Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
800S
860SJ

PVC
2107

P/N
31219075
January 9, 2023 - Rev D

ANSI

CE

UK CA

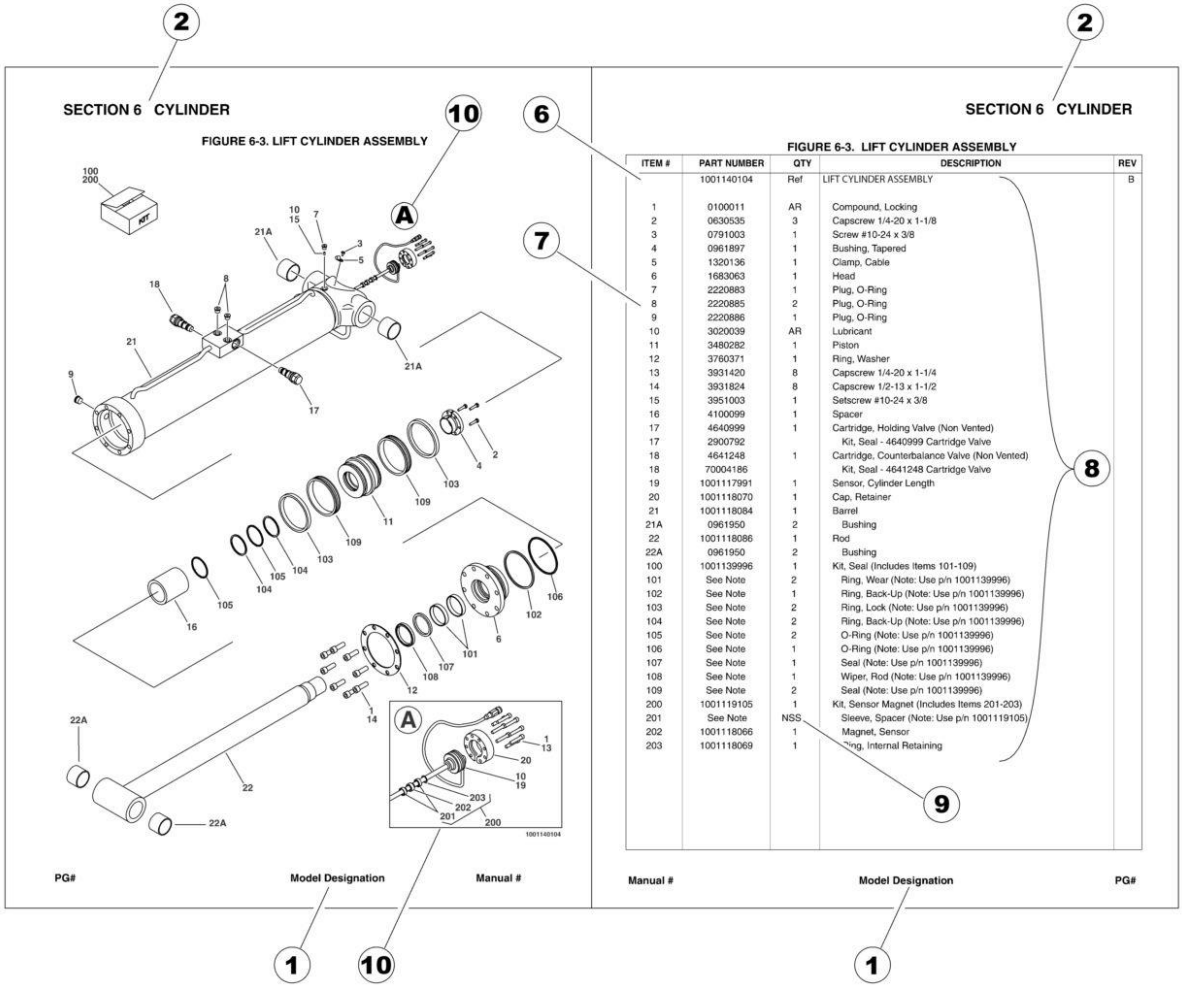
AS/NZS

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

July 1, 2021 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245337 Revision X)
November 15, 2021 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245337 Revision X)
July 11, 2022 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245337 Revision X)
January 9, 2023 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245337 Revision AE)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 15

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) 16
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 18
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 20
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 22
FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 24
FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 26
FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 28
FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 30
FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 32
FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD 34
FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WD 36
FIGURE 1-12. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT 38
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY 40
FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD 42
FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD 44
FIGURE 1-16. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED 46
FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE 48
FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE 50
FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE 52
FIGURE 1-20. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS 54
FIGURE 1-21. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS 56
FIGURE 1-22. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS) 58
FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS) 60
FIGURE 1-24. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY 62

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 65

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800S 66
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 860SJ 68
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 70
FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION 72
FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY 74
FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION 80
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 82
FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION 84
FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 86
FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 88
FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL) 90
FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 92
FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 94
FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 96
FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 98
FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL) 100
FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 102
FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 104
FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (ANSI & AUS SPECS) 106
FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION 108
FIGURE 2-22. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION 110
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 112
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS) 116
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 120
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS) 124
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI & AUS SPECS) 128
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 132
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 136

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS) 140
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 144
FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC) AND CSA SPECS) 148
FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS) 152
FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 156
FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 158
FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION 160
FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION 162
FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 164
FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 166
FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) 168
FIGURE 2-41. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) 170
FIGURE 2-42. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (800S) 172
FIGURE 2-43. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (860SJ) 174
FIGURE 2-44. LOWER SENSOR ASSEMBLY 176
FIGURE 2-45. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 178
FIGURE 2-46. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 180
FIGURE 2-47. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 182
FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 184
FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 186
FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 188
FIGURE 2-51. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 190
FIGURE 2-52. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 192
FIGURE 2-53. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) 194
FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 196
FIGURE 2-55. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY) 200
FIGURE 2-56. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 204
FIGURE 2-57. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 208
FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 212
FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 216
FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 220
FIGURE 2-61. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 224
FIGURE 2-62. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 228
FIGURE 2-63. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) 232
FIGURE 2-64. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 236
FIGURE 2-65. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 238
FIGURE 2-66. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 240
FIGURE 2-67. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION 242
FIGURE 2-68. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) 244
FIGURE 2-69. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 246
FIGURE 2-70. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY 248
FIGURE 2-71. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION 252
FIGURE 2-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS 254

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 257

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 258
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 260
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 262

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 266
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)..... 270
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)..... 272
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 274
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 276
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 278
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 280
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 282
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 286
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS 290
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ... 294
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 298
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 302
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 306
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION 310
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES) 314
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES) 318
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 322
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 324
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 326
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 328
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY 330
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS) .. 332
FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS) 334
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA IV SPECS)..... 336
FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 338
FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 344
FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)..... 350
FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)..... 356
FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS) 362
FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS 366
FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V) 370
FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS) 374
FIGURE 3-37. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 378
FIGURE 3-38. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 380
FIGURE 3-39. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS) 382
FIGURE 3-40. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)..... 384
FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 386
FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 390
FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)..... 392
FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 396
FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE).. 398
FIGURE 3-46. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 400
FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY 406
FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION..... 408
FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR) 410
FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS..... 412
FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES) 416
FIGURE 3-52. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY..... 418
FIGURE 3-53. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS 420
FIGURE 3-54. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI 424
FIGURE 3-55. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES..... 426
FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES..... 428
FIGURE 3-57. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES 430
FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 432
FIGURE 3-59. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011..... 434
FIGURE 3-60. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4..... 436
FIGURE 3-61. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 438

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS) 440
FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS) 442
FIGURE 3-64. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS 444
FIGURE 3-65. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS 446
FIGURE 3-66. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES 448
FIGURE 3-67. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 450
FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 452
FIGURE 3-69. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 454
FIGURE 3-70. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 458
FIGURE 3-71. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 462
FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 464
FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 468
FIGURE 3-74. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 472
FIGURE 3-75. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 476
FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 480
FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 484
FIGURE 3-78. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 488
FIGURE 3-79. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 492
FIGURE 3-80. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES 496

SECTION 4 - BOOM 501

FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 800S 502
FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 504
FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 506
FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 800S 510
FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 514
FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 518
FIGURE 4-7. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 522
FIGURE 4-8. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 524
FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800S 526
FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 860SJ 528
FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION 530
FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 800S 532
FIGURE 4-13. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ 534
FIGURE 4-14. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 536
FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 800S 538
FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 860SJ 540
FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800S 542
FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 860SJ 544
FIGURE 4-19. LEVEL SENSOR SWITCH INSTALLATION 546

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 549

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M) 550
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 552
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) 554
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 556
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES) 558
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES WITH PLATFORM BUMPERS REQIRED) 560
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 562
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 564
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) 566
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 568
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 570
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 572
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 574
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 576
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 578
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT) 580

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT) 582
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION 584
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY 586
FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 590
FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING 592
FIGURE 5-22. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER 596
FIGURE 5-23. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) 598
FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 600
FIGURE 5-25. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 860SJ 602
FIGURE 5-26. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 604
FIGURE 5-27. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION 606
FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 608
FIGURE 5-29. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER 610
FIGURE 5-30. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION 612
FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) 614
FIGURE 5-32. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY 618
FIGURE 5-33. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 620
FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) 622
FIGURE 5-35. WELDER ASSEMBLY 624
FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) 626
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 628
FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 630
FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS) 632
FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 634
FIGURE 5-41. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 636
FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM 638
FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 640
FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM 642
FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 644
FIGURE 5-46. PLATFORM BUMPER PADDING INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) 646
FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM) 648
FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) 650
FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) 652
FIGURE 5-50. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) 654
FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 656
FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY 658

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 661

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 662
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 664
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S) 666
FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (Prior to SN 0300292395) 668
FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (SN 0300292395 to Present) 670
FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 672
FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ) 674
FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ) 676
FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S) 678
FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ) 680
FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ) 682
FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 684
FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 686
FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S) 688
FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ) 690

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 693

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) 694
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) 696
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 700
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 704
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) 708
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) 712
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) 716
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) 720

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL....725

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....726
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)....728
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....730
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)....732
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....734
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....736
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....738
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....740
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....742
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....744
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....746
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....748
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....750
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....752
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....754
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....756
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....758
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)....760
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....762
FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)....764
FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)....766
FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)....768
FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....770
FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....772
FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS....774
FIGURE 8-26. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)....776
FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION....778
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)....780
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 782
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)....784
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)....786
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)....788
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)....790
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)....792
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)....794
FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)....796

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) 798
FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT AC CABLES (CHINA SPECS) 800
FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 802
FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 804
FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 806
FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 808
FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 810
FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 812
FIGURE 8-45. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR) 814
FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 816
FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR) 818
FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY 3-WIRE CONNECTION INSTALLATION 820
FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS 822
FIGURE 8-50. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS 824
FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 826
FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPECS) 828
FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 830
FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 832
FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 836
FIGURE 8-56. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES 840
FIGURE 8-57. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 842
FIGURE 8-58. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE 844
FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES) 846
FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 848
FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES) 850
FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 852
FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 854
FIGURE 8-64. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES) 856
FIGURE 8-65. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) 858
FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V 860
FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V 862
FIGURE 8-68. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS 864
FIGURE 8-69. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 868
FIGURE 8-70. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 870
FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS 872
FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 874
FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 876
FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 878
FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 880
FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 882
FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 884
FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 886
FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPEC) 888
FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) 890
FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUNDWITH 2500W GENRATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) 892
FIGURE 8-82. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 894
FIGURE 8-83. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 896
FIGURE 8-84. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 898
FIGURE 8-85. SKYLINE HARNESS 900
FIGURE 8-86. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS 902
FIGURE 8-87. TILT SENSOR HARNESS 904
FIGURE 8-88. VALVE HARNESS 906

SECTION 9 - DECALS 909

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (ANSI SPECS) 910
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 914
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (BRAZILIAN SPECS) 918
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CE & UK CA SPECS) 922
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CHINESE SPECS) 926
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CSA SPECS) 930
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (JAPANESE SPECS) 934

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (KOREAN SPECS) 938
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) 942
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (ANSI SPECS) 946
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 950
FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS) 954
FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CE & UK CA SPECS) 958
FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CHINESE SPECS) 962
FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CSA SPECS) 966
FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (JAPANESE SPECS) 970
FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (KOREAN SPECS) 974
FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) 978
FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 982
FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ 986
FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ 988

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 991

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 992

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 995

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 996

PART NUMBER INDEX 1001

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

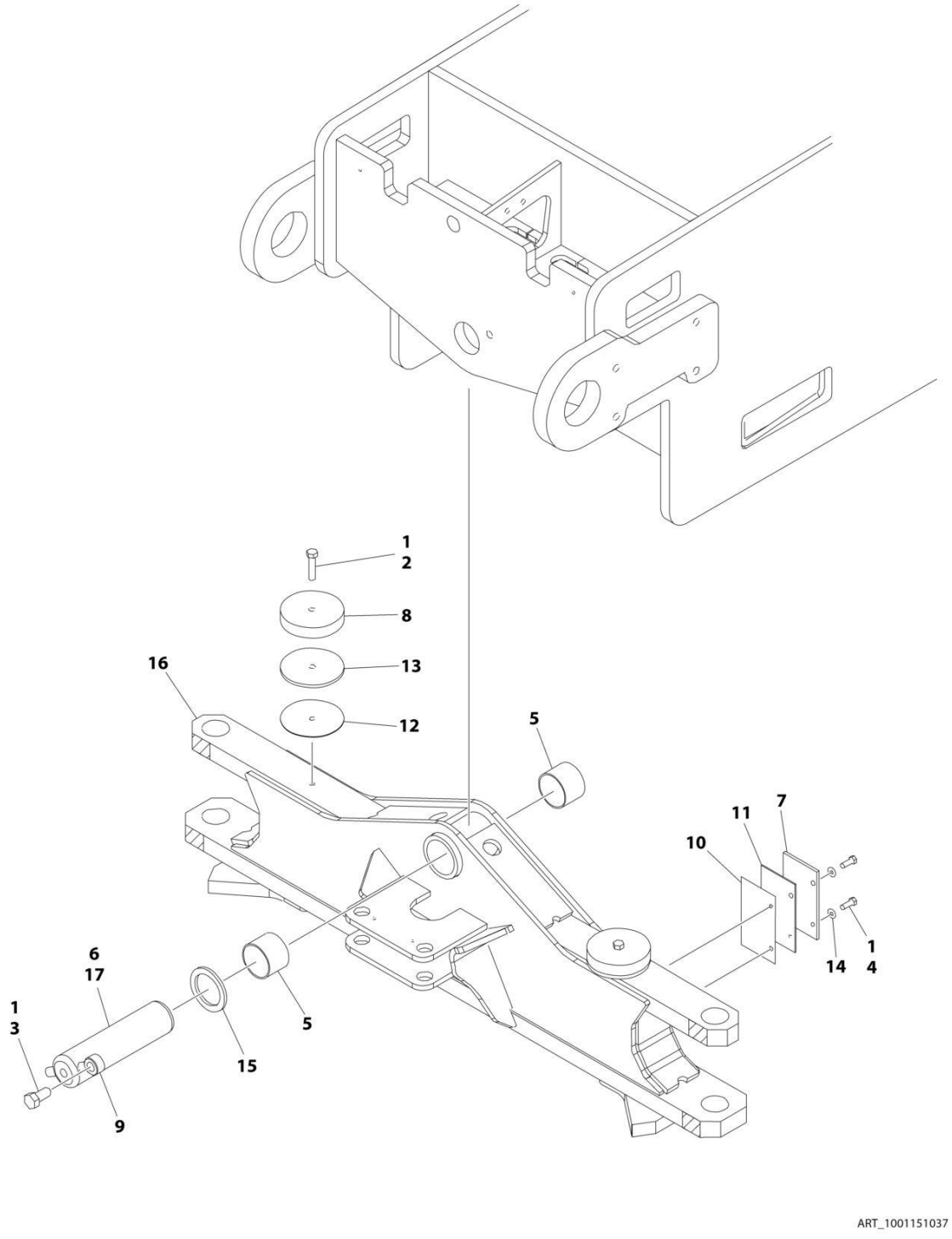


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151037	Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim, Wear	
8	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
9	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070878	AR	Shim 1/16	
11	4070879	AR	Shim 1/8	
12	4070944	AR	Shim 1/16	
13	4070945	AR	Shim 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4740472	1	Washer, Special	
16	1001152719	1	Axle	
17	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

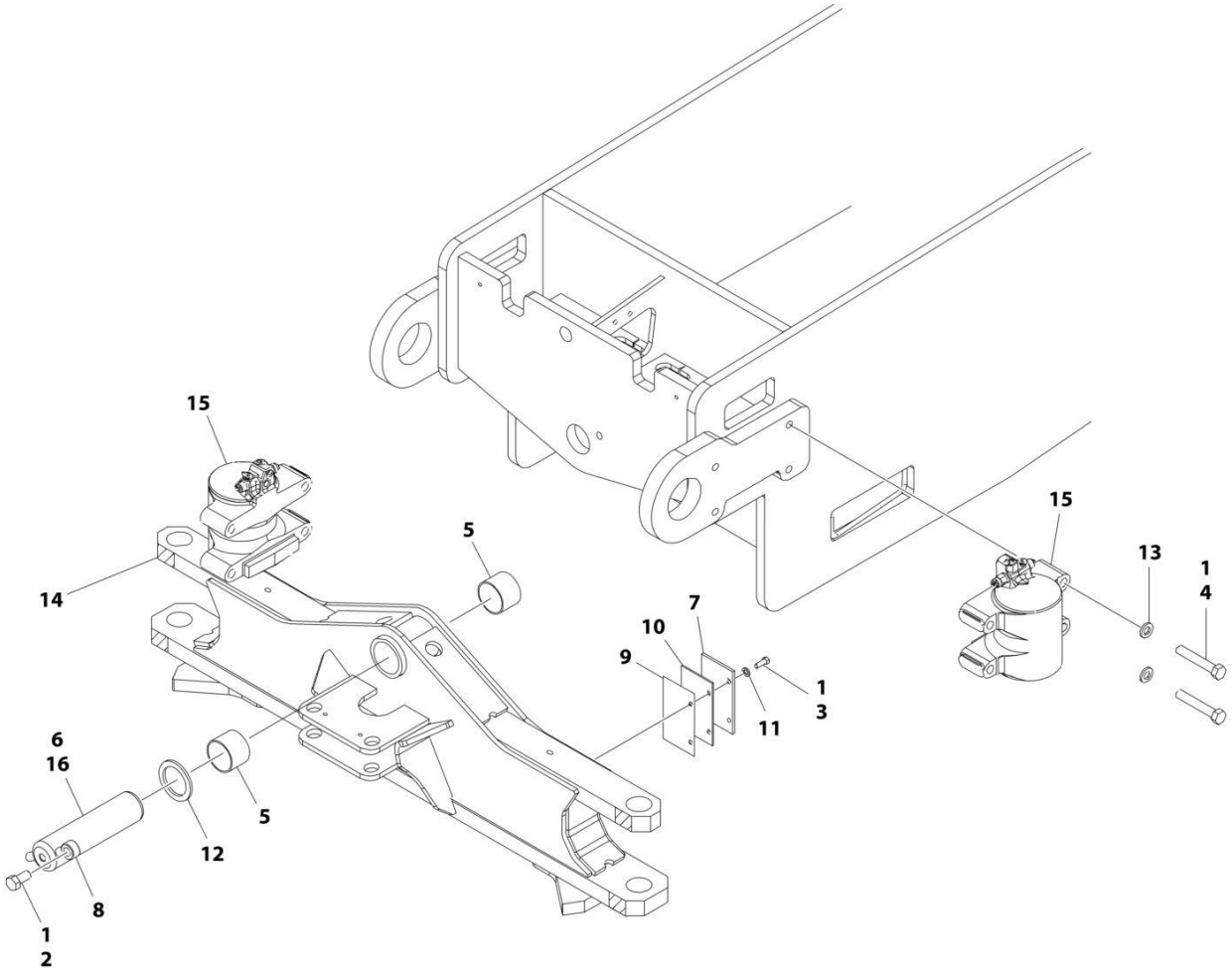


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154584	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001152719	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

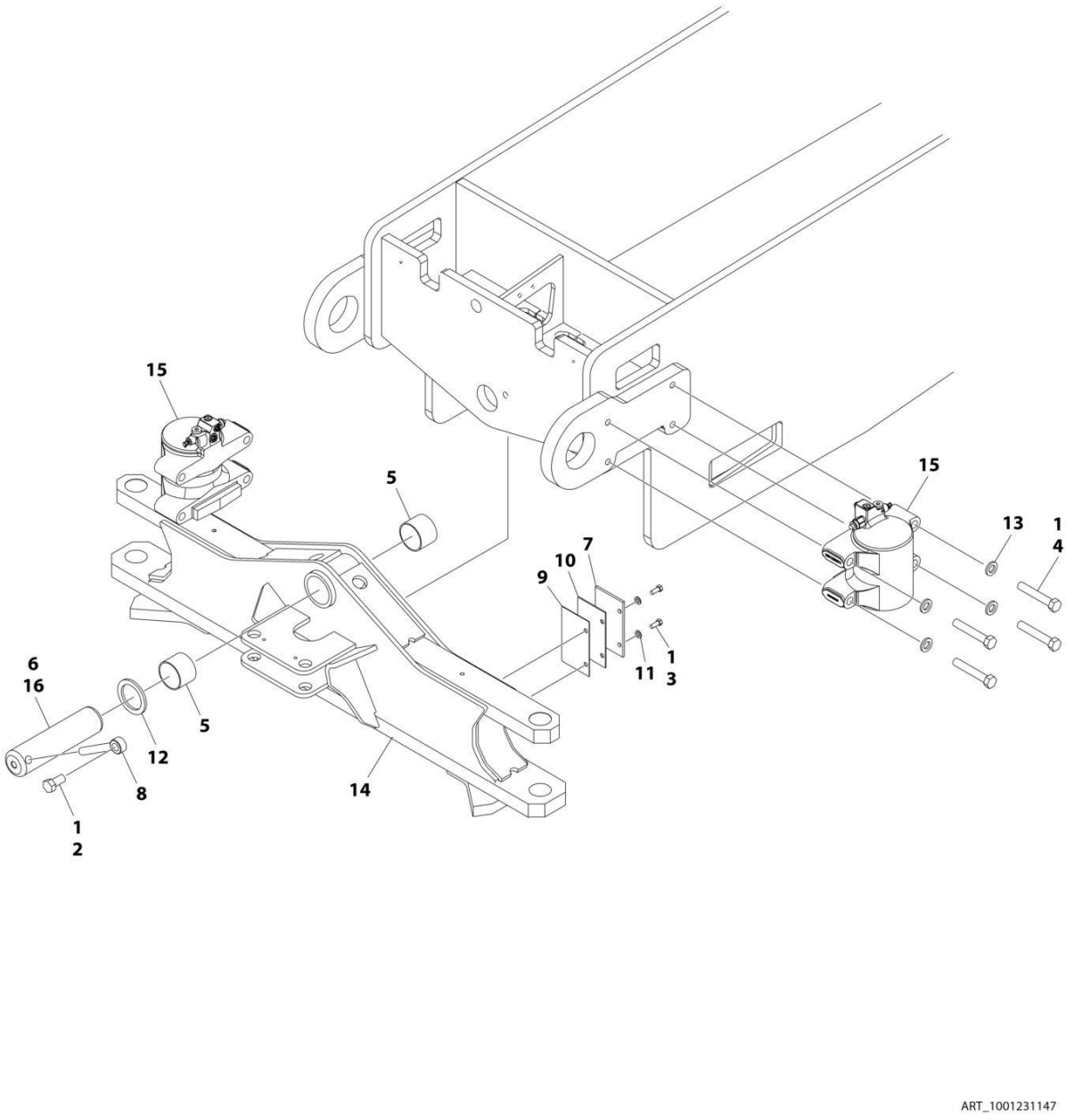


FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231147	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
8	3841287	1	Shaft, Keeper 3/8 x 6	
9	4070878	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
10	4070879	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer, Special	
13	4892200	8	Flatwasher 3/4in Hardened	
14	1001152719	1	Axle	
15	1001230374	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

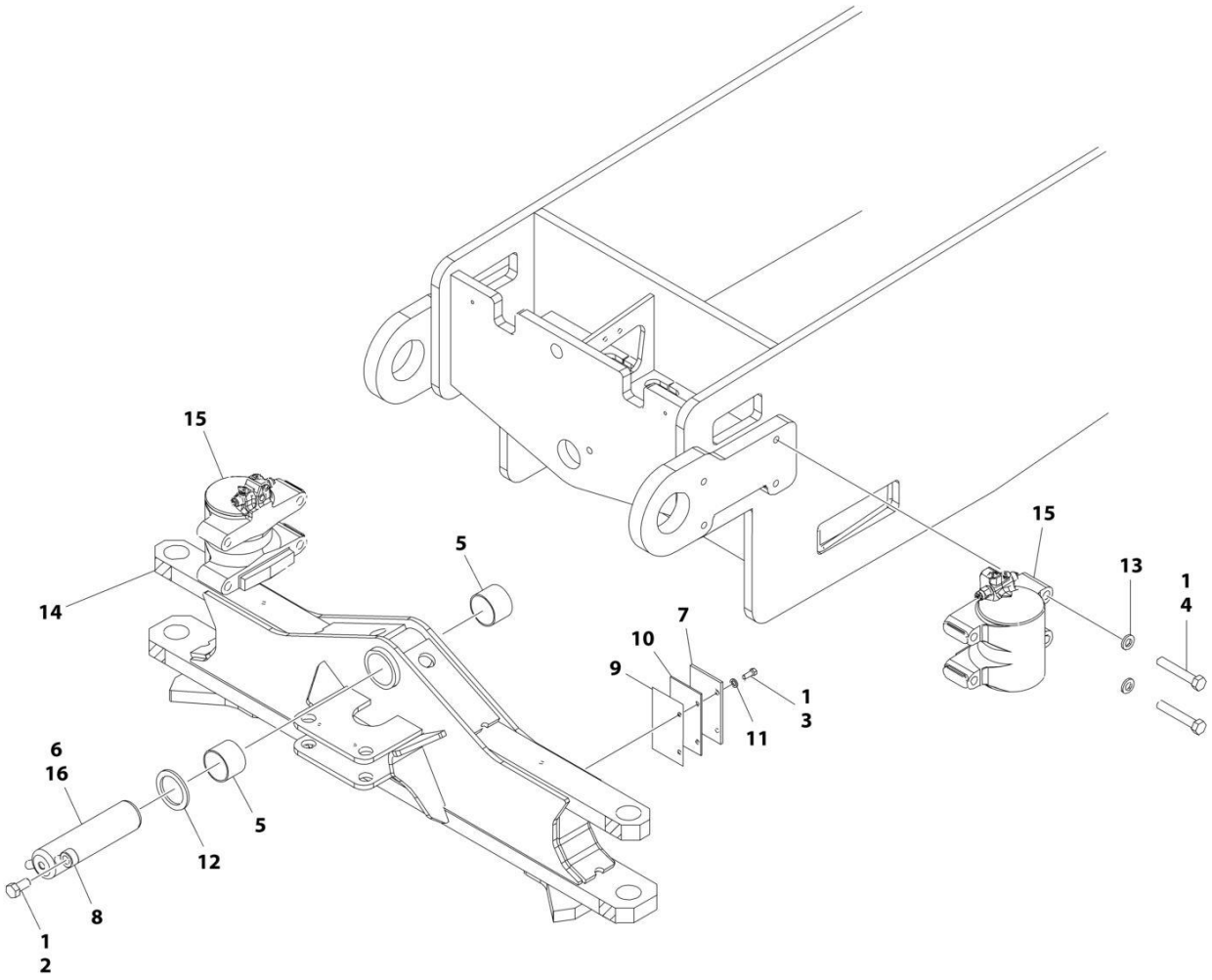


FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155194	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001154875	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

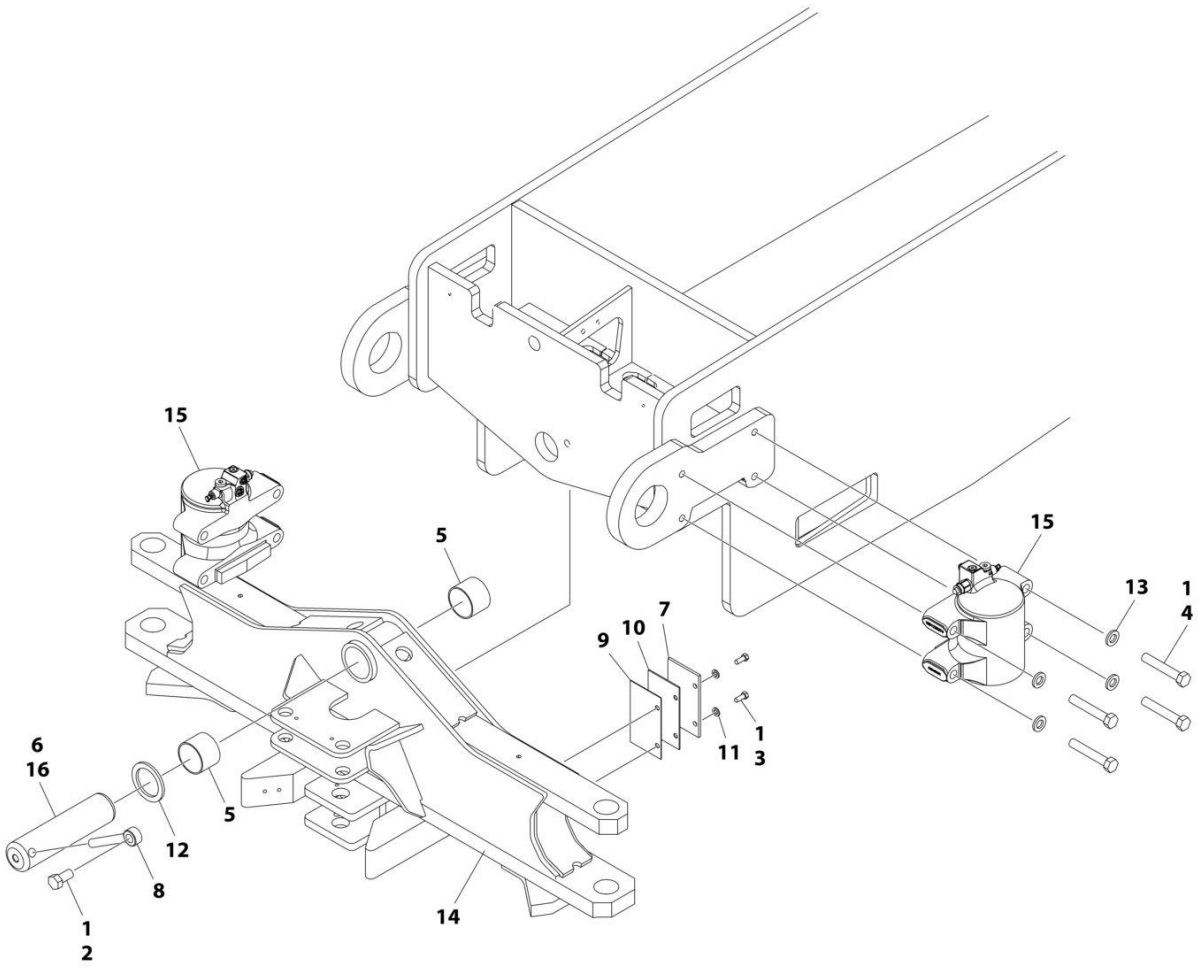


FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232540	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
8	3841287	1	Shaft, Keeper 3/8 x 6	
9	4070878	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
10	4070879	2	Shim, Axle Wear	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer, Special	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4 Hardened	
14	1001154875	1	Axle	
15	1001230374	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

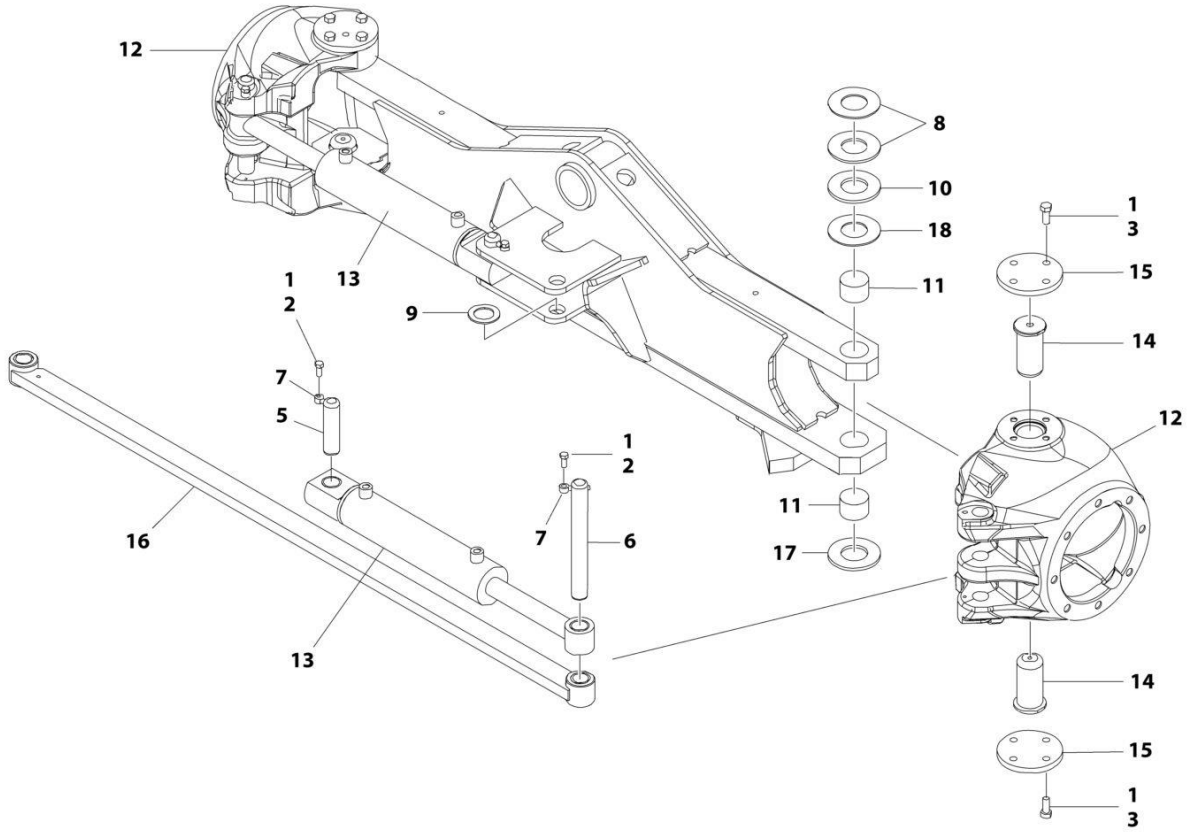


FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151034	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	4	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001151980	1	Tie-Rod	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

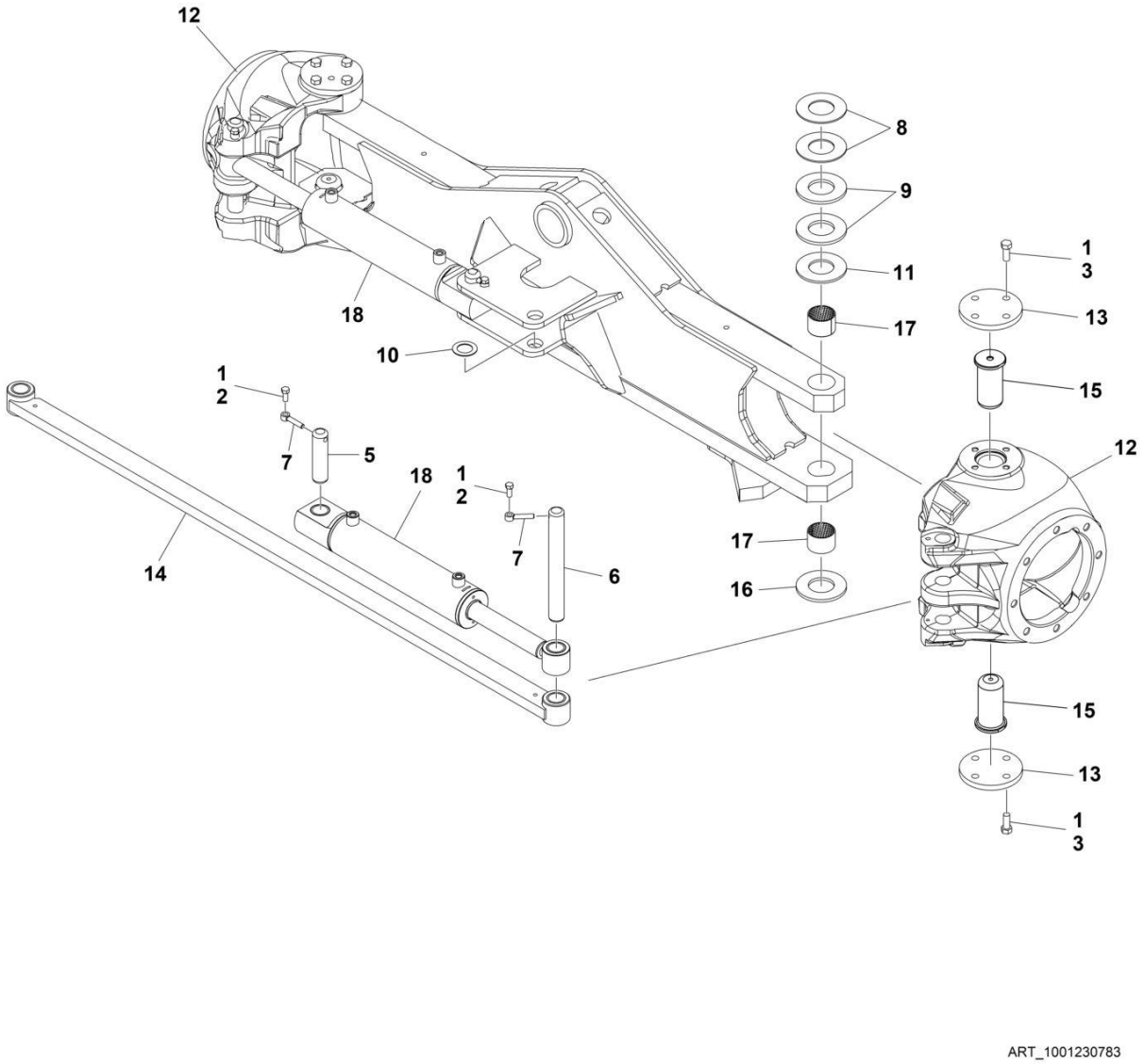
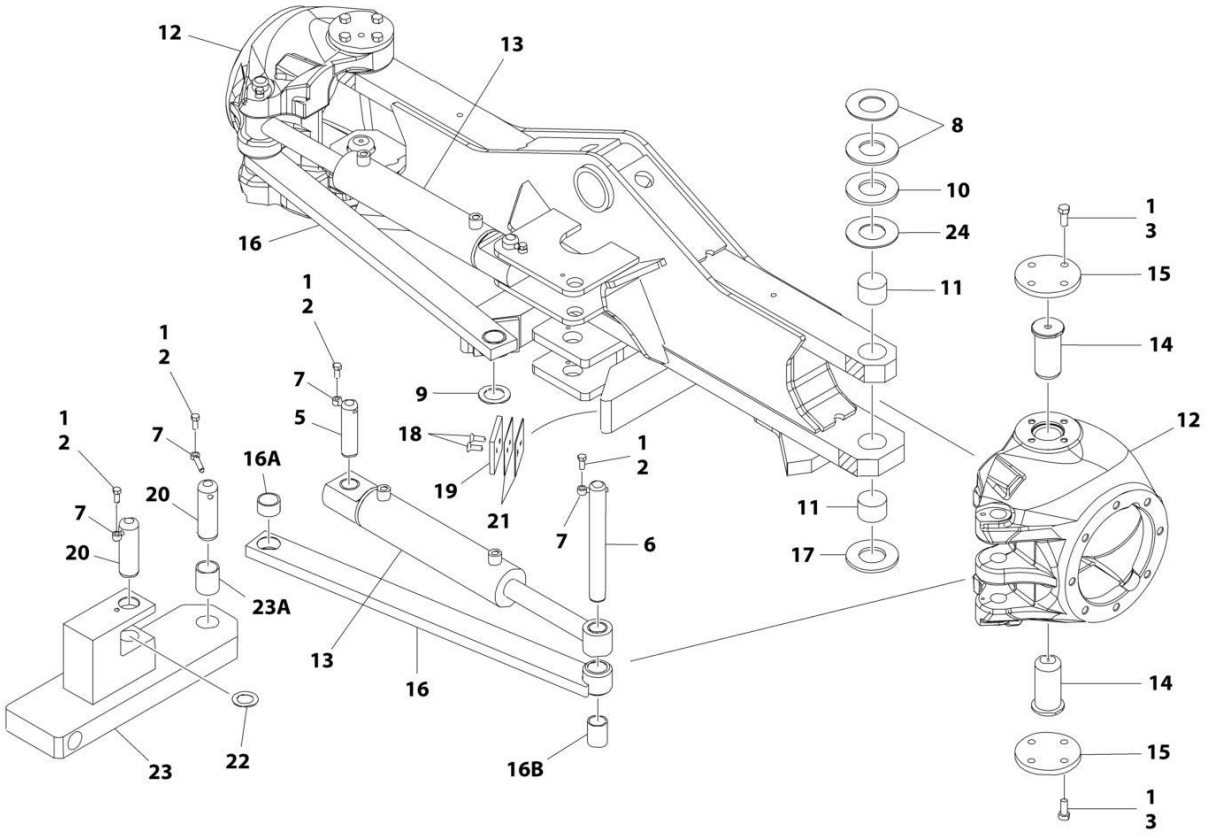


FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230783	Ref	STEER INSTALLATIONS	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	4	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	4	Thrustwasher	
9	4740463	4	Thrustwasher	
10	4740473	2	Washer, Special	
11	1001103810	2	Thrustwasher	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150937	4	Plate	
14	1001151980	1	Tie-Rod	
15	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
16	1001161399	2	Thrustwasher	
17	1001165657	4	Bearing	
18	1001230375	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

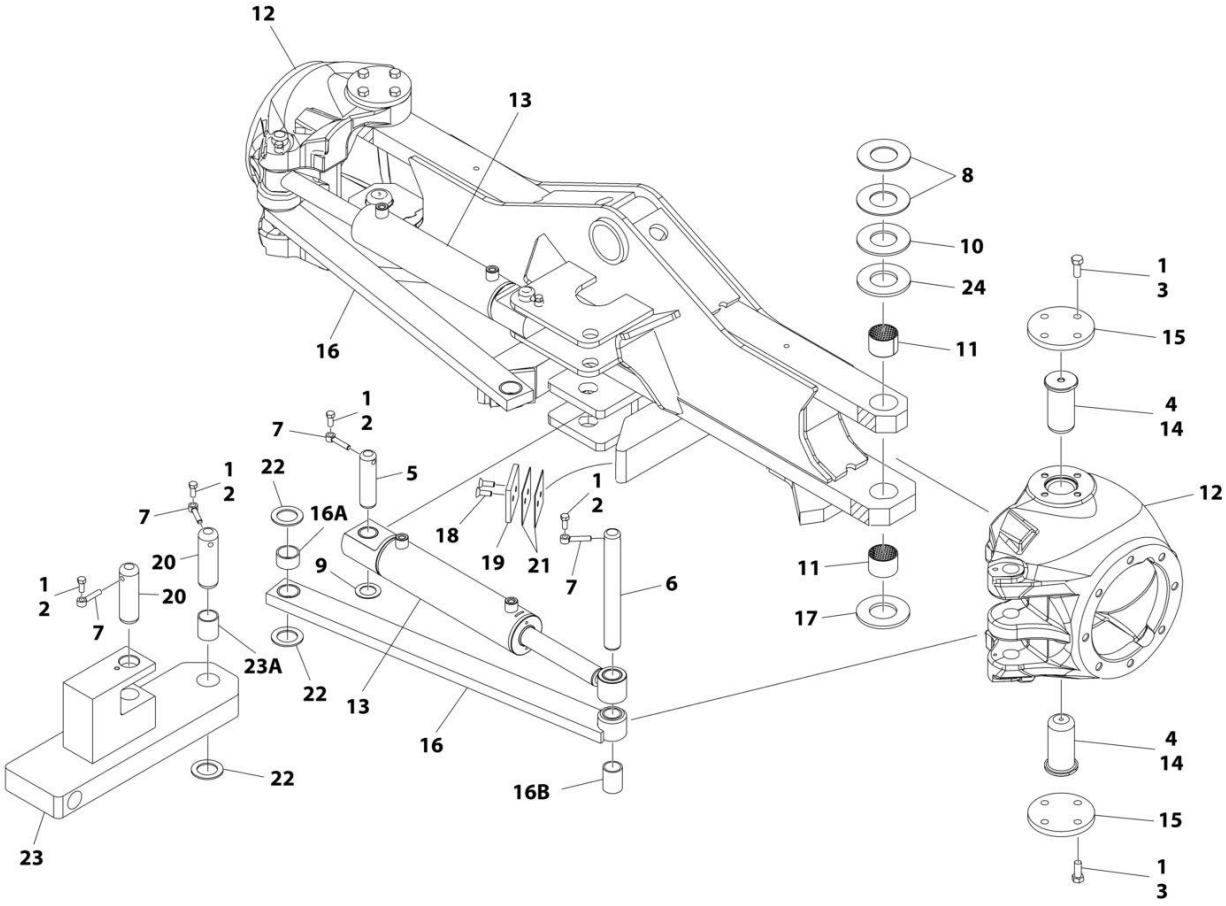


ART_1001155192

FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155192	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	6	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	6	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001154931	2	Tie-Rod	
16A	0962181	1	Bushing	
16B	0962152	1	Bushing	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	0741609	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8	
19	3340966	2	Pad, Stop	
20	3422848	2	Pin, Hitch	
21	4071059	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
22	4740155	3	Washer, Thrust	
23	1001155035	1	Link	
23A	0962348	1	Bushing	
24	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001232539

FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232539	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	6	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	6	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	4	Thrustwasher	
9	4740473	2	Washer, Special	
10	1001103810	2	Thrustwasher	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001230375	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001154931	2	Tie-Rod	
16A	0962181	1	Bushing	
16B	0962152	1	Bushing	
17	1001161399	2	Thrustwasher	
18	0741609	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8	
19	3340966	2	Pad, Stop	
20	3422848	2	Pin, Hitch	
21	4071059	4	Shim	
22	4740155	3	Thrustwasher	
23	1001155035	1	Link	
23A	0962348	1	Bushing	
24	4740463	4	Thrustwasher	

FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

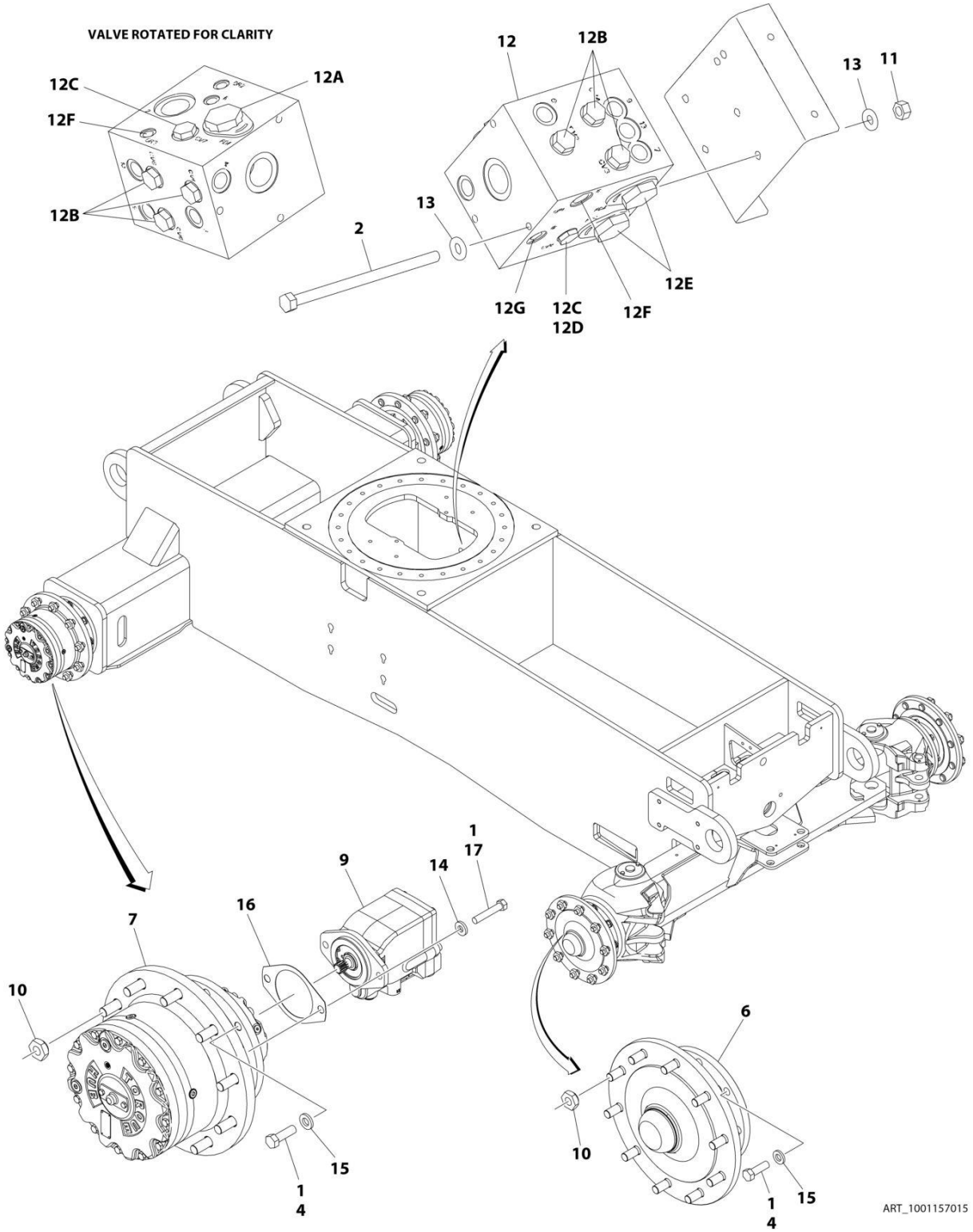


FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157015	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641542	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5 1/4	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
6	2780229	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001219219	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3160347	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
11	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001099870	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
12A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
12A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
12A	70000781	1	Lockdown Kit	
12B	7022397	1	Cartridge, Check	
12B	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
12C	70002390	1	Cartridge, Check	
12C	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70002390 Cartridge	
12D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
12E	7017406	1	Plug	
12F	7024844	1	Plug	
12F	7017492	1	Orifice	
13	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4891800	4	Washer, 1/2	
15	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
16	3960526	2	Gasket	
17	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	

FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WD

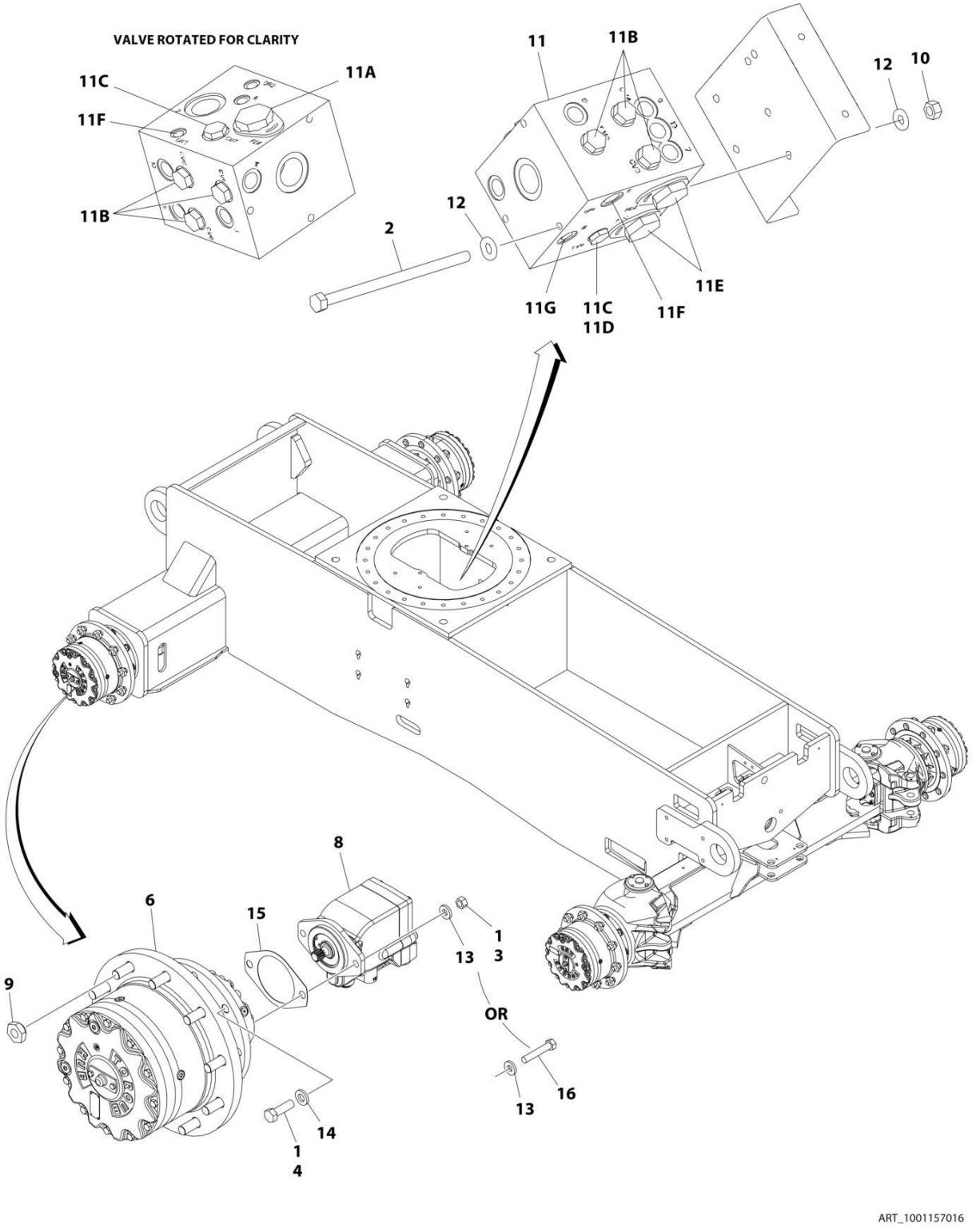


FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157016	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641560	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2	
3	3311801	8	Nut 1/2	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
5	2300016	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic (Not Shown)	
6	1001219219	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
10	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
11	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
11A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
11B	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
11B	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
11C	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
11C	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
11D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
11E	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11E	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
11F	70003935	2	Orifice	
11G	70003936	1	Orifice	
12	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
15	3960526	2	Gasket	
16	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4	

FIGURE 1-12. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

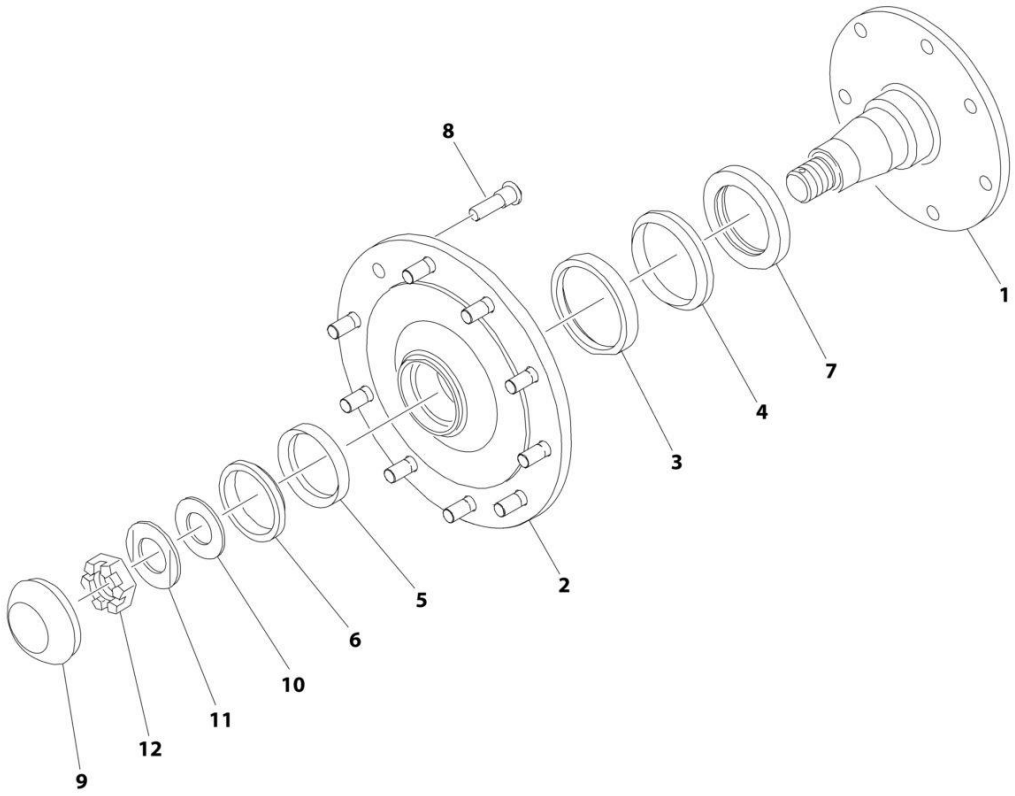


FIGURE 1-12. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780229	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	A
1	7017052	1	Spindle (1 per Assembly)	
2	7017053	1	Housing (1 per Assembly)	
3	7010404	1	Cup, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
4	7010405	1	Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
5	7017056	1	Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
6	7017055	1	Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
7	7010406	1	Seal, Lip (1 per Assembly)	
8	7000265	10	Stud (10 per Assembly)	
9	7017054	1	Dust Cap (1 per Assembly)	
10	7017051	1	Washer, Special (1 per Assembly)	
11	7017057	1	Washer, Tanged (1 per Assembly)	
12	7017058	1	Nut, Bearing (1 per Assembly)	

FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

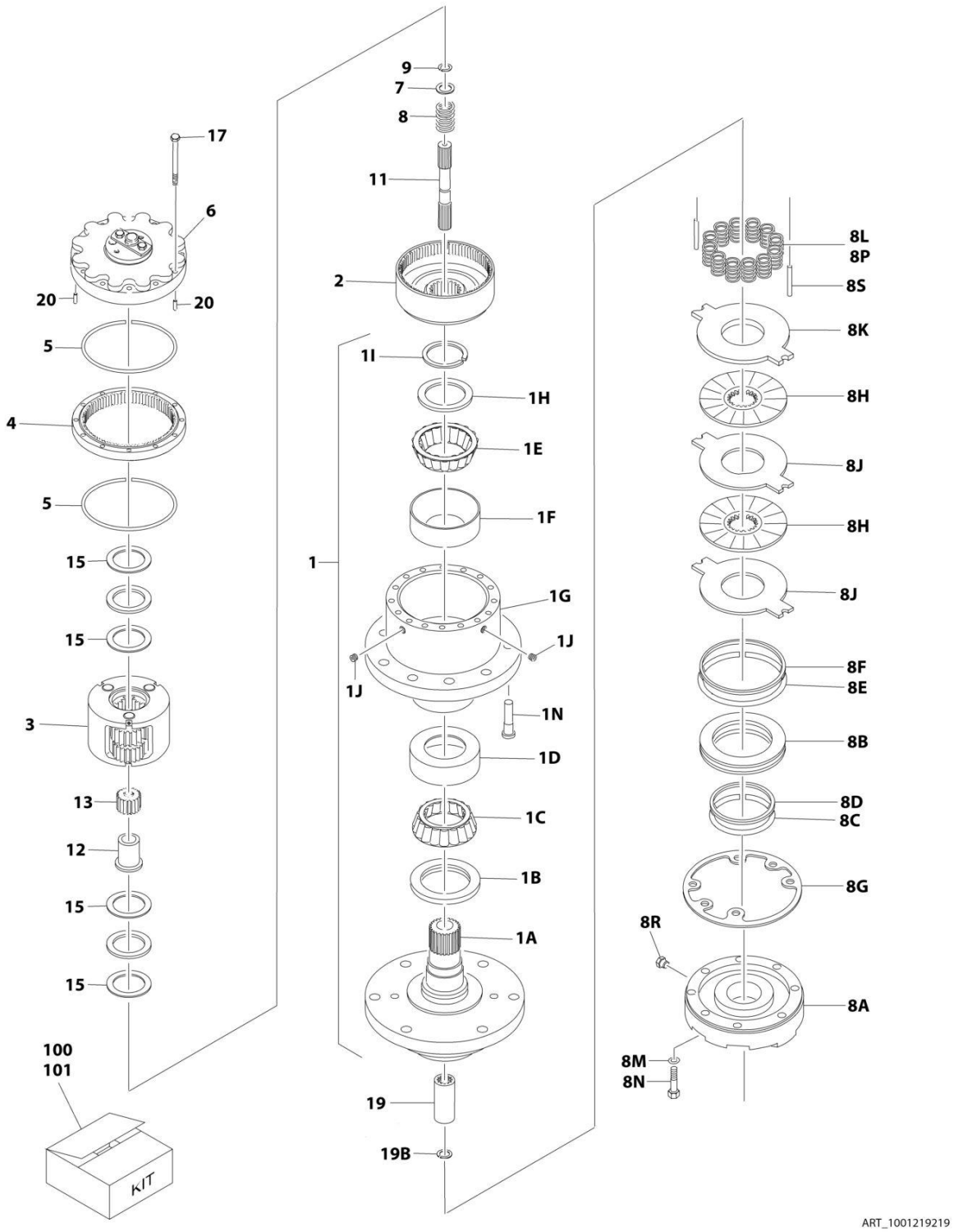


FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219219	Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	70006677	1	Spindle	
1B	70006678	1	Seal	
1C	1001091460	1	Cone, Bearing	
1D	1001091460	1	Cup, Bearing	
1E	1001091461	1	Cone, Bearing	
1F	1001091461	1	Cup, Bearing	
1G	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7000239	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000240	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7001928	1	Plug, Pipe	
1N	See Note	NSS	Stud, Wheel (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7024782	1	Gear, Ring	
3	70006673	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7024151	1	Gear, Internal	
5	7000224	2	O-Ring	
6	70006674	NSS	Cover Assembly (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70006691	1	Thrustwasher	
8	7000283	1	Spring	
8A	7024191	1	Housing, Piston	
8B	70006684	1	Piston	
8C	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8E	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8F	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8G	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Items 100 & 101)	
8H	See Note	NSS	Brake, Stator (Note: Use Item 100)	
8J	See Note	NSS	Brake, Rotor (Note: Use Item 100)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 100)	
8L	80344004	10	Spring	
8M	70006685	6	Capscrew	
8N	70006690	6	Lockwasher	
8P	70006680	2	Spring	
8R	7017082	2	Plug	
8S	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
9	7000284	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	70006675	1	Shaft, Input	
12	7024154	1	Spacer, Input	
13	7024149	1	Gear, Sun	
15	70006692	2	Thrustwasher	
17	7000289	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2in (Grade 8)	
19	70006676	1	Coupling	
19B	7017028	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	7017047	2	Pin, Dowel	
100	70006832	1	Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 8G, 8H, 8J & 8K)	
101	70006833	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items - 8C-8G)	

FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

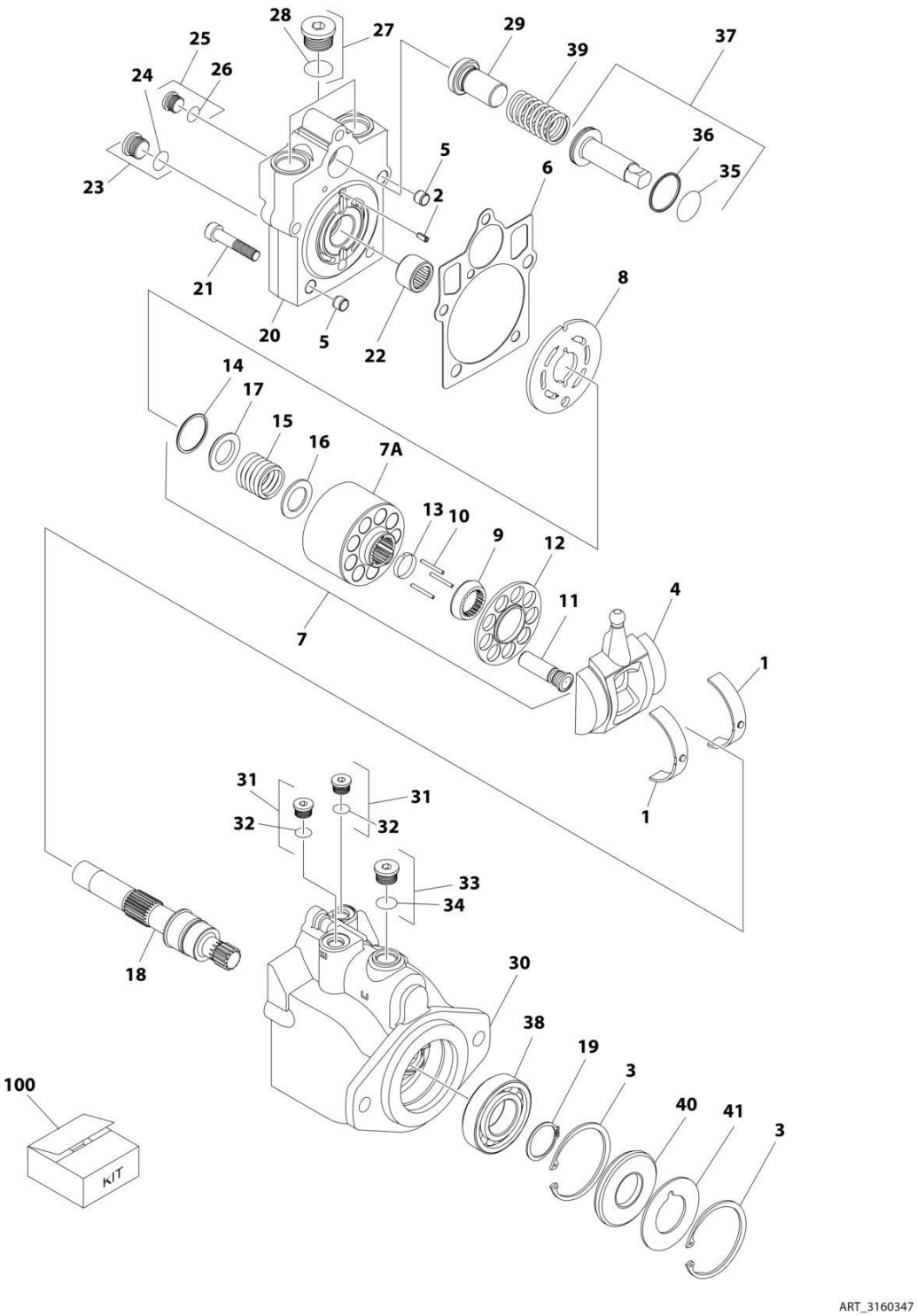


FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160347	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Slipper (Note: Use Item 7)	
13	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Hold Down Pin (Note: Use Item 7)	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7024867	1	Spring	
16	7022313	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000795	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7027741	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024871	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

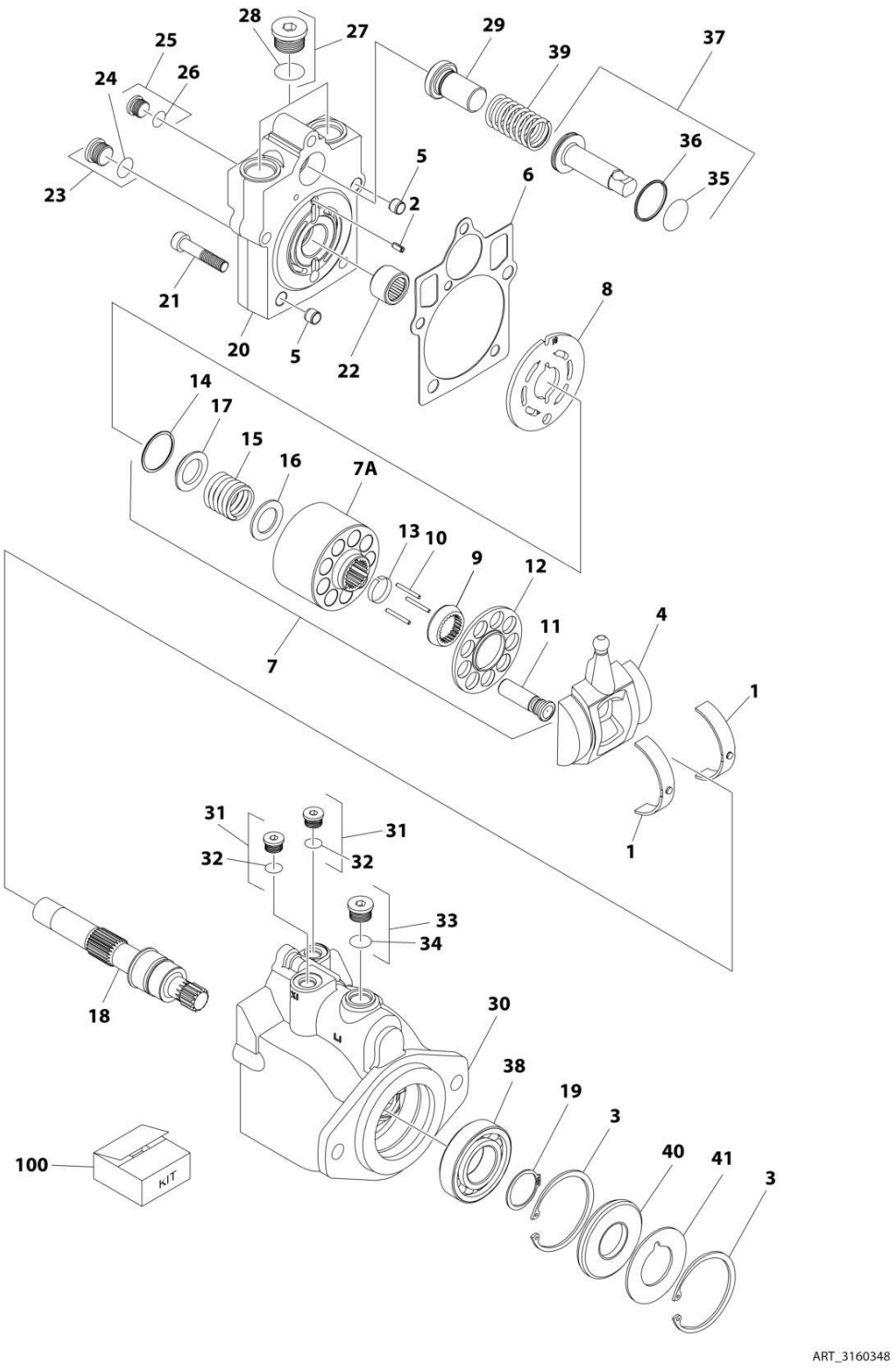


FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160348	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-16. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED

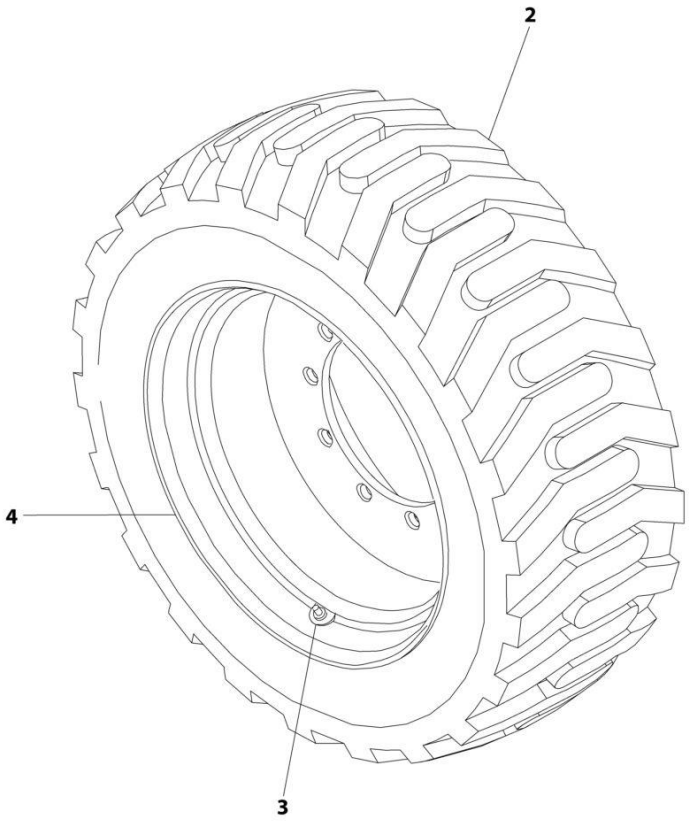
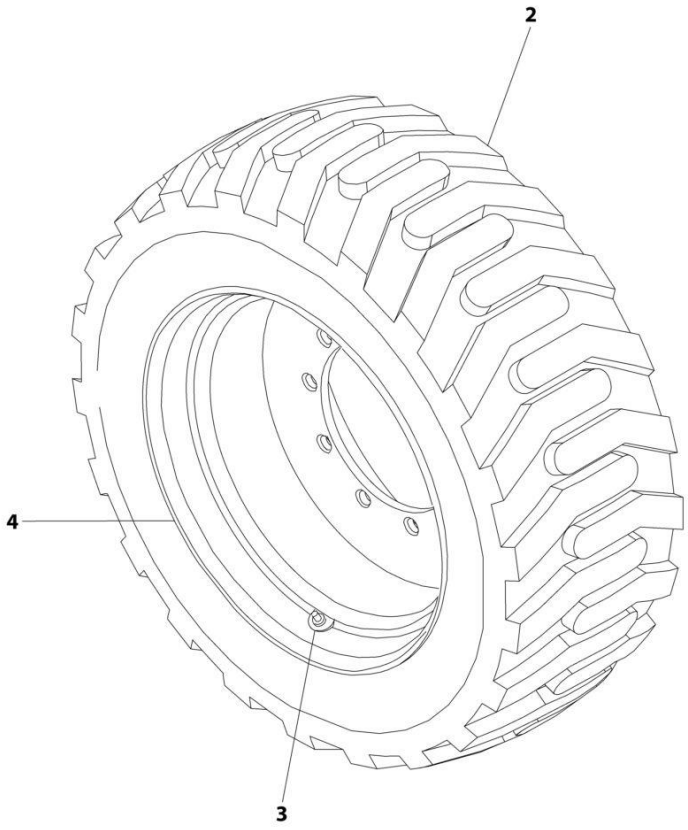


FIGURE 1-16. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270886	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	D
	0271085	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 15-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side	I
	0271086	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 15-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side	I
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's sepcifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520252	1	Tire 15-625	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860224	1	Rim, Wheel - 13 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

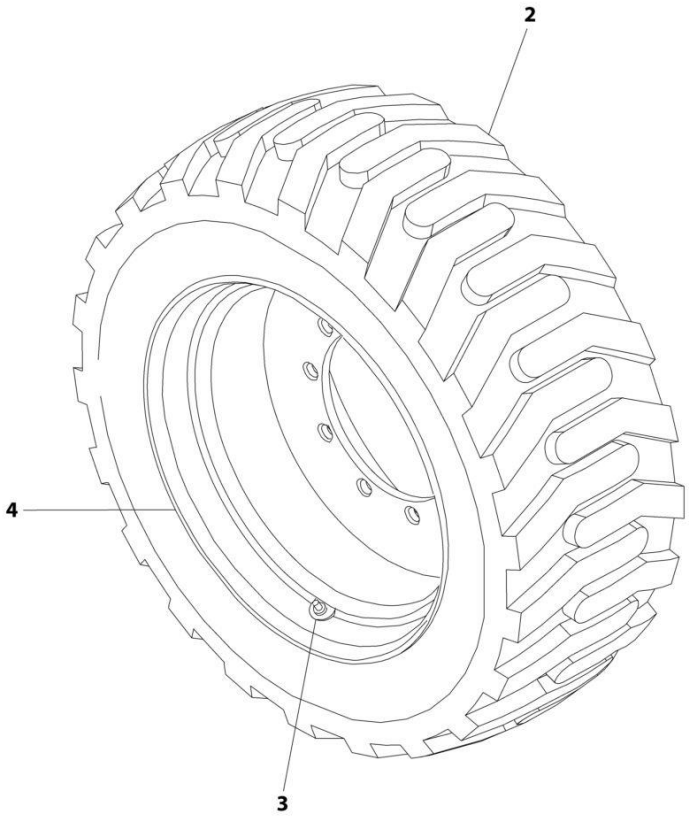


ART_0270888

FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270888	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	C
	0271090	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side	G
	0271091	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side	G
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520253	1	Tire 18-625	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

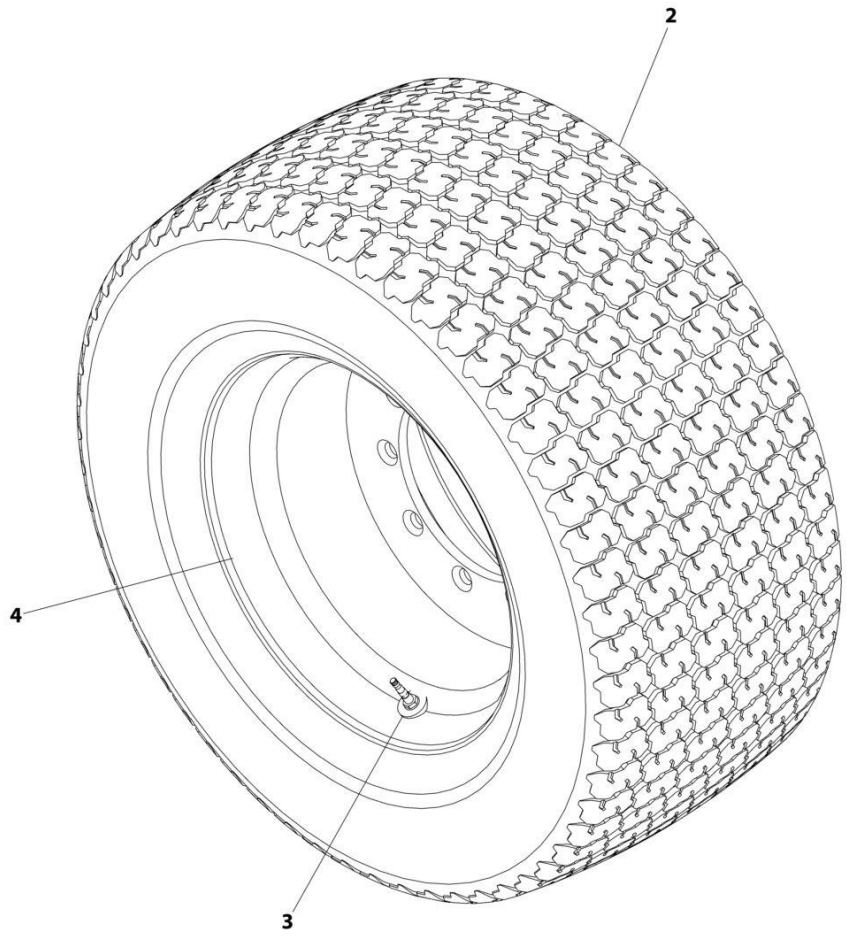


ART_1001169757

FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169757	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001169755	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking LH Side	D
	1001169756	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking RH Side	D
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	1001169754	1	Tire 18-625 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE



ART_1001268884

FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268884	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001268883	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 41 x 18LL x 22.5 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520256	1	Tire 41 x 18LL x 22.5 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	1001209982	1	Rim, Wheel - 22.5 x 14 Rim	

FIGURE 1-20. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

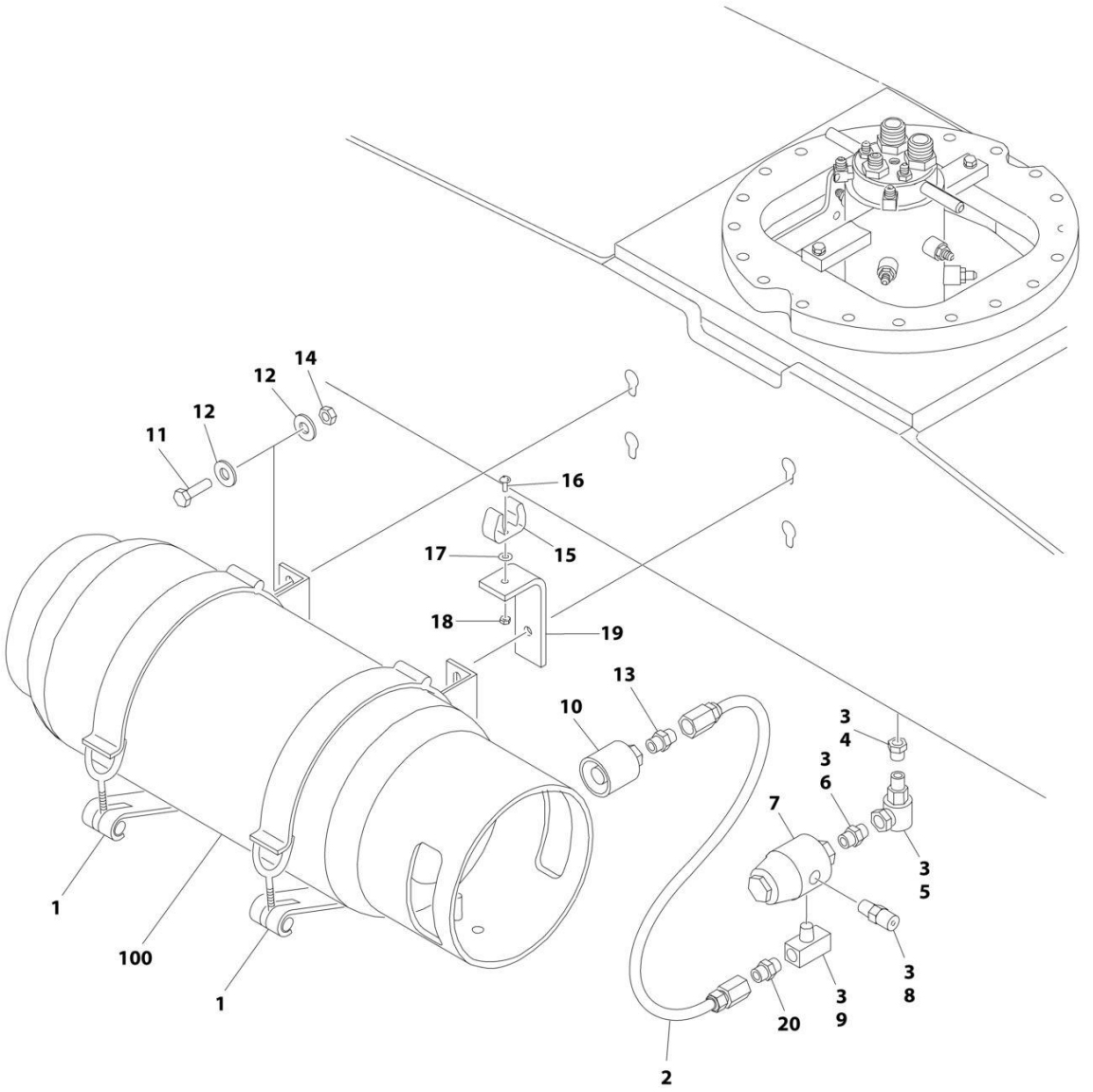


FIGURE 1-20. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151010	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	E
1	1320220	2	Clamp	
1	1320127	2	Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp)	
2	2720144	2	Hose	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer	
5	1001247358	1	Fitting, 90 Swivel	
6	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
7	2180388	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
8	2180389	1	Valve, Relief	
9	2220418	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2180387	2	Fitting, Straight	
11	0641617	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/8	
12	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
13	2180418	2	Fitting, Connector	
14	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
15	1320218	2	Clamp, Spring	
16	0720804	2	Screw #8 x 1/2	
17	4750800	4	Washer #8	
18	3310805	2	Nut #8	
19	0181949	2	Angle, Support	
20	2221024	2	Fitting, Union Ball Check	
100	4400275	1	Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum)	

FIGURE 1-21. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

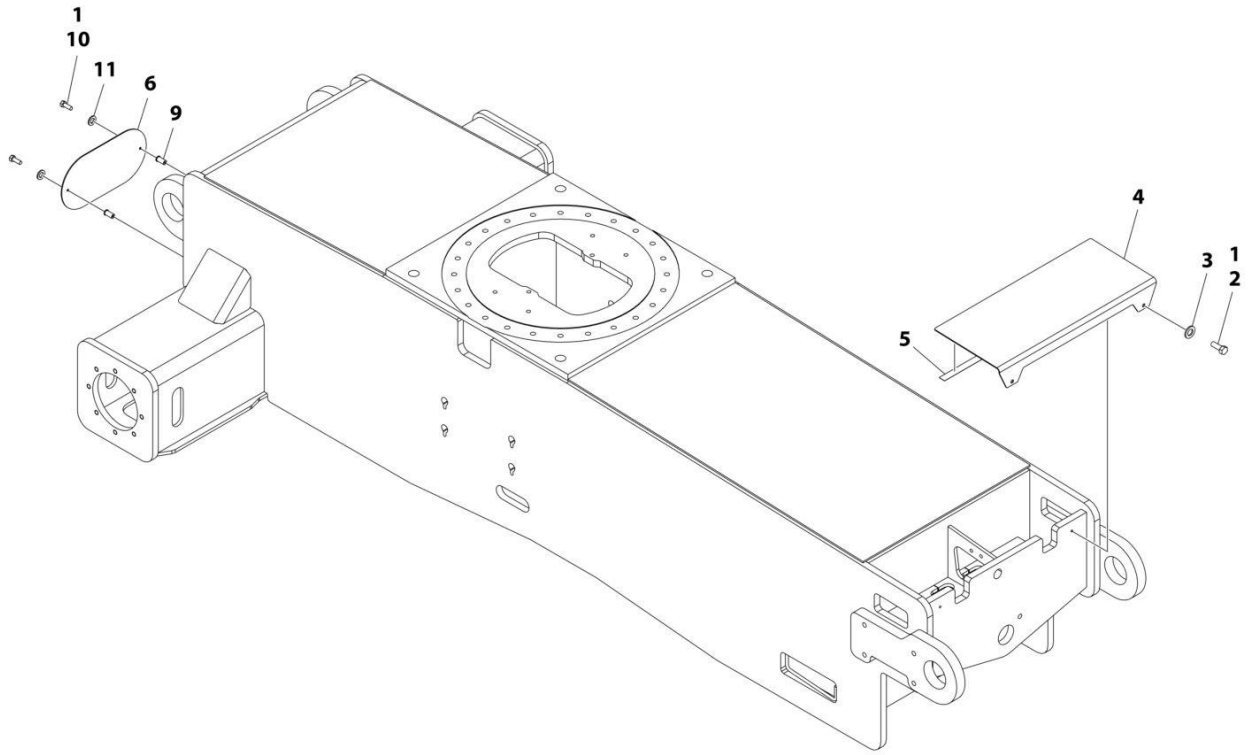


FIGURE 1-21. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158203	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001158187	1	Cover	
5	4280296	27 in/ 68cm	Trim	
6	1001158188	1	Cover	
9	8580420	2	Nut, Well	
10	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 1-22. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS)

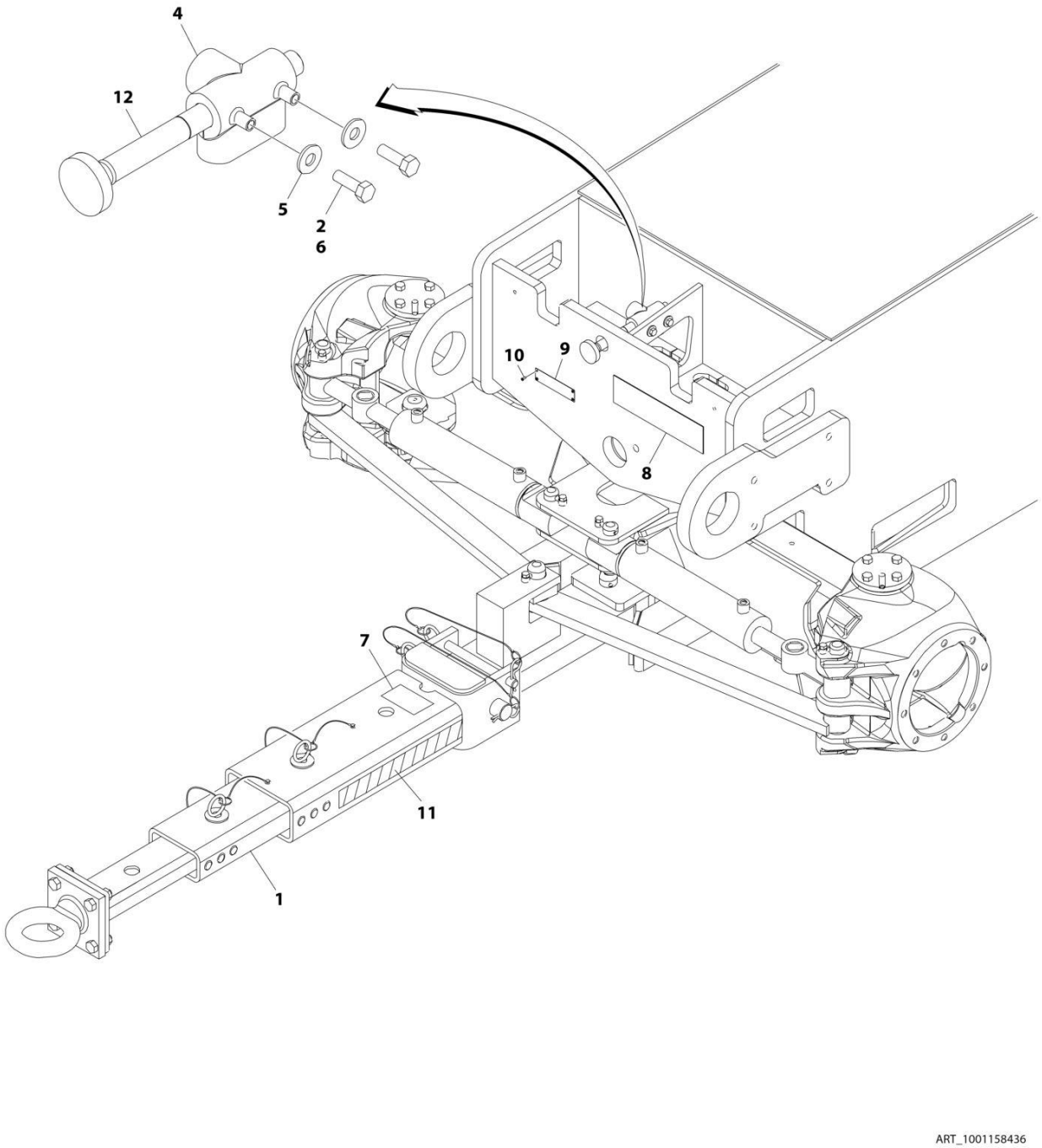


FIGURE 1-22. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158436	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS)	B
	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	4640261	1	Valve, Select	
5	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
6	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	1704578	2	Decal - Crushing	
8	1705090	1	Decal - Towing Instructions	
9	3250872	1	Decal/Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
10	3820001	4	Rivet	
11	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
12	1001160780	1	Extension, Rod	

FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS)

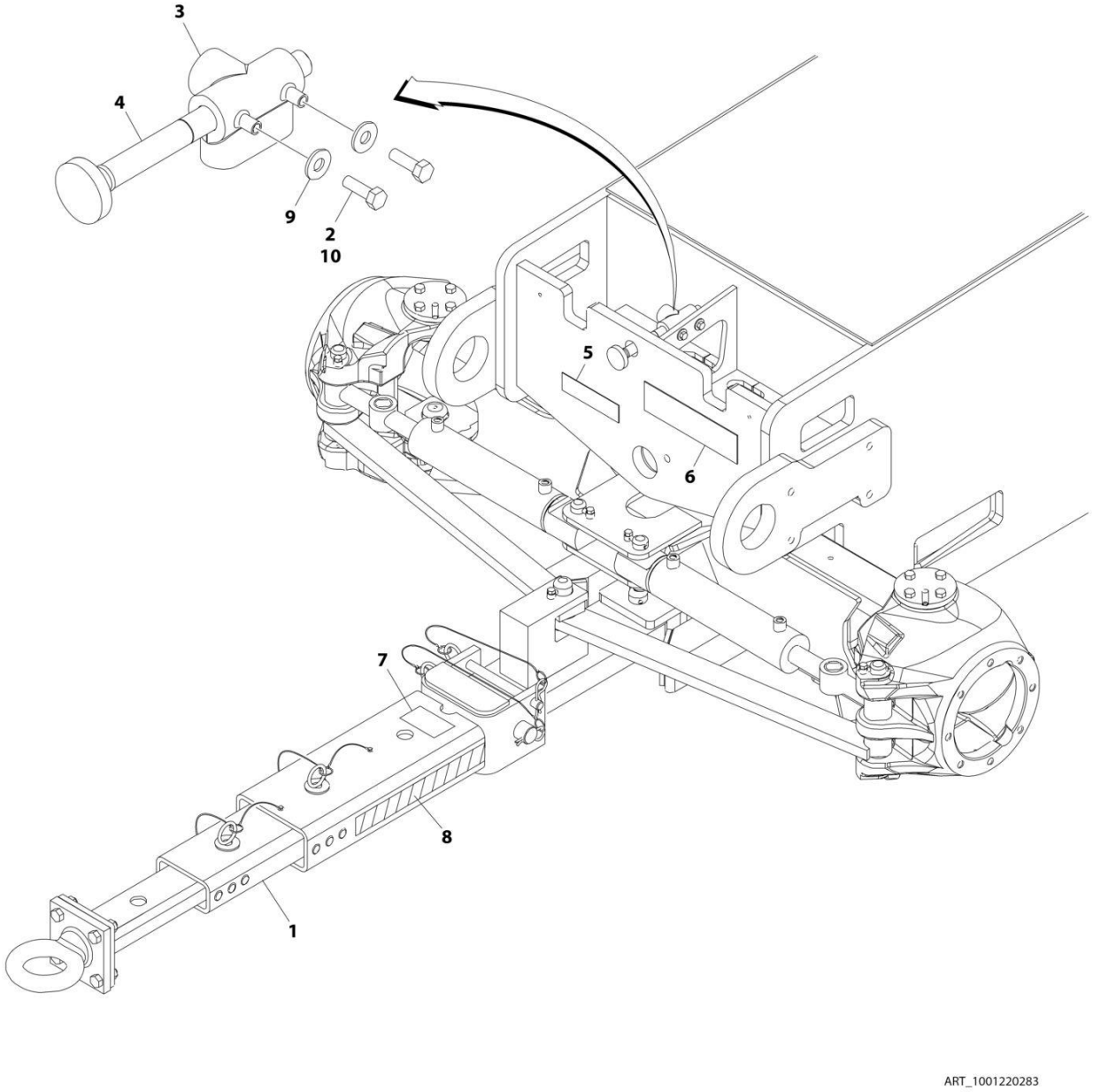


FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220283	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS)	A
	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
3	4640261	1	Valve, Select	
4	1001160780	1	Extension, Rod	
5	1704272	1	Decal/Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
6	1705820	1	Decal - Towing Instructions	
7	1706593	2	Decal - Crushing	
8	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
9	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 1-24. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

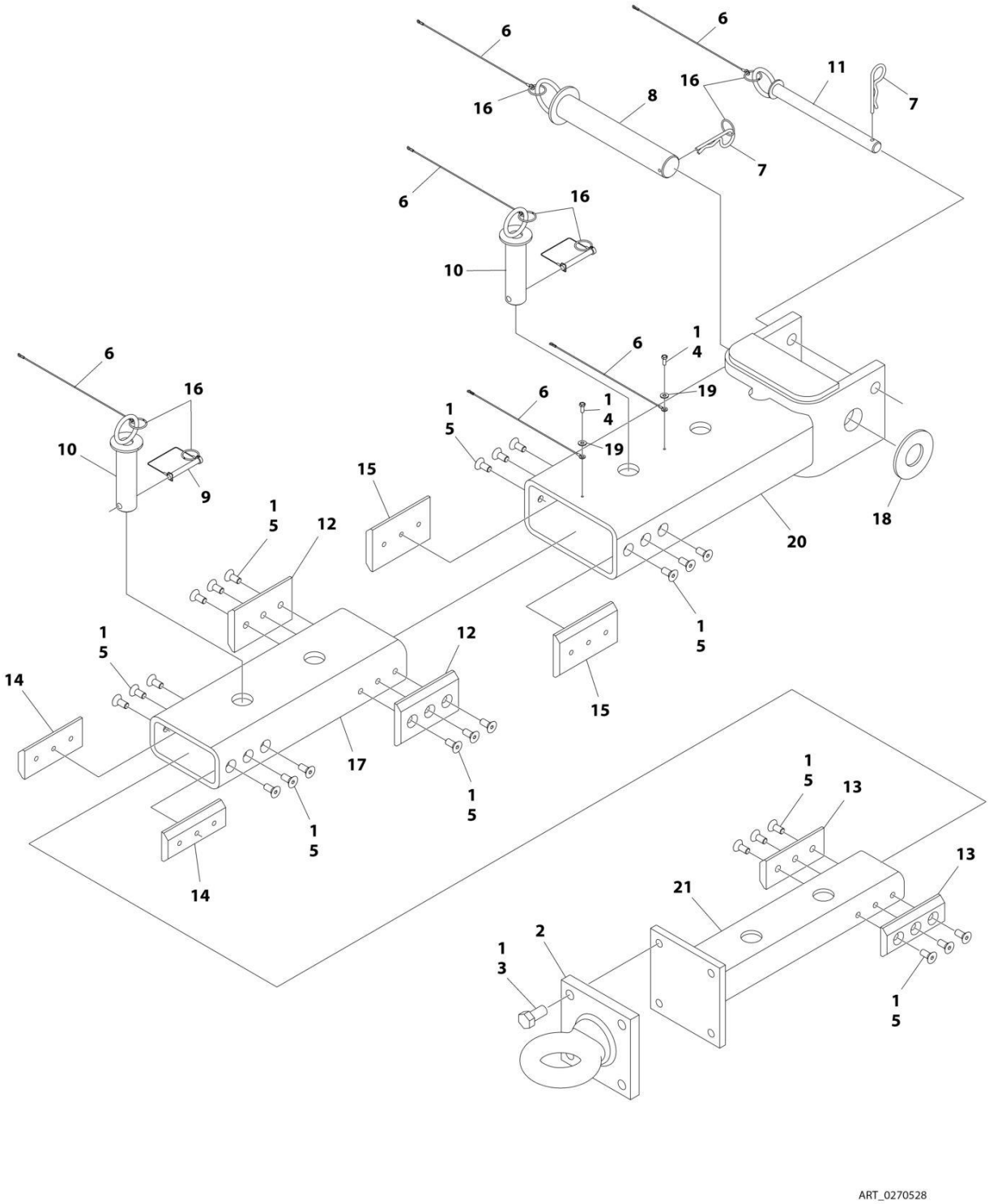


FIGURE 1-24. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270528	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362910	1	Pintle, Draw Eye	
3	0642010	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
4	0721004	2	Screw, Hex Machine	
5	0741607	24	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 7/8	
6	1060584	6	Cable, Lanyard	
7	3420372	2	Pin, Cotter	
8	3420447	1	Pin, Towing	
9	3421565	2	Pin, Snap	
10	3422841	2	Pin	
11	3422847	1	Pin	
12	3572009	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
13	3572010	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
14	3572011	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
15	3572012	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
16	3760170	8	Ring, Split	
17	4568133	1	Tube, Tow Bar	
18	4740036	1	Washer	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	
20	4846295	1	Tow Bar Attach Weldment	
21	4846296	1	Pintle Attach Weldment	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800S

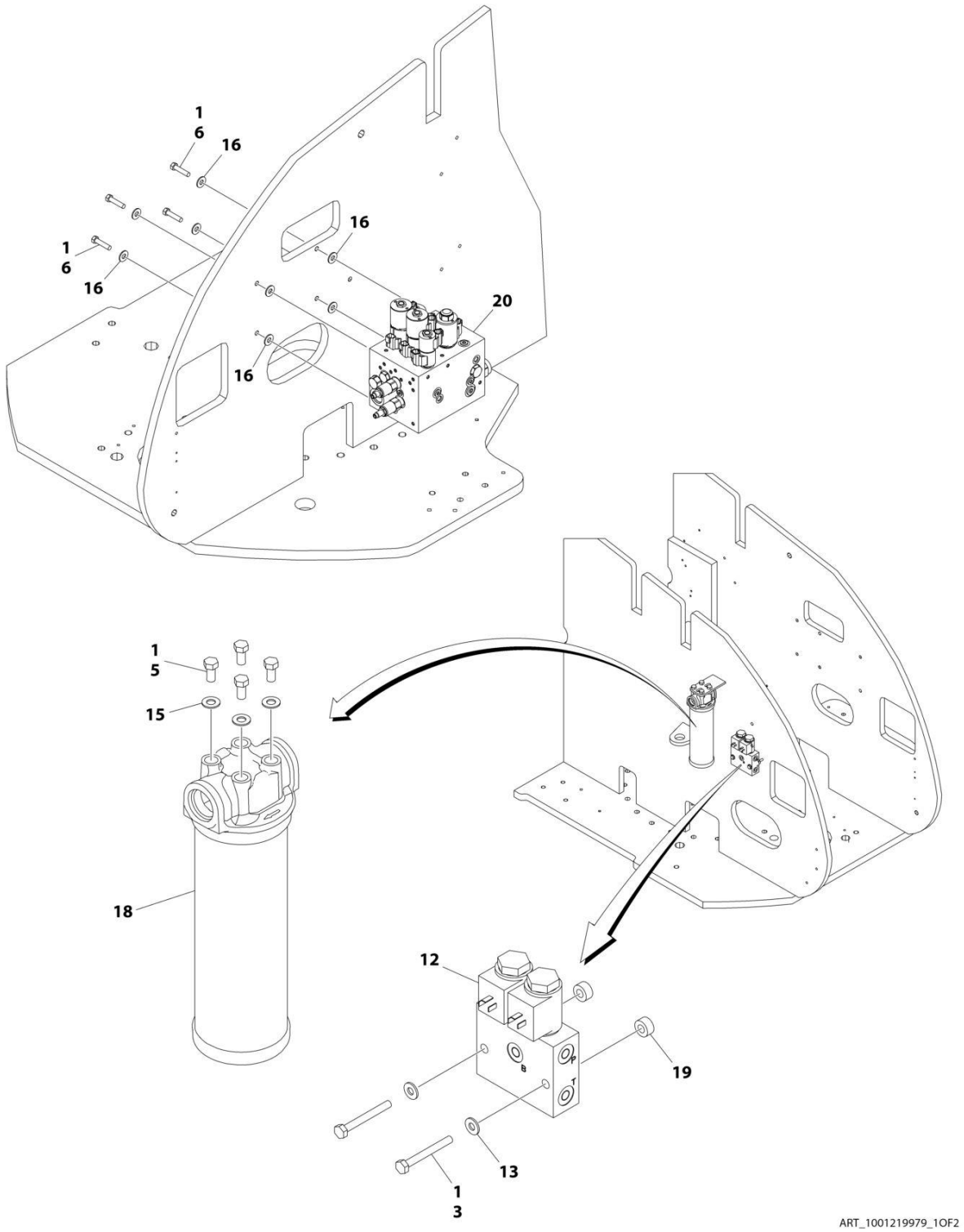


FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219979	Ref	VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641613	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
12	4641317	1	Dual Select Valve Assembly	C
12	7012944	2	Coil	
12	7012941	2	Cartridge Less Coil	
12	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve (1 Per Cartridge)	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	1001108617	AR	Hydraulic Filter Assembly	
18	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
19	1001110425	1	Spacer	
20	1001235900	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001168025	1	Upper Valve Harness (not shown)	

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 860SJ

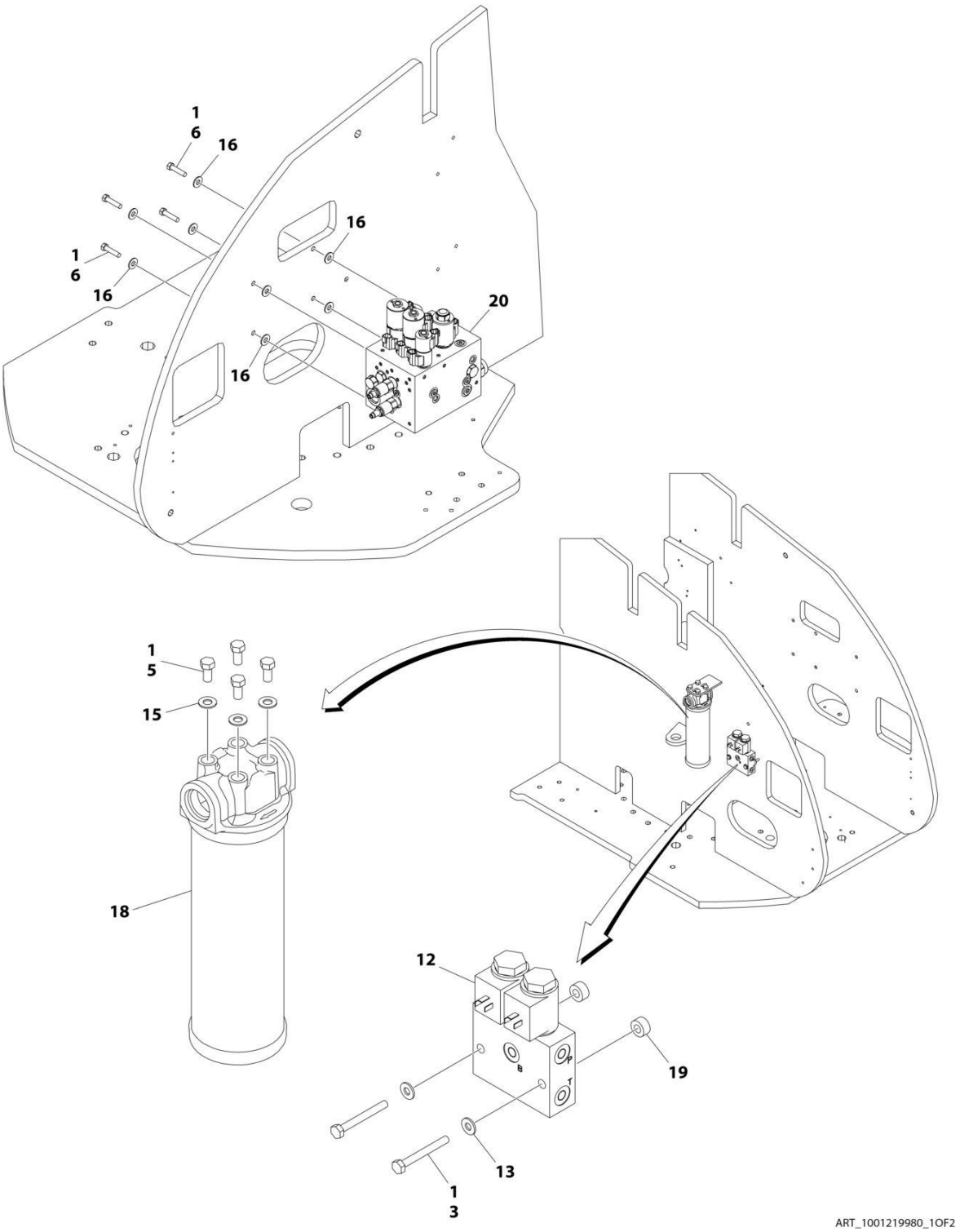


FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219980	Ref	VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641613	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
12	4641317	1	Dual Select Valve Assembly	C
12	7012944	2	Coil	
12	7012941	2	Cartridge Less Coil	
12	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve (1 Per Cartridge)	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	1001108617	AR	Hydraulic Filter Assembly	
18	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
19	1001110425	1	Spacer	
20	1001235900	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001168025	1	Upper Valve Harness (not shown)	

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

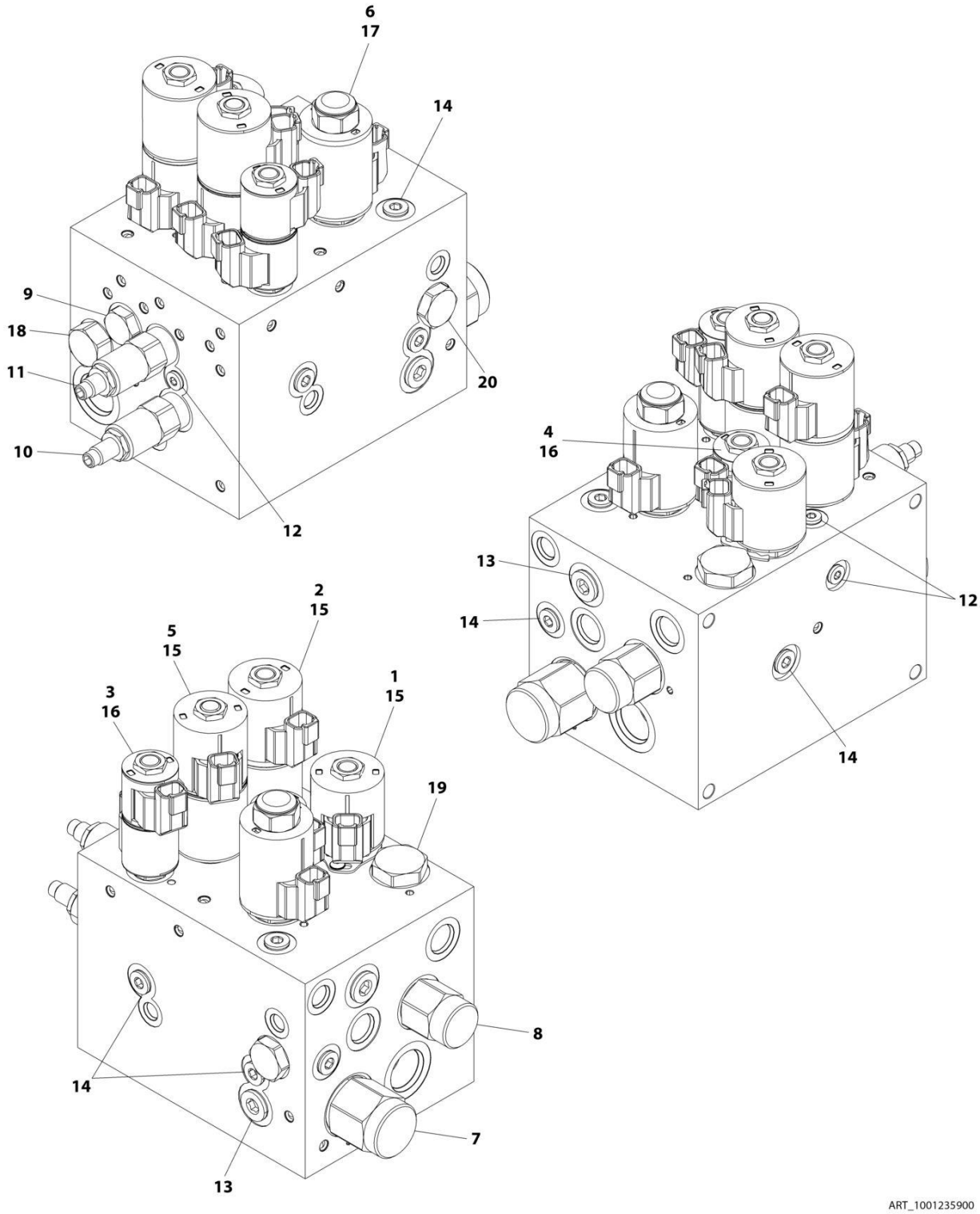


FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235900	Ref	MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	70004570	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Main Dump)	
1	70004571	1	Seal Kit - 70004570 Valve	
1	70005725	1	Lock Down Kit	
2	7023925	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Steer)	
2	7012903	1	Seal Kit - 7023925 Valve	
3	7017452	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele)	
3	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
4	7021612	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Lift)	
4	7012907	1	Seal Kit - 7021612 Valve	
5	70003022	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Swing)	
5	7012903	1	Seal Kit - 70003022 Valve	
6	70004572	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele)	
6	70004573	1	Seal Kit - 70004572 Valve	
7	70004574	1	Cartridge, Valve	
7	70004575	1	Seal Kit - 70004574 Valve	
8	70004576	1	Cartridge, Valve	
8	70004577	1	Seal Kit - 70004576 Valve	
9	10837580	1	Cartridge, Valve	
9	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve	
10	7017422	1	Cartridge, Valve	
10	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017422 Valve	
11	70004578	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70004578 Valve	
12	91164059	3	Plug, #4	
13	91164057	3	Plug, #8	
14	91164079	6	Plug, #6	
15	70003788	5	Coil	
16	70002386	3	Coil	
17	70003789	1	Coil	
18	70004579	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	70004580	1	Seal Kit - 70004579 Valve	
19	70004581	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	70004571	1	Seal Kit - 70004581 Valve	
20	7023985	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 7023985 Valve	

FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

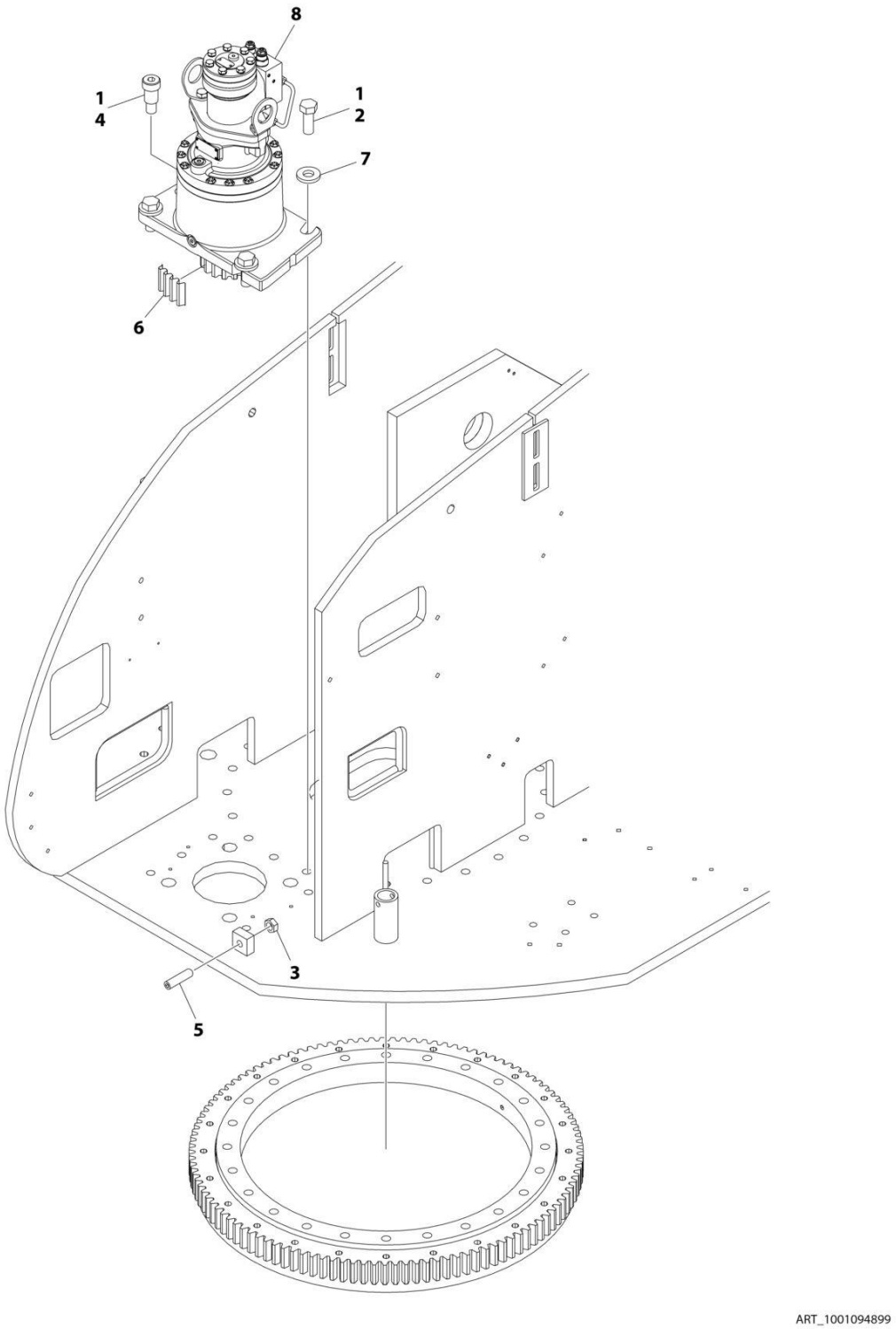
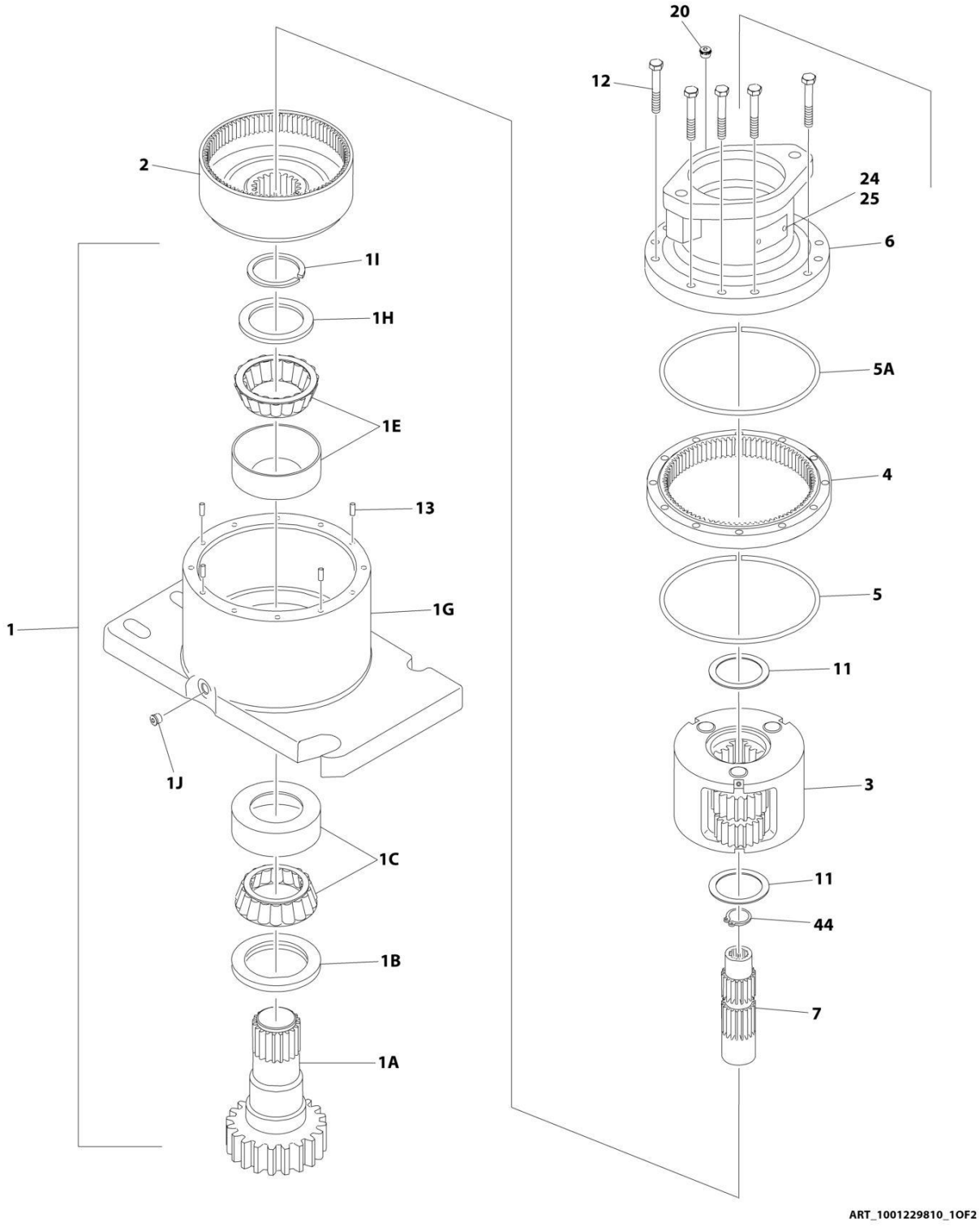
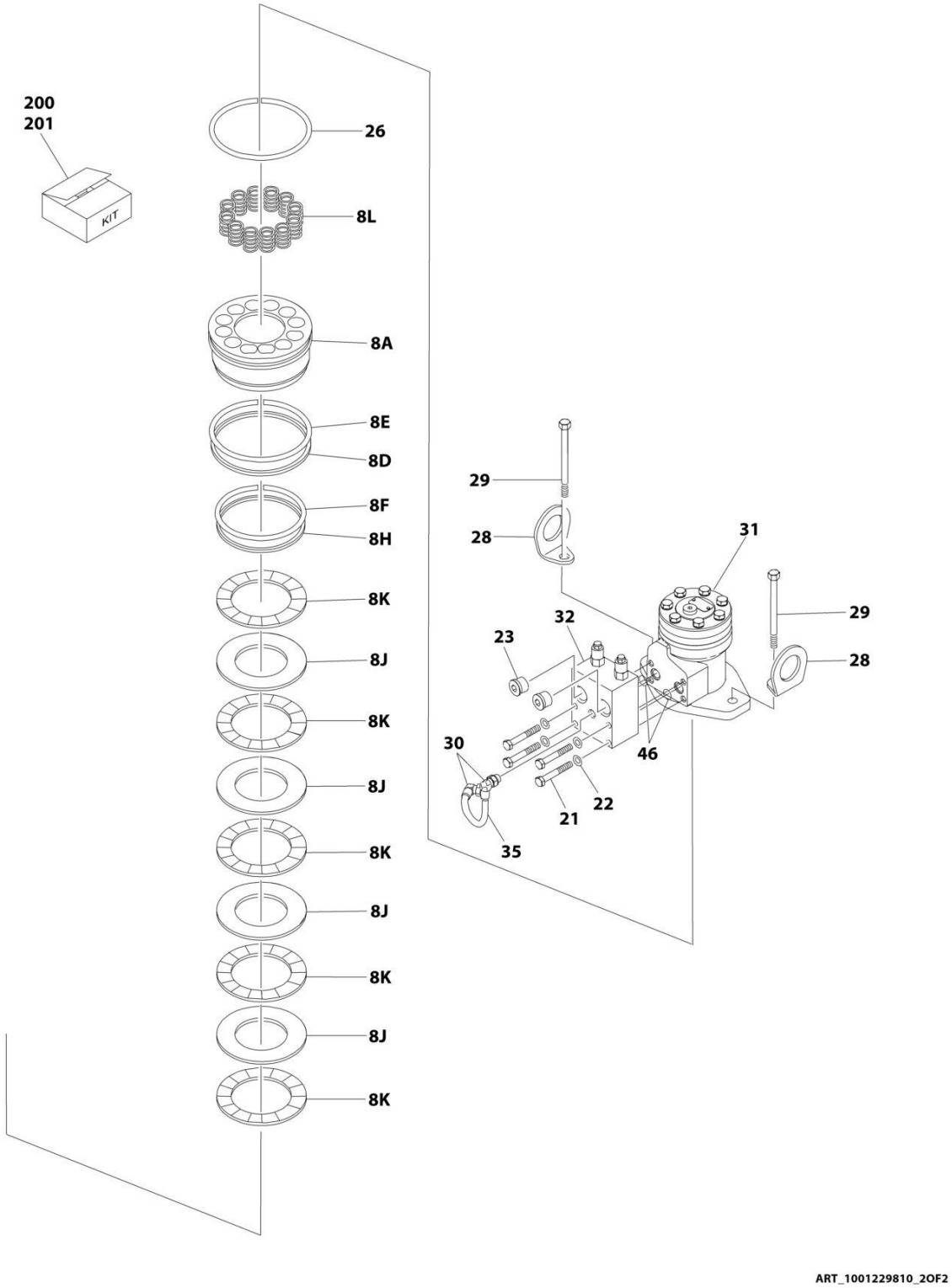


FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094899	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0682216	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8	
3	3312002	1	Nut, Jam 3/4	
4	3900293	1	Bolt, Shoulder	
5	3952020	2	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
6	1001125492	1	Shim	
7	4740057	4	Washer 3/4 Hardened	
8	1001229810	1	Swing Motor/Swing Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY





ART_1001229810_2OF2

FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229810	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	7024762	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001229810	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70006304	1	Motor Assembly	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	
45	7000213	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
201	70002085	1	Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	

FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

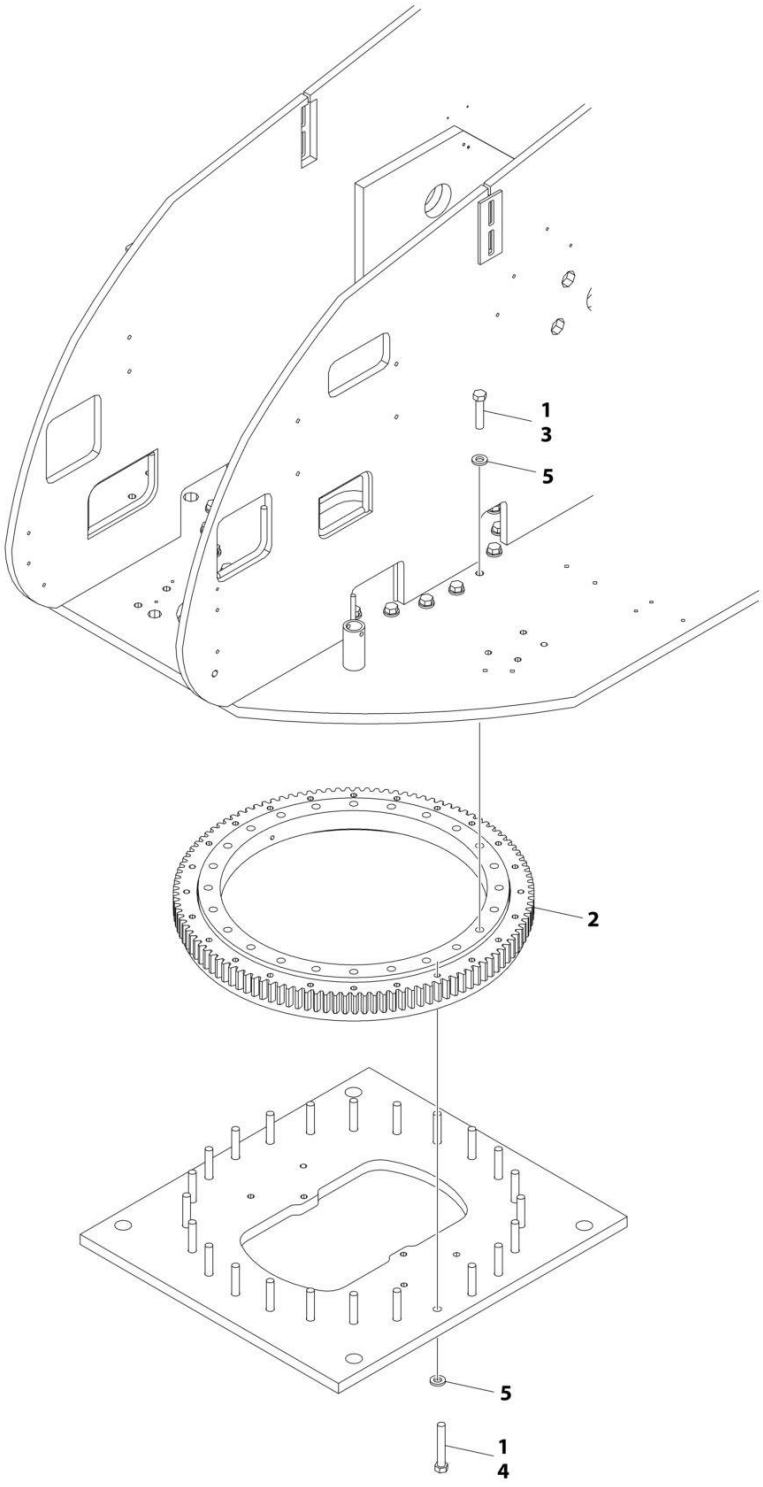


FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271002	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440244	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682023	24	Bolt 5/8 x 2-7/8 Grade 8	
4	0682032	24	Bolt 5/8 x 4 Grade 8	
5	4892000	48	Washer, 5/8 Hardened	

FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

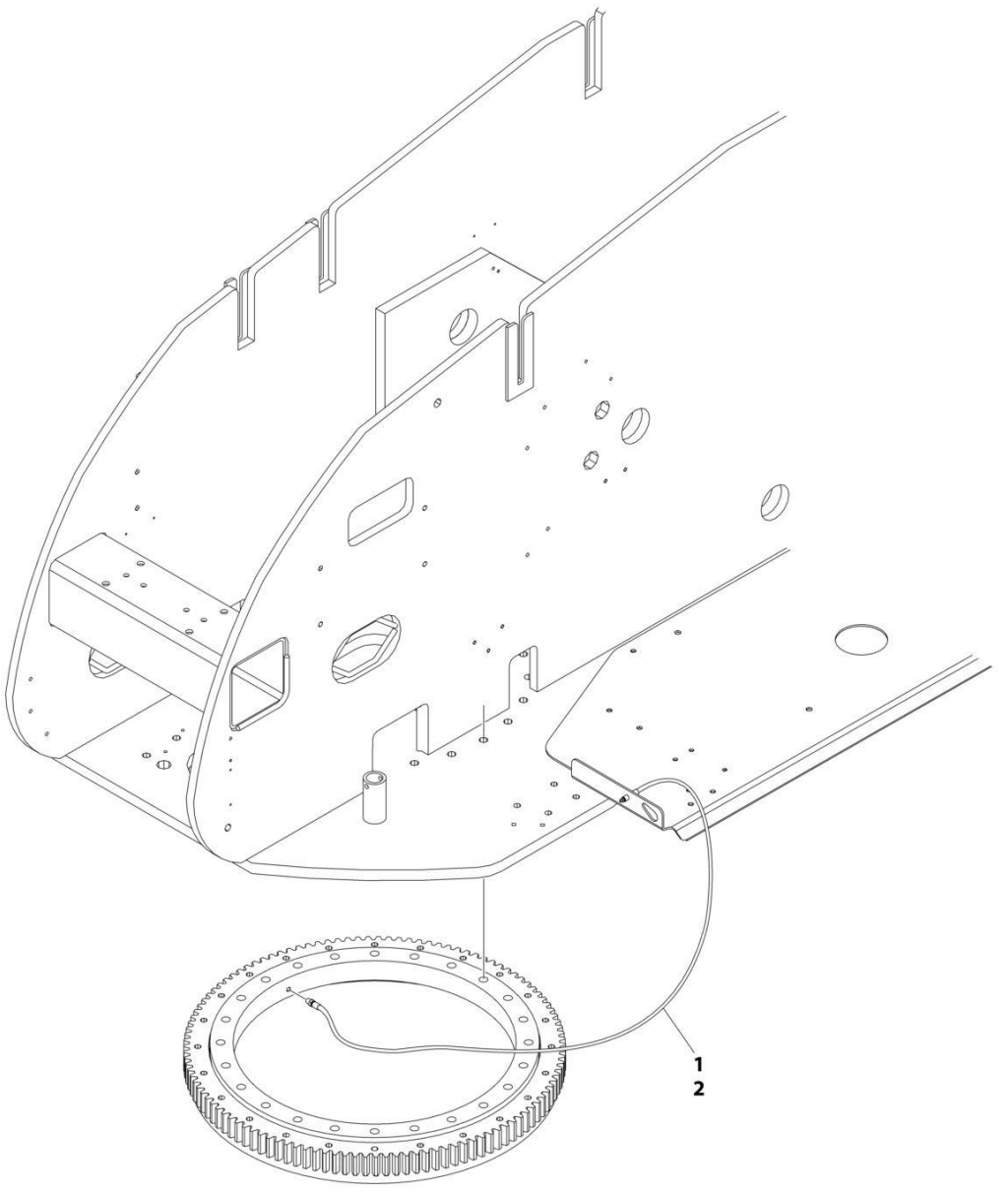


FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161076	Ref	REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001188125	1	Hose and Fitting Assembly	

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

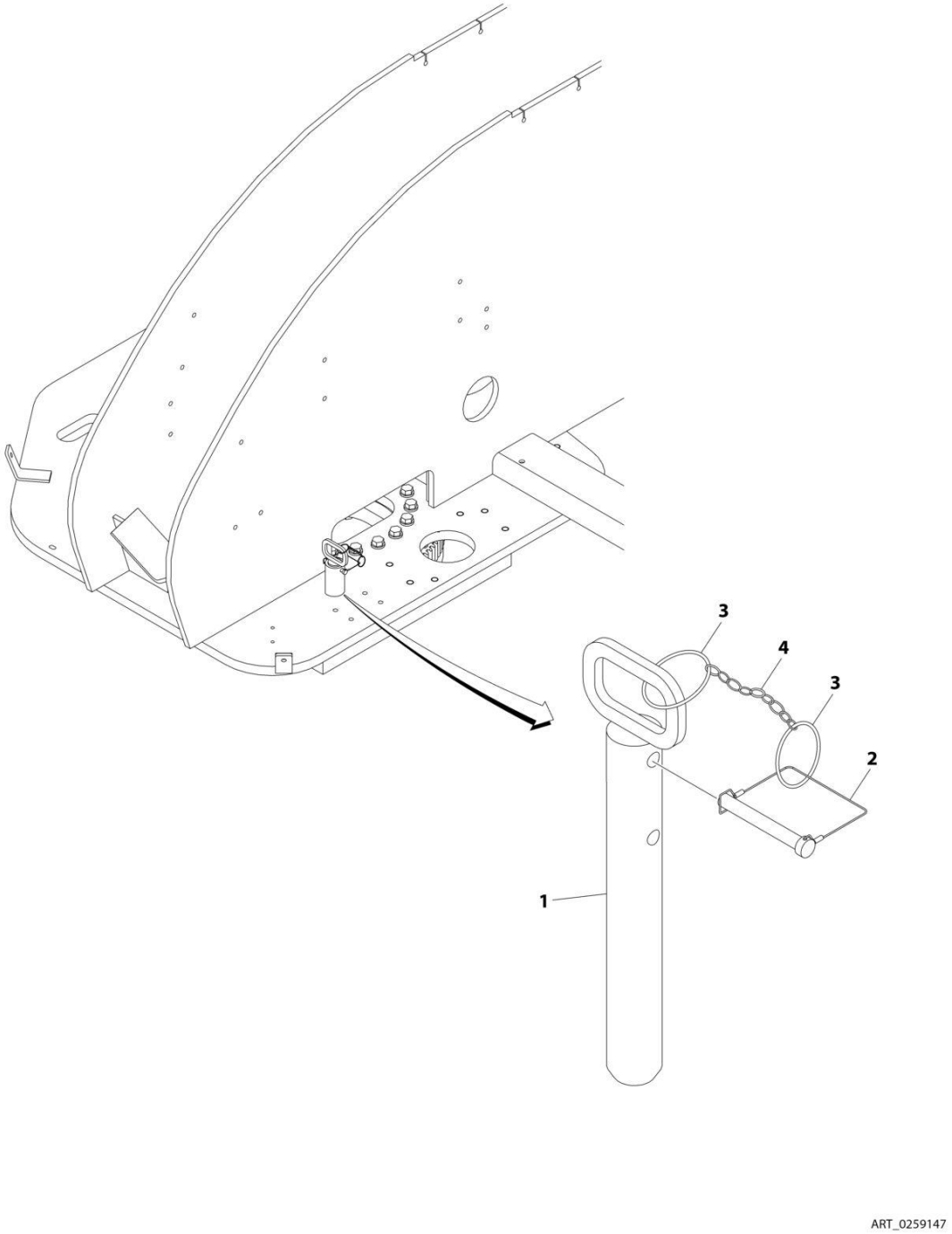


FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259147	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	4844958	1	Pin	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
4	1260017	9 in/ 23cm	Chain	

FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

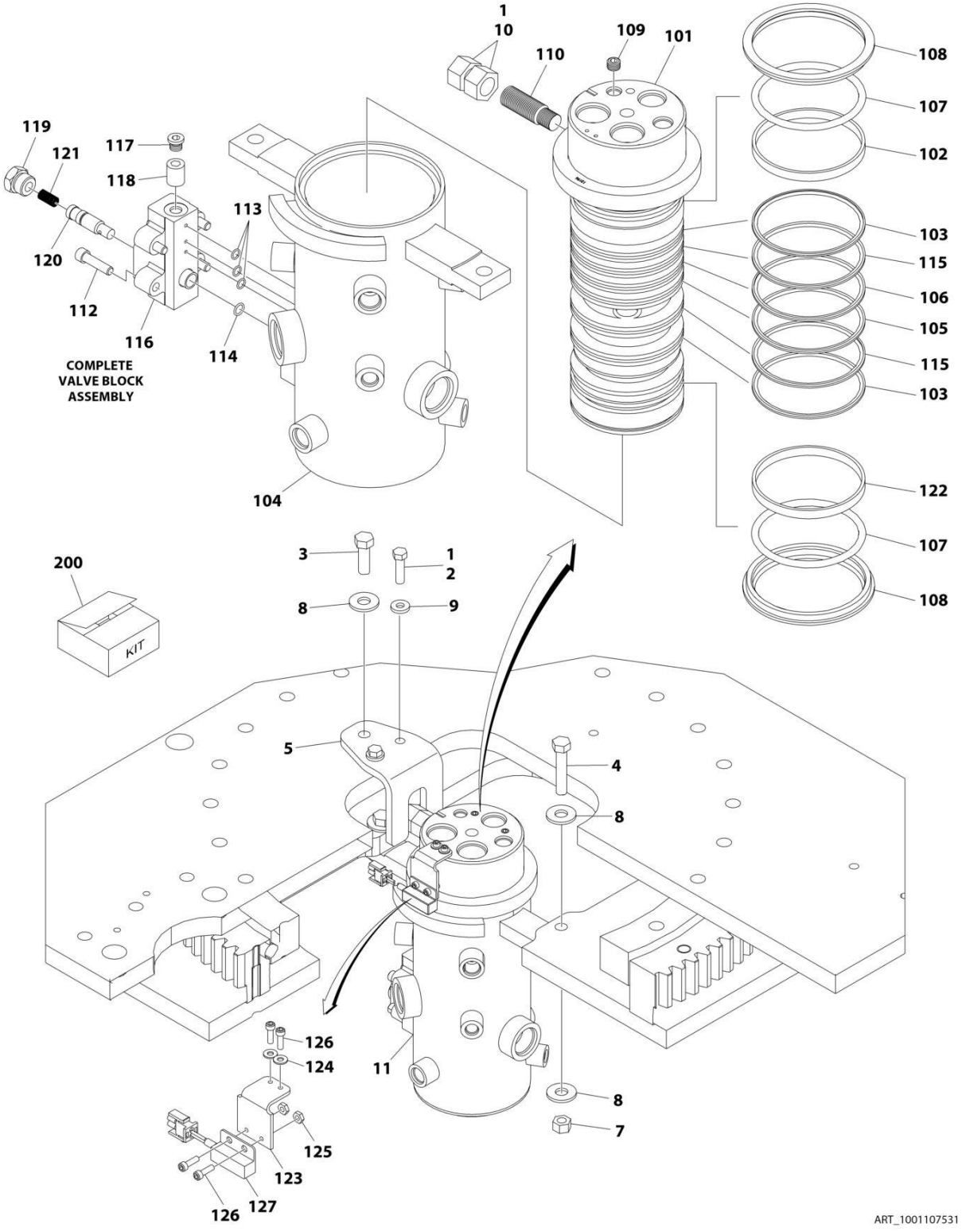


FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107531	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
5	0903242	1	Bracket	
7	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2 Regular	
9	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001106974	1	Coupling, Rotary (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown)	
	1001106974	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	1001106974	1	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	70001248	1	Seal, Poly	
103	70001248	2	O-Ring/Seal	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	70001248	6	Seal, Cap	
106	70001248	6	O-Ring	
107	7026503	2	Ring, Thrust	
108	7026504	2	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	2	Plug	
110	See Note	NSS	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Capscrew	
113	70001248	3	O-Ring	
114	70001248	1	O-Ring	
115	70001248	2	Bearing	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	7024404	1	Plunger, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
121	7026509	1	Spring	
122	70001248	1	Seal, Oil	
123	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
124	4711000	4	Washer #10	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut 1/4 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
128	See Note	AR	Protective Netting (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200	70001248	Ref	Seal Kit - (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 122)	

FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

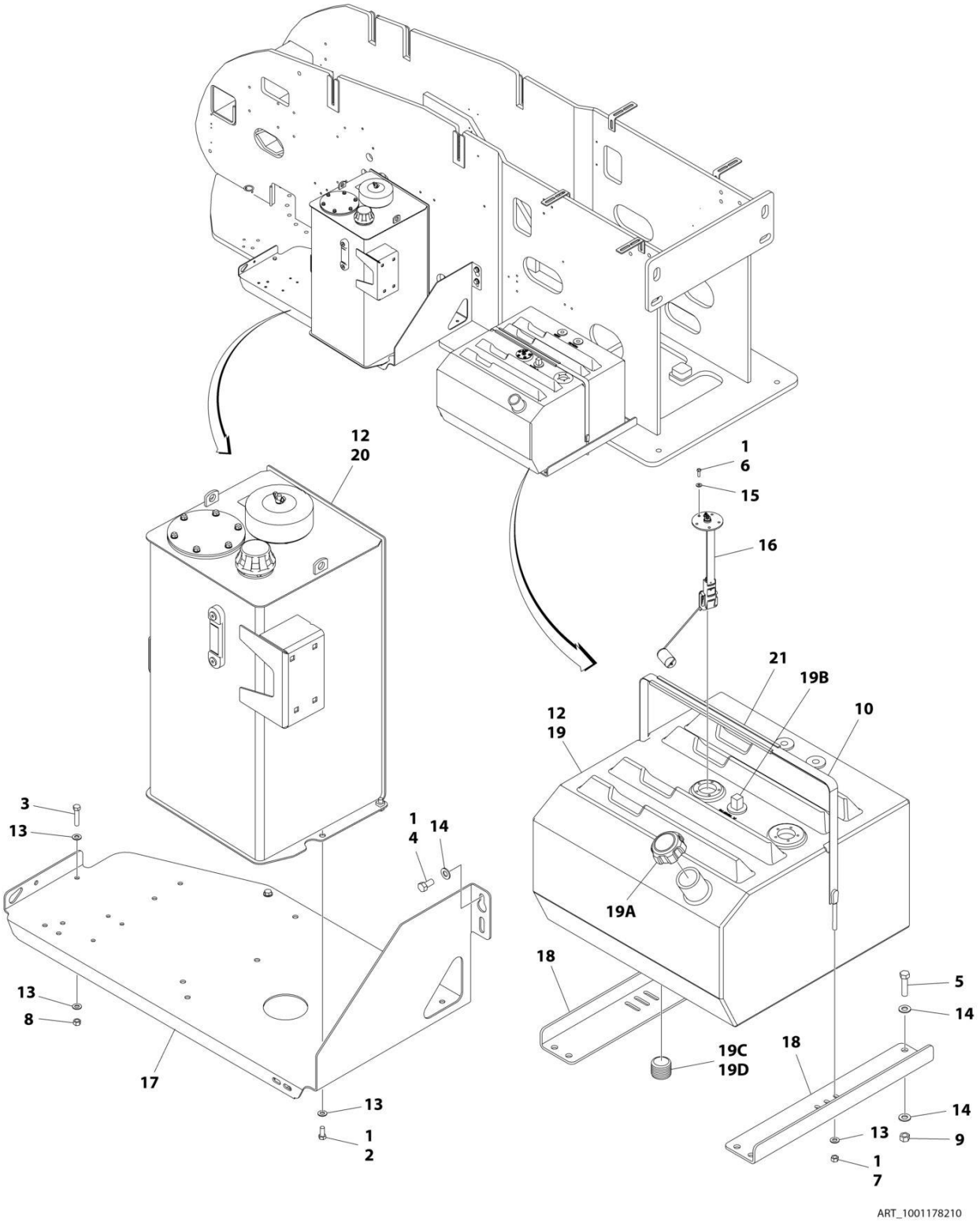


FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178210	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION – GAS ENGINES	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
10	4240139	1	Strap, Tank Mounting	
12	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
15	4751000	5	Washer #10	
16	1001148607	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
17	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
18	1001157056	2	Mount	
19	1001160559	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
19A	1001211336	1	Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	AR	Sealant	
20	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	4060804	9 in/ 23 cm	Flex-Trim	

FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

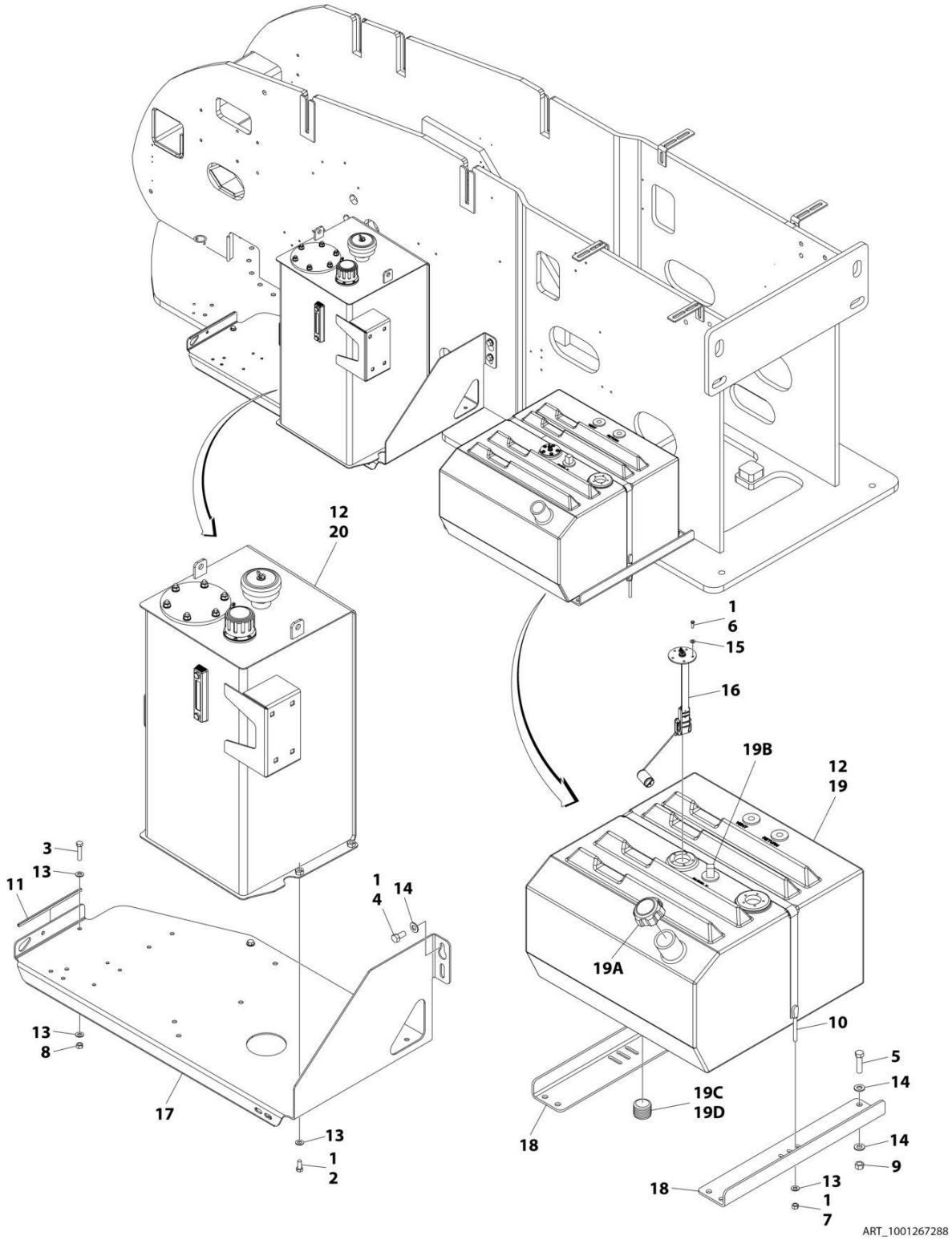


FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267288	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
10	4240139	1	Strap	
11	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	
12	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
15	4751000	5	Washer #10	
16	1001148607	1	Sensor, Fuel	
17	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
18	1001157056	2	Mount	
19	1001160559	1	Fuel Tank	
19A	1001211336	1	Vented Fuel Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	1	Sealant	
20	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL)

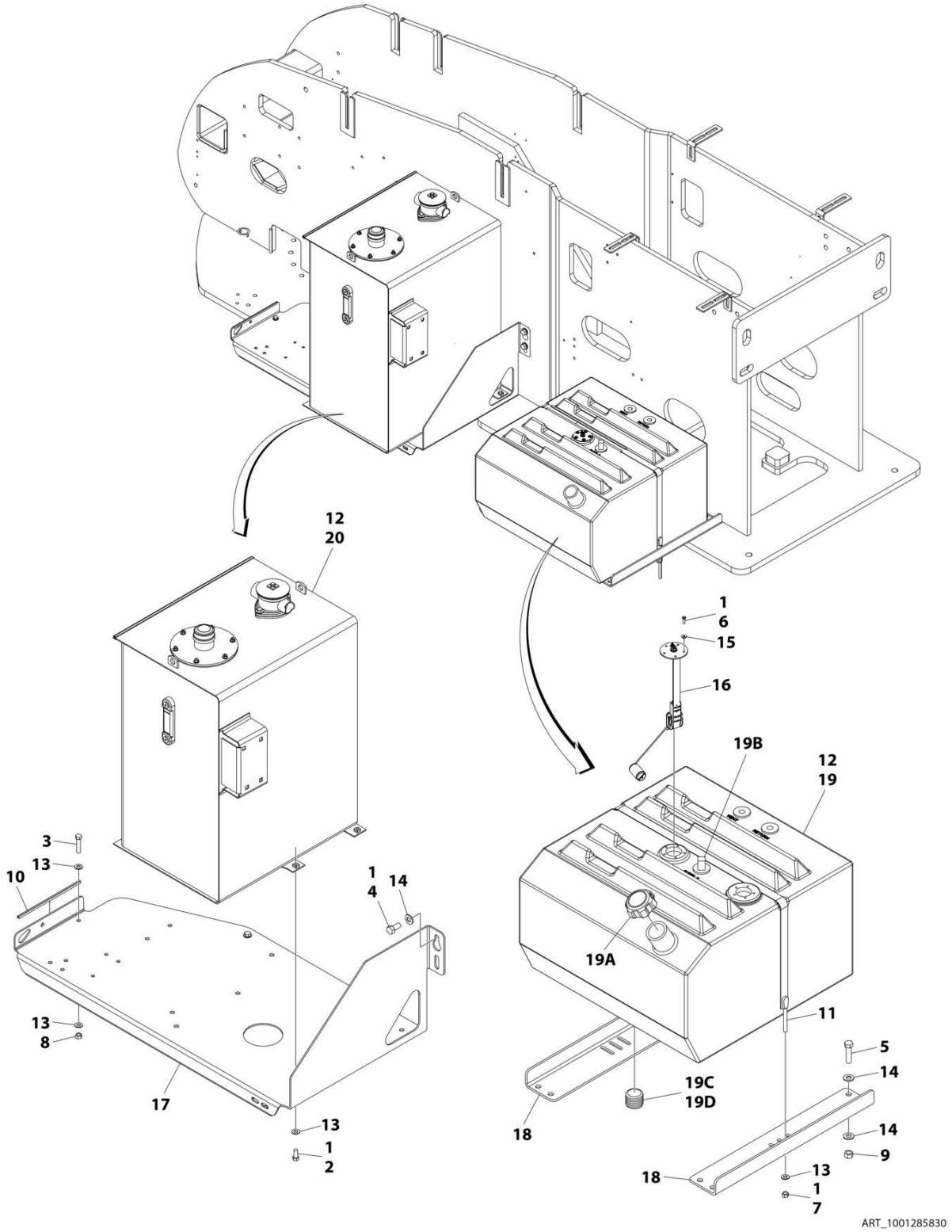


FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285830	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
10	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	
11	4240139	1	Strap	
12	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
15	4751000	5	Washer #10	
16	1001148607	1	Sensor, Fuel	
17	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
18	1001157056	2	Mount	
19	1001160559	1	Fuel Tank	
19A	1001211336	1	Vented Fuel Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	1	Sealant	
20	1001285379	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

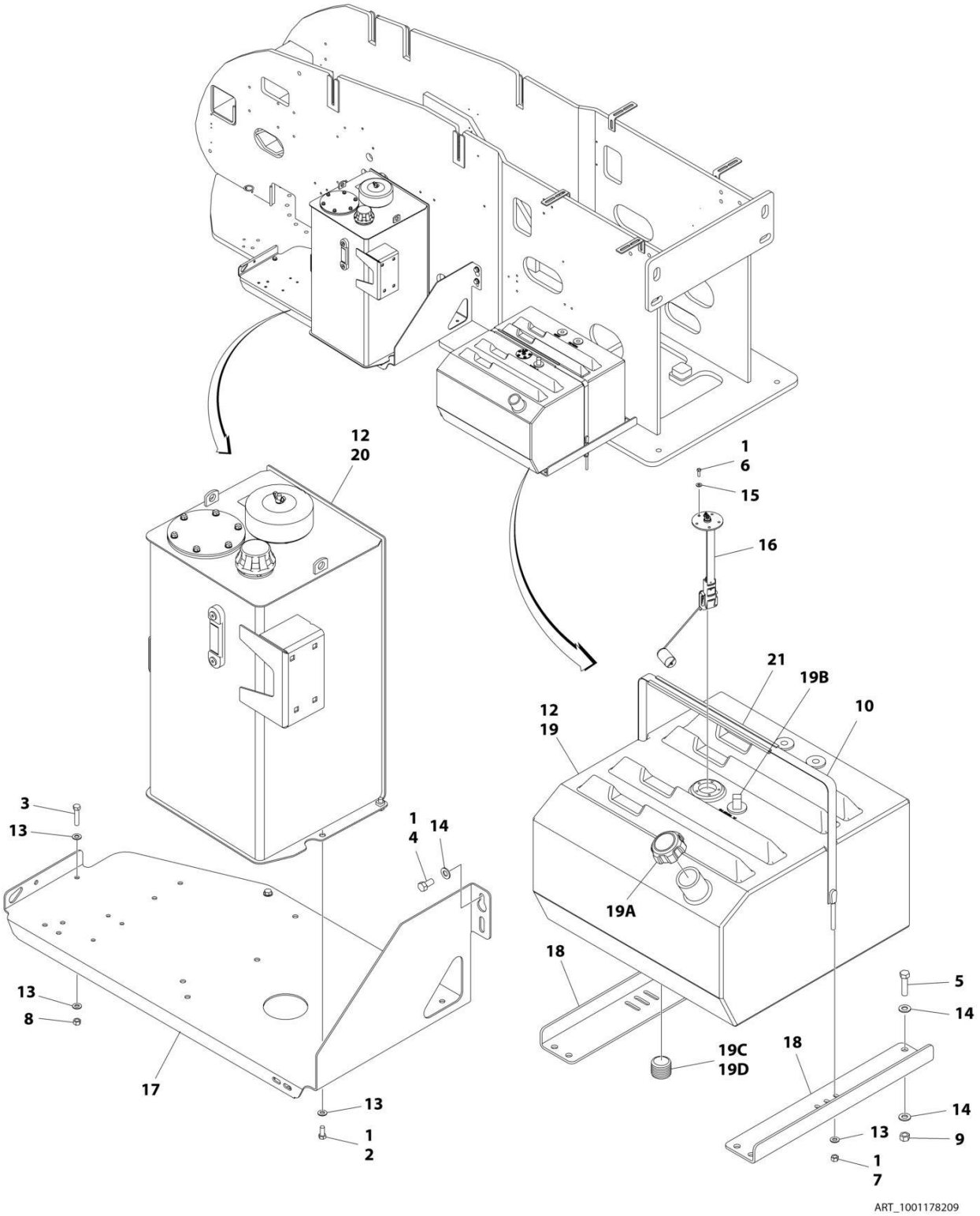


FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178209	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION – DIESEL ENGINES	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
10	4240139	1	Strap, Tank Mounting	
12	4420038	6 ft/1.7 m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
15	4751000	5	Washer #10	
16	1001148607	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
17	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
18	1001157056	2	Mount	
19	1001160567	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
19A	70004414	1	Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	AR	Sealant	
20	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	4060804	9 in/23 cm	Flex-Trim	

FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

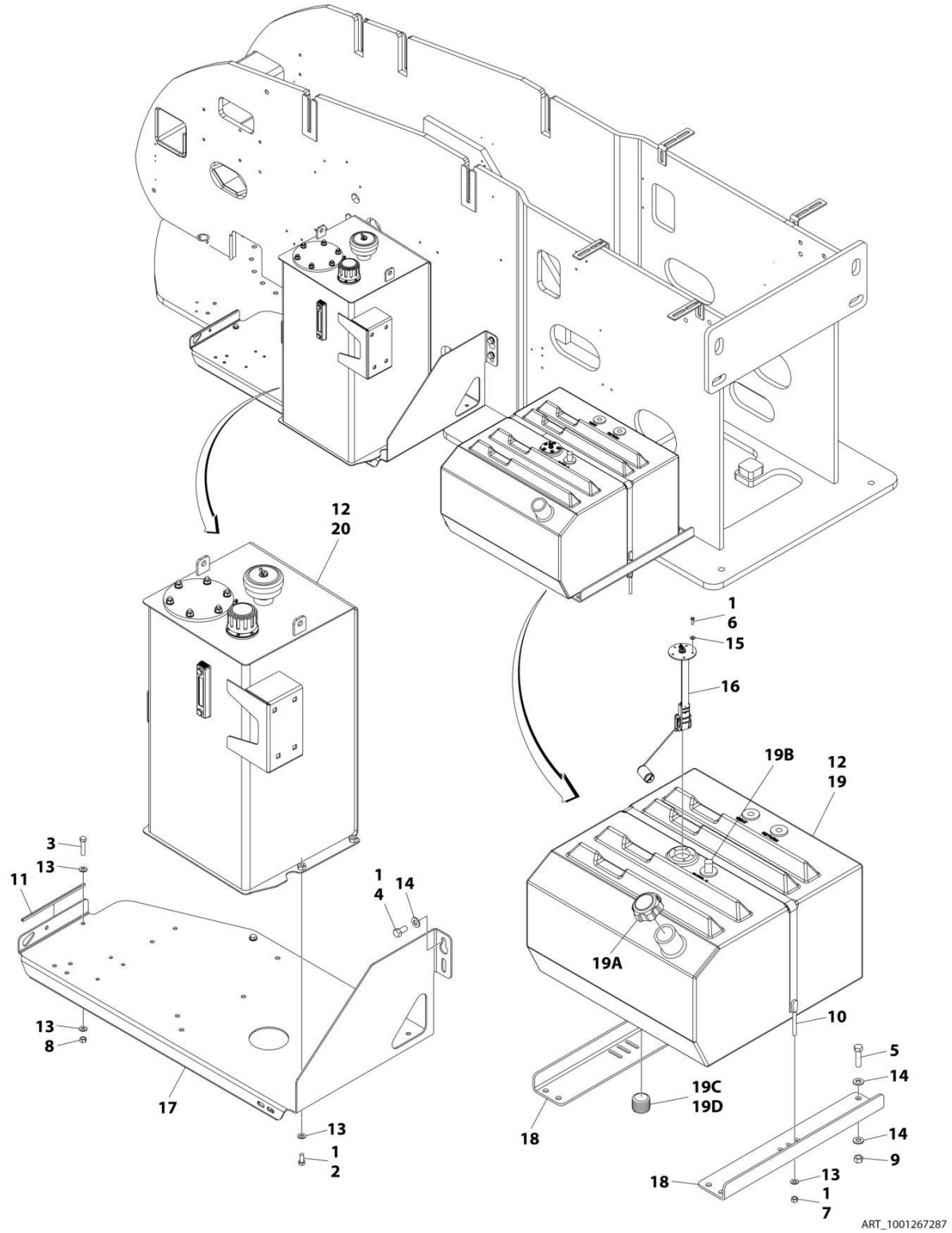


FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267287	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
10	4240139	1	Strap	
11	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	
12	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
15	4751000	5	Washer #10	
16	1001148607	1	Sensor, Fuel	
17	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
18	1001157056	2	Mount	
19	1001160567	1	Fuel Tank	
19A	70004414	1	Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	1	Sealant	
20	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

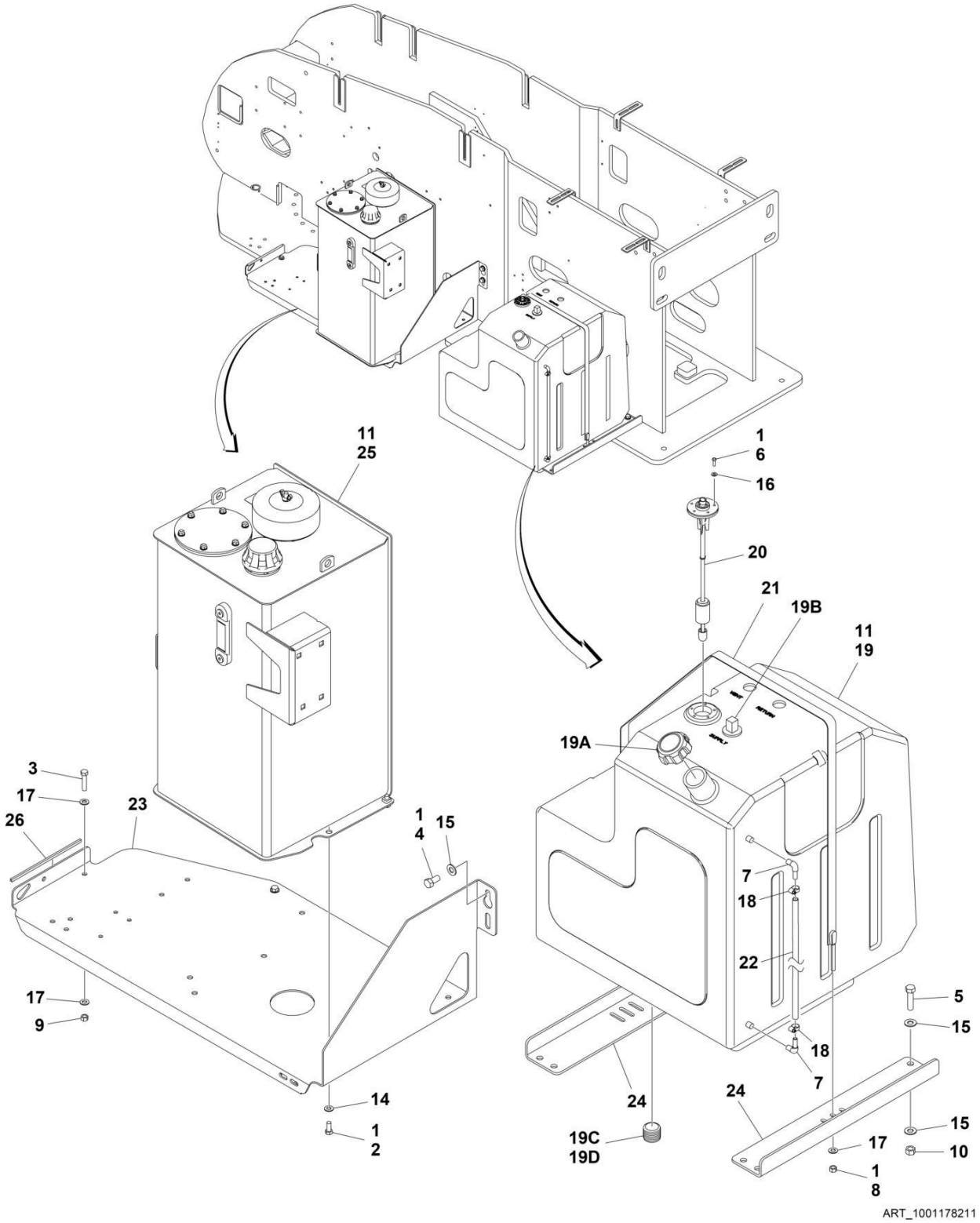


FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178211	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION – DIESEL ENGINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	2180467	2	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
8	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
11	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
12	4460834	1	Connector - 2 Position (Not Shown)	
13	4460842	2	Terminal (Not Shown)	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
16	4751000	6	Washer #10	
17	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
18	8405009	2	Clamp	
19	1001108579	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
19A	7016314	1	Cap	
19B	70004413	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	2	Plug (Not Shown)	
19D	0100020	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
20	1001109048	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
21	1001110059	1	Strap, Tank Mounting	
22	1001113103	1	Tube, Fuel Sight	
23	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
24	1001157056	2	Mount	
25	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	

FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

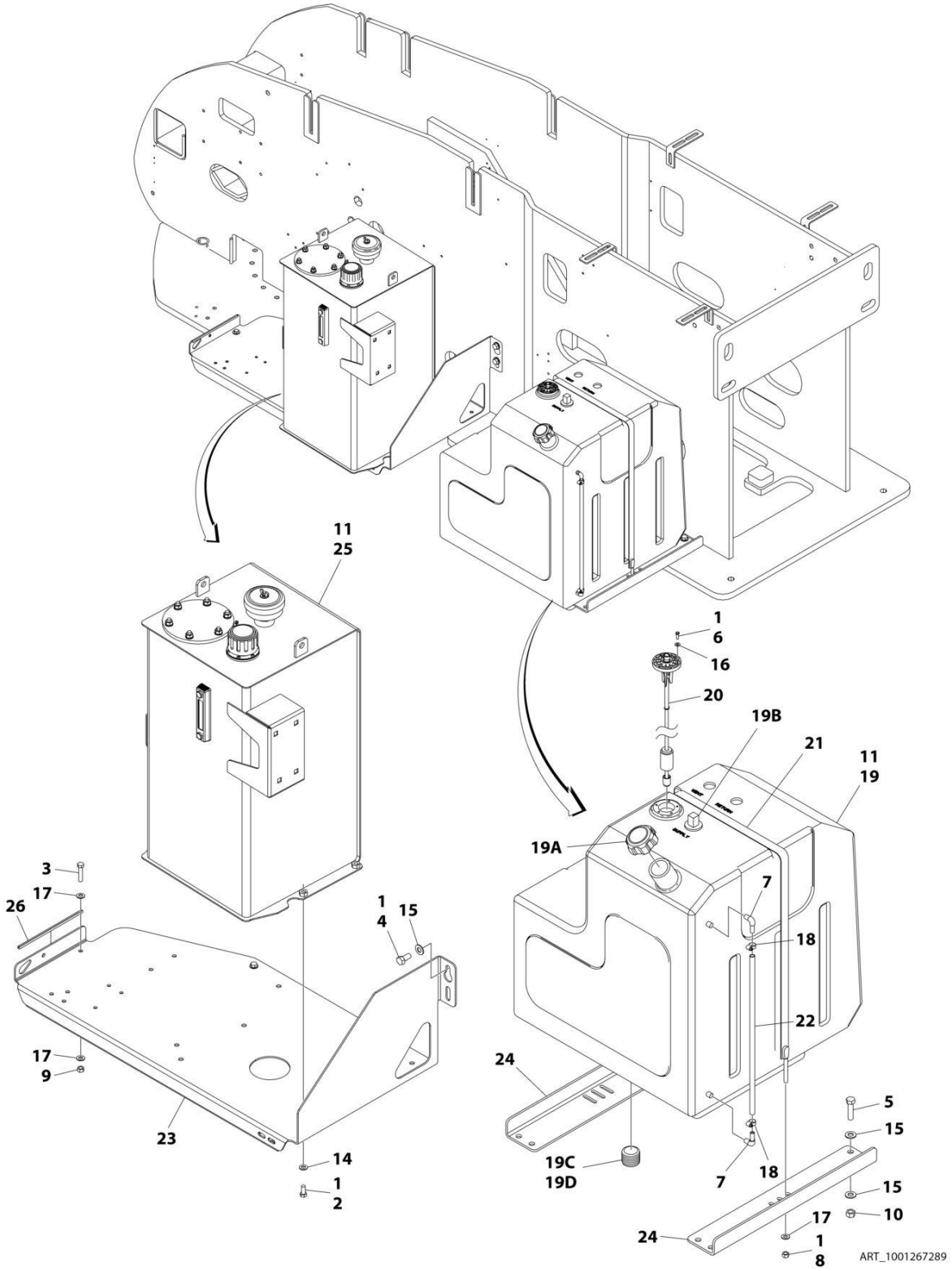


FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (MACHINES WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267289	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	2180467	2	Fitting 1/4 x 5/16	
8	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
11	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
12	4460834	1	Connector (Not Shown)	
13	4460842	2	Terminal (Not Shown)	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
16	4751000	6	Washer #10	
17	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
18	8405009	2	Clamp, Hose	
19	1001108579	1	Fuel Tank	
19A	1001211336	1	Vented Fuel Cap	
19B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
19C	2200222	1	Plug	
19D	0100020	1	Sealant	
20	1001109048	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
21	1001110059	1	Strap	
22	1001113103	1	Tube	
23	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
24	1001157056	2	Mount	
25	1001267678	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	

FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL)

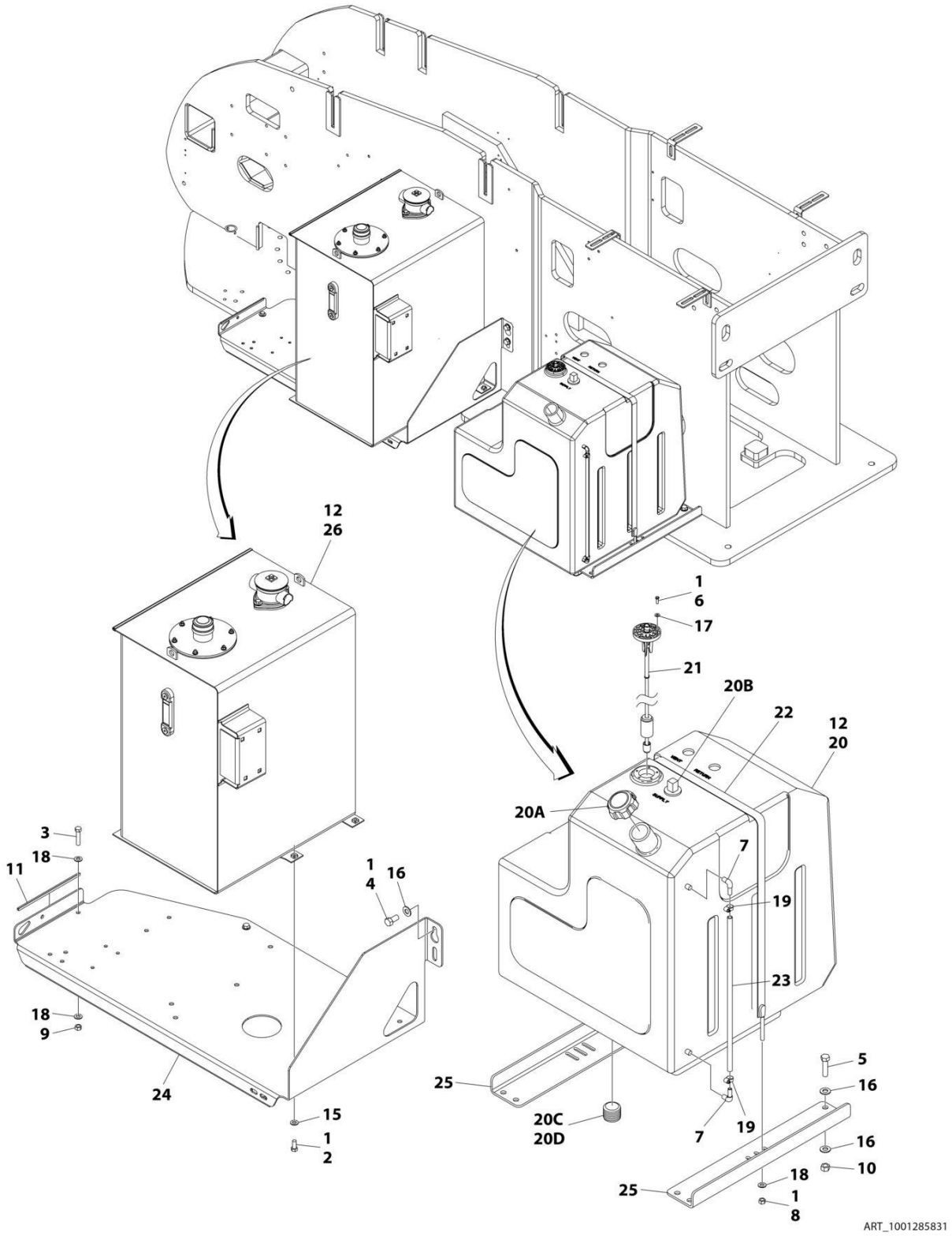


FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES MACHINES (47.8 GAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285831	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
5	0641816	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
6	0731005	5	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
7	2180467	2	Fitting 1/4 x 5/16	
8	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
11	4060804	9 in/ 23cm	Flex-Trim	
12	4420038	6 ft/ 1.7m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4460834	1	Connector (Not Shown)	
14	4460842	2	Terminal (Not Shown)	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4711800	10	Washer 1/2	
17	4751000	5	Washer #10	
18	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
19	8405009	2	Clamp, Hose	
20	1001108579	1	Fuel Tank	
20A	1001211336	1	Vented Fuel Cap	
20B	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
20C	2200222	1	Plug	
20D	0100020	1	Sealant	
21	1001109048	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
22	1001110059	1	Strap	
23	1001113103	1	Tube	
24	1001156805	1	Tray, Tank	
25	1001157056	2	Mount	
26	1001285379	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

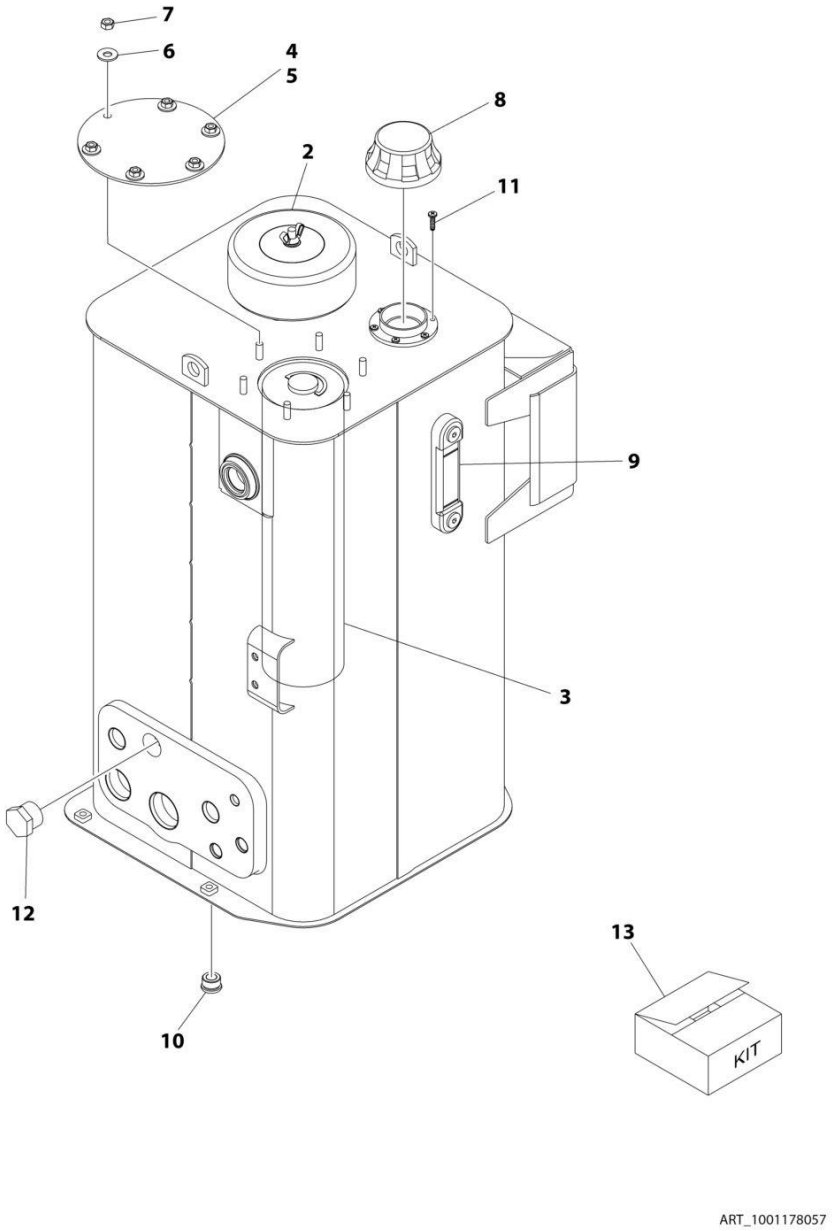


FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178057	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	D
2	70005708	1	Breather Assembly (Includes Breather, Element and Wingnut)	
2	See Note	NSS	Element, Breather (Note: Use p/n 70005708 or Item 13)	
3	See Note	NSS	Element, Hydraulic (Note: Use Item 13)	
4	70002839	1	Gasket	
5	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	83304173	6	Washer 5/16	
7	70004199	6	Nut 5/16	
8	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
9	7024441	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70002112	1	Plug	
11	70004795	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
13	70002814	1	Hydraulic Tank Service Kit (Includes Items 2-4)	

FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

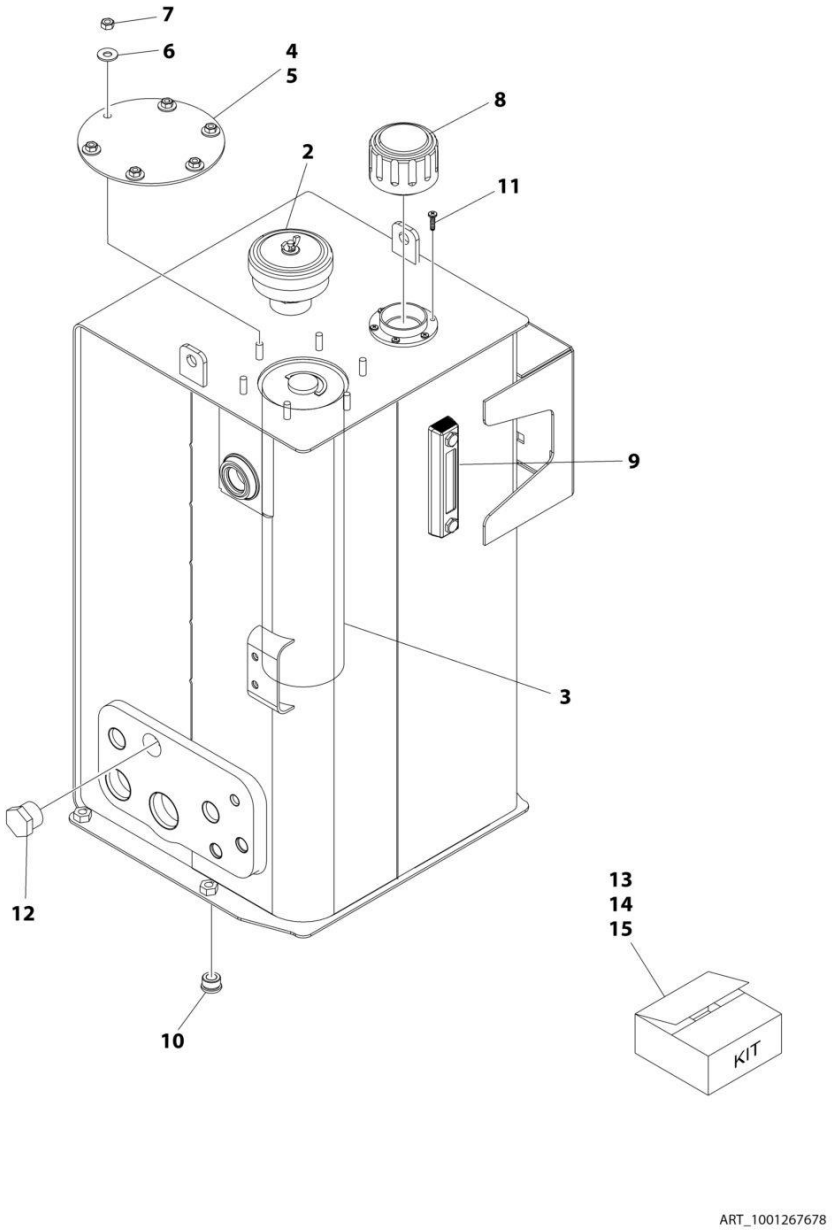
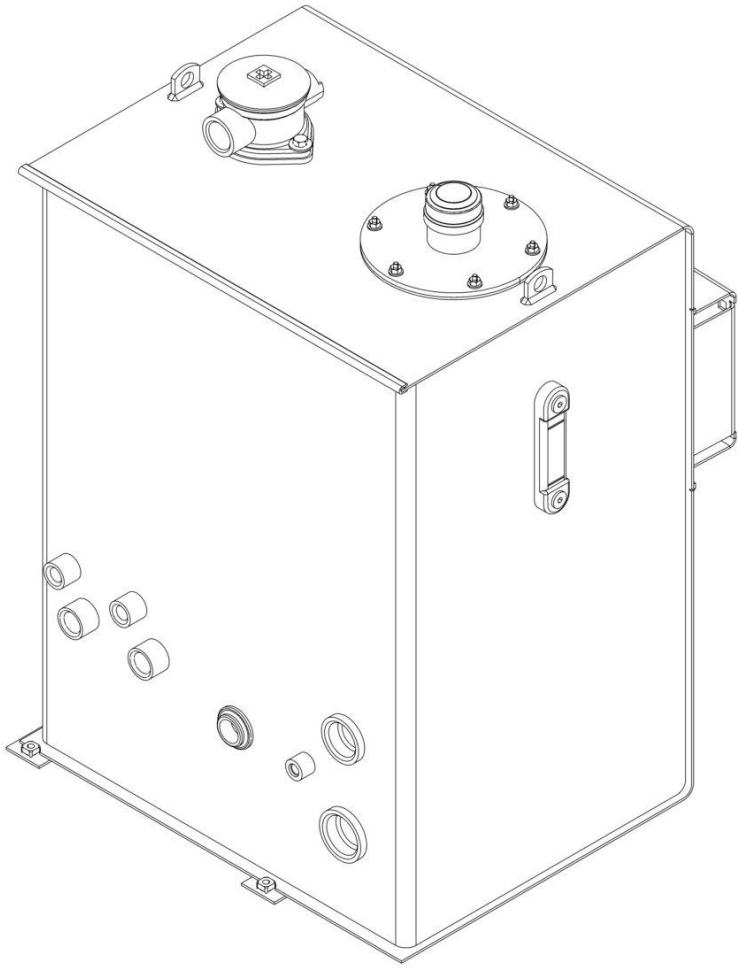


FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267678	REF	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Hydraulic Tank Weldment (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Breather Assembly (Note: Use Item 13)	
3	See Note	NSS	Element, Filter (Note: Use Item Use Item 14)	
4	70002839	1	Gasket	
5	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	83304173	6	Washer 1/4	
7	70004199	6	Nut 5/16	
8	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
9	70024441	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70002112	1	Plug	
11	70004795	6	Screw 10 x 3/4	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	70007726	1	Breather Kit (Note: Includes Item 2)	
14	70007727	1	Return Filter Kit (Note: Includes Item 3)	
15	70007725	1	Level Gauge Kit	

FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (ANSI & AUS SPECS)



ART_1001285379

FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (ANSI & AUS SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285379	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	

FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

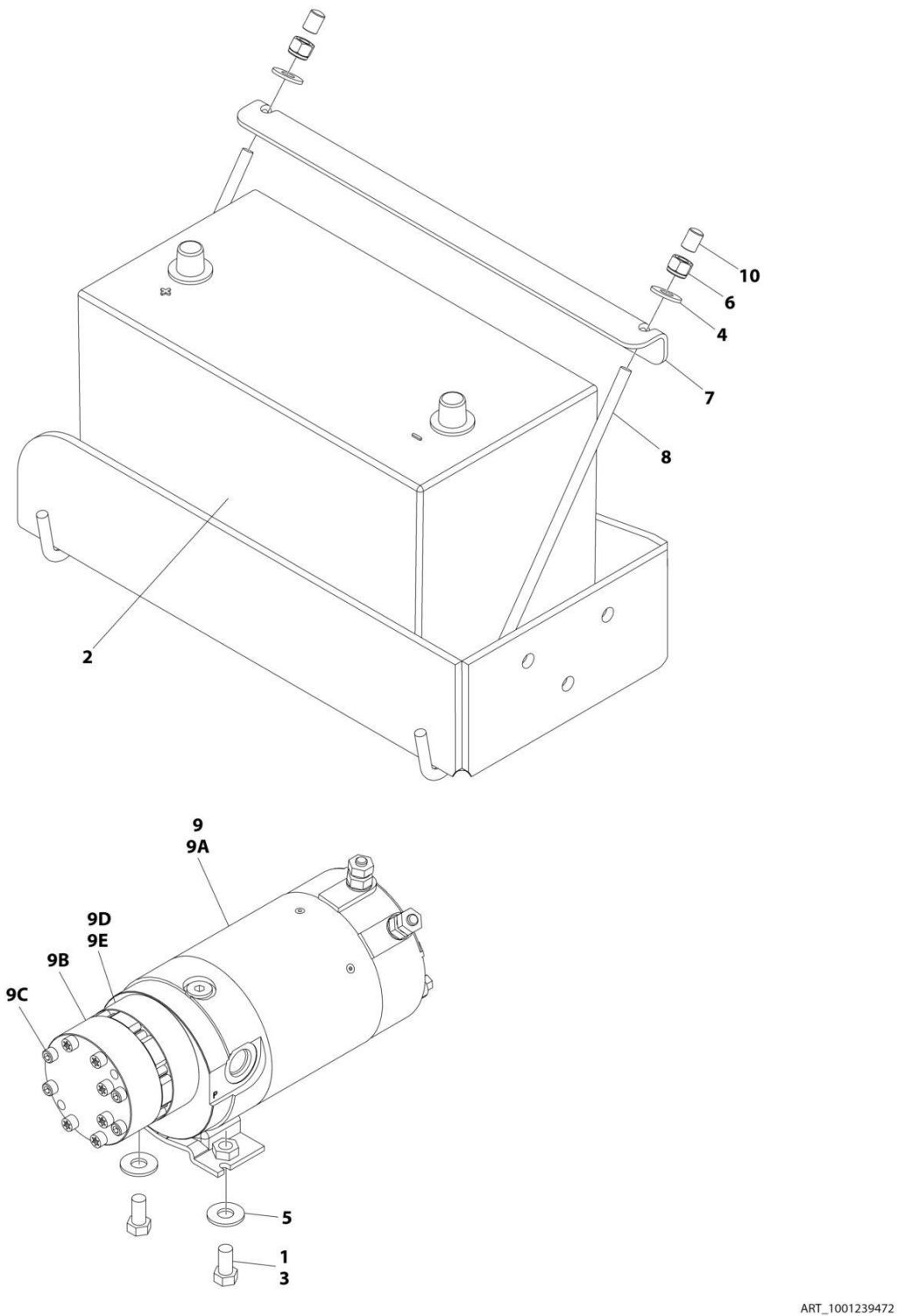


FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239472	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
6	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
7	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
8	1001093382	2	Bolt, Battery Hold-down	
9	1001137459	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly	
9A	70003998	1	Motor	
9B	70004266	1	Pump	
9C	70001020	4	Screw	
9D	70003612	2	O-Ring	
9E	70004267	1	O-Ring	
10	1001218572	2	Cap, Vinyl	

FIGURE 2-22. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

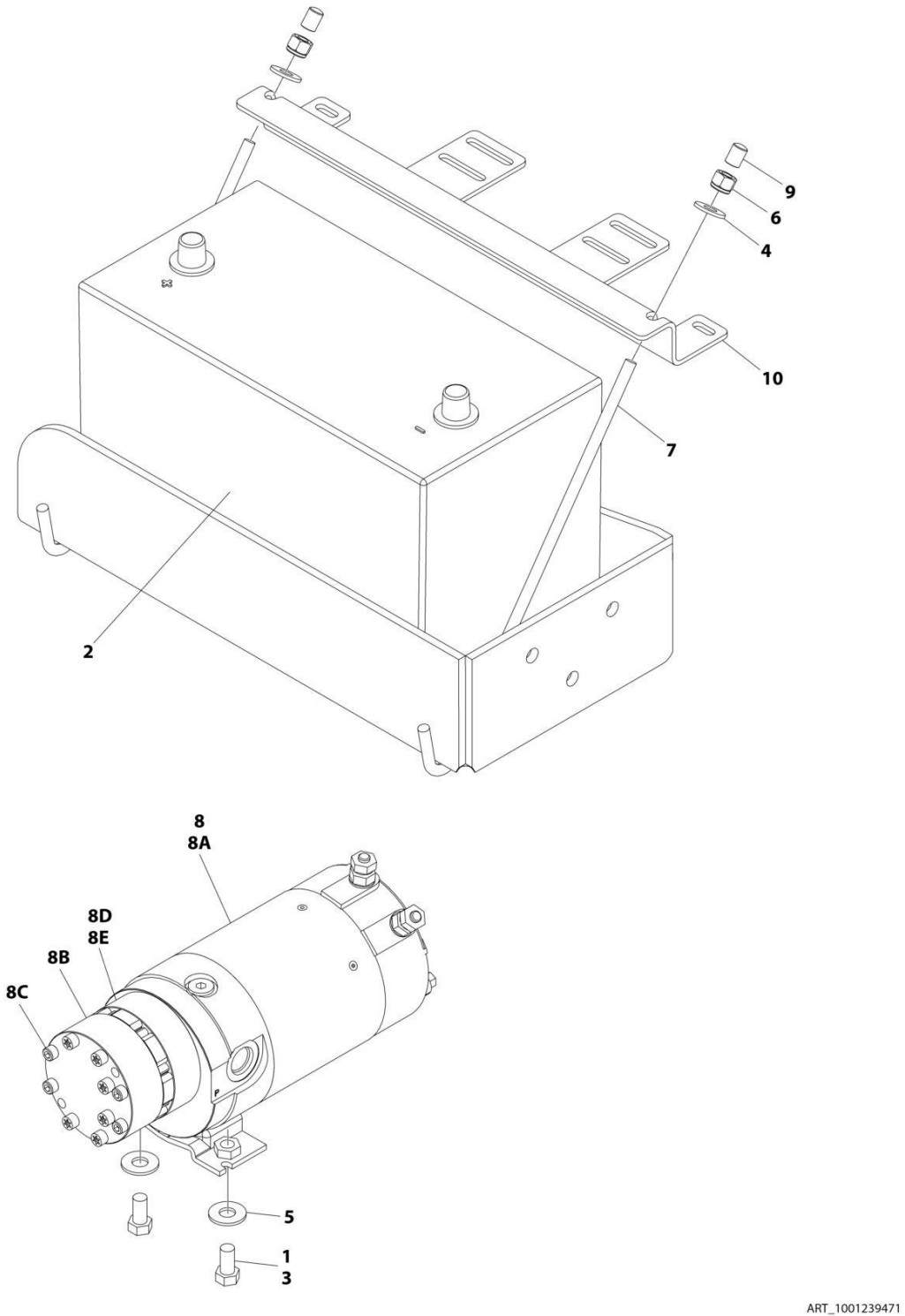


FIGURE 2-22. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239471	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
6	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
7	1001093382	2	Bolt, Battery Hold-down	
8	1001137459	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly	
8A	70003998	1	Motor	
8B	70004266	1	Pump	
8C	70001020	4	Screw	
8D	70003612	2	O-Ring	
8E	70004267	1	O-Ring	
9	1001218572	2	Cap, Vinyl	
10	1001236303	1	Hold-down, Battery	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

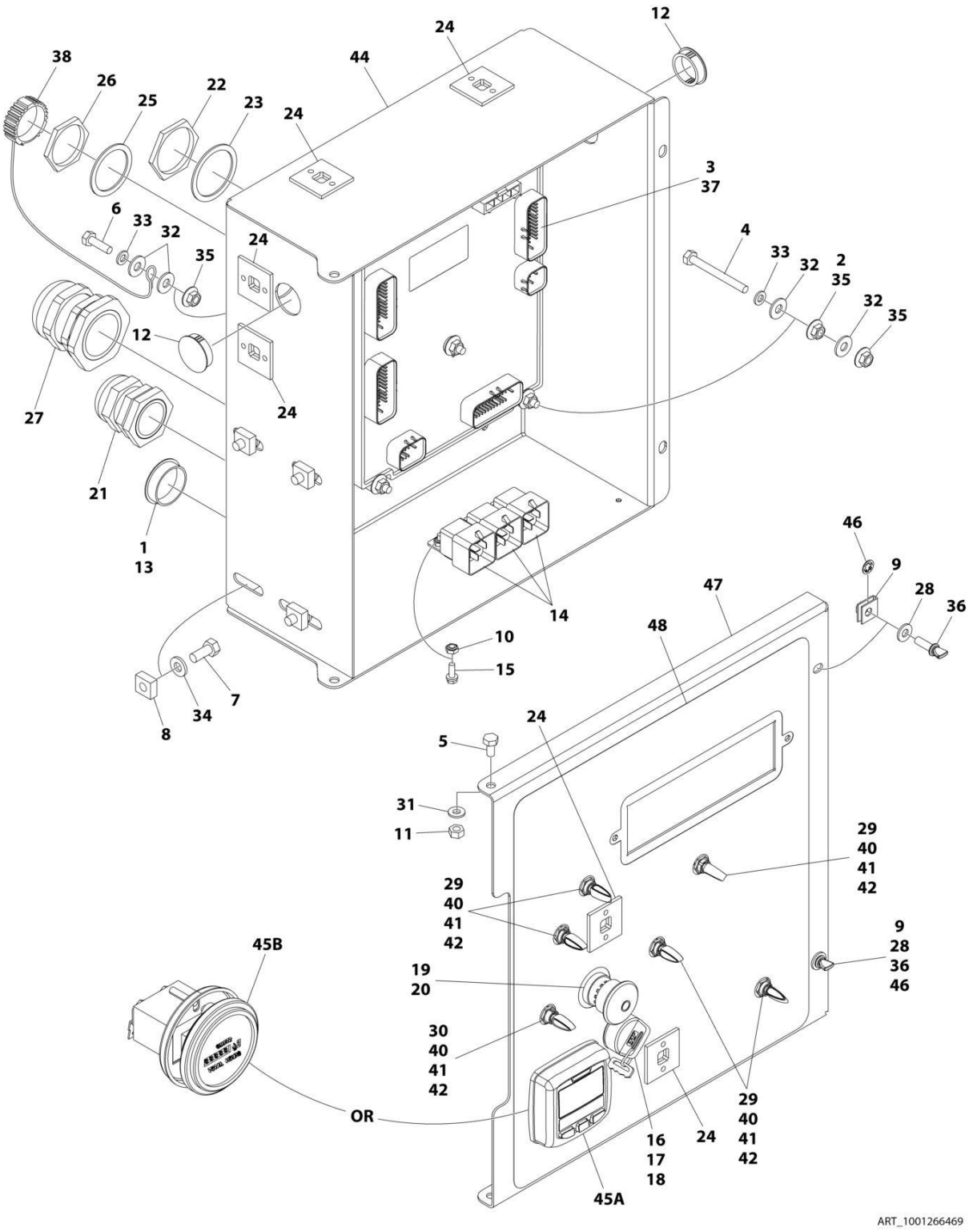


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266469	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	5	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001154324	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001155043	6	Washer	
41	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001169234	1	Plate	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
48	1001266479	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

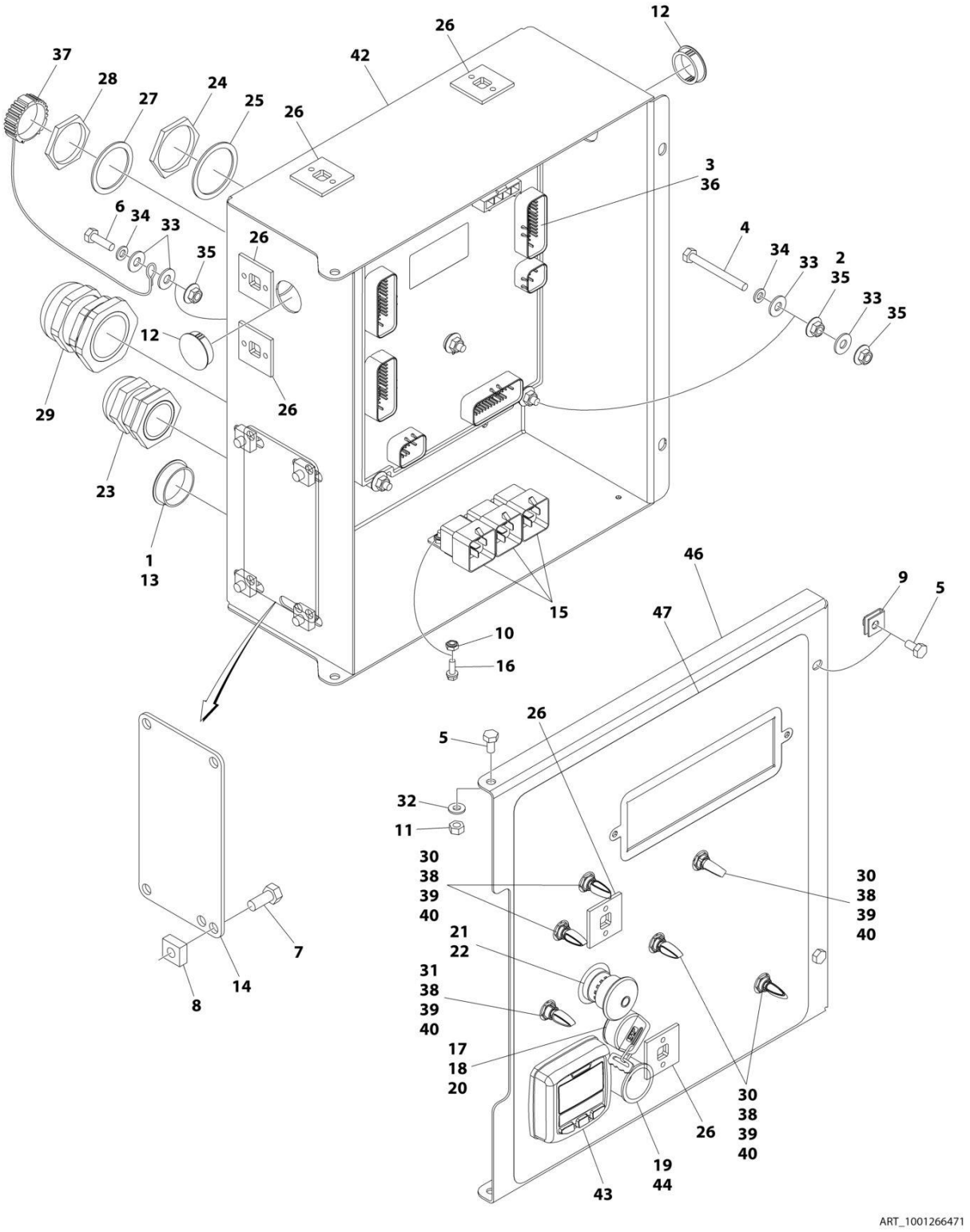


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266471	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3539219	1	Plate	
15	3740049	3	Relay	
16	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
17	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
18	4070991	1	Shim	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4740397	5	Spacer	
31	4740444	1	Washer	
32	4740518	2	Washer	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001155043	6	Washer	
39	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001169234	1	Plate	
43	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001176469	1	Shroud	
45	1001243559	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001263353	1	Plate	
47	1001266481	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
48	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

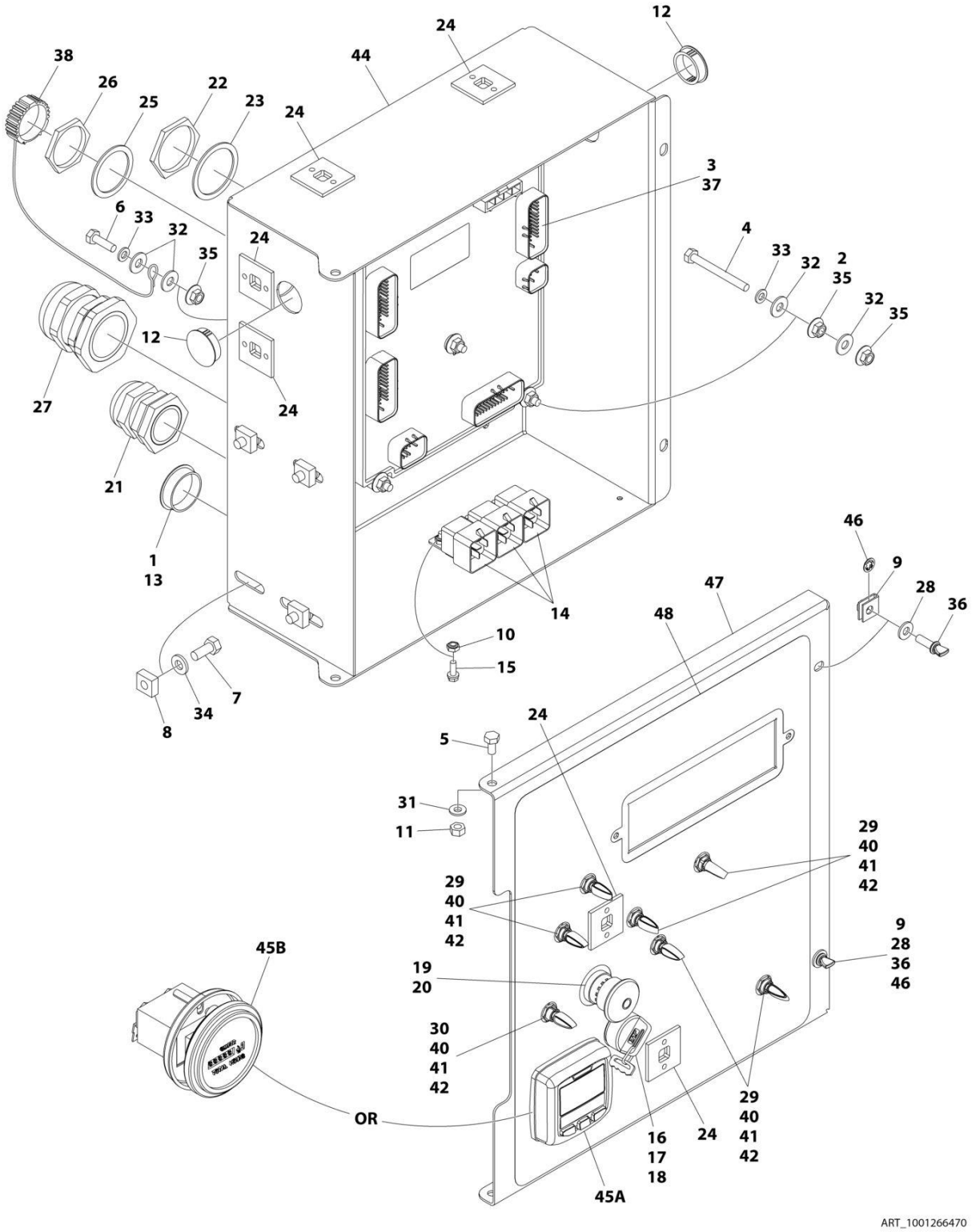


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266470	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	6	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001154324	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001155043	7	Washer	
41	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001169234	1	Plate	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
48	1001266480	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

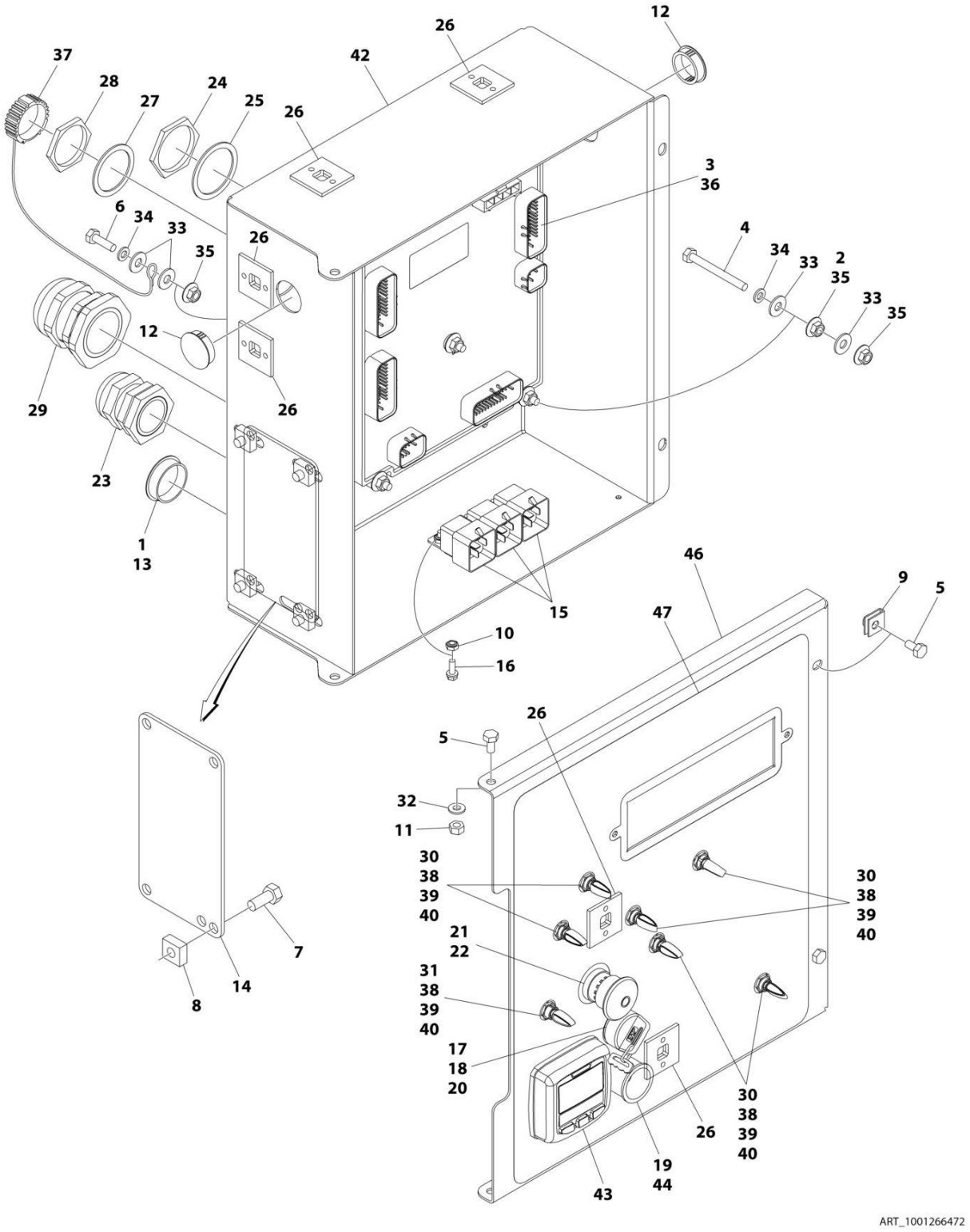


FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266472	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3539219	1	Plate	
15	3740049	3	Relay	
16	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
17	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
18	4070991	1	Shim	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4740397	6	Spacer	
31	4740444	1	Washer	
32	4740518	2	Washer	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001155043	7	Washer	
39	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001169234	1	Plate	
43	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001176469	1	Shroud	
45	1001243559	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001263353	1	Plate	
47	1001266482	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
48	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI & AUS SPECS)

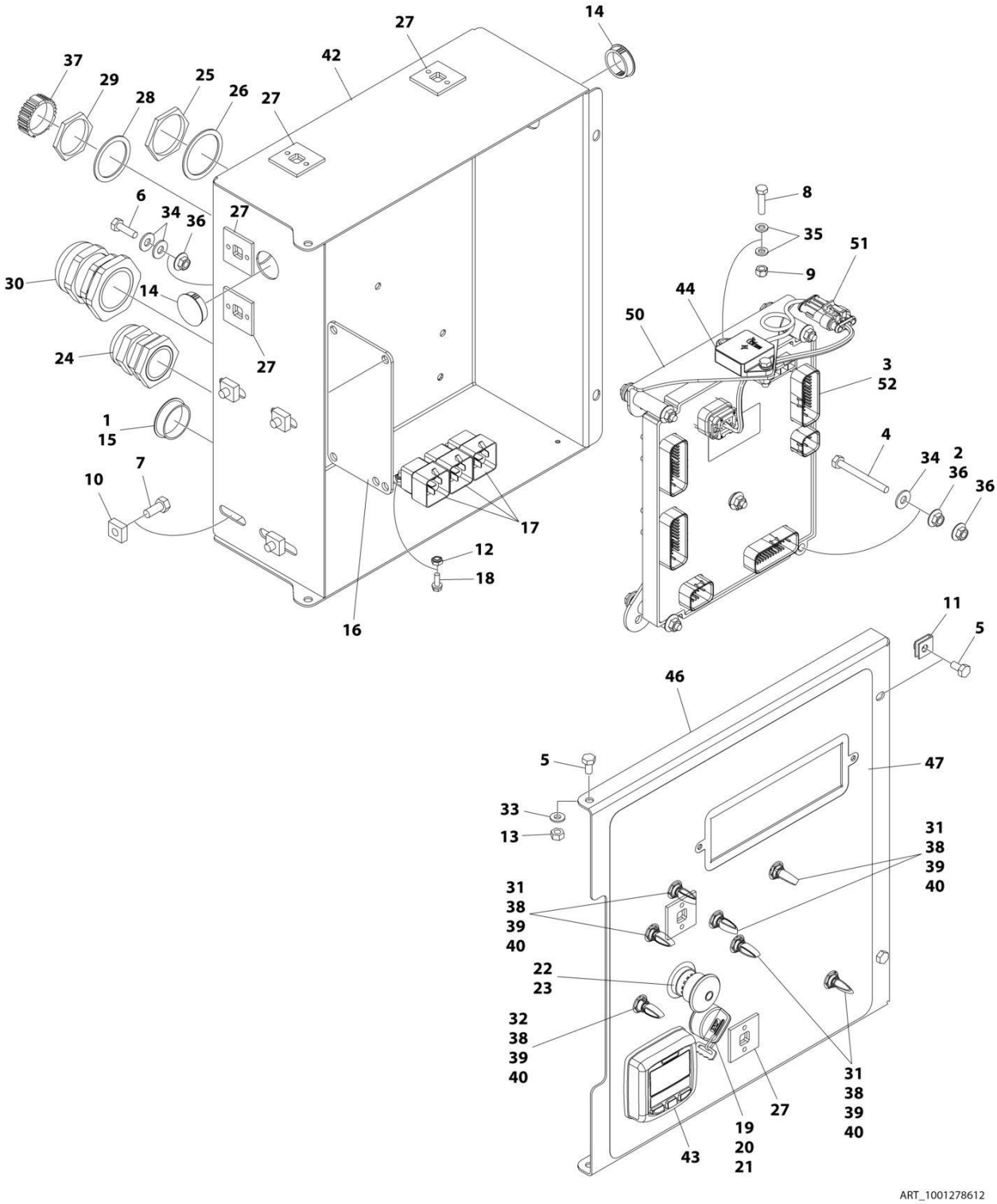


FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI & AUS SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278612	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
9	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6	
10	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
11	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
12	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
13	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
14	3520031	2	Plug	
15	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
16	3539219	1	Plate, Reinforcement	
17	3740049	3	Relay	
18	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
19	3910804	6	Bolt #8 x 1/4	
20	4070991	1	Shim	
21	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
22	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
22	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
23	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
24	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
25	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
26	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
27	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
28	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
29	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
30	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4740397	6	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
35	4811700	4	Washer M6	
36	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
37	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
38	1001155043	7	Washer	
39	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001168024	1	Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001169234	1	Box Less Lid	
43	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
44	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt	
45	1001243559	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001263352	1	Panel, Cover	
47	1001266480	1	Decal, MTB	
48	1001266628	1	Harness, MTB (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266719	1	Wire, MTB (Not Shown)	
50	1001271794	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
51	1001276143	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
52	1001280600	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

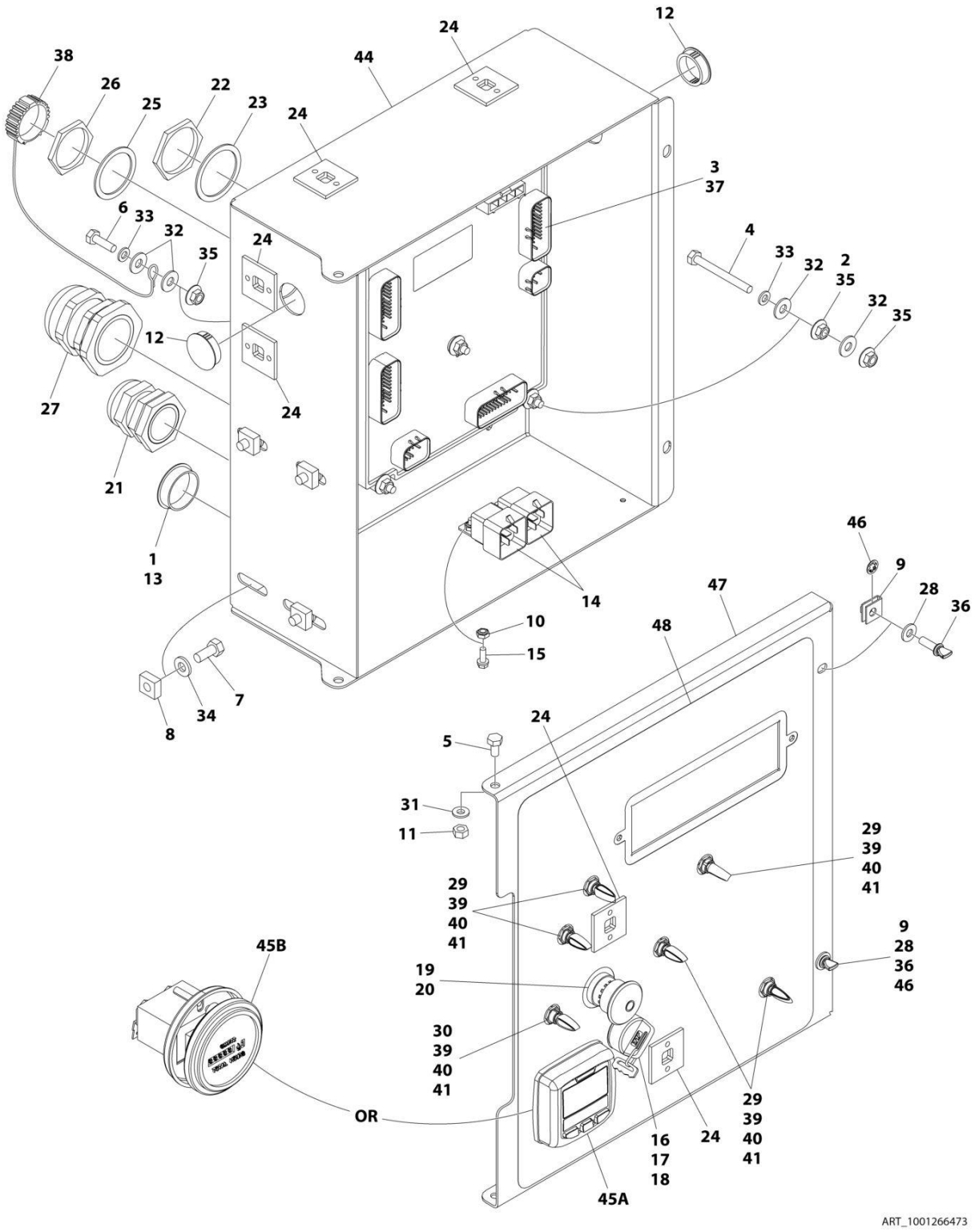


FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266473	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	5	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001155043	6	Washer	
40	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001169234	1	Plate	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
48	1001266479	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

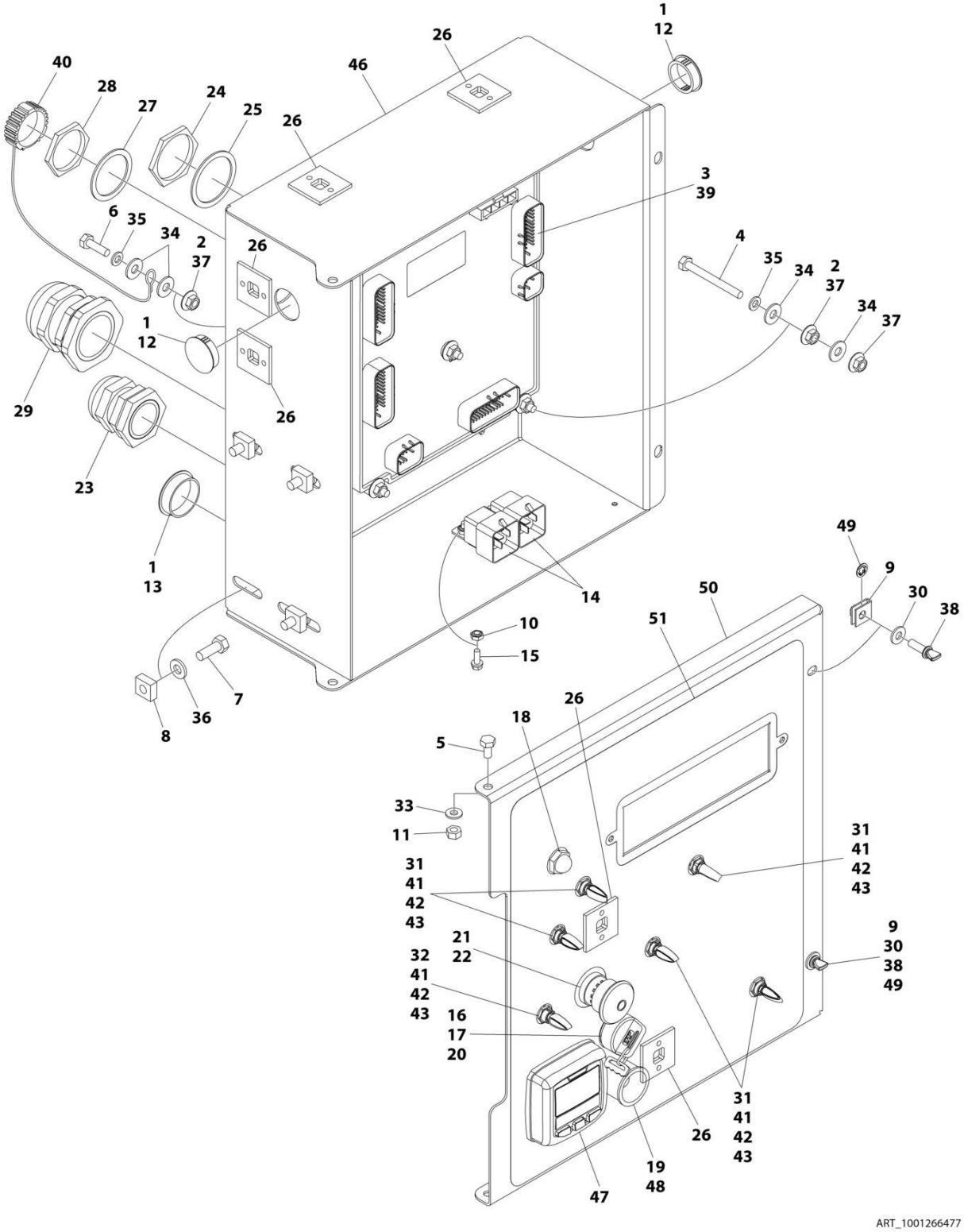


FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266477	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4740397	5	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
36	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
37	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
38	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
39	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
40	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
41	1001155043	6	Washer	
42	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001169234	1	Plate	
47	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
48	1001176469	1	Shroud	
49	1001188874	2	Nut	
50	1001263353	1	Plate	
51	1001266483	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
52	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS)

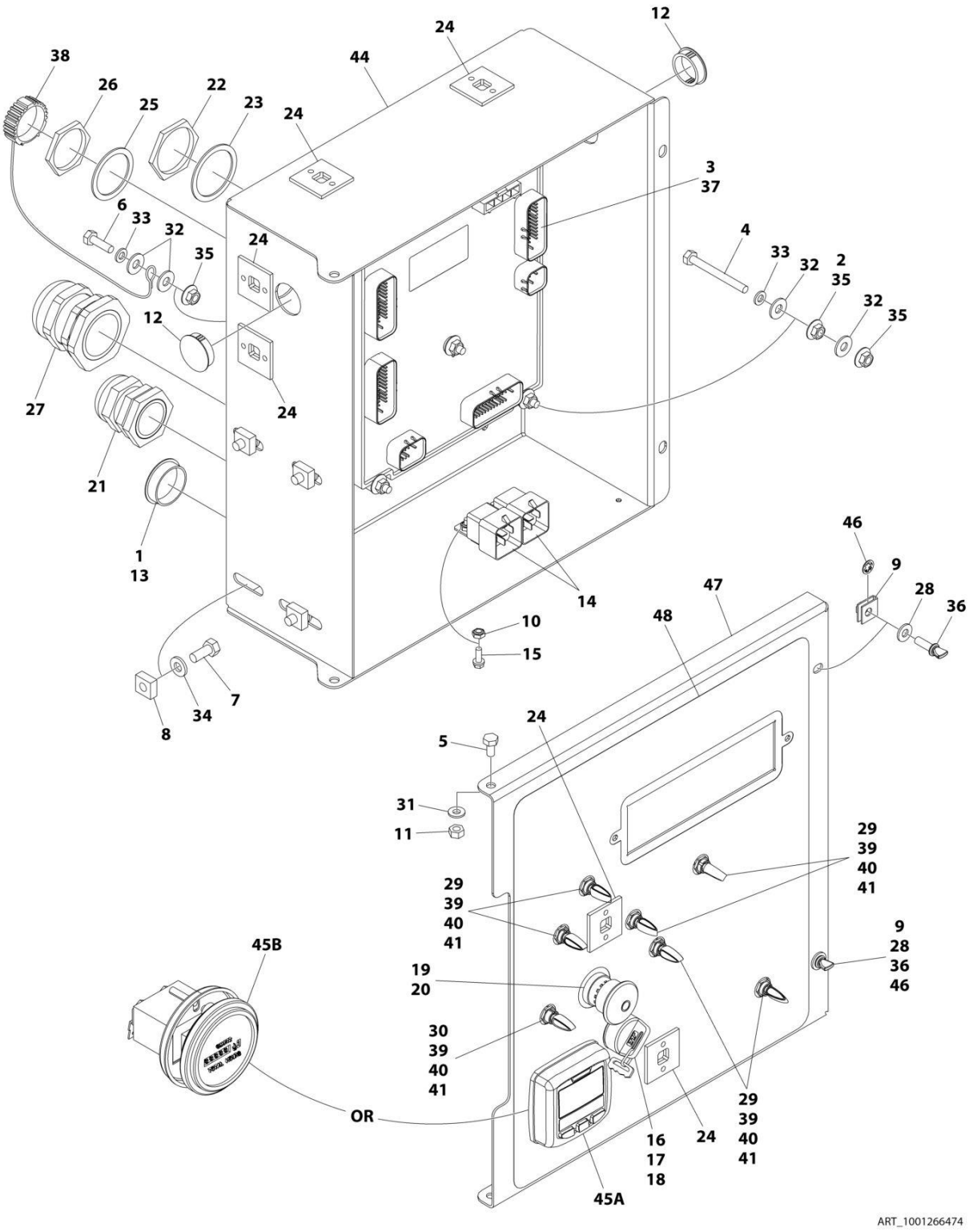


FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266474	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	6	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001155043	7	Washer	
40	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001169234	1	Plate	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
48	1001266480	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

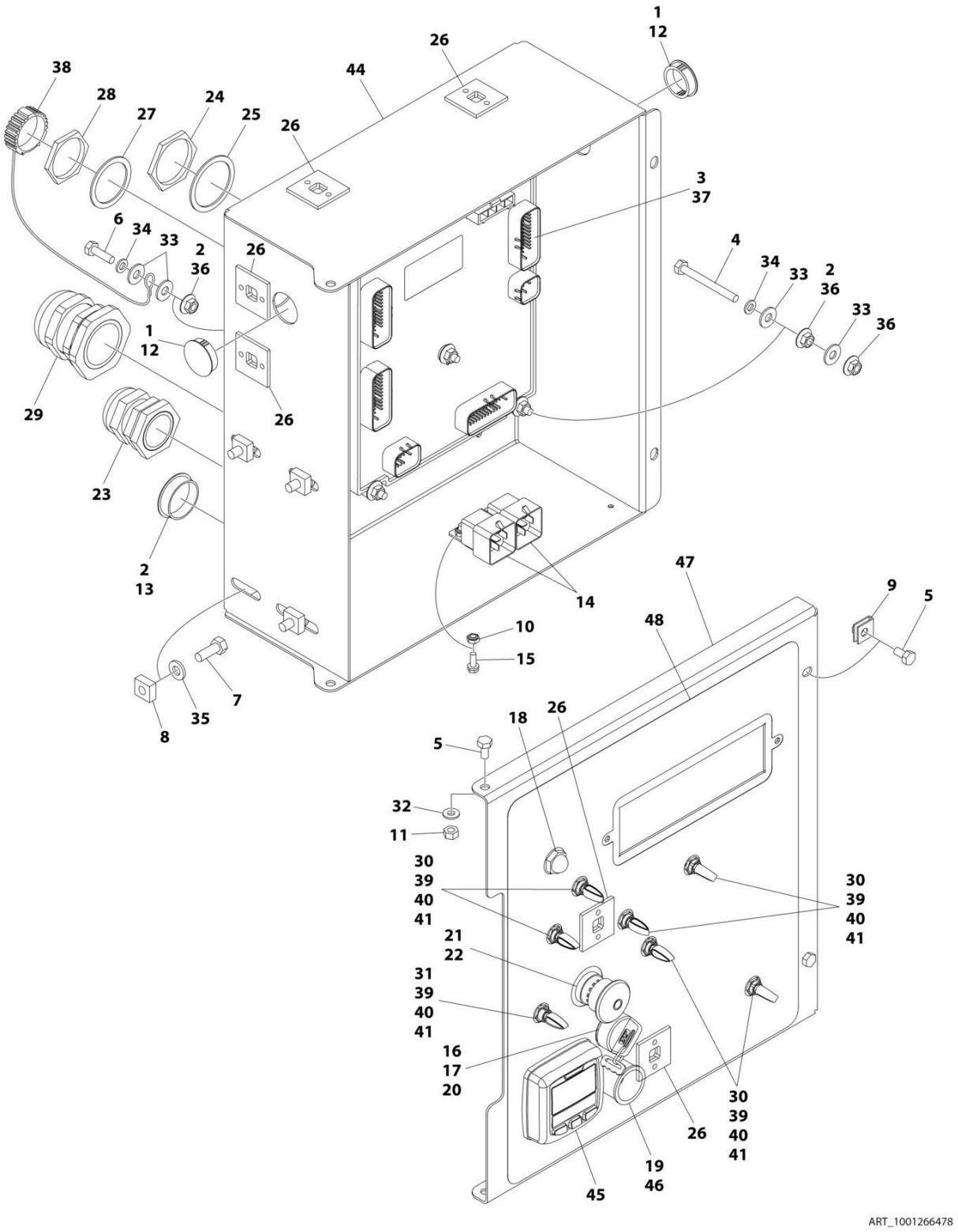


FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266478	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4740397	6	Spacer	
31	4740444	1	Washer	
32	4740518	2	Washer	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
36	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001155043	7	Washer	
40	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001169234	1	Plate	
45	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
46	1001176469	1	Shroud	
47	1001263353	1	Plate	
48	1001266484	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC) AND CSA SPECS)

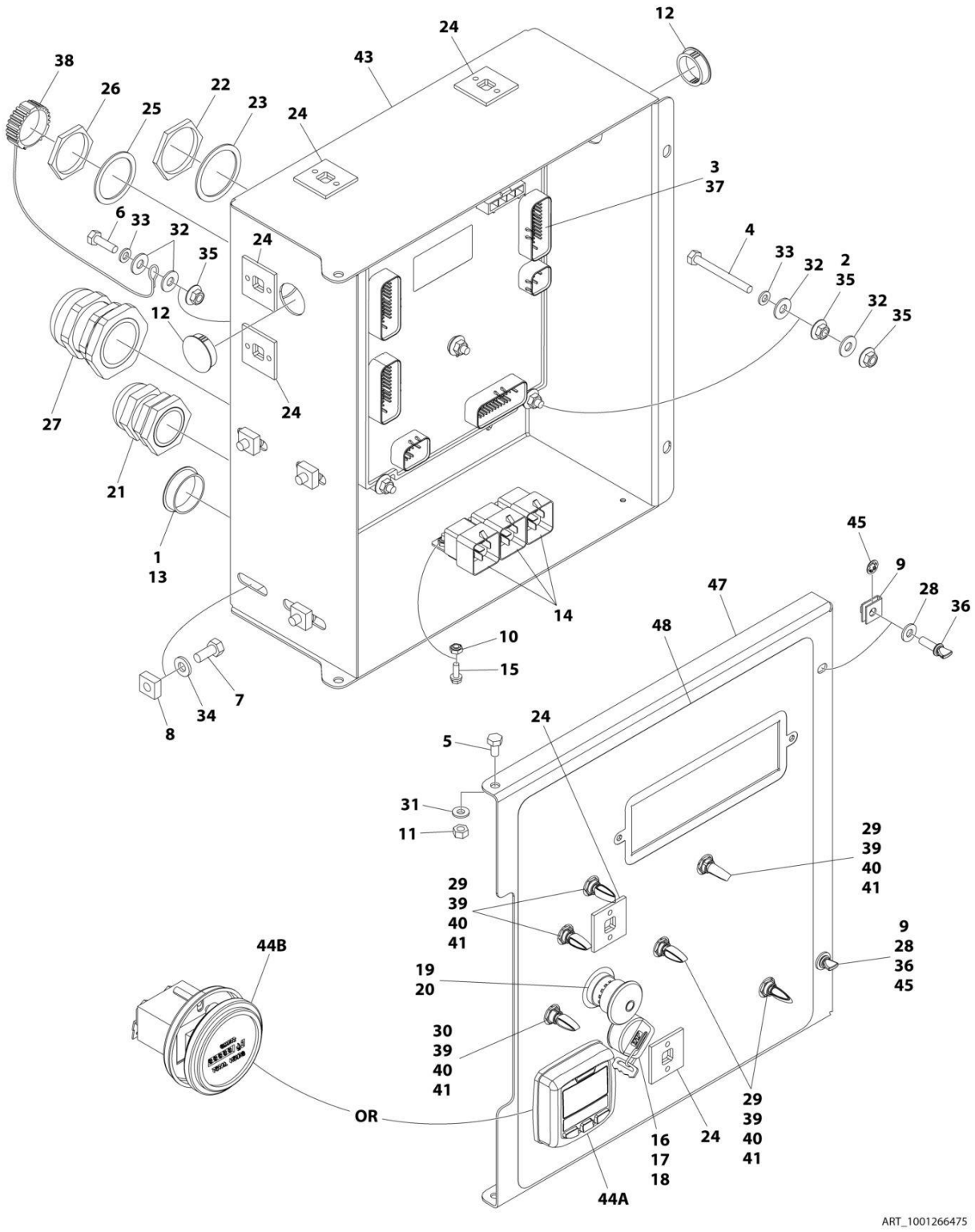


FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800S WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC) AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266475	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	5	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001155043	6	Washer	
40	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001168024	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001169234	1	Plate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001216327	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266479	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
49	1001266628	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS)

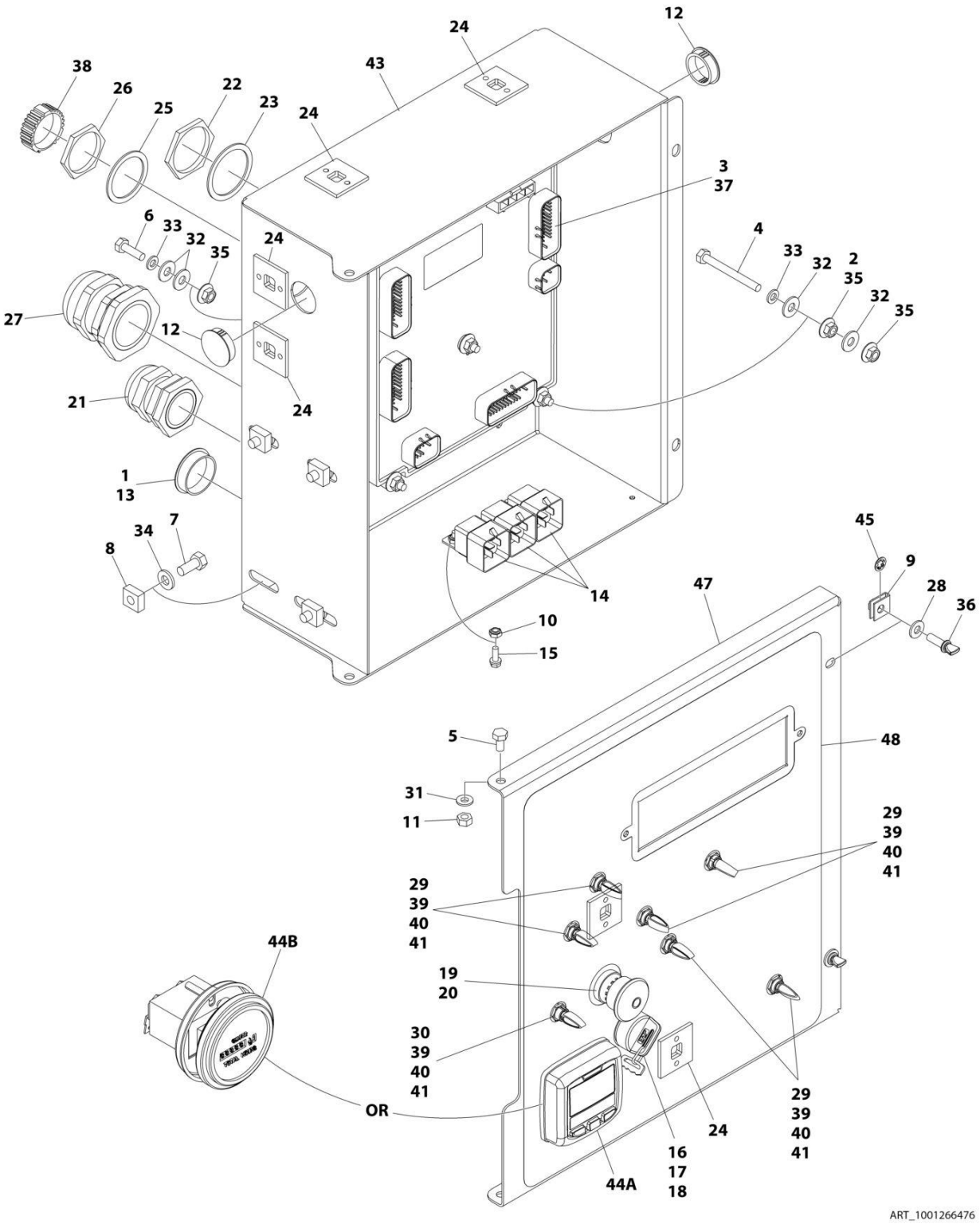


FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 860SJ WITH FORD DF 2.5L (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (LRC), ANSI EXPORT (HRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266476	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Screw 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Screw 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	6	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001155043	7	Washer	
40	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
41	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001168024	1	Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001169234	1	Box Less Lid	
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001216327	1	Harness, Ford DF 2.5L Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266480	1	Decal, MTB	
49	1001266628	1	Harness, MTB (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001266719	1	Wire, MTB (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

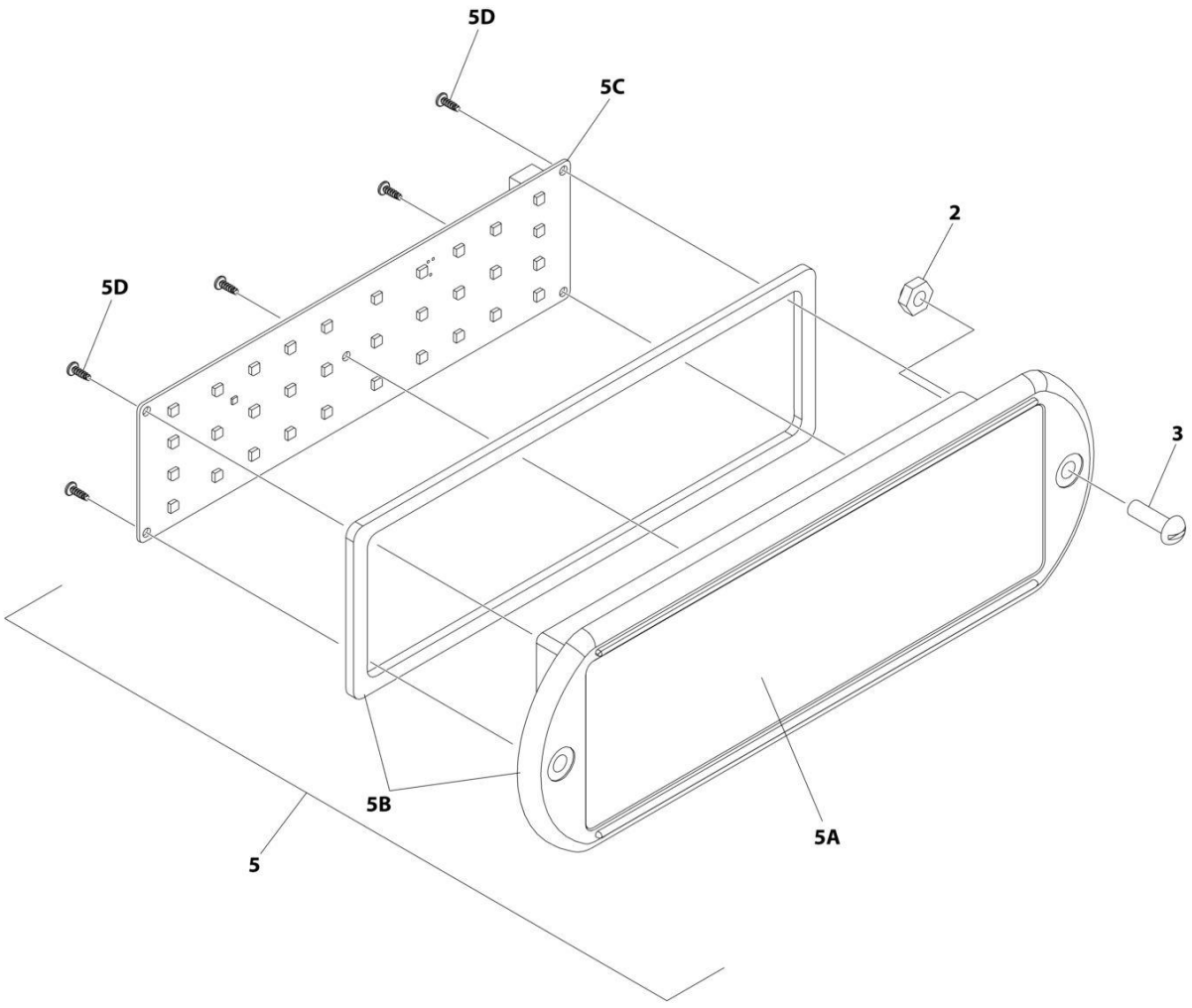


FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	C
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237546	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236091	1	Lens, I-Con/Bezel	
5C	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
5D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

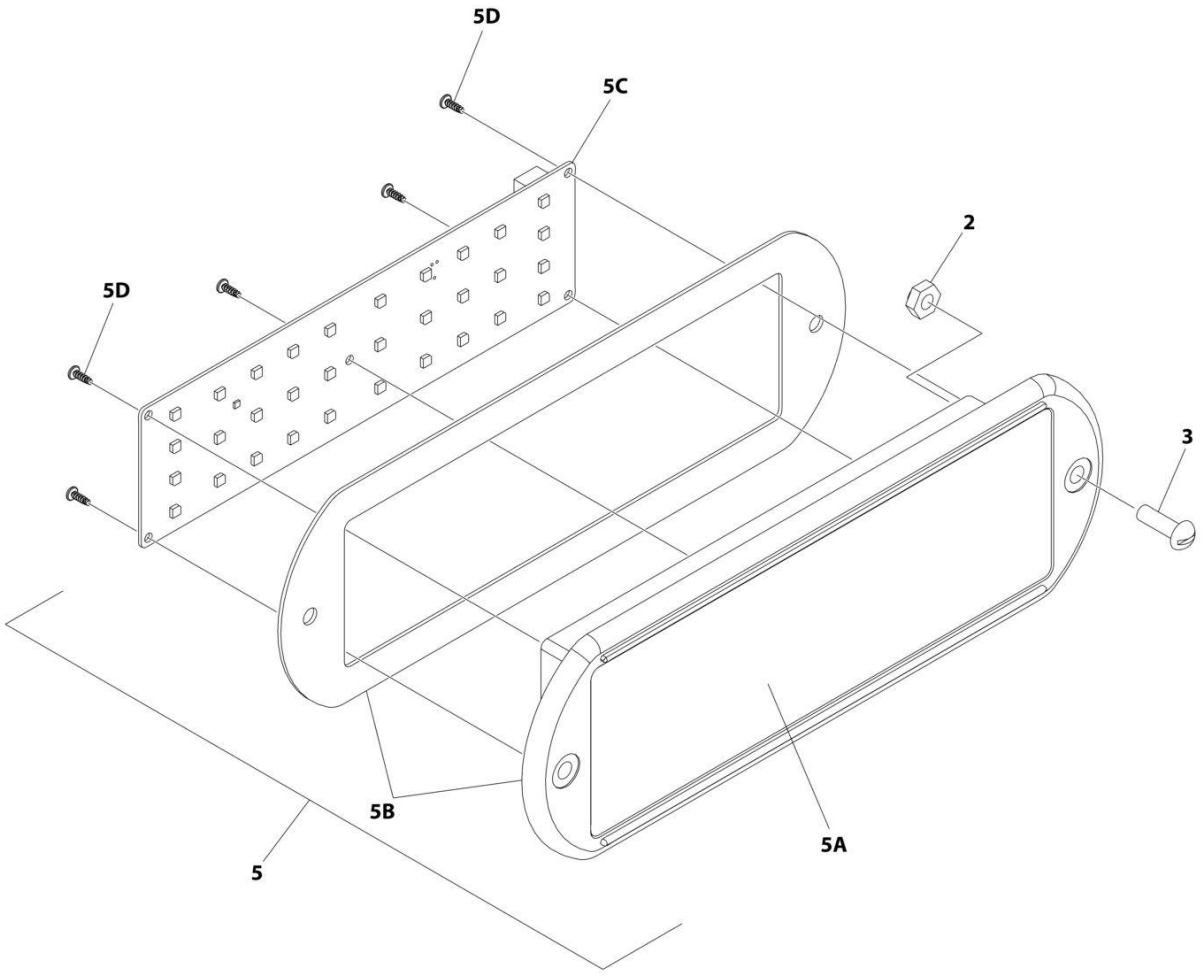


FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241398	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLTION	B
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
5	1001238673	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236091	1	Lens, I-Con	
5B	1001238752	1	Bezel (Includes Gasket)	
5C	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
5D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION

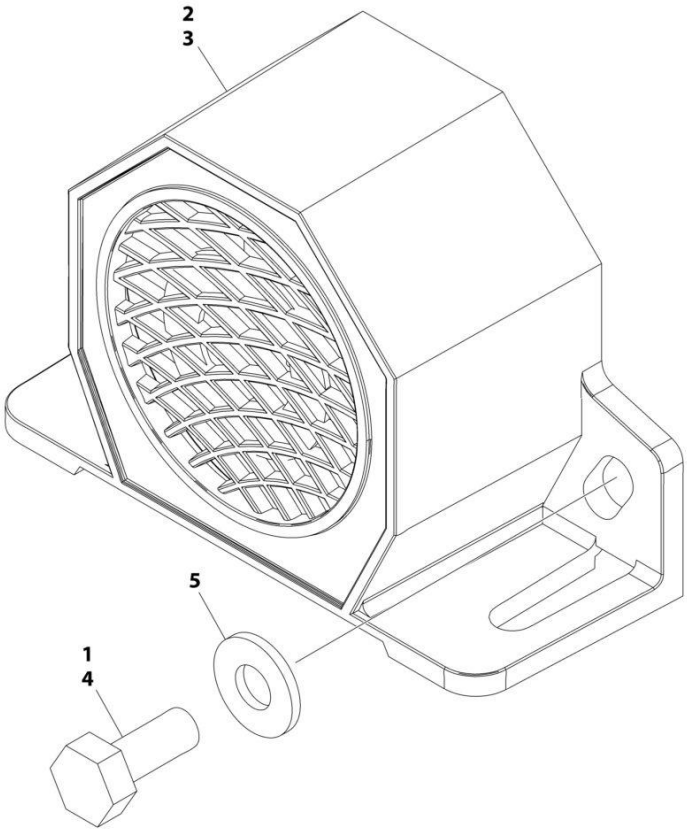


FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158364	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0140044	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

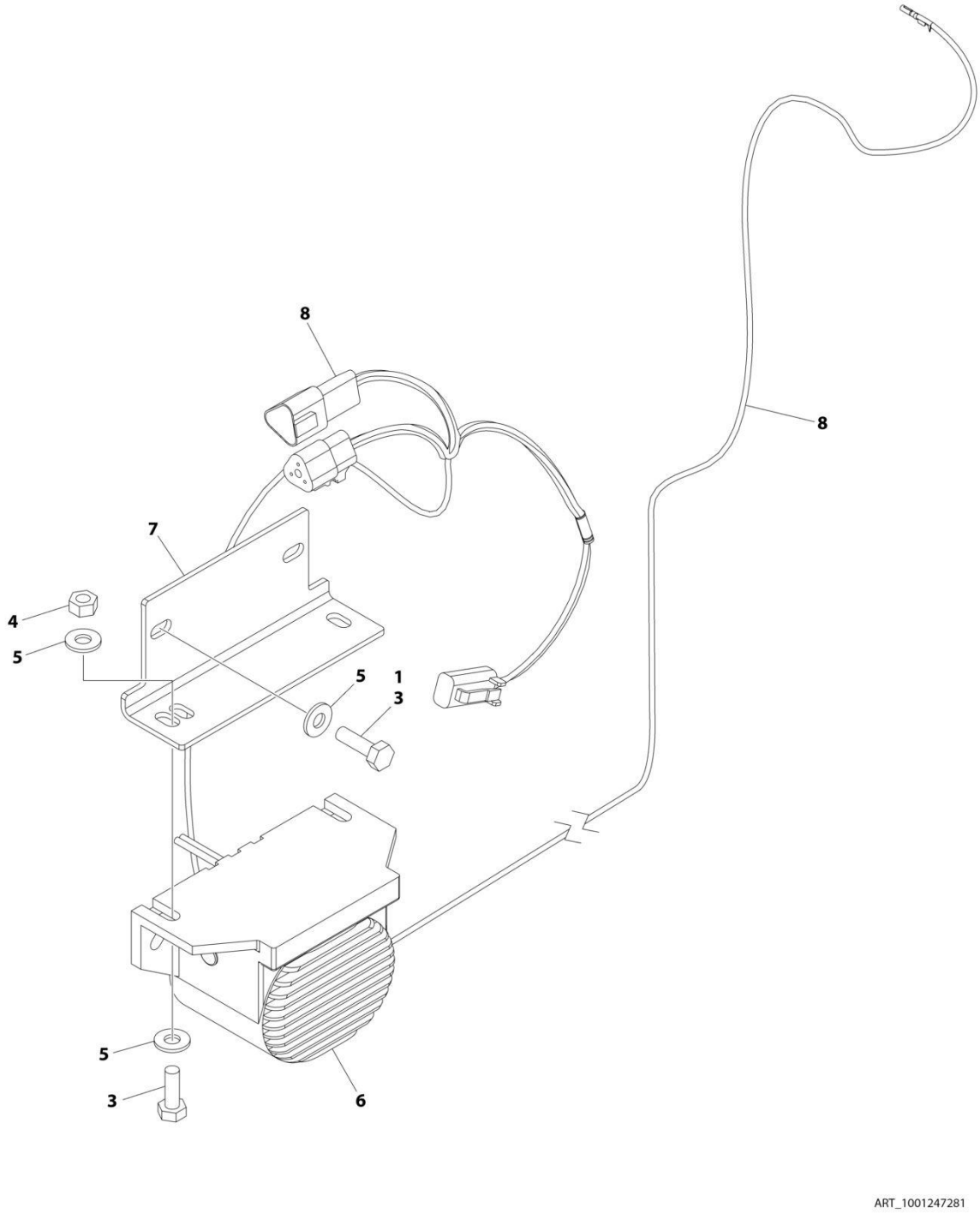


FIGURE 2-37. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247281	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	
8	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

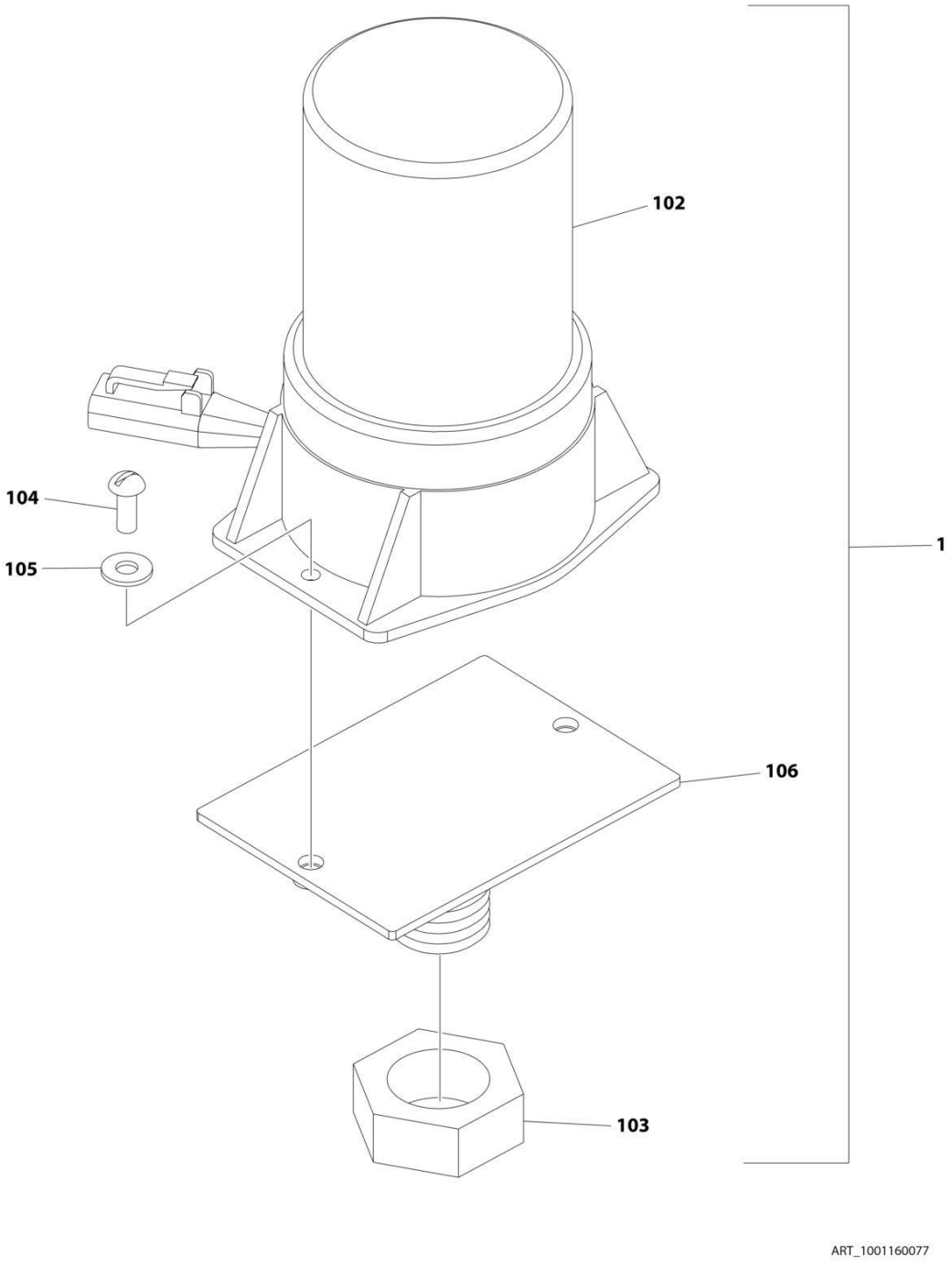


FIGURE 2-38. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160077	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 102-106)	D
102	2920161	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
102	7016319	1	Bulb	
102	7016372	1	Lens	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer 1/4	
106	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	

FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

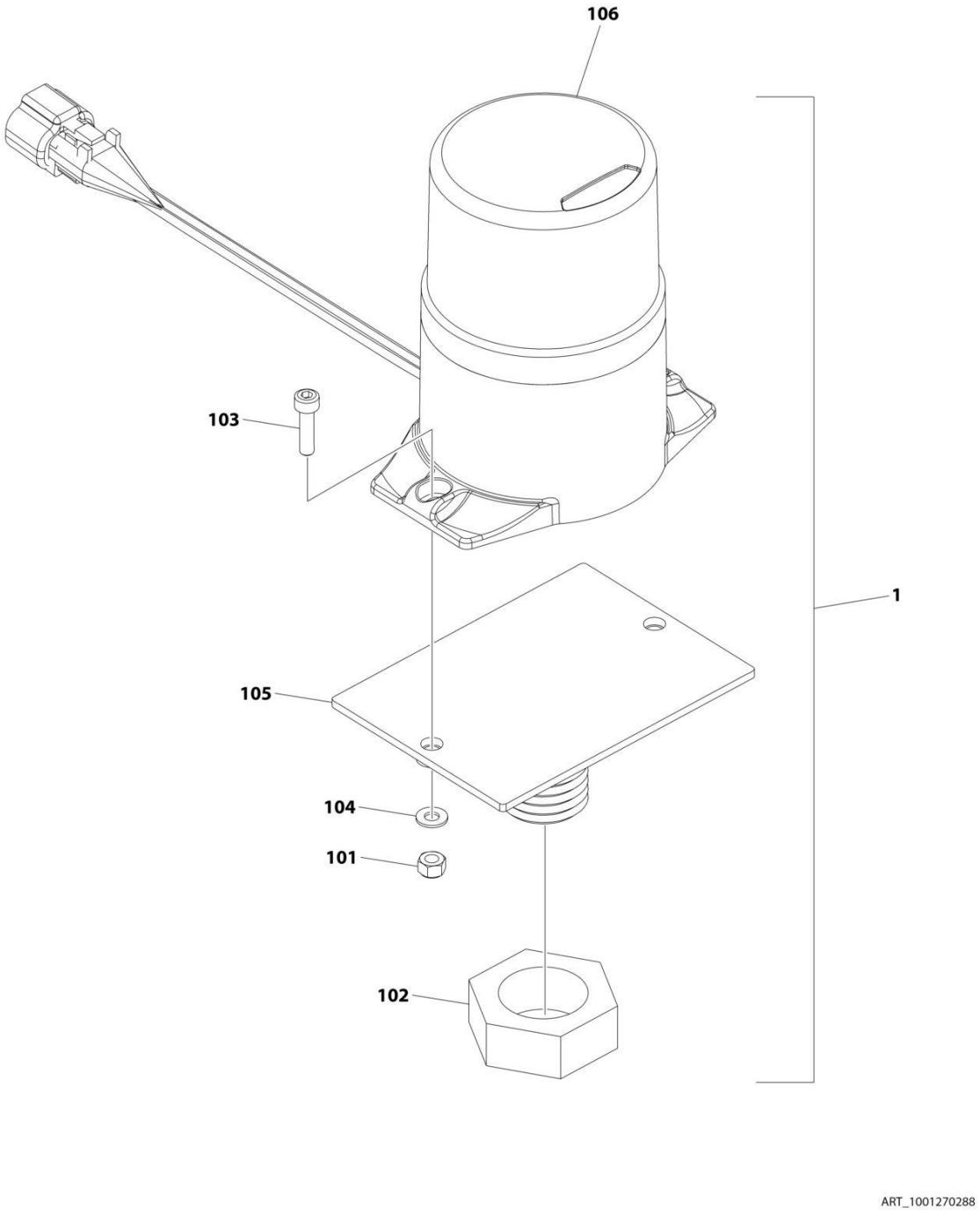


FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270288	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	A
1	1001270287	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-106)	A
101	3290405	2	Nut M4	
102	3312602	1	Nut	
103	4031507	2	Screw M4	
104	4811400	2	Washer	
105	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	
106	1001233479	1	Lamp, Strobe Beacon	

FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

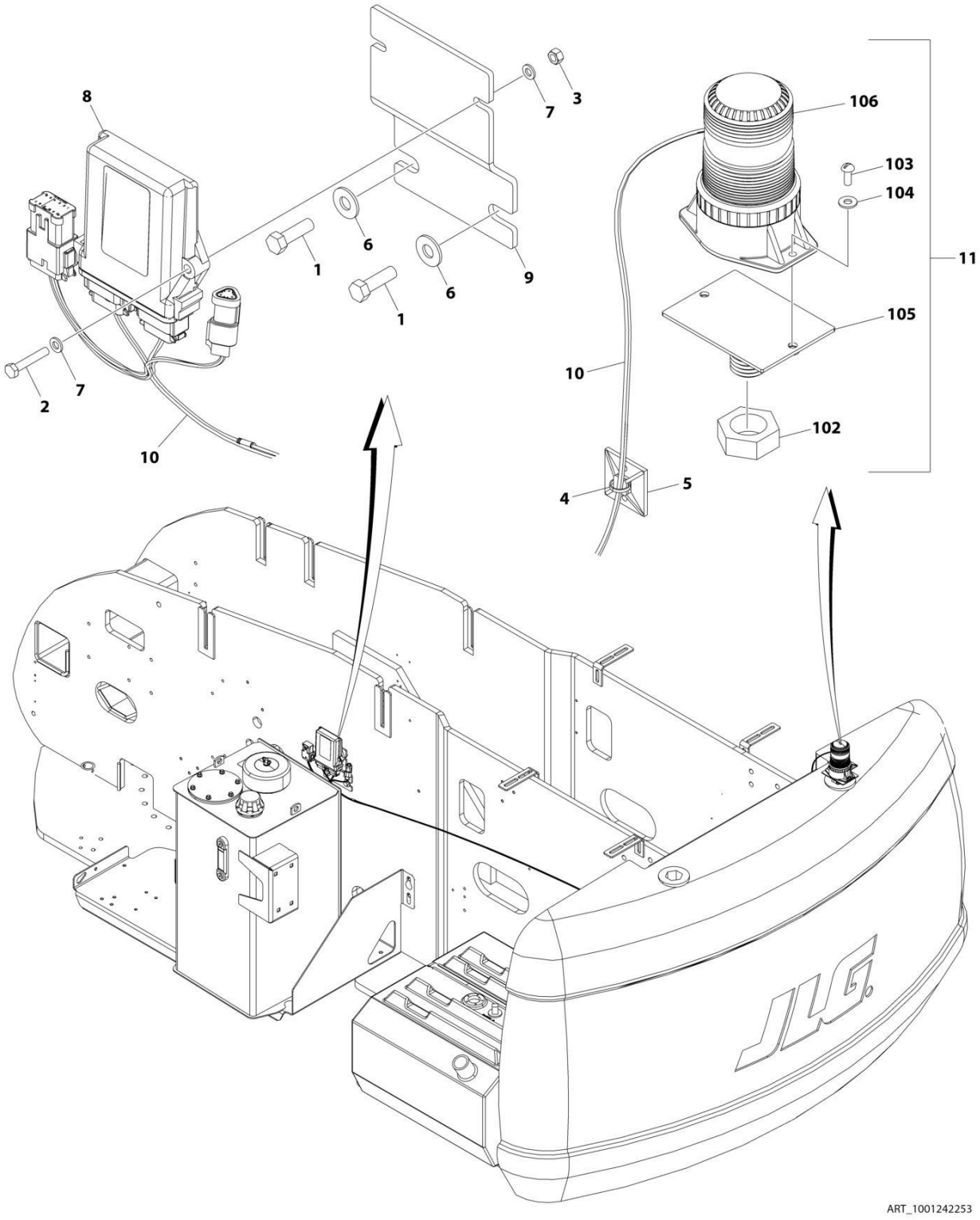


FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242253	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	A
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
6	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	
8	1001142683	1	Module, Control - Beacon	
9	1001142722	1	Bracket	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001217005	1	Beacon Kit - Blue (Includes Items 102 - 106)	
102	3312602	1	Nut	
103	3900085	2	Screw	
104	4751000	2	Washer #10	
105	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	
106	1001200910	1	Light, Beacon	

FIGURE 2-41. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

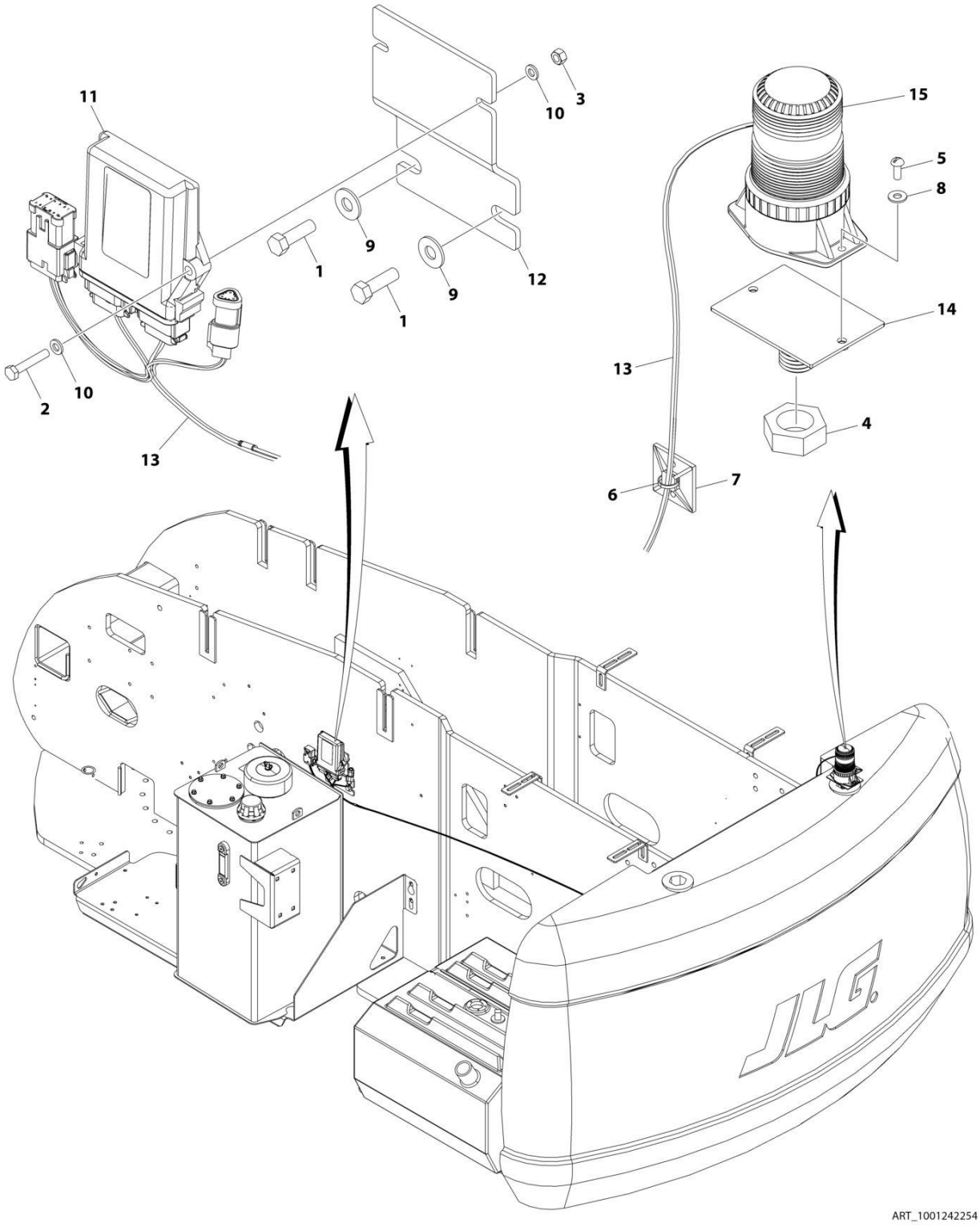


FIGURE 2-41. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242254	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	A
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	3312602	1	Nut	
5	3900085	2	Screw	
6	4240032	AR	Tie Strap	
7	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
8	4751000	2	Washer	
9	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	4811700	4	Washer M6	
11	1001142683	1	Module, Control - Beacon	
12	1001142722	1	Bracket	
13	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
14	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	
15	1001207004	1	Light, Beacon	

FIGURE 2-42. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (800S)

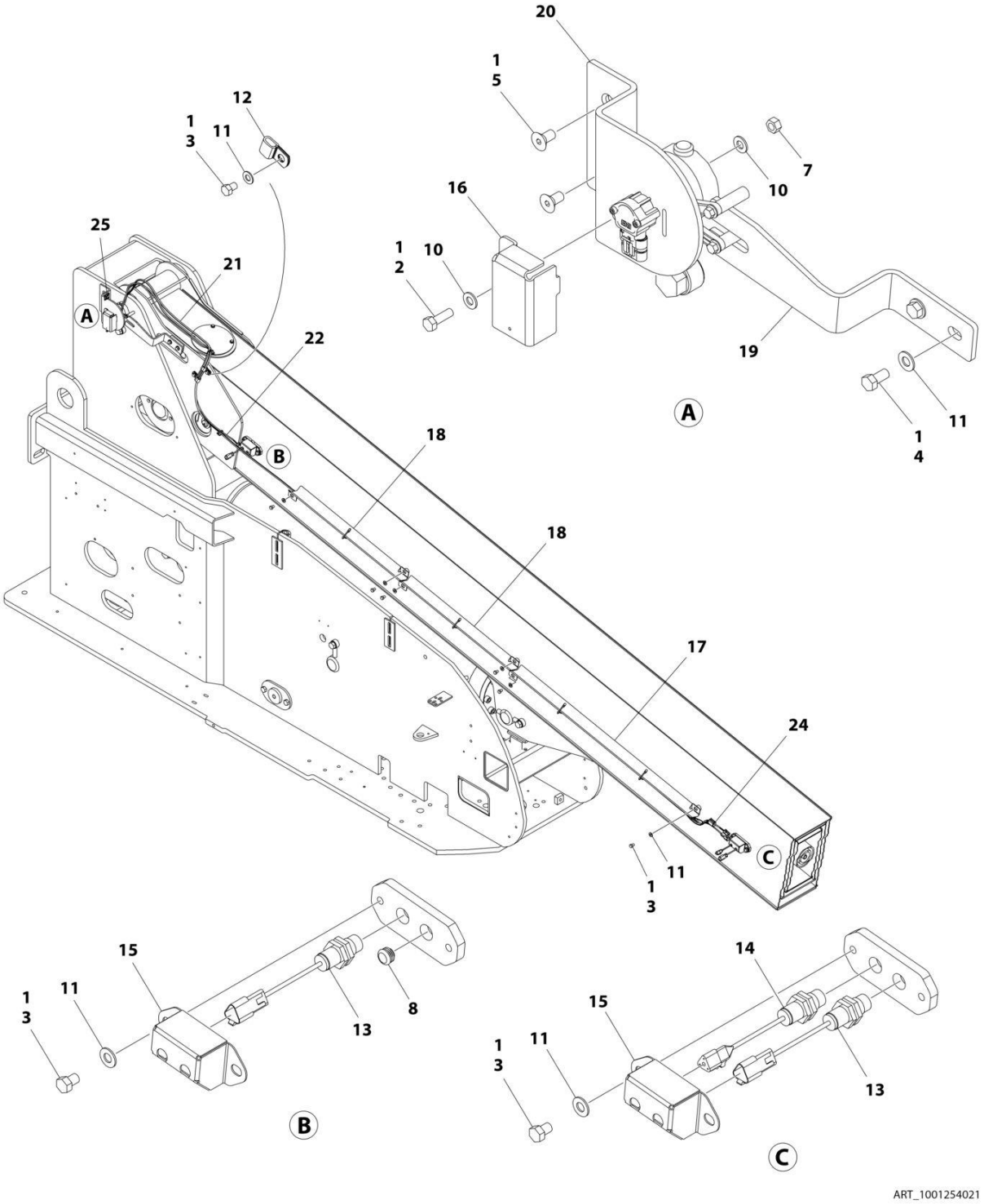


FIGURE 2-42. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (800S)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254021	Ref	DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
3	0641604	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0741606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	3311501	1	Nut 5/16	
8	3520193	1	Plug	
9	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
11	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	
12	1001102858	2	Clamp	
13	1001170847	2	Sensor, Proximity (with Female Connector)	
14	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity (with Male Connector)	
15	1001204715	2	Bracket	
16	1001211588	1	Shield	
17	1001238138	1	Angle	
18	1001238327	2	Angle	
19	1001254019	1	Plate	
20	1001254020	1	Lower Sensor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001255356	1	Cable, Boom Angle	
22	1001255357	1	Cable, Transport	
23	1001255358	1	Cable, Lower Sensor (Not Shown)	
24	1001255359	1	Cable, Upper Sensor	
25	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	

FIGURE 2-43. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (860SJ)

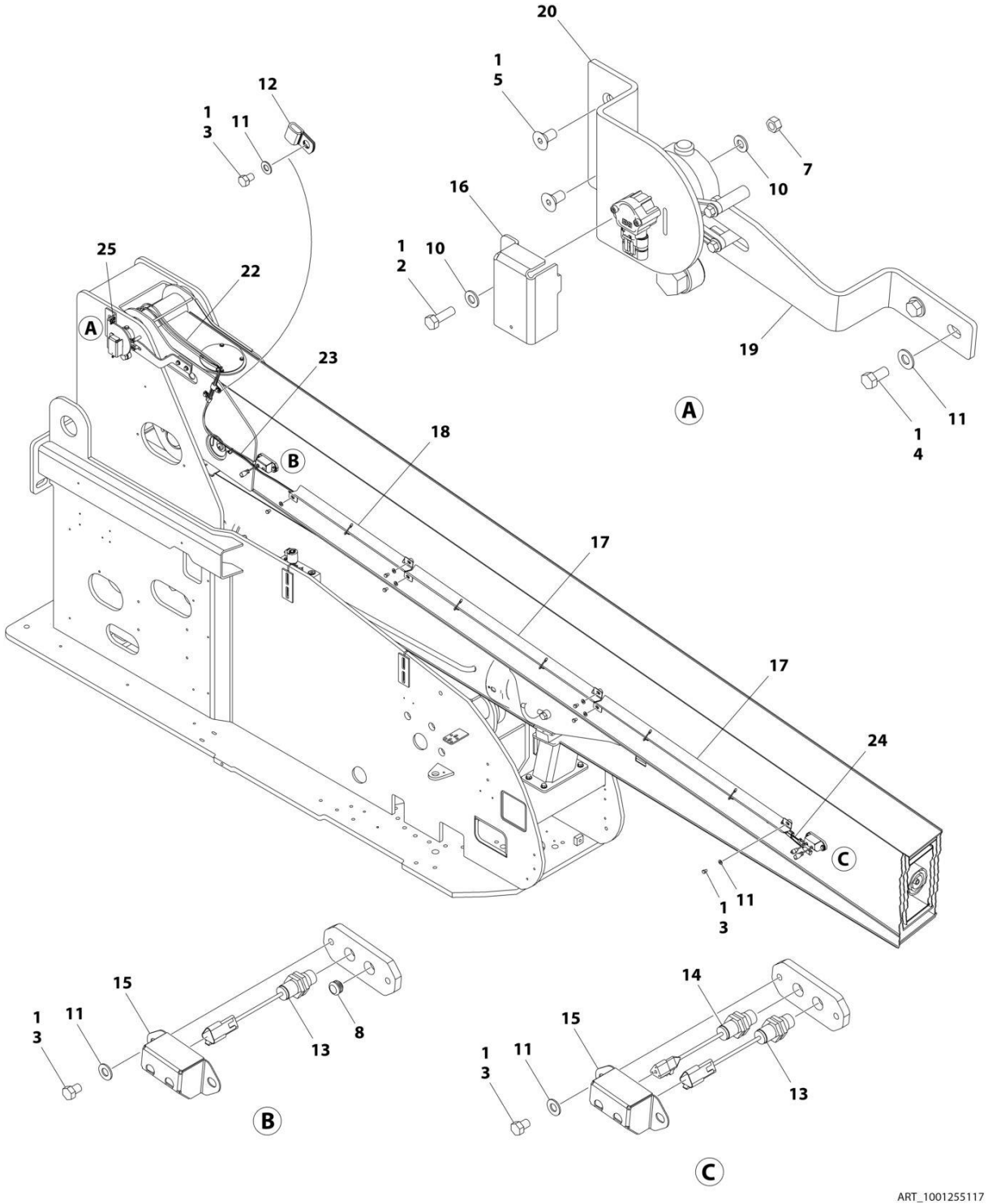


FIGURE 2-43. DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION - ELEVATION AND TRANSPORTATION (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255117	Ref	DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
3	0641604	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0741606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	3311501	1	Nut 5/16	
8	3520193	1	Plug	
9	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
11	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	
12	1001102858	2	Clamp	
13	1001170847	2	Sensor, Proximity (with Female Connector)	
14	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity (with Male Connector)	
15	1001204715	2	Bracket	
16	1001211588	1	Shield	
17	1001238138	2	Angle	
18	1001238327	1	Angle	
19	1001254019	1	Plate	
20	1001254020	1	Lower Sensor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001255358	1	Cable, Lower Sensor (Not Shown)	
22	1001255356	1	Cable, Boom Angle	
23	1001255357	1	Cable, Transport	
24	1001255359	1	Cable, Upper Sensor	
25	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	

FIGURE 2-44. LOWER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

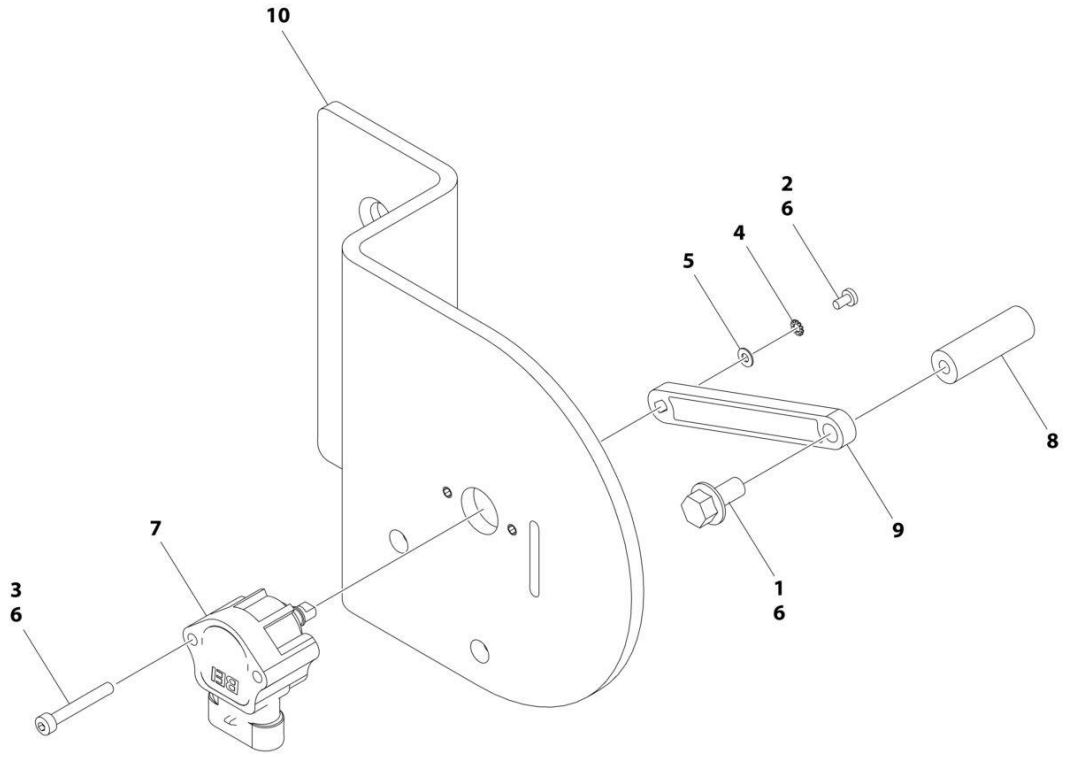


FIGURE 2-44. LOWER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254020	Ref	DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION	B
1	0791404	1	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
2	4010303	1	Screw M3 x 6	
3	4031510	2	Bolt M4 x 30	
4	4871200	1	Washer M3	
5	1001110544	1	Washer M3	
6	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
7	1001191022	1	Sensor	
8	1001254016	1	Stud	
9	1001254017	1	Link, Angle Sensor Arm	
10	1001254018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 2-45. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

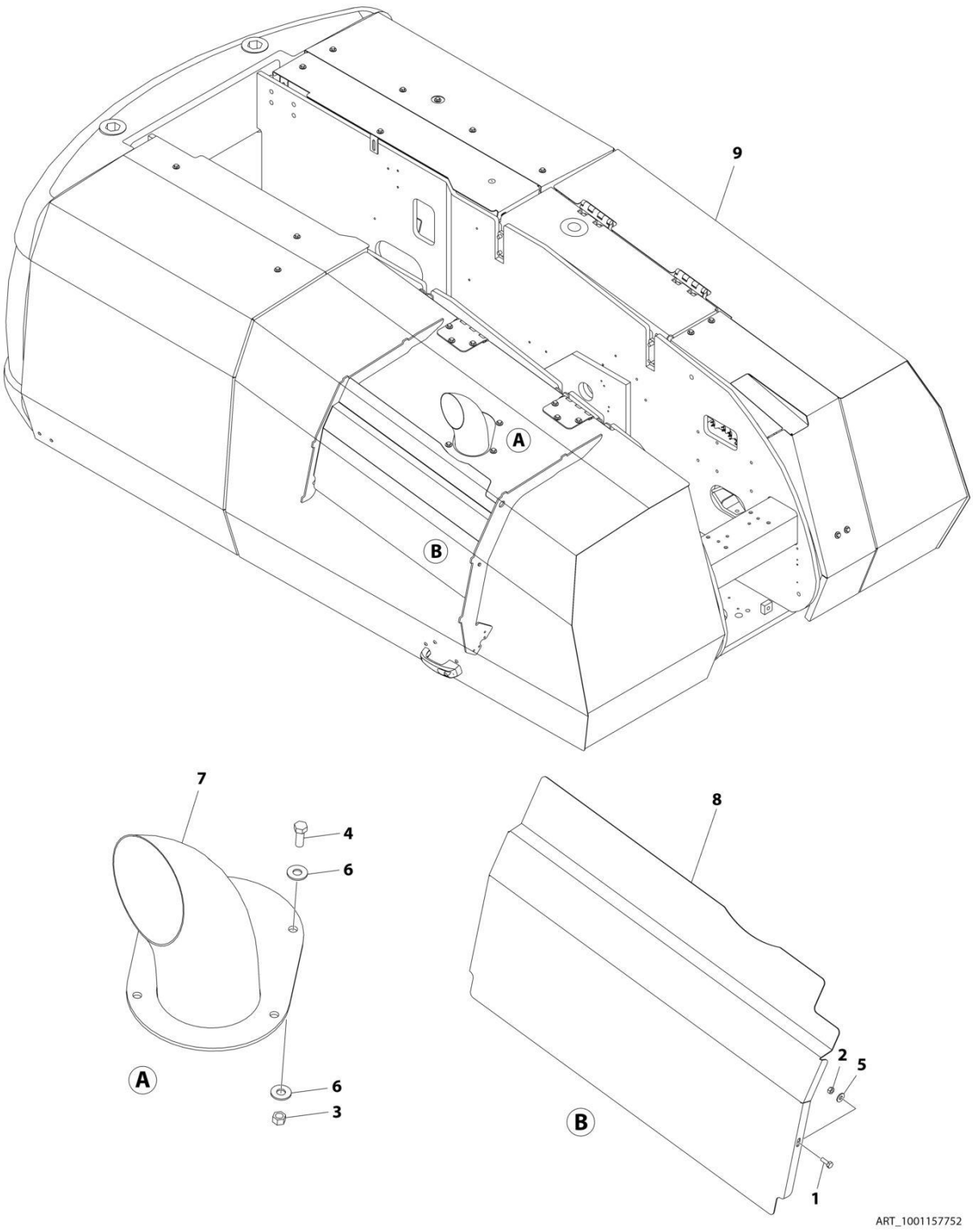


FIGURE 2-45. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001157752	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	D
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
3	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
4	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001116456	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001150561	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001157416	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-46. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

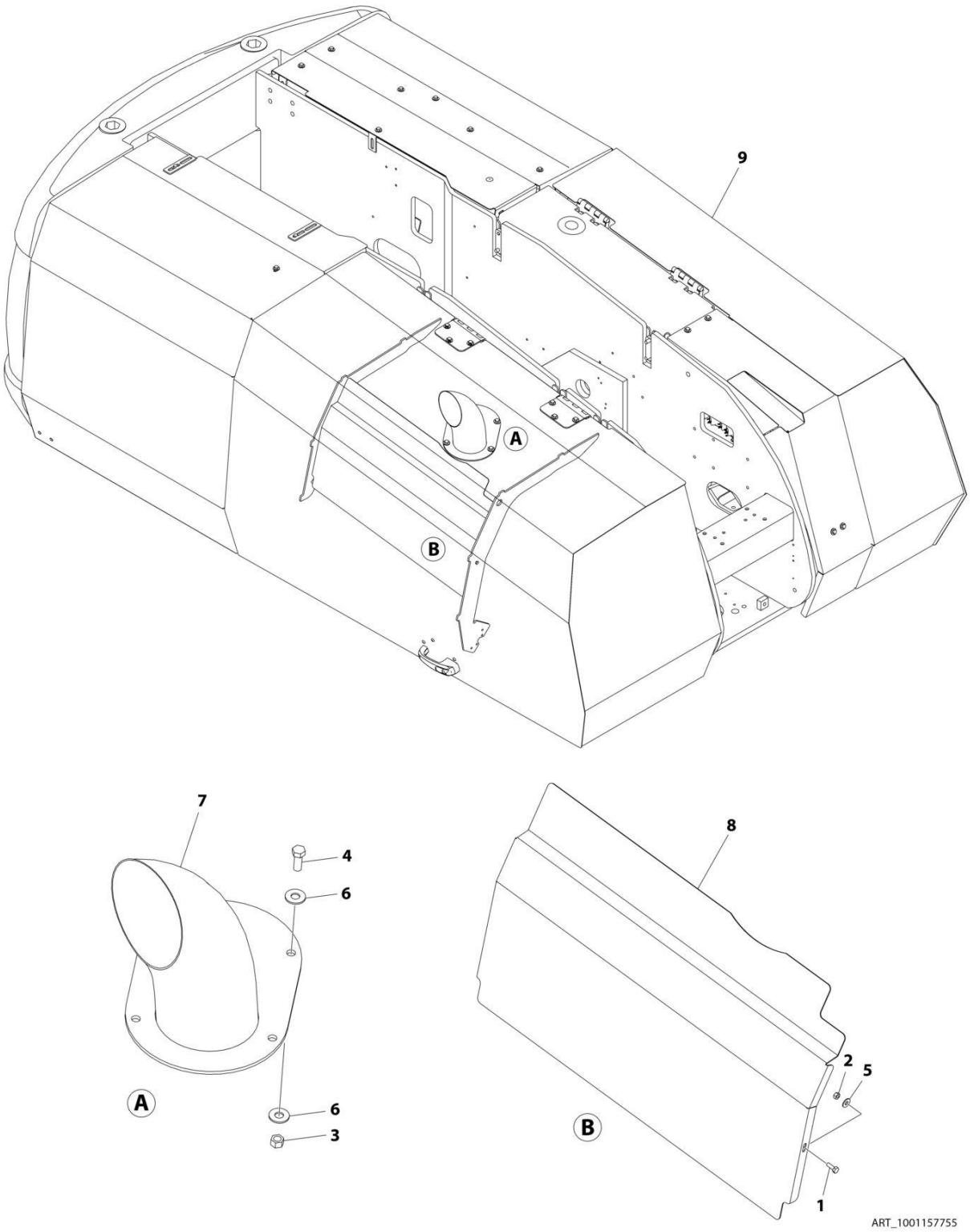


FIGURE 2-46. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001157755	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	D
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
3	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
4	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001116456	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001150561	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001157753	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-47. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

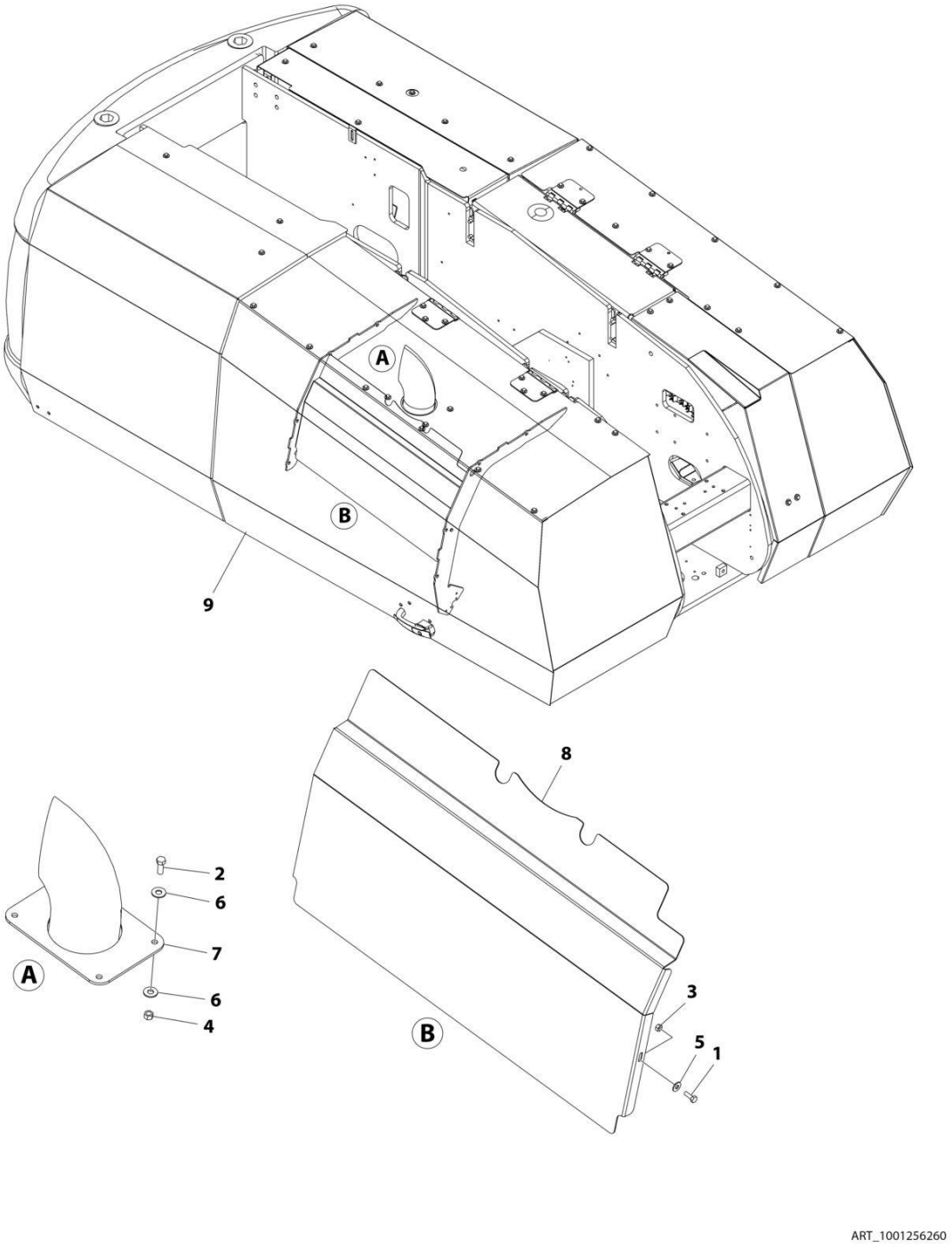


FIGURE 2-47. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION	
	1001256260	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	A
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001144527	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001256259	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

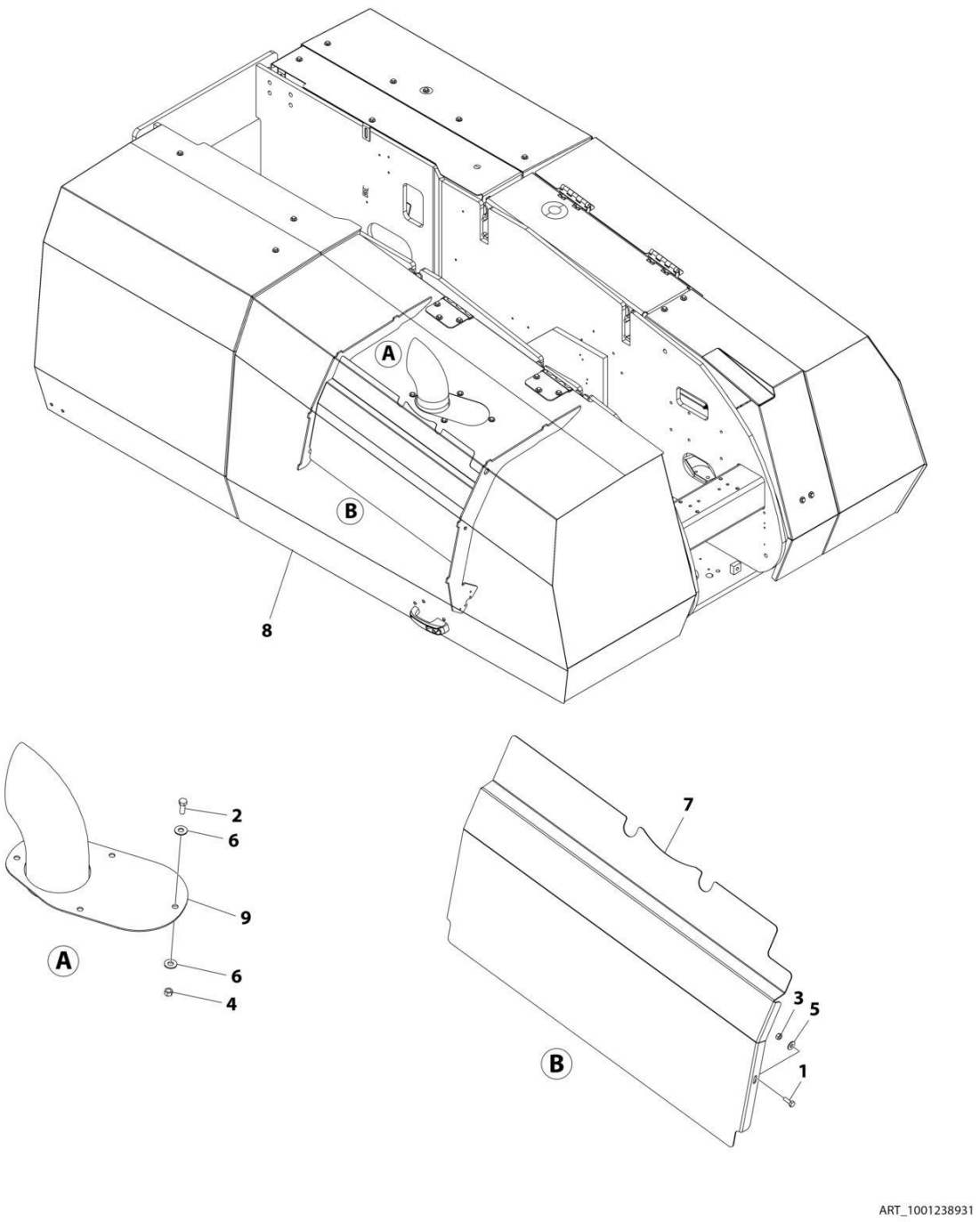


FIGURE 2-48. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001238931	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	B
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	
8	1001237194	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001237259	1	Stack, Exhaust	

FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

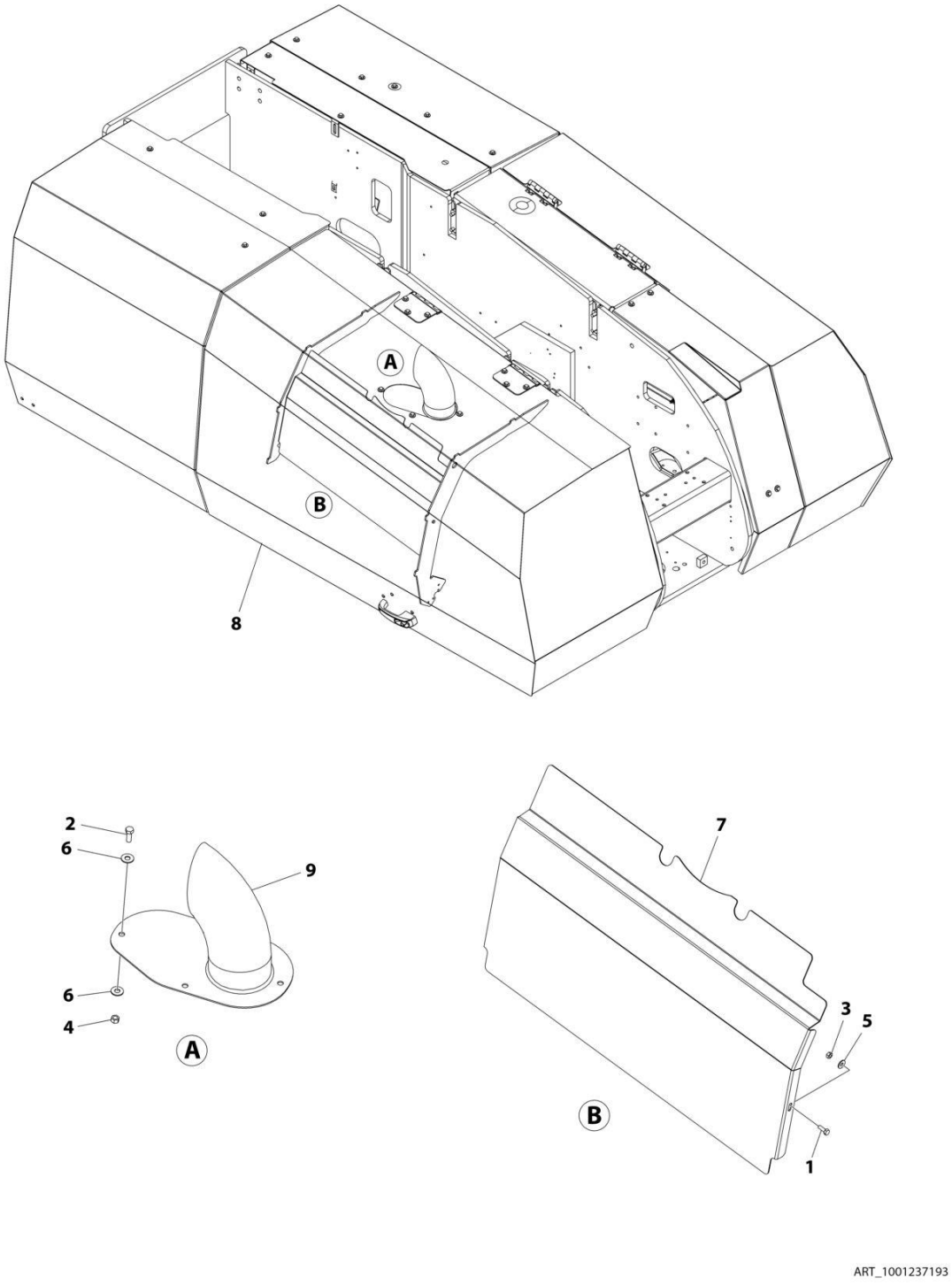


FIGURE 2-49. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001237193	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	B
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	
8	1001237194	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001237261	1	Stack, Exhaust	

FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

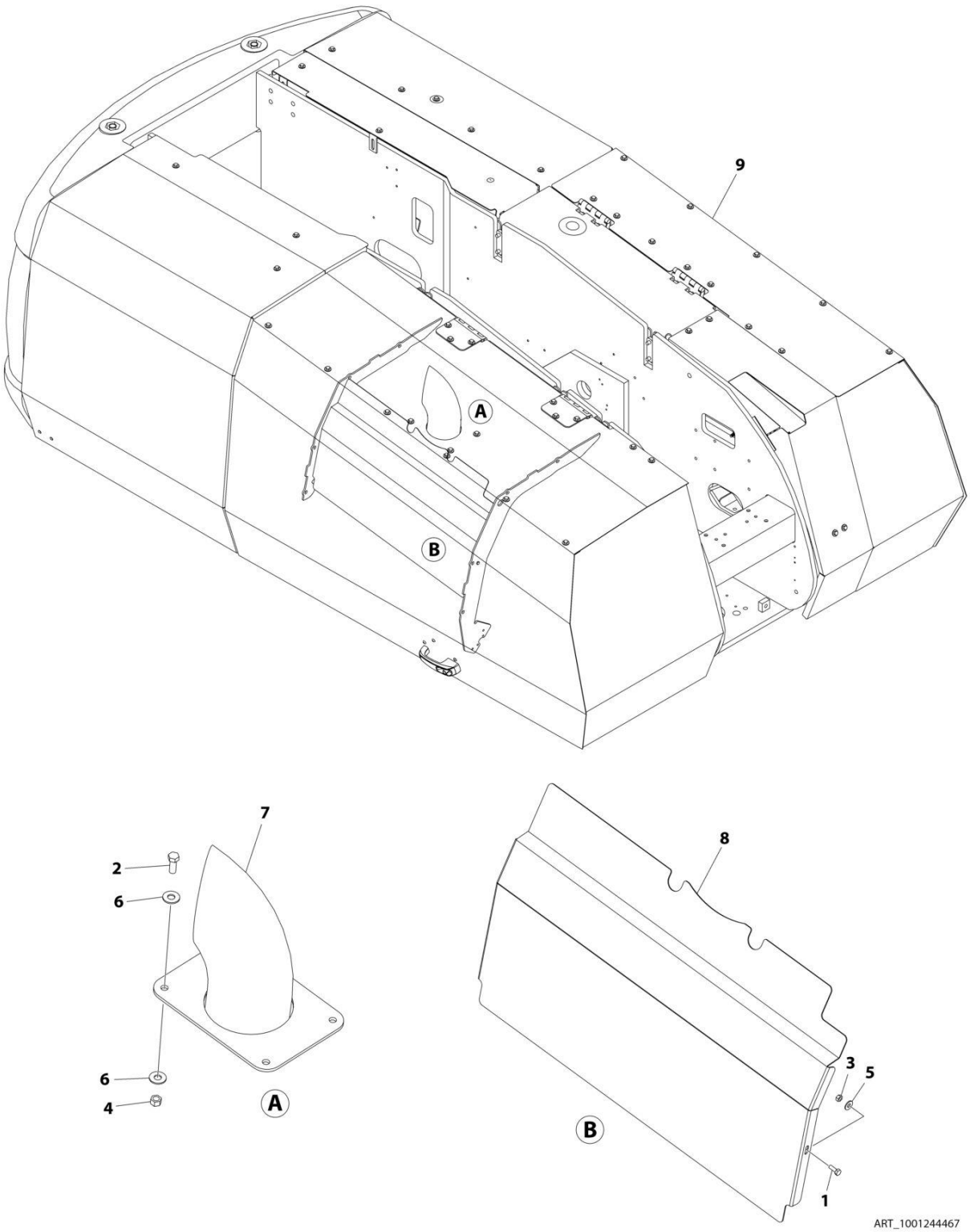


FIGURE 2-50. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION	
	1001244467	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	C
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001144527	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001244466	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-51. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

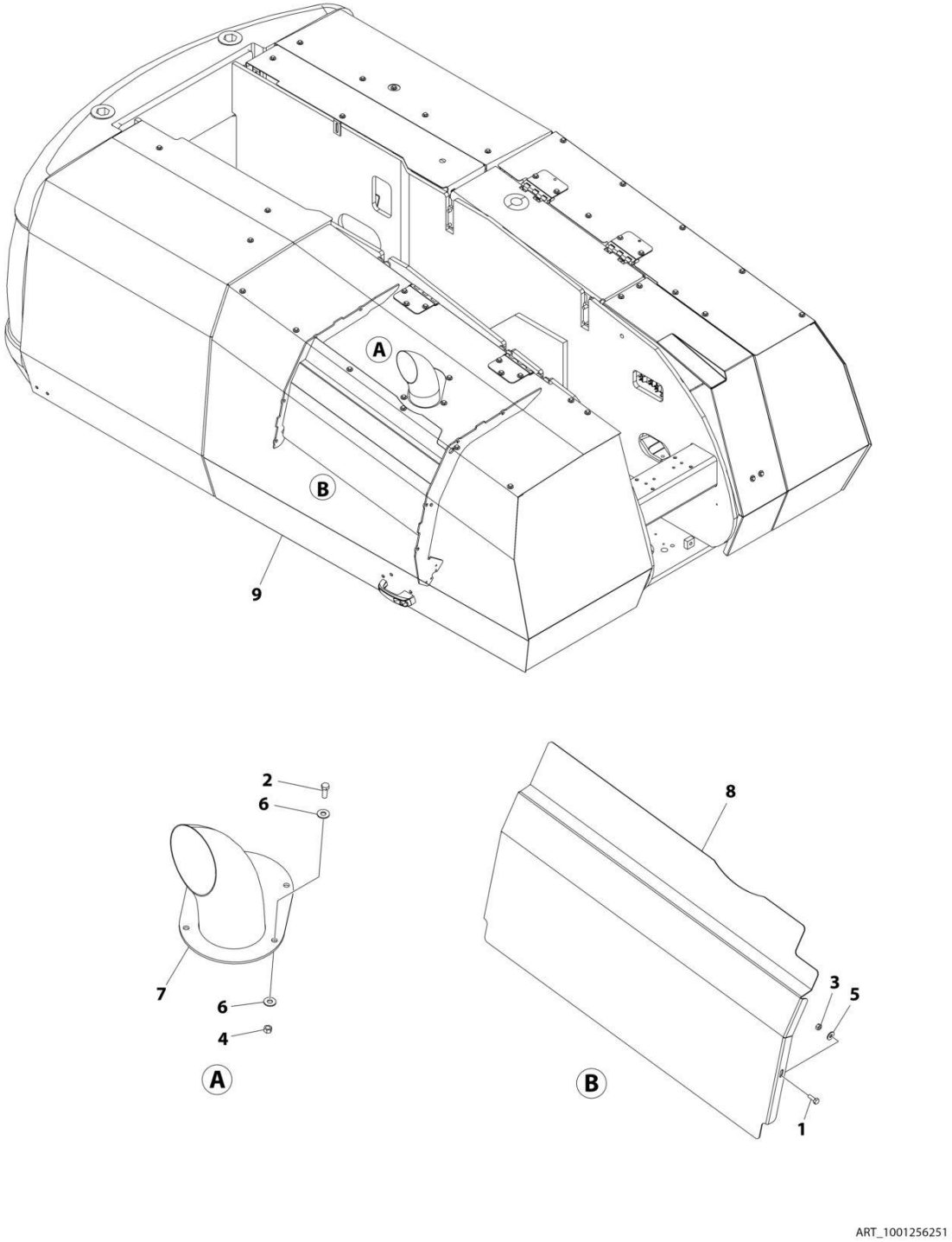


FIGURE 2-51. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION	
	1001256251	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	A
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001116456	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001150561	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001256248	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-52. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

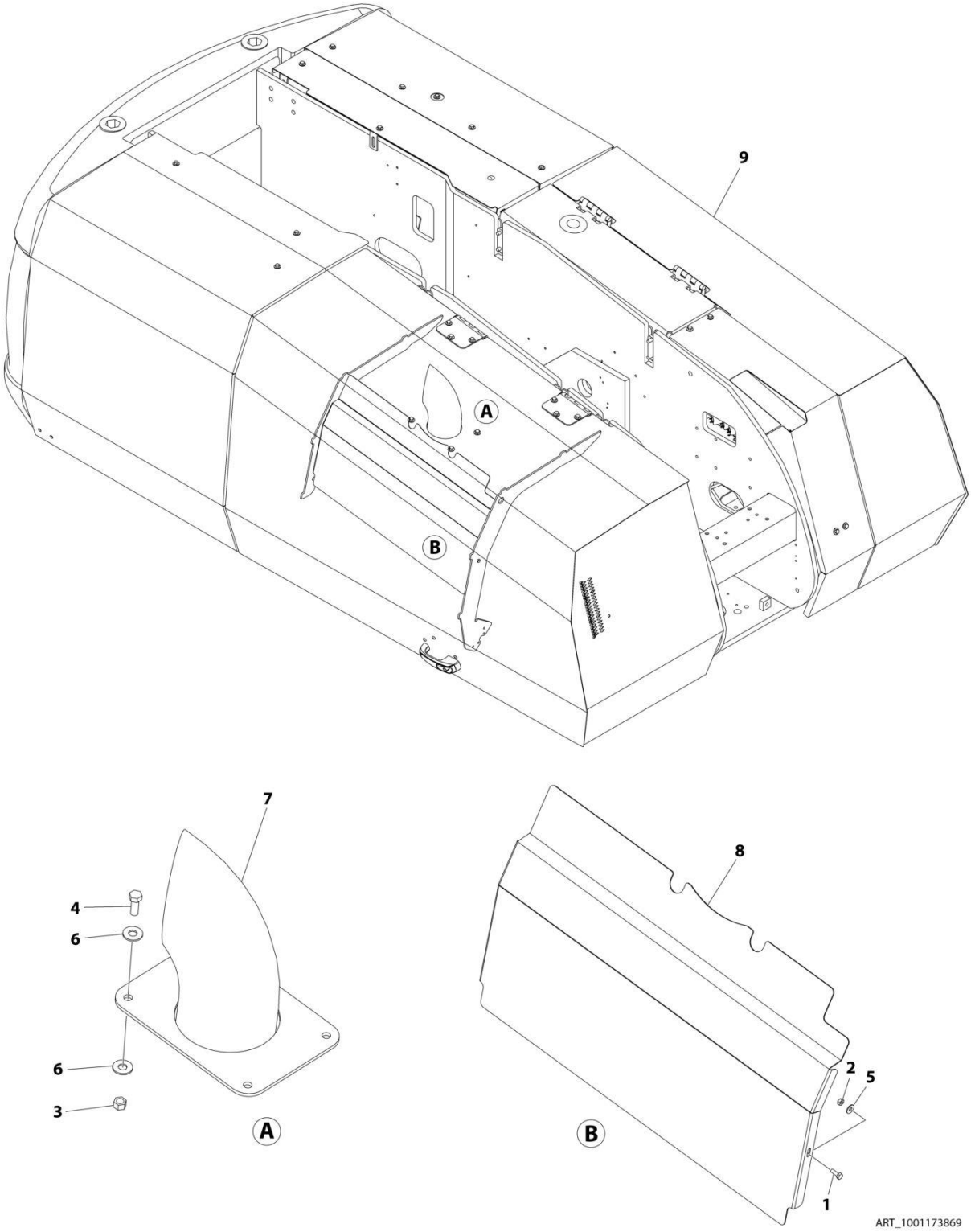


FIGURE 2-52. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001173869	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	C
1	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
3	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
4	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001144527	1	Stack, Exhaust	
8	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	
9	1001173870	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-53. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

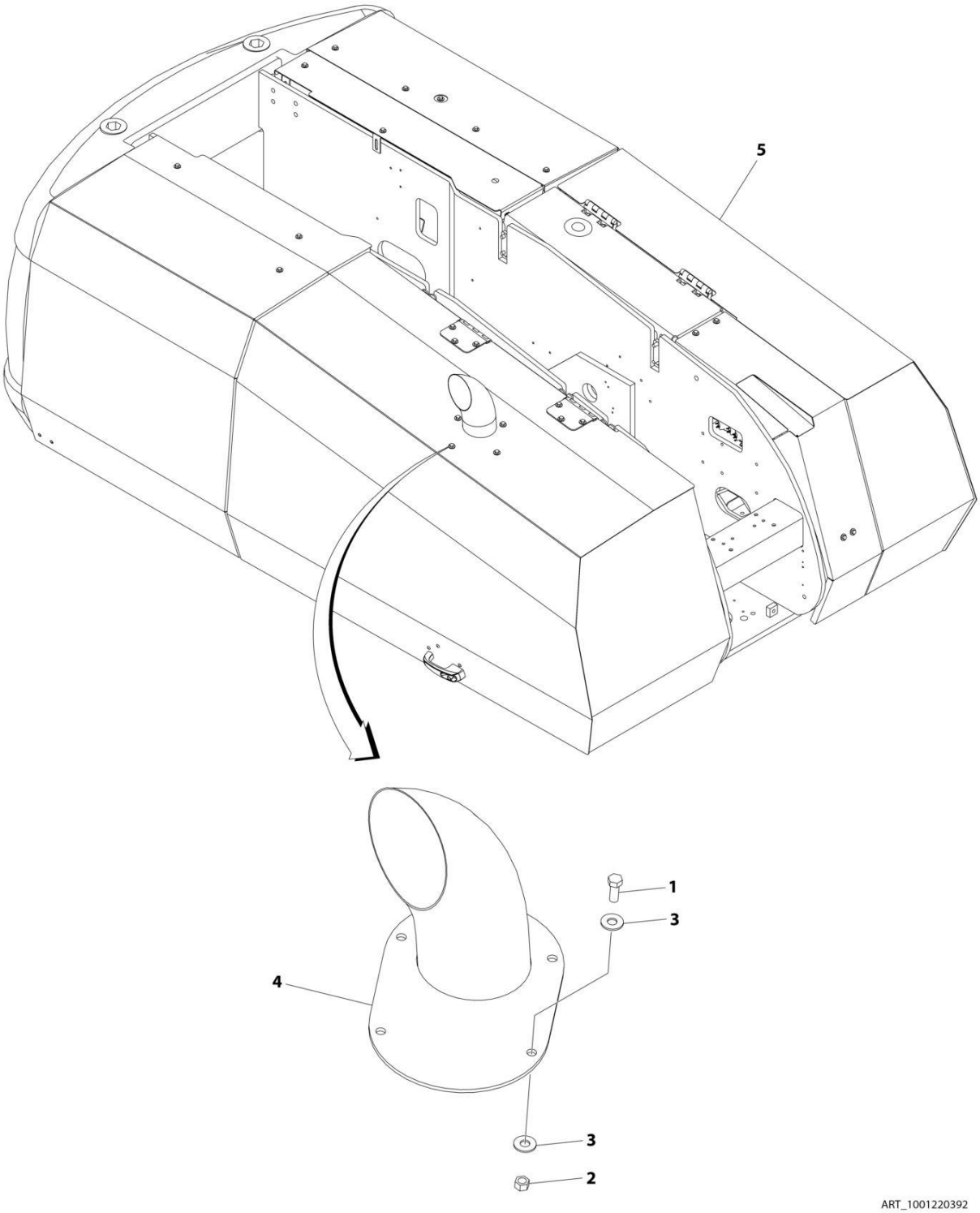
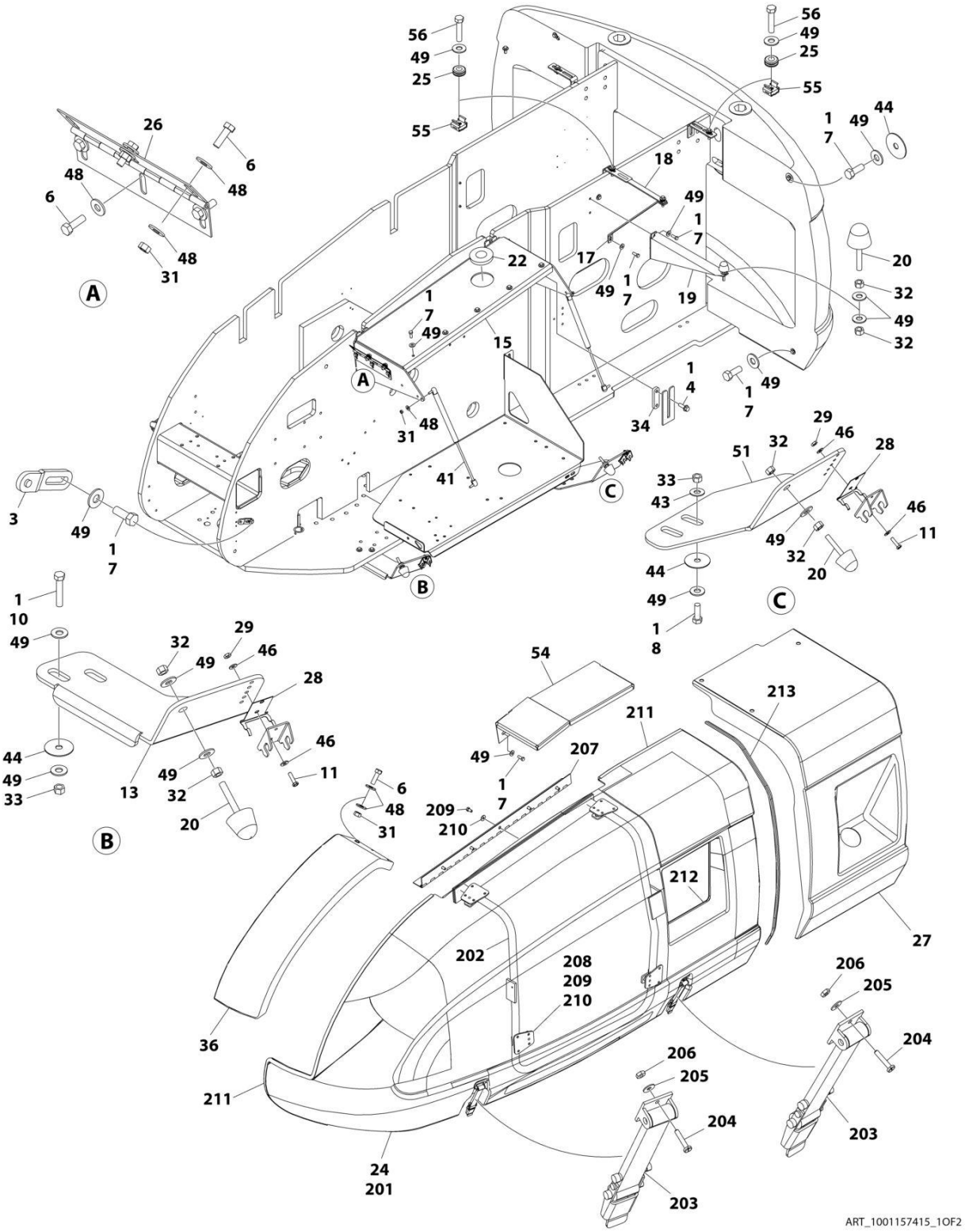


FIGURE 2-53. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION	
	1001220392	Ref	EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD	B
1	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
3	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
4	1001116457	1	Stack, Exhaust	
5	1001220393	1	Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



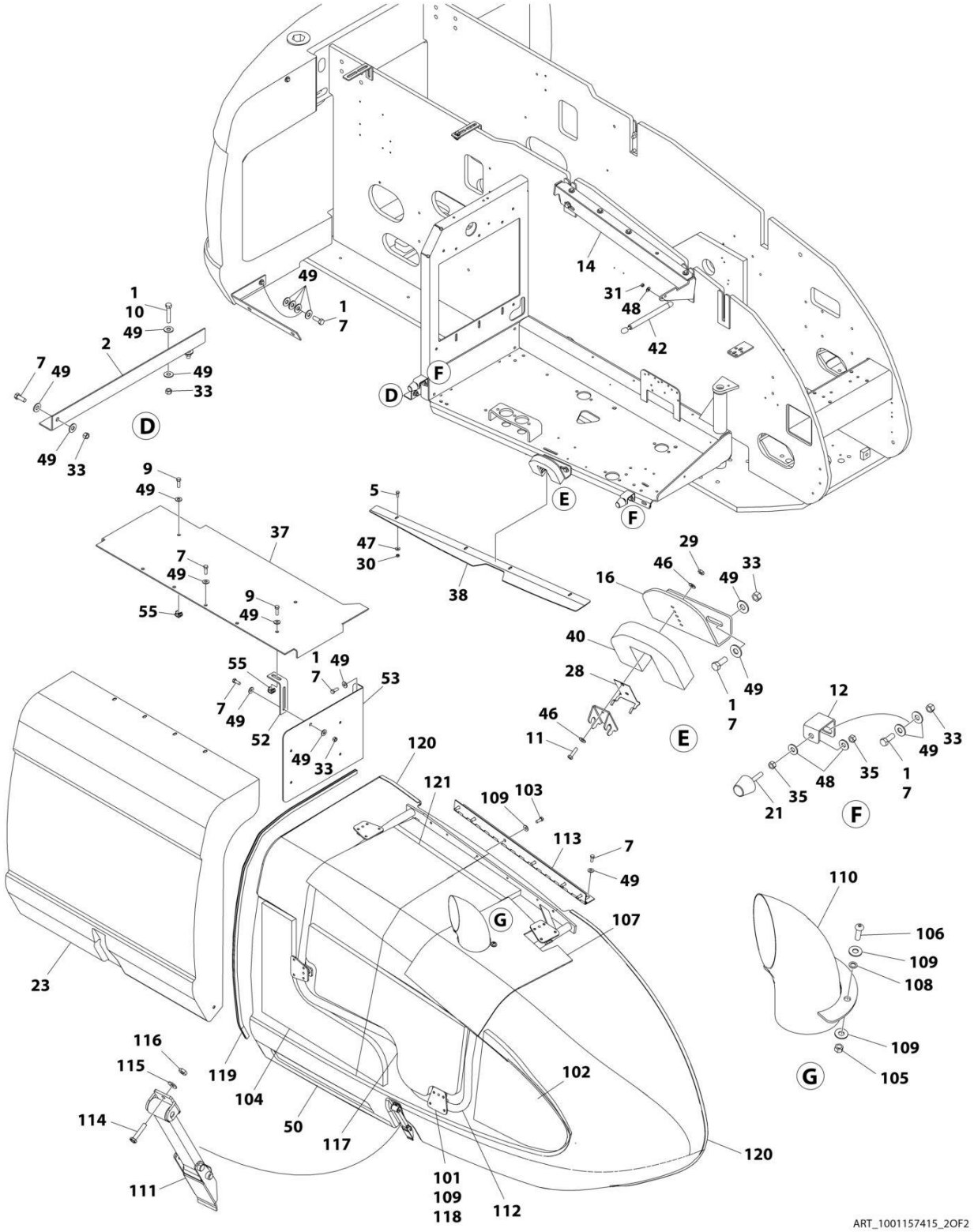
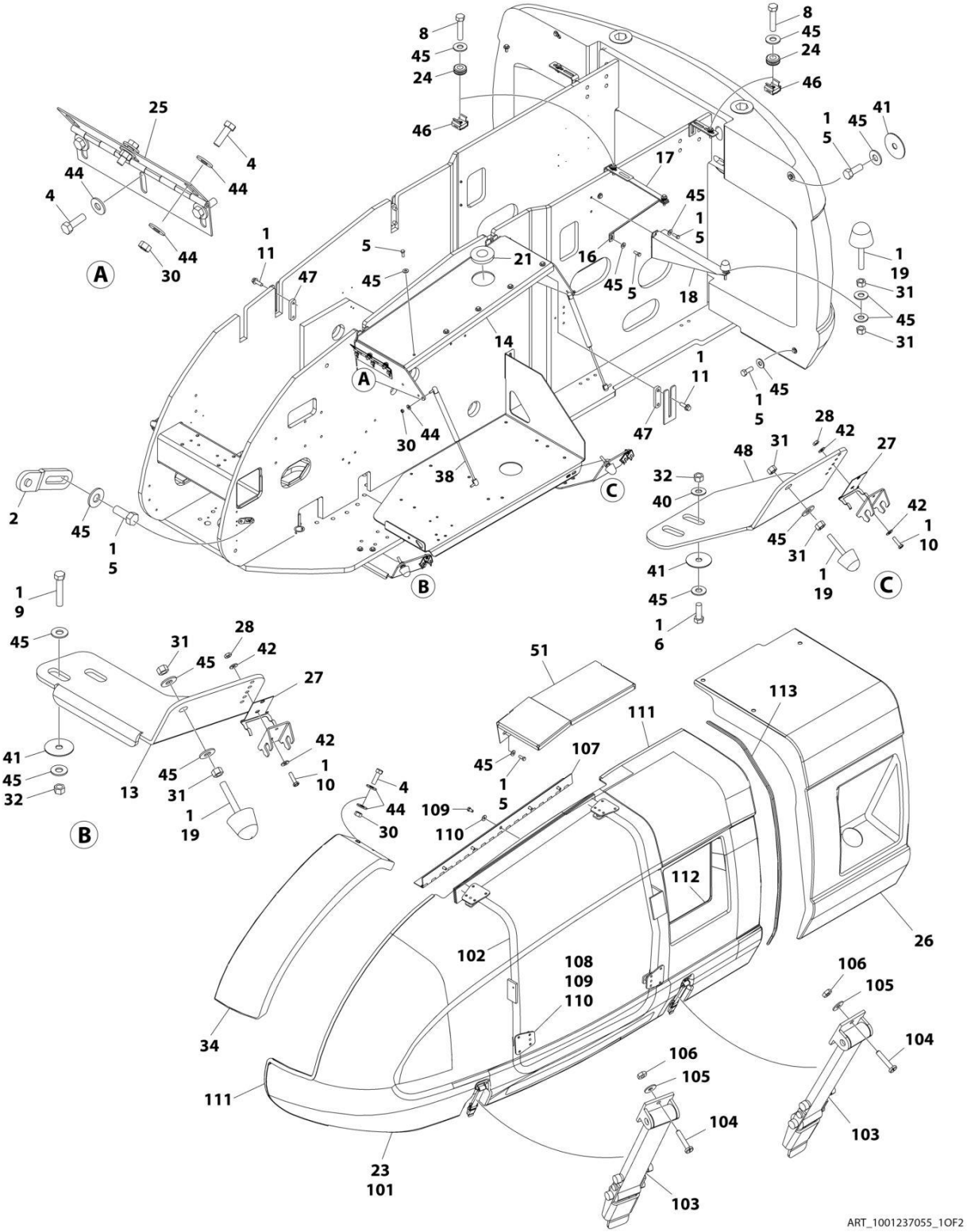

ART_1001157415_2OF2

FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001157415	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 & GM ENGINES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001161711	1	Angle, Hood Support	
3	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
4	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641608	32	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
12	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
13	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch	
14	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
15	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch	
17	0902673	1	Bracket, Support (Front Cover)	
18	0902674	1	Bracket, Support (Front Cover)	
19	0902769	1	Bracket, Bumper Support	
20	0940071	3	Bumper	
21	0940088	2	Bumper	
22	1120601	1	Plug, Cap	
23	1671201	1	Cover	
24	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 201-213 for Breakdown)	
25	2540035	3	Grommet	
26	2600244	1	Hinge, Adapter Panel	
27	2680490	1	Hood, Right Cover	
28	2940188	3	Latch, Spring Clip	
29	3311005	6	Nut #10	
30	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
32	3311601	6	Nut 3/8	
33	3311605	12	Nut 3/8	
34	1001150260	4	Plate	
35	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
36	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
37	3380575	1	Panel, Cover	
38	1001208024	1	Plate, Seal	
39	3960389	3.5 ft/ 1.1m	Seal (Not Shown)	
40	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
41	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
42	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
43	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
44	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	
46	4751000	12	Washer #10	
47	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4751500	19	Washer 5/16	
49	4751600	62	Washer 3/8	
50	1001099138	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 101-151 for Breakdown)	
51	1001157021	1	Bracket	
52	1001157474	1	Bracket	
53	1001157475	1	Panel	
54	1001157736	1	Panel	
55	1001126828	6	Nut, Tinnerman	
56	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
	1001099138	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	C
101	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
102	2820233	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
103	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
104	2820235	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
105	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
106	3900232	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1-1/4	
107	1001101623	1	Shield, Heat Gasket	
108	4740500	2	Washer (Special)	
109	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
110	1001099121	1	Tube, Exhaust	
111	2940088	1	Latch	
112	1671230	1	Frame, Tubular	
113	2600209	1	Hinge	
114	0721008	2	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
115	4751000	2	Washer #10	
116	3311001	2	Nut #10	
117	2820234	1	Insulation, Center Sound	
118	1321384	4	Hold Down	
119	3960462	61 in/ 1.55m	Seal	
120	3960464	65 in/ 1.67m	Seal	
121	1001101673	1	Insulation	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	B
201	1671231	1	Hood	
202	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
203	2940088	2	Latch	
204	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
205	4751000	4	Washer #10	
206	3311001	4	Nut #10	
207	2600233	1	Hinge	
208	1321384	4	Hold Down	
209	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
210	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
211	3960464	65 in/ 2.11m	Seal	
212	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
213	3960462	53 in/ 1.35m	Seal	
	0272081	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)	4-D
301	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-55. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)



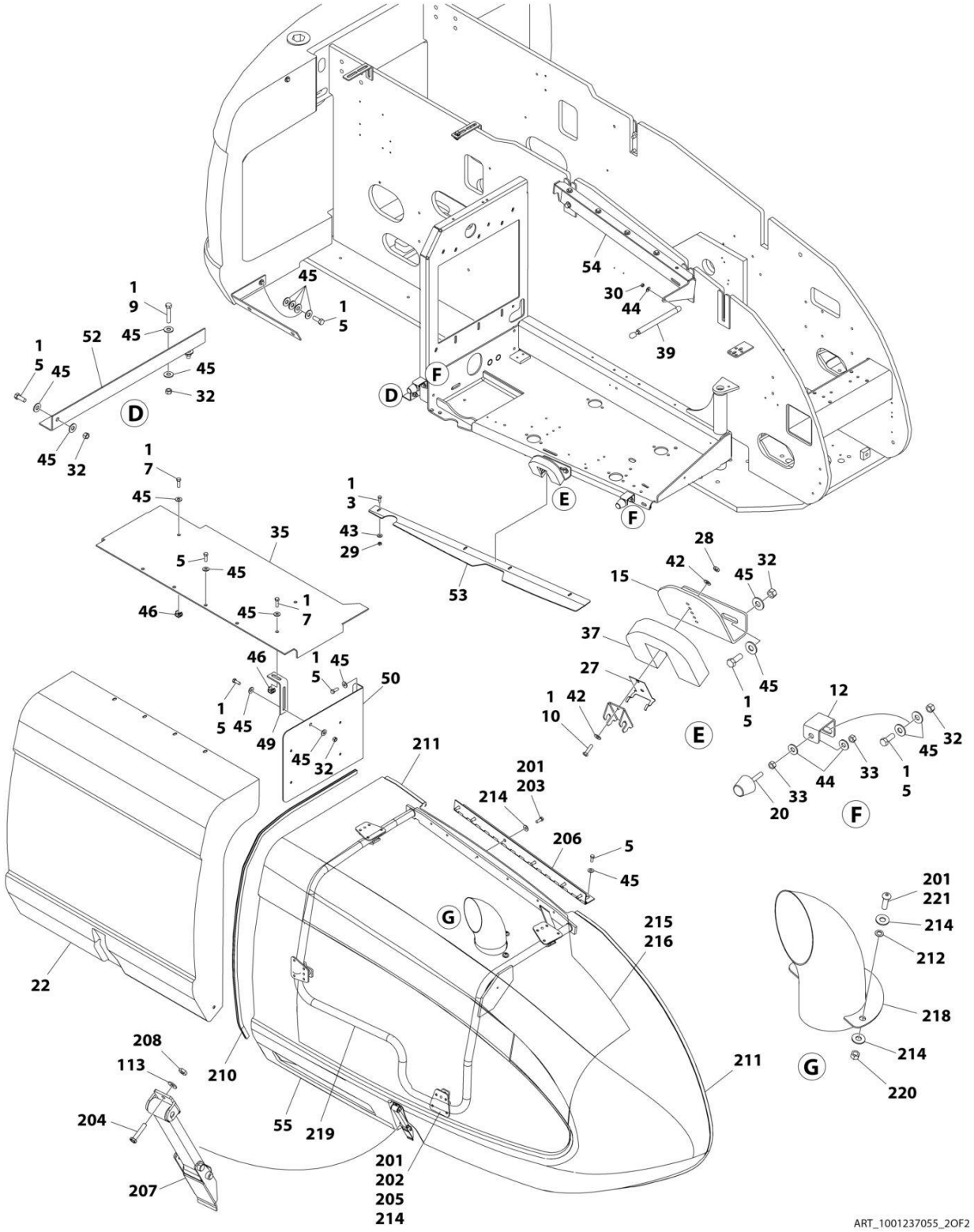
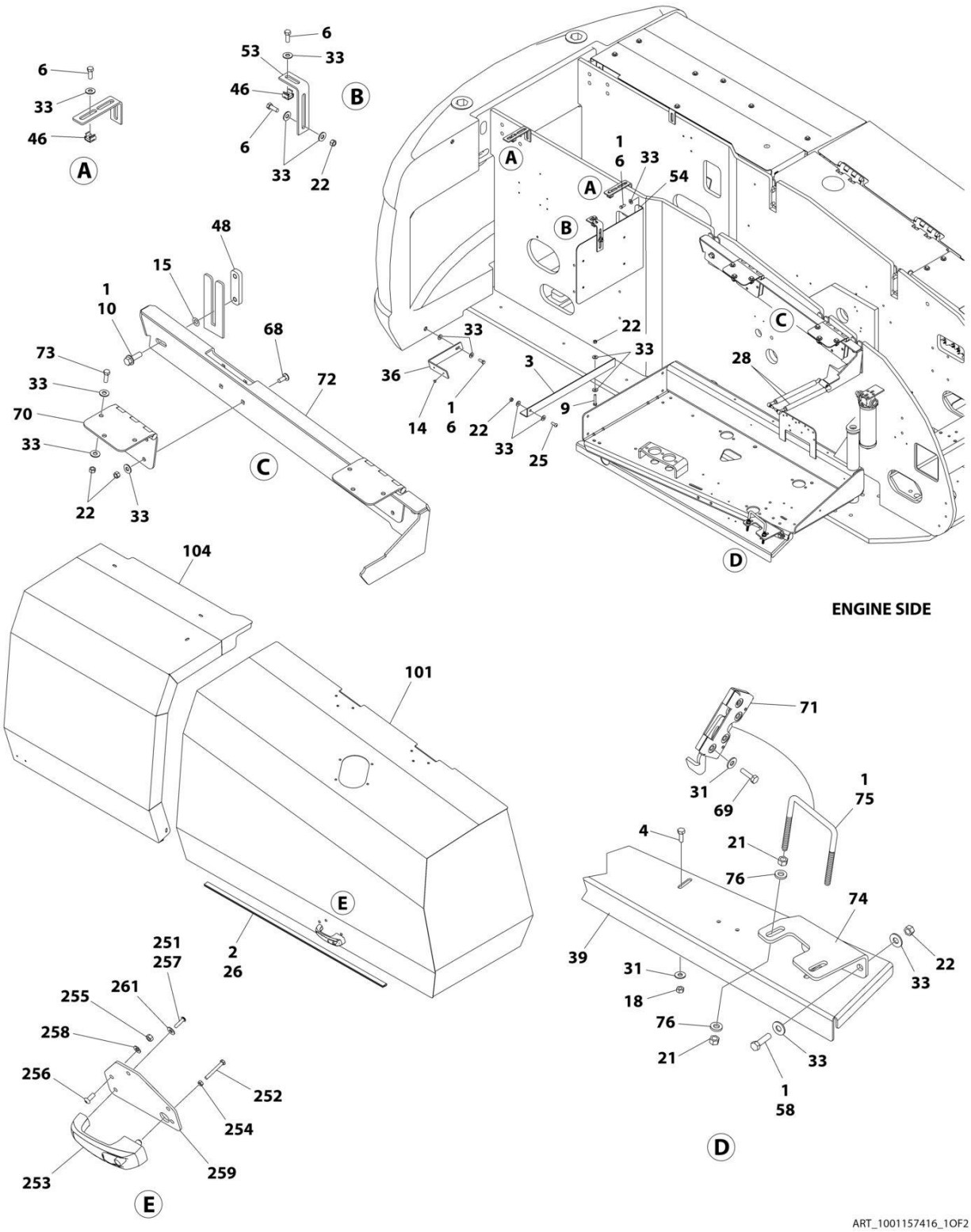

ART_1001237055_2OF2

FIGURE 2-55. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001237055	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16i x 1	
5	0641608	32	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
9	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
10	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
11	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
12	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
13	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
15	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch	
16	0902673	1	Bracket, Support (Front Cover)	
17	0902674	1	Bracket, Support (Front Cover)	
18	0902769	1	Bracket, Bumper Support	
19	0940071	3	Bumper	
20	0940088	2	Bumper	
21	1120601	1	Plug, Cap	
22	1671201	1	Cover	
23	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
24	2540035	3	Grommet	
25	2600244	1	Hinge, Adapter Panel	
26	2680490	1	Hood, Right Cover	
27	2940188	3	Latch, Spring Clip	
28	3311005	6	Nut #10	
29	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
30	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
31	3311601	6	Nut 3/8	
32	3311605	12	Nut 3/8	
33	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
34	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
35	3380575	1	Panel, Cover	
36	3960389	3.5 ft/ 1.1m	Seal (Not Shown)	
37	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
38	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
39	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
40	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
41	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	
42	4751000	12	Washer #10	
43	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
44	4751500	19	Washer 5/16	
45	4751600	63	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001126828	6	Nut, Tinnerman	
47	1001150260	4	Plate	
48	1001157021	1	Bracket	
49	1001157474	1	Bracket	
50	1001157475	1	Panel	
51	1001157736	1	Panel	
52	1001161711	1	Angle, Hood Support	
53	1001204648	1	Plate, Seal	
54	1001236392	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
55	1001236387	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-251 for Breakdown)	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in/ 2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in/ 1.35m	Seal	
	1001236387	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	C
201	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
202	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
203	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
204	0721008	2	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
205	1321384	4	Hold Down	
206	2600209	1	Hinge	
207	2940088	1	Latch	
208	3311001	2	Nut #10	
210	3960462	61 in/ 1.55m	Seal	
211	3960464	65 in/ 1.67m	Seal	
212	4740500	3	Washer (Special)	
213	4751000	2	Washer #10	
214	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
215	1001117140	AR	Tape, Aluminum	
216	1001270099	AR	Insulation, Heat	
218	1001236389	1	Tube, Exhaust	
219	1001236871	1	Frame, Tubular	
220	3271601	3	Nut 3/8	
221	3900232	3	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1-1/4	

FIGURE 2-56. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



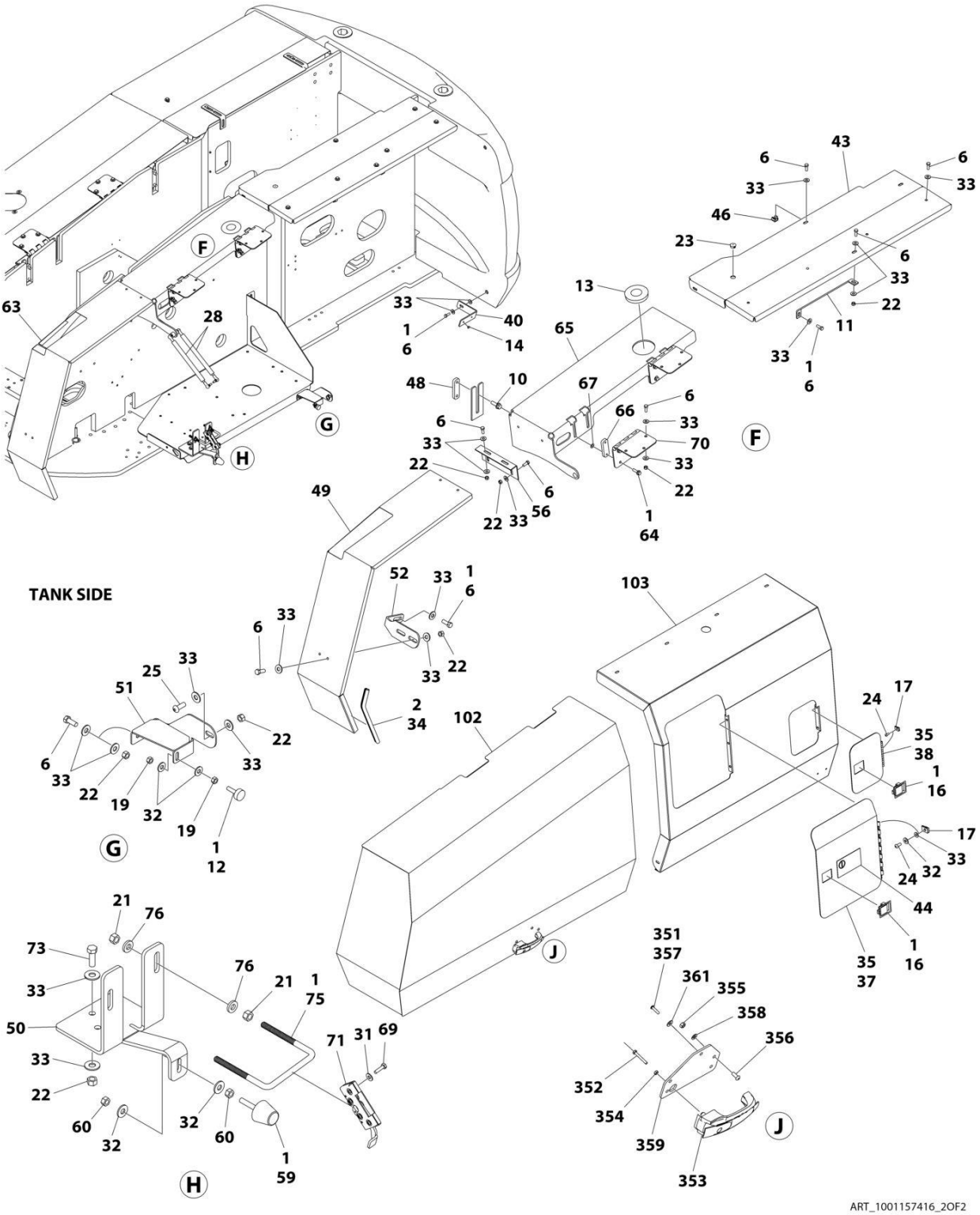
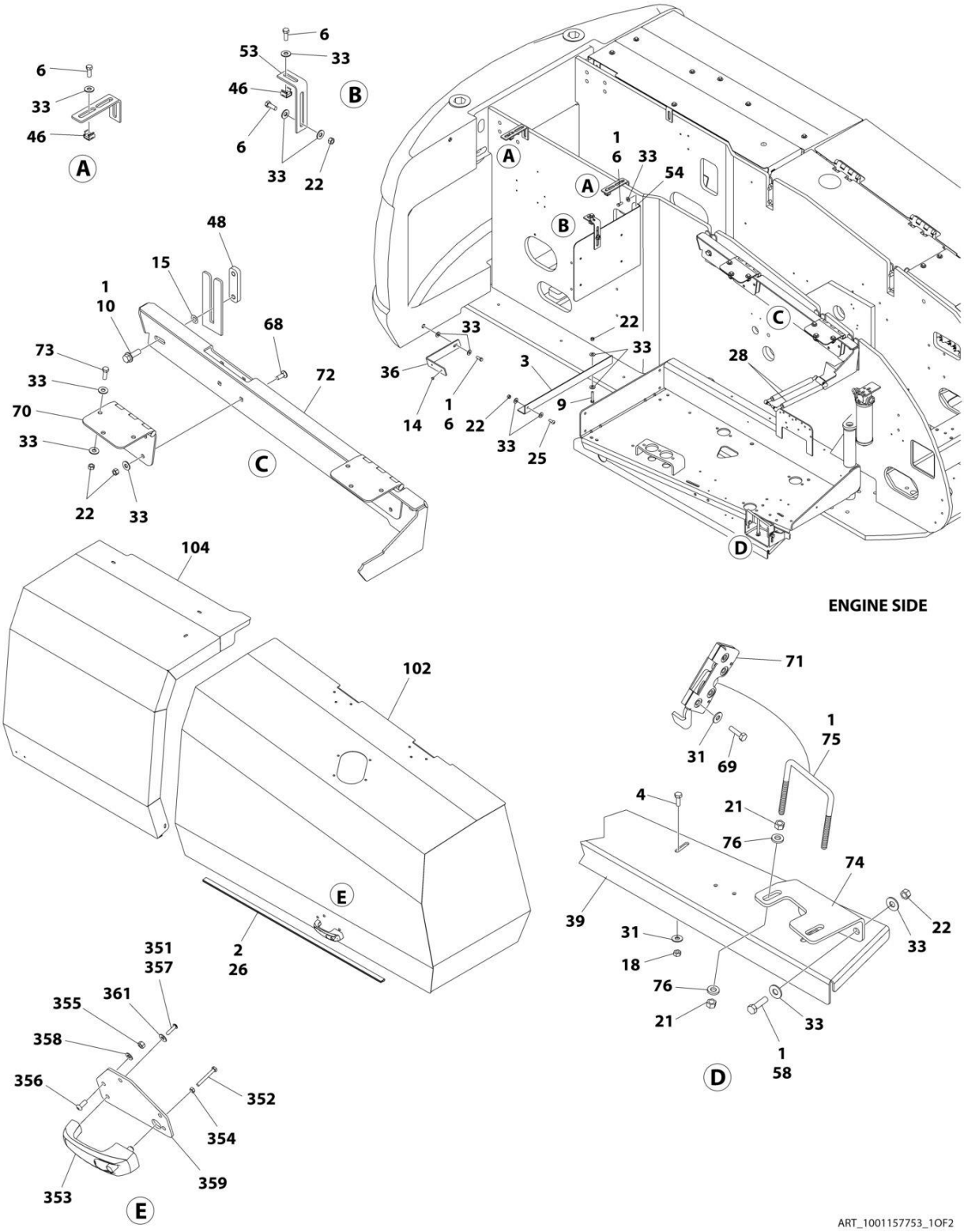

TANK SIDE
ART_1001157416_2OF2

FIGURE 2-56. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001157416	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	1001161711	1	Mount	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
10	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
11	0902673	1	Bracket	
12	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
13	1120601	1	Plug	
14	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
15	2080072	4	Retainer	
16	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
17	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
19	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
23	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
24	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
25	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
26	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
28	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
31	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
32	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
33	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
34	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
35	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
36	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
37	1001116322	1	Door	
38	1001116344	1	Door	
39	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
40	1001116358	1	Bracket	
43	1001117027	1	Bracket	
44	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
46	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	1001150260	4	Plate	
49	1001173580	1	Plate	
50	1001250295	1	Bracket, Striker	
51	1001157025	1	Bracket	
52	1001157344	1	Bracket	
53	1001157474	1	Bracket	
54	1001157475	1	Panel	
56	1001157612	1	Bracket	
58	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
59	0940088	1	Bumper	
60	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
63	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
64	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
65	1001157284	1	Mount	
66	1001186251	4	Plate	
67	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8	
68	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
69	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
70	1001186254	4	Hinge	
71	2940173	2	Latch	
72	1001196768	1	Bracket	
73	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
74	1001250294	1	Bracket	
75	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
76	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001174283	1	Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	C
101	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown)	
102	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	
103	1001116558	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
104	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	D
251	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
253	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
254	3290601	1	Nut M6	
255	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
256	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
257	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
258	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
259	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
261	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	1001157209	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	B
351	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
352	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45	
353	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
354	3290601	1	Nut M6	
355	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
356	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
357	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
358	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
359	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
361	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	0272081	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)	4-D
401	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-57. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)



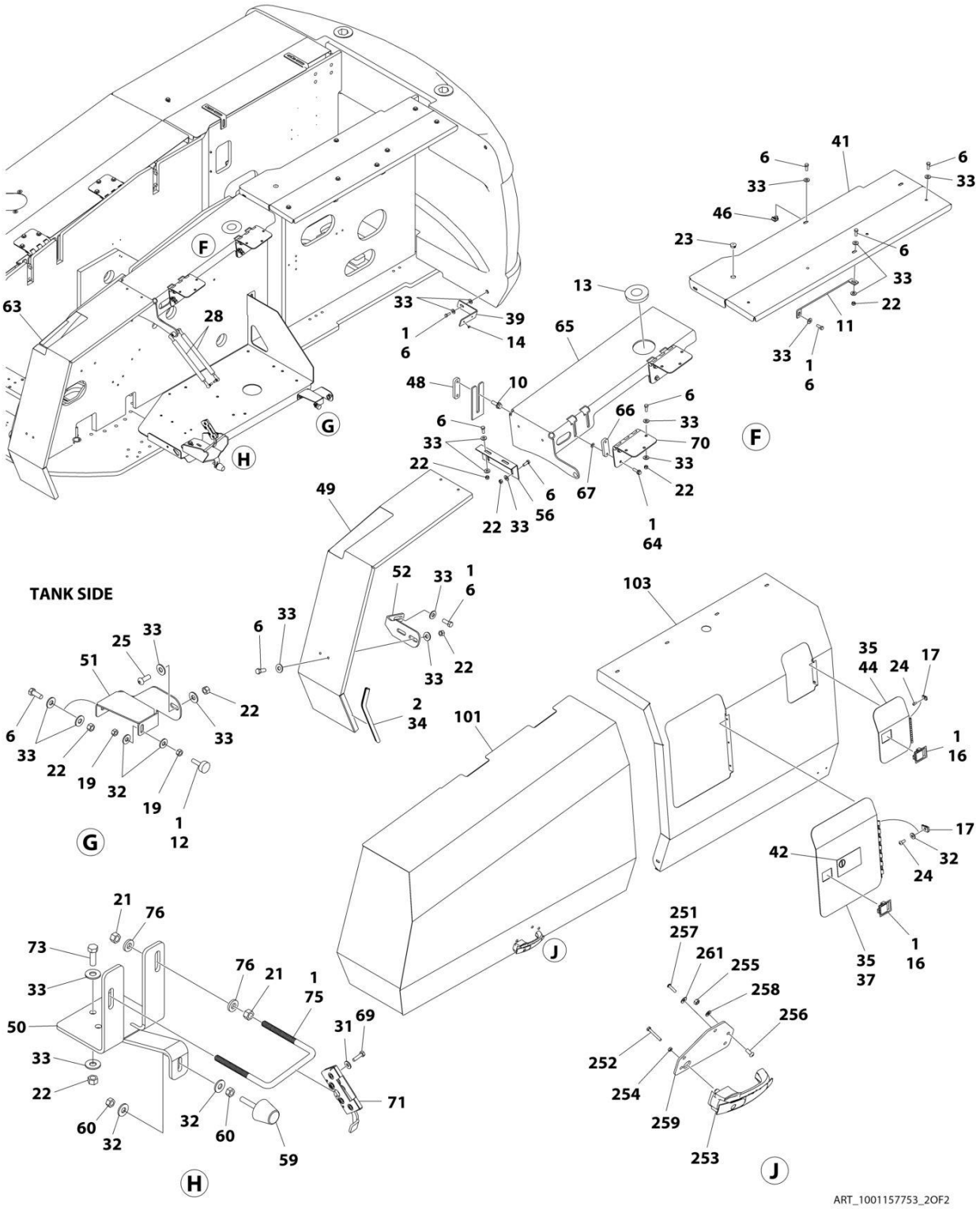
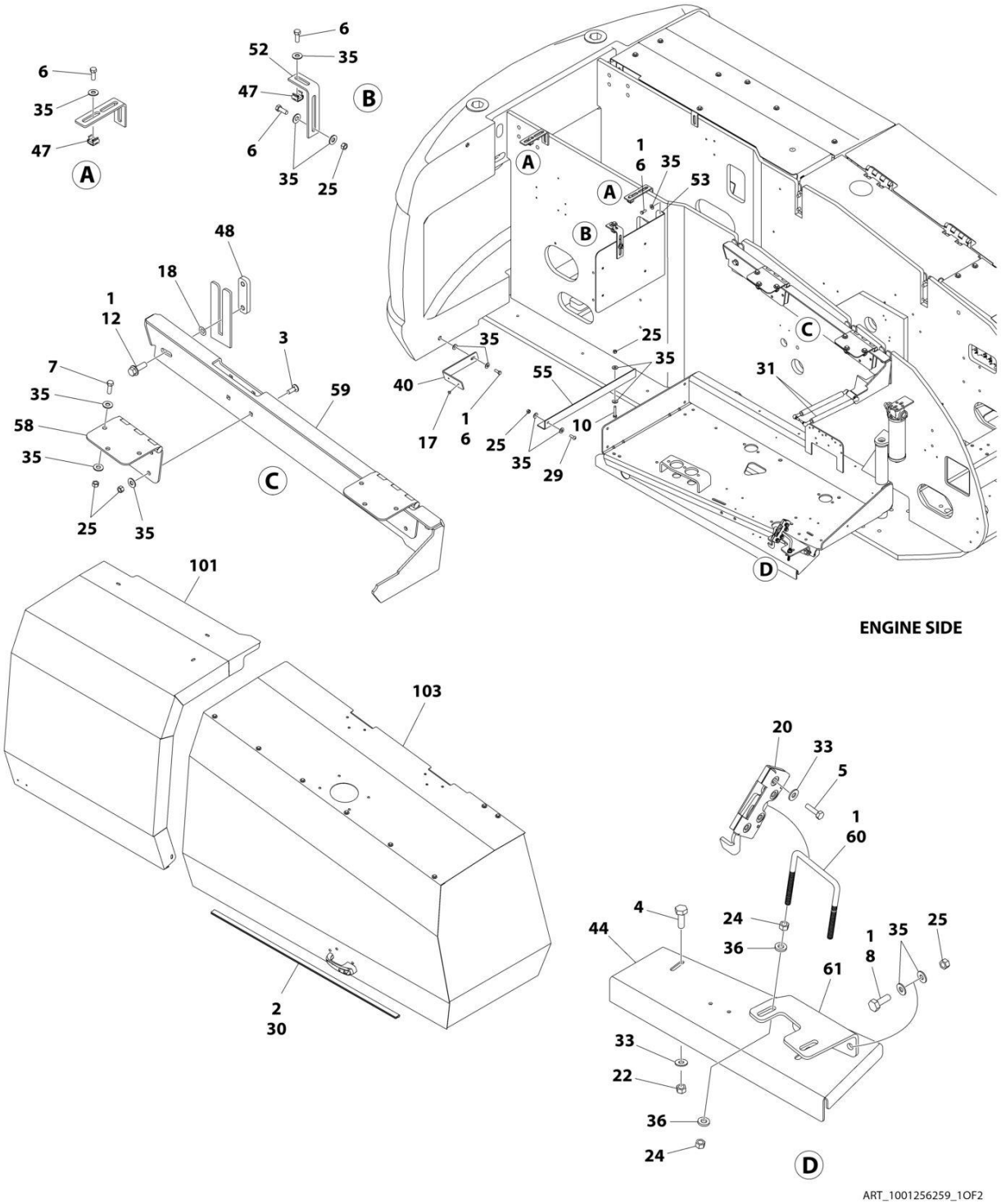

TANK SIDE
ART_1001157753_2OF2

FIGURE 2-57. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001157753	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATIONS	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	1001161711	1	Mount	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
10	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
11	0902673	1	Bracket	
12	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
13	1120601	1	Plug	
14	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
15	2080072	4	Retainer	
16	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
17	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
19	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
23	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
24	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
25	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
26	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
28	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
31	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
32	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
33	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
34	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
35	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
36	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
37	1001116322	1	Door	
38	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
39	1001116358	1	Bracket	
41	1001117027	1	Bracket	
42	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
44	1001125501	1	Door	
46	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	1001150260	4	Plate	
49	1001173580	1	Plate	
50	1001250295	1	Bracket, Striker	
51	1001157025	1	Bracket	
52	1001157344	1	Bracket	
53	1001157474	1	Bracket	
54	1001157475	1	Panel	
56	1001157612	1	Bracket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
58	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
59	0940088	1	Bumper	
60	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
63	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
64	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
65	1001157284	1	Mount	
66	1001186251	4	Plate	
67	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8	
68	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
69	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
70	1001186254	4	Hinge	
71	2940173	2	Latch	
72	1001196768	1	Bracket	
73	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
74	1001250294	1	Bracket	
75	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
76	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001174282	1	Hood Kit - Hostile Environment Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	C
101	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown)	
102	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	D
103	1001125502	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
104	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
	1001157209	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	B
251	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45	
253	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
254	3290601	1	Nut M6	
255	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
256	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
257	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
258	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
259	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
261	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	
351	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
352	0700618	AR	Bolt M6 x 50	
353	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
354	3290601	1	Nut M6	
355	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
356	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
357	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
358	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
359	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
361	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	0272081	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)	4-D
401	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



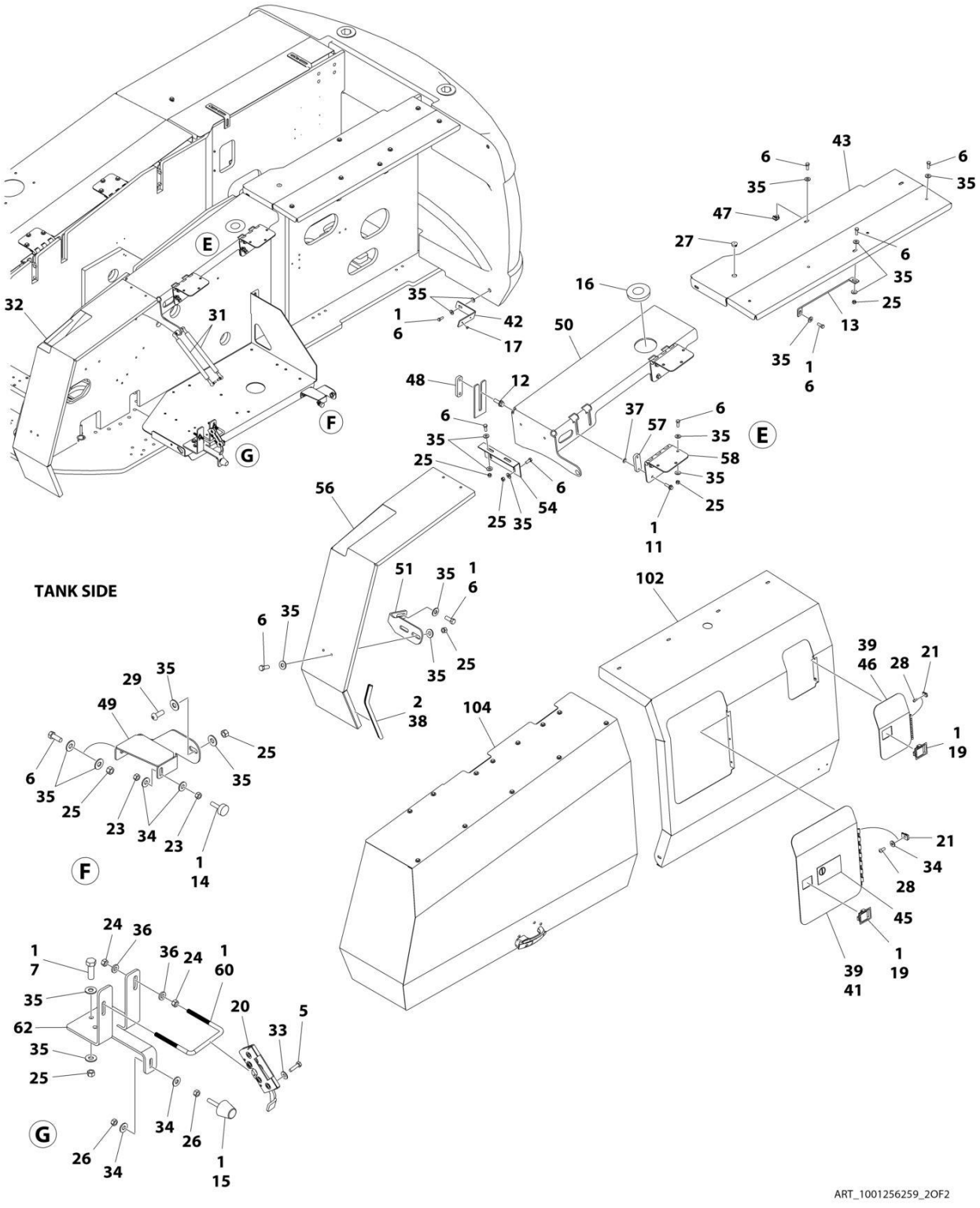
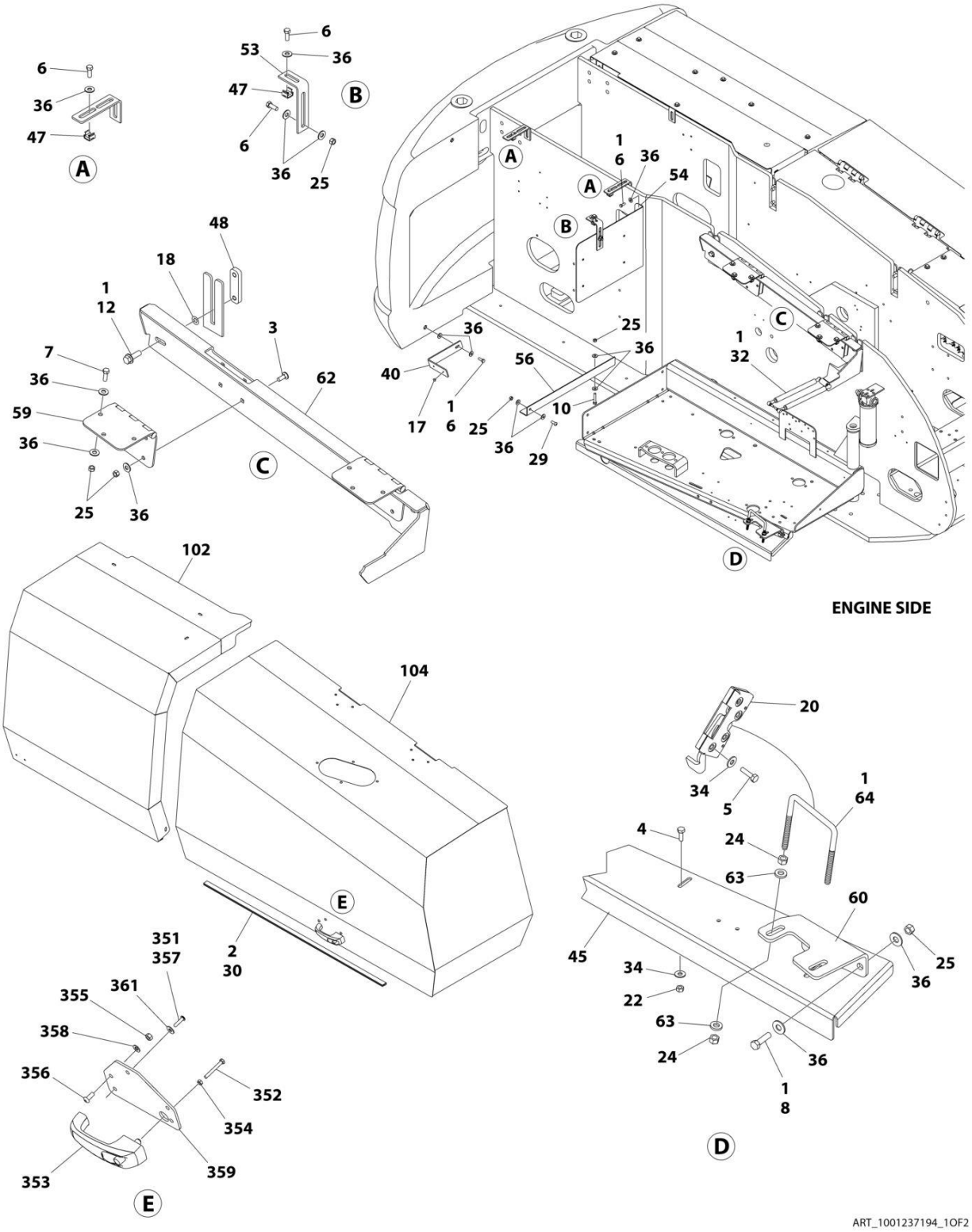

TANK SIDE
ART_1001256259_2OF2

FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001256259	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATIONS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
13	0902673	1	Bracket	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	0940088	1	Bumper	
16	1120601	1	Plug	
17	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
18	2080072	4	Retainer	
19	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
20	2940173	2	Latch	
21	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
22	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
23	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
24	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
25	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
26	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
28	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
29	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
30	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
31	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
32	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
35	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
36	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
37	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8	
38	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
39	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
40	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
41	1001116322	1	Door	
42	1001116358	1	Bracket	
43	1001117027	1	Bracket	
44	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
45	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001125501	1	Door	
47	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	1001150260	4	Plate	
49	1001157025	1	Bracket	
50	1001157284	1	Mount	
51	1001157344	1	Bracket	
52	1001157474	1	Bracket	
53	1001157475	1	Panel	
54	1001157612	1	Bracket	
55	1001161711	1	Mount	
56	1001173580	1	Plate	
57	1001186251	4	Plate	
58	1001186254	4	Hinge	
59	1001196768	1	Bracket	
60	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
61	1001250294	1	Bracket	
62	1001250295	1	Bracket	
100	1001256258	1	Hood Kit - Hostile Environment Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
102	1001125502	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
103	1001244463	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
104	1001244465	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)



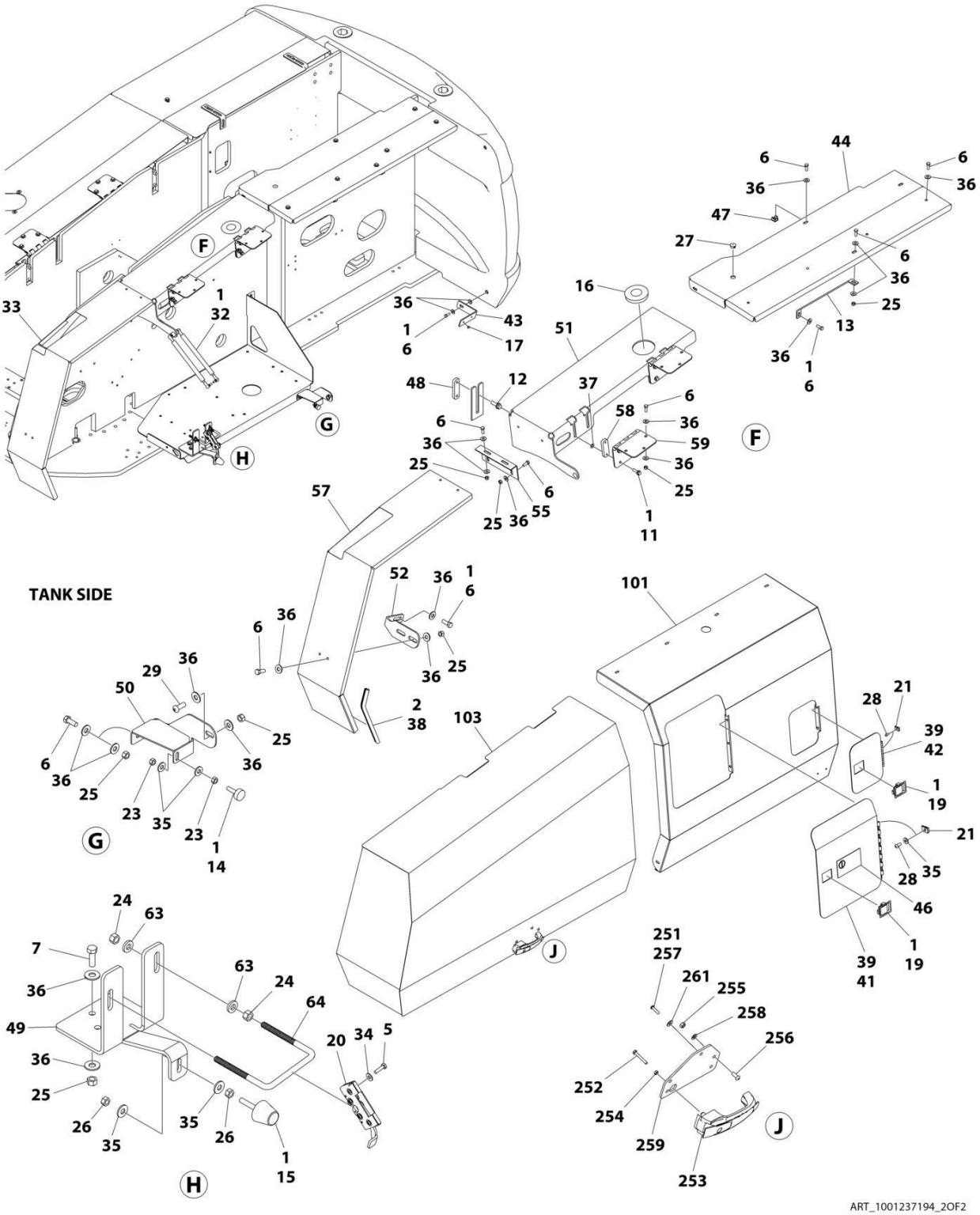
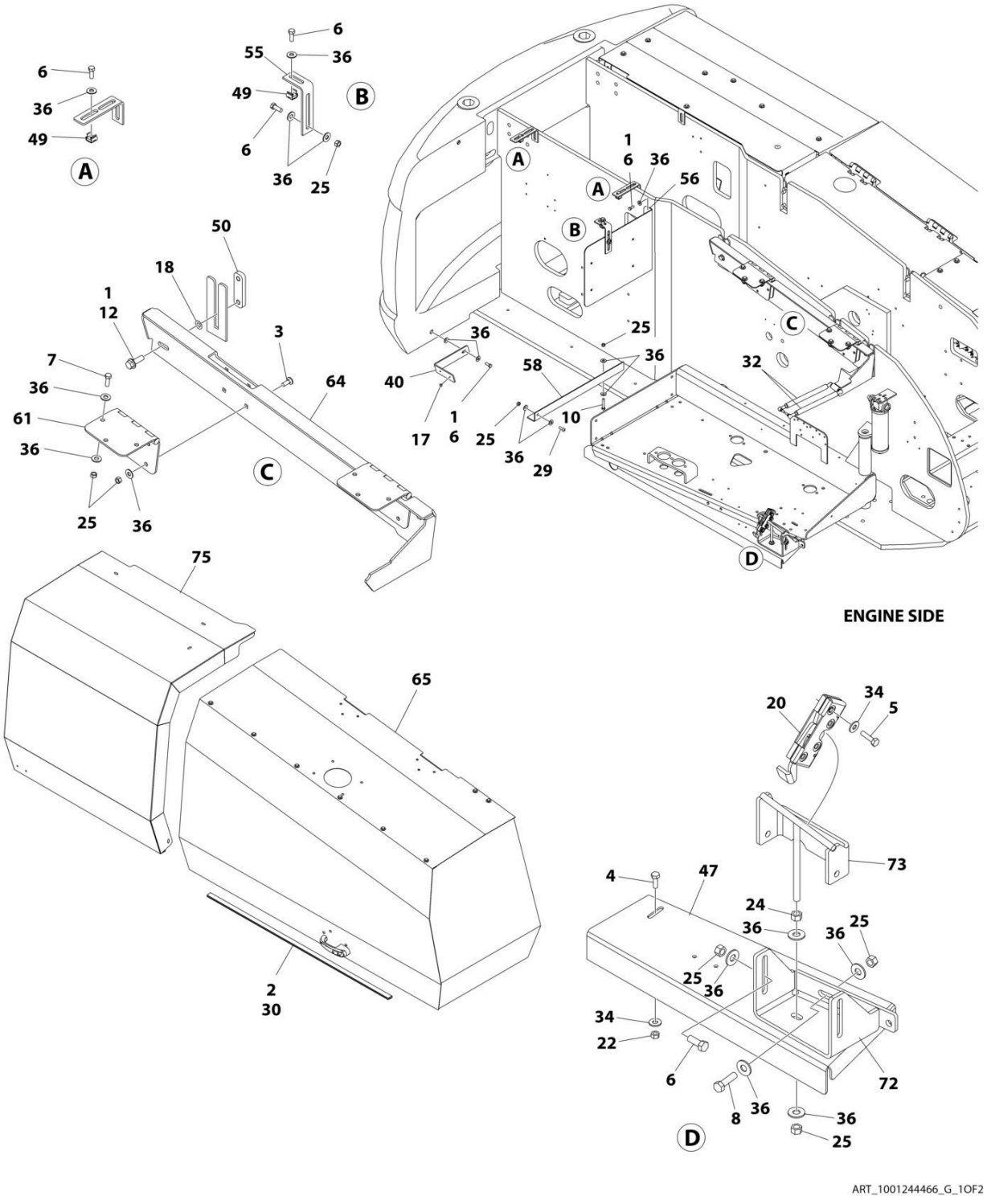

TANK SIDE
ART_1001237194_2OF2

FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001237194	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641608	30	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
13	0902673	1	Bracket	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	0940088	1	Bumper	
16	1120601	1	Plug	
17	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
18	2080072	4	Retainer	
19	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
20	2940173	2	Latch	
21	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
22	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
23	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
24	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
25	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
26	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
28	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
29	3900316	3	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
30	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
32	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
33	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
36	4751600	79	Washer 3/8	
37	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8	
38	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
39	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
40	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
41	1001116322	1	Door	
42	1001116344	1	Door	
43	1001116358	1	Bracket	
44	1001117027	1	Bracket	
45	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
46	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	1001150260	4	Plate	
49	1001250295	1	Bracket	
50	1001157025	1	Bracket	
51	1001157284	1	Mount	
52	1001157344	1	Bracket	
53	1001157474	1	Bracket	
54	1001157475	1	Panel	
55	1001157612	1	Bracket	
56	1001161711	1	Mount	
57	1001173580	1	Plate	
58	1001186251	4	Plate	
59	1001186254	4	Hinge	
60	1001250294	1	Bracket	
62	1001196768	1	Bracket	
63	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
64	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
100	1001237286	1	Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001116558	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
102	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	
104	1001237205	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	
	1001157209	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	B
251	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45	
253	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
254	3290601	1	Nut M6	
255	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
256	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
257	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
258	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
259	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
261	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	1001237205	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	B
351	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
353	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
354	3290601	1	Nut M6	
355	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
356	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
357	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
358	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
359	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
361	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



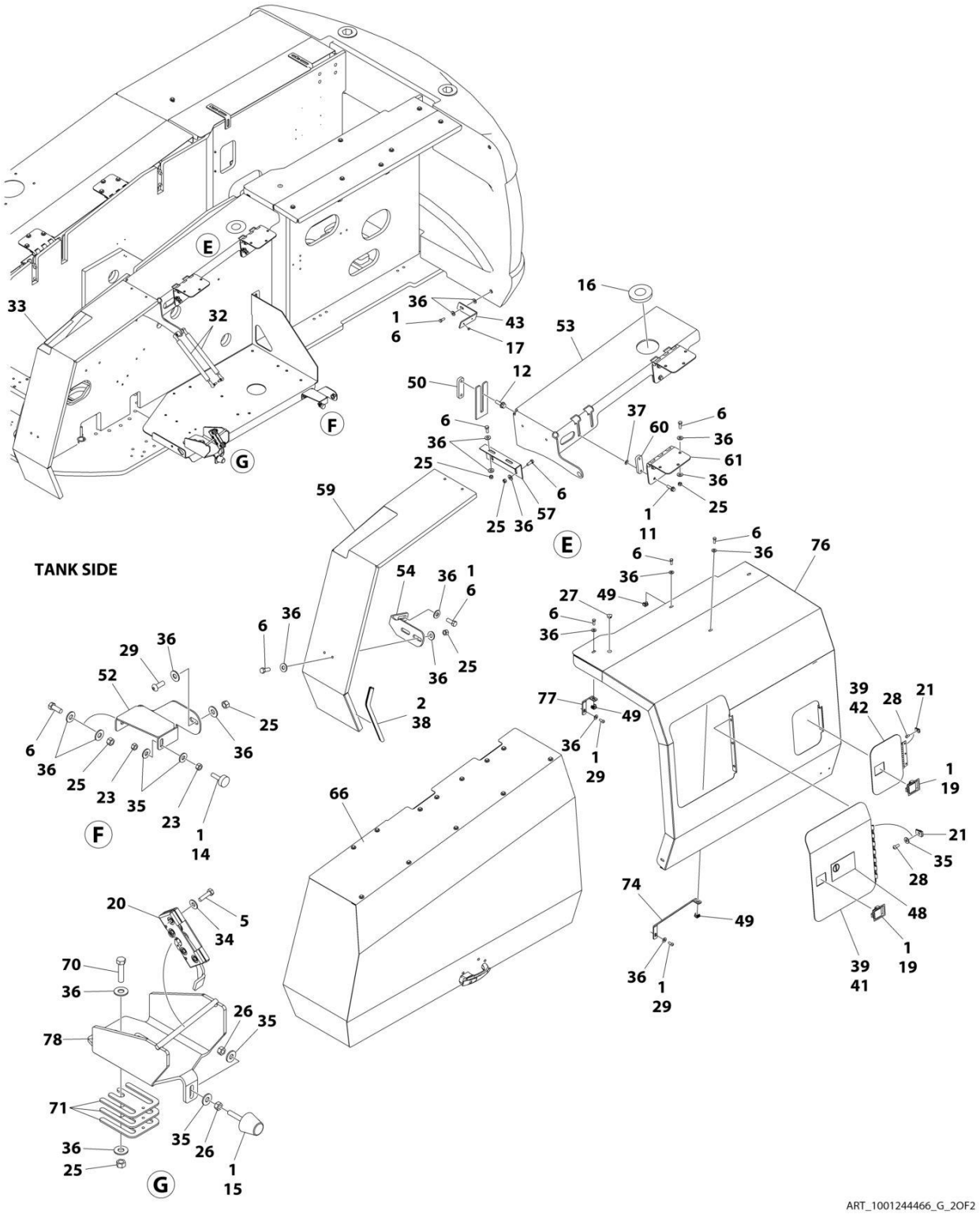
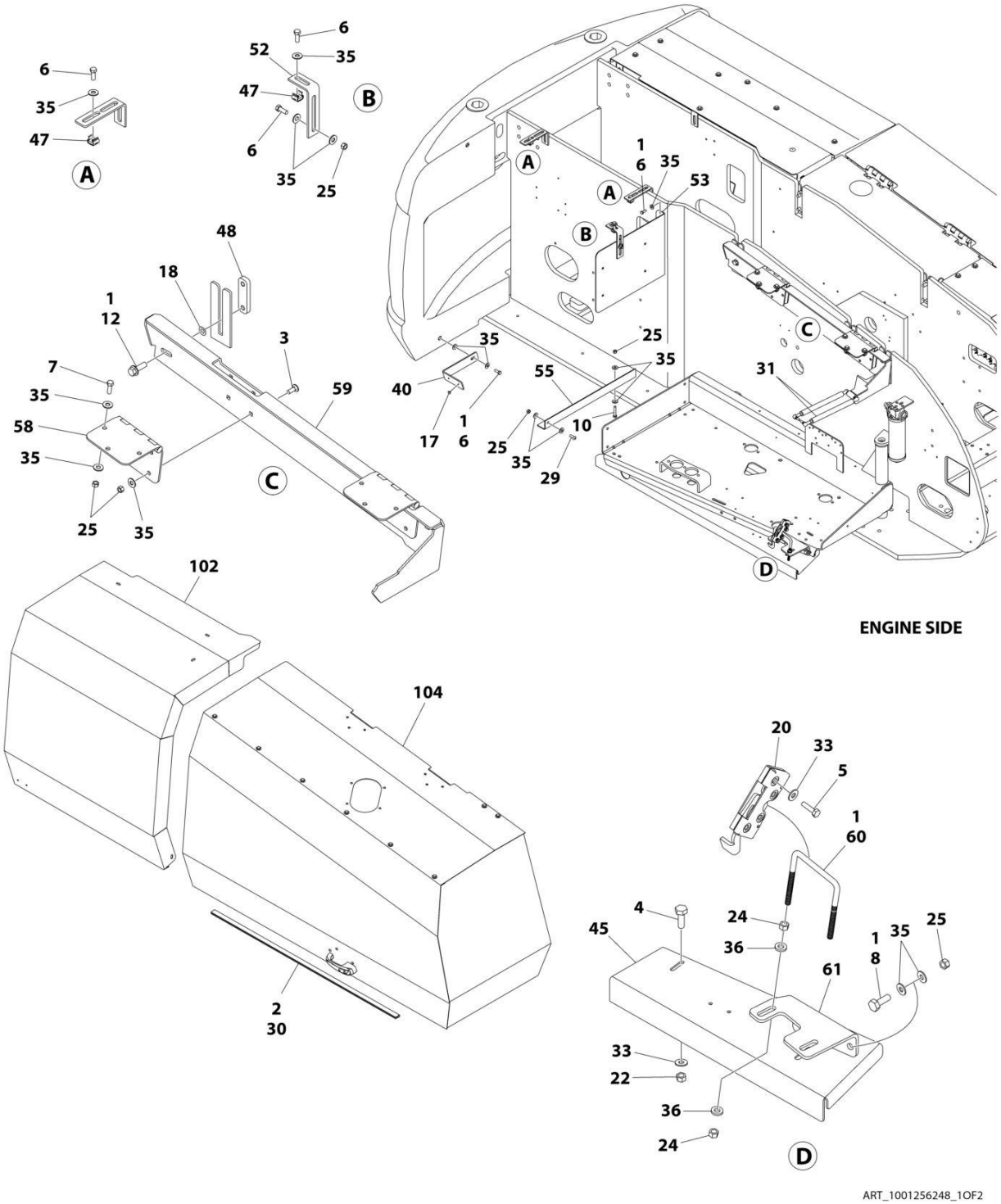

TANK SIDE
ART_1001244466_G_2OF2

FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001244466	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641608	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	0940088	1	Bumper	
16	1120601	1	Plug	
17	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
18	2080072	4	Retainer	
19	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
20	2940173	2	Latch	
21	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
22	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
23	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
24	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
25	3311605	41	Nut 3/8	
26	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
28	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
29	3900316	4	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
30	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
32	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
33	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
36	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
37	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8in	
38	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
39	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
40	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
41	1001116322	1	Door	
42	1001116344	1	Door	
43	1001116358	1	Bracket	
47	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
48	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
49	1001126828	7	Nut, Tinnerman	
50	1001150260	4	Plate	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001157025	1	Bracket	
53	1001157284	1	Mount	
54	1001157344	1	Bracket	
55	1001157474	1	Bracket	
56	1001157475	1	Panel	
57	1001157612	1	Bracket	
58	1001161711	1	Mount	
59	1001173580	1	Plate	
60	1001186251	4	Plate	
61	1001186254	4	Hinge	
64	1001196768	1	Bracket	
65	1001244463	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	
66	1001244465	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	
70	0641613	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-5/8	
71	4071048	3	Shim	
72	1001186501	1	Bracket	
73	1001186502	1	Bracket	
74	1001269959	1	Bracket	
75	1001269988	1	Hood, Engine Side	
76	1001269989	1	Hood, Tank Side	
77	1001271074	1	Bracket	
78	1001272305	1	Bracket	
	0272081	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)	4-D
401	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-61. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



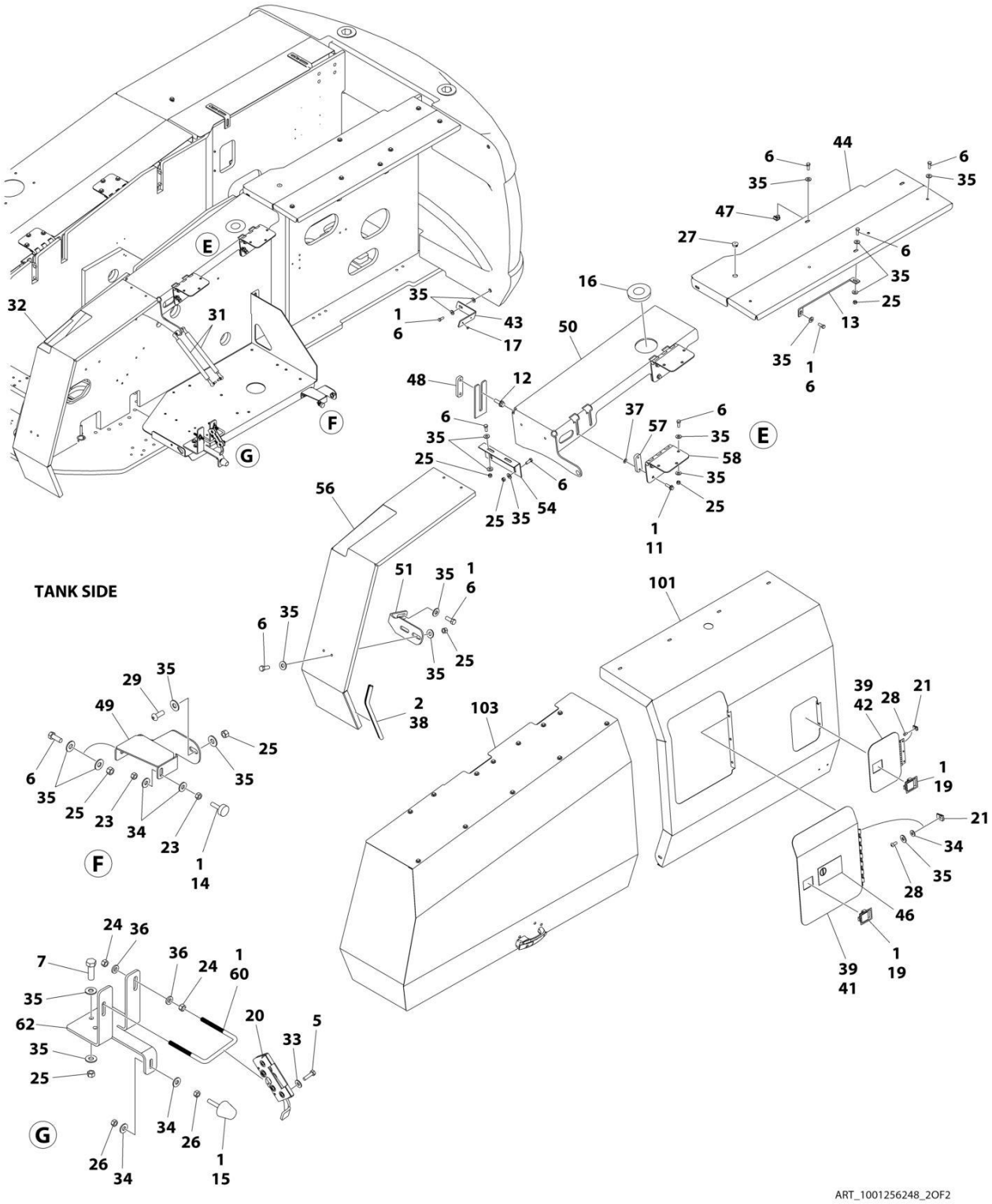
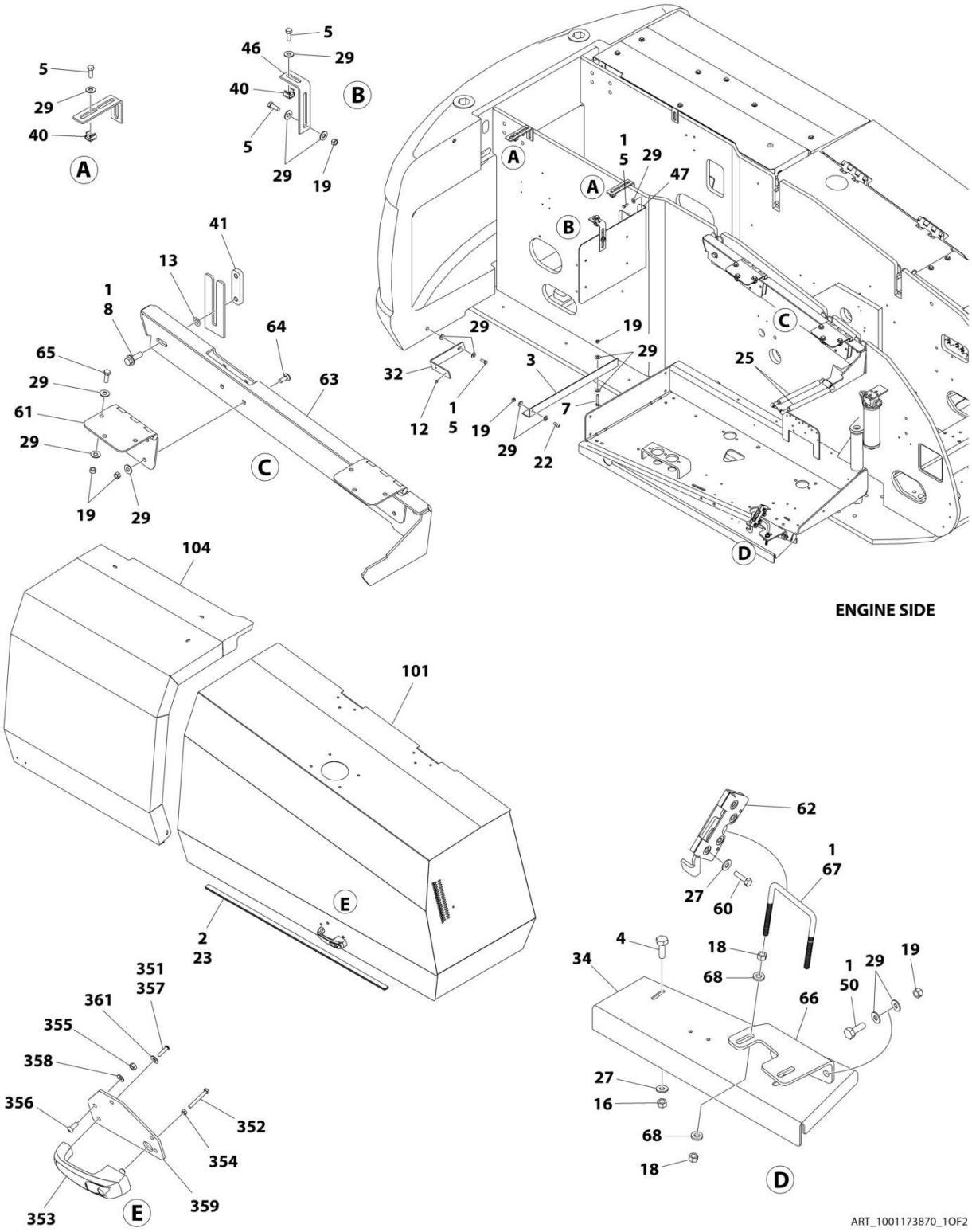

TANK SIDE
ART_1001256248_2OF2

FIGURE 2-61. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001256248	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
13	0902673	1	Bracket	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	0940088	1	Bumper	
16	1120601	1	Plug	
17	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
18	2080072	4	Retainer	
19	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
20	2940173	2	Latch	
21	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
22	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
23	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
24	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
25	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
26	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
28	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
29	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
30	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
32	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
33	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
36	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
37	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8in	
38	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
39	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
40	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
41	1001116322	1	Door	
42	1001116344	1	Door	
43	1001116358	1	Bracket	
44	1001117027	1	Bracket	
45	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
46	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	1001150260	4	Plate	
49	1001157025	1	Bracket	
50	1001157284	1	Mount	
51	1001157344	1	Bracket	
52	1001157474	1	Bracket	
53	1001157475	1	Panel	
54	1001157612	1	Bracket	
55	1001161711	1	Mount	
56	1001173580	1	Plate	
57	1001186251	4	Plate	
58	1001186254	4	Hinge	
59	1001196768	1	Bracket	
60	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
61	1001250294	1	Bracket	
62	1001250295	1	Bracket	
100	1001256247	1	Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001116558	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
102	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side	
103	1001244465	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	
104	1001256244	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	

FIGURE 2-62. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



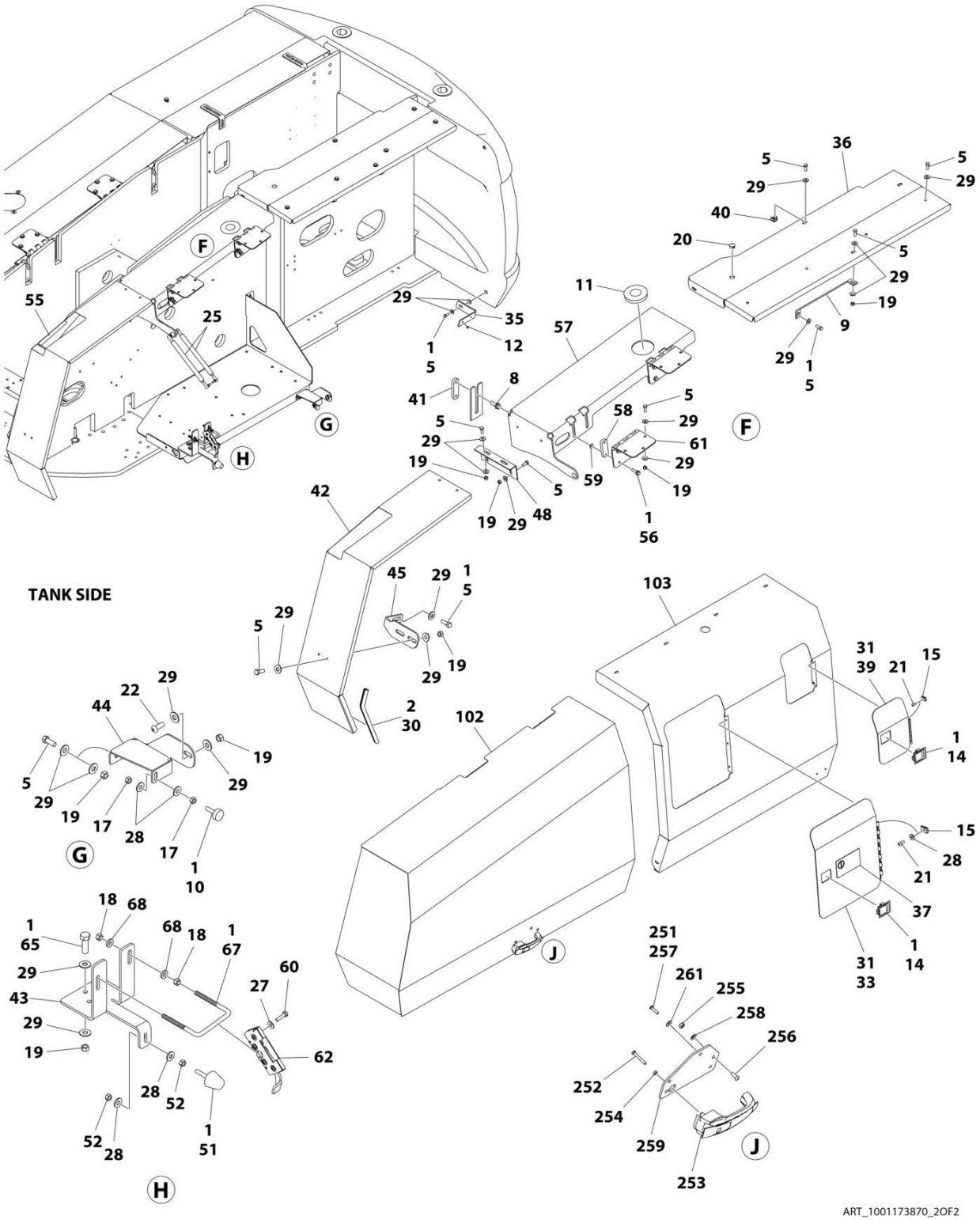
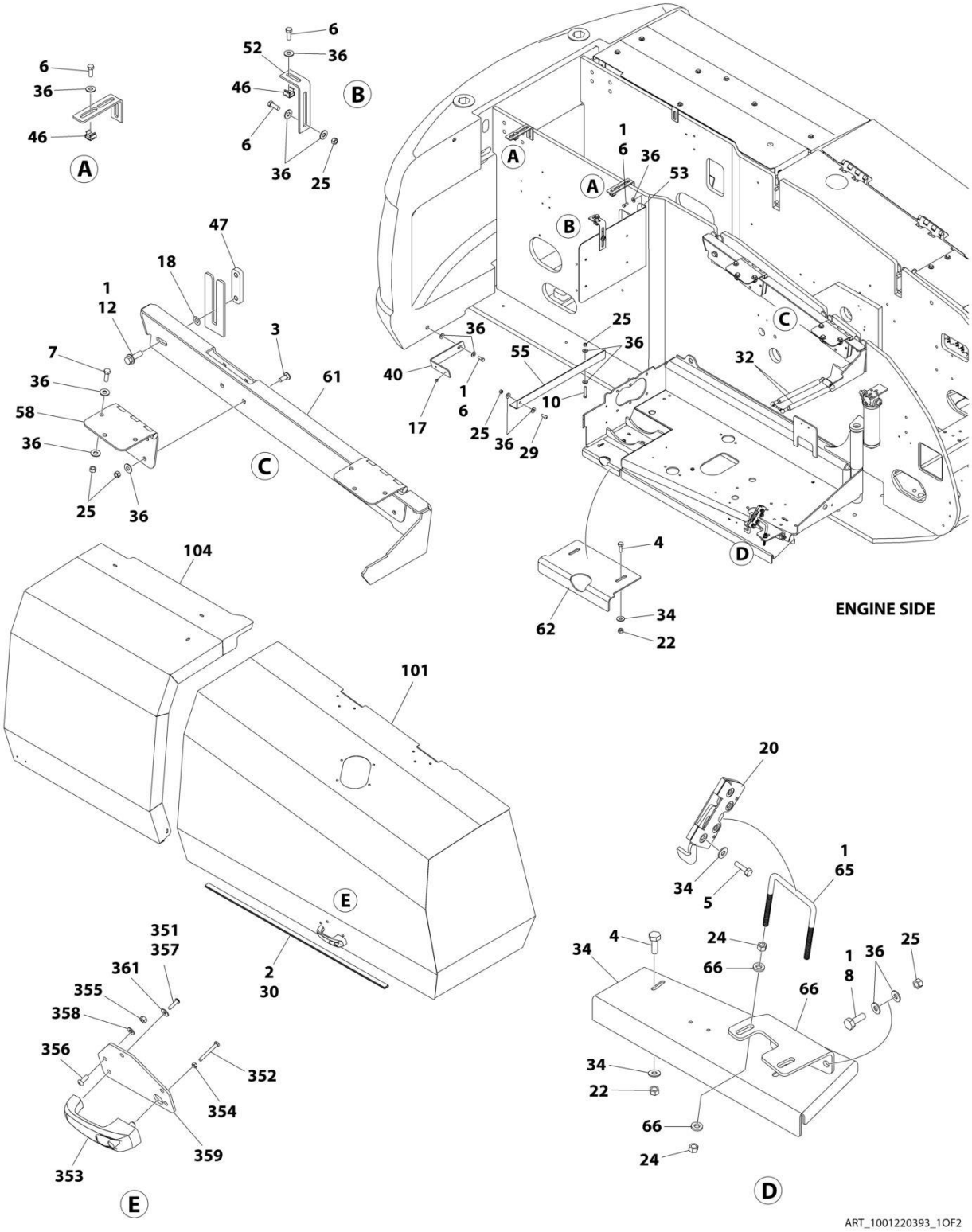

TANK SIDE
ART_1001173870_2OF2

FIGURE 2-62. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001173870	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	1001161711	1	Mount	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
9	0902673	1	Bracket	
10	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
11	1120601	1	Plug	
12	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
13	2080072	4	Retainer	
14	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
15	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
16	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
17	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
18	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
19	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
20	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
21	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
22	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
23	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
25	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
27	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
28	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
29	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
30	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
31	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
32	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
33	1001116322	1	Door	
34	1001117249	1	Plate, Seal	
35	1001116358	1	Bracket	
36	1001117027	1	Bracket	
37	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
39	1001125501	1	Door	
40	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
41	1001150260	4	Plate	
42	1001173580	1	Plate	
43	1001250295	1	Bracket, Striker	
44	1001157025	1	Bracket	
45	1001157344	1	Bracket	
46	1001157474	1	Bracket	
47	1001157475	1	Panel	
48	1001157612	1	Bracket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
51	0940088	1	Bumper	
52	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
55	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
56	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
57	1001157284	1	Mount	
58	1001186251	4	Plate	
59	8310070	8	Pushnut 3/8in	
60	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
61	1001186254	4	Hinge	
62	2940173	2	Latch	
63	1001196768	1	Bracket	
64	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
65	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
66	1001250294	1	Bracket	
67	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
68	4891600	8	Screw 3/8	
100	1001174101	1	Hood Kit - Hostile Environment Machines(Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	C
101	1001162915	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown)	
102	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	
103	1001125502	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
104	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
	1001162915	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	C
251	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
253	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
254	3290601	1	Nut M6	
255	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
256	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
257	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
258	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
259	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
261	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	1001157209	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	B
351	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
352	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45	
353	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
354	3290601	1	Nut M6	
355	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
356	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
357	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
358	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
359	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
361	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	0272081	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES)	4-D
401	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-63. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)



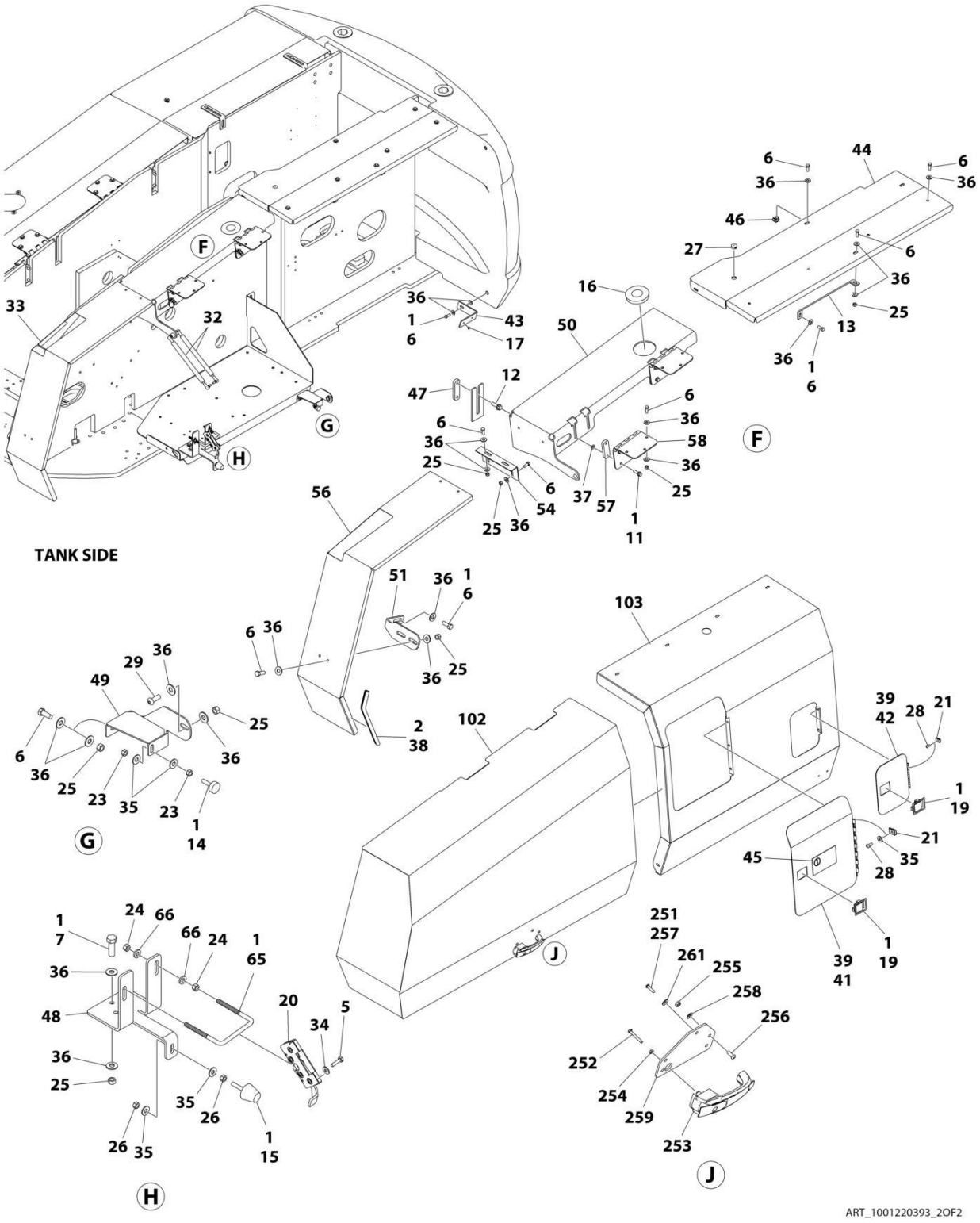

TANK SIDE
ART_1001220393_2OF2

FIGURE 2-63. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001220393	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641608	31	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641609	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
13	0902673	1	Bracket	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	0940088	1	Bumper	
16	1120601	1	Plug	
17	2080040	4	Fastener, Huck	
18	2080072	4	Retainer	
19	2940045	2	Latch, Paddle	
20	2940173	2	Latch	
21	3300364	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
22	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
23	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
24	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
25	3311605	39	Nut 3/8	
26	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
28	3900210	5	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
29	3900316	2	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
30	3960389	54 in/1.4m	Seal	
32	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
33	4420038	6 in/16cm	Tape	
34	4751400	13	Washer 1/4	
35	4751500	7	Washer 5/16	
36	4751600	80	Washer 3/8	
37	8310070	8	Push-nut 3/8	
38	1001110166	59 in /1.5mm	Seal	
39	1001113047	84 in /2.14m	Seal	
40	1001116280	1	Bracket, Hood	
41	1001116322	1	Door	
42	1001116344	1	Door	
43	1001116358	1	Bracket	
44	1001117027	1	Bracket	
45	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
46	1001126828	5	Nut, Tinnerman	
47	1001150260	4	Plate	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001250295	1	Bracket, Striker	
49	1001157025	1	Bracket	
50	1001157284	1	Mount	
51	1001157344	1	Bracket	
52	1001157474	1	Bracket	
53	1001157475	1	Panel	
54	1001157612	1	Bracket	
55	1001161711	1	Mount	
56	1001173580	1	Plate	
57	1001186251	4	Plate	
58	1001186254	4	Hinge	
61	1001196768	1	Bracket	
62	1001220002	1	Baffle	
63	1001220067	1	Plate, Seal	
64	1001250294	1	Bracket	
65	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
66	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001174283	1	Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	C
101	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown)	
102	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown)	
103	1001116558	1	Hood - Tank Side Front	
104	1001116620	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	D
251	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
252	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
253	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
254	3290601	1	Nut M6	
255	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
256	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
257	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
258	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
259	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
261	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
	1001157209	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	B
351	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
352	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45mm	
353	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
354	3290601	1	Nut M6	
355	3311505	3	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
356	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16in-18 x 3/4in	
357	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25mm	
358	4711500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in Thin	
359	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
361	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in Regular	

FIGURE 2-64. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

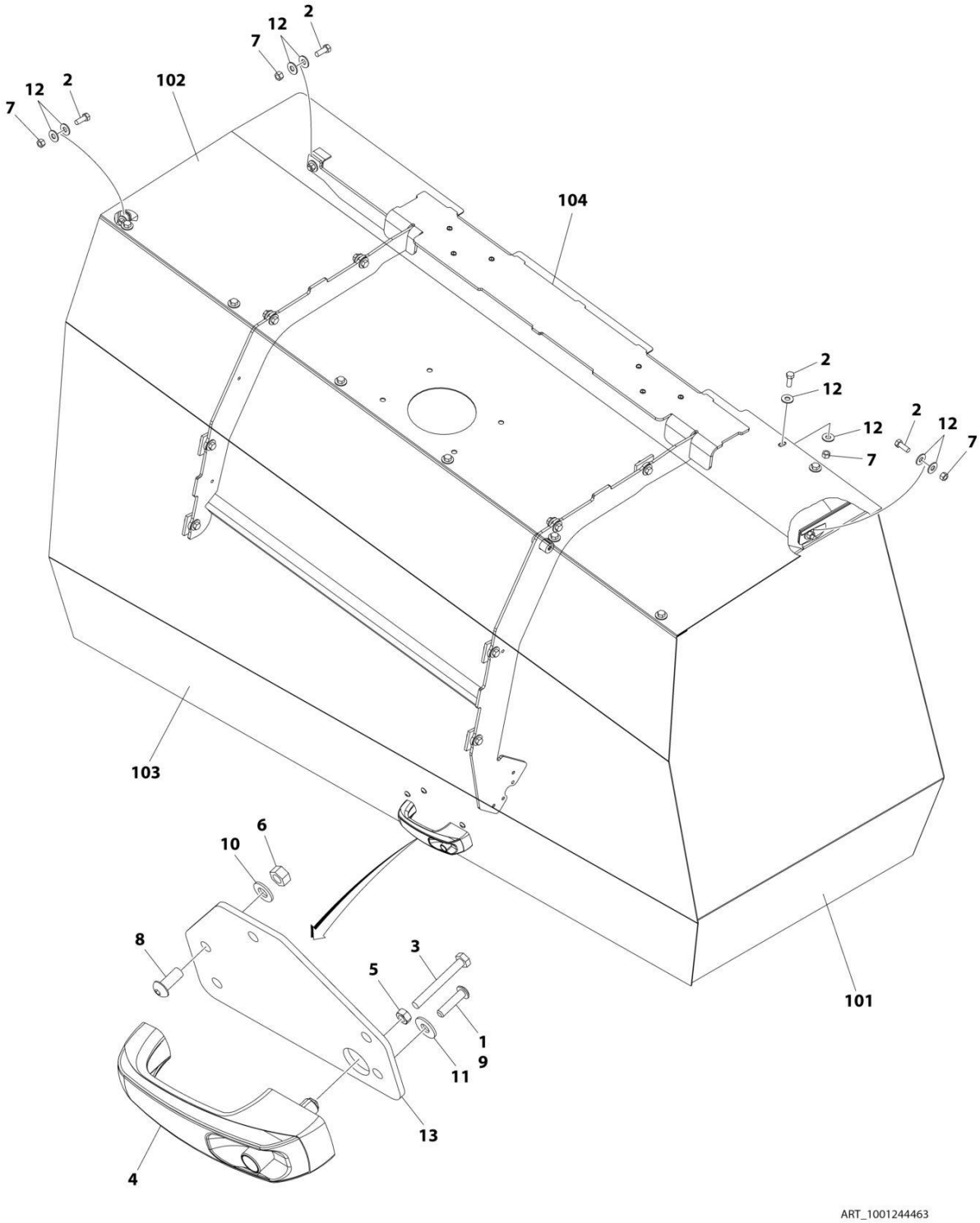


FIGURE 2-64. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244463	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	28	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
5	3290601	1	Nut M6	
6	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
7	3311605	28	Nut 3/8	
8	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
9	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
10	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
12	4751600	56	Washer 3/8	
13	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
100	1001243985	1	Hood Engine Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001239688	1	End Panel	
102	1001239689	1	Top Panel	
103	1001239690	1	Side Panel	
104	1001239691	1	Support	

FIGURE 2-65. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

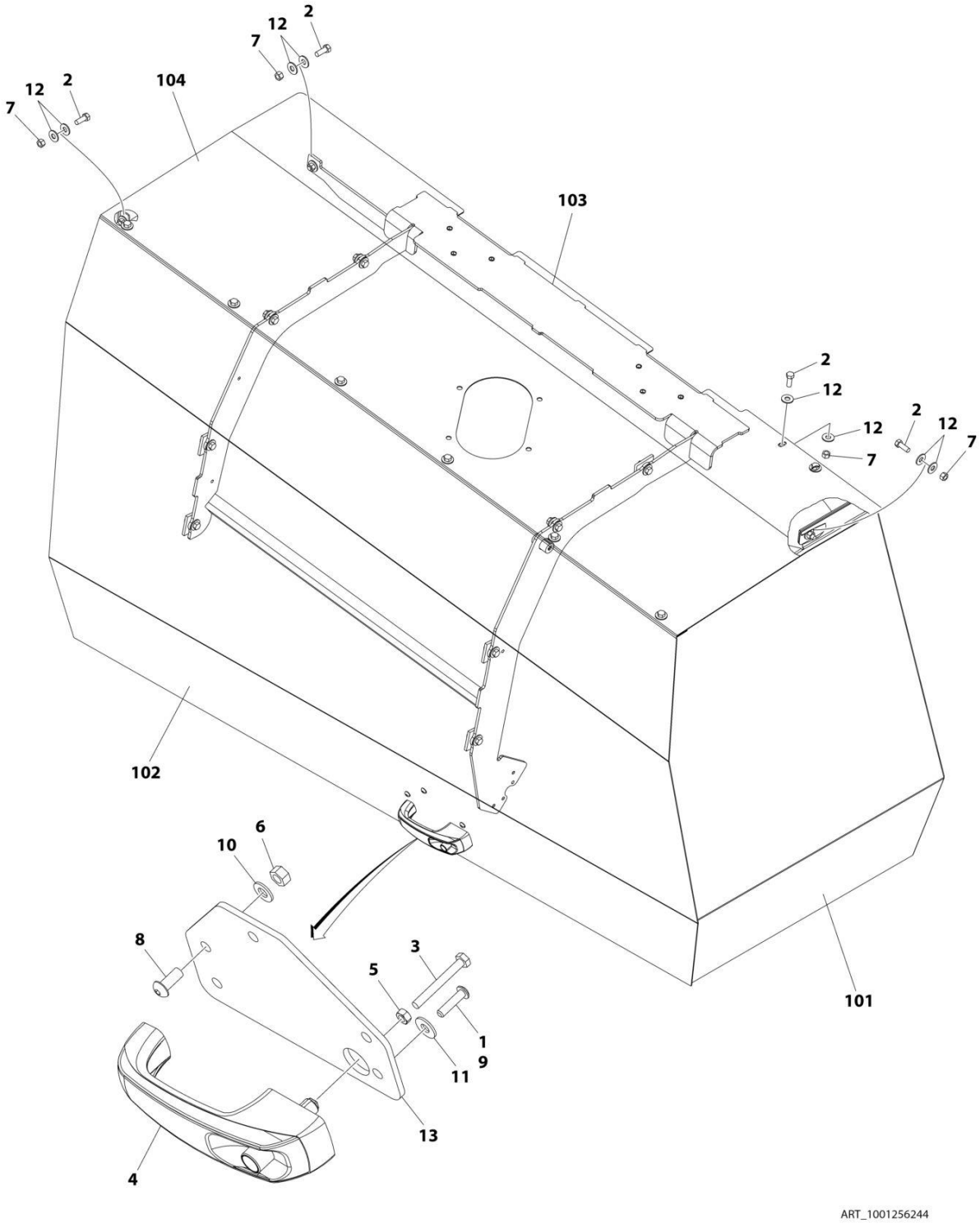


FIGURE 2-65. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256244	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	28	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
4	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
5	3290601	1	Nut M6	
6	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
7	3311605	28	Nut 3/8	
8	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
9	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
10	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
12	4751600	56	Washer 3/8	
13	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
100	1001256250	1	Hood Engine Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001239688	1	End Panel	
102	1001239690	1	Side Panel	
103	1001239691	1	Support	
104	1001256203	1	Top Panel	

FIGURE 2-66. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

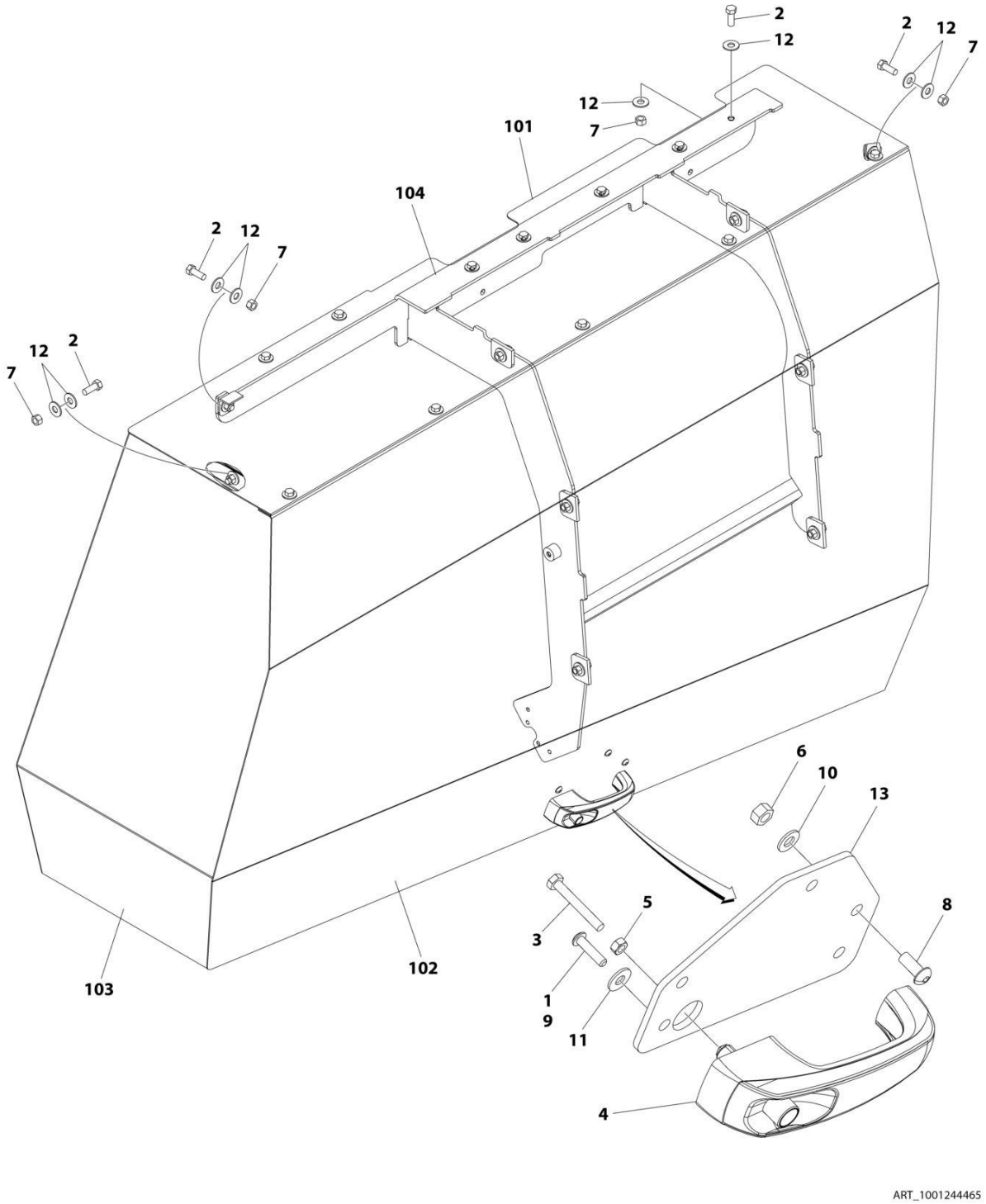


FIGURE 2-66. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244465	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	28	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0700617	1	Bolt M6 x 45	
4	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
5	3290601	1	Nut M6	
6	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
7	3311605	28	Nut 3/8	
8	3900210	3	Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4	
9	3900363	2	Screw, Button Head M6 x 25	
10	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
12	4751600	56	Washer 3/8	
13	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
100	1001243986	1	Hood Tank Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001239721	1	Top Panel	
102	1001239722	1	Side Panel	
103	1001239723	1	End Panel	
104	1001239724	1	Support	

FIGURE 2-67. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION

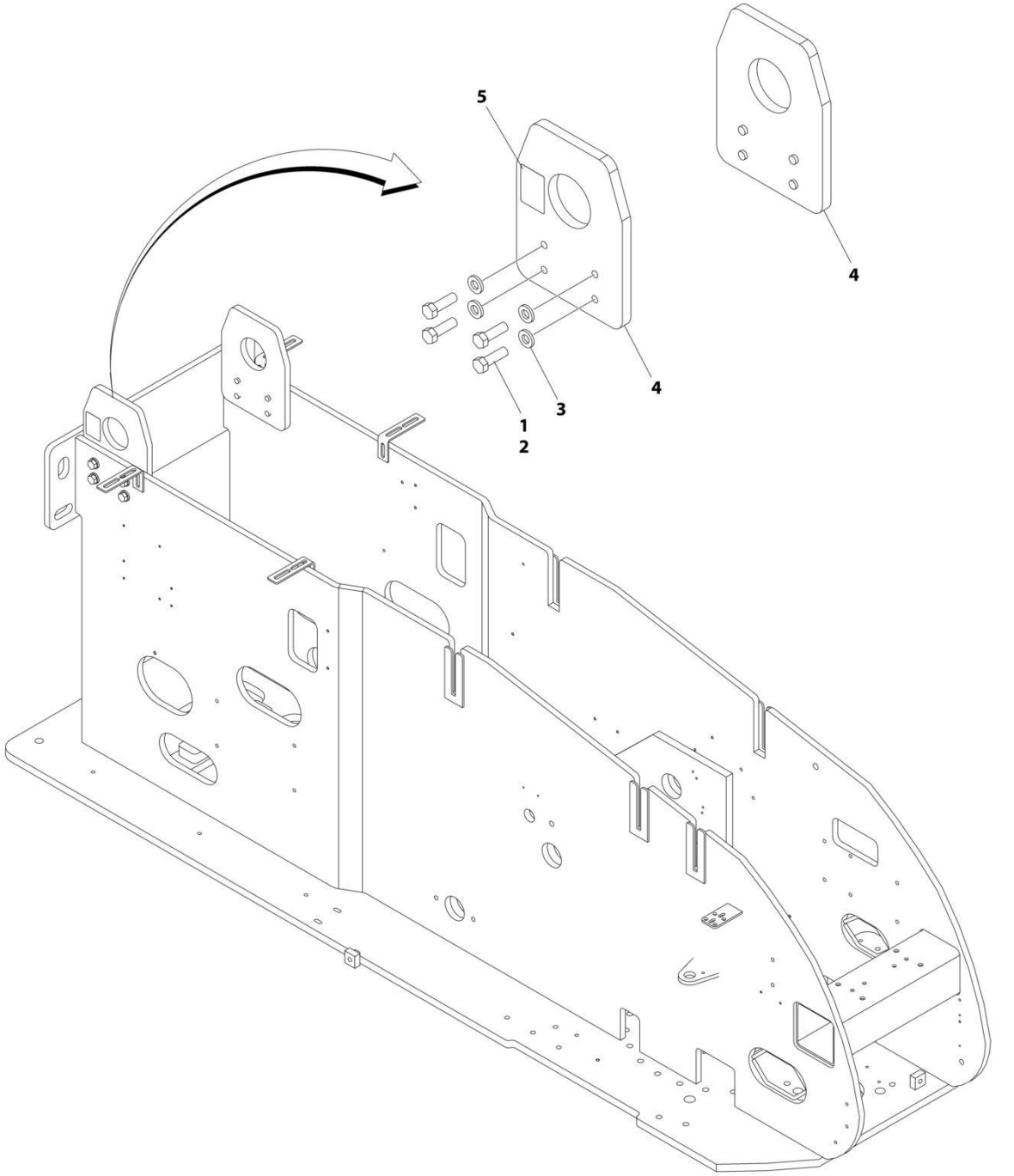


FIGURE 2-67. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158084	Ref	LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0682016	8	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 2in Grade 8	
3	4892000	8	Flatwasher 5/8in Hardened	
4	1001157870	2	Plate, Lifting	
5	1703811	2	Decal - Lift	

FIGURE 2-68. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

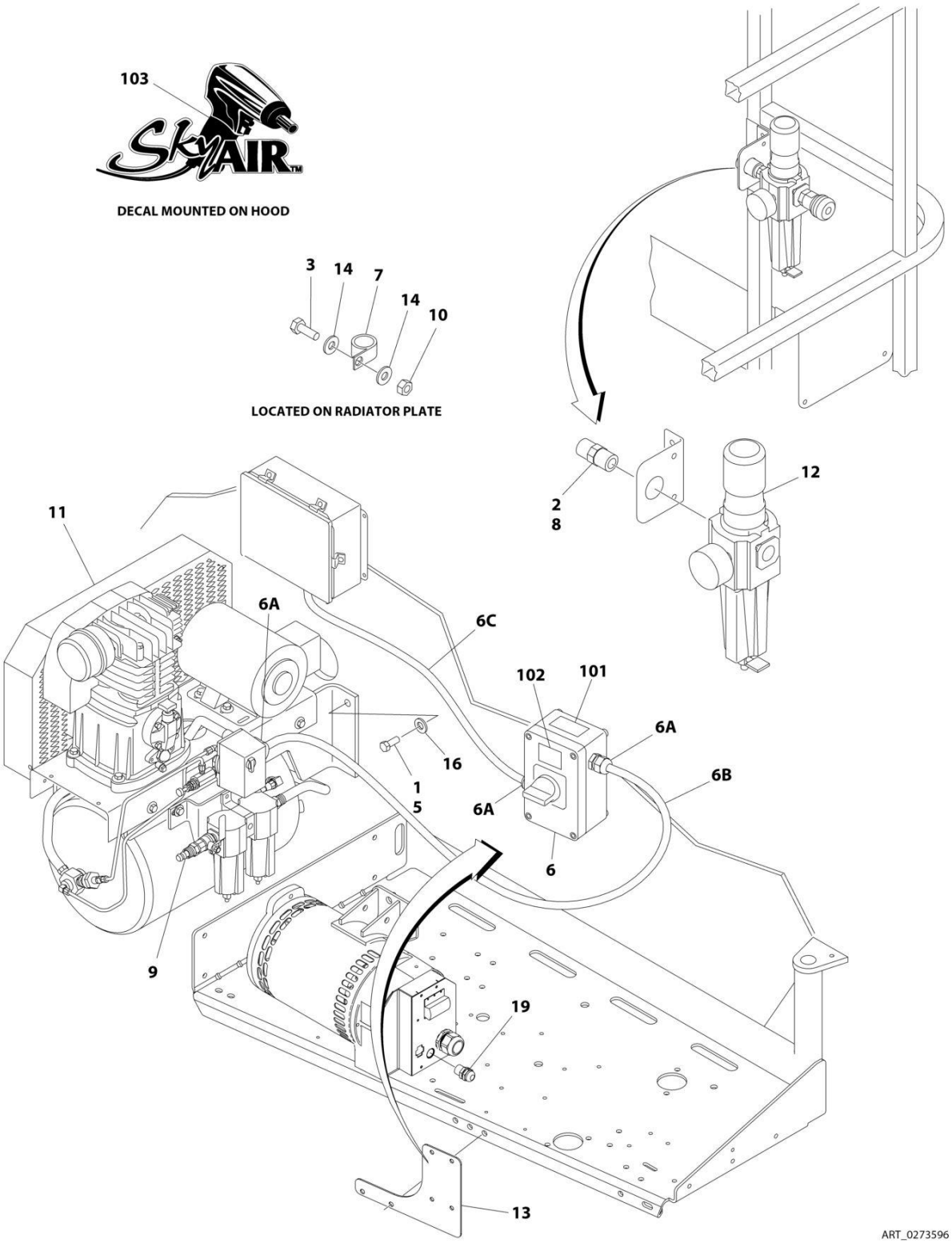


FIGURE 2-68. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273596	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant #567	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
6	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
6A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
6B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
6C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
7	1320224	2	Clamp	
8	2220252	1	Fitting	
9	2220750	1	Fitting	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3600386	1	Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
12	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
12	7027782	1	Filter	
12	7027784	1	Gauge	
12	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
13	4340747	1	Bracket, Control Box	
14	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
16	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
18	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
	0273687	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
101	1705836	1	Decal - Hazard Voltage	
102	1705837	1	Decal - Air Compressor	
103	1705886	2	Decal - SkyAir	

FIGURE 2-69. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

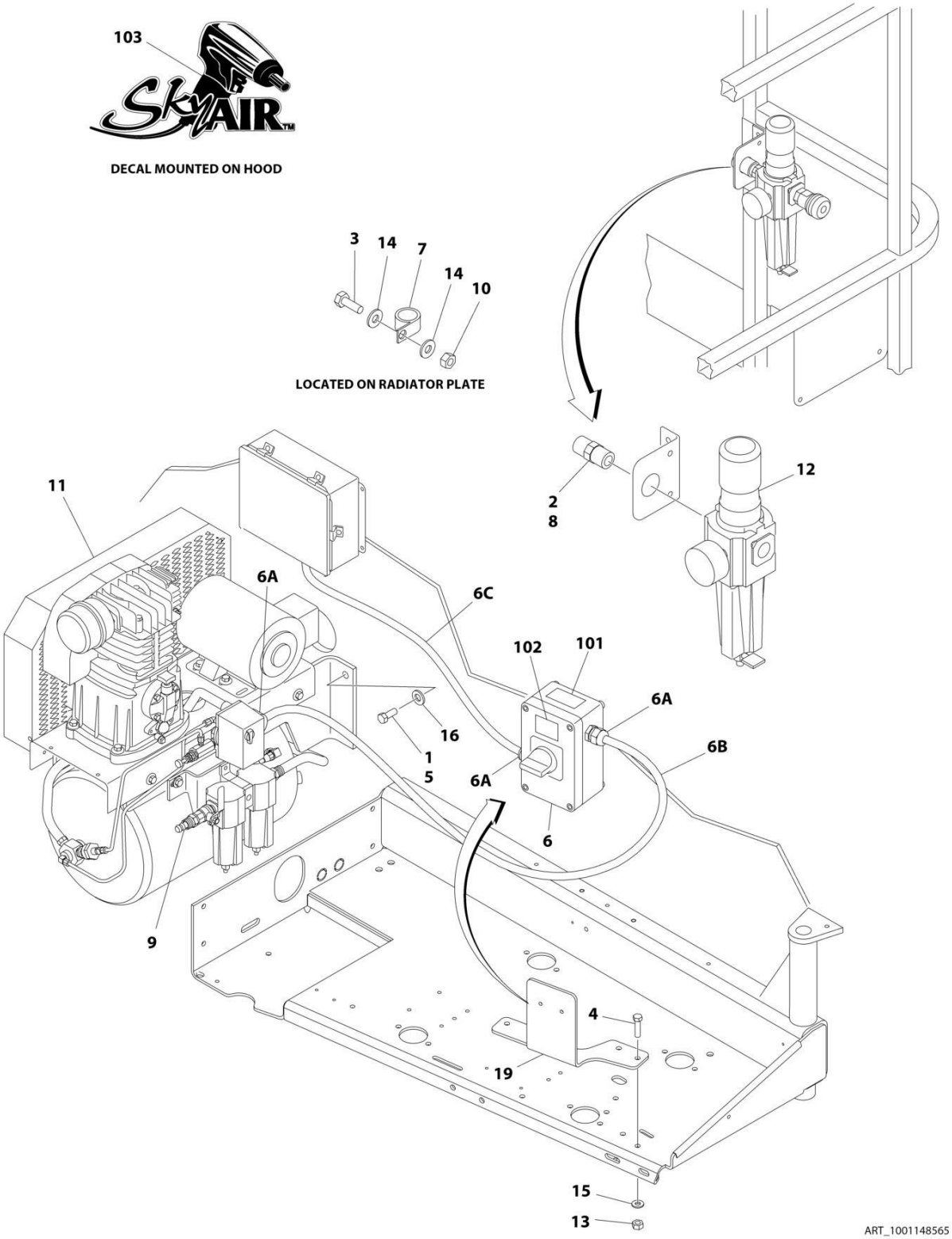
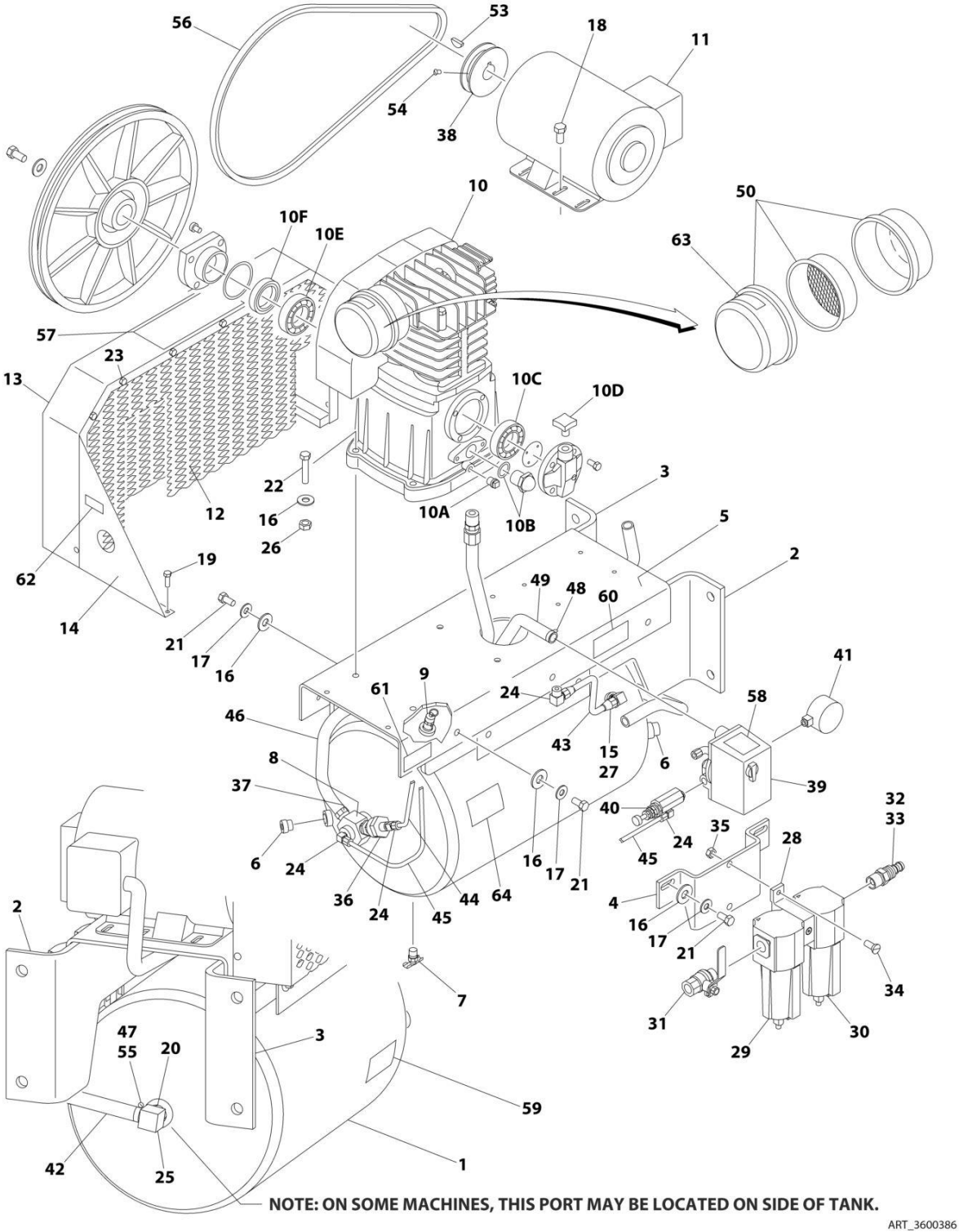


FIGURE 2-69. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148565	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant #567	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
6	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
6A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
6B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
6C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
7	1320224	2	Clamp	
8	2220252	1	Fitting	
9	2220750	1	Fitting	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3600386	1	Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
12	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
12	7027782	1	Filter	
12	7027784	1	Gauge	
12	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
13	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
14	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
16	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
18	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	1001144447	1	Bracket, Control Box	
	0273687	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
101	1705836	1	Decal - Hazard Voltage	
102	1705837	1	Decal - Air Compressor	
103	1705886	2	Decal - SkyAir	

FIGURE 2-70. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY



ART_3600386

FIGURE 2-70. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600386	Ref	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7026632	1	Tank	
2	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	1	Bracket, Regulator Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	1	Deck (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	7026633	1	Valve, Drain	
8	7026634	1	Valve, Check	
9	7026635	1	Valve, Safety	
10	7026636	1	Pump Assembly	
10	7026659	1	Gasket and Seal Kit	
10A	7026651	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
10B	7026652	1	Gauge, Oil Sight	
10C	7026653	1	Bearing	
10D	7026654	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
10E	7026655	1	Bearing	
10F	7026656	1	Seal	
11	7026637	1	Motor Assembly	
11	See Note	1	Brush Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	1	Screen, Inner (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	See Note	1	Guard, Belt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	See Note	2	Support (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	4751600	18	Washer 3/8	
17	4761600	10	Washer 3/8	
18	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
19	0641406	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
20	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
22	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
23	See Note	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	See Note	4	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
27	See Note	1	Fitting, Compression (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7026660	1	Filter, Oil Removal	
30	7026661	1	Filter, Water Removal	
31	70001663	1	Valve, Ball Shut-Off	
32	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
33	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	See Note	2	Screw 1/4 x 1 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
36	See Note	1	Unloader (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
37	See Note	1	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
38	See Note	1	Pulley (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
39	7026638	1	Switch, Pressure	
40	7026639	1	Vale, Pilot	
41	7026640	1	Gauge	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	1	Hose (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
43	See Note	1	Tube, Feed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
46	See Note	1	Aftercooler (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
47	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
48	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
49	See Note	1	Harness, Wiring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	7026658	1	Filter Assembly	
50	7026641	1	Element, Filter	
51	See Note	23 oz	Oil, Compressor (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	See Note	1	Key (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
54	See Note	2	Setscrew (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
55	See Note	2	Cover, Clamp End (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
56	7026642	1	Belt	
57	7026643	1	Decal - Unit Warning	
58	7026644	1	Decal - Pressure Switch Warning	
59	7026645	1	Decal - Drain Tank Warning	
60	7026646	1	Decal - Compressor Maintenance	
61	7026647	1	Decal - Initial Oil Fill	
62	7026648	1	Decal - Hot Surfaces Warning	
63	7026649	1	Decal - Paper Element Cleaning	
64	7026650	1	Decal - Dual Control	

FIGURE 2-71. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

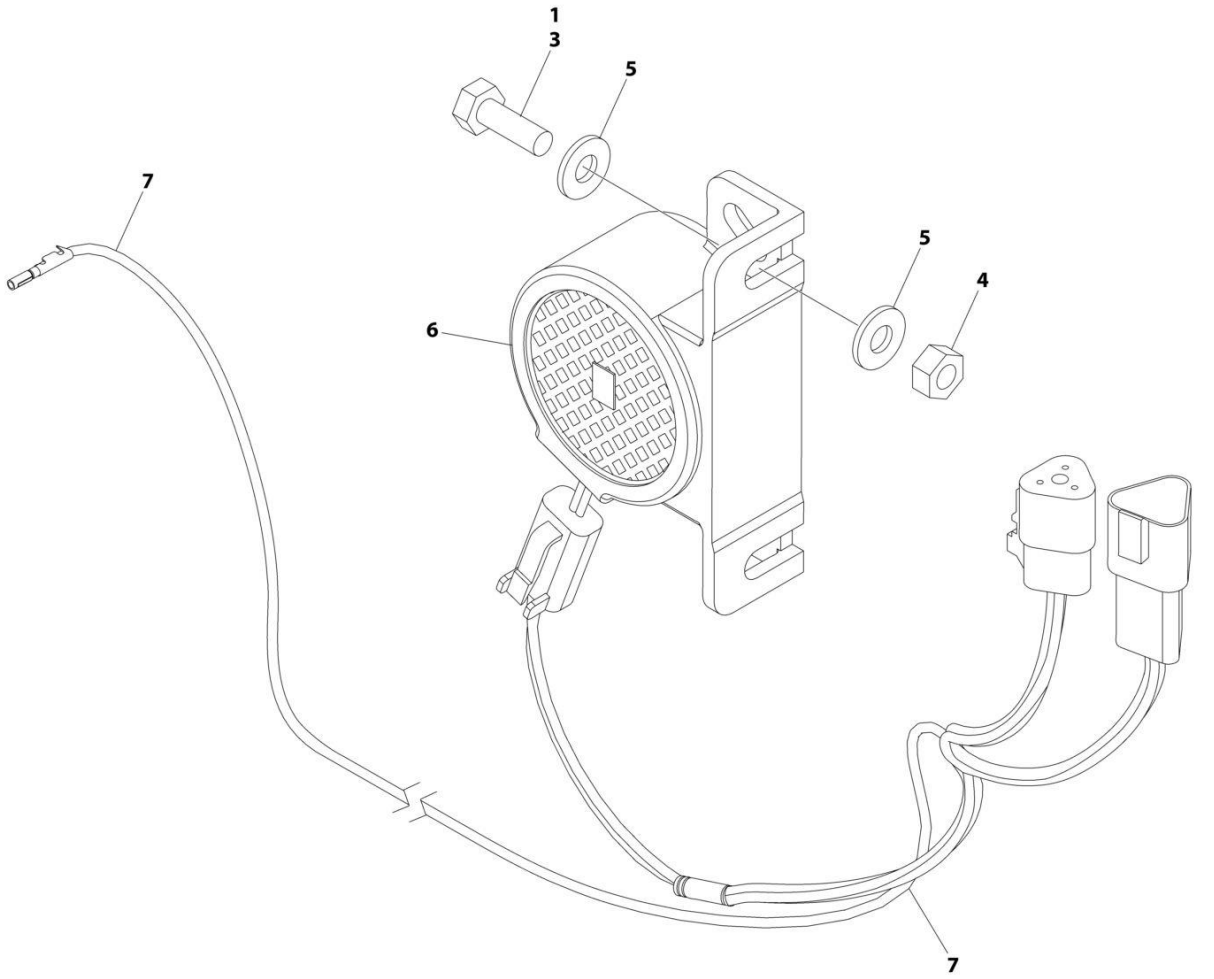


FIGURE 2-71. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263179	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
6	1001184682	1	Alarm	
7	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

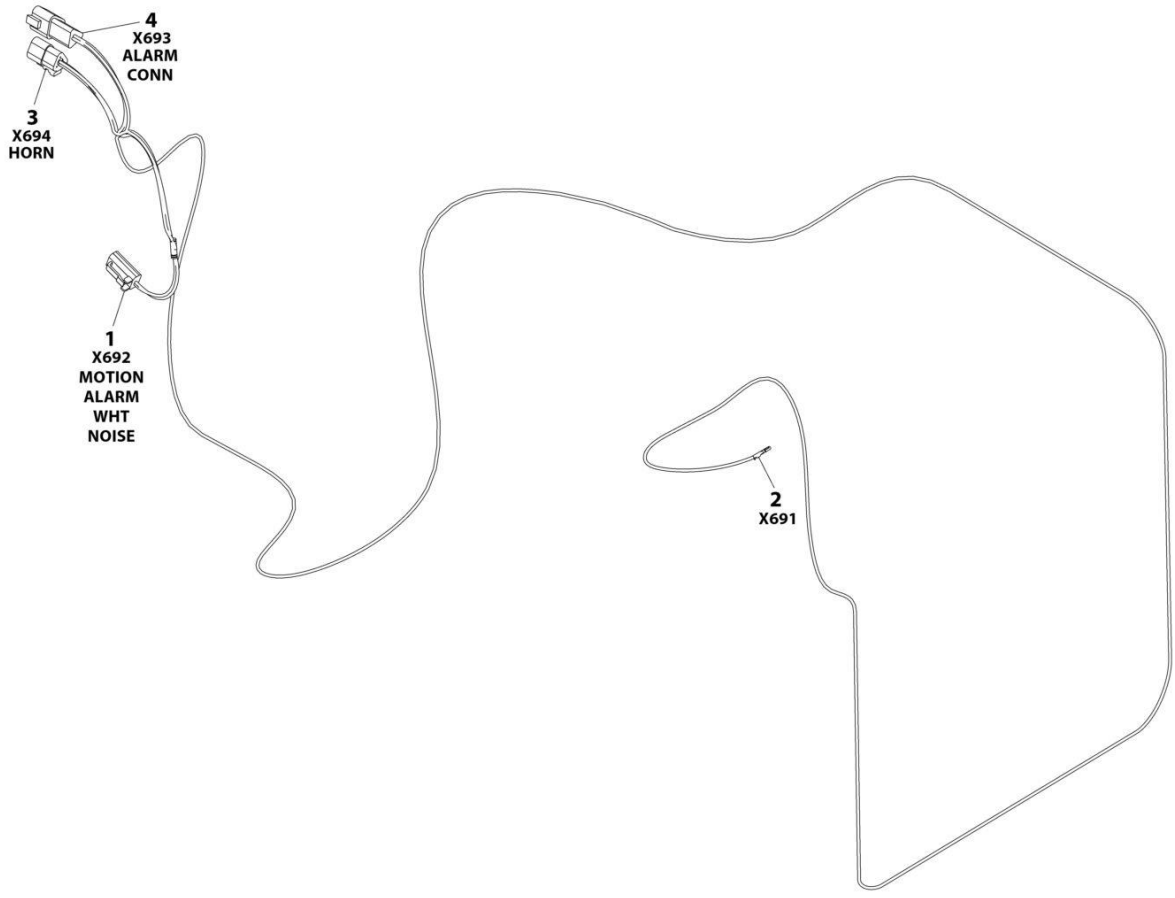


FIGURE 2-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243682	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS	A
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460871	1	Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male- 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female- 3 Position	
4	4460464	3	Pin, Male	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

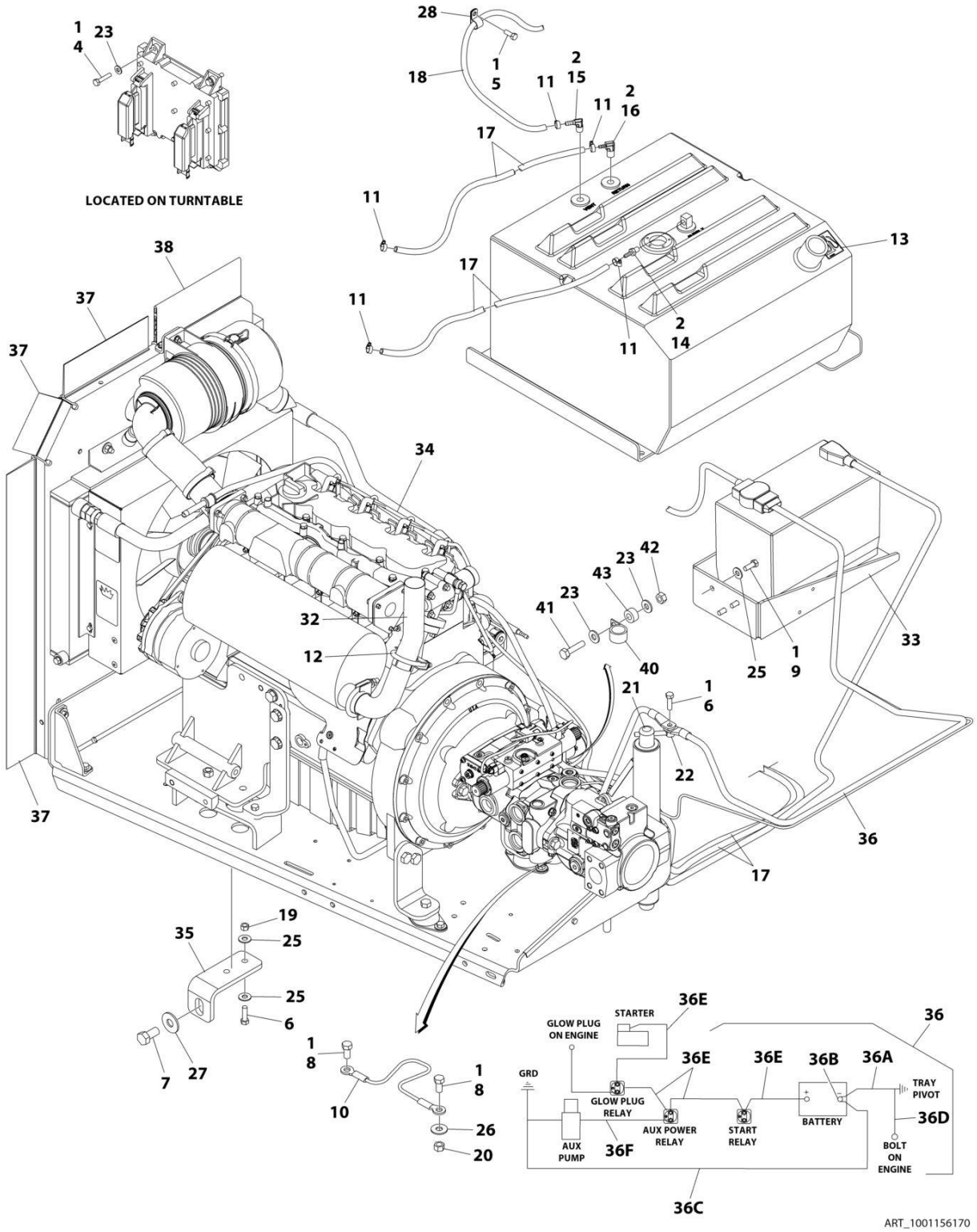


FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156170	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
11	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320176	1	Clamp	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
14	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
15	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
16	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
17	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
18	2750532	3.5 ft/ 1m	Hose	
19	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
20	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
21	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
23	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
25	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
26	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
27	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
28	8406102	1	Clip	
32	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
33	1001162497	1	Bracket	
34	1001154236	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	1001151070	1	Plate	
36	1001155143	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
36A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds)	
36B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
36C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
36D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
36E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
36F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
37	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
38	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
40	1320224	1	Clamp	
41	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
42	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
43	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

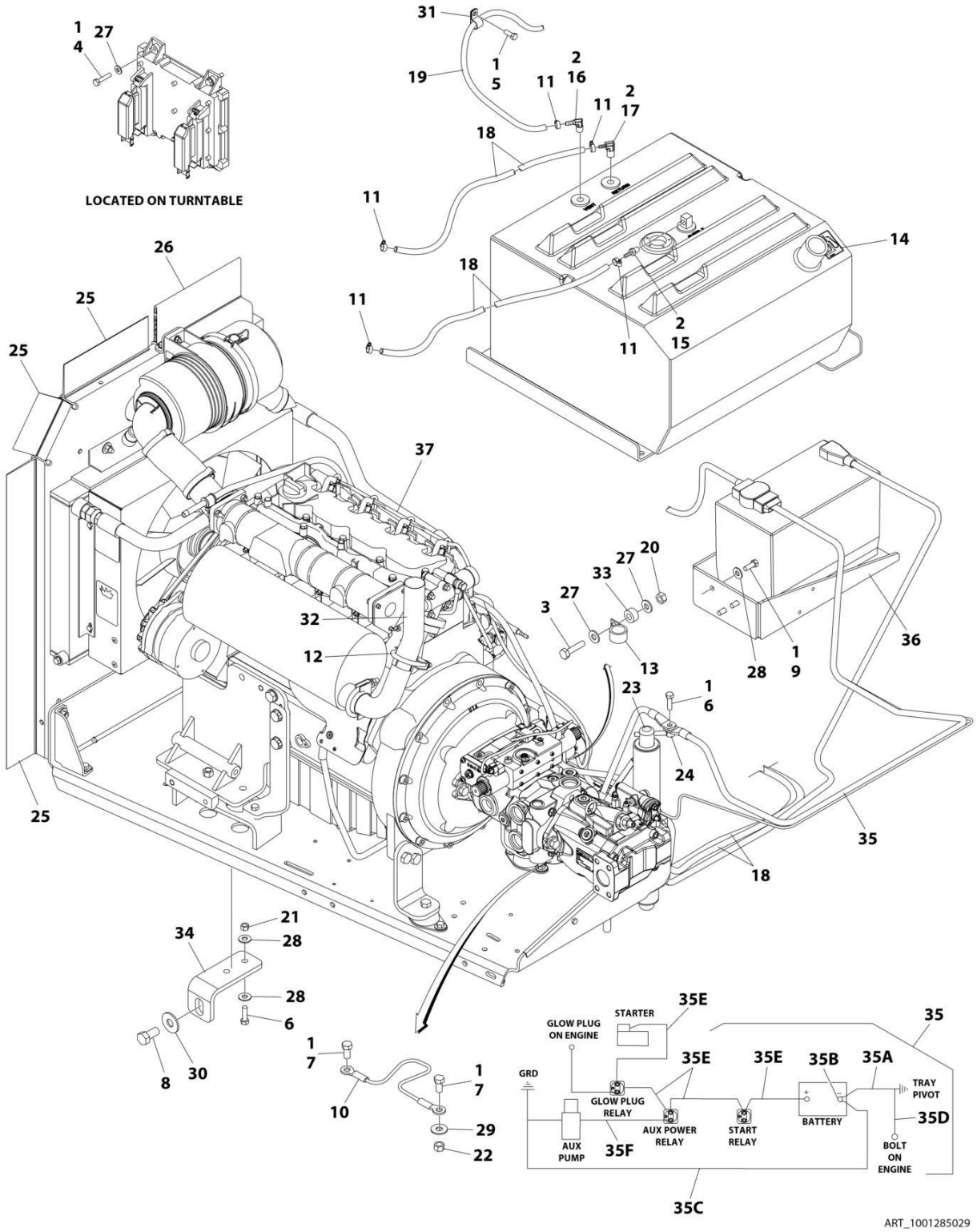


FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285029	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
11	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320176	1	Clamp	
13	1320224	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
15	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
16	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
18	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
19	2750532	3.5 ft/ 1m	Hose	
20	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
21	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
22	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
23	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
25	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
26	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
27	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
28	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
29	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
30	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
31	8406102	1	Clip	
32	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
33	1001110425	1	Spacer	
34	1001151070	1	Plate	
35	1001155143	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
35A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds)	
35B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
35C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
35D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
35E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
35F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
36	1001162497	1	Bracket	
37	1001285028	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

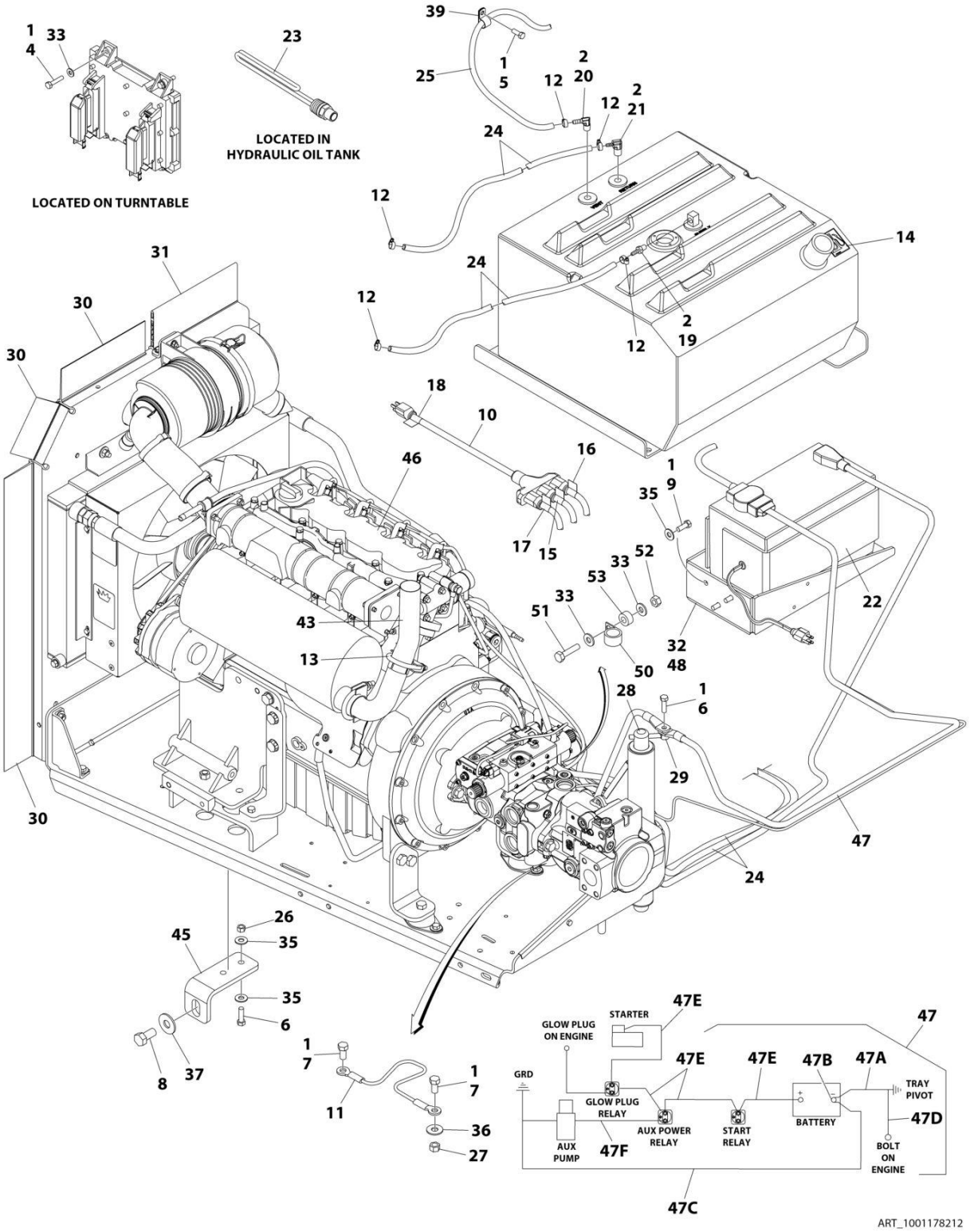


FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178212	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
11	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
20	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
23	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
24	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
25	2750532	3.6 ft/ 1m	Hose	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
31	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
32	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
33	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
36	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
39	8406102	1	Clip	
43	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
44	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
45	1001151070	1	Plate	
46	1001154237	1	Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001155143	1	Battery Cable Kit	
47A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds)	
47B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
47C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
47D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
47F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48	1001162497	1	Bracket	
50	1320224	1	Clamp	
51	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
52	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
53	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

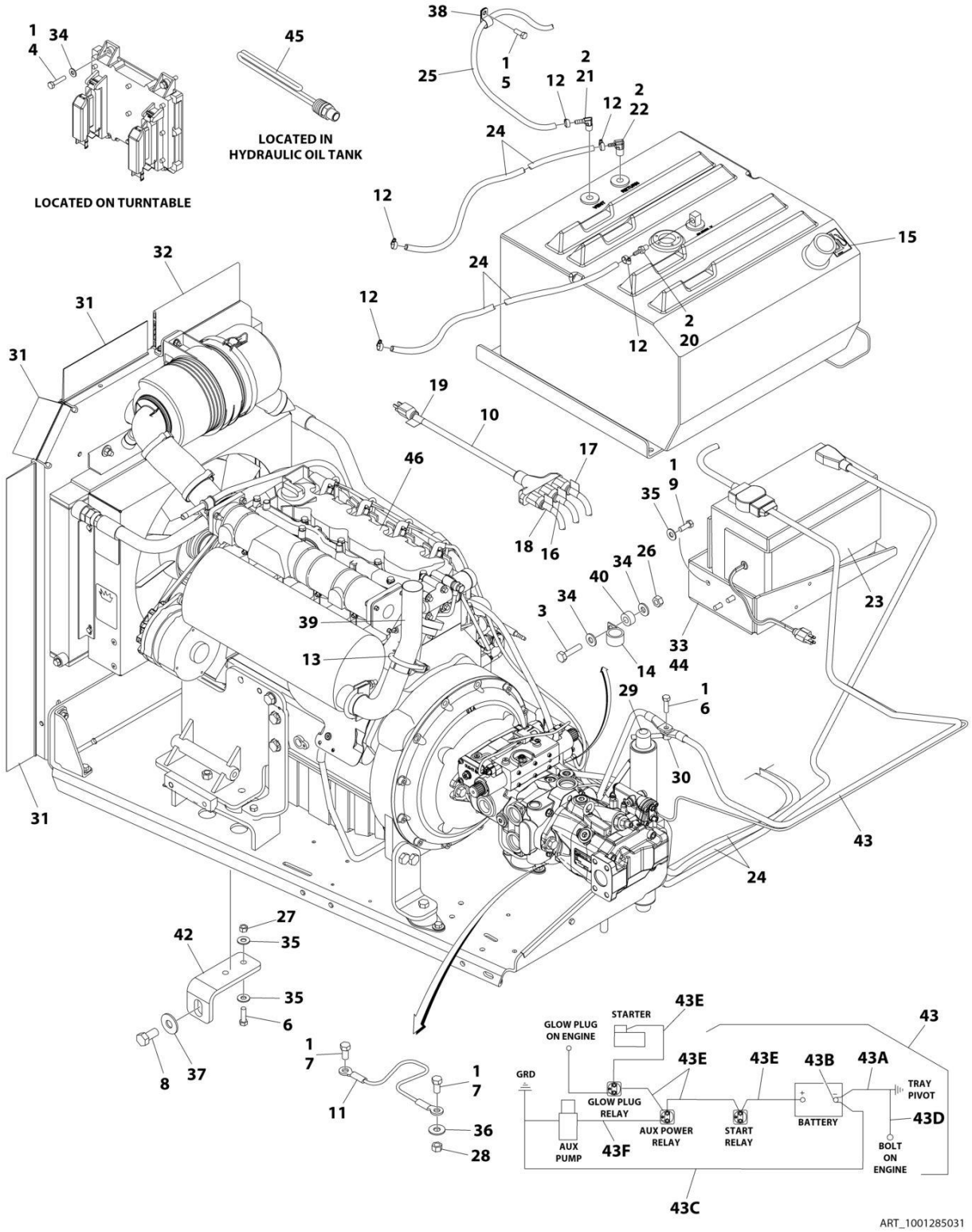


FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285031	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
11	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1320224	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
16	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
17	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
18	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
19	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
20	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
21	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
23	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
24	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
25	2750532	3.6 ft/ 1m	Hose	
26	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
32	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
33	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
34	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
36	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
38	8406102	1	Clip	
39	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
40	1001110425	1	Spacer	
41	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater (Not Shown)	
42	1001151070	1	Plate	
43	1001155143	1	Battery Cable Kit	
43A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds)	
43B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
43D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
43E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
43F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44	1001162497	1	Bracket	
45	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
46	1001285030	1	Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)

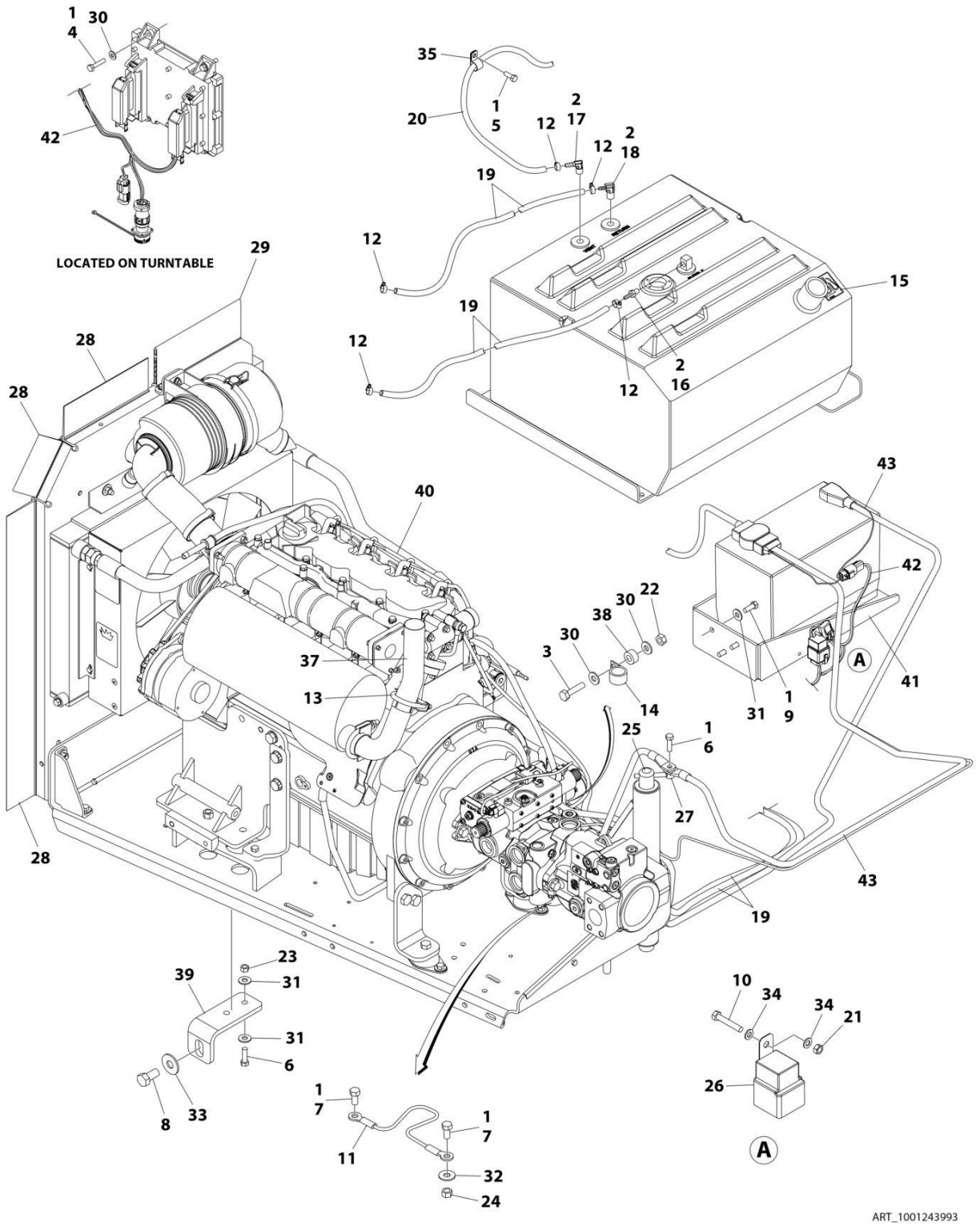


FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243993	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	0760514	1	Bolt M5 x 30	
11	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1320224	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
16	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
17	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
18	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
20	2750532	3.5 ft/ 1m	Hose	
21	3290501	1	Nut M5	
22	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
23	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
24	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
25	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
26	3740080	1	Relay	
27	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
28	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
29	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
30	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
31	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
32	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
34	4811600	2	Washer M5	
35	8406102	1	Clip	
36	1001004720	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
37	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
38	1001110425	1	Spacer	
39	1001151070	1	Plate	
40	1001154236	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	1001162497	1	Bracket	
42	1001243366	1	Harness, ECU Jumper	
43	1001243992	1	Battery Cable Kit	

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)

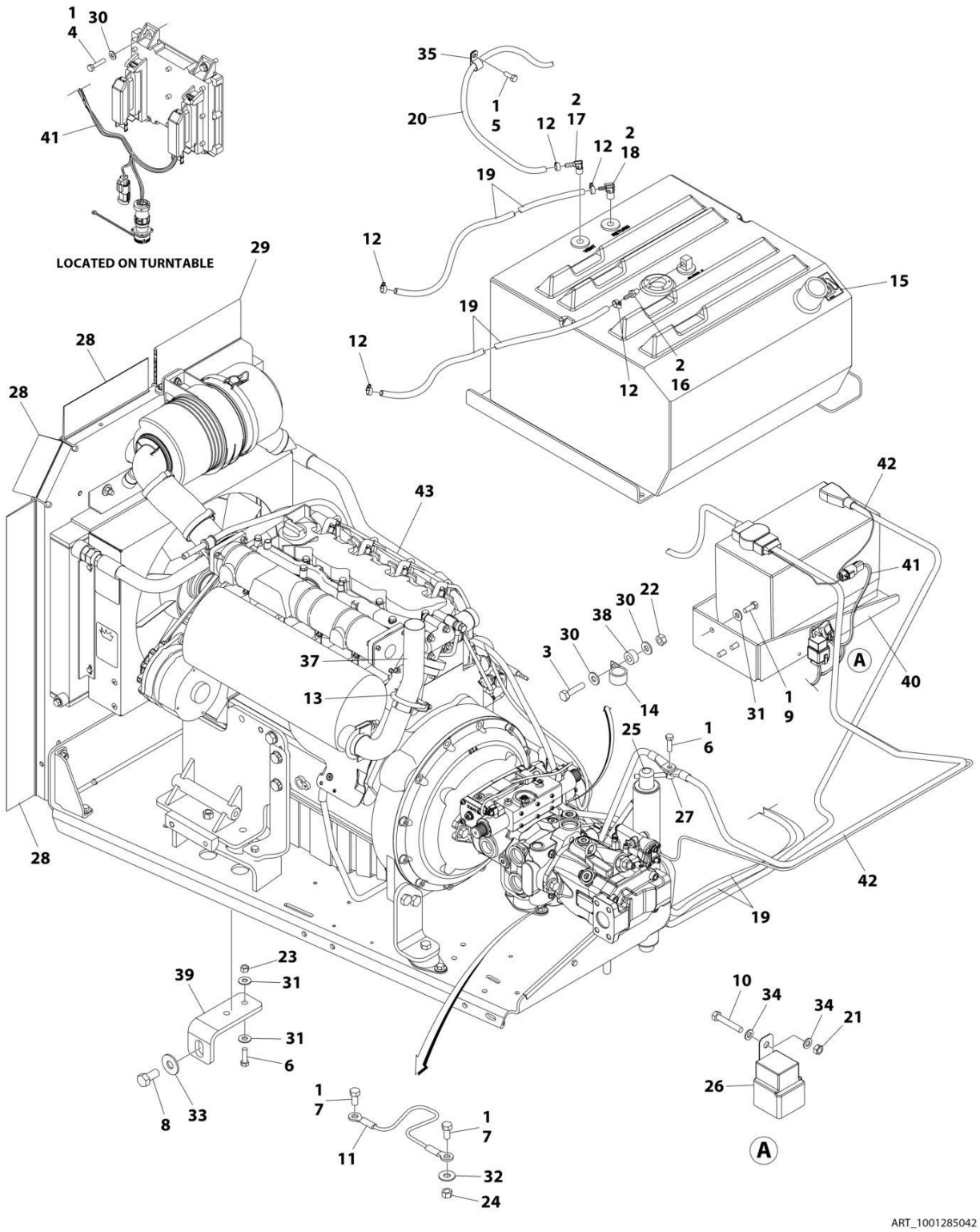


FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285042	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0760514	1	Bolt M5 x 30	
11	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1320224	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
16	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
17	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow	
18	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2720058	30 ft/ 9.2m	Hose	
20	2750532	3.5 ft/ 1m	Hose	
21	3290501	1	Nut M5	
22	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
23	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
24	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
25	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
26	3740080	1	Relay	
27	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
28	3960548	44 in/ 1.1m	Seal	
29	3960549	11 in/ 28cm	Seal	
30	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
31	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
32	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
34	4811600	2	Washer M5	
35	8406102	1	Clip	
36	1001004720	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
37	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
38	1001110425	1	Spacer	
39	1001151070	1	Plate	
40	1001162497	1	Bracket	
41	1001243366	1	Harness, ECU Jumper	
42	1001243992	1	Battery Cable Kit	
43	1001285028	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

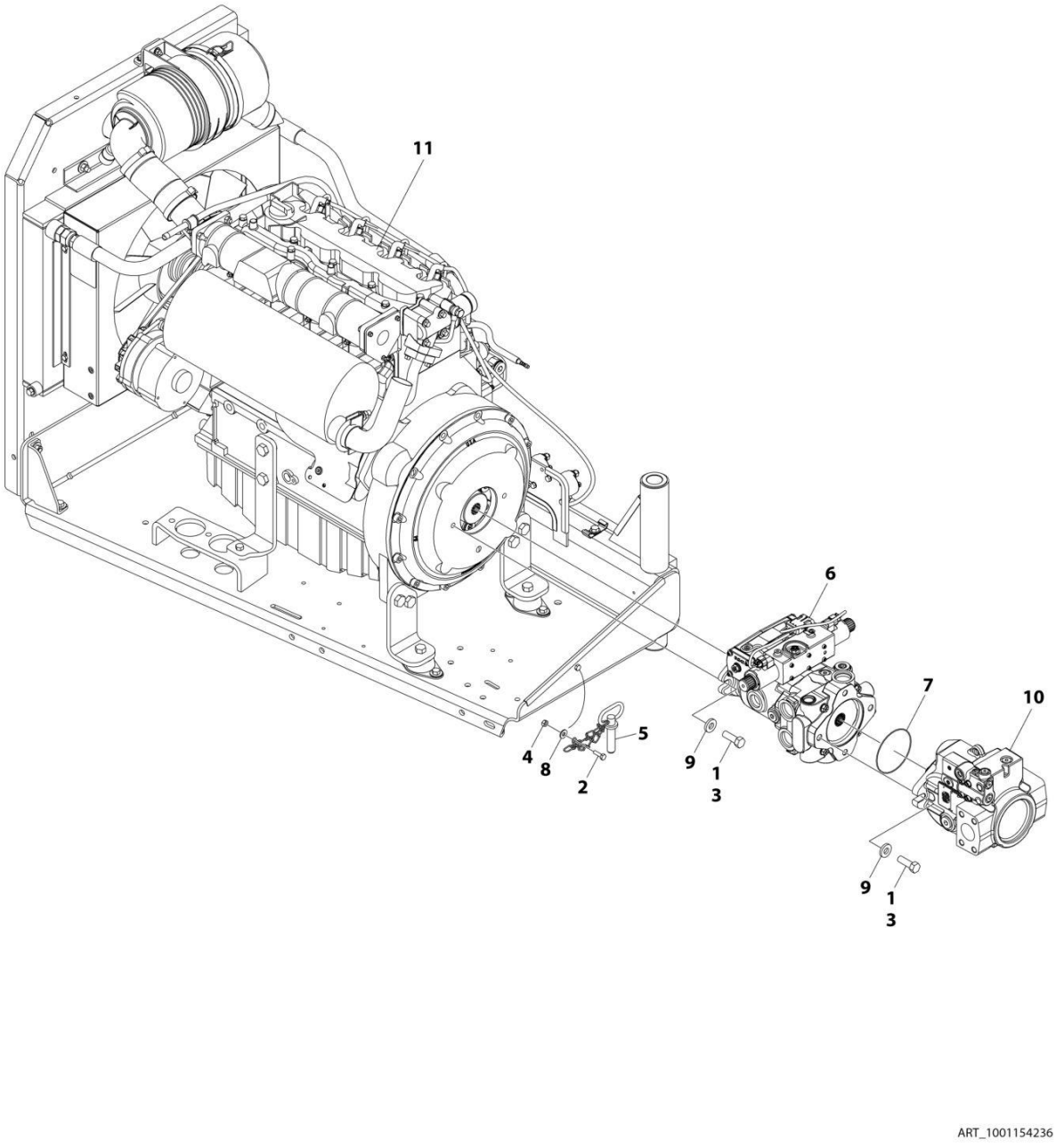


FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154236	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153396	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

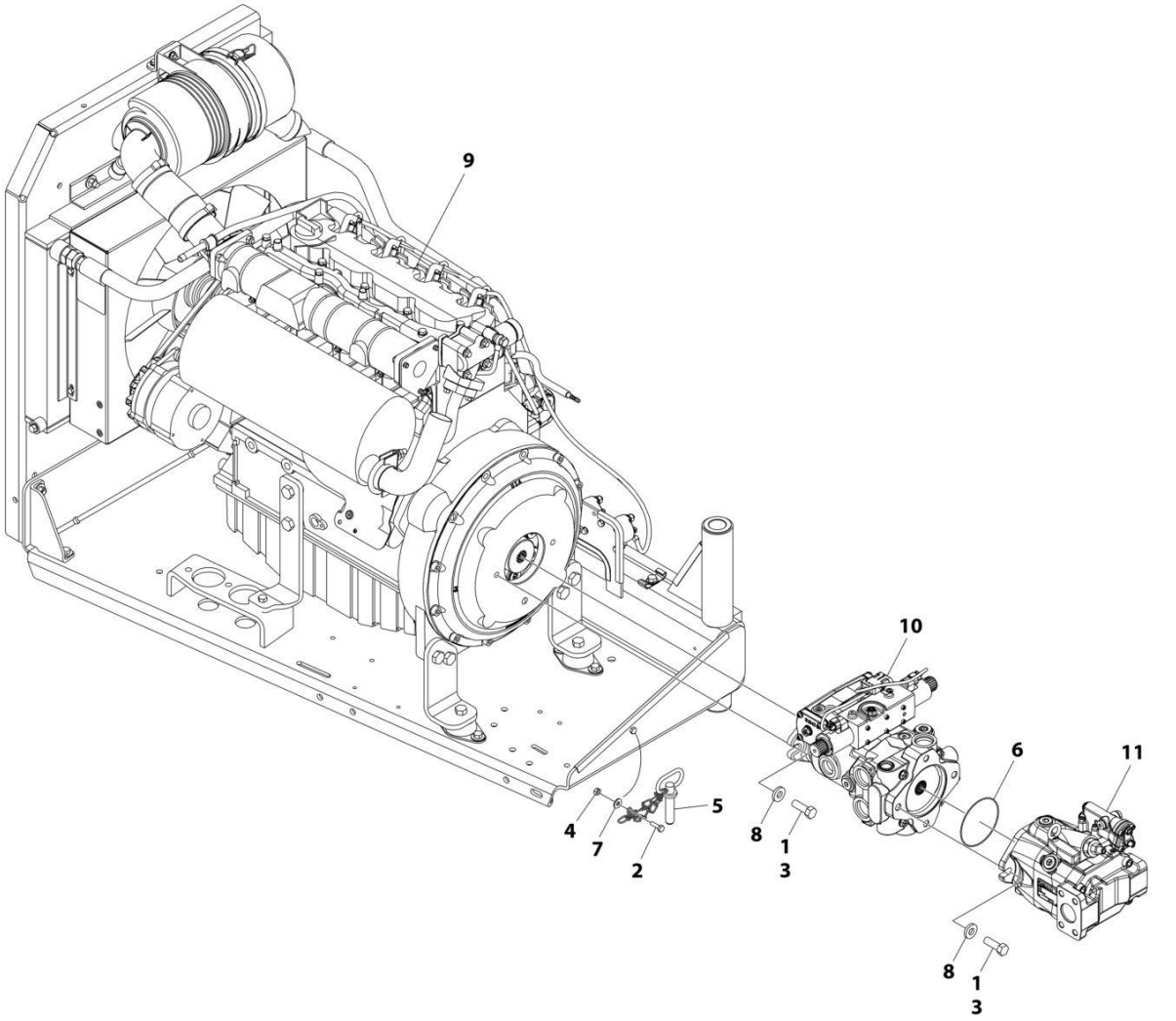


FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285028	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3790044	1	O-Ring	
7	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
9	1001153396	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

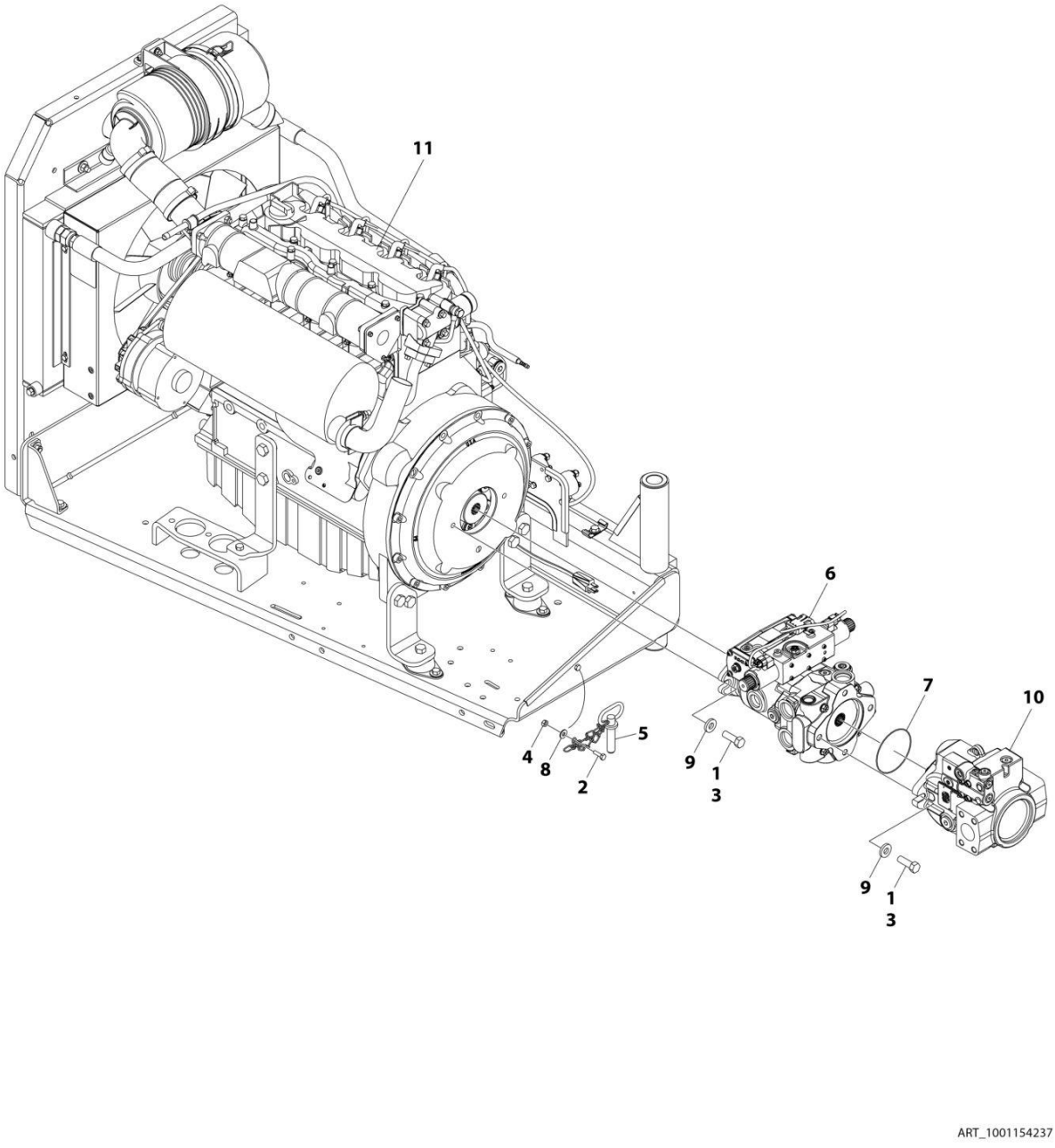


FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154237	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153779	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

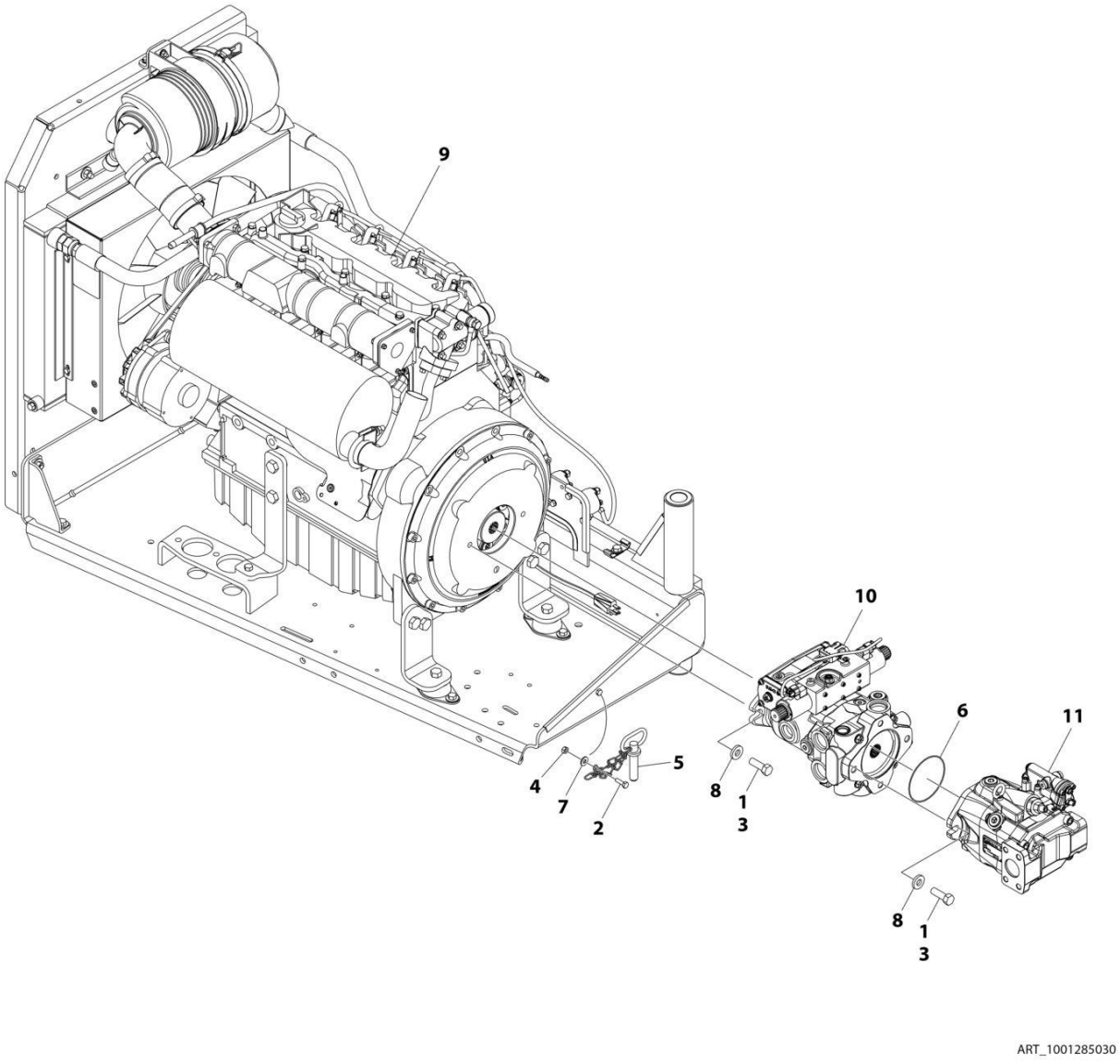
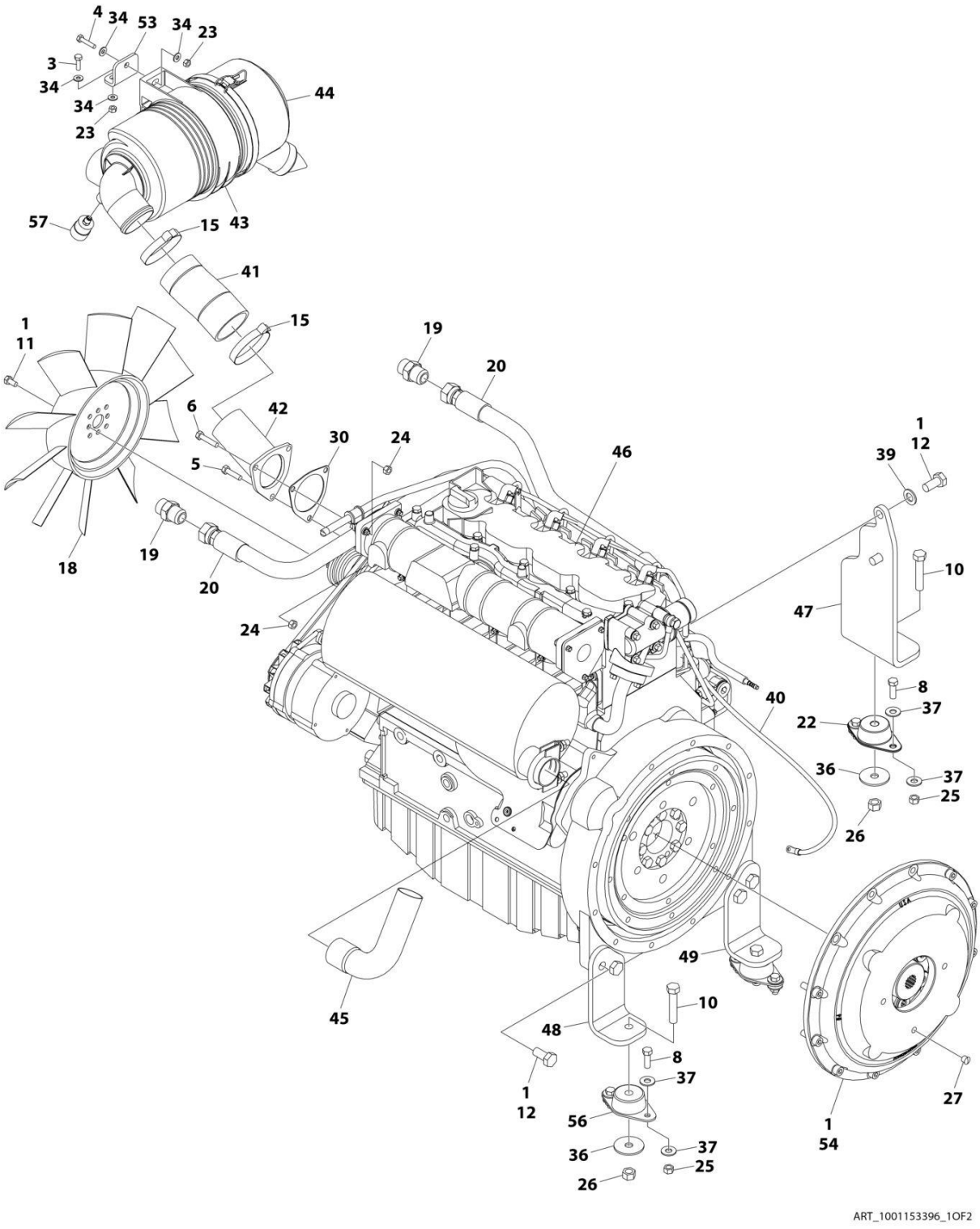
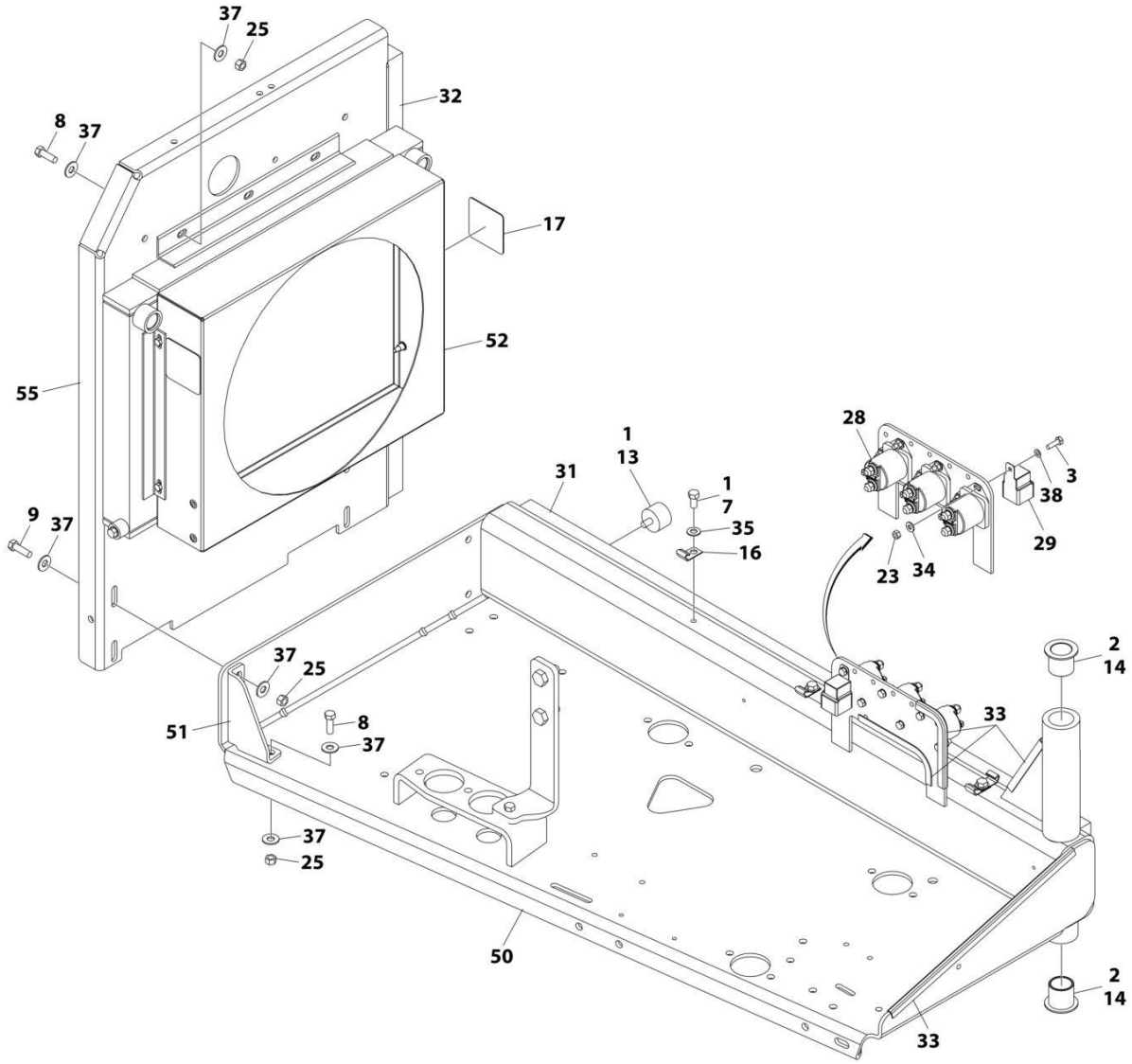


FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285030	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3790044	1	O-Ring	
7	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
9	1001153779	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





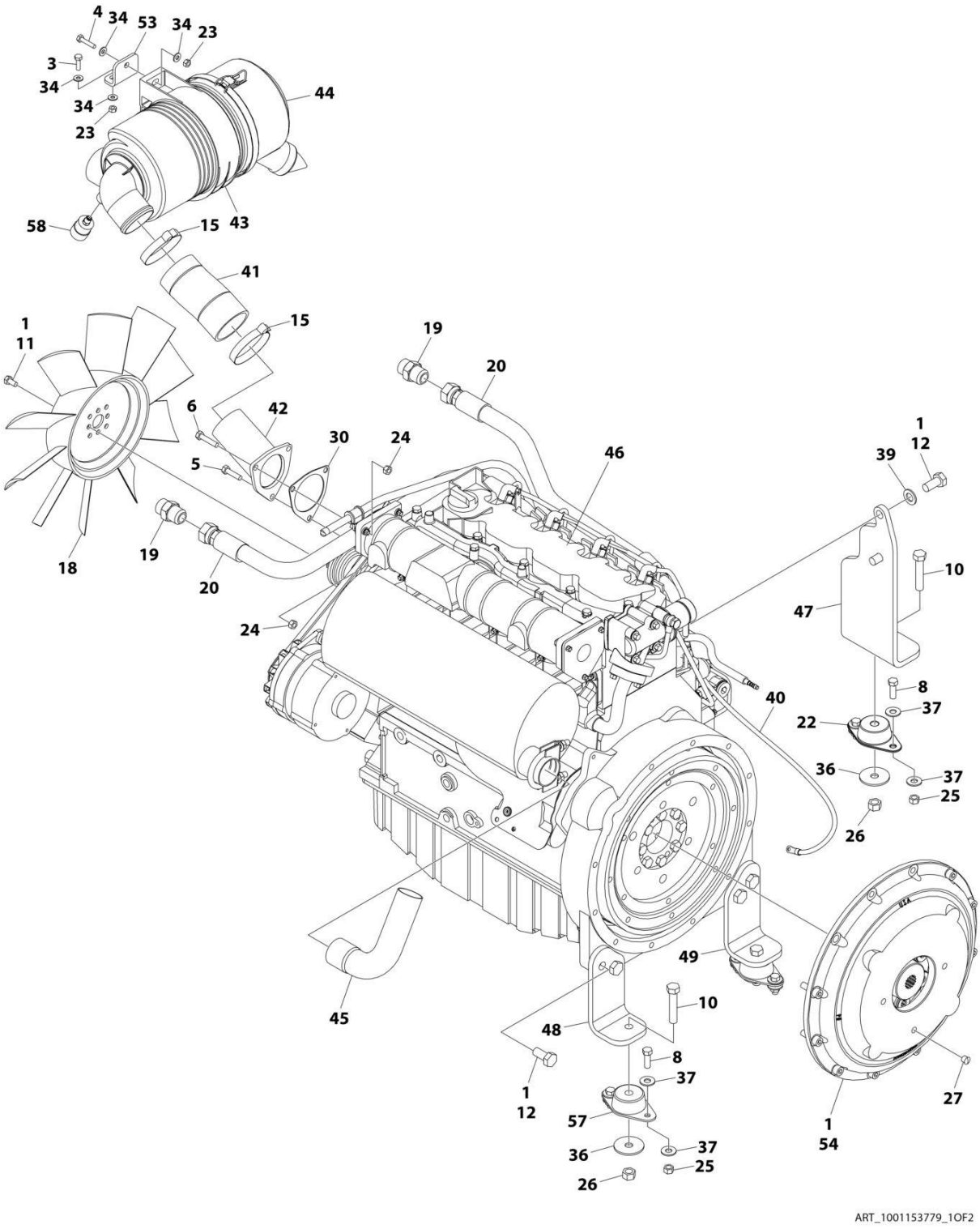
ART_1001153396_2OF2

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153396	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
57	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



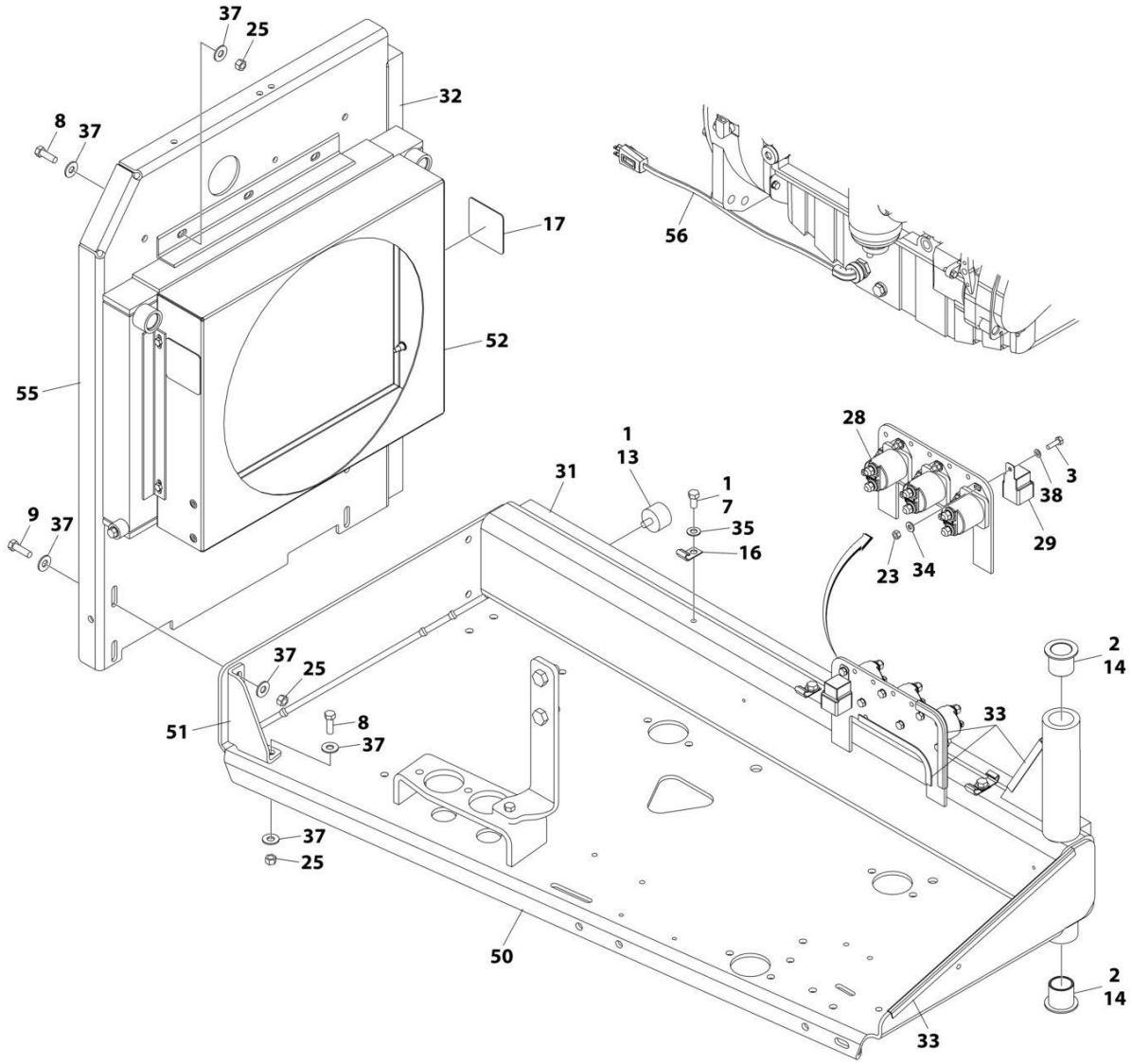

37
25
32
8
37
17
56
52
55
28
1
13
31
1
7
35
16
38
3
9
37
29
23
34
2
14
37
25
33
51
8
37
37
25
50
2
14
33
ART_1001153779_2OF2

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153779	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	2580062	1	Heater, Block	
57	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
58	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

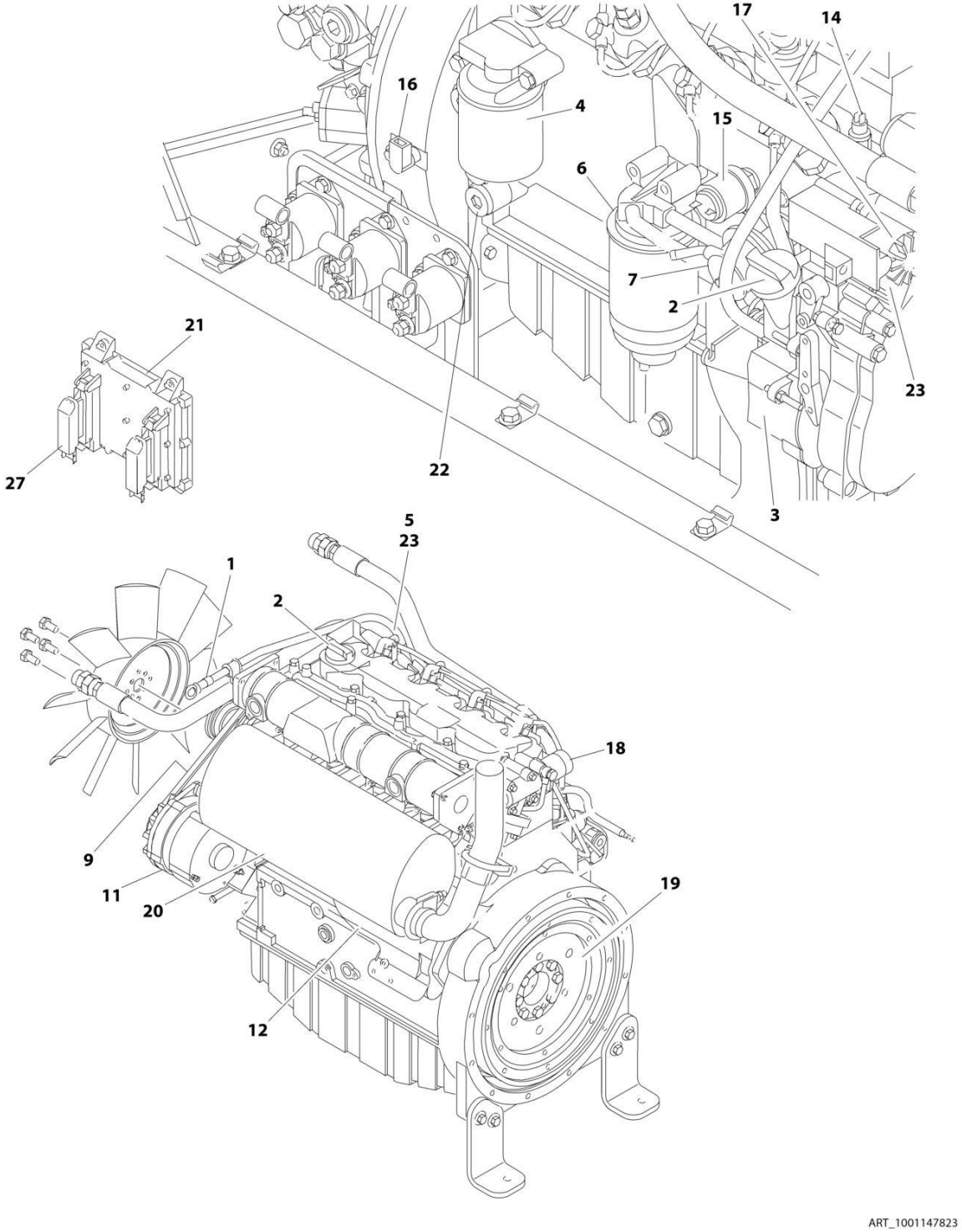


FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147823	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	70004287	1	Dipstick	
1	70000044	1	Seal, Dipstick	
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Dipstick Tube	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70001850	1	Pump, Oil Lube	
3	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
4	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
4	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter	
4	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature	
4	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
5	70000912	4	Series A Injector	
5	70000913	4	Series B Injector	
5	70000914	4	Series C Injector	
5	70000915	4	Series D Injector	
5	70003464	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
5	70003478	4	Injector, Fuel	
5	70003136	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
6	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
6	70003465	1	Sensor	
6	70003466	1	Seal, Sensor	
7	70000916	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
7	70001435	1	Repair Kit for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000919	1	Hand Pump for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000917	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
7	70000918	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Hand Pump	
8	70001871	4	Gasket, Intake Manifold	
9	7020408	1	V-Belt	
10		Ref	Exhaust Manifold Components (Not Shown)	
10	70001835	1	Gasket, Exhaust Adapter to Exhaust Rail	
10	70001841	1	Valve, Exhaust (Fits into Exhaust Adapter)	
10	70001836	1	Gasket, Exhaust Rail to Cylinder Head	
10	70001837	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Muffler	
10	70002200	4	Stud, Mounting	
10	See Note	AR	Nut, Exhaust Manifold	
11	70004056	1	Alternator	
11	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
11	70001866	1	Seal, Gasket for Voltage Regulator (Not Shown)	
11	70002234	1	Bar, Alternator Adjustment	
12	7020479	1	Starter	
12	70004058	1	Relay	
13	70004060	2	Plug-In Connector	
14	7027791	1	Transmitter, Temperature	
15	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
16	70004272	1	Sensor, Speed	
17	7027792	1	Throttle Actuator	
17	7027276	2	Spring	
18	70003475	1	Thermostat (Located at rear of engine block - Not Shown)	
19	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	7024579	1	Gear, Ring 110 Tooth	
20	7000695	1	Muffler	
20	70001844	1	U-Ciamp	
20	7020471	4	Gasket	
21	7027795	1	Module, Control	
22	70001181	1	Valve, Pressure Control	
22	70124410	1	Spring	
22	70025082	1	Seal	
22	70124440	1	Screw, Locking	
23	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
24	70000800	1	Camshaft Pulley Repair Kit (Not Shown	
26	70002415	1	Gasket, Head with 1 Notch (Not Shown)	
62	70002416	1	Gasket, Head with 2 Notch (Not Shown)	
26	70002417	1	Gasket, Head with 3 Notch (Not Shown)	
27	7027796	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to Item 421)	
27	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 7027796)	
28		Ref	Gaskets and Seals - Miscellaneous (Not Shown)	
28	70004289	1	Gasket Set	
28	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
28	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
29	70025752	1	Valve, Pressure Relief (Not Shown - Located at Engine Front Left)	
29	70025753	1	Spring	
29	70005916	1	Seal	
29	70005917	1	Plug, Locking	

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

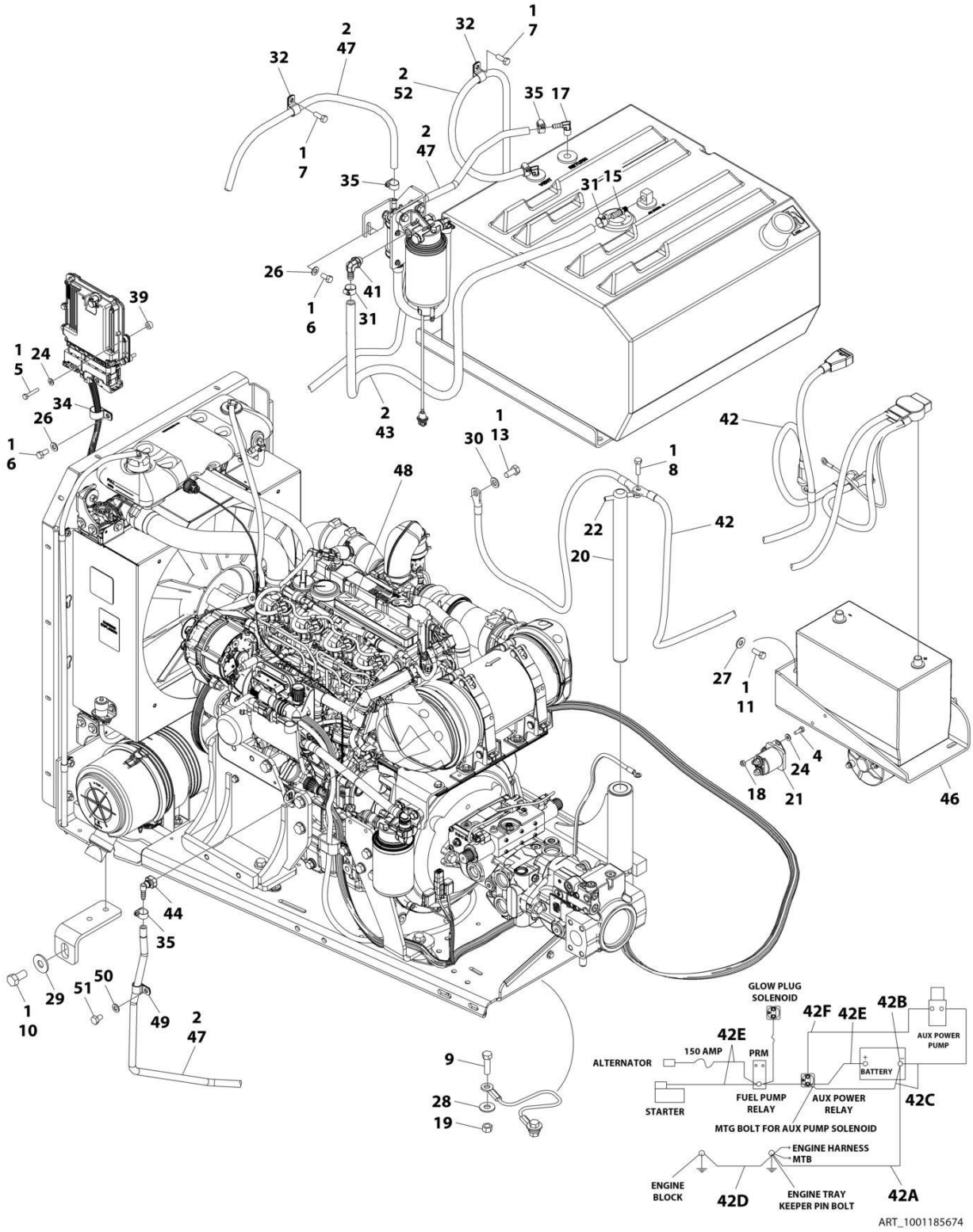


FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185674	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0681608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
15	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
17	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
18	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3740067	1	Relay	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
27	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
28	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
29	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
30	4812100	1	Washer M12	
31	8405006	2	Clamp	
32	8406102	2	Clip	
34	8406201	1	Clip	
35	8410013	5	Clamp	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
40	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
42	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	F
42A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
42B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
42C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
42D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
42E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
42F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
43	1001154405	AR	Hose	
44	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
46	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
47	1001165035	27.5 ft/ 8.33m	Hose	
48	1001185667	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1320061	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4812000	1	Washer M10	
51	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
52	2750532	AR	Hose	

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

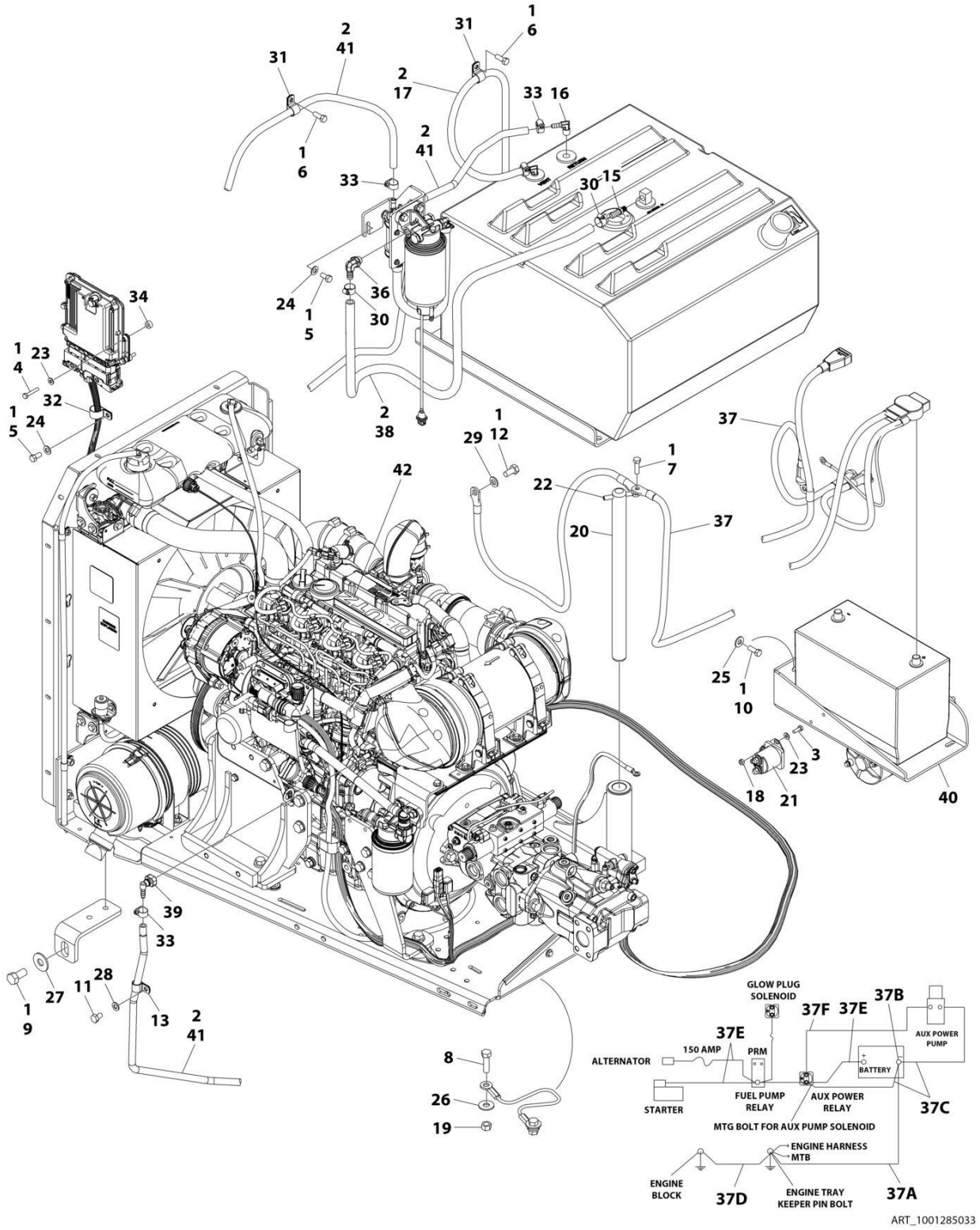


FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285033	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0681608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
11	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1320061	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
15	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
16	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2750532	AR	Hose	
18	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3740067	1	Relay	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
23	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
24	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
26	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
27	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
28	4812000	1	Washer M10	
29	4812100	1	Washer M12	
30	8405006	2	Clamp	
31	8406102	2	Clip	
32	8406201	1	Clip	
33	8410013	5	Clamp	
34	1001110425	4	Spacer	
35	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
37	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	F
37A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
37B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
37C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
37D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
37E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
37F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
38	1001154405	AR	Hose	
39	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
40	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
41	1001165035	27.5 ft/	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		8.38m		
42	1001285032	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

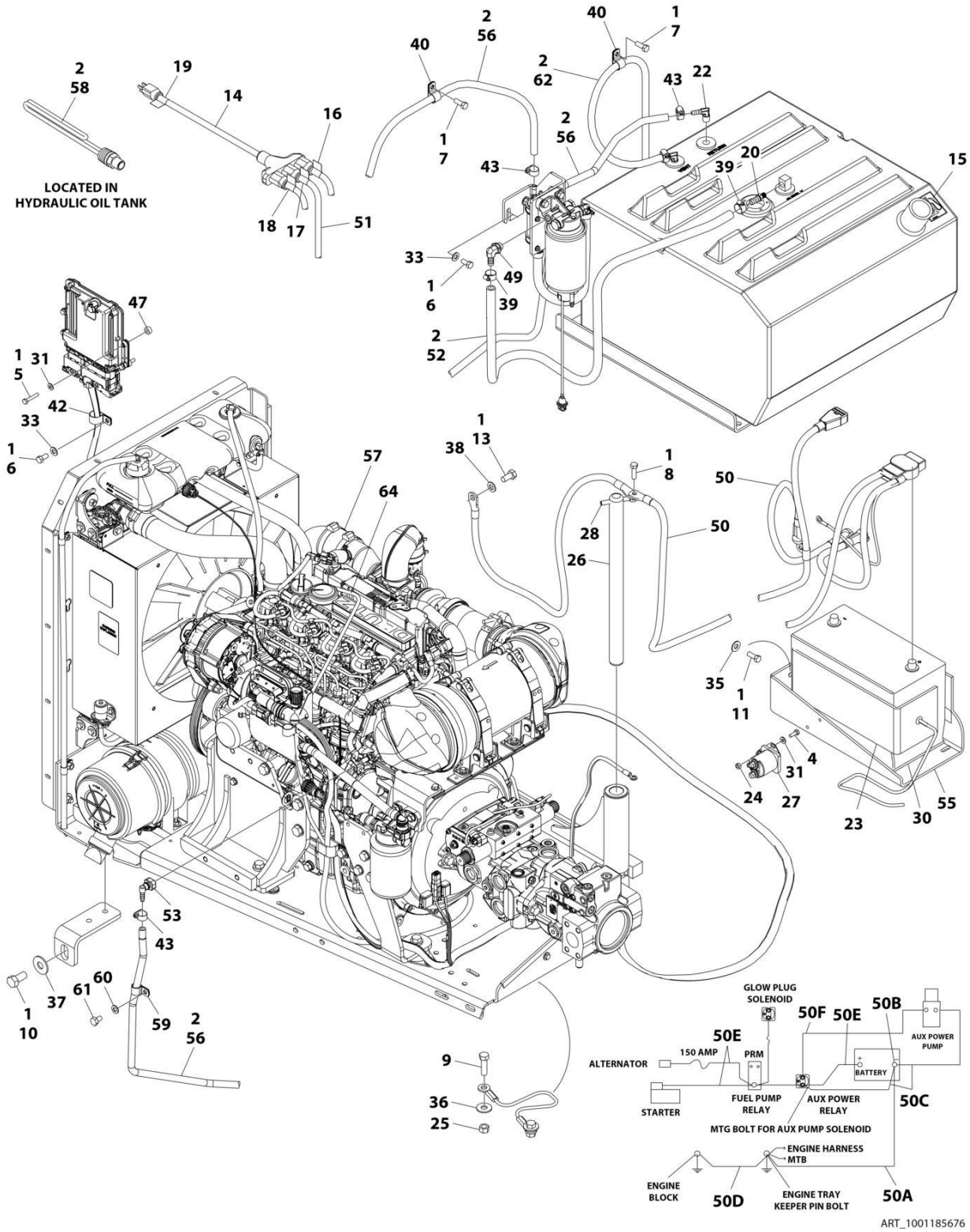


FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185676	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0681608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
16	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
17	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
18	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
19	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
23	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
24	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
25	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
26	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
27	3740067	1	Relay	
28	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
31	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
35	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
38	4812100	1	Washer M12	
39	8405006	2	Clamp	
40	8406102	2	Clip	
42	8406201	1	Clip	
43	8410013	5	Clamp	
47	1001110425	4	Spacer	
48	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
50	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	F
50A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
50C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
50D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
50F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
51	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001154405	AR	Hose	
53	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
55	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
56	1001165035	27.5 ft/ 8.38m	Hose	
57	1001185671	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
58	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
59	1320061	1	Clamp	
60	4812000	1	Washer M10	
61	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
62	2750532	AR	Hose	
64	1001233763	1	Deutz Breather Heater Installation (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

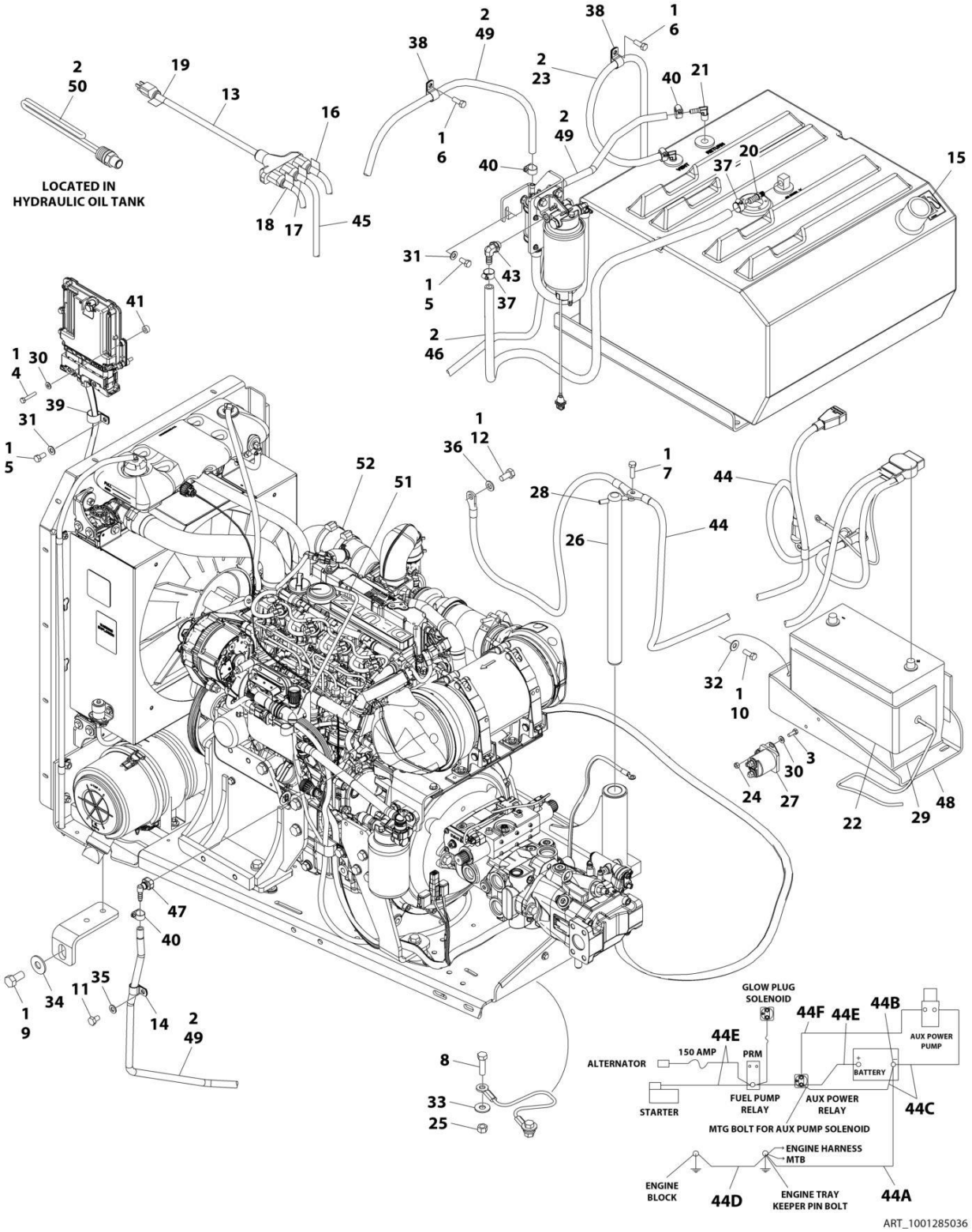


FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285036	1-Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0681608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
11	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
14	1320061	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
16	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
17	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
18	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
19	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
22	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
23	2750532	AR	Hose	
24	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
25	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
26	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
27	3740067	1	Relay	
28	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
29	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
30	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
31	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
32	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
33	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812000	1	Washer M10	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	8406102	2	Clip	
39	8406201	1	Clip	
40	8410013	5	Clamp	
41	1001110425	4	Spacer	
42	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
44	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	
44A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
44B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
44C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
44E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
44F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
45	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
46	1001154405	AR	Hose	
47	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
48	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
49	1001165035	27.5 ft/ 8.38m	Hose	
50	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
51	1001233763	1	Deutz Breather Heater Installation (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
52	1001285034	1	Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

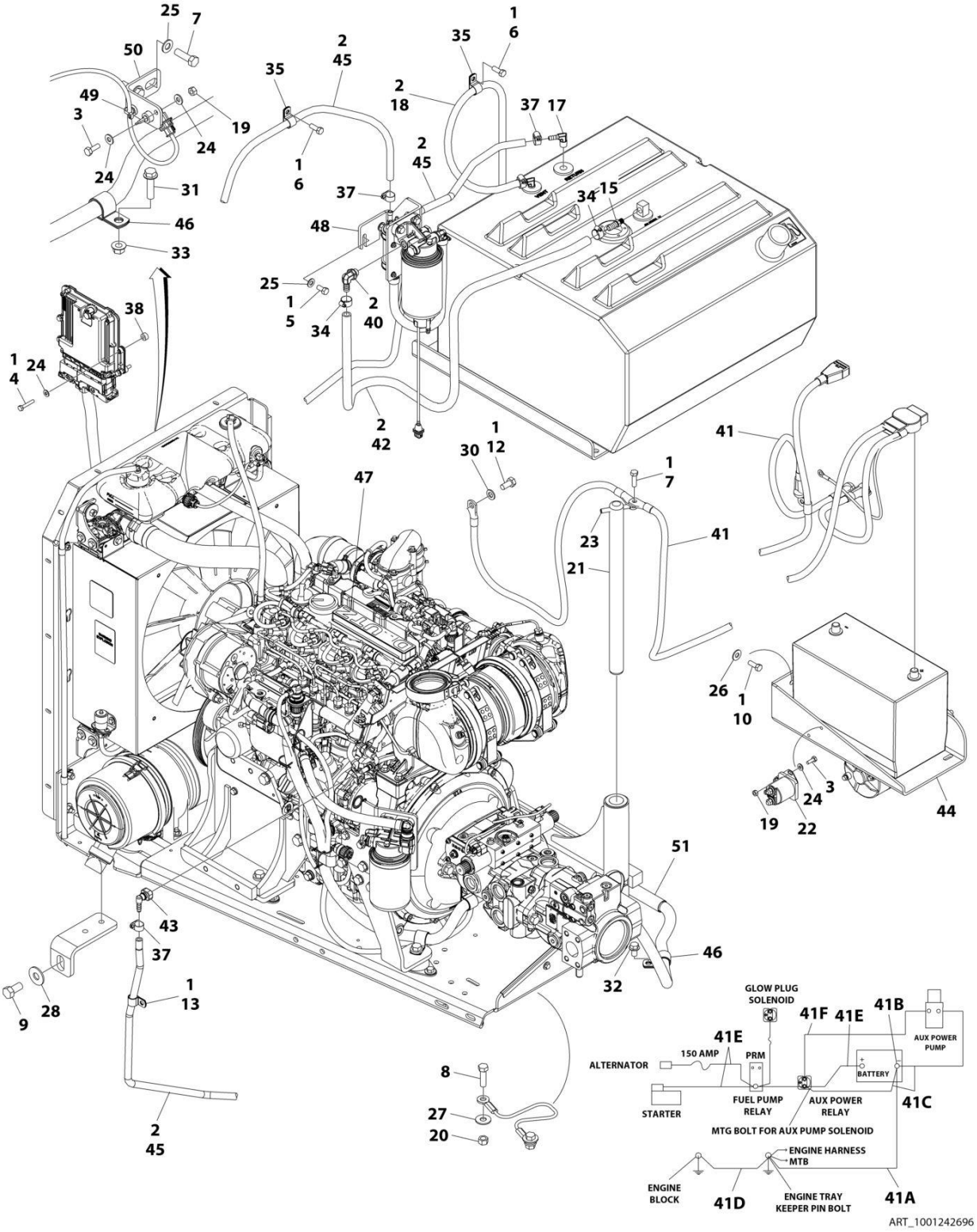


FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242696	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0681608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1320061	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
15	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
17	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
18	2750532	AR	Hose	
19	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
20	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
21	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
22	3740067	1	Relay	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	4711400	9	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
26	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
27	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
30	4812100	1	Washer M12	
31	5251016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	0811606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
33	5261000	1	Washer M10	
34	8405006	2	Clamp	
35	8406102	2	Clip	
37	8410013	5	Clamp	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
41	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	F
41A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
41B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
41C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
41D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
41E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
41F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
42	1001154405	AR	Hose	
43	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
44	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
45	1001165035	27.5 ft/ 8.38m	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001191620	2	Clamp	
47	1001235861	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
48	1001235949	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001146588	1	Strap	
50	1001256879	1	Bracket	
51	4100063	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	
52	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
53	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES)

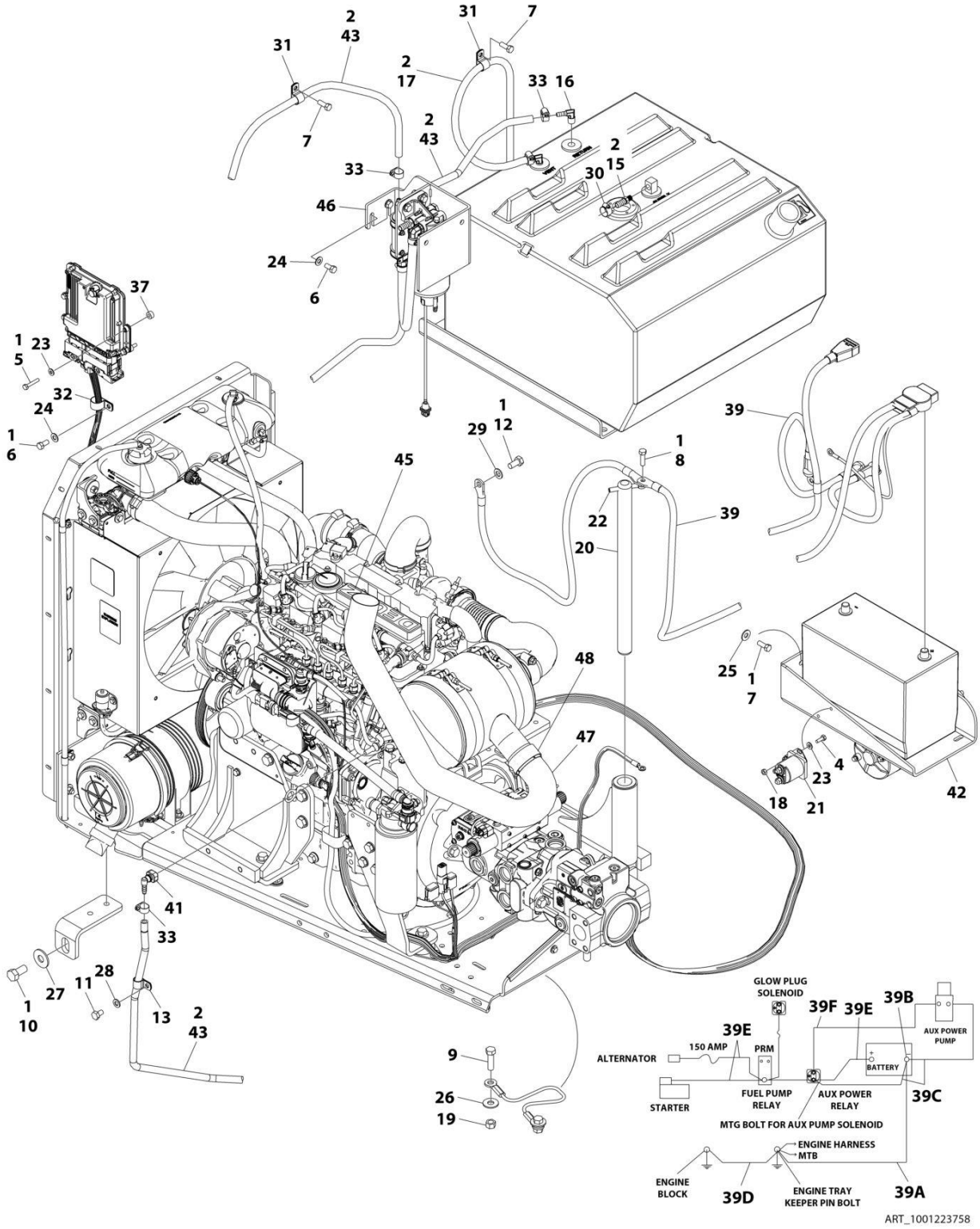


FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223758	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1320061	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
15	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
16	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2750532	AR	Hose	
18	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3740067	1	Relay	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
23	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
24	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
26	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
27	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
28	4812000	1	Washer M10	
29	4812100	1	Washer M12	
30	8405006	1	Clamp	
31	8406102	2	Clip	
32	8406201	1	Clip	
33	8410013	5	Clamp	
37	1001110425	4	Spacer	
38	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	F
39A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
39B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
39C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
39D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
39E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
39F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
41	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
42	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
43	1001165035	27.5 ft/ 8.38m	Hose	
45	1001227615	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001247011	1	Pipe Exhaust	
48	1001221212	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES)

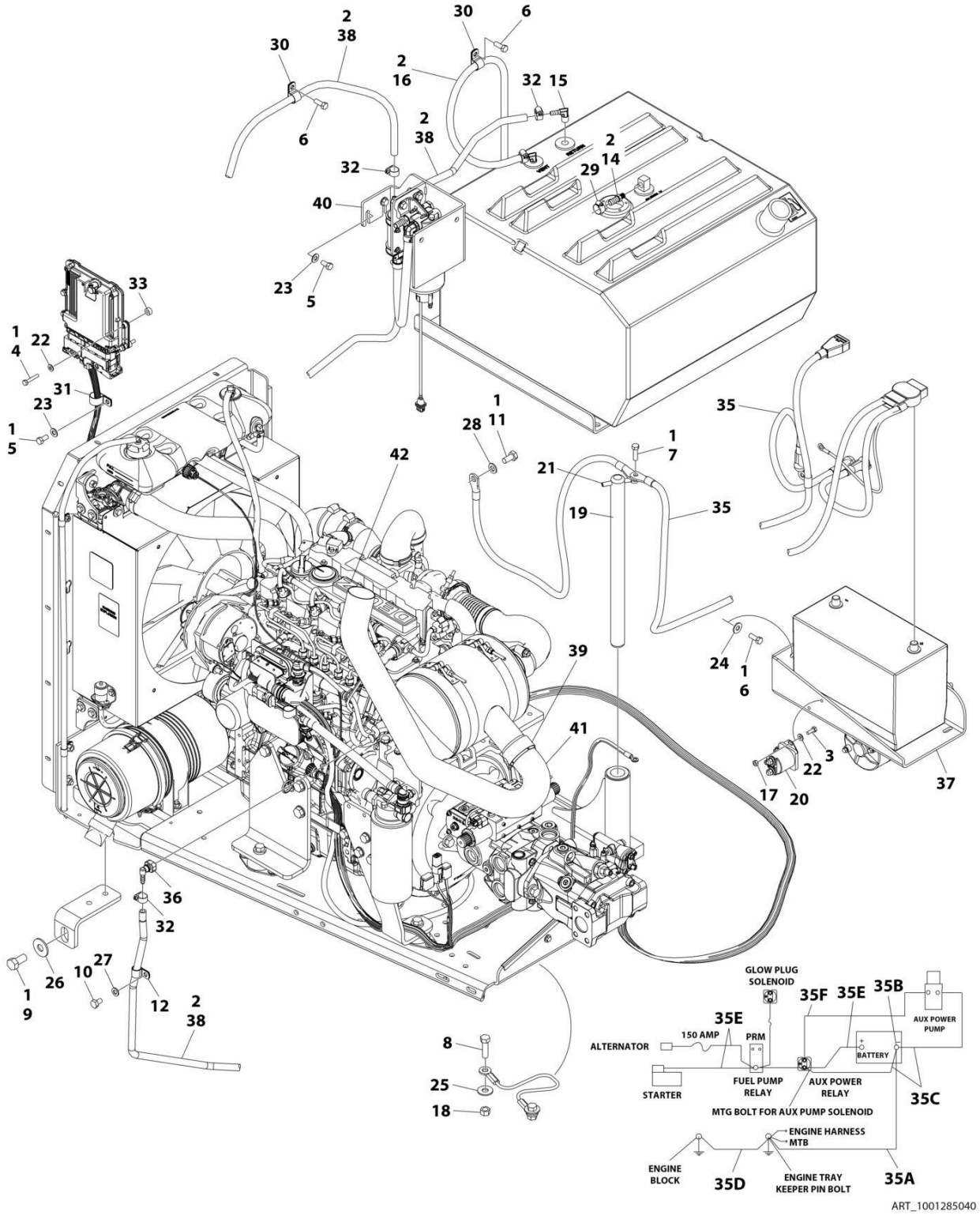


FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285040	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	5	Screw 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
11	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
12	1320061	1	Clamp	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
15	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
16	2750532	AR	Hose	
17	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
18	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
19	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3740067	1	Relay	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
23	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
24	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
26	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
27	4812000	1	Washer M10	
28	4812100	1	Washer M12	
29	8405006	1	Clamp	
30	8406102	2	Clip	
31	8406201	1	Clip	
32	8410013	5	Clamp	
33	1001110425	4	Spacer	
34	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
35	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	
35A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
35B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
35C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
35D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
35E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
35F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
36	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
37	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
38	1001165035	23.6 ft/ 7.18m	Hose	
39	1001221212	1	Clamp	
40	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			this Section)	
41	1001247011	1	Pipe Exhaust	
42	1001285039	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

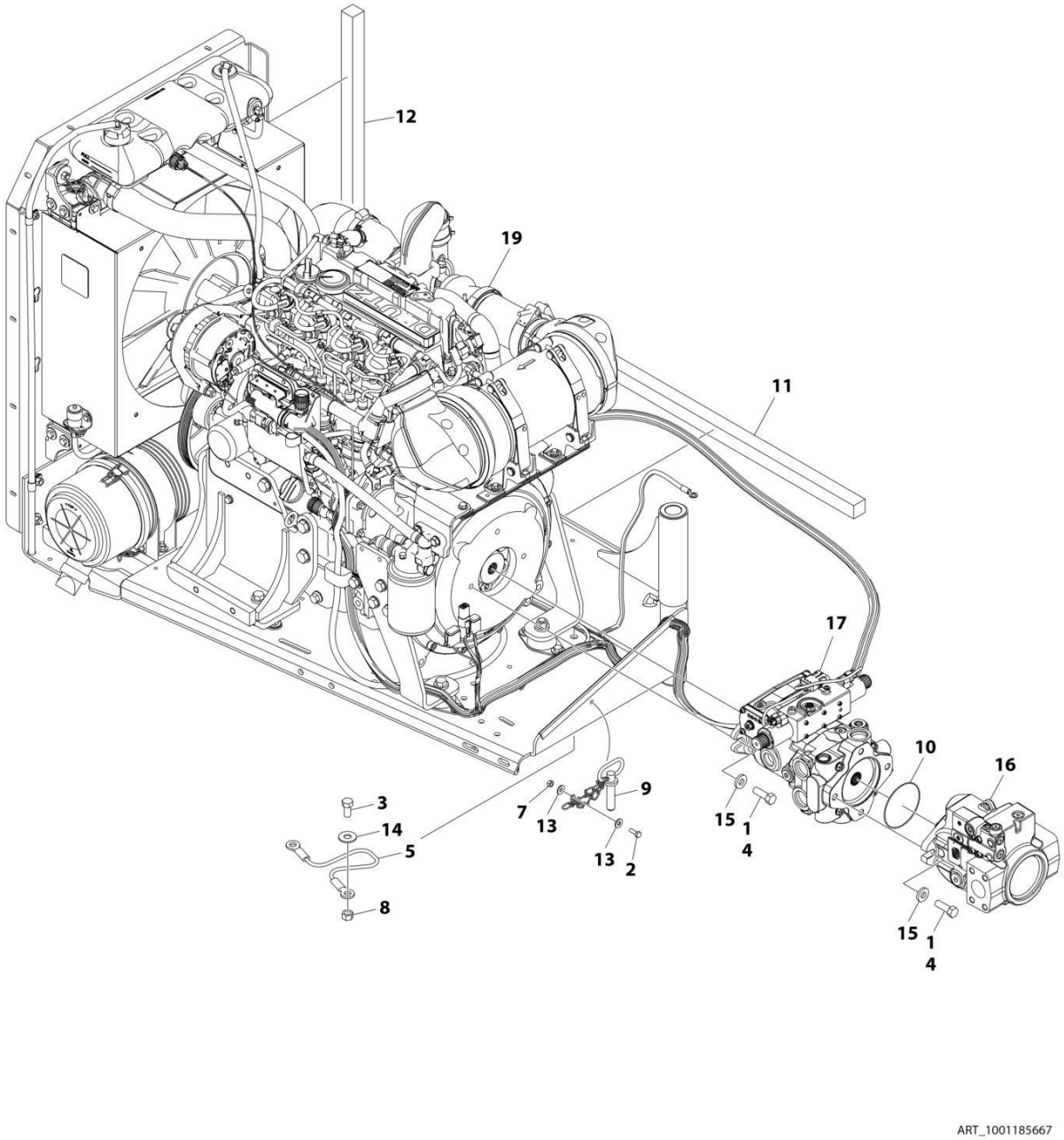


FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185667	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001176027	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

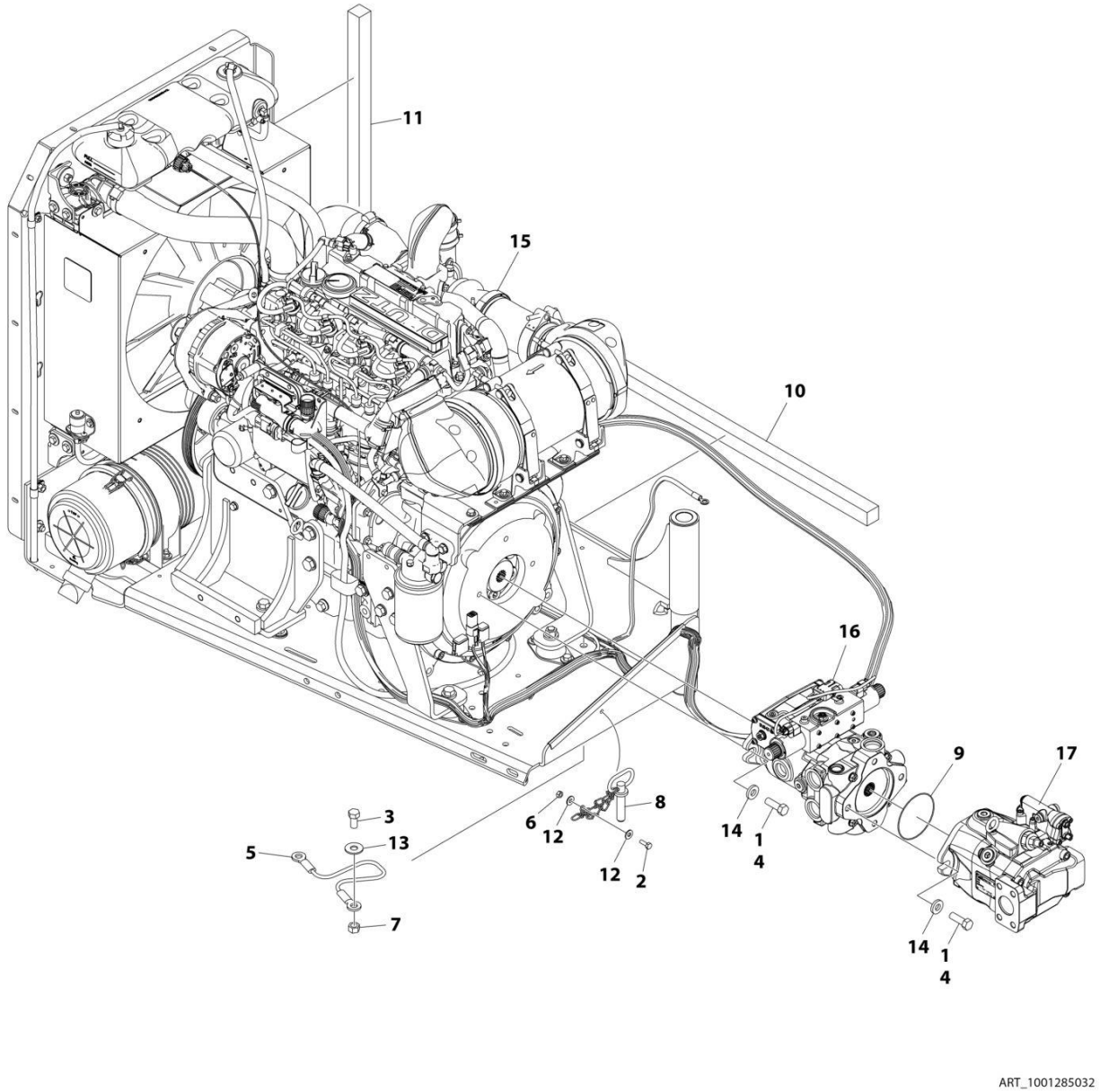


FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285032	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960468	1	Seal	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001176027	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

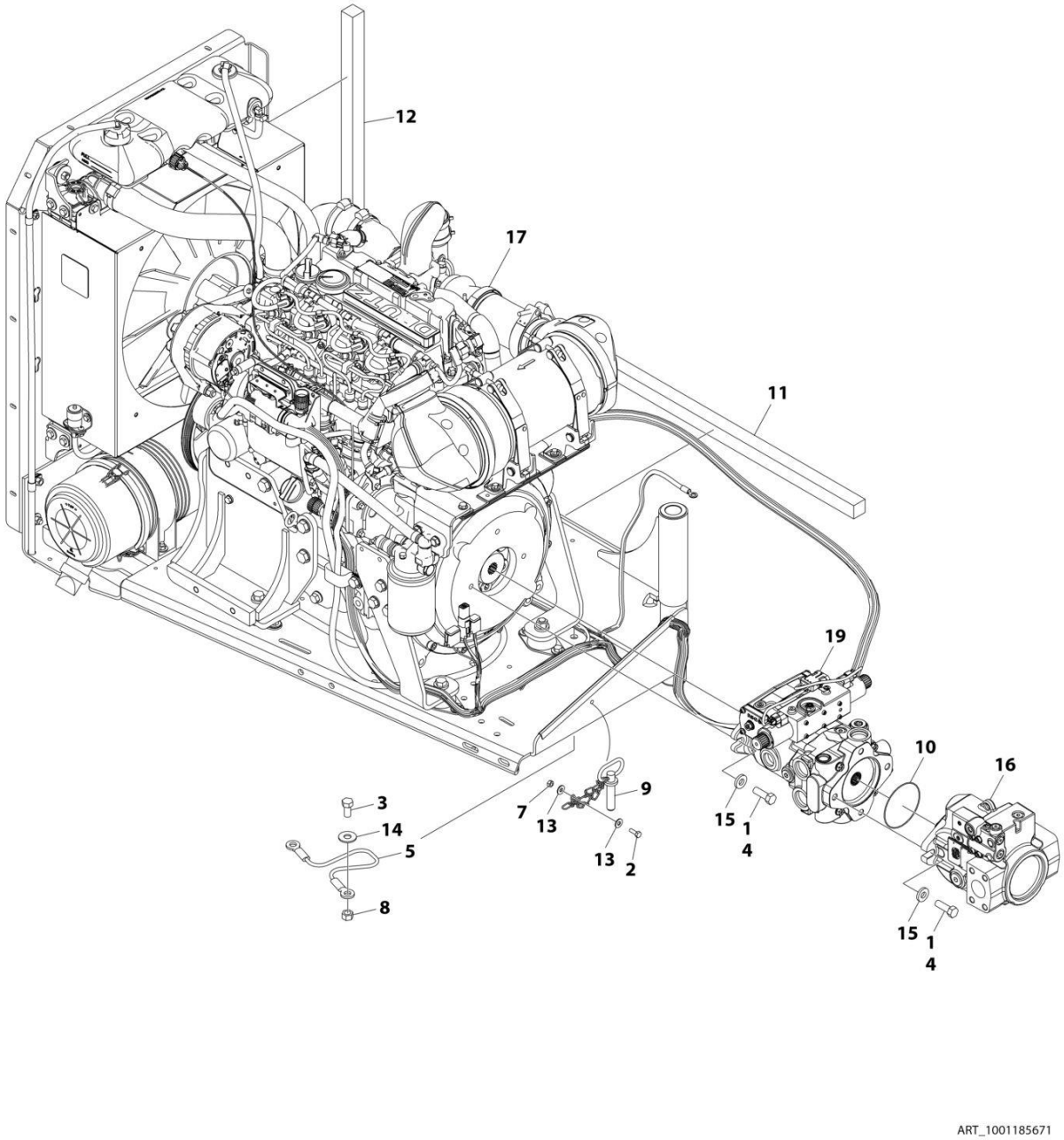


FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185671	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001176035	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

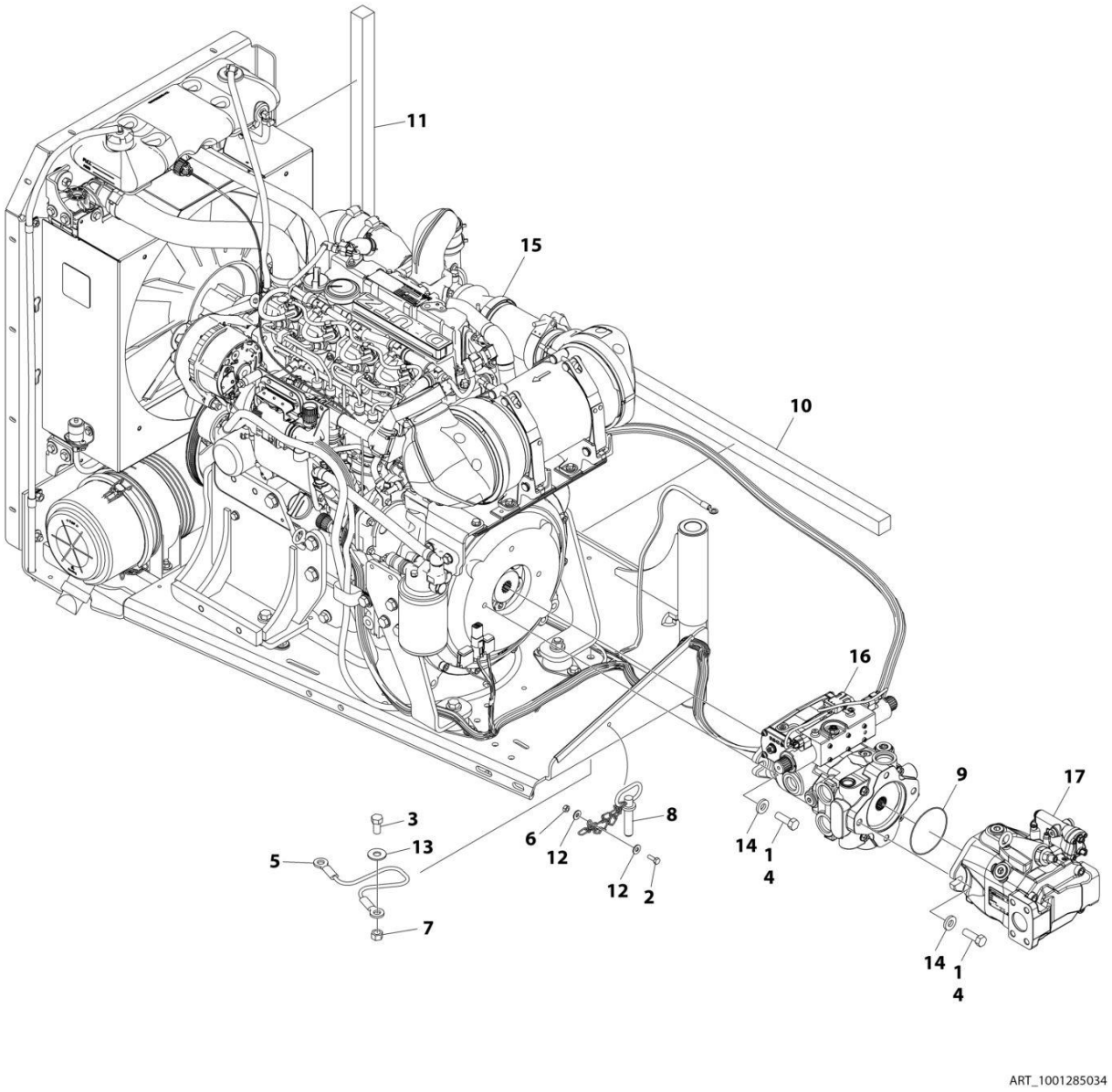


FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285034	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960468	1	Seal	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001176035	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

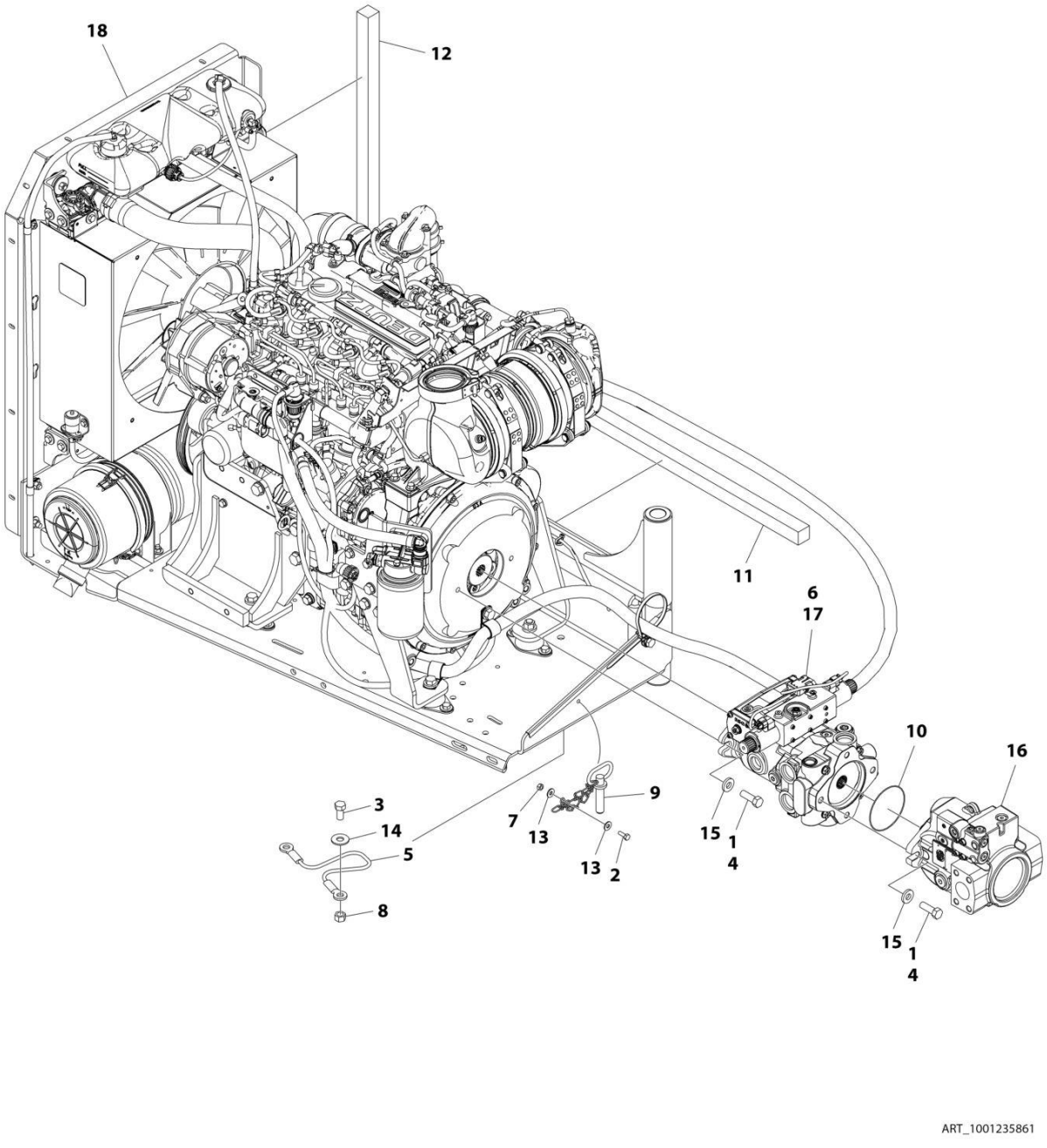


FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235861	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3020037	AR	Lubricant	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001235862	1	Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS)

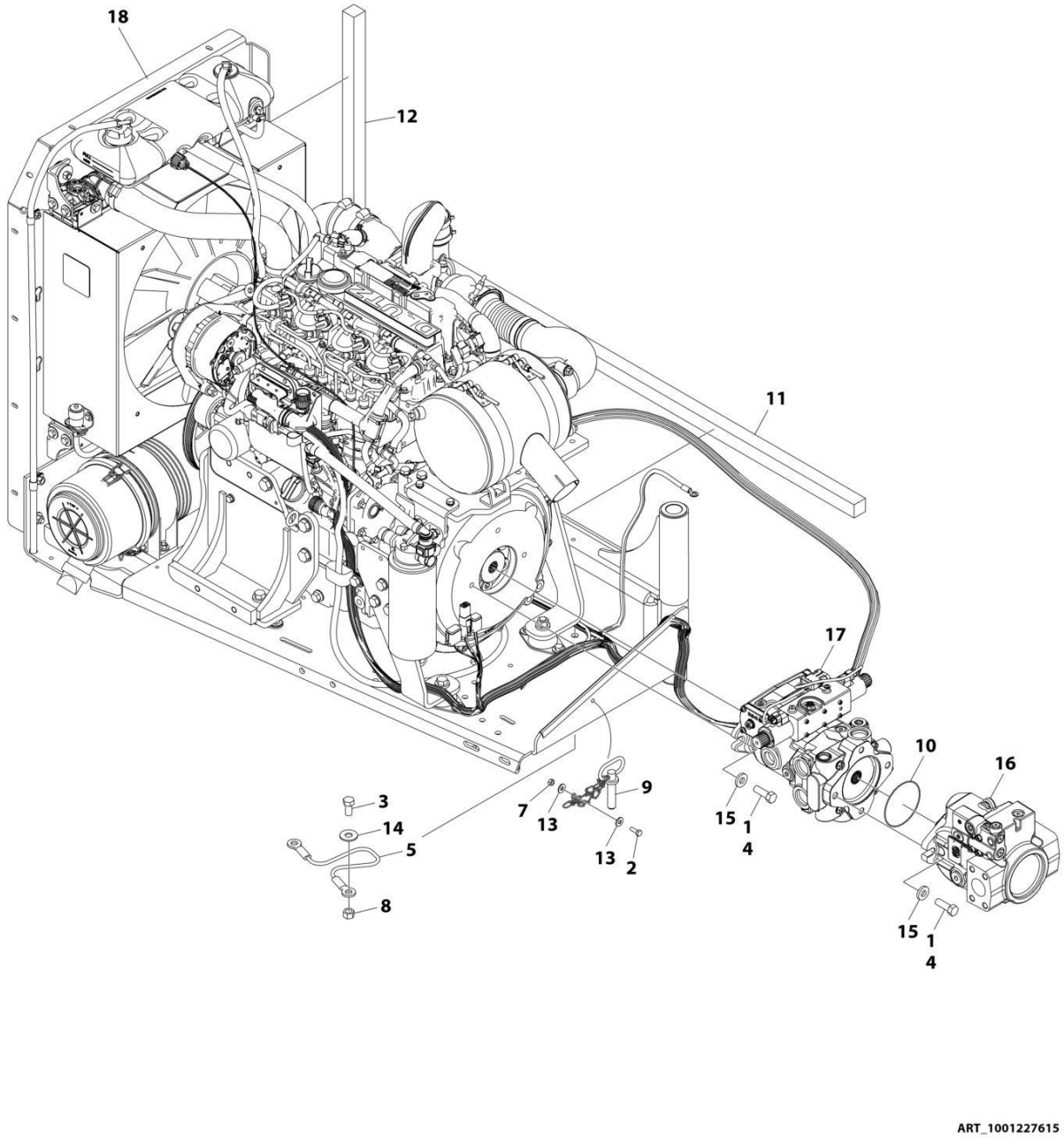


FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227615	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001227614	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS)

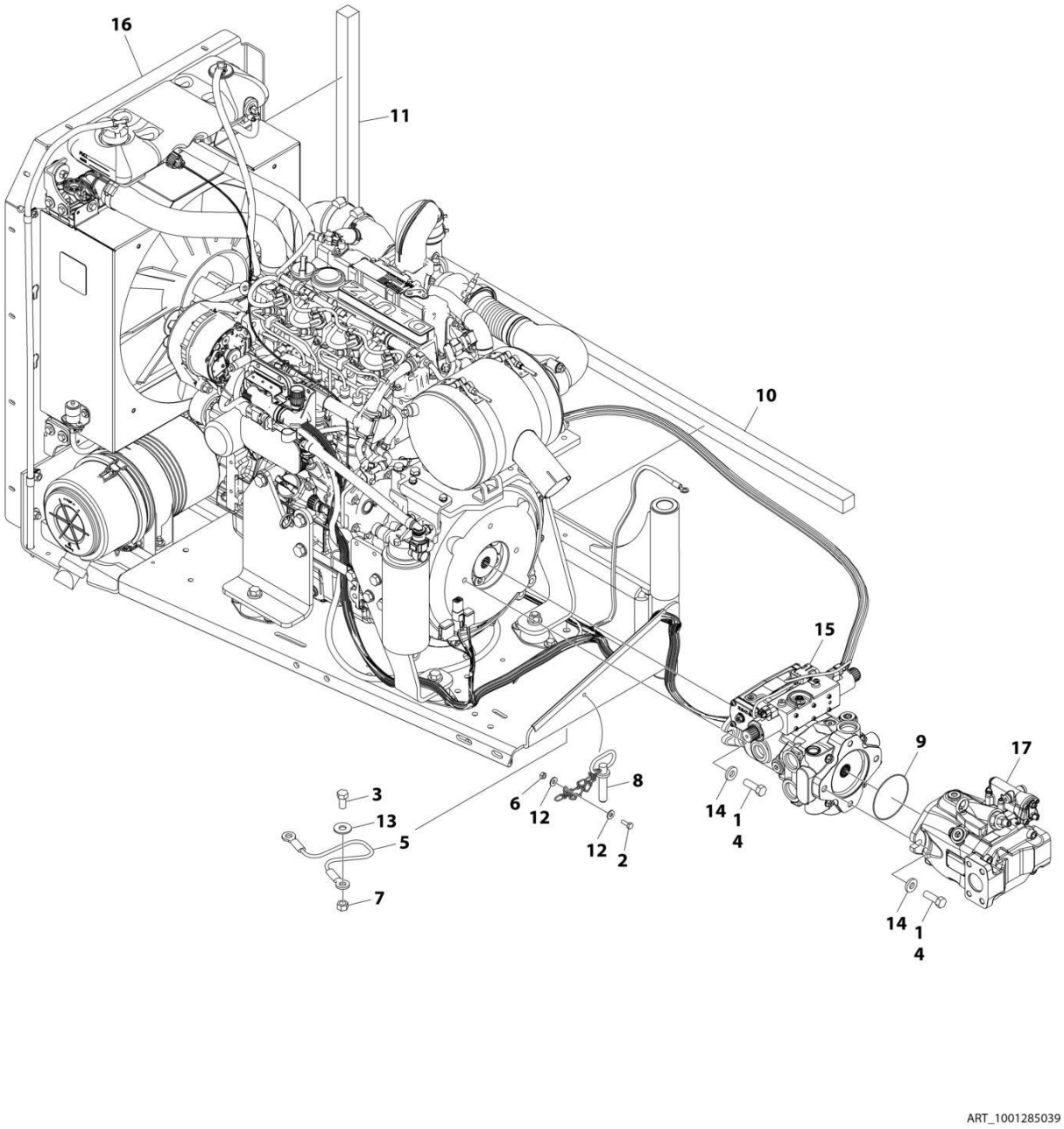


FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285039	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960468	1	Seal	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001227614	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown Engine Assembly	

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA IV SPECS)

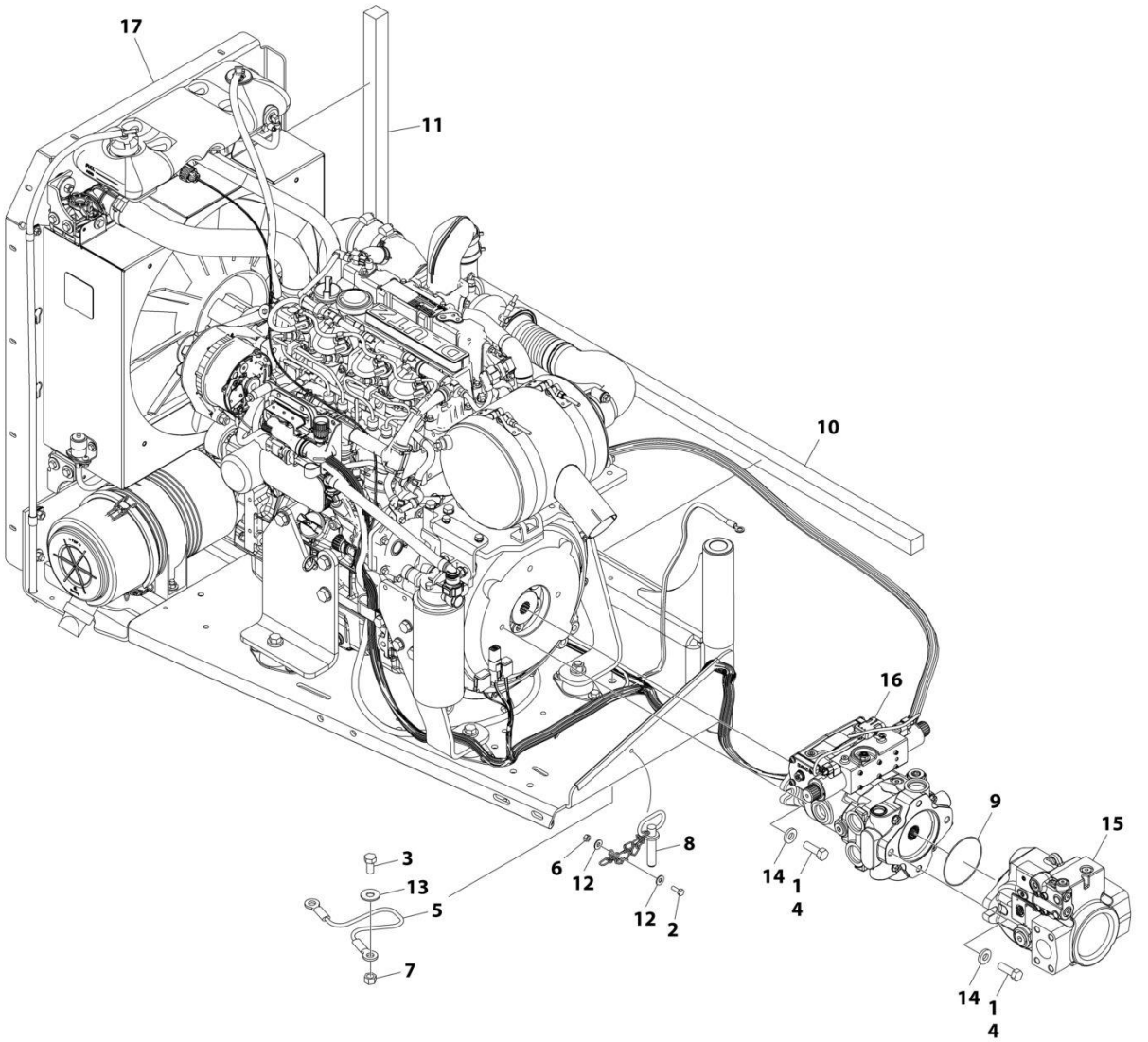
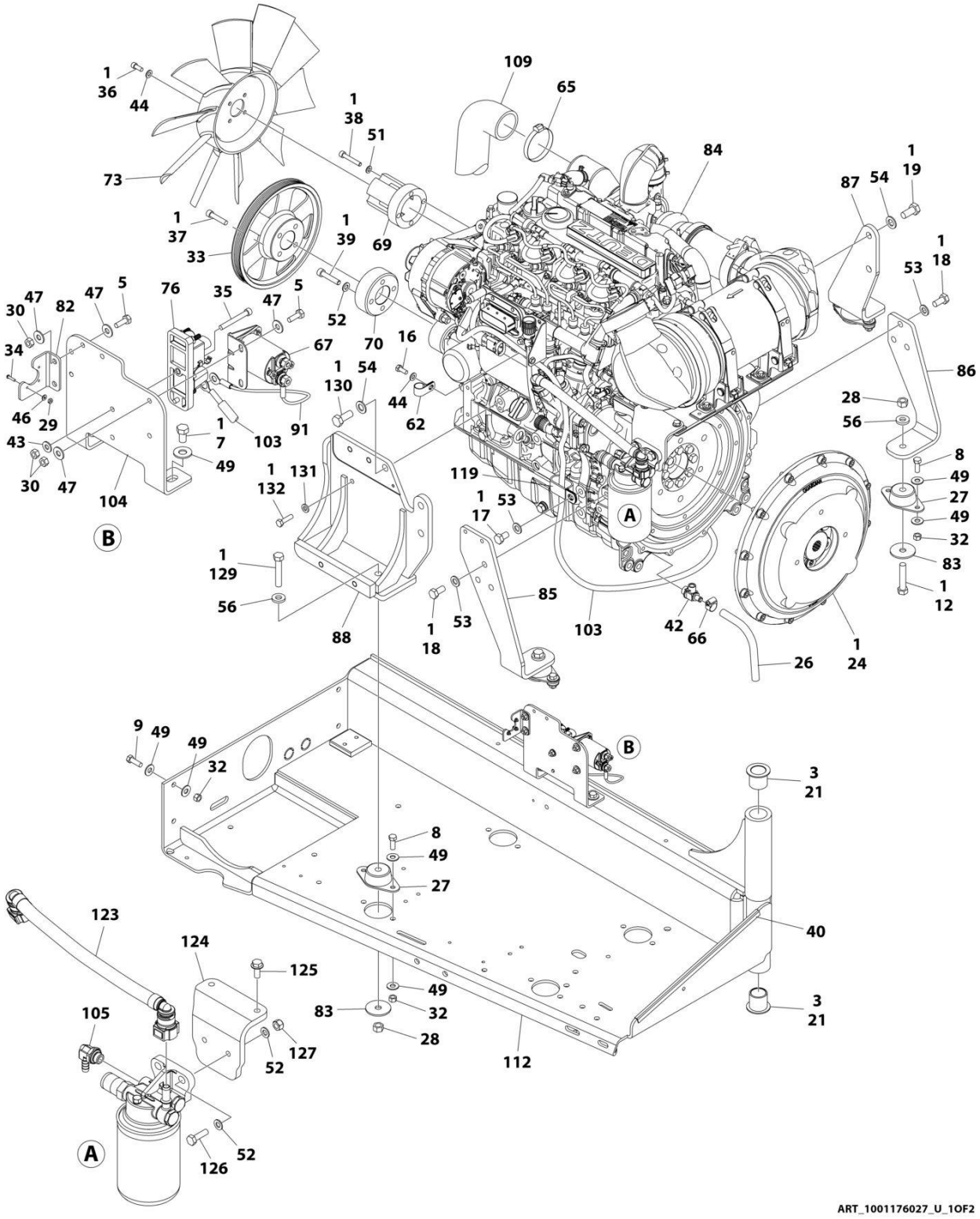


FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (CHINA IV SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281608	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960468	1	Seal	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001281609	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



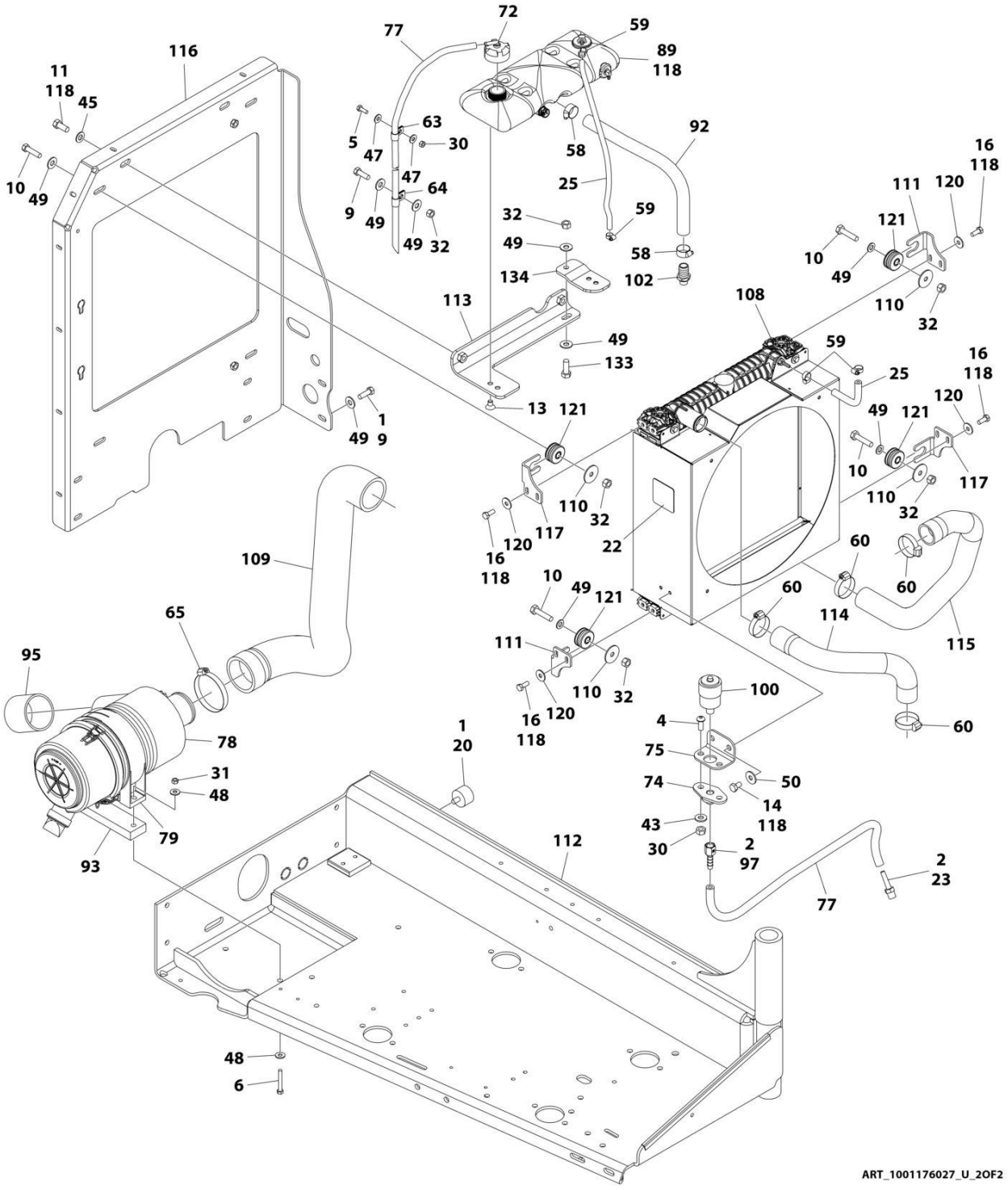

ART_1001176027_U_2OF2

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

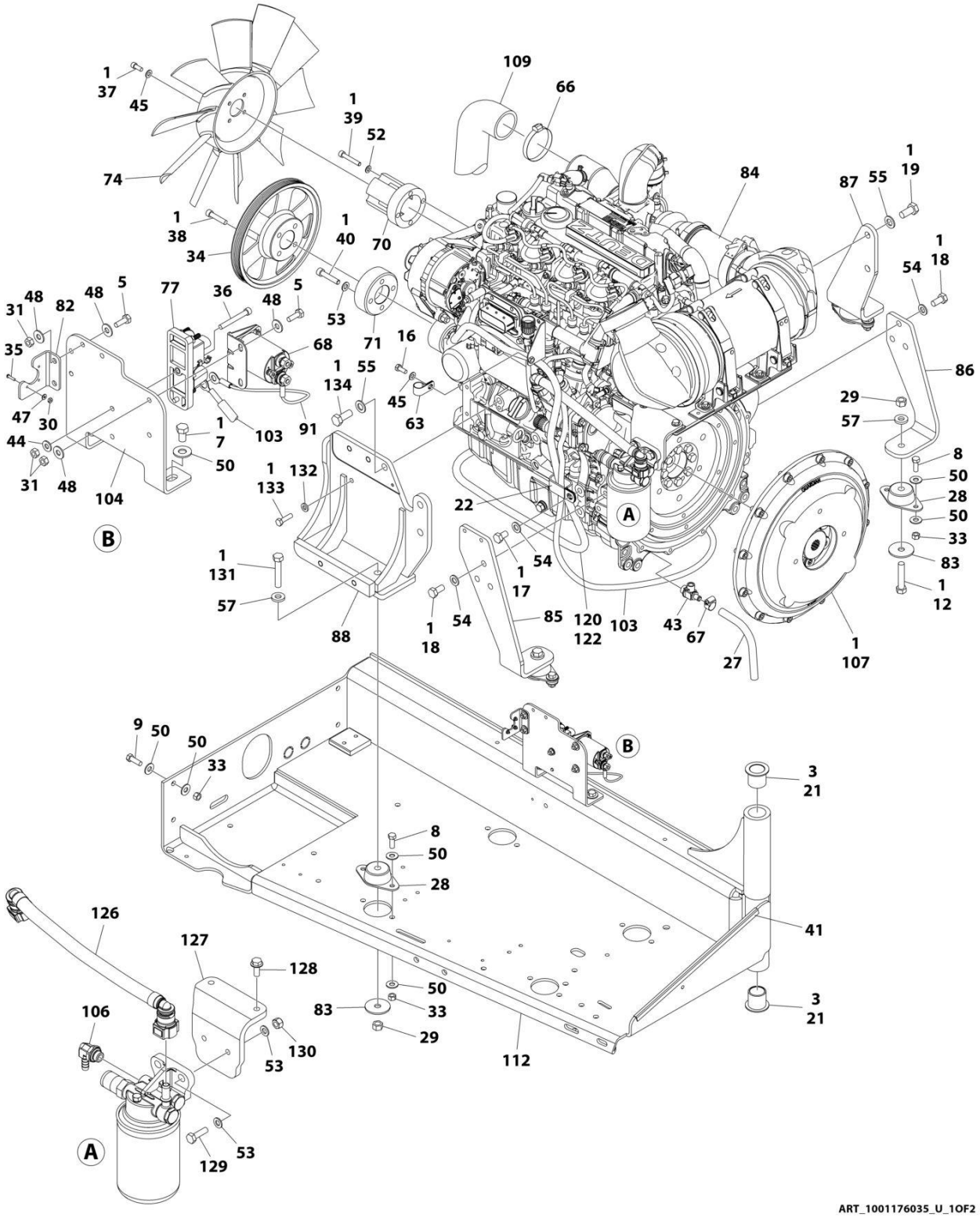
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176027	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	U
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	AR	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
24	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
26	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
27	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
28	3271801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
29	3310401	3	Nut #4	
30	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
32	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
33	3580320	1	Pulley	
34	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
39	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
40	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
44	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
45	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
46	4750400	3	Washer #4	
47	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
48	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
50	4811702	2	Washer M6	
51	4811900	4	Washer M8	
52	4812000	8	Washer M10	
53	4812100	7	Washer M12	
54	4812200	5	Washer M14	
56	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
62	8406102	1	Clip	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	8406110	1	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001135679	1	Adapter	
72	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
73	1001137276	1	Fan	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001267256	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
105	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
108	1001167042	1	Radiator	
109	1001266525	1	Hose	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting (Modine Radiator)	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	4811902	8	Washer M8	
121	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
123	1001177359	1	Hose	
124	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
125	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
127	3291005	2	Nut M10	
129	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
130	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
131	5240800	1	Washer M8	
132	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
133	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
134	1001260412	1	Bracket	
135	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



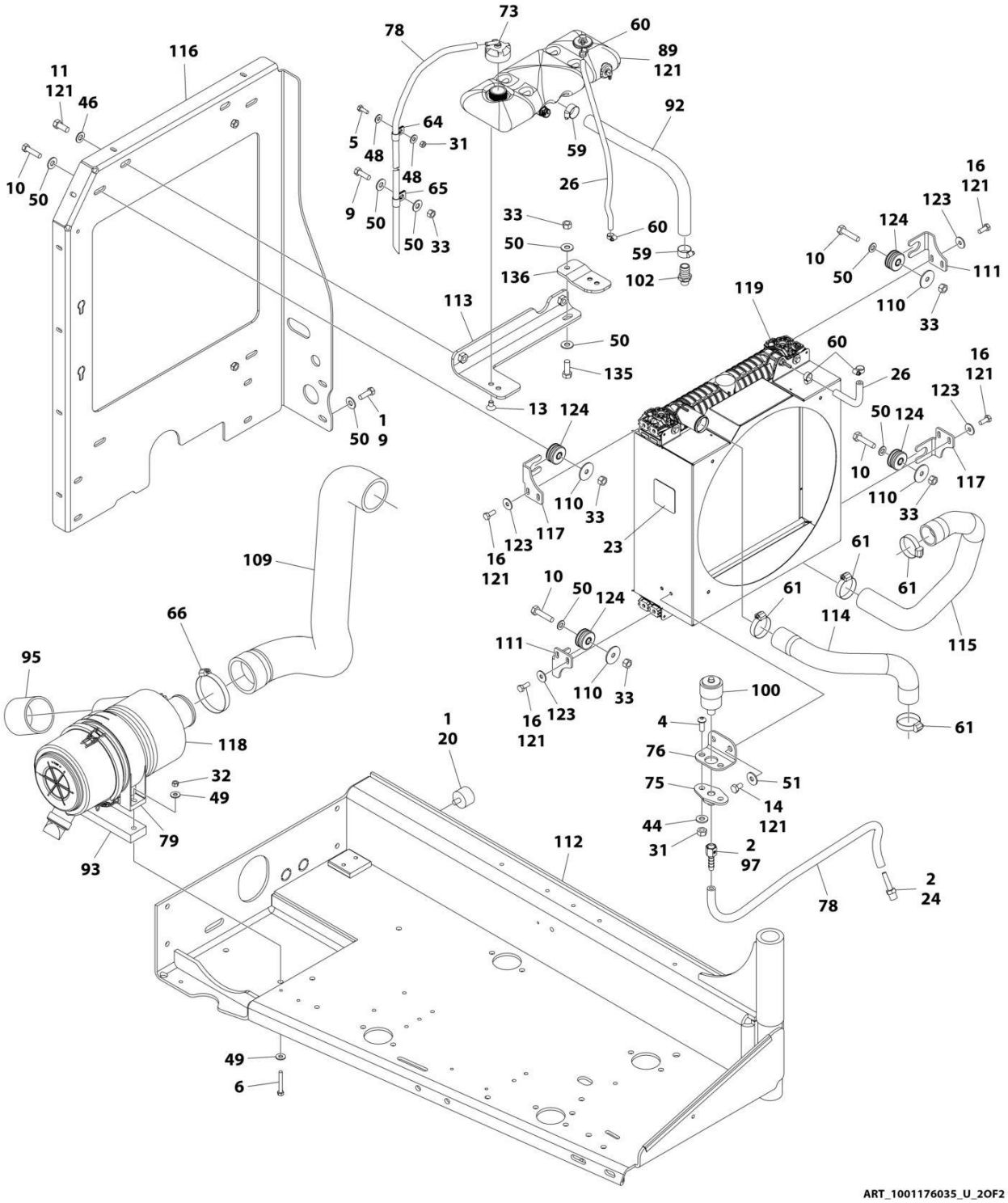

ART_1001176035_U_2OF2

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

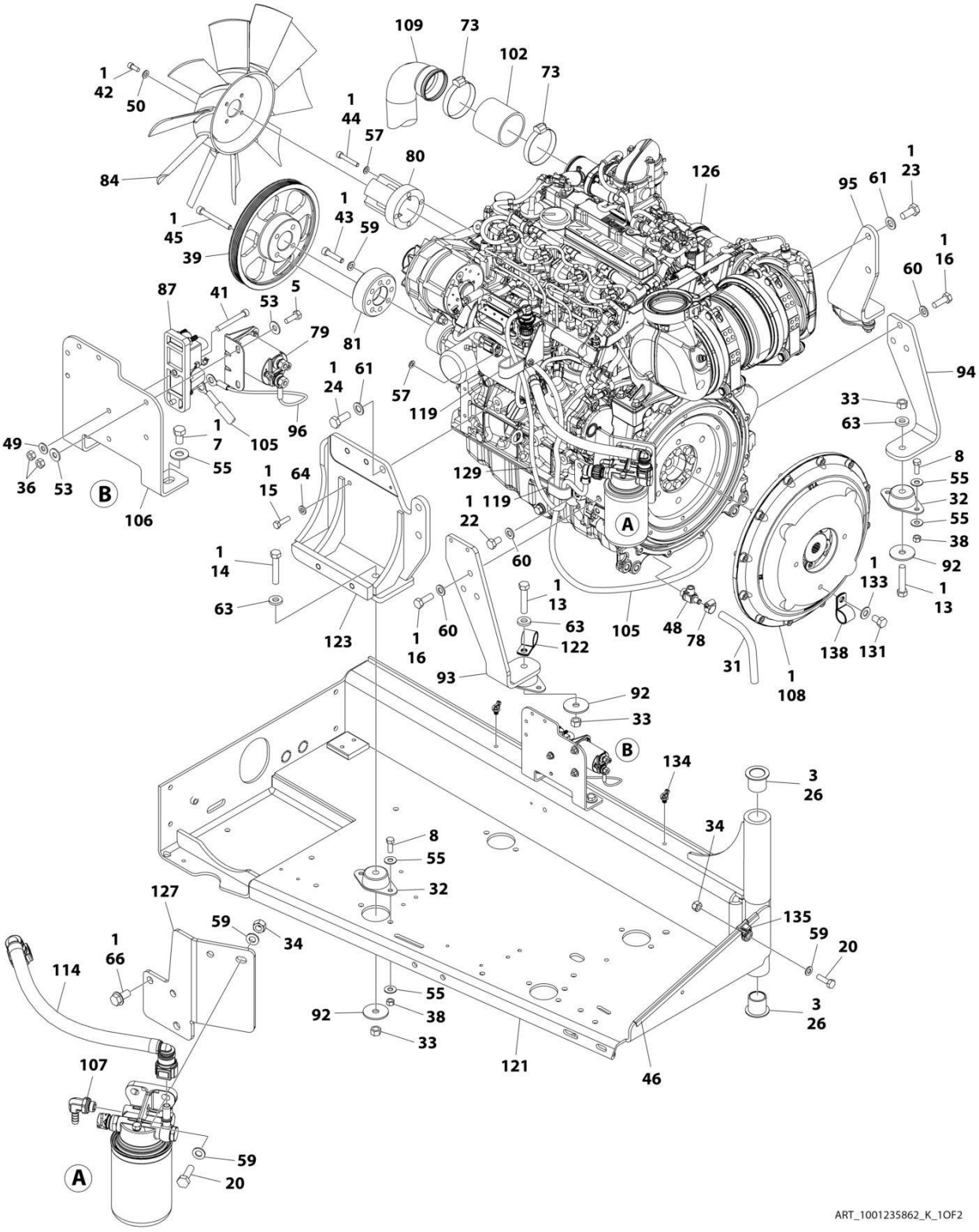
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176035	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	U
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
23	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
27	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
28	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
29	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
33	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
34	3580320	1	Pulley	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
36	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
37	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
38	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
40	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
41	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
42	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
44	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
45	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
46	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
47	4750400	3	Washer #4	
48	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
49	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
51	4811702	2	Washer M6	
52	4811900	4	Washer M8	
53	4812000	8	Washer M10	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	5	Washer M14	
57	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
59	8405007	2	Clamp	
60	8405009	4	Clamp	
61	8405104	4	Clamp	
63	8406102	1	Clip	
64	8406109	1	Clip	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
66	8410011	2	Clamp	
67	8410013	1	Clamp	
68	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001135138	1	Adapter	
71	1001135679	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001137276	1	Fan	
75	1001138173	1	Support	
76	1001138175	1	Bracket	
77	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
77	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
78	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	1	Sealant	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001267256	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
107	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	1001266525	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
118	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
119	1001167042	1	Radiator	
120	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
121	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	1	Adhesive	
123	4811902	8	Washer M8	
124	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
126	1001177359	1	Hose	
127	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
129	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
130	3291005	2	Nut M10	
131	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
132	5240800	1	Washer M8	
133	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
134	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
135	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
136	1001260412	1	Bracket	
137	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)



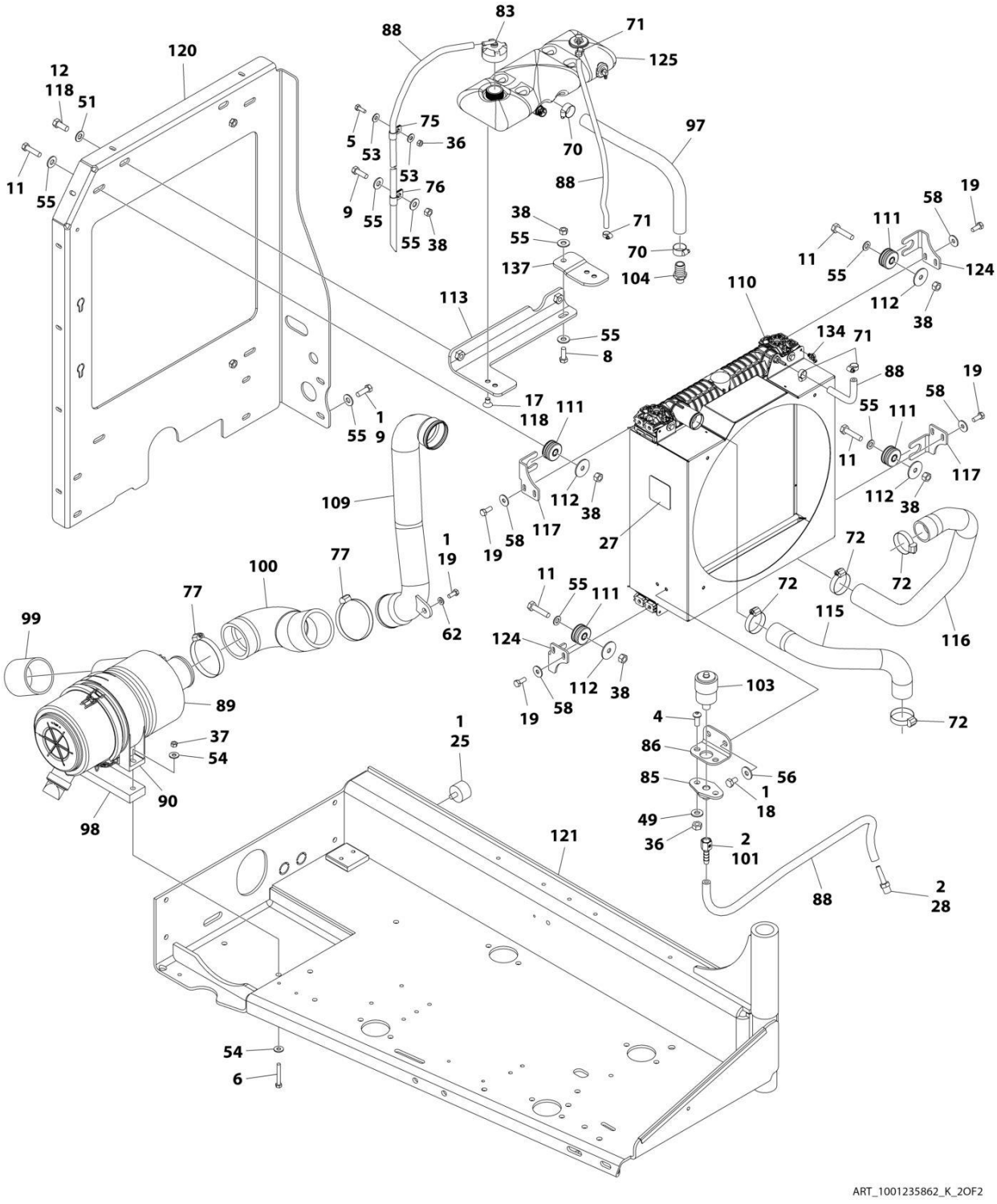

ART_1001235862_K_2OF2

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

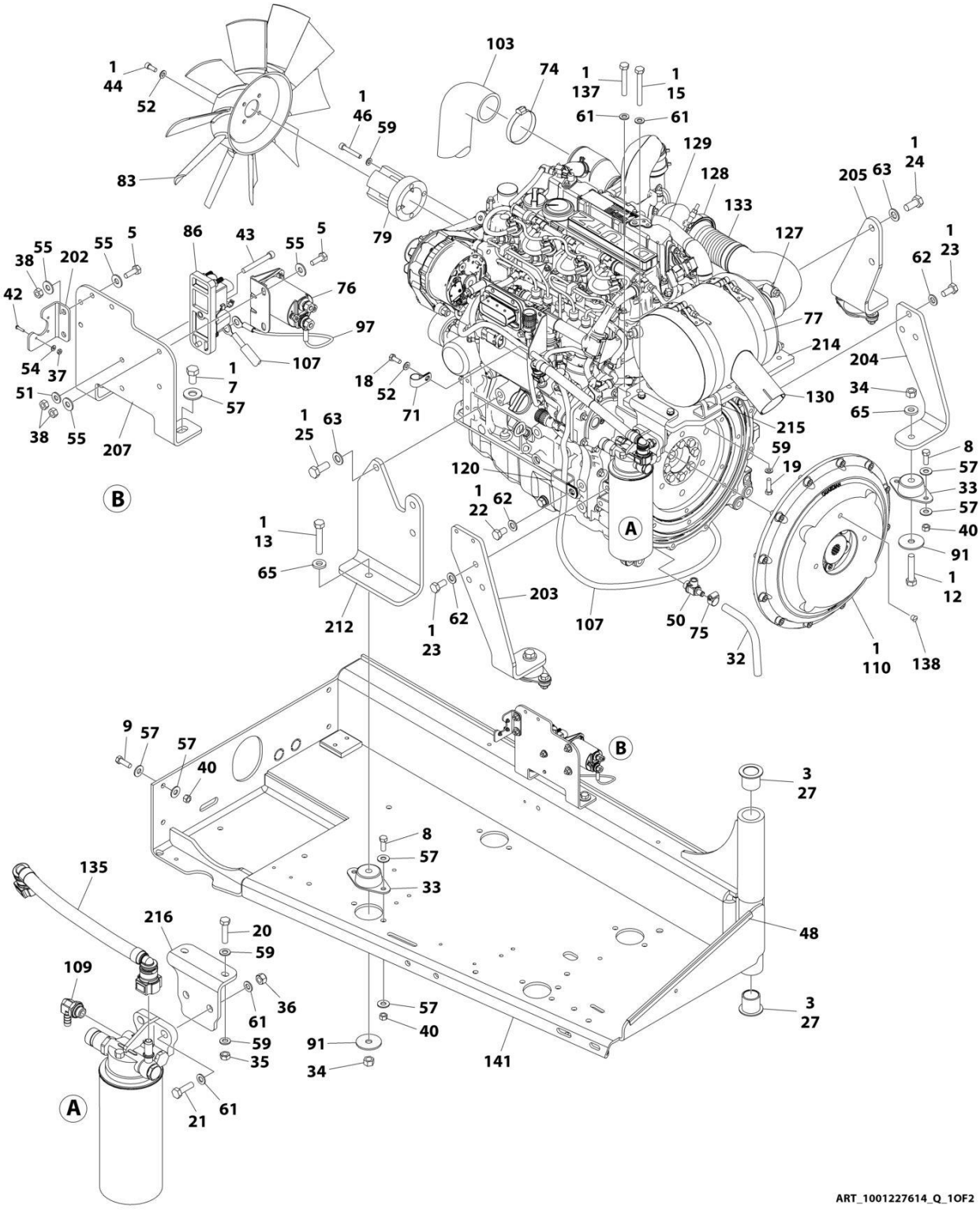
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235862	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	K
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
16	0711215	6	Bolt M12 x 35	
17	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
18	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
19	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
24	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
25	0940070	1	Bumper	
26	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
27	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
28	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
32	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
33	3271801	4	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
34	3291005	3	Nut M10	
36	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
37	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
38	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
39	1001260432	1	Pulley	
41	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
42	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
43	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
44	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
45	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
46	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
47	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
50	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
51	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
53	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
54	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
55	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
56	4811702	2	Washer M6	
57	4811900	5	Washer M8	
58	4811902	8	Washer M8	
59	4812000	10	Washer M10	
60	4812100	7	Washer M12	
61	4812200	5	Washer M14	
62	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
63	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
64	5240800	1	Washer M8	
66	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
70	8405007	2	Clamp	
71	8405009	4	Clamp	
72	8405104	4	Clamp	
73	8405204	2	Clamp	
75	8406109	1	Clip	
76	8406110	1	Clip	
77	8410011	2	Clamp	
78	8410013	1	Clamp	
79	1001117308	1	Relay	
80	1001135138	1	Adapter	
81	1001258800	1	Adapter	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001137276	1	Fan	
85	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138175	1	Bracket	
87	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
87	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
88	1001138248	90 in/2.3m	Tube	
89	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
89	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
90	1001138557	1	Clamp	
92	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
93	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
94	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
95	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
96	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
97	1001141370	1	Hose	
98	1001141419	1	Shim	
99	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
101	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
102	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
103	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
104	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
105	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
107	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001167042	1	Radiator (Modine Radiator)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
112	1001169138	4	Washer	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177359	1	Hose	
115	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
116	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	2	P-Clamp	
120	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
121	1001190610	1	Tray	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
124	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
125	1001230635	1	Tank	
125	0100020	1	Sealant, Pipe	
125	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
125	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
126	1001232844	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
127	1001238268	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	1001238878	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
129	1001245913	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
131	0641806	1	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
133	4711800	1	Washer 1/2	
134	1001146588	3	Strap	
135	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
136	1001235949	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
137	1001260412	1	Bracket, Surge Tank	
138	85031405	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)



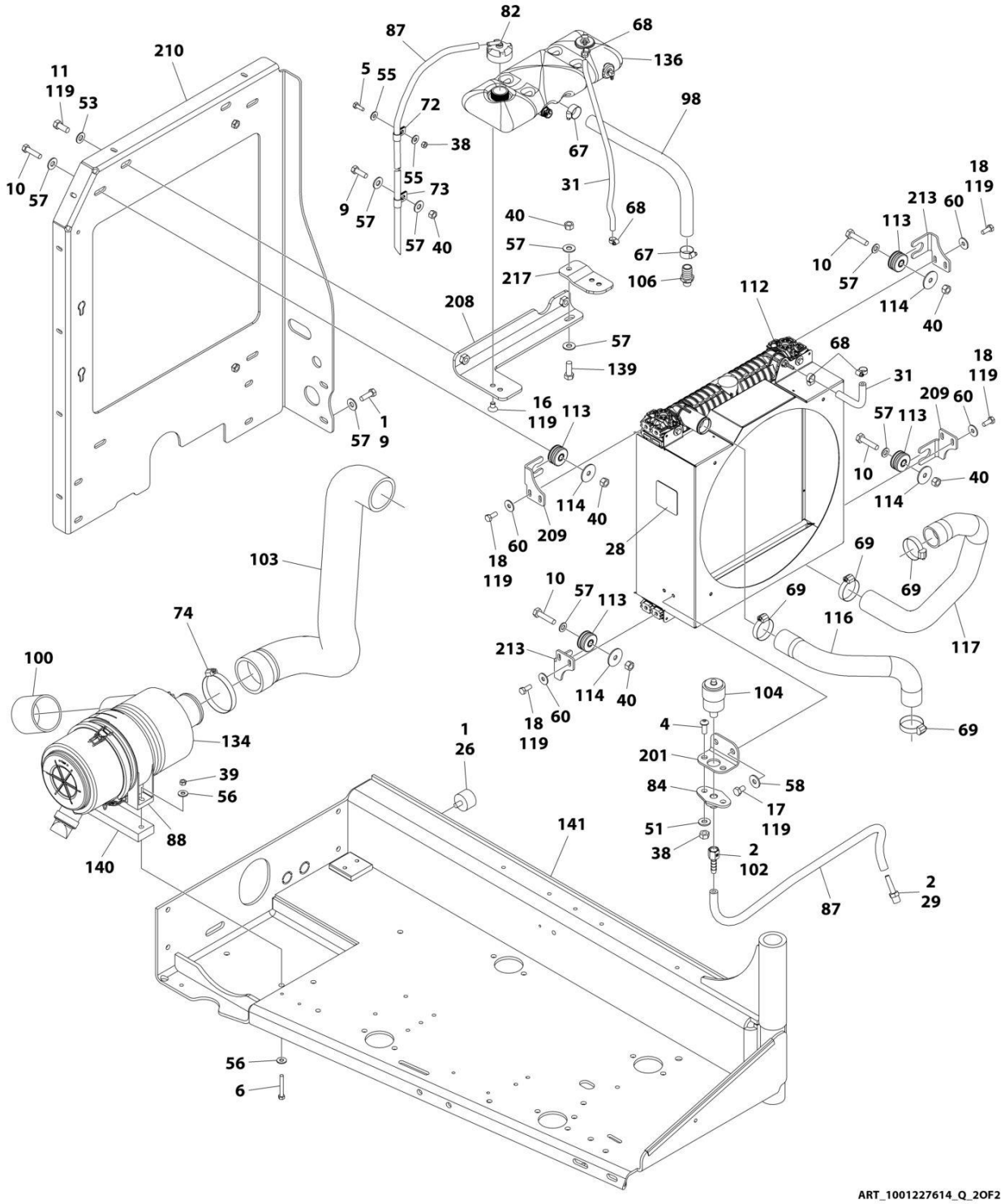

ART_1001227614_Q_2OF2

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227614	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	Q
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
16	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
17	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
20	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
21	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
24	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
25	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
26	0940070	1	Bumper	
27	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
28	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
29	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720015	2.32 ft /0.71m	Hose	
32	2720340	1 ft /0.31m	Hose	
33	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
34	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
35	3290801	2	Nut M8	
36	3291005	2	Nut M10	
37	3310401	3	Nut #4	
38	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
39	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
40	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
42	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
43	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
44	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
46	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
48	4060805	1.2 m /0.39m	Flex-Trim	
49	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
50	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
51	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	4750400	3	Washer #4	
55	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
56	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
57	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
58	4811702	2	Washer M6	
59	4811900	12	Washer M8	
60	4811902	8	Washer M8	
61	4812000	8	Washer M10	
62	4812100	7	Washer M12	
63	4812200	5	Washer M14	
65	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
67	8405007	2	Clamp	
68	8405009	4	Clamp	
69	8405104	4	Clamp	
71	8406102	1	Clip	
72	8406109	1	Clip	
73	8406110	1	Clip	
74	8410011	2	Clamp	
75	8410013	1	Clamp	
76	1001117308	1	Relay	
77	1001233089	2	Strap	
79	1001135138	1	Adapter	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
88	1001138557	1	Clamp	
91	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
97	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
98	1001141370	1	Hose	
100	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
102	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
103	1001266525	1	Hose, Inlet	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
105	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
106	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
107	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
109	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
110	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
112	1001167042	1	Radiator	
113	1001169054	4	Isolator	
114	1001169138	4	Washer	
116	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
117	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
127	1001221212	1	Clamp	
128	1001221219	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
129	1001223591	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
130	1001257278	1	Muffler	
133	1001224940	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
134	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
134	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
135	1001177359	1	Hose	
136	1001230635	1	Tank	
137	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
138	3520054	1	Plug	
139	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
140	1001267256	1	Shim, Air Cleaner	
141	1001190610	1	Support, Engine Try	
200	1001257412	1	Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217)	E
201	1001138175	1	Bracket	
202	1001139240	1	Bracket	
203	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
204	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
205	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
207	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
208	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
209	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
210	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
212	1001266499	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
213	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
214	1001221203	1	Bracket	
215	1001224936	1	Mount, Doc Weldment	
216	1001224937	2	Mount, Fuel Filter	
217	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS)

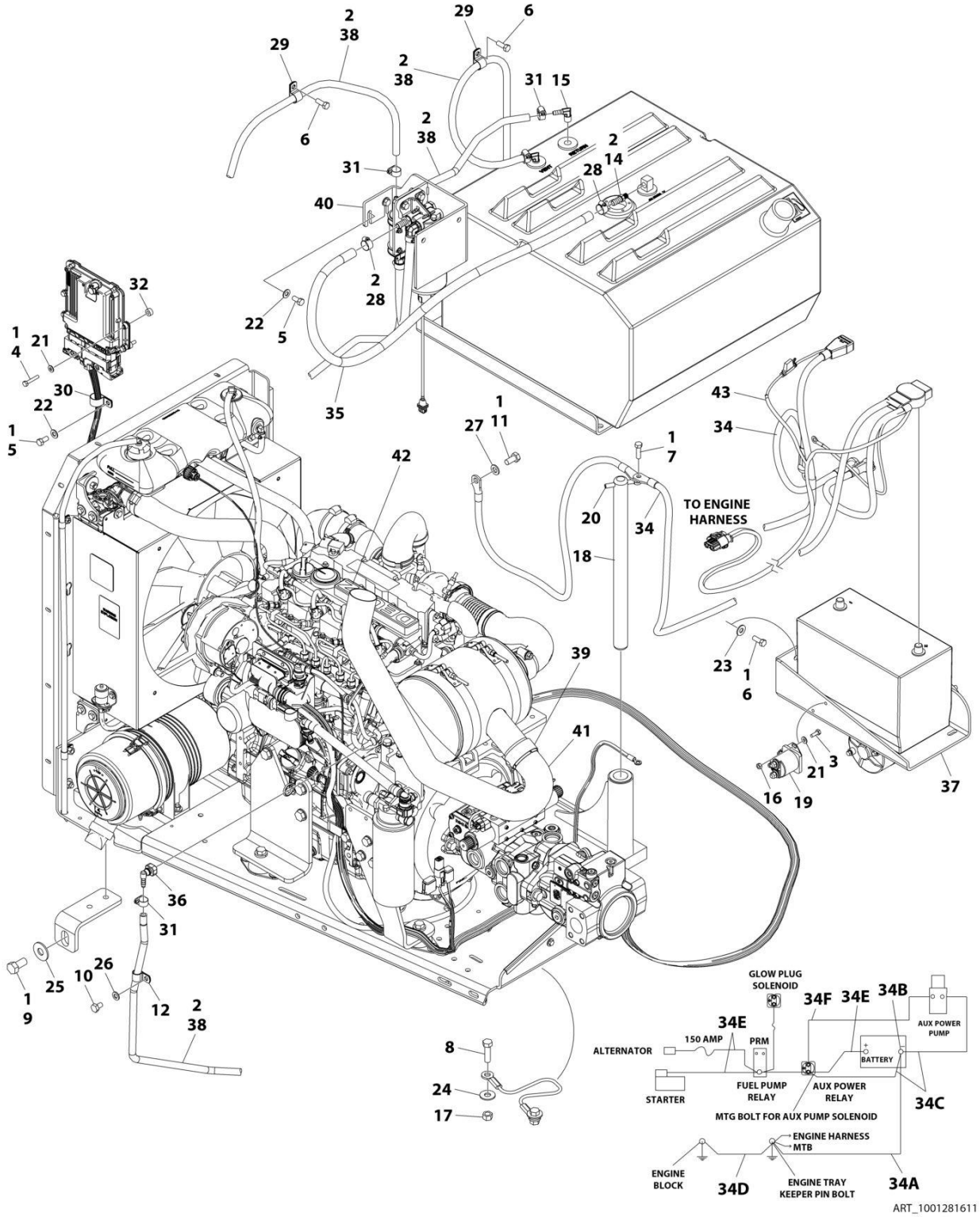


FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281611	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0641606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	5	Screw 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641814	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
11	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
12	1320061	1	Clamp	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood)	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
15	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow	
16	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
17	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
18	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3740067	1	Relay	
20	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
21	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
22	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
23	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
24	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
25	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
26	4812000	1	Washer M10	
27	4812100	1	Washer M12	
28	8405006	2	Clamp	
29	8406102	2	Clip	
30	8406201	1	Clip	
31	8410013	5	Clamp	
32	1001110425	4	Spacer	
33	1001138491	1	Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
34	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	
34A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
34B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
34C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
34D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
34E	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
34F	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
35	1001154405	28.9 ft/ 8.82m	Hose	
36	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow	
37	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
38	1001165035	23.6 ft/ 7.18m	Hose	
39	1001221212	1	Clamp	
40	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			this Section)	
41	1001247011	1	Pipe Exhaust	
42	1001281608	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001289593	1	ECU Power Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

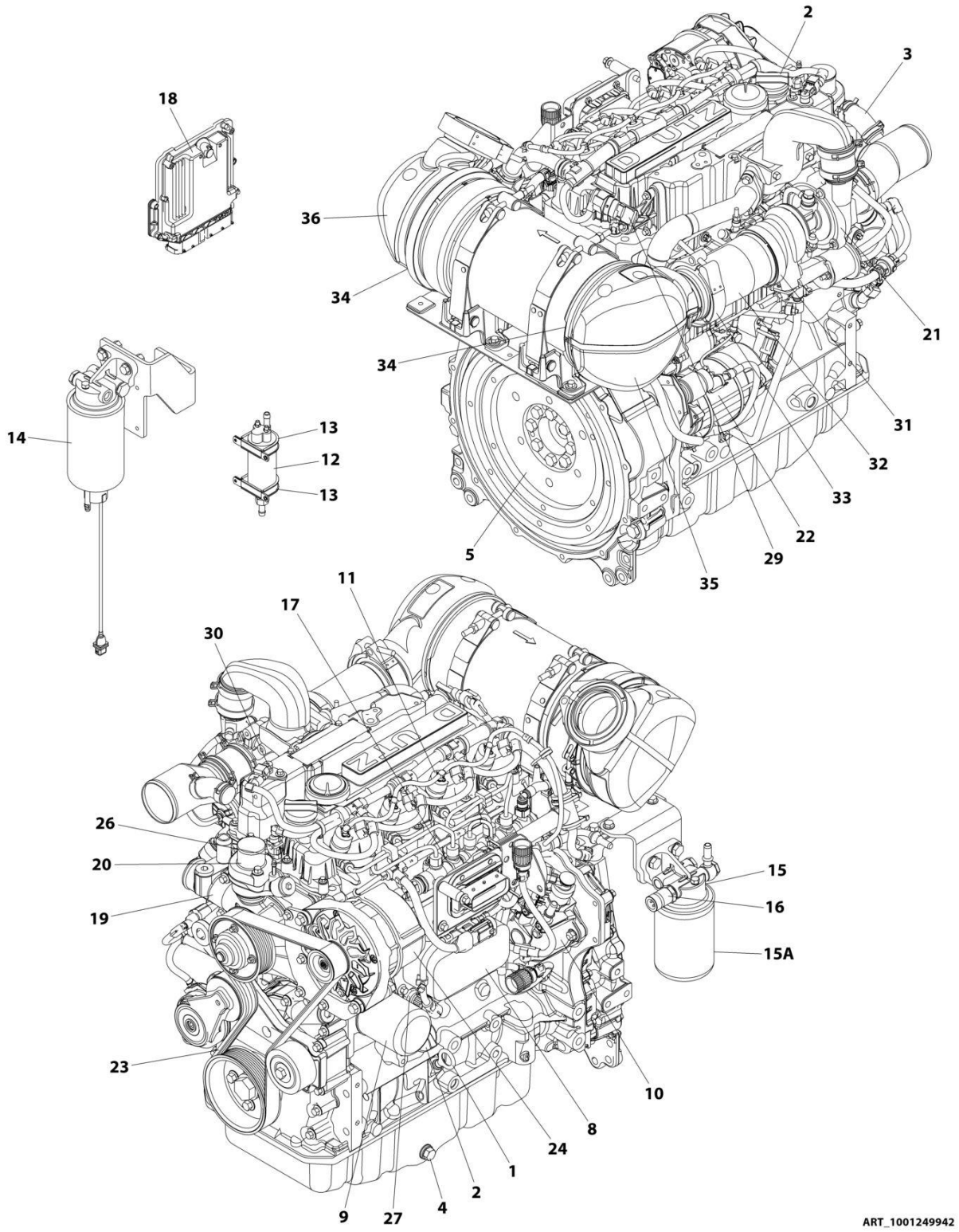


FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249942	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4	A
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	Seal	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
3	70005920	1	Hose, Breather	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Seal	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown)	
6	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
6	70025205	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
6	70005171	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
6	70005176	1	O-Seal, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
6	70005177	1	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe to Head	
6	70029557	2	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe	
6	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
6	70025179	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to EGR Pipe	
6	70007354	1	Gasket, EGR Pipe to EGR Valve	
6	70007326	1	Gasket, EGR Valve to Housing	
7	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
7	70025135	1	O-Ring	
7	70005173	1	Gasket	
8	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
8	70024925	1	Gasket	
9	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
10	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
10	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
10	70024517	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
10	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
10	70004506	1	O-Ring	
10	70004507	1	O-Ring	
10	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
10	70004509	1	O-Ring	
10	70004510	1	O-Ring	
11	70025181	4	Injector Fuel	
11	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
11	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
11	70025145	4	O-Seal	
11	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
11	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
11	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
12	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel	
13	70025144	2	Clamp	
14	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
14	70025153	1	Element, Filter	
14	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
14	70025239	1	Seal	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15	70029451	1	Filter With Head	
15A	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	Seal	
17	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
17	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
17	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 1 & 2)	
17	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 3 & 4)	
17	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (To Rail)	
18	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
19	70029797	1	Pump, Water	
19	70025200	1	Seal	
19	70007325	1	Gasket	
20	70005929	1	Thermostat	
20	70005184	1	O-Seal	
20	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
20	70005931	1	Gasket	
21	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
21	70024912	1	Gasket, Square	
21	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
21	70006294	1	O-Seal	
22	70024915	1	Starter	
22	70005648	1	Relay	
22	70005647	1	Solenoid	
23	70004277	1	Belt Drive	
24	70006652	1	Alternator	
24	70006653	1	Regulator, Voltage	
25	70007489	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
26	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
27	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
27	70024920	1	Seal	
28	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown -Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
28	70024917	1	Seal (Cam Shaft Speed Sensor)	
28	70005191	1	Seal (Flywheel Shaft Speed Sensor)	
29	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
29	70025120	1	Seal	
30	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
30	70025212	1	O-Seal	
31	70005527	1	Clamp	
31	70025788	1	Nut	
32	70004504	1	Compensator	
33	70025242	1	Gasket	
33	70029433	1	Clamp	
34	70029517	2	Clamp	
34	70029520	2	Gasket	
35	70007355	1	Inlet	
35	70007331	1	Outlet	

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

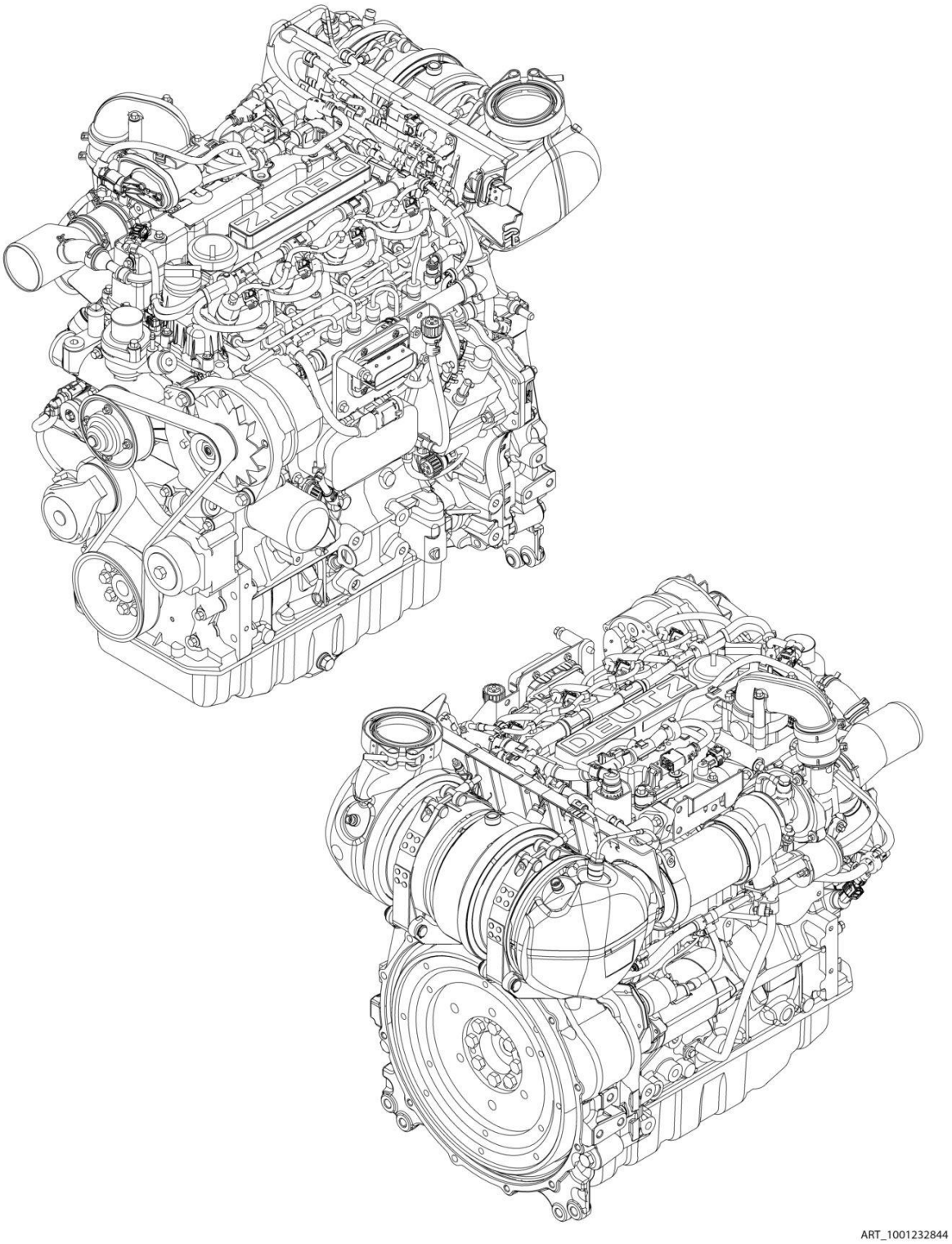


FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232844	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	F
		Ref	Note: For complete list of parts, contact JLG Parts Department	
		Ref	Air Intake System Components	
	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70029797	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Seals)	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring	
	70005931	1	Gasket	
	70025142	1	Cover	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
		Ref	Generator (Includes Controller, Fan & Hardware)	
		Ref	Starter (Includes Solenoid & Relay)	
		Ref	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Rear of Block) (Includes Seal)	
	70024916	1	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Cover) (Includes Seal)	
	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Fuel Filter & Side of Block)	
		Ref	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
		Ref	Sensor, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
		Ref	Valve, EGR	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Outlet, Muffler	
		Ref	Muffler	
		Ref	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
	70004504	1	Compensator, Exhaust	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
		Ref	Pump, High Pressure	
	70025181	4	Injector (Includes Sealing washer, Clamp & O-Ring)	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter Assembly) (Includes Head, Spin on filter, Sensor Cable & Seal)	
	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70024513	1	Sensor Cable (Includes Seal)	
	70025160	1	Filter, Fuel (Assembly) (Includes Head & Spin on Filter)	
	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70004508	1	Vol. Control Valve (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
		Ref	Lubricating System Components	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Drain Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil (Includes Seal & Gasket)	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Cooler	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	Mechanical Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (includes Gear)	
	70004277	1	V-Belt	
	70030359	1	Belt Tensioner	
	70005938	1	Gasket Set - Complete	

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS)

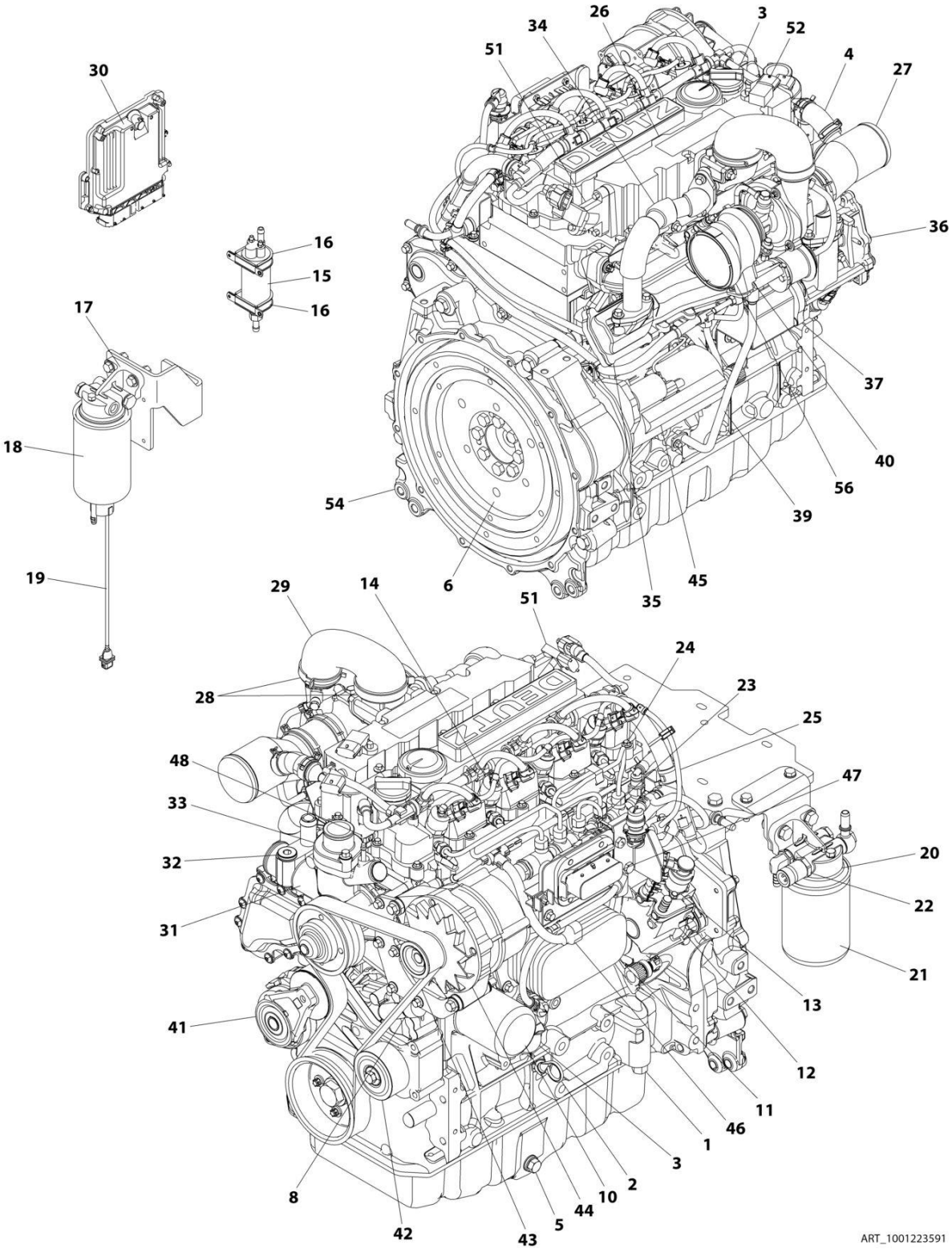


FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223591	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	70025660	1	Plug	
1	70006264	1	Valve, Plunger	
1	70006265	1	Spring	
1	70006266	1	Seal	
2	70024904	1	Dipstick	
2	70024905	2	Seal	
3	7020465	2	Cap, Fill	
4	70005920	1	Line, Breather	
4	70025111	2	Clamp	
5	70006941	2	Plug	
5	70005942	2	Seal	
6	70001870	1	Flywheel	
6	7024579	1	Ring Gear	
6	70025139	8	Bolt	
7		Ref	Gasket & Seal Options (Not Shown):	
7	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
7	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
7	70005922	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
7	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
7	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
7	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
8	See Note	NSS	Valve, Slide (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	70025082	1	Seal	
9	70005172	1	Pump, Lube (Not Shown - Located RH Rear)	
9	70025135	1	O-Seal	
9	70005173	1	Gasket	
10	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
11	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
11	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Filter	
12	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure	
12	70025152	1	Gasket (Spacer to Pump)	
12	70024488	1	Spacer	
12	70024517	1	Gasket (Spacer to Block)	
12	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
12	70004506	1	Gasket, Overflow	
12	70004507	1	Gasket, Overflow	
13	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
13	70004509	1	O-Ring	
13	70004510	1	Gasket	
14	70025181	4	Injector	
14	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
14	70025146	4	Clamp	
14	70025145	4	O-Seal	
14	70025154	4	Shoe/Pad, Clamping	
15	70006144	NLA	Pump, Fuel Supply (Use p/n 1001226098)	
16	70025144	2	Clip, Clamp	
17	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	1001225430	1	Element, Filter	
19	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70025239	1	Seal, Ring	
20	70004511	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
20	70004513	2	Seal (at Hollow Bolt)	
21	1001225432	1	Element, Filter	
22	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
22	70024920	1	O-Seal	
23	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
23	70025235	1	Repair Kit - Fuel Rail	
23	70025240	1	O-Ring	
24	70025182	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 1 & 2	
24	70025183	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 3 & 4	
24	70025184	1	Tube, Fuel	
25	70024502	1	Pipe, Fuel Leakage	
25	70025185	1	Hose, Fuel	
25	70025158	1	Manifold	
25	70025109	2	Clamp, Spring	
25	70025115	1	Clamp	
25	70025133	1	Hose	
25	70025101	2	Clamp	
25	70025148	1	Connector, Plug-in	
26	70005923	1	Manifold, Charger Air	
26	70005177	1	Gasket, Charger Air Manifold	
26	70005924	1	Seal (Manifold to Elbow)	
26	7000180	1	Line, Breather (Not Shown)	
26	70005181	1	O-Seal (Breather to Manifold)	
27	70005926	1	Elbow	
27	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
28	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	70025107	2	Clamp	
29	70005928	1	Elbow, Air Charge	
30	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
31	70028802	1	Pump, Coolant	
31	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing (Pump to Block)	
32	70025084	2	Plug	
32	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
33	70005929	1	Thermostat	
33	70005184	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Housing)	
33	70025142	1	Housing, Thermostat	
33	70005931	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Pump)	
33	70025124	2	Bolt	
34	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	70025179	2	Gasket (at Either End of Tube)	
35	See Note	NSS	Valve, Shuttle (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025180	1	Gasket	
35	See Note	NSS	Housing, Shuttle Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025175	1	Cap, Shuttle Valve	
36	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
36	70025155	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
37	70005188	1	Valve, EGR Control	
37	70005189	1	Seal (Valve to Module)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025164	1	Gasket, Manifold to Head (Not Shown)	
38	70025130	8	Bolt, Manifold (Not Shown)	
38	70026995	1	Elbow, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025179	2	Gasket, Manifold to Elbow (Not Shown)	
39	70005932	1	Tube, Oil Return	
39	70025132	1	O-Seal	
40	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
40	70024509	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Oil Return Tube Housing)	
40	1001191599	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Exhaust)	
41	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
42	70024484	1	Roller, Idler	
43	70004277	1	Belt	
44	70025733	1	Pulley, Alternator	
44	70006652	1	Alternator	
44	70006653	1	Controller	
44	See Note	NSS	Fan (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	70024915	1	Starter	
45	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
45	70005648	1	Relay	
46	70000345	4	Glow Plug	
46	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
46	70025233	1	Connector, Plug-in	
47	70025077	1	Harness, Engine	
48	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
49	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - RH Front)	
49	70024920	1	O-Seal	
50	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
50	70005191	1	Ring, Seal	
51	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
51	70025120	1	O-Seal	
51	70005933	1	Adapter	
51	70005934	1	O-Seal	
52	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
52	70025212	1	O-Seal	
53	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
53	70024917	1	O-Seal	
54	70025192	1	Housing	
56	70005527	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-37. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

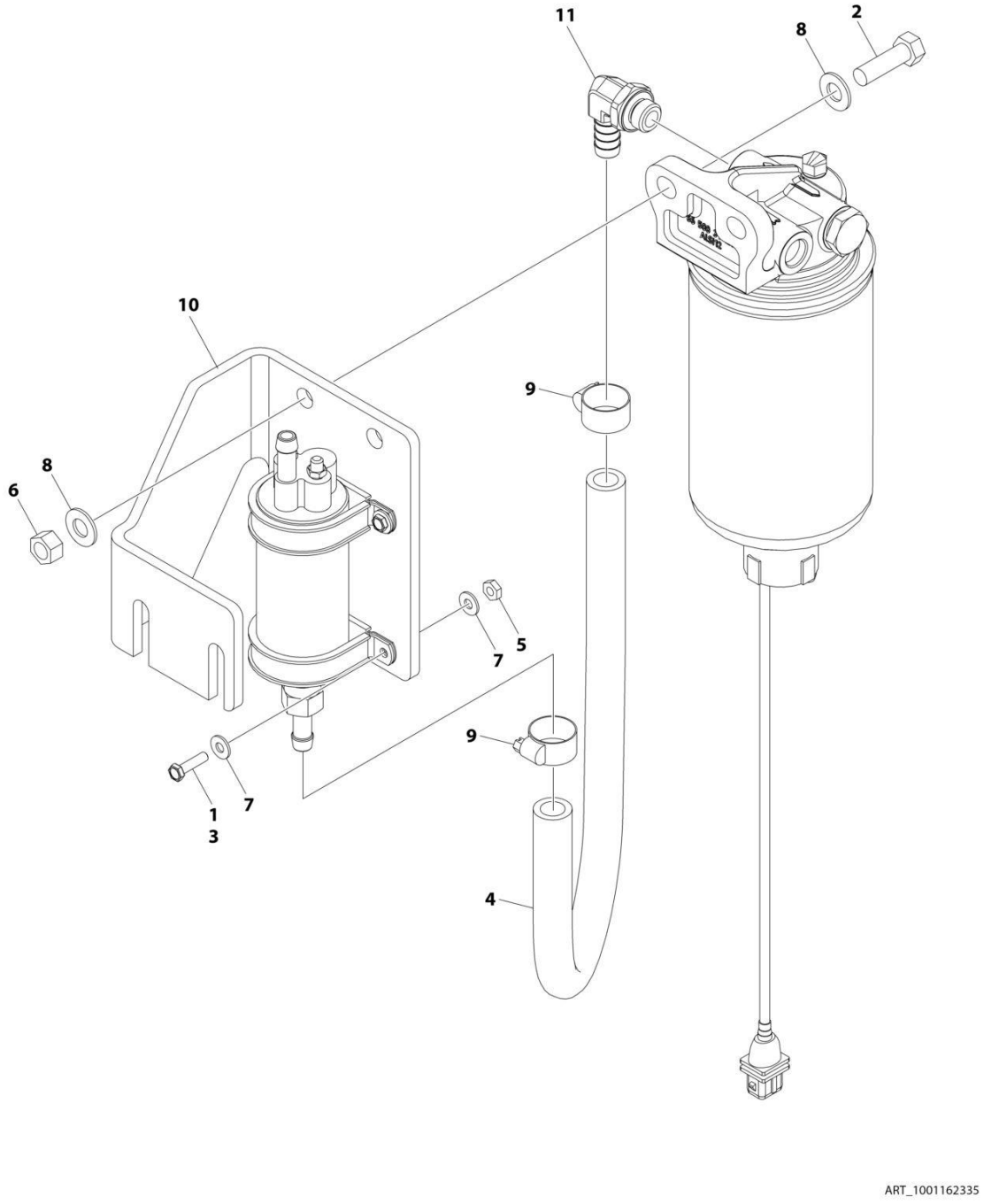


FIGURE 3-37. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

FIGURE 3-38. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

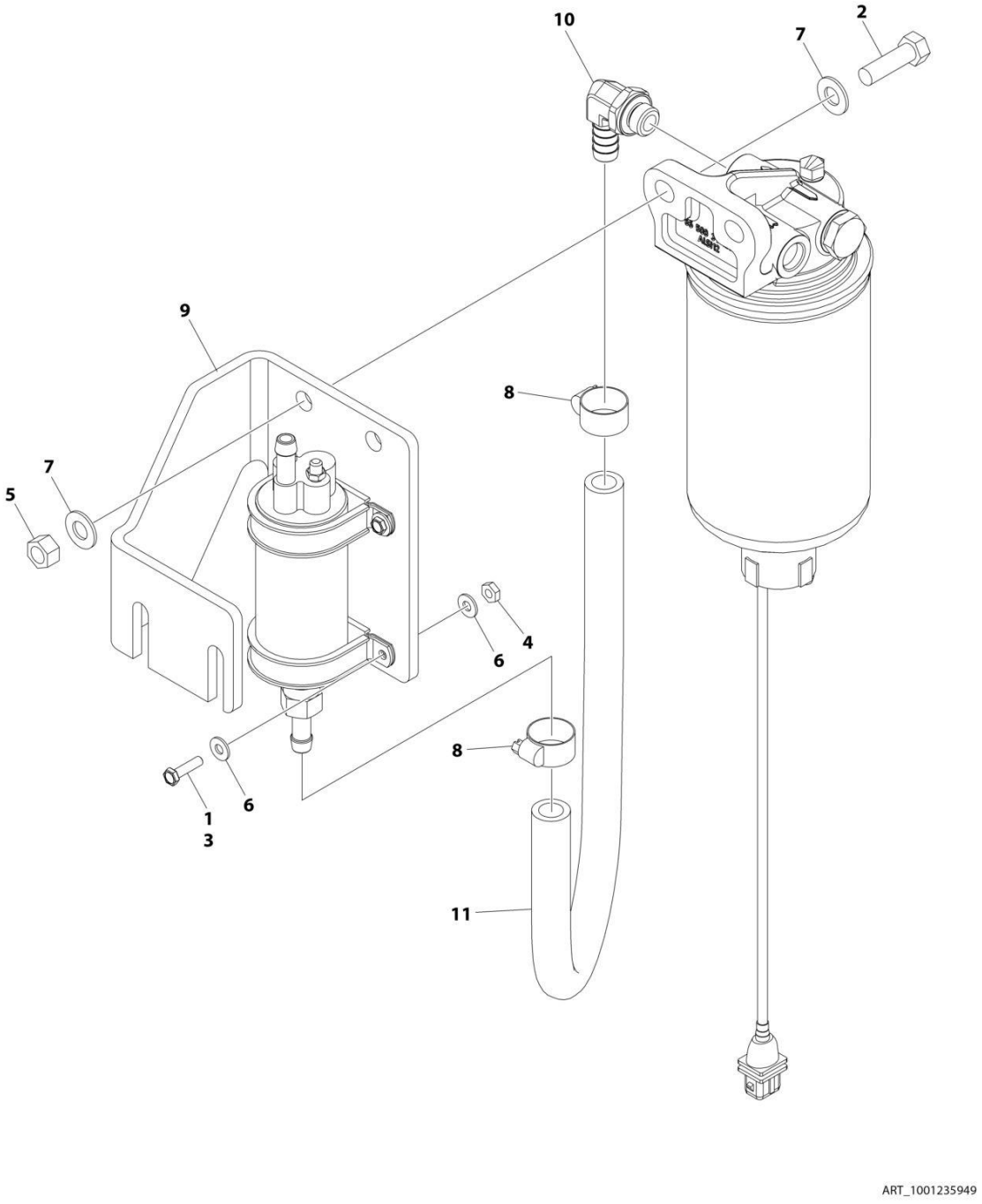


FIGURE 3-38. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-39. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS)

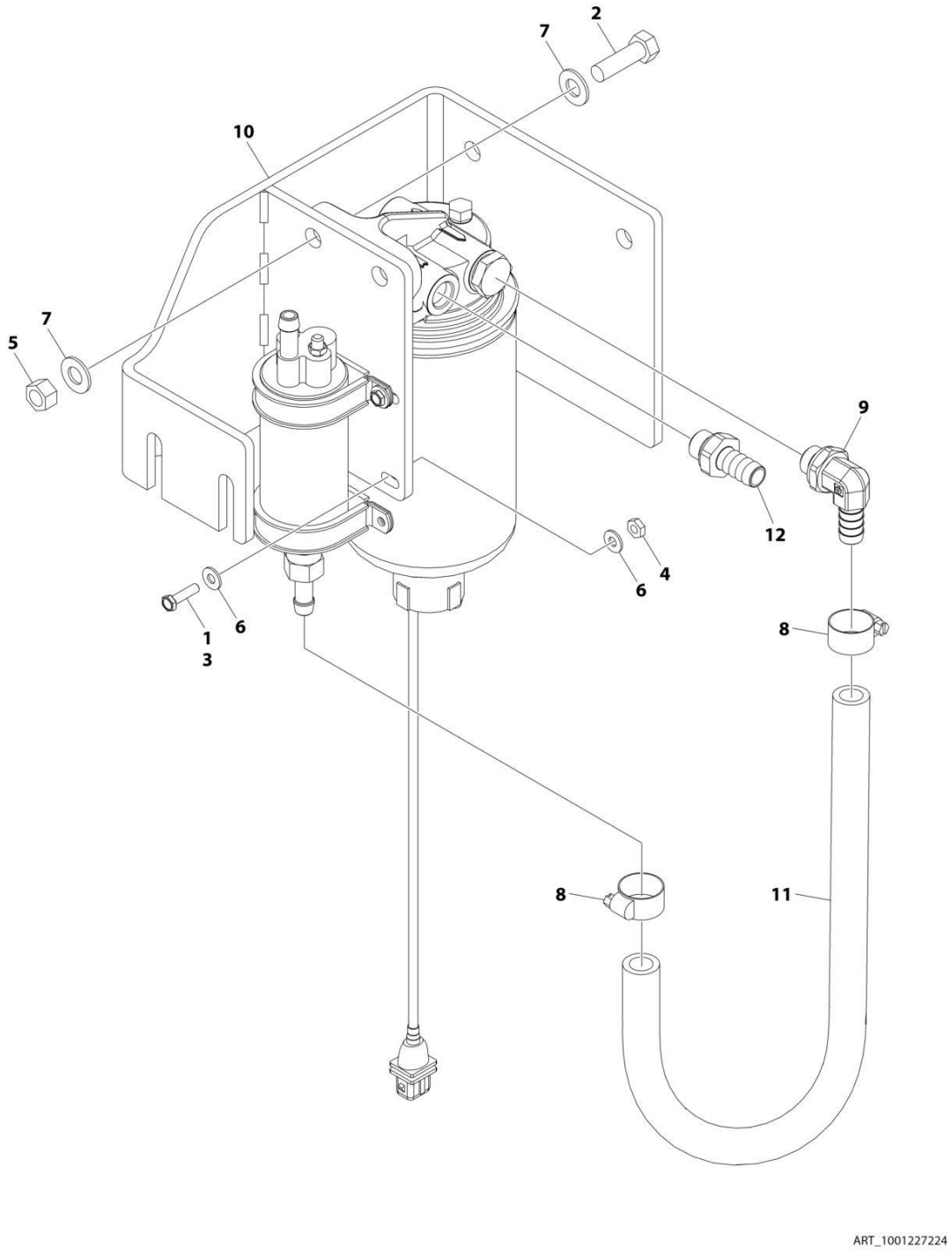


FIGURE 3-39. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227224	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER)	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/Barbed	
10	1001226285	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001154405	AR	Hose	
12	1001141718	1	Fitting, Straight (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-40. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

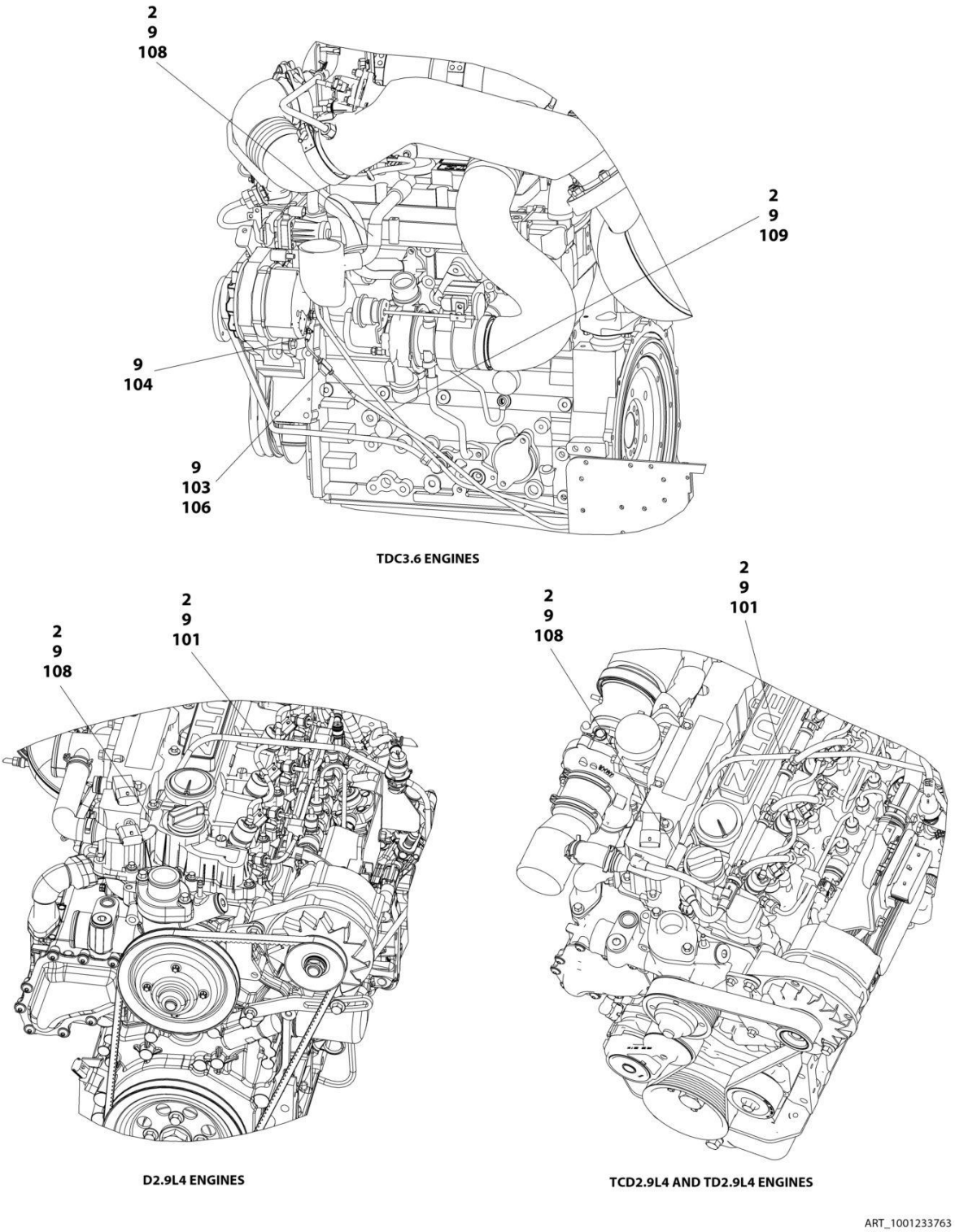
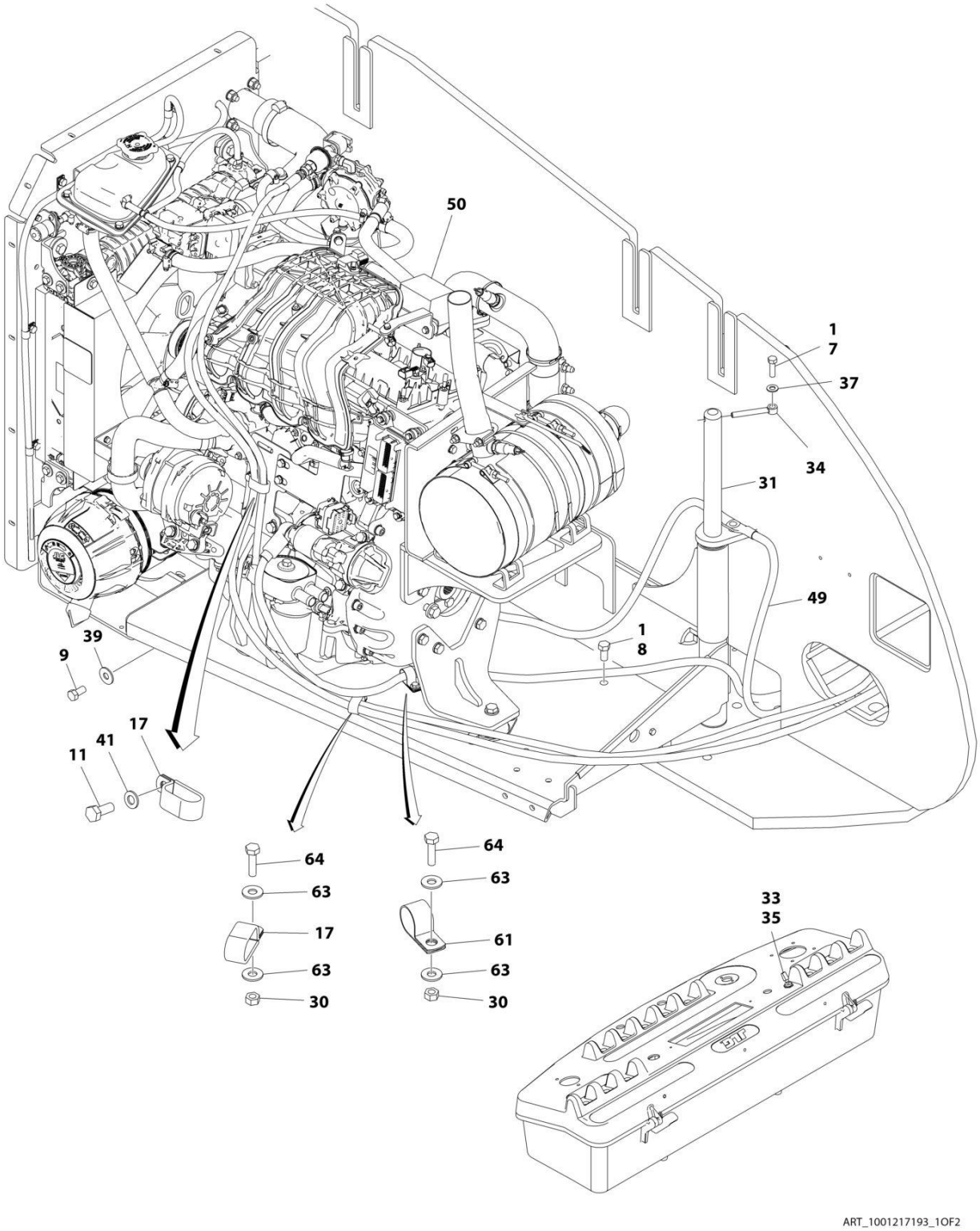
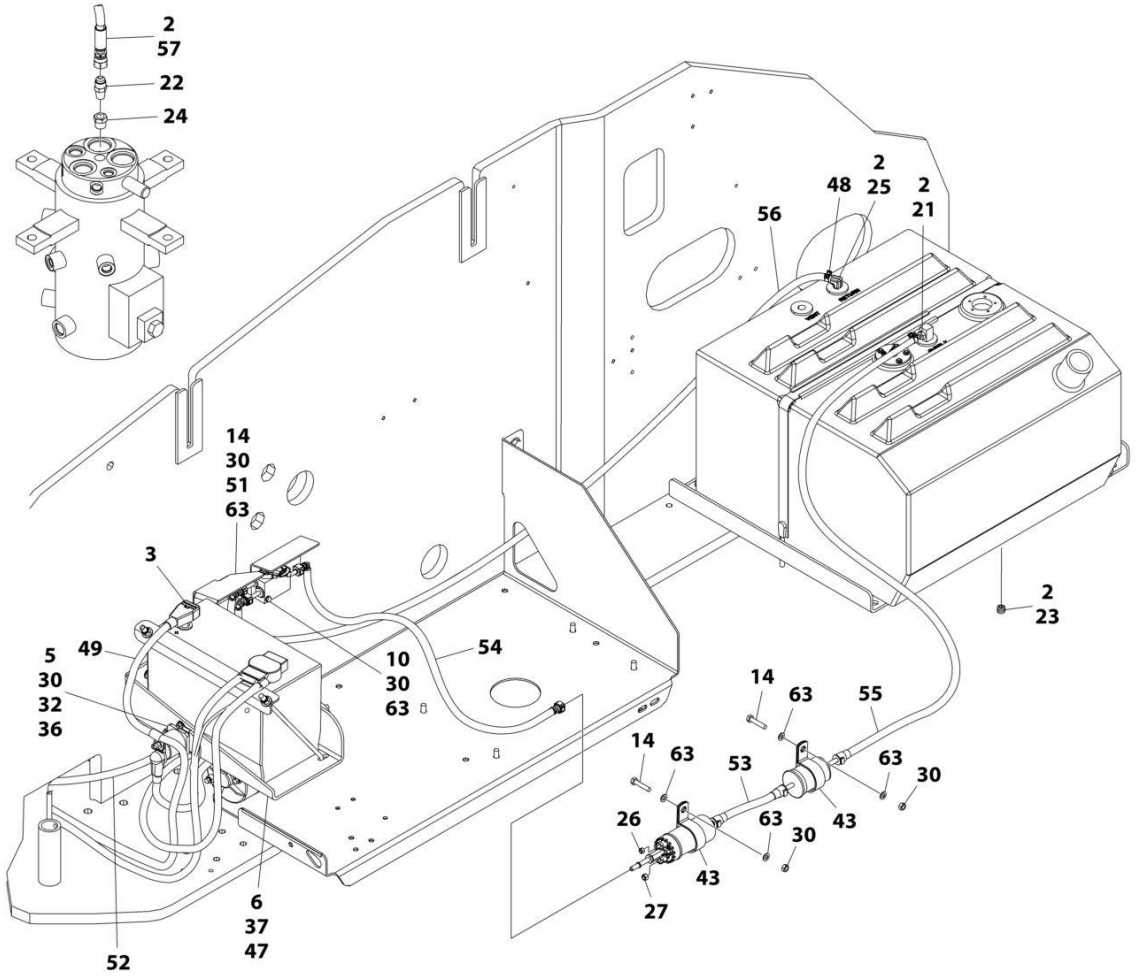


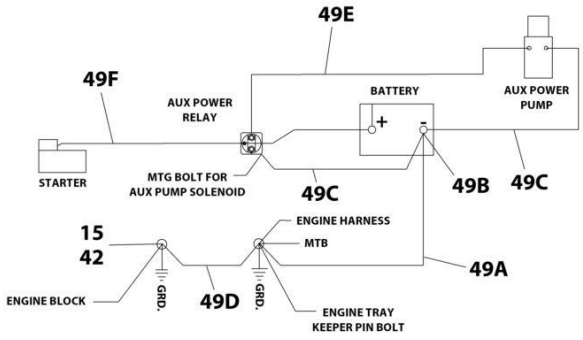
FIGURE 3-40. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)







BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 49

ART_1001217193_2OF2

FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217193	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
11	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
14	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
15	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
17	1321283	2	Clamp	
19	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
20	1701543	AR	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
21	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
22	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
24	2221197	1	Fitting, Straight NPT	
25	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
26	3290405	1	Nut M4	
27	3290505	1	Nut M5	
30	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
31	3422446	1	Pin	
32	3740067	1	Relay	
33	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
34	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
35	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
36	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
39	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	4811900	1	Washer M8	
42	4812000	1	Washer M10	
43	85941018	2	Clamp	
47	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
48	1001174486	2	Clamp	
49	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	
49A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
49B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
49C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
49D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
49E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	
49F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
50	1001217192	Ref	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001219370	1	Bracket	
52	1001219634	1	Hose	
53	1001156823	1	Hose	
54	1001219636	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
55	1001219637	1	Hose	
56	1001219638	1	Hose	
57	1001219639	1	Hose	
58	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
61	8406201	1	Clip	
63	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
64	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

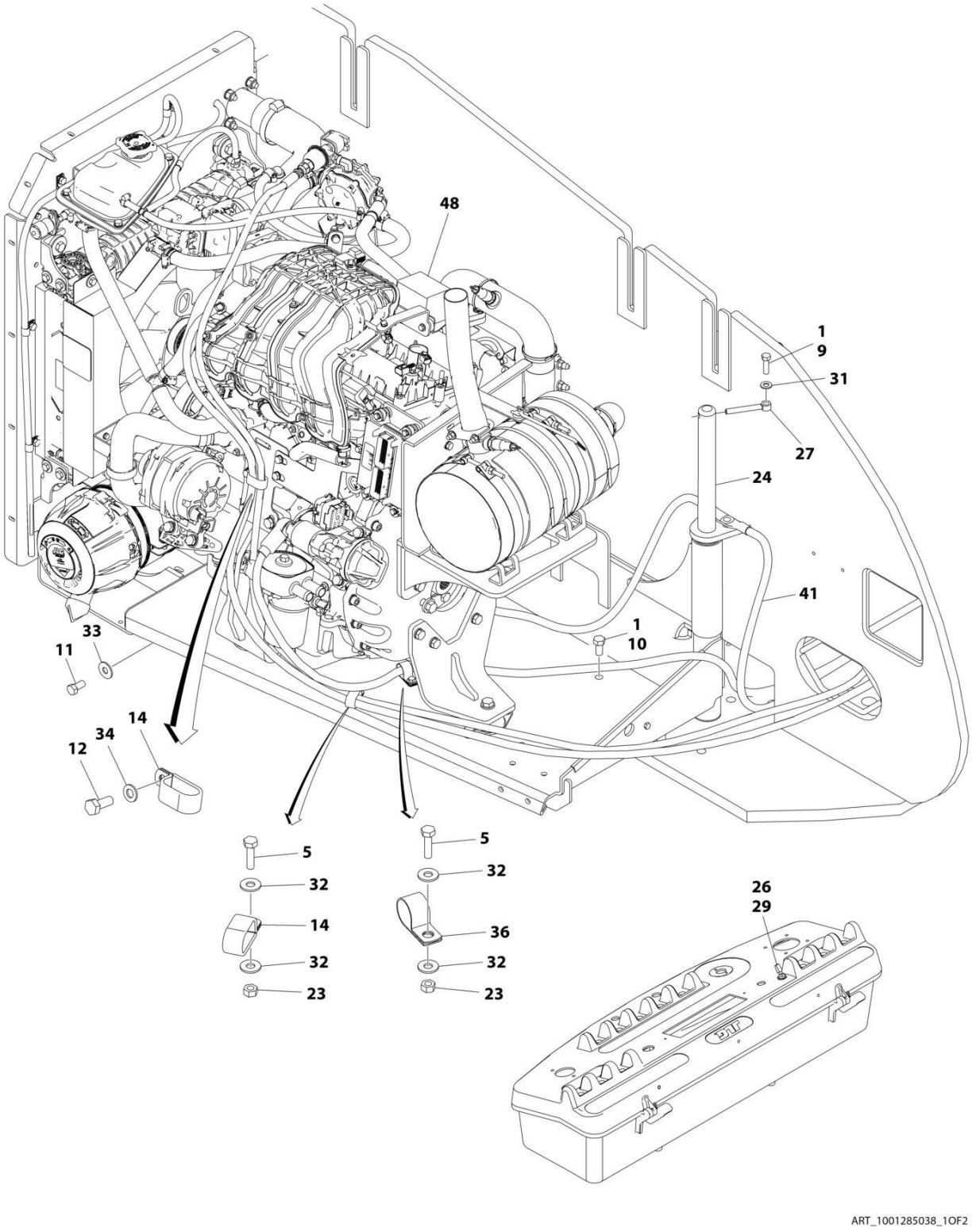
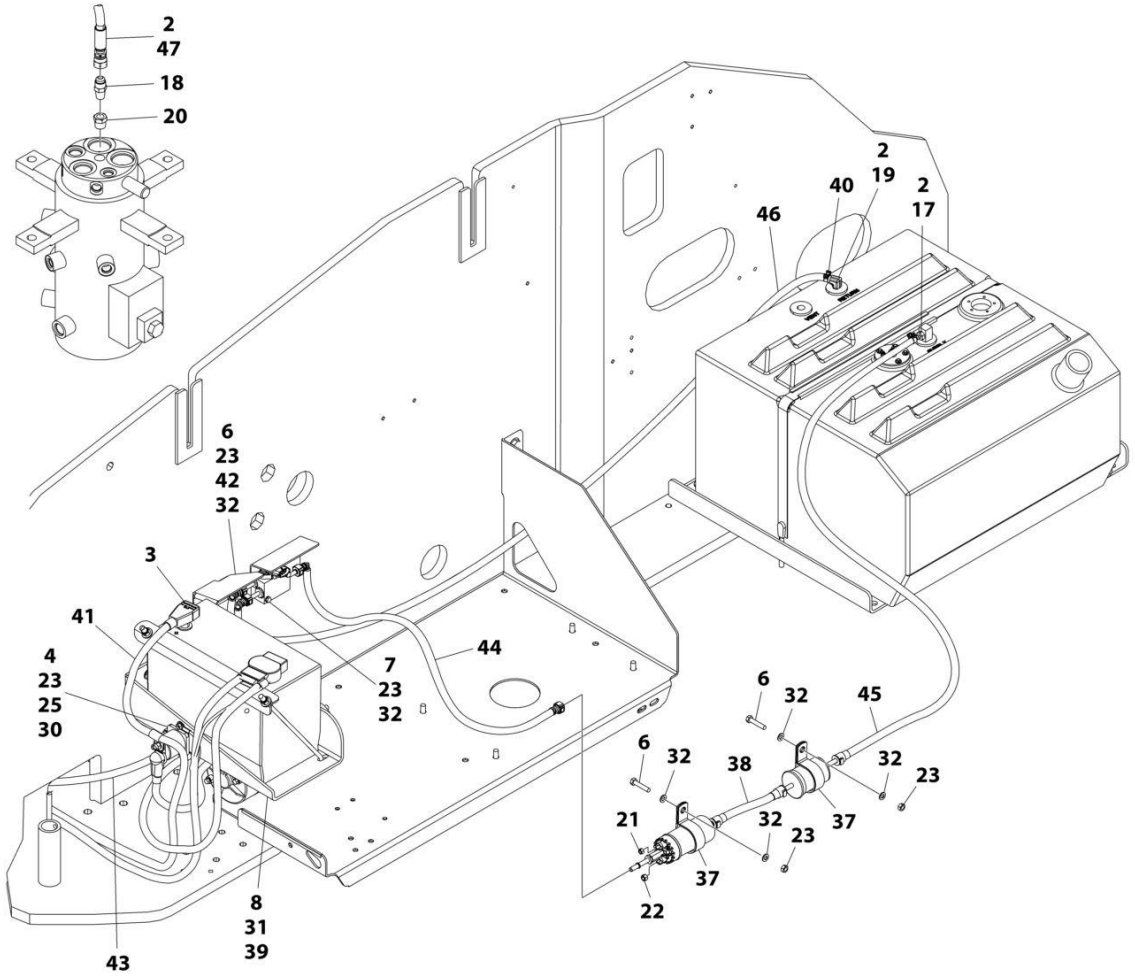
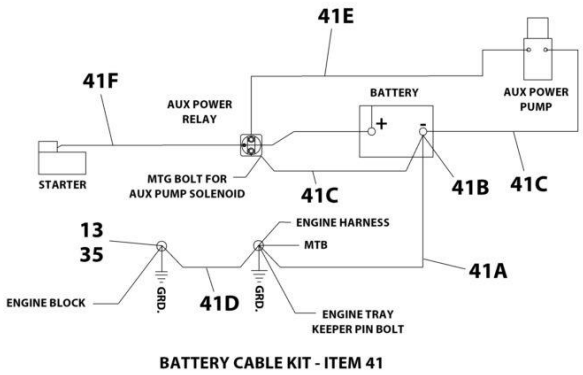


FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 41

ART_1001285038_2OF2

FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285038	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
7	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
8	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
14	1321283	2	Clamp	
15	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
16	1701543	AR	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
18	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
20	2221197	1	Fitting, Straight NPT	
21	3290405	1	Nut M4	
22	3290505	1	Nut M5	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3422446	1	Pin	
25	3740067	1	Relay	
26	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
27	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
30	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
31	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
32	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
34	4811900	1	Washer M8	
35	4812000	1	Washer M10	
36	8406201	1	Clip	
37	85941018	2	Clamp	
38	1001156823	1	Hose	
39	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
40	1001174486	2	Clamp	
41	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	
41A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
41B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
41C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
49D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
41E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	
41F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
42	1001219370	1	Bracket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001219634	1	Hose	
44	1001219636	1	Hose	
45	1001219637	1	Hose	
46	1001219638	1	Hose	
47	1001219639	1	Hose	
48	1001285037	Ref	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

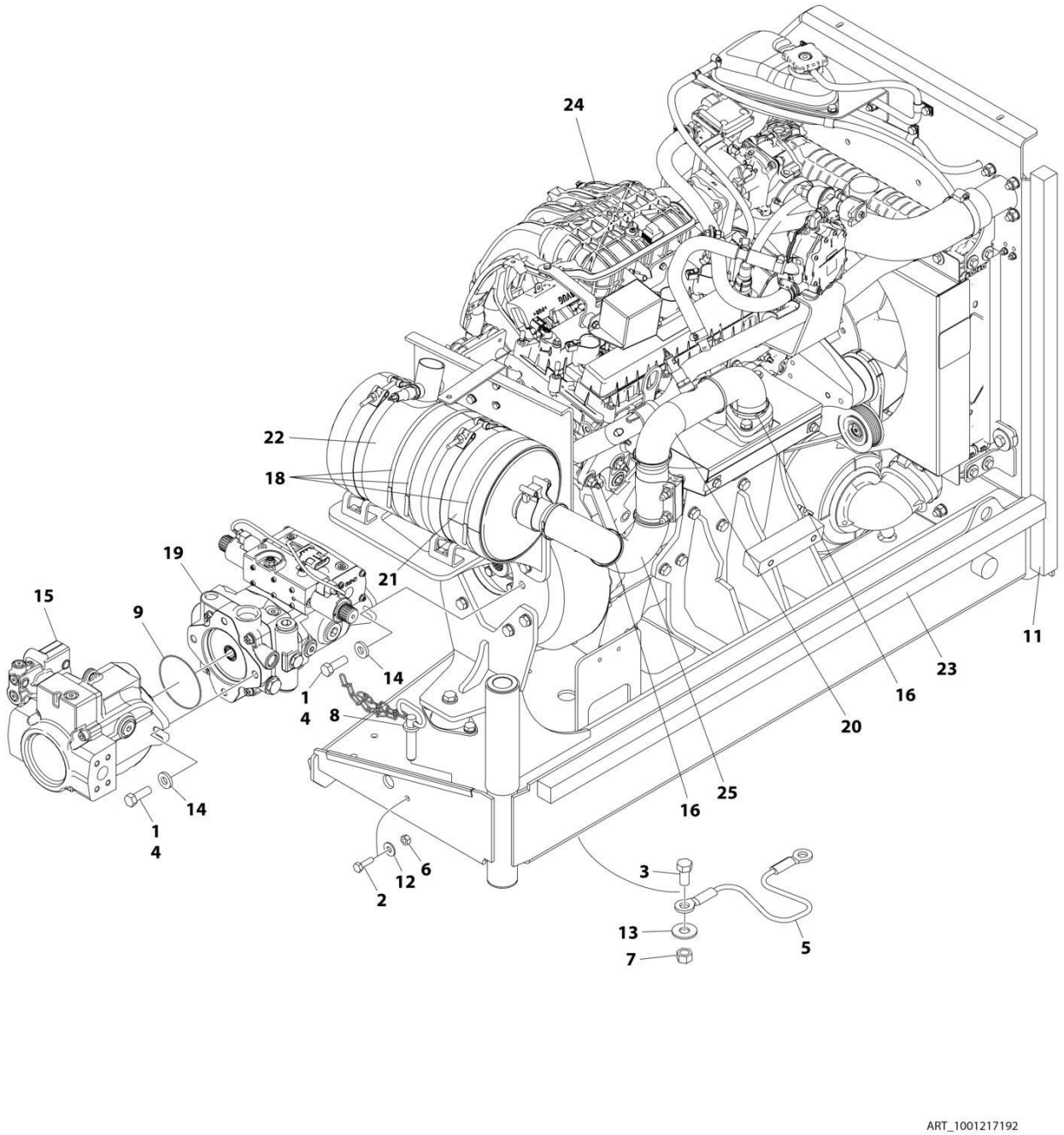


FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217192	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001100825	6	Strap	
18	1001221464	3	Strap	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001217191	1	Ford Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	

FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

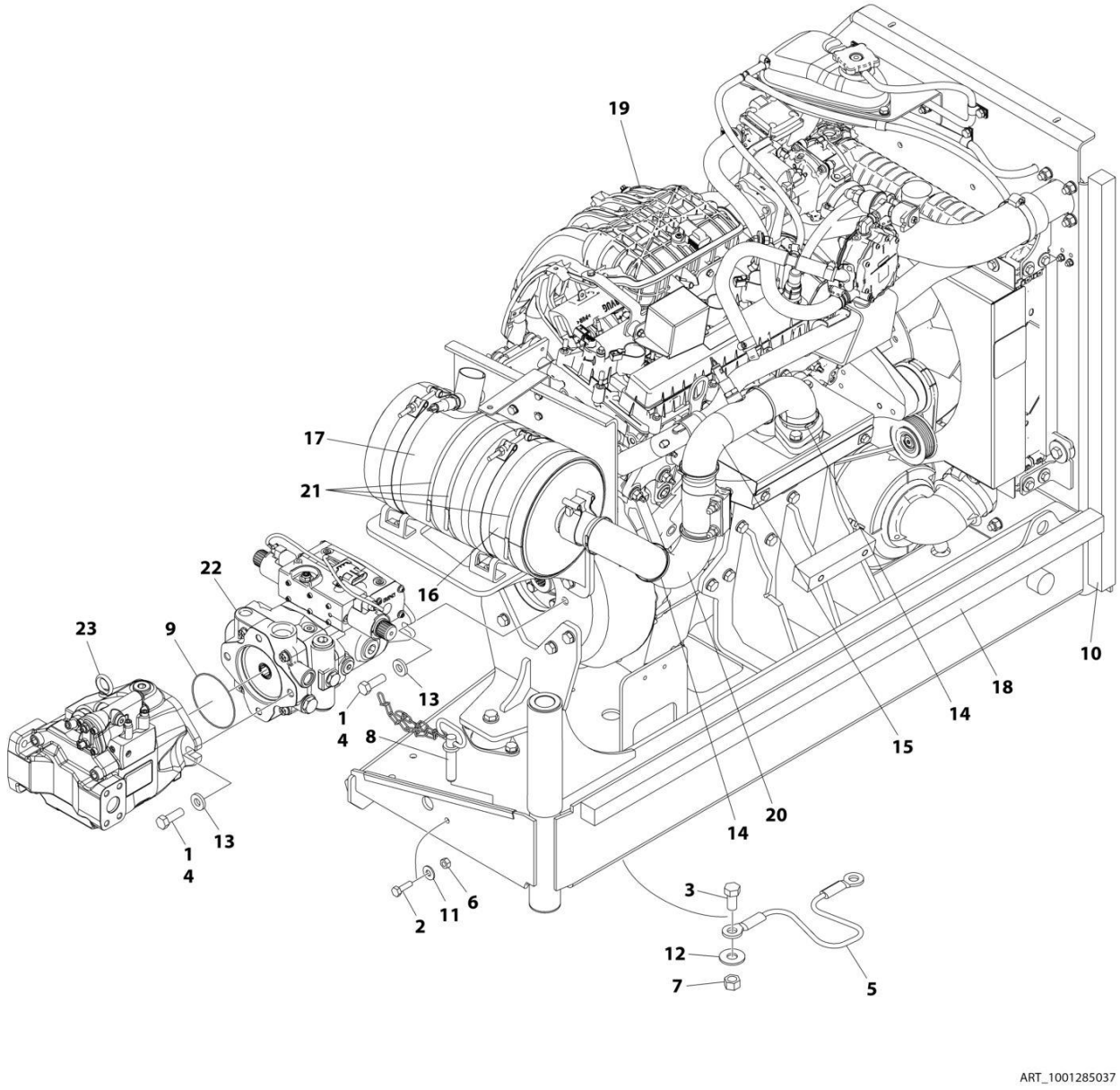
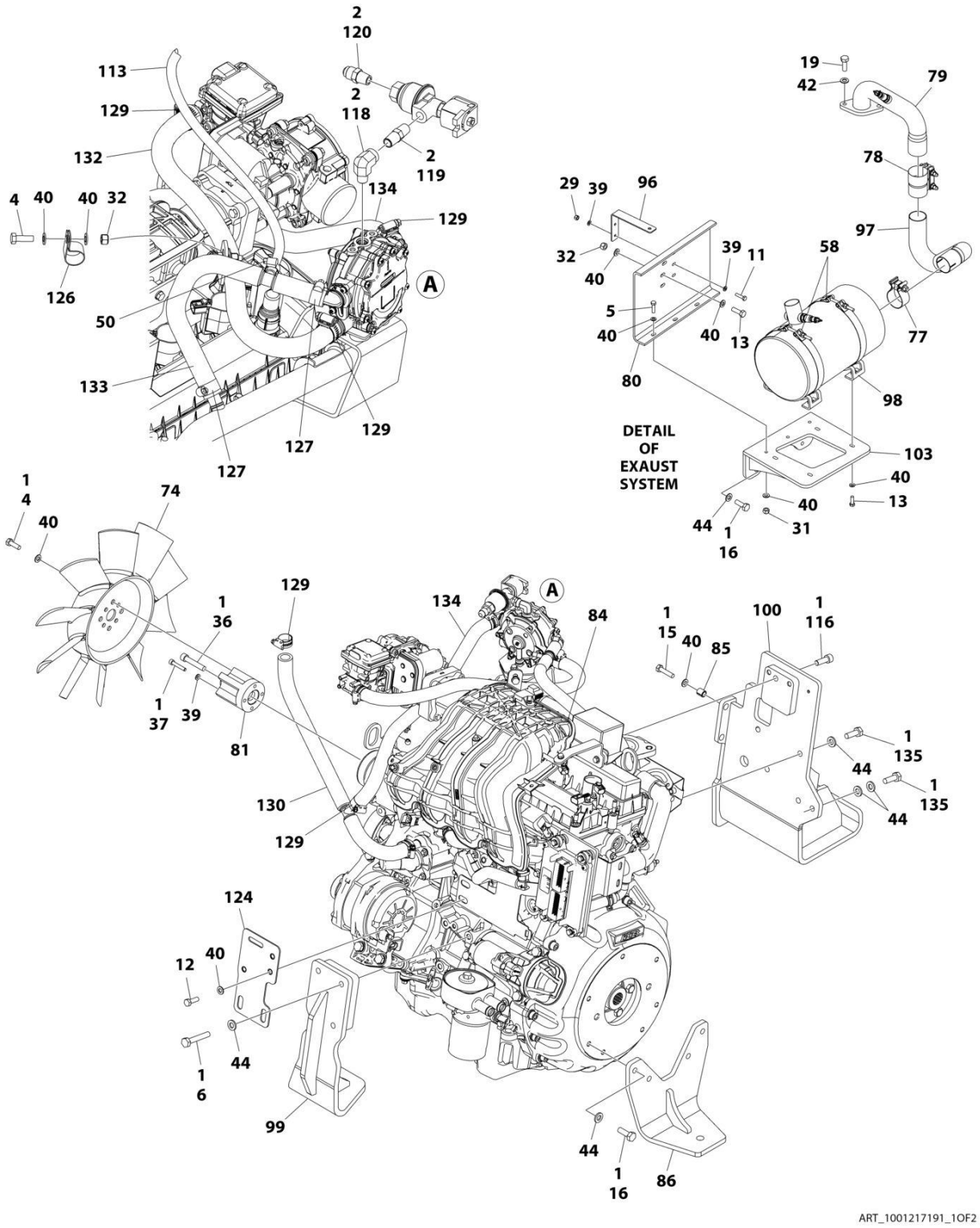


FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - HENGLI VARIABLE PUMP (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285037	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
10	3960469	1	Seal	
11	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
12	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
13	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
14	1001100825	6	Strap	
15	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
16	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
17	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
18	1001217170	1	Seal	
19	1001217191	1	Ford Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001221464	3	Strap	
22	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001276377	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-46. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



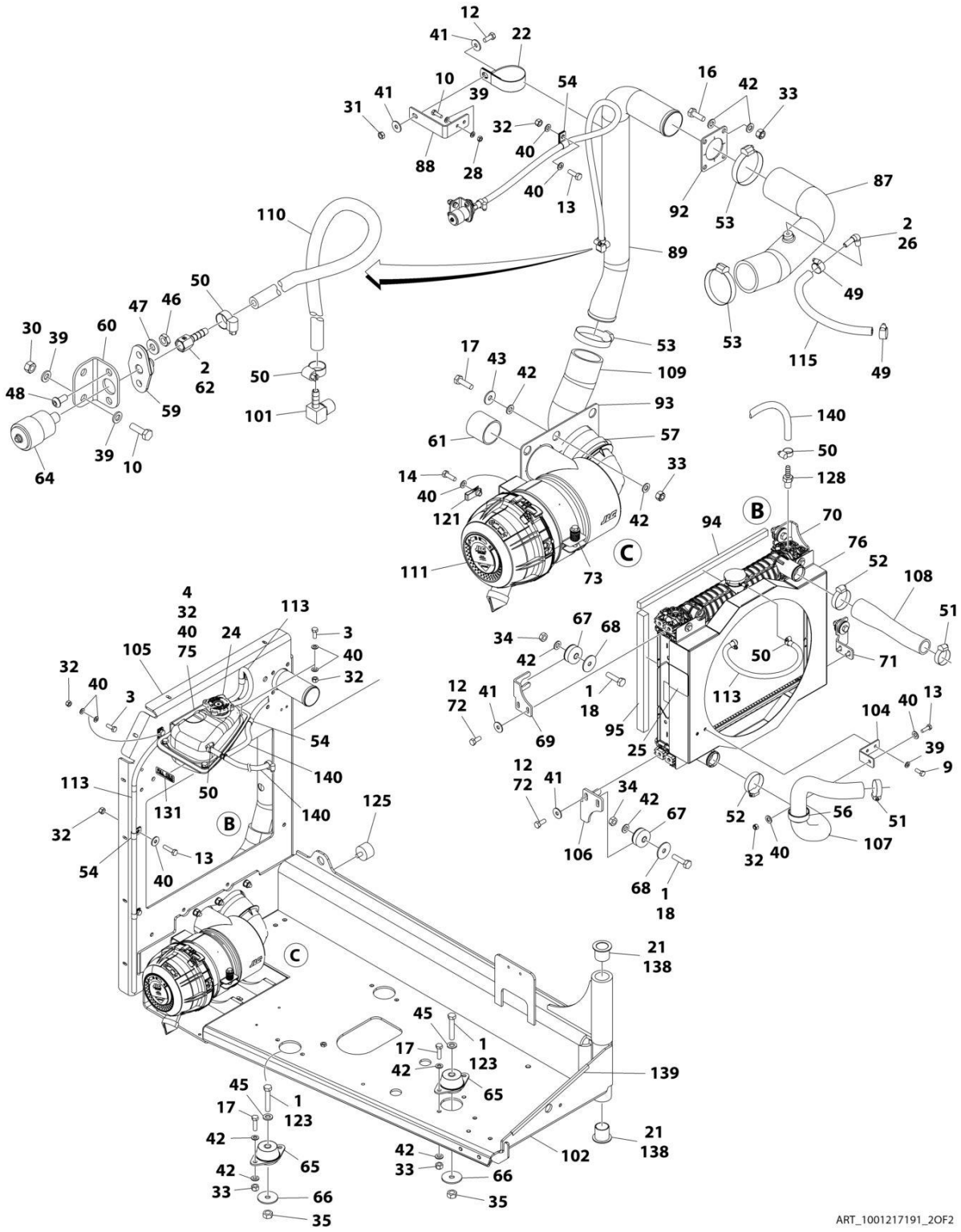

ART_1001217191_2OF2

FIGURE 3-46. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217191	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	Q
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt 8 x 20	
4	0700812	7	Bolt 8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt 8 x 30	
6	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
9	0760608	2	Bolt 6 x 16	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760612	2	Bolt 6 x 25	
12	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
14	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
15	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
17	0761015	12	Bolt M10 x 35	
18	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
19	0771014	2	Bolt 10 x 30	
21	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
22	1320110	1	Clamp	
23	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	1001223584	1	Tank, Surge	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
26	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb	
28	3290601	2	Nut M6	
29	3290605	2	Nut M6	
30	3290607	2	Nut M6	
31	3290801	4	Nut M8	
32	3290805	14	Nut M8	
33	3291005	16	Nut M10	
34	3291001	4	Nut M10	
35	3291201	3	Nut M12	
36	3931640	1	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
37	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
38	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
39	4811700	18	Washer M6	
40	4811900	48	Washer M8	
41	4811902	10	Washer M8	
42	4812000	38	Washer M10	
43	4812002	6	Washer M10	
44	5241000	16	Washer M10	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12	
46	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
47	8307109	2	Washer	
48	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
49	8405006	2	Clamp	
50	8405009	5	Gear	
51	8405102	2	Clamp	
52	8405104	2	Clamp	
53	8405203	3	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	8406109	6	Clip	
56	8410001	1	Clamp	
57	8410011	1	Clamp	
58	1001128901	2	Strap	
59	1001138173	1	Support	
60	1001138175	1	Bracket	
61	1001141585	1	Hose	
62	1001141995	2	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
64	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
65	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
66	1001168018	3	Washer	
67	1001169054	4	Isolator	
68	1001169138	4	Pad, Snubbing	
69	1001169967	1	Bracket	
70	1001170035	1	Bracket	
71	1001176329	1	Bracket	
72	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
73	1001186426	1	Clamp	
74	1001223042	1	Fan	
75	1001225442	1	Bracket	
76	1001223923	1	Radiator	
77	1001215681	1	Clamp	
78	1001215974	1	Clamp	
79	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
80	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
81	1001216201	1	Adapter	
84	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
86	1001290252	1	Mount, Engine Rear	
87	1001217032	1	Tube	
88	1001217046	1	Bracket	
89	1001217090	1	Tube	
92	1001217174	1	Seal	
93	1001217175	1	Seal	
94	1001217183	2	Seal	
95	1001217185	2	Seal	
96	1001217186	1	Support	
97	1001217317	1	Pipe	
98	1001217543	2	Mount	
99	1001218362	1	Mount	
100	1001218449	1	Bracket	
101	1001134488	1	Fitting	
102	1001219259	1	Support	
103	1001219345	1	Muffler	
104	1001219361	1	Support	
105	1001219363	1	Plate	
106	1001219480	1	Bracket	
107	1001219611	1	Hose	
108	1001219612	1	Hose	
109	1001219613	1	Tube	
110	1001138248	31 in/	Tube	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		77cm		
111	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
111	70005008	1	Element, Filter - Primary	
111	70006460	1	Element, Filter -Secondary	
111	8273291	1	Valve, Dust Evacuator	
111	70006461	1	Cover	
113	2720058	55 in/ 1.5m	Hose	
115	1001165035	10 26cm	Hose	
116	5272010	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
118	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
119	2220261	1	Fitting	
120	2180418	1	Fitting	
121	1001221615	2	Nut M8	
123	0711223	3	Bolt 12 x 75	
124	1001222033	1	Plate	
125	0940070	1	Bumper	
126	8406201	1	Clip	
127	8410009	2	Gear Clamp	
128	2180348	1	Fitting	
129	1001173535	6	Clamp	
130	1001224489	1	Hose	
131	1001225510	1	Decal	
132	1001216531	1	Hose	
133	1001227666	1	Hose	
134	1001224486	1	Hose	
135	0711014	5	Bolt 10 x 30	
138	0100062	AR	Compound Locking	
139	4060805	16 in/ 41cm	Shield	
140	1001227667	1	Hose	

FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY

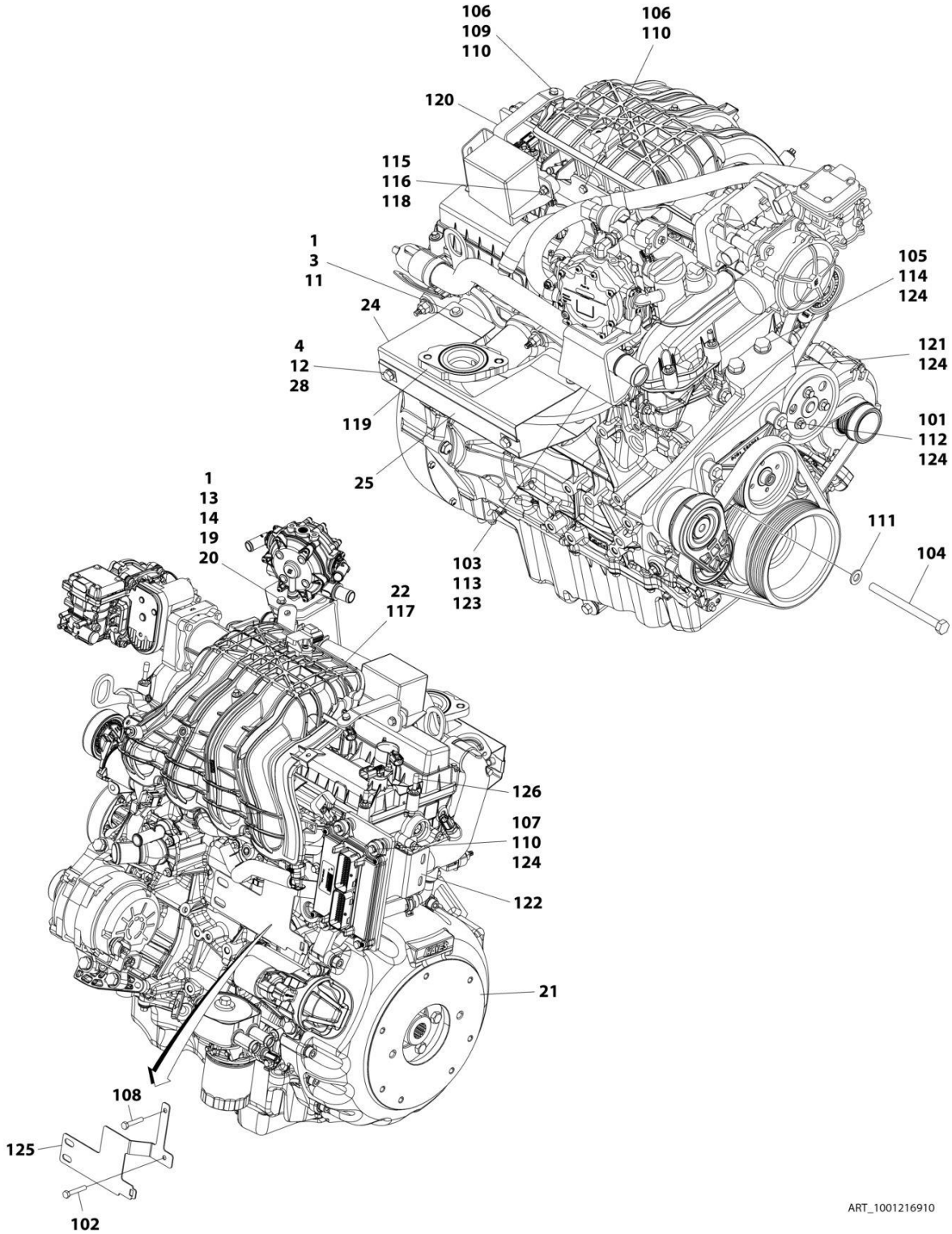


FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216910	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
11	4811702	4	Washer M6	
12	4811900	2	Washer M8	
13	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
14	5260600	1	Nut M6 Class 10	
19	1001211794	3	Mount, Isolator	
20	1001227769	1	Plate	
21	1001213810	1	Pump Coupling Kit	
21	70006134	1	Coupling	
21	70006135	1	Housing	
21	70006136	1	Hardware Kit	
22	1001216065	1	Ford Engine Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
24	1001216768	1	Bracket	
25	1001216769	1	Bracket	
28	1001149160	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	M
101	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
102	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
103	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
104	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
105	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
106	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
107	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
108	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
109	3290601	1	Nut M6	
110	4811700	8	Washer M6	
111	4811900	1	Washer M8	
112	4811902	4	Washer M8	
113	4812000	1	Washer M10	
114	4812100	2	Washer M12	
115	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
116	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
117	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
118	1001211794	2	Mount	
119	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
120	1001215384	1	Bracket	
121	1001216071	1	Bracket	
122	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
123	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
124	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
125	1001221545	1	Plate	
126	1001222641	6	Cap	

FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

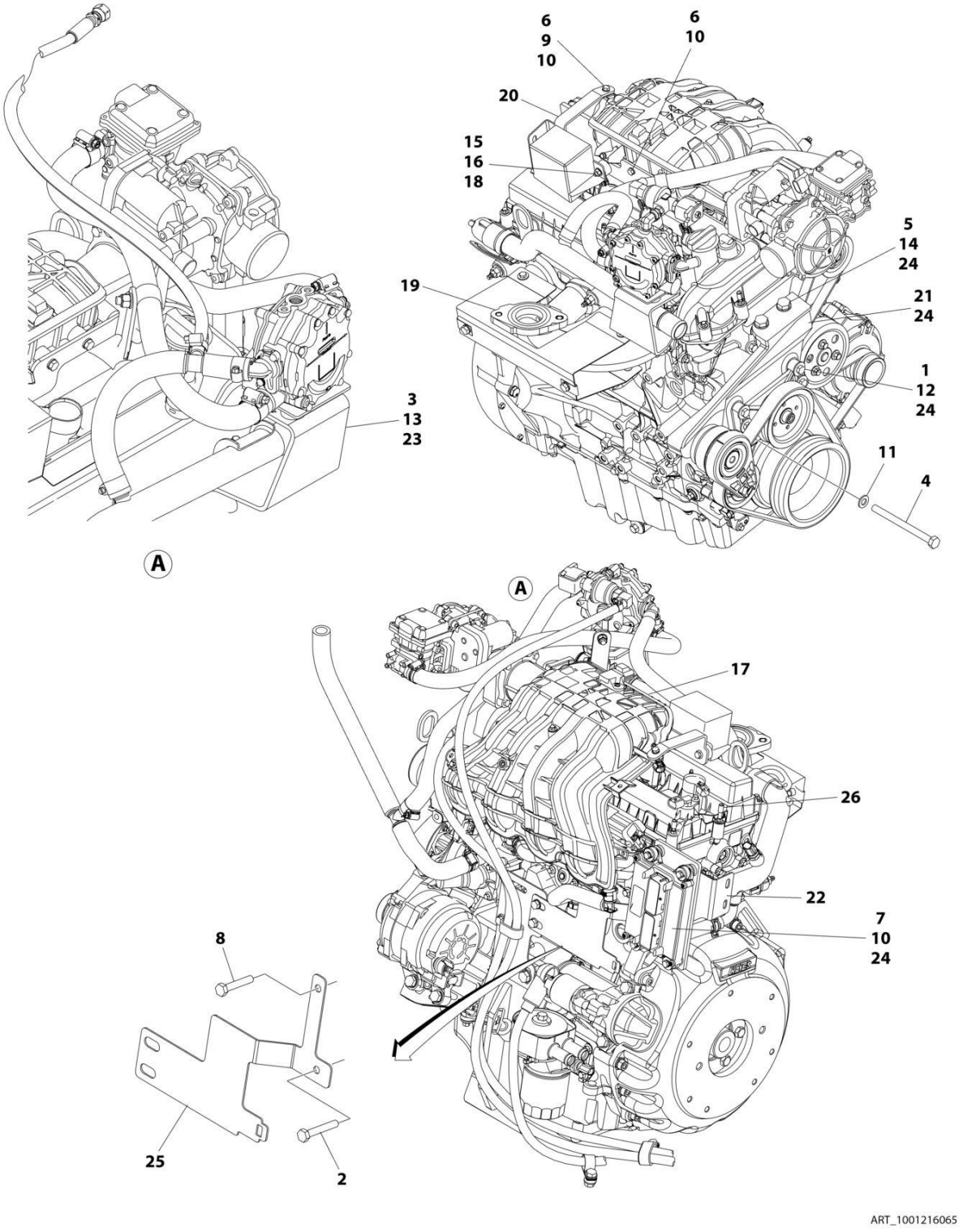


FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	N
1	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
2	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
5	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
6	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
8	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	4811900	1	Washer M8	
12	4811902	4	Washer M8	
13	4812000	1	Washer M10	
14	4812100	2	Washer M12	
15	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
17	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001211794	2	Mount	
19	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
20	1001215384	1	Bracket	
21	1001216071	1	Bracket	
22	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
23	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
24	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
25	1001221545	1	Plate	
26	1001222641	6	Cap	

FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

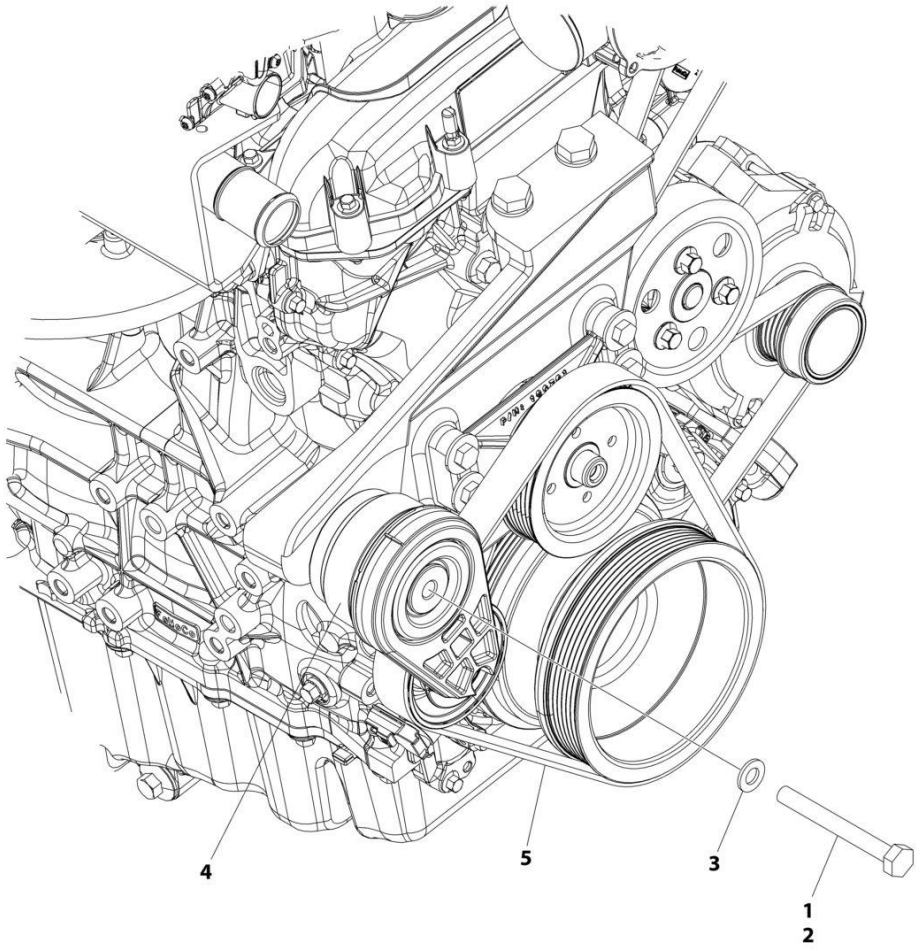


FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220404	Ref	DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701026	1	Bolt M10 x 90	
3	4812002	1	Washer M10	
4	1001216300	1	Pulley	
5	1001216619	1	V-Belt	

FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

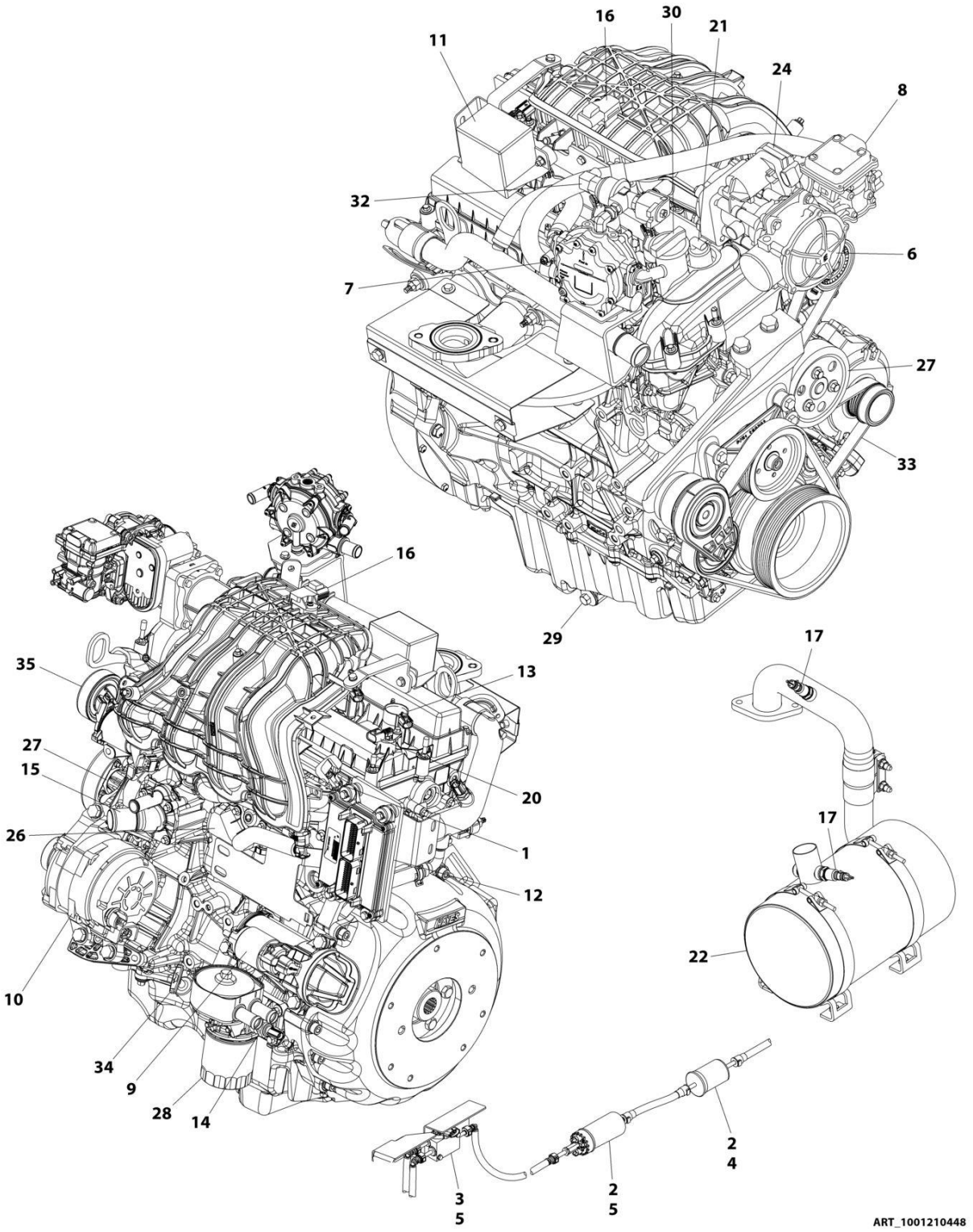


FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210448	Ref	FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS	H
1	70006145	4	Injector, Fuel	
1	70006147	1	Rail, Fuel	
2	70006150	1	Pump, Fuel	
2	70006154	1	Fitting M10	
3	70006151	1	Block, Fuel	
3	70006152	2	Fitting SAE6	
3	70006153	1	Fitting SAE3	
3	70006189	1	Harness, Fuel Block	
4	70006155	1	Filter, Fuel	
5	7022162	8	Clamp	
5	70006157	8	Clip, Fuel Quick Disconnect	
6	70006158	1	Mixer, LP	
6	70006168	1	Mixer Diaphragm Replacement Kit	
6	70006159	1	Adapter, Mixer to Governor	
6	70006160	1	O-Ring, Mixer to Adapter	
6	70006161	1	Seal, Mixer to Adapter	
7	70006162	1	Regulator, LP Vapor	
7	70006166	2	Fitting	
7	70006167	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
8	70006163	1	Regulator, Direct Electronic Pressure	
8	70006164	1	Adapter, Fitting 90	
9	70006169	1	Starter	
9	70006233	1	Harness, Alternator/Starter	
10	70006170	1	Alternator	
11	70006173	1	Cover, Relay Box	
11	70006171	2	Relay (Fuel Pump & Power)	
11	70006172	1	Relay (Starter)	
11	70006175	1	Fuse - 20Amp (Starter)	
11	70006174	1	Decal - Relay Box Cover	
11	70006188	1	Harness, Engine	
11	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
12	70006176	1	Module - Engine Control Unit (ECU/GCP)	
12	70006191	1	Software & Diagnostic Cable	
13	70006177	4	Coil and Boot Assembly	
13	70006178	4	Plug, Spark	
14	70006179	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
15	70006180	1	Sensor, Knock	
16	70006181	1	Sensor, TMAP	
17	70006182	2	Sensor, O2	
18	70006183	1	Sensor, Coolant Temperature (Not Shown - Located Rear of Engine Block)	
19	70006184	1	Sensor, Crank Position (Not Shown - Located at Front RH Side of Block)	
20	70006185	1	Sensor, Cam Position	
21	70006186	1	Solenoid, Timing	
21	70006187	1	Grommet, Rubber	
22	70006194	1	Muffler	
22	70006195	1	Plug (Located at Muffler Outlet)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23		Ref	Gasket Options (Not Shown)	
23	70006196	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
23	70006197	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold Outlet	
23	70006200	1	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head	
23	70006219	1	Gasket Set - Camshaft Cover	
23	70006225	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head	
24	70006198	1	Governor	
24	7027404	1	Gasket, Governor Actuator	
24	70006199	1	Gasket, Governor to Intake Manifold Adapter	
25	70006203	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
26	70006205	1	Thermostat (Includes Housing)	
26	70006206	1	Gasket, Water Inlet	
27	70006207	1	Pump, Water	
27	70006208	1	O-Ring, Water Pump	
27	See Note	NSS	Pulley, Water Pump (Note: Not Available for Purchase at This Time)	
28	70006213	1	Filter, Oil	
29	70006215	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
29	70006217	1	Gasket, Oil Drain Plug	
30	70006221	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
31	70006232	1	Sensor, Crank (Not Shown)	
32	70006235	1	Valve, Lock-Off (Includes Filter)	
33	70006202	1	Belt	
34	70006236	1	Dipstick	
35	70007108	1	Belt Tensioner	

FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

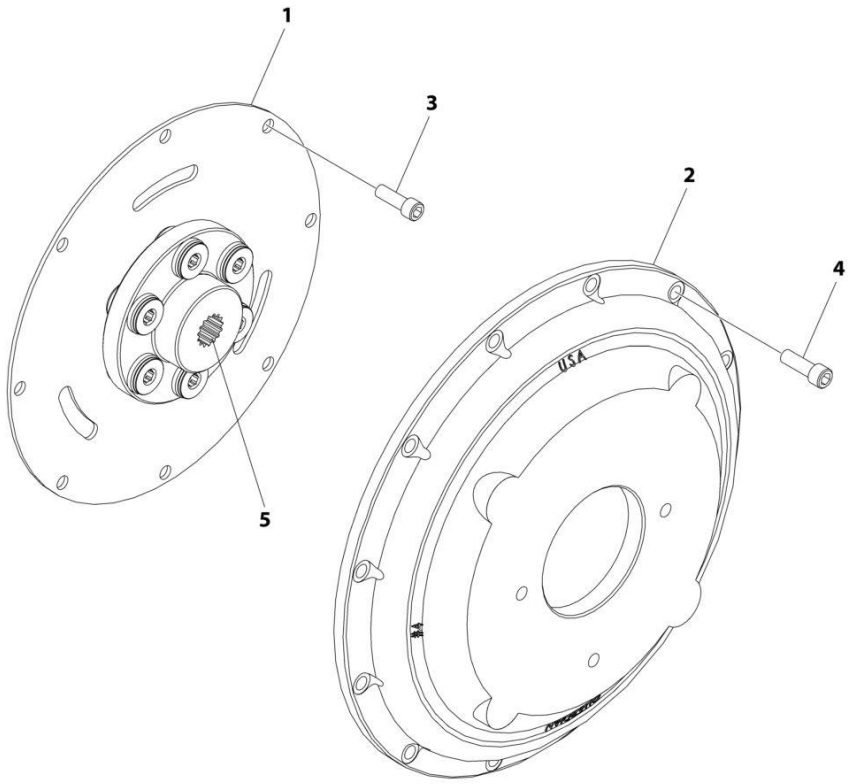


FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153282	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	E
1	70004183	1	Coupling Guardian	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 1001153282)	
3	See Note	8	Capscrew M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
4	See Note	12	Capscrew M10 x 25 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
5	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	

FIGURE 3-52. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

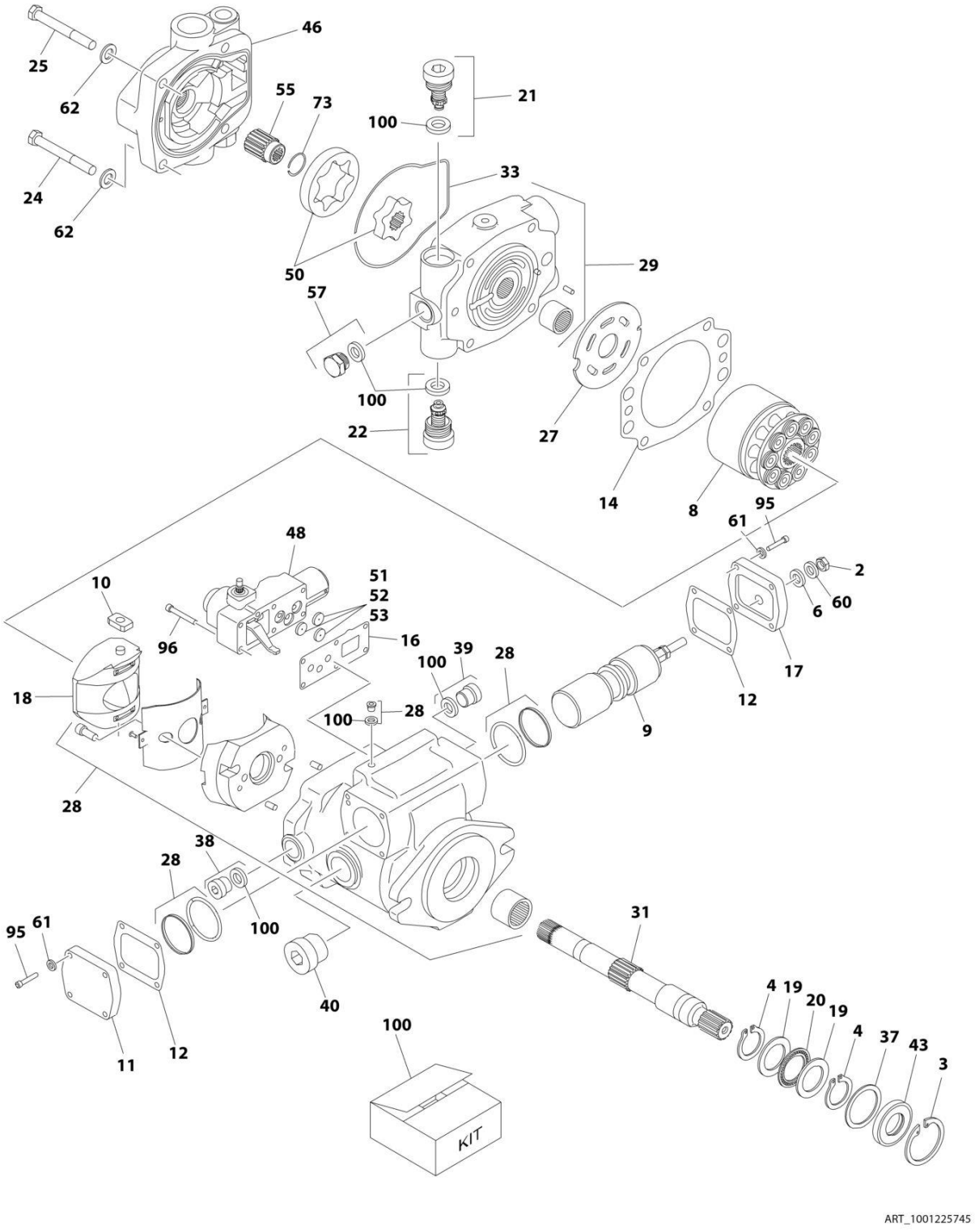


FIGURE 3-52. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225745	Ref	HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
2	70004329	1	Nut	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Washer, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	70004331	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
9	70004332	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
10	70004333	1	Follower, Servo Piston	
11	70005458	1	Cover	
12	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Cover (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Control Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70005459	1	Cover	
18	70004336	1	Camplate Assembly	
19	7004907	2	Race, Thrust	
20	7004908	1	Bearing, Thrust	
21	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
22	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
24	70004338	2	Capscrew	
25	70004338	2	Capscrew	
27	70004340	1	Plate, Valve	
28	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
29	70005460	1	End Cover Assembly	
31	70004342	1	Shaft, Drive	
33	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7004906	1	Washer	
38	70005461	1	Plug	
39	70005461	1	Plug	
40	70005462	1	Plug	
43	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 100)	
46	70004343	1	Adapter, Charge Pump	
48	70004344	1	Servo Control Assembly	
50	70004345	1	Gerotor	
51	70004346	1	Orifice	
52	70004346	1	Orifice	
53	70004346	1	Orifice	
55	70004347	1	Coupler	
57	70005463	1	Plug	
60	70004348	1	Washer	
61	70004349	8	Washer	
62	70004350	4	Washer	
73	70004351	1	Ring, Retaining	
95	70005464	8	Capscrew	
96	70005465	6	Capscrew	
100	70004352	1	Seal Kit - Pump (Includes Items 3, 4, 6, 12, 14, 16, 33 & 43 and Valve and Plug O-Rings and Seals)	

FIGURE 3-53. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS

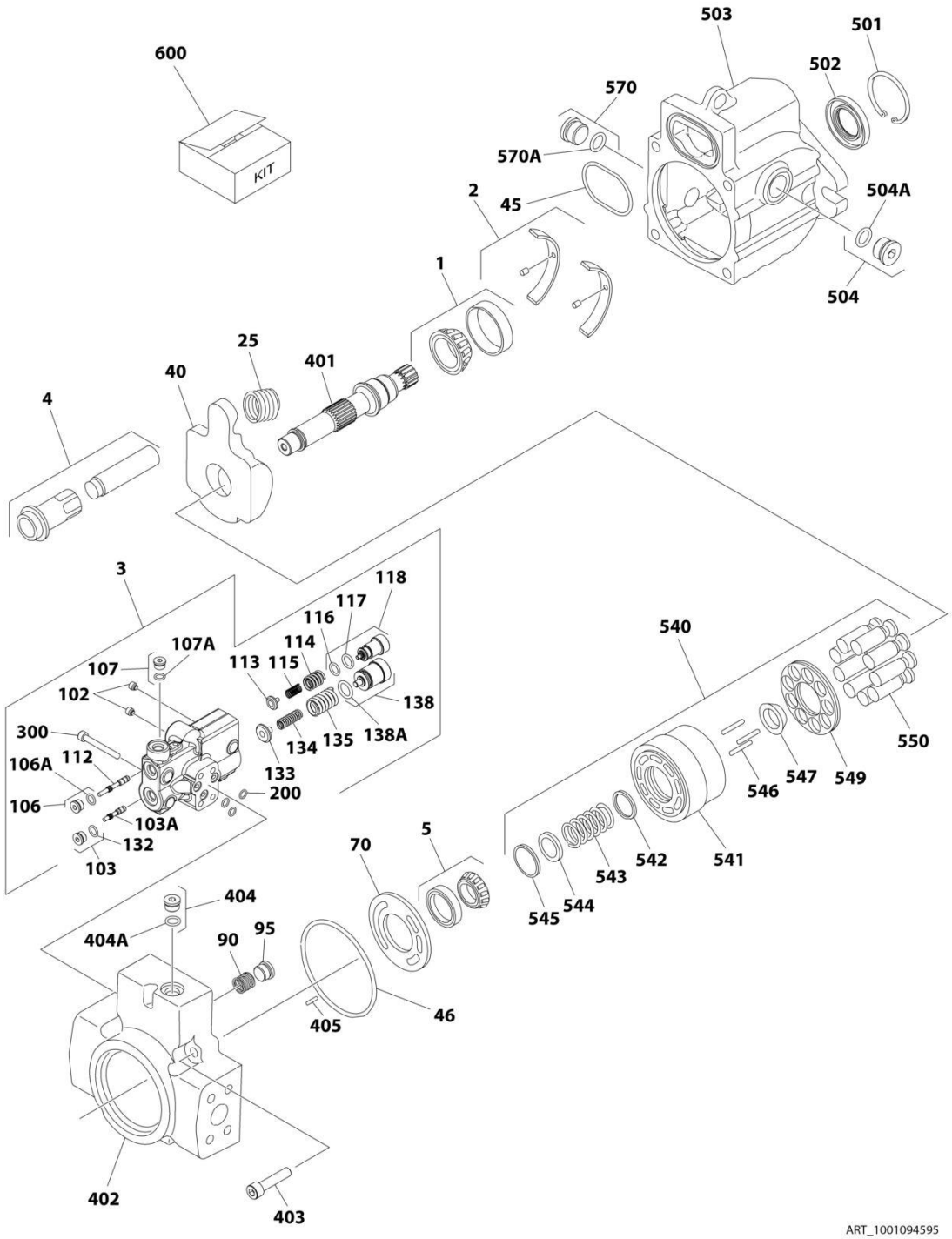


FIGURE 3-53. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - DANFOSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094595	Ref	VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	7023947	1	Bearing, Front (Includes Cup and Cone)	
2	7023948	1	Bearings, Swash Plate (Includes Both Sides and Pins)	
3	7023956	1	Control Valve Assembly (Includes Items 102-300)	
4	7023949	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
5	7023950	1	Bearing, Rear (Includes Cup and Cone)	
25	7023951	1	Spring	
40	7023952	1	Swash Plate	
45	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
46	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
70	70001954	1	Plate, Valve	
90	70001955	1	Spring, Check Valve	
95	70001956	1	Poppet, Check Valve	
102	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 3)	
103	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
103A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
106	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
106A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
107	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
107A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
112	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
113	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
114	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
115	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
116	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
117	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 600)	
118	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
132	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
133	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
134	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
135	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
138	See Note	NSS	Plug, PC Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
138A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
200	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 600)	
300	7023957	4	Screw	
401	7023958	1	Shaft	
402	70001957	1	Cap, End	
403	7023960	4	Screw	
404	7022318	1	Plug	
404A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
405	7023961	1	Pin	
501	7023962	1	Ring, Retaining	
502	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 600)	
503	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
504	7023964	1	Plug	
504A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
540	7023965	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
541	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 540)	
542	7024868	1	Washer	
543	7024867	1	Spring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
544	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
545	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
546	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper	
547	7024864	1	Guide, Slipper	
549	7024866	1	Retainer, Slipper	
550	7023966	9	Piston Assembly	
570	7023964	1	Plug	
570A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
600	7023967	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 45, 46, 103A, 106A, 107A, 118, 138A, 200, 444A & 502)	

FIGURE 3-54. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI

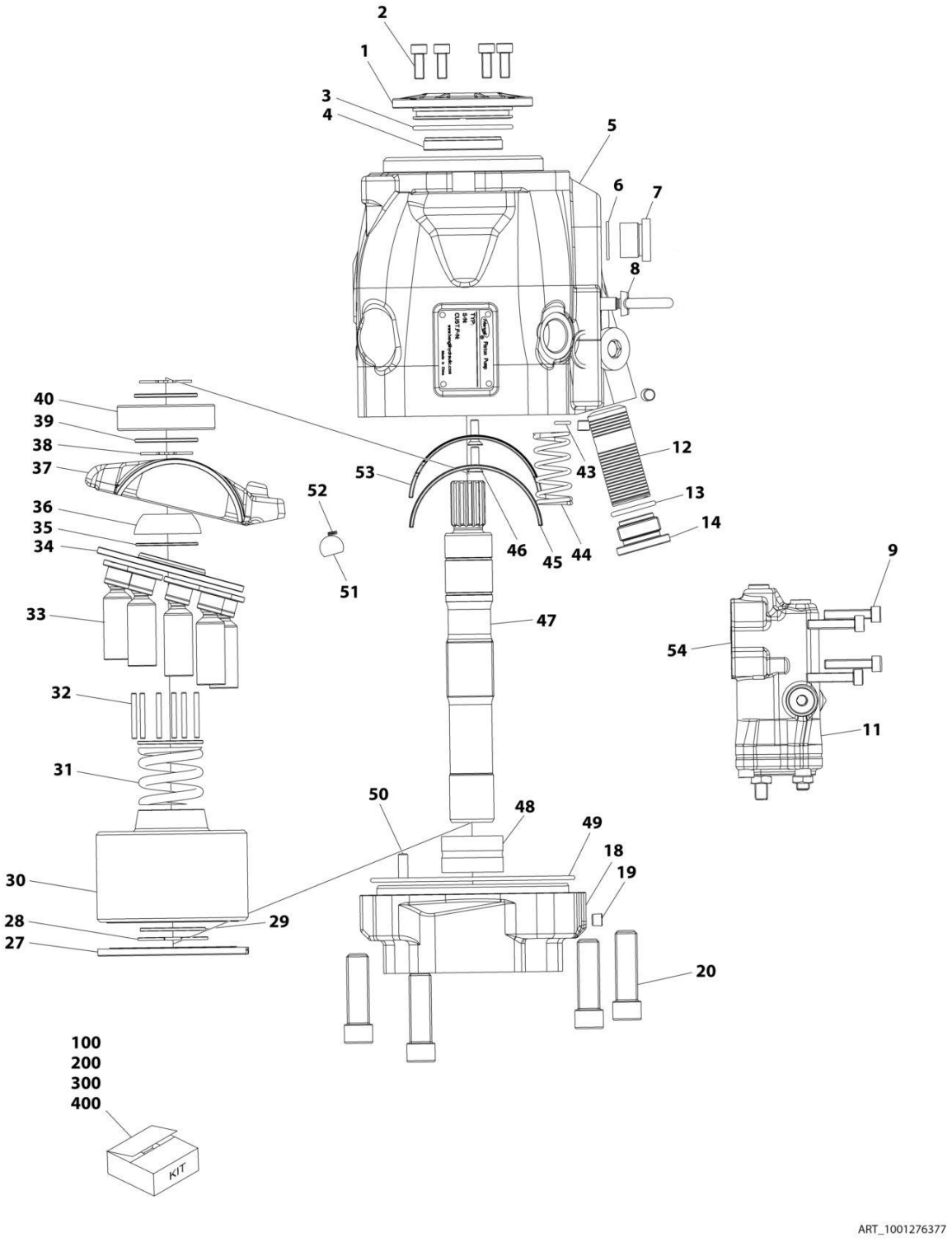
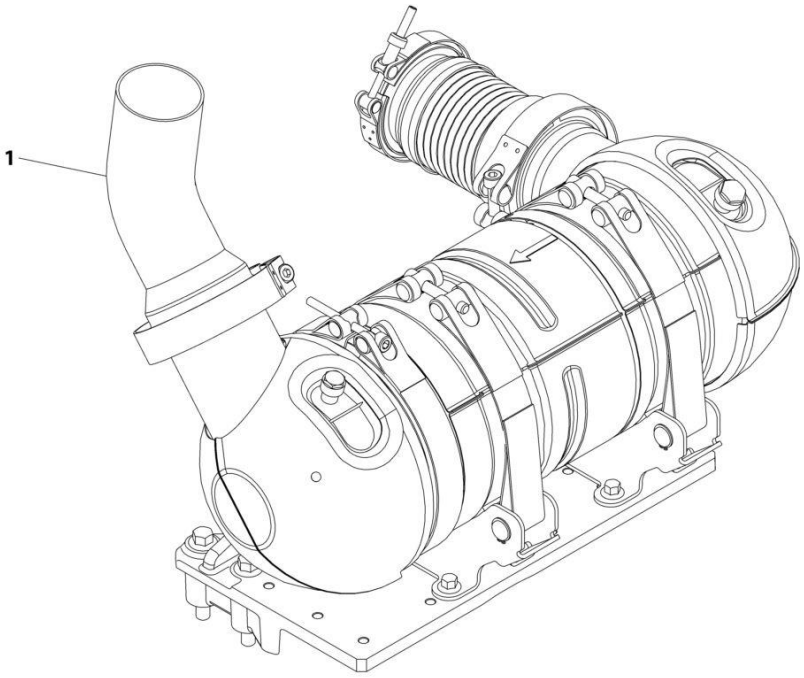


FIGURE 3-54. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY - HENGLI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276377	Ref	VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70007789	1	Case, Oil Seal	
2	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M6 x 16 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
4	70007798	1	Seal, Oil	
5	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	70007790	3	Plug	
8	See Note	NSS	Bolt, Eye M8 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
9	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M9 x 30 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
11	70007787	1	Valve, Control	
12	70007800	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70007801	1	Plug	
18	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
19	70007791	3	Plug	
20	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M12 x 45 (Note: Purchase Separately)	
27	See Note	NSS	Plate, Valve (Note: Use Item 200)	
28	See Note	NSS	Circlip (Note: Use Item 200)	
29	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 200)	
30	See Note	NSS	Cylinder (Note: Use Item 200)	
31	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 200)	
32	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 200)	
33	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 200)	
34	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 200)	
35	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 200)	
36	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Use Item 200)	
37	See Note	NSS	Plate, Swash (Note: Use Item 300)	
38	See Note	NSS	Circlip (Note: Use Item 400)	
39	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Use Item 400)	
40	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 400)	
43	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
44	70007792	1	Spring	
45	70007793	1	Bushing	
46	70007796	2	Capscrew M5 x 16	
47	See Note	NSS	Shaft (Note: Use Item 400)	
48	70007797	1	Bearing	
49	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
50	70007794	1	Spring	
51	See Note	NSS	Ball, Steel (Note: Use Item 300)	
52	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 300)	
53	70007795	1	Bushing	
54	70007799	1	Gasket	
100	70007802	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 6, 13, 43 & 49)	
200	70007786	1	Cylinder Assembly (Includes Items 27 - 36)	
300	70007788	1	Swash Plate Assembly (Includes Items 37, 51 & 52)	
400	70007785	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 38 - 40 & 47)	

FIGURE 3-55. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

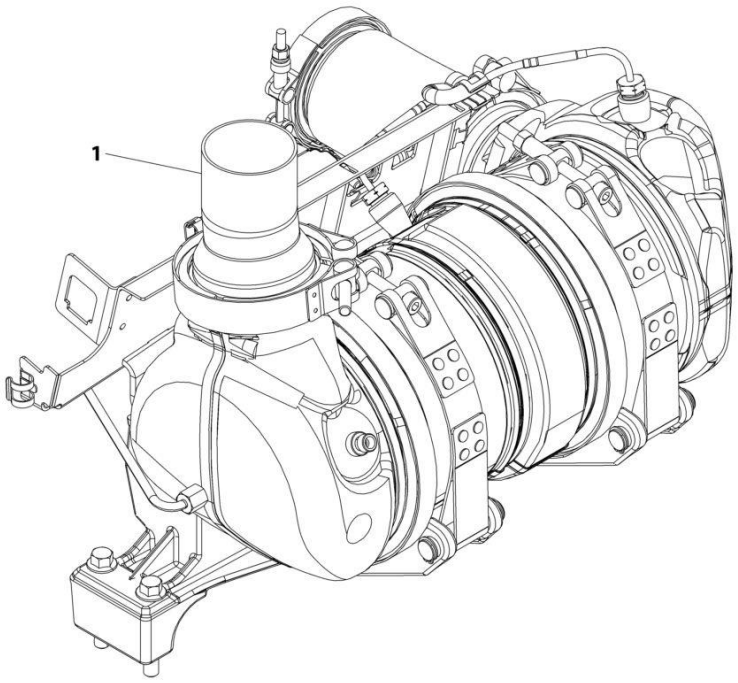


ART_1001216221

FIGURE 3-55. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216221	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	A
1	1001158145	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

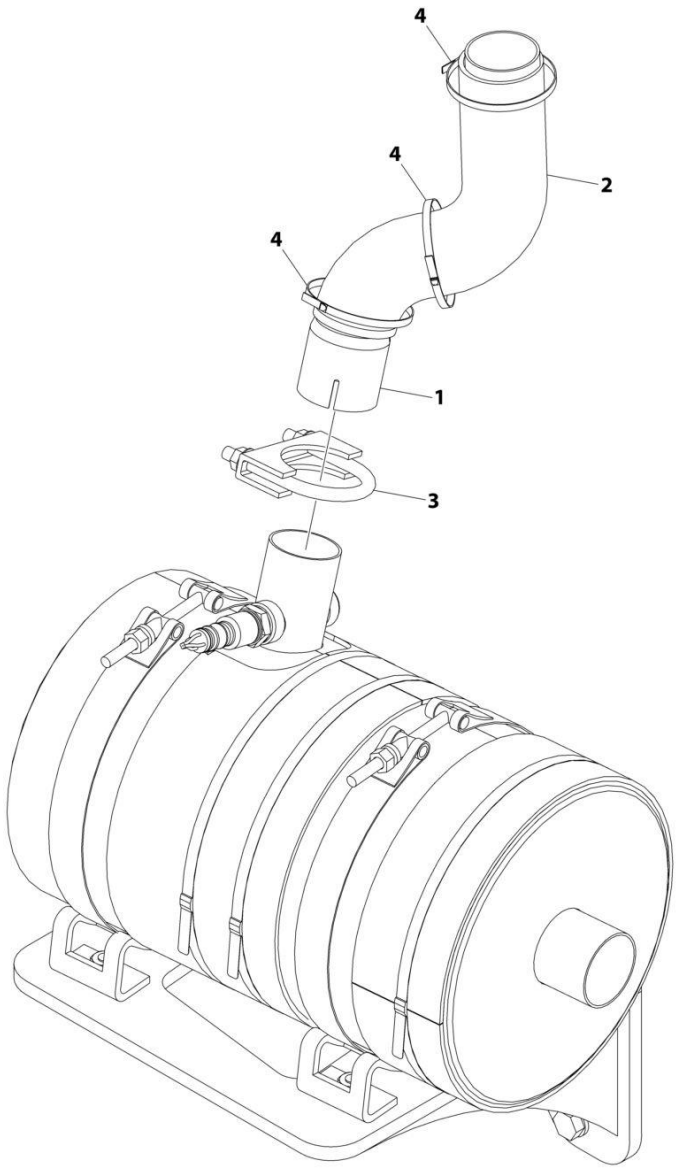


ART_1001236334

FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236334	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001236335	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-57. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

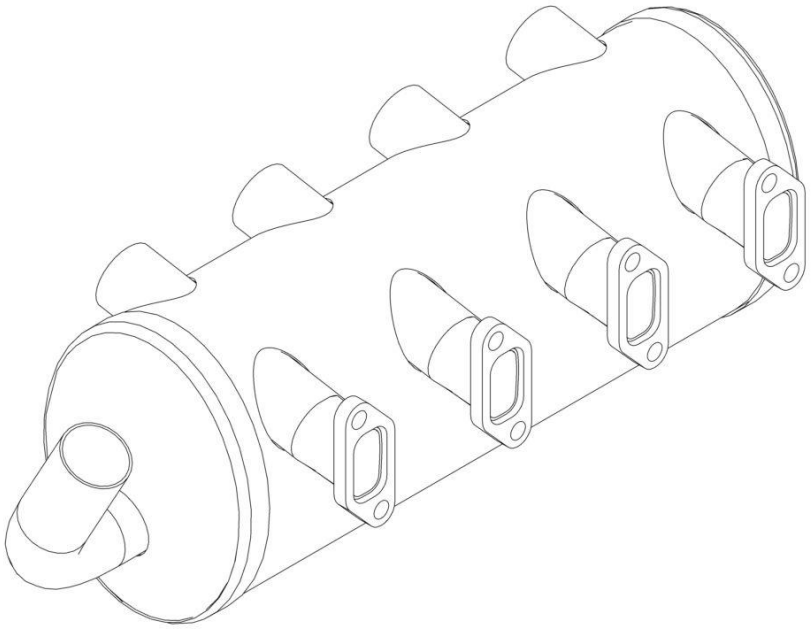


ART_1001220142

FIGURE 3-57. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220142	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALIATION	B
1	1001217350	1	Tail Pipe	
2	1001218087	1	Insulate	
3	1001221397	1	Clamp	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001257283

FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257283	Ref	MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR	A
	See Note	1	Muffler, (Note: Use P/N 1001257283)	

FIGURE 3-59. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011

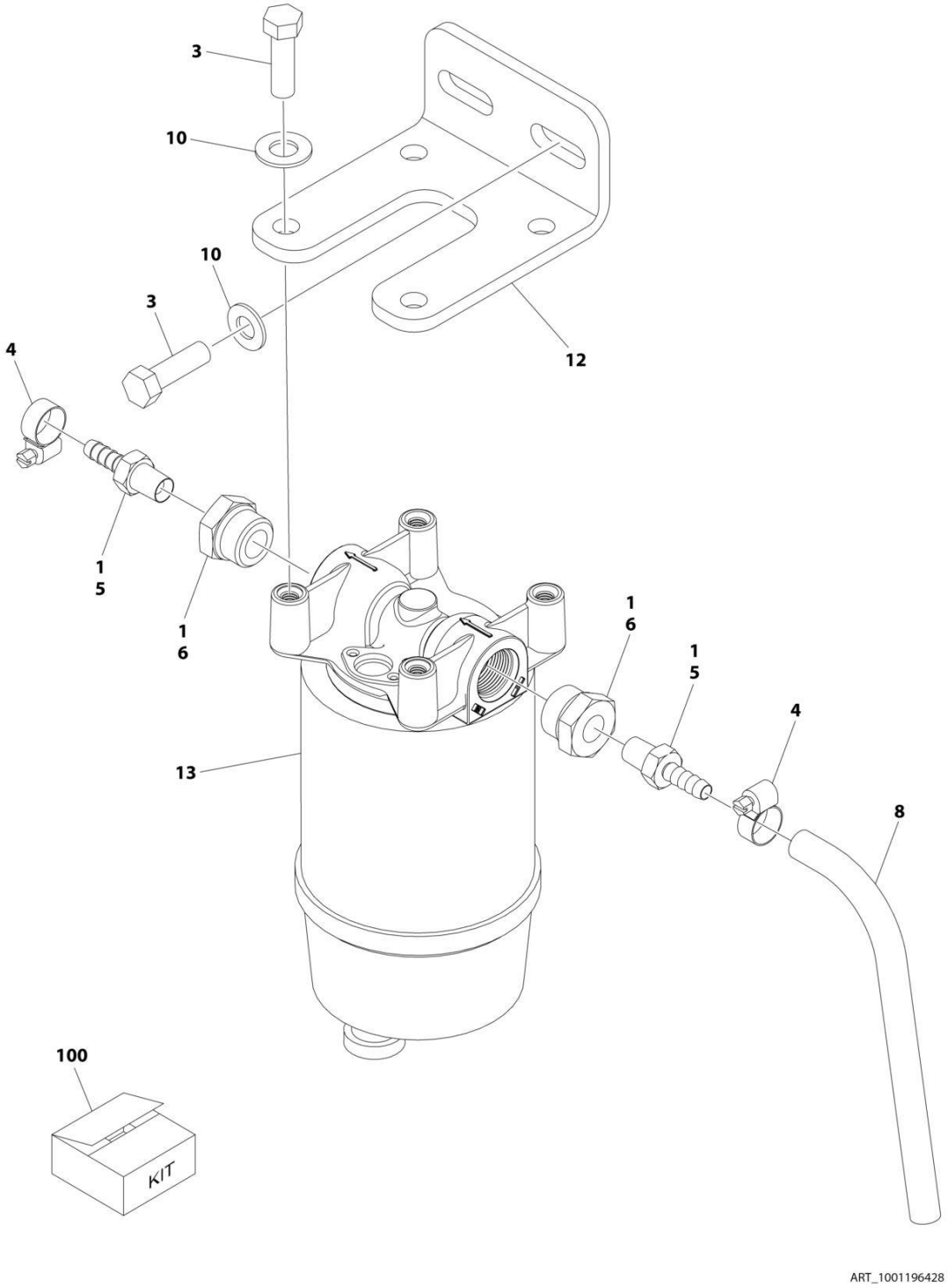


FIGURE 3-59. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196428	Ref	FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0641610	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	1320022	2	Clamp	
5	2180348	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight	
8	2720058	12 in/ 31cm	Hose	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
12	1001188884	1	Bracket	
13	1001188887	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
13	1001202280	1	Head	
13	1001202281	1	Element	
100	1001204667	1	Fuel/Water Separator Add-on Kit	

FIGURE 3-60. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4

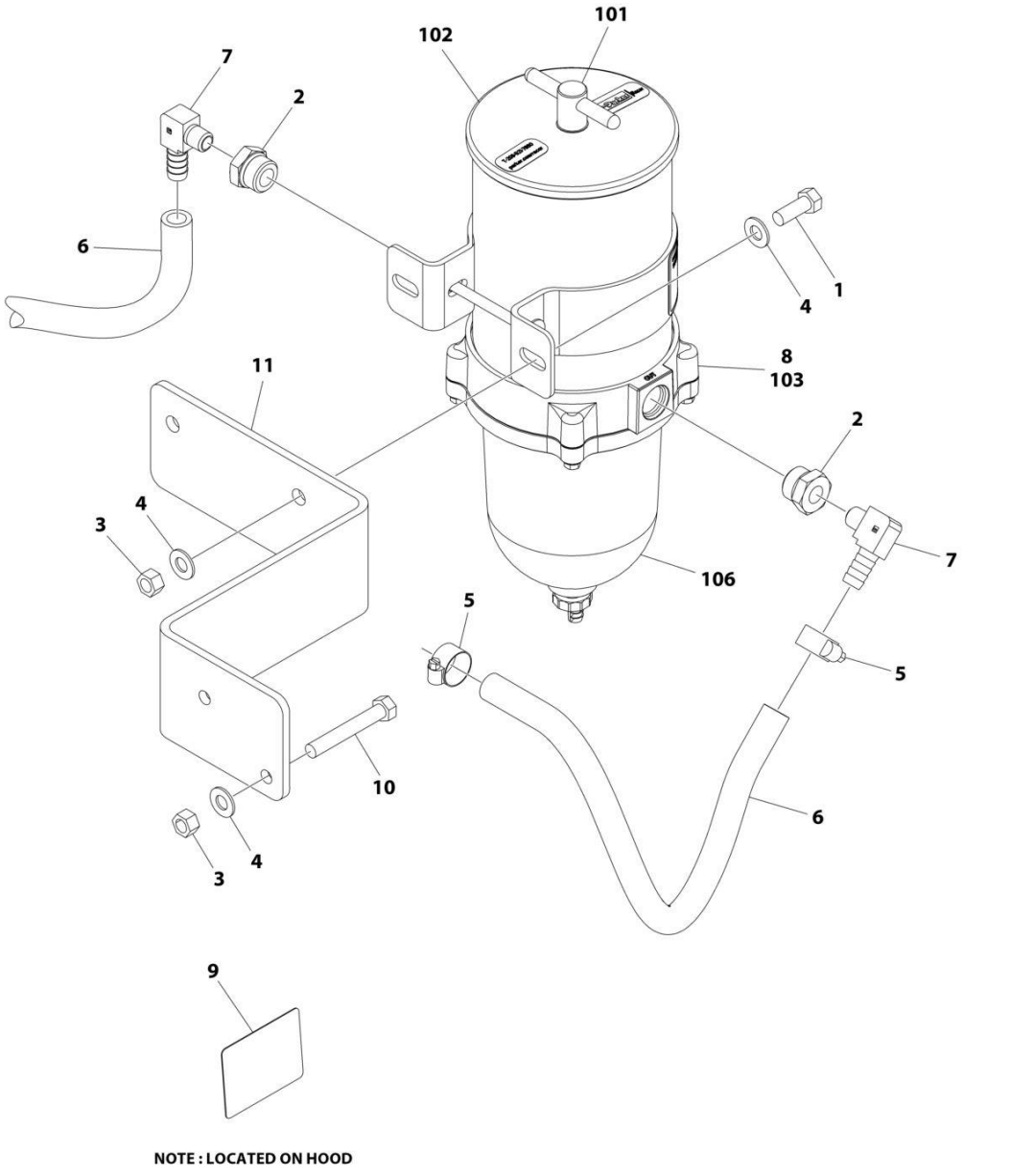


FIGURE 3-60. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226286	Ref	FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION	D
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight NPT	
3	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
4	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
5	8405006	2	Clamp	
6	1001154405	13 ft/ 3.96m	Hose	
7	1001178797	2	Fitting, 90	
8	1001222817	1	Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
9	1001226923	1	Decal - Fuel Water Separator	
10	0641620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
11	1001254657	1	Bracket	
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	
101	70006403	1	T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
102	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Gasket)	
103	70006405	1	Element	
104	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
105	70006407	1	Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown)	
106	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain)	
106	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
107	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-61. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

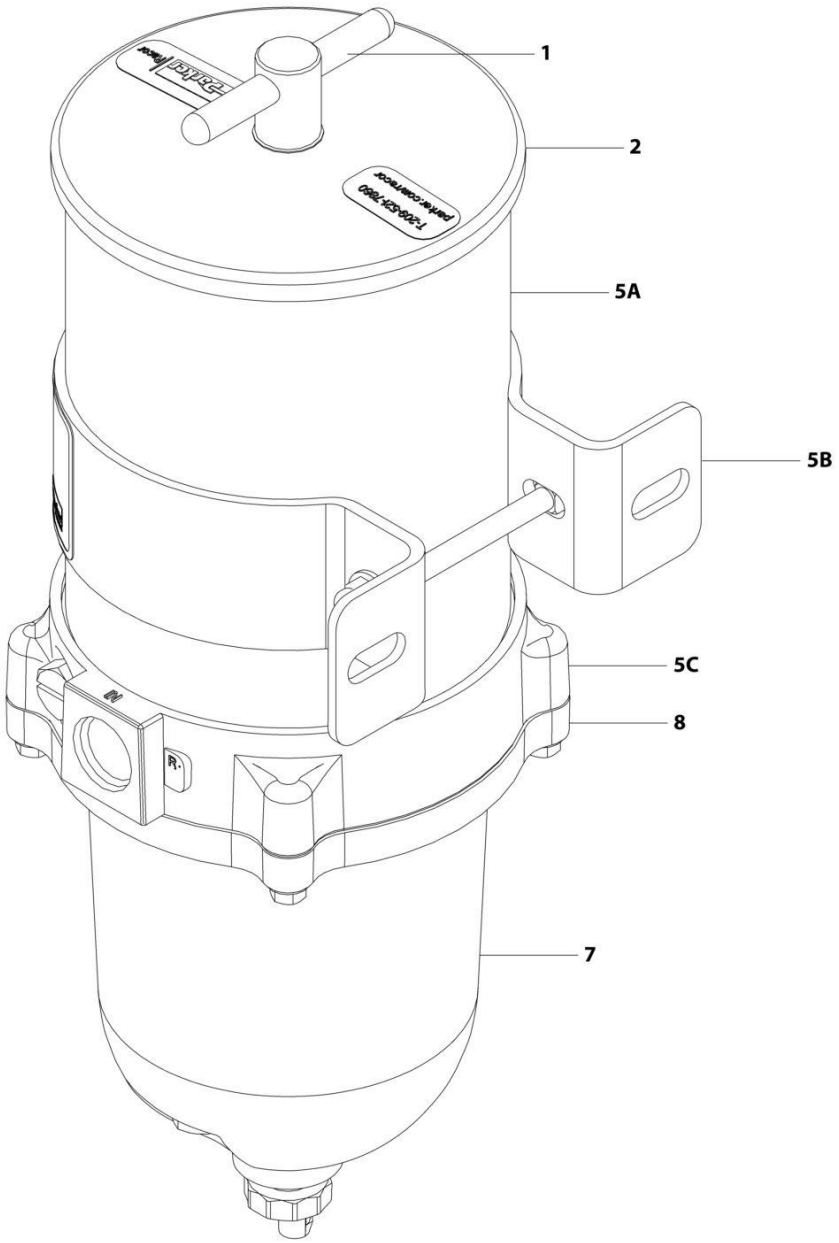


FIGURE 3-61. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	A
1	70006403	1	Handle Kit (Includes Handle, Handle O-Ring & Lid Gasket)	
2	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Lid, Handle O-Ring & Lid Gasket)	
3	70006405	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
5A	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001222817)	
5B	See Note	NSS	Bracket (Note: Use p/n 1001222817)	
5C	See Note	NSS	Tube, Return (Note: Use p/n 1001222817)	
6	70006407	1	Certrfuge & Baffle Kit (Not Shown - Located at Bottom of 5C) (Also Includes p/n 70006406 & Bowl Gasket)	
6	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown - Located at Bottom of 5C)	
7	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Bowl Gasket, Plug with O-Ring & Drain)	
7	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
8	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Bowl Gasket & Bolts)	

FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

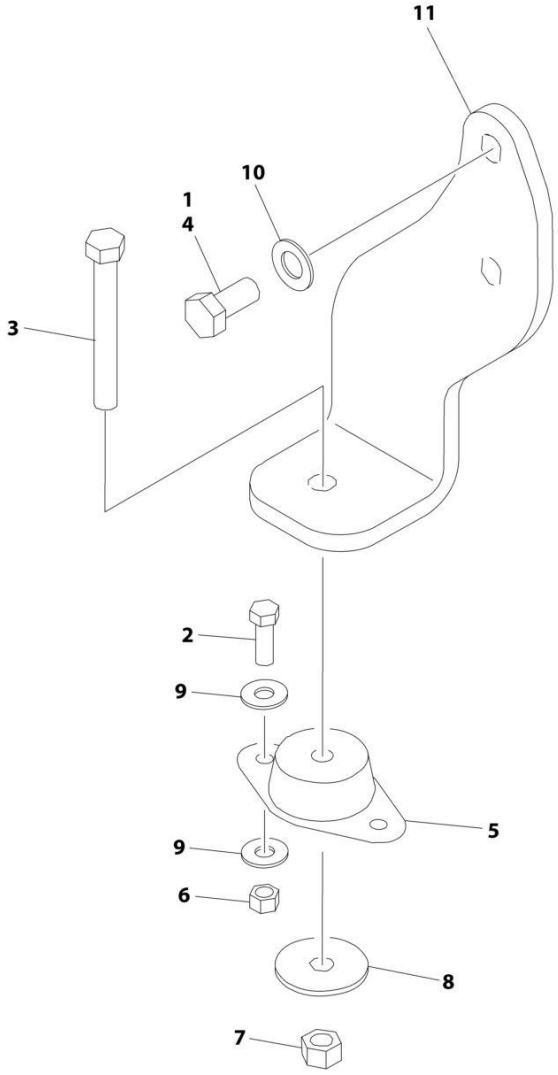


FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151253	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641820	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	2	Washer M14	
11	1001149703	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

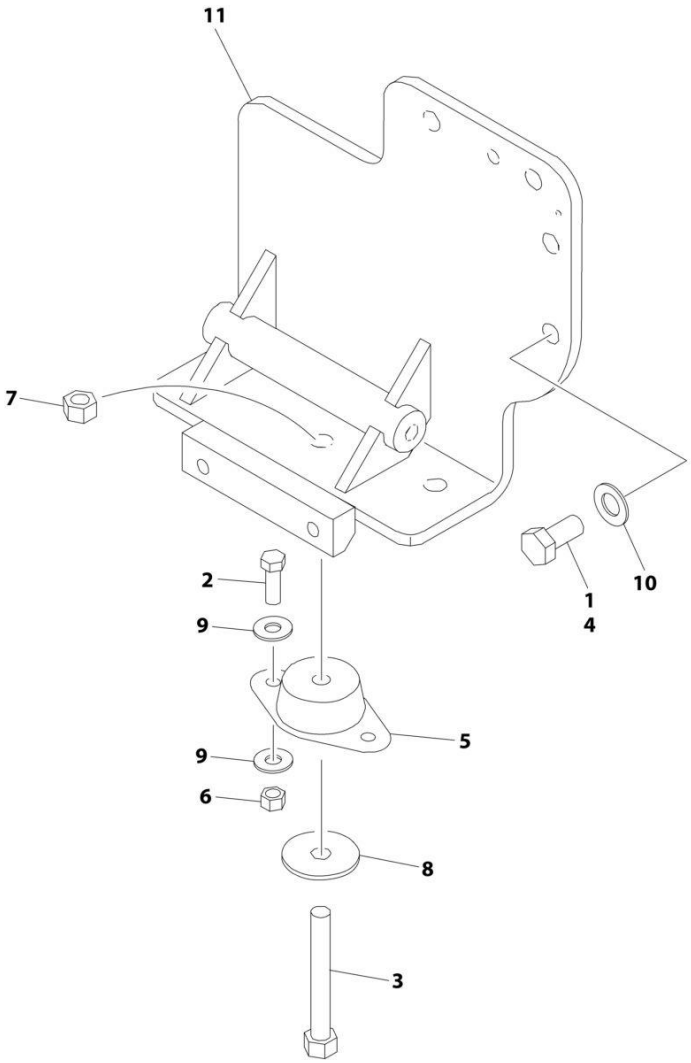


FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151252	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641818	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	3	Washer M14	
11	1001150890	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-64. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

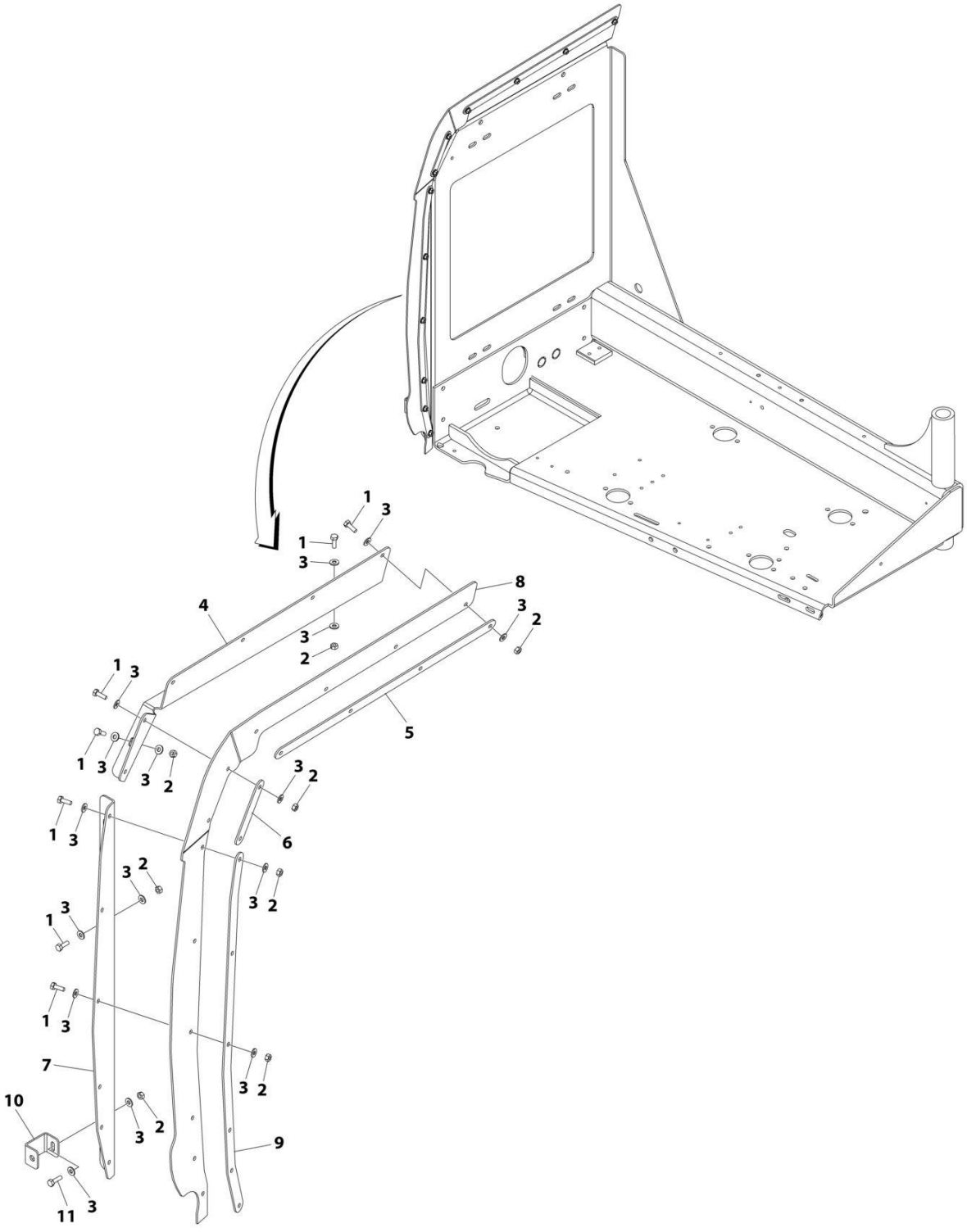


FIGURE 3-64. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143484	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (ABS HOODS)	C
1	0641406	18	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001195967	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	
10	1001143860	1	Bracket, Bumper	
11	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 78	

FIGURE 3-65. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

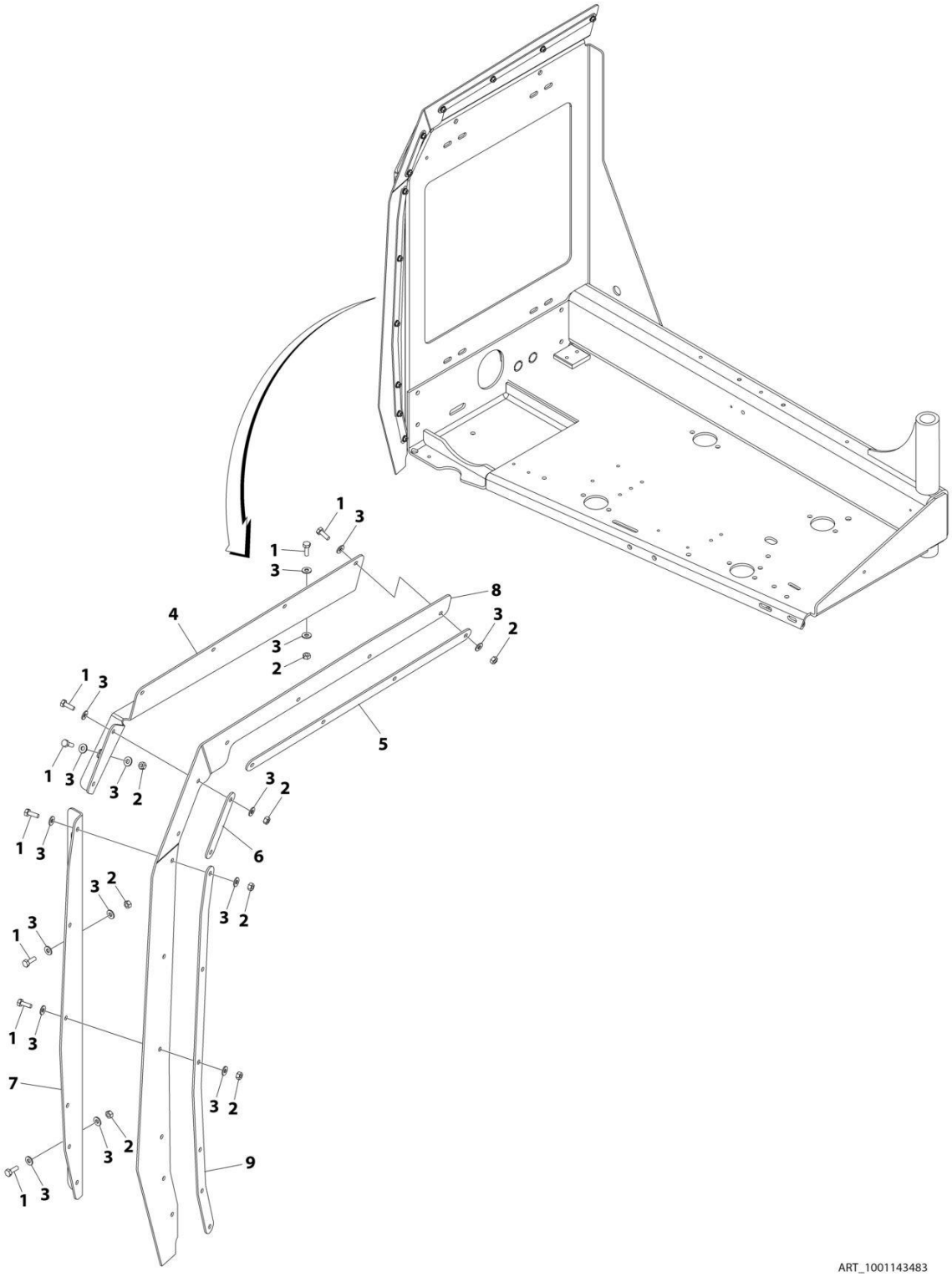


FIGURE 3-65. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143483	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (STEEL HOODS)	B
1	0641406	19	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001174746	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-66. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

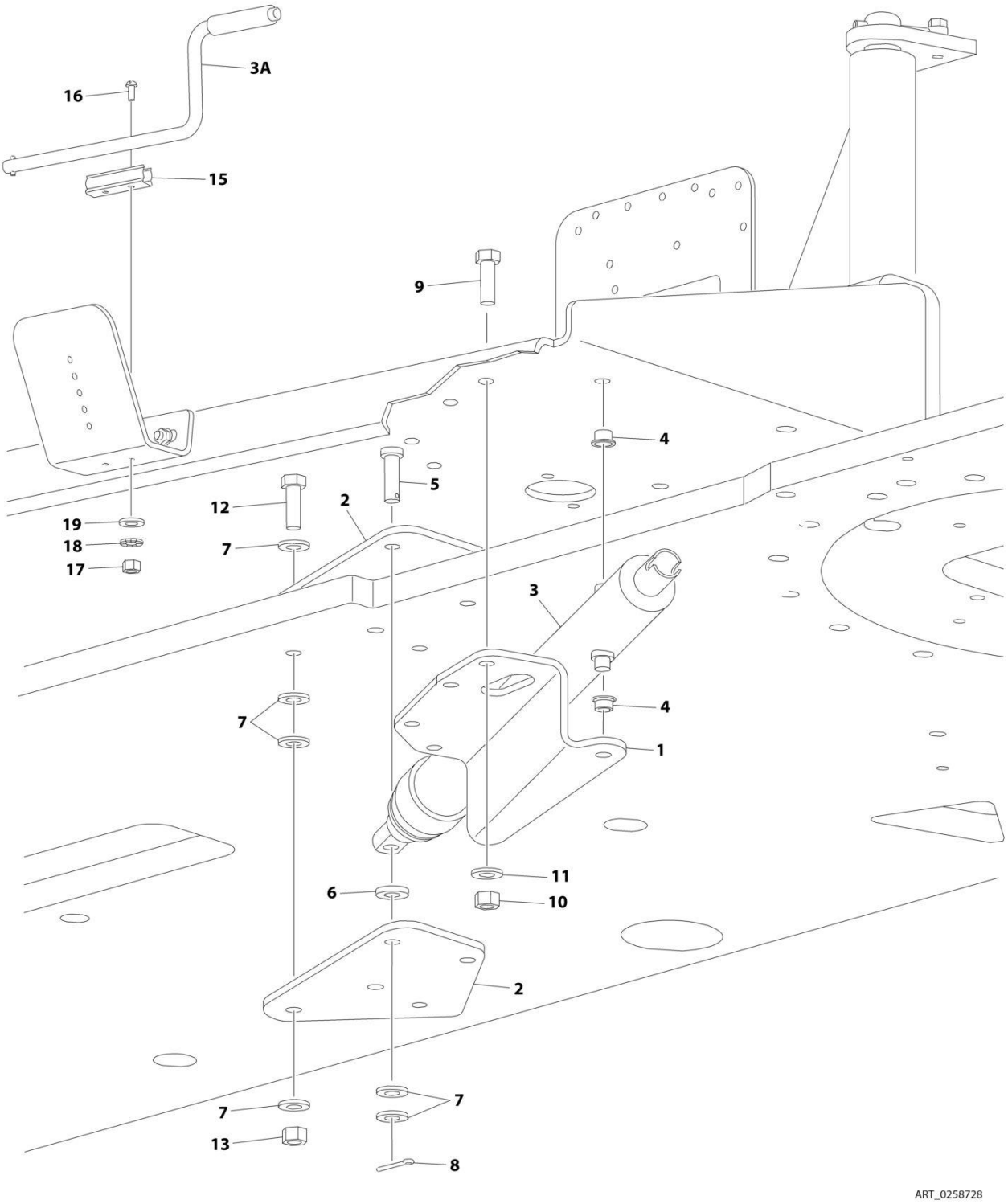


FIGURE 3-66. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258728	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	2-C
1	3537445	1	Bracket	
2	3537446	2	Bracket	
3	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
3A	7024598	1	Handle	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
6	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
7	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
8	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
13	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
15	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
16	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
17	3310601	2	Nut #6	
18	4770600	2	Washer #6	
19	4740119	2	Washer	

FIGURE 3-67. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

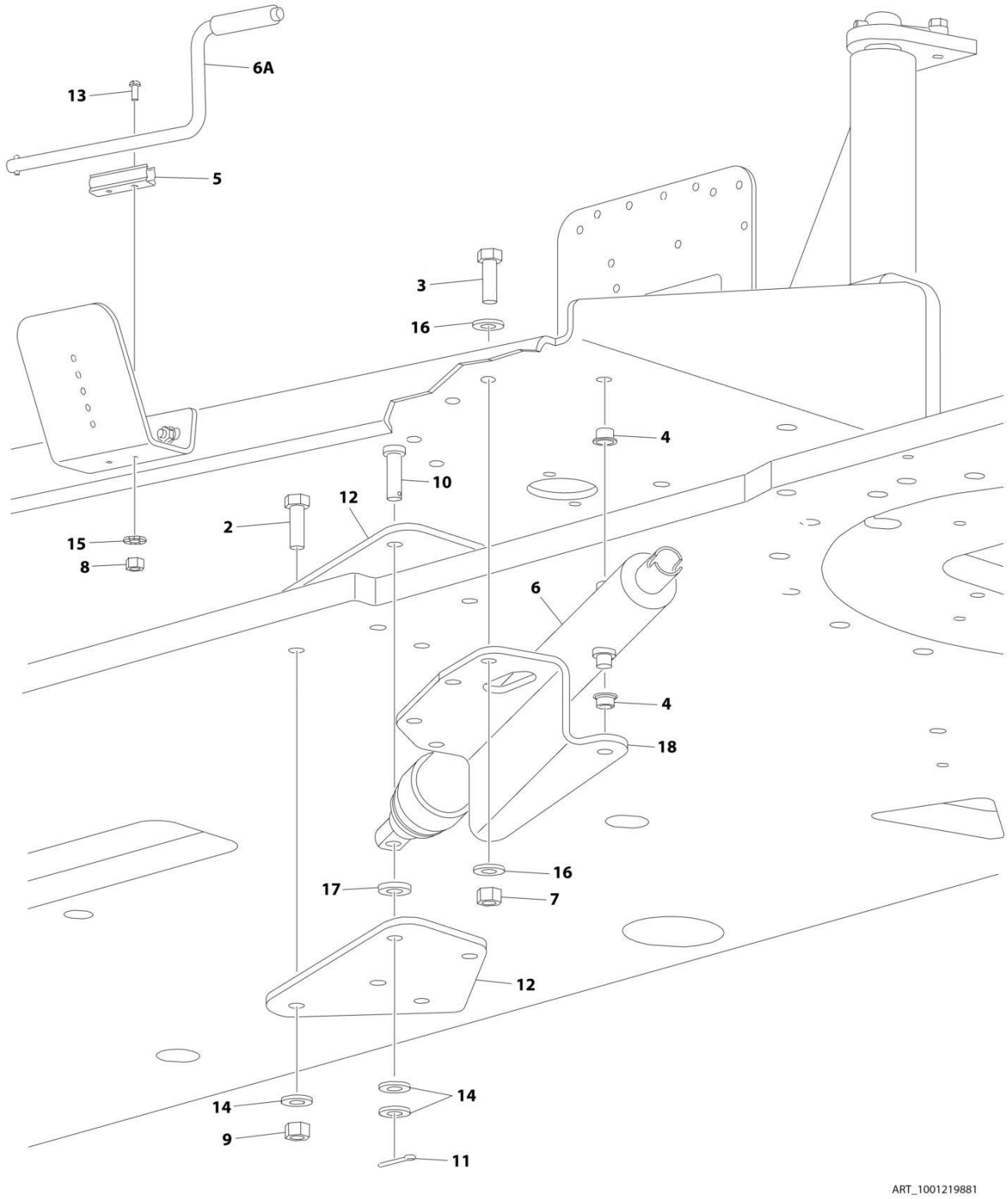


FIGURE 3-67. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219881	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	B
2	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
6A	7024598	1	Handle	
7	3291007	3	Nut M10	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6-32	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2-13	
10	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
11	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
12	3537446	2	Bracket	
13	3910608	2	Screw #6-32 x 1	
14	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	4770600	2	Washer #6	
16	4812000	6	Washer M10	
17	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
18	1001218547	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

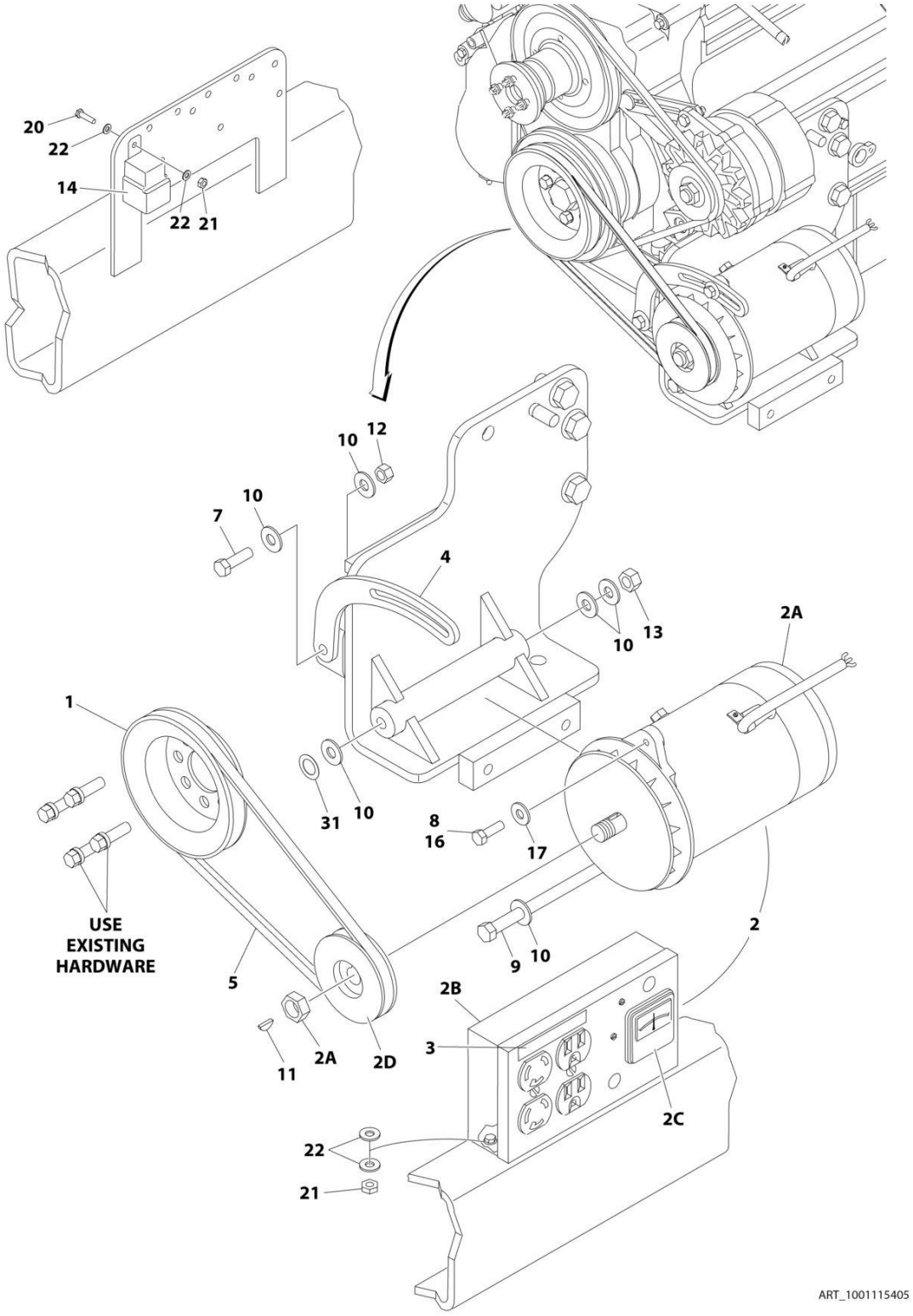


FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115405	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 110V/60Hz	B
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
2	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly:	
2A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
2A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
2A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2A	7020108	4	Brush	
2A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
2A	7012514	1	Fan	
2A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
2A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
2A	7020190	1	Bearing	
2B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
2B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
2B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
2B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
2B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
2B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
2D	3580276	1	Pulley	
2D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
3	3251243	1	Decal - 110V/60Hz	
4	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
5	0480121	1	V-Belt	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
11	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
12	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
16	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
17	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
18	1001112588	1	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
18	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
18	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
21	3311005	3	Nut #10	
22	4751000	AR	Washer #10	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
26	4740397	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
29	2820031	4 in/ 10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
31	4070585	AR	Shim	

FIGURE 3-69. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

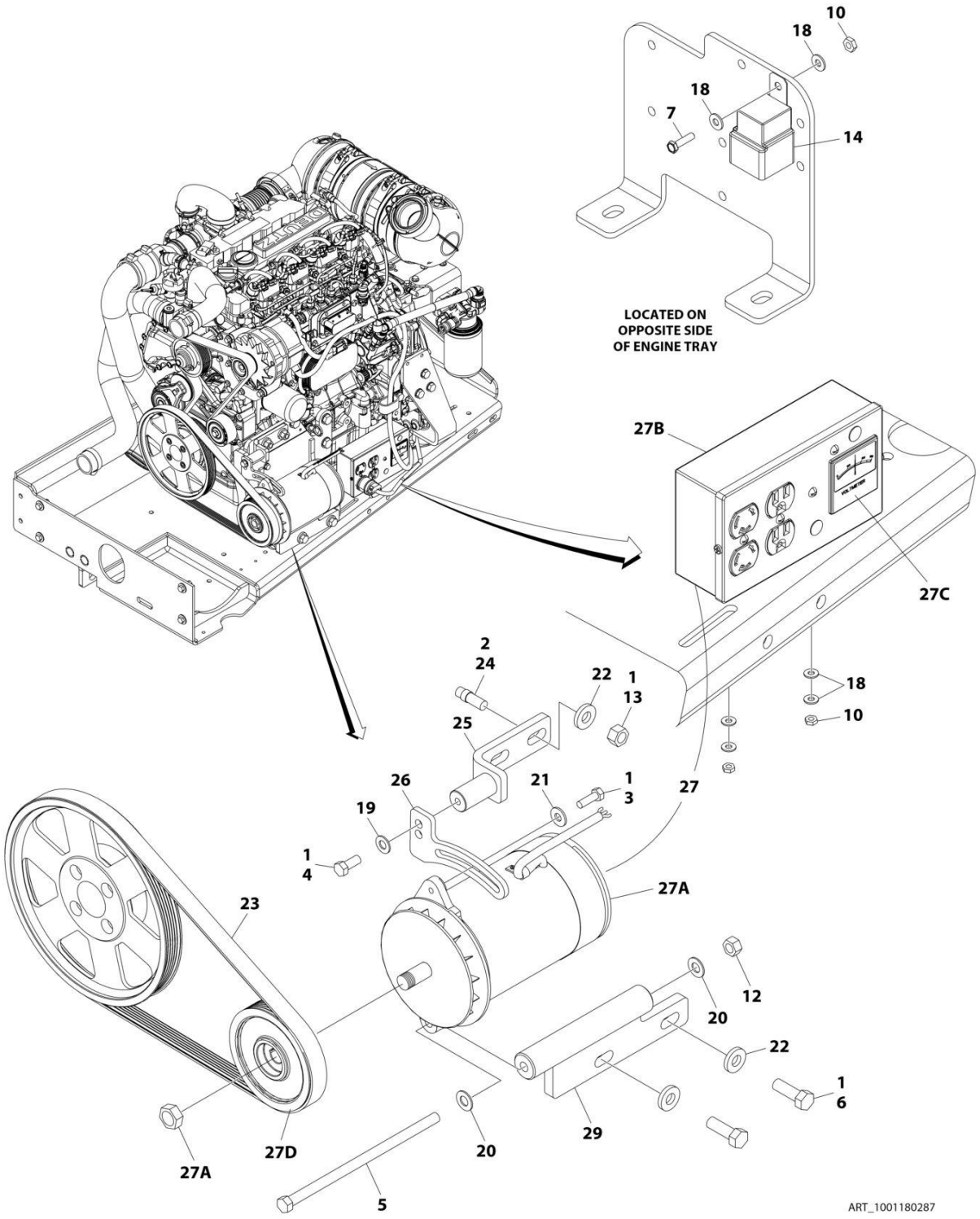


FIGURE 3-69. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180287	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (OPTIONAL)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0721006	1	Screw #10 x 3/4	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
9	3251102	1	Name Plate - Generator On (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3311005	3	Nut #10	
12	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
13	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
15	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
16	4240018	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown)	
17	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4711000	6	Washer #10	
19	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
20	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
21	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
22	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	1001148138	1	V-Belt	
24	1001163599	2	Stud	
25	1001216015	1	Bracket	
26	1001179837	1	Arm, Adjustment	
27	1001180001	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
27A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
27A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
27A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
27A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
27A	7020108	4	Brush	
27A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
27A	7012514	1	Fan	
27A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
27A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
27A	7020190	2	Bearing	
27B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
27B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
27B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
27B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
27B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
27B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
27D	3580276	1	Pulley	
27D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
28		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
28	1001180052	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
29	1001181243	1	Mount, Generator	

FIGURE 3-70. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

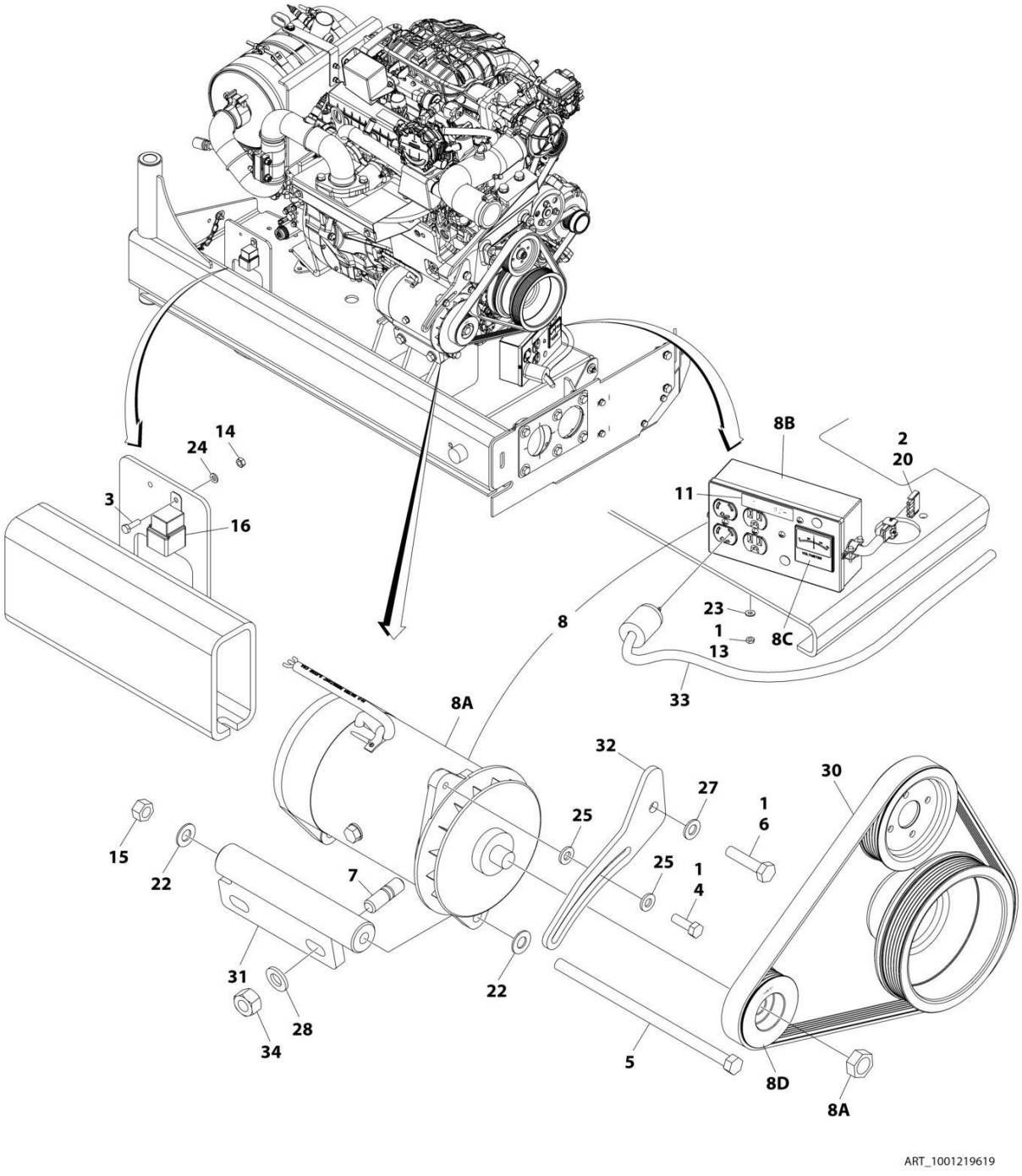


FIGURE 3-70. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219619	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD MACHINES (OPTIONAL)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	1001155041	1	Stud	
8	2460051	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
8A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with pin 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
8A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
8A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
8A	7020108	4	Brush	
8A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
8A	7012514	1	Fan	
8A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
8A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
8A	7020190	2	Bearing	
8B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
8B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
8B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
8B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
8B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
8C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
8D	3580324	1	Pulley	
8D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
9	2820031	1	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate Generator (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
13	3311005	2	Nut #10	
14	3290601	1	Nut M6	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3740080	1	Relay	
17	4060802	1	Guard Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
22	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
23	4751000	2	Washer #10	
24	4811700	1	Washer M6	
25	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
27	4812000	1	Washer M10	
28	4812200	2	Washer M14	
29		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
29	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Platform)	
29	4923445	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
30	1001216391	1	V-Belt	
31	1001219630	1	Mount, Generator	
32	1001219632	1	Arm, Adjustment	
33	4921829	1	Harness, Inverter	
34	3291201	2	Nut M12	

FIGURE 3-71. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

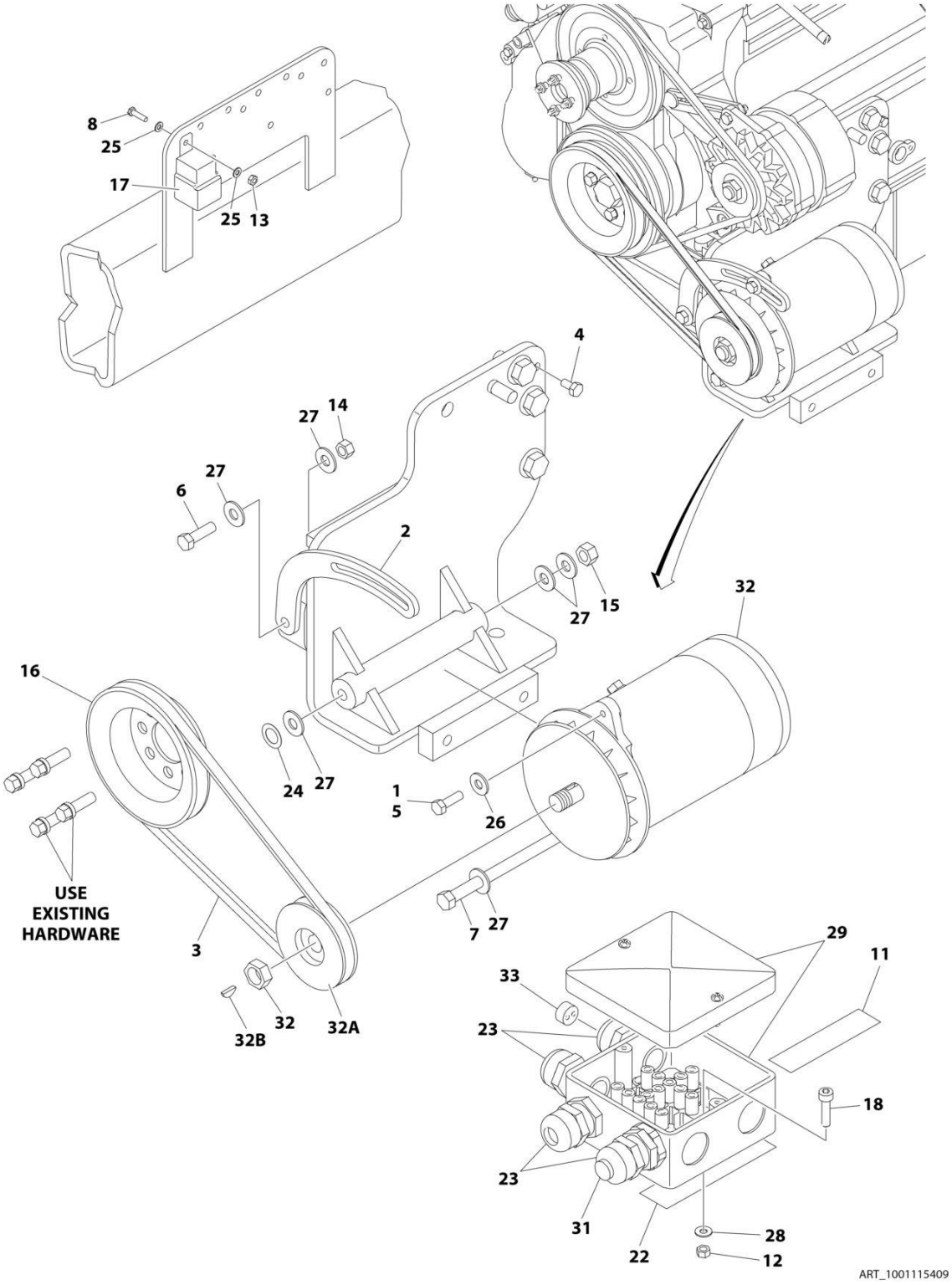


FIGURE 3-71. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115409	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0480121	1	V-Belt	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
8	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	2820031	4 in/10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50Hz	
		Ref	Note: One Decal Not Shown - Located on the Inside of Platform Rail.	
12	3290505	1	Nut M5	
13	3311005	1	Nut #10	
14	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3580158	1	Pulley	
17	3740080	1	Relay	
18	4031608	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
19	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
22	4420060	AR	Tape, Double Coated Acrylic Foam	
23	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4740397	1	Shim	
25	4751000	2	Washer #10	
26	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
28	4811600	1	Washer M5	
29	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
30		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
30	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
31	1001100234	1	Light, Red	
32	1001100321	1	Generator	
32	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
32	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
32	7020108	4	Brush	
32	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
32	7012514	1	Fan	
32	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
32	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
32	7020190	1	Bearing	
32A	3580134	1	Pulley - 50Hz	
32B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
33	0962449	1	Bushing	

FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

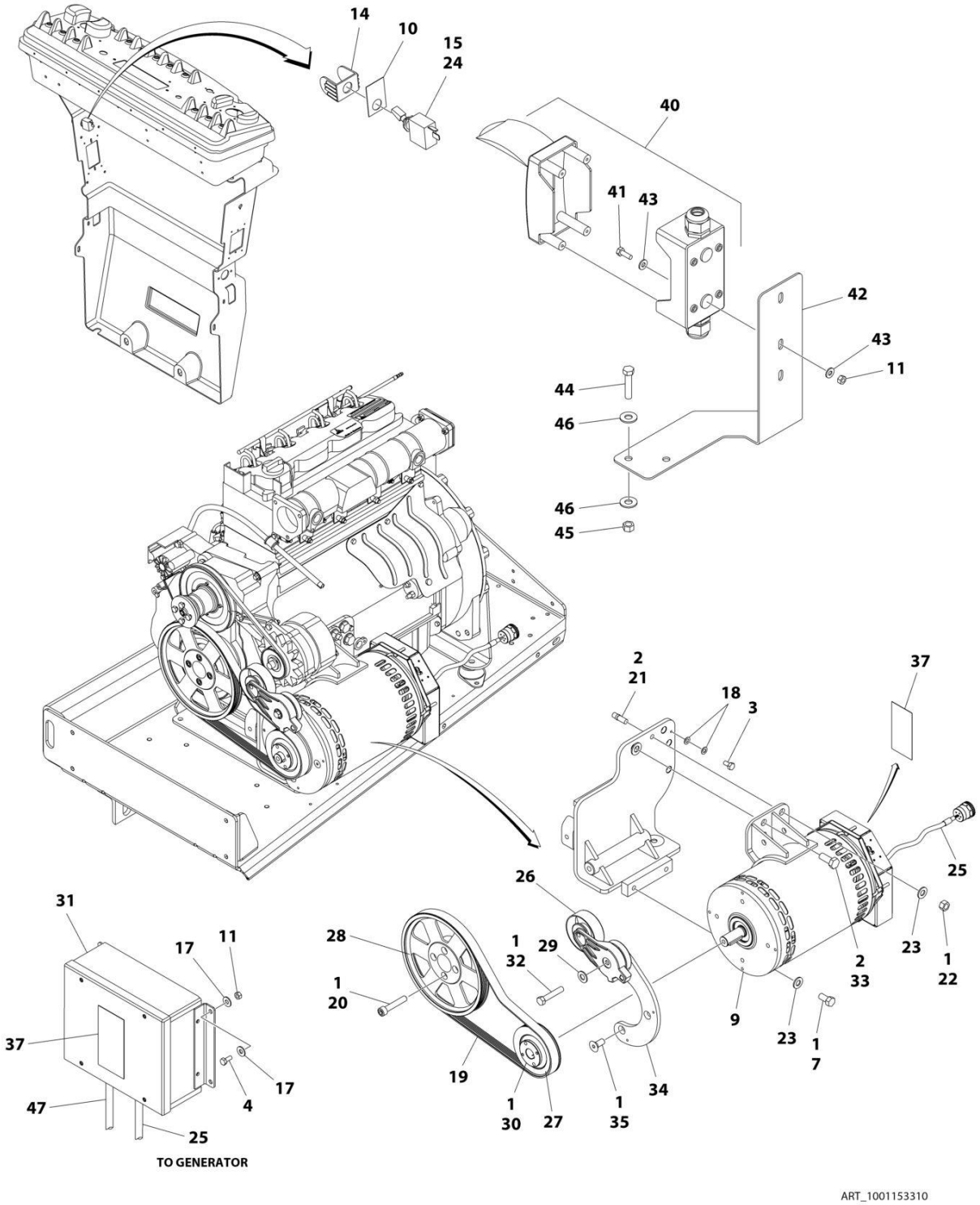


FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153310	Ref	4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
9	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
9	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
9	70001966	1	Bearing	
9	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
9	70004171	1	Key	
9	70004676	1	Rotor	
9	70004677	1	Stator	
9	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
9	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
9	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
9	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
9	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
9	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
11	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
17	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
18	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
19	0480126	1	Belt, Generator	
20	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
21	4300157	1	Stud	
22	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
23	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
24	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
25	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
26	3580317	1	Pulley, Tensioner	
27	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
28	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
30	0962520	1	Bushing	
31	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
31	70006552	1	Capacitor	
31	70006553	1	Relay	
32	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
33	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
34	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
35	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
37	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
40	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
42	1001177910	1	Bracket	
43	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
44	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
45	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
46	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
47	1001153197	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

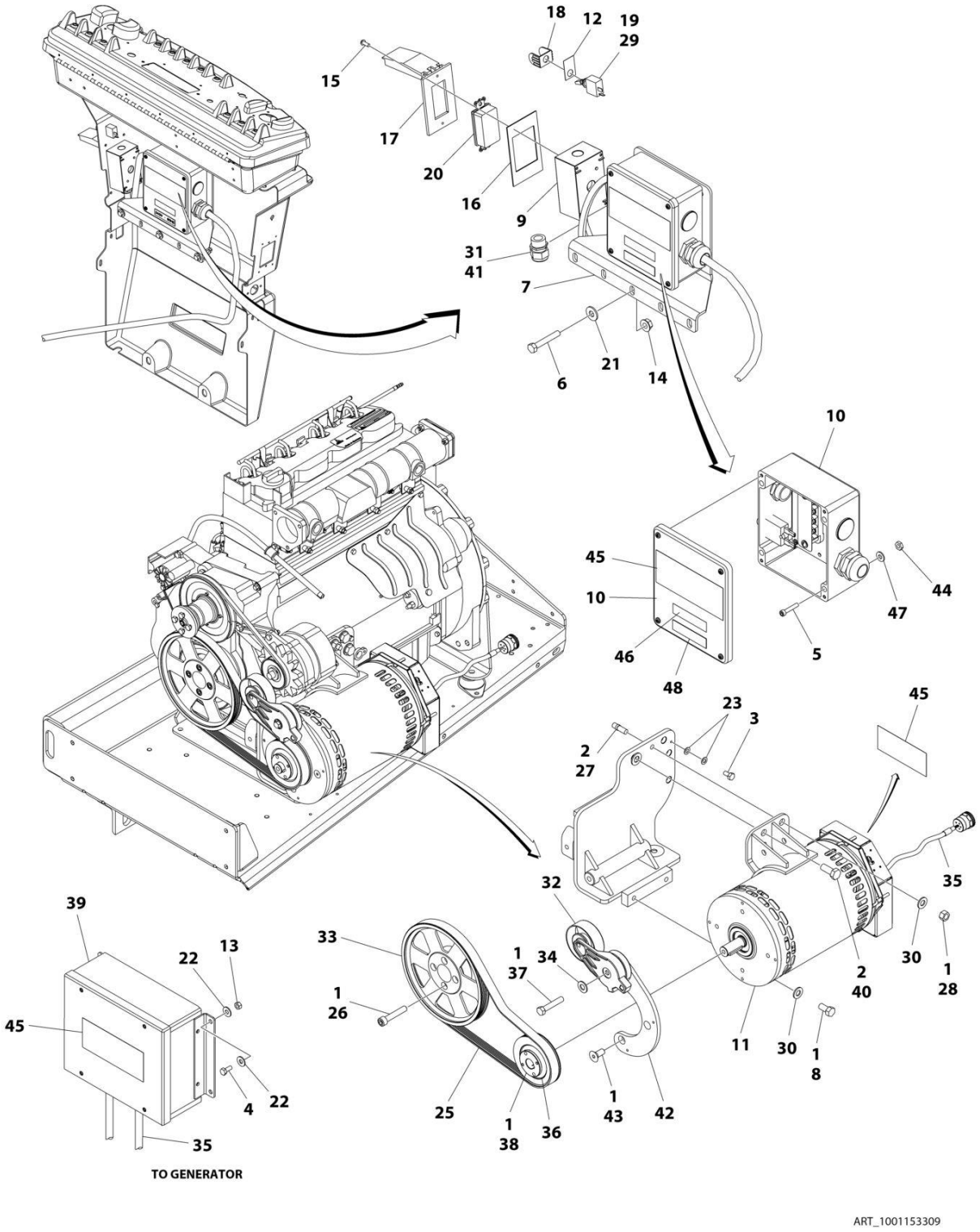


FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153309	Ref	4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
7	0902888	1	Bracket	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0860038	1	Box, Receptacle	
10	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
10	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
10	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
10	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
10	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
10	1001152530	1	Block, Terminal	
10	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	
10	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
11	1001129858	1	Generator Assembly	
11	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
11	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
11	70001966	1	Bearing	
11	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
11	70004171	1	Key	
11	70004676	1	Rotor	
11	70004684	1	Stator	
11	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
11	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
11	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
11	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
11	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
11	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
12	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
15	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
16	3960422	1	Gasket, Receptacle	
17	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
18	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4460346	1	Receptacle	
21	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
22	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
25	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
26	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
27	4300157	1	Stud	
28	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
29	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
31	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	3580317	1	Pulley, Tensioner	
33	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
34	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
35	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
37	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
38	0962520	1	Bushing	
39	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
39	70006552	1	Capacitor	
39	70006553	1	Relay	
40	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
41	0100020	AR	Sealant	
42	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
43	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
45	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
46	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
47	4751000	4	Washer #10	
48	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	

FIGURE 3-74. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

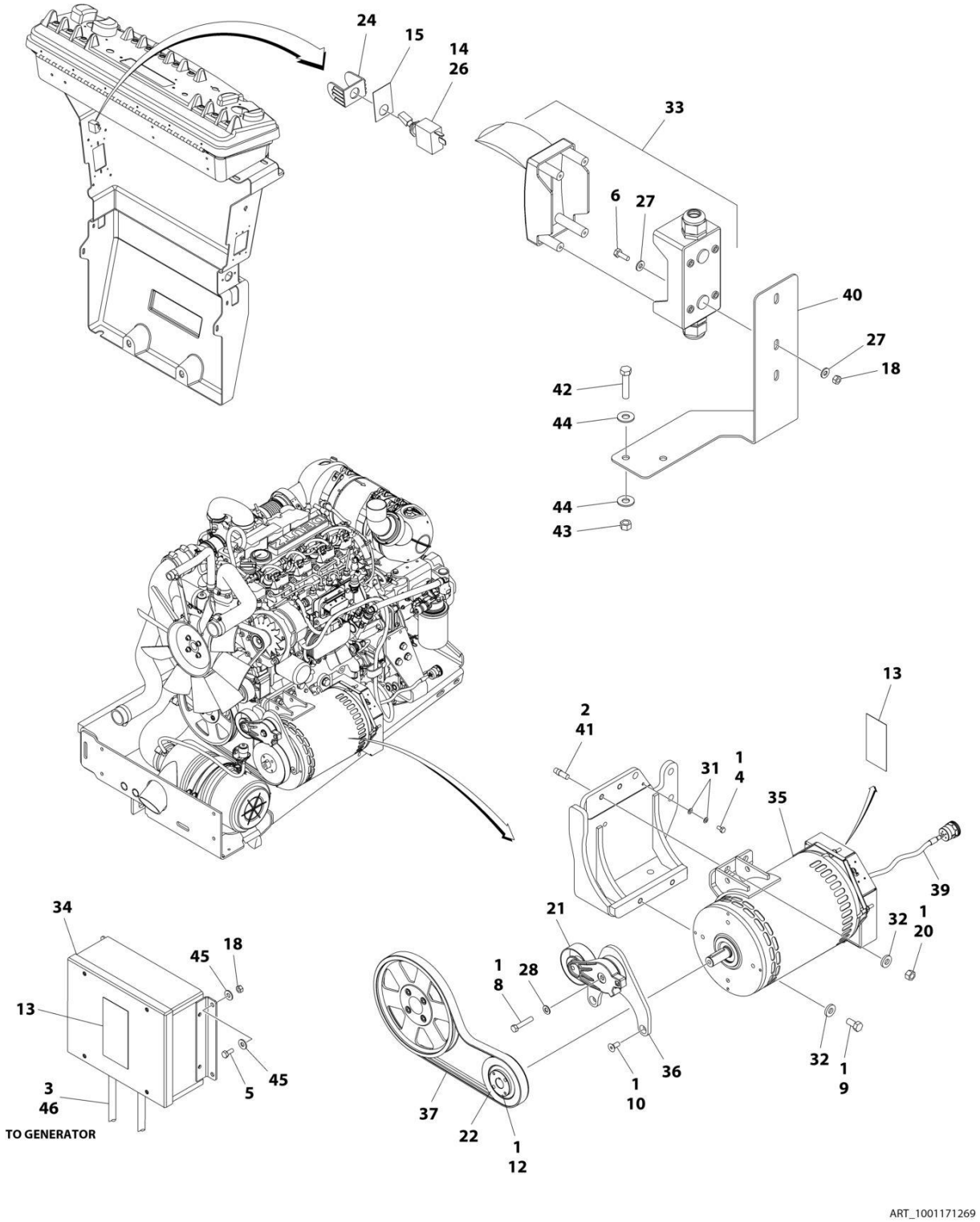


FIGURE 3-74. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171269	Ref	4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
13	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
18	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
20	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
21	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
22	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
28	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
31	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
32	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
33	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
34	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
34	70006552	1	Capacitor	
34	70006553	1	Relay	
35	1001140347	1	Generator Assembly	
35	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
35	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
35	70001966	1	Bearing	
35	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
35	70004099	1	Key	
35	70004676	1	Rotor	
35	70004686	1	Stator	
35	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
35	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
35	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
35	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure (50Hz)	
35	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
35	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
35	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
35	4460294	2	Pin, Male (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
36	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
37	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator (50Hz)	
39	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Section)	
40	1001177910	1	Bracket	
41	1001163599	2	Stud	
42	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
43	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
44	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
45	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
46	1001153259	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-75. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

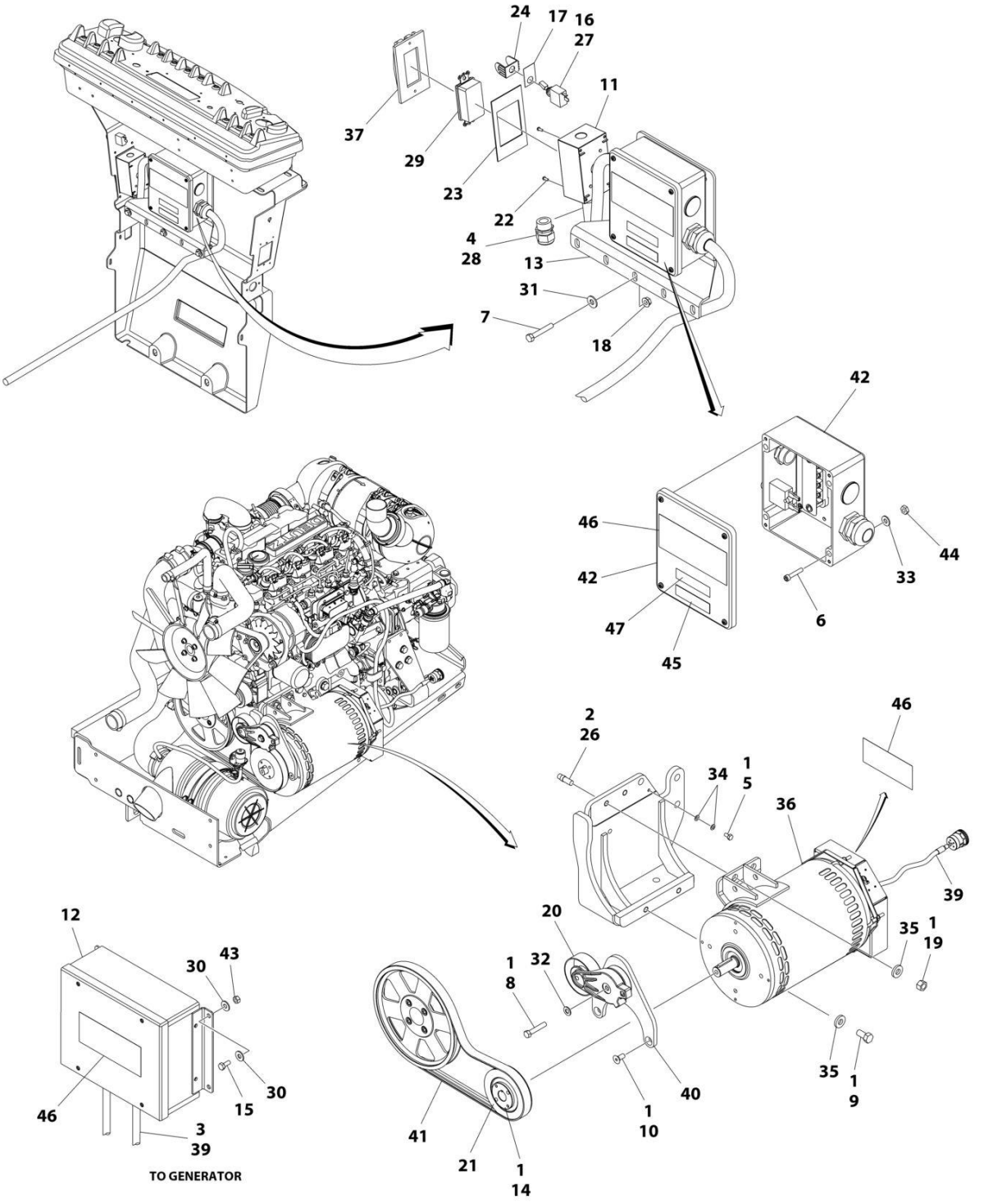


FIGURE 3-75. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171127	Ref	4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
12	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
12	70006552	1	Capacitor	
12	70006553	1	Relay	
13	0902888	1	Bracket, Junction Box	
14	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
15	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
16	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
18	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
21	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
22	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	1001163599	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Receptacle	
30	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
31	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4751000	4	Washer #10	
34	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
35	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
36	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
36	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
36	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
36	70001966	1	Bearing	
36	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
36	70004099	1	Key	
36	70004676	1	Rotor	
36	70004687	1	Stator	
36	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
36	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
36	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
36	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
36	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
37	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
39	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator	
40	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
41	1001142646	1	Belt, Generator	
42	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
42	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
42	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
42	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
42	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
42	1001152530	1	Block, Terminal	
42	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	
42	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
43	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
45	1705374	1	Decal - 240V (60Hz)	
46	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
47	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	

FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

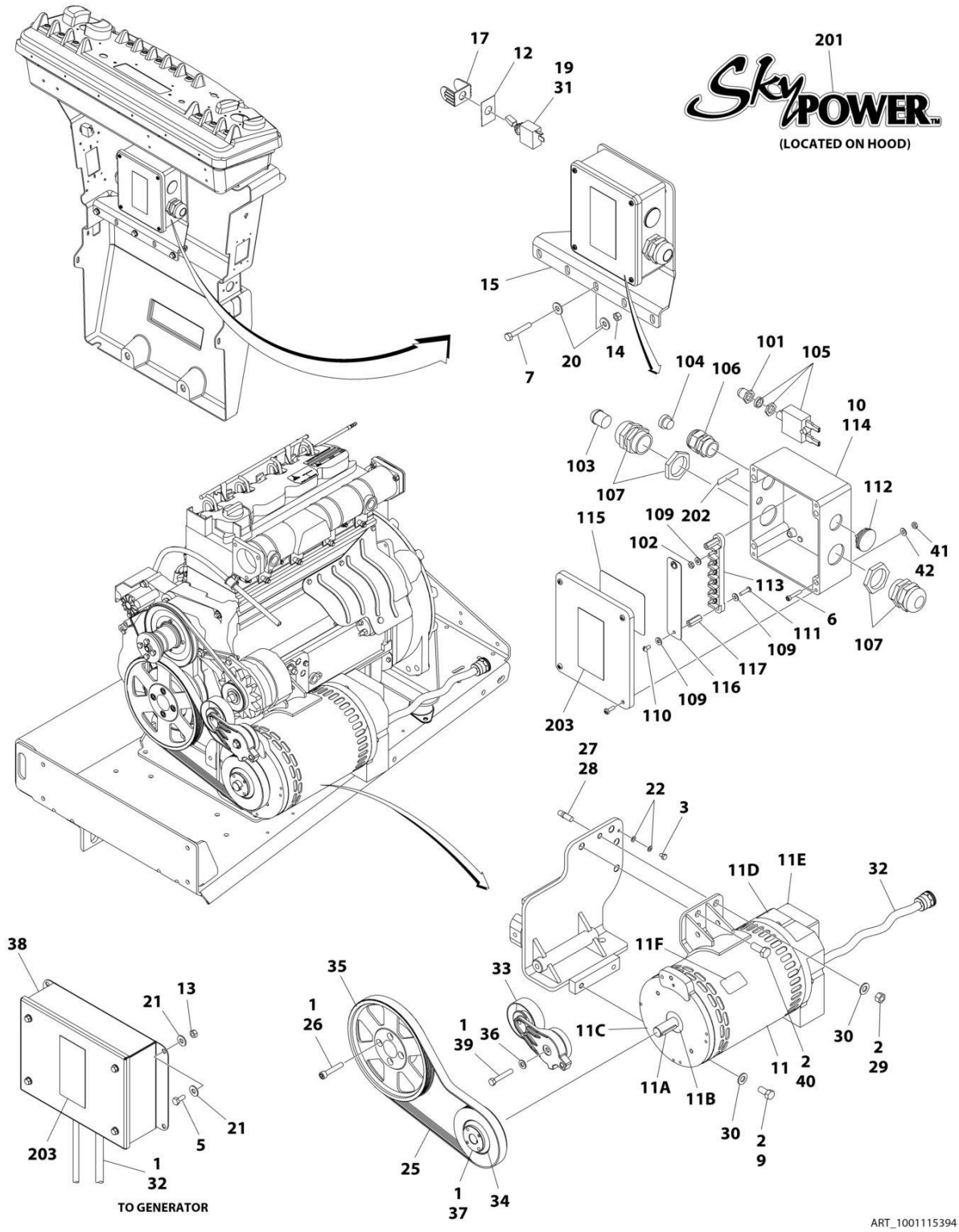


FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115394	Ref	7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641403	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
11	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
11	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
11	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
11	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
11	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
11	70002297	1	Stud	
11	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
11A	70004171	1	Key	
11B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
11B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
11B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
11C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
11D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
11E	70004169	1	Shroud	
11E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
11E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
11E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
11E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
11E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
11E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
11E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
11E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
11E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
11E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
11F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
12	3252764	1	Nameplate	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
15	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
17	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
25	0480126	1	Belt, Drive	
26	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 X 55	
27	4300157	1	Stud	
28	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
29	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
30	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
32	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
33	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
34	3580319	1	Pulley	
35	3580320	1	Pulley	
36	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
38	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
38	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
38	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
38	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
38	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
38		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
39	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
40	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
41	3311005	4	Nut #10	
42	4751000	4	Washer #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	2	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

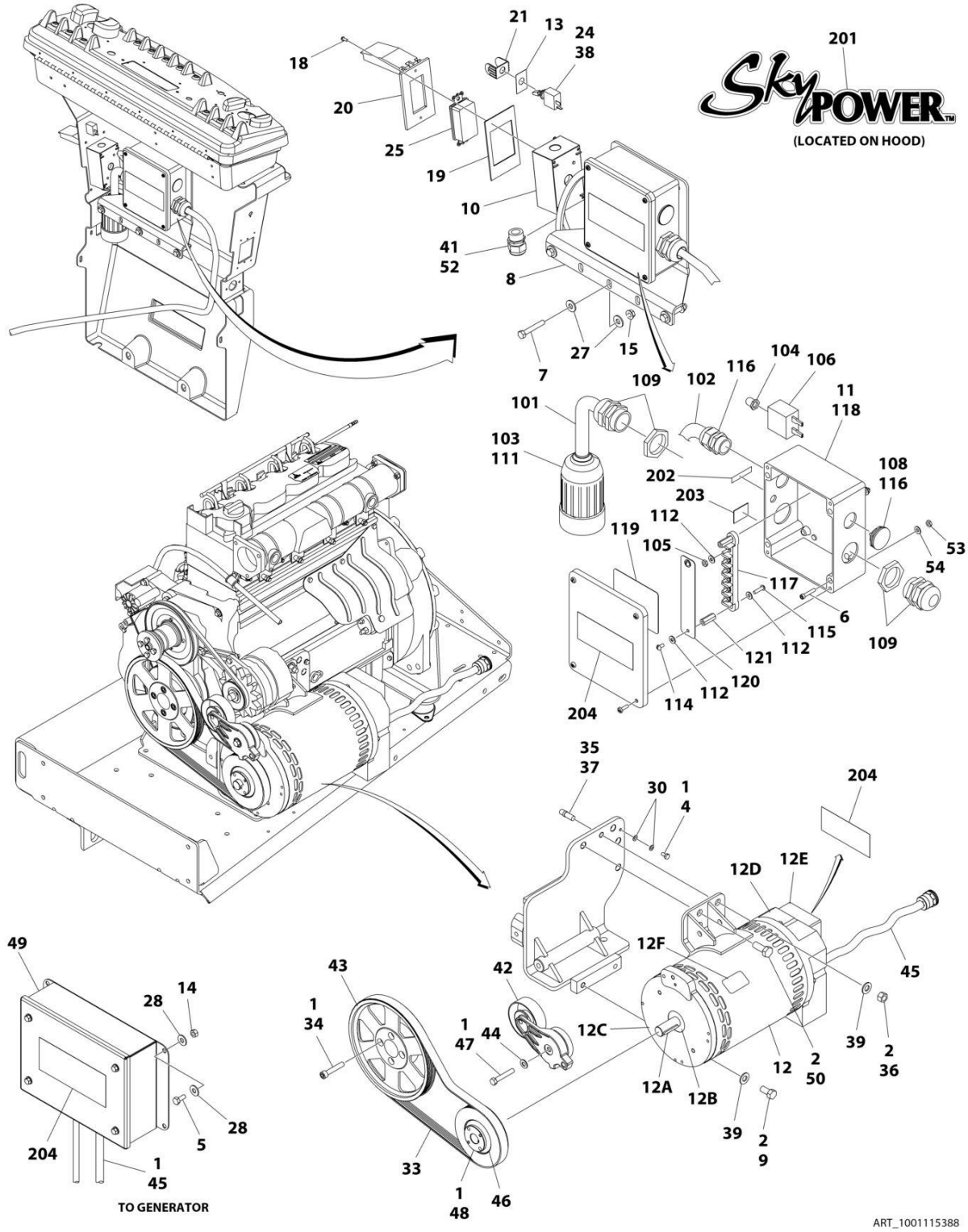


FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115388	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
11	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
12	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
12	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
12	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
12	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
12	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
12	70002297	1	Stud	
12	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
12A	70004171	1	Key	
12B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
12B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
12B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
12C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
12D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
12E	70004169	1	Shroud	
12E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
12E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
12E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
12E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
12E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
12E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
12E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
12E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
12E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
12F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
13	3252764	1	Nameplate	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	3311508	3	Nut, Flange 5/16	
18	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
19	3960422	1	Gasket	
20	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
21	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4460346	1	Receptacle, Female (110-120V)	
27	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
28	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
30	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
33	0480129	1	Belt, Drive	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
34	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
35	4300157	1	Stud	
36	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
37	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
38	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
39	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
41	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
42	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
43	3580320	1	Pulley	
44	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
45	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
46	3580318	1	Pulley	
47	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
48	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
49	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
49	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
49	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
49	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
49	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
49		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
50	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	3311005	4	Nut #10	
54	4751000	4	Washer #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	1.5 ft /.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /76cm	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-78. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

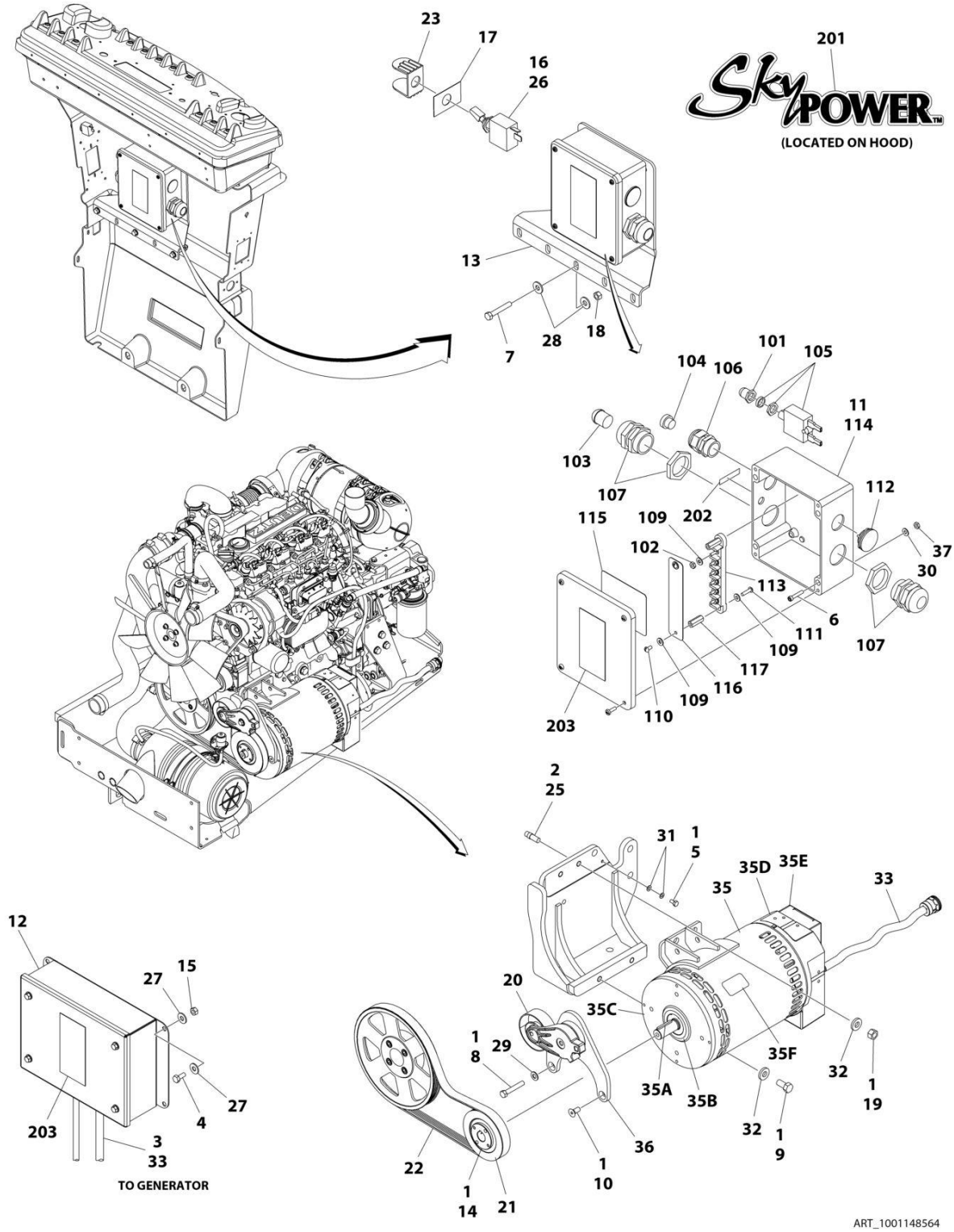


FIGURE 3-78. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148564	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
12	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
12	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
13	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
14	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
15	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
16	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
17	3252764	1	Nameplate	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
21	3580319	1	Pulley	
22	1001142645	1	Belt, Drive	
23	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
24	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
25	1001163599	2	Stud	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
30	4751000	4	Washer #10	
31	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
32	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
33	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
35	1001212223	Ref	Generator Assembly	
35	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
35	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
35	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
35	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
35	70002297	1	Stud	
35	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
35A	70004099	1	Key	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
35B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
35B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
35C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
35D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
35E	70006094	1	Shroud	
35E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
35E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
35E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
35E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
35E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown):	
35E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
35E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
35E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
35E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
35E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
35F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36	1001142643	1	Support	
37	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
203	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705489	2	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157770	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	A
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-79. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

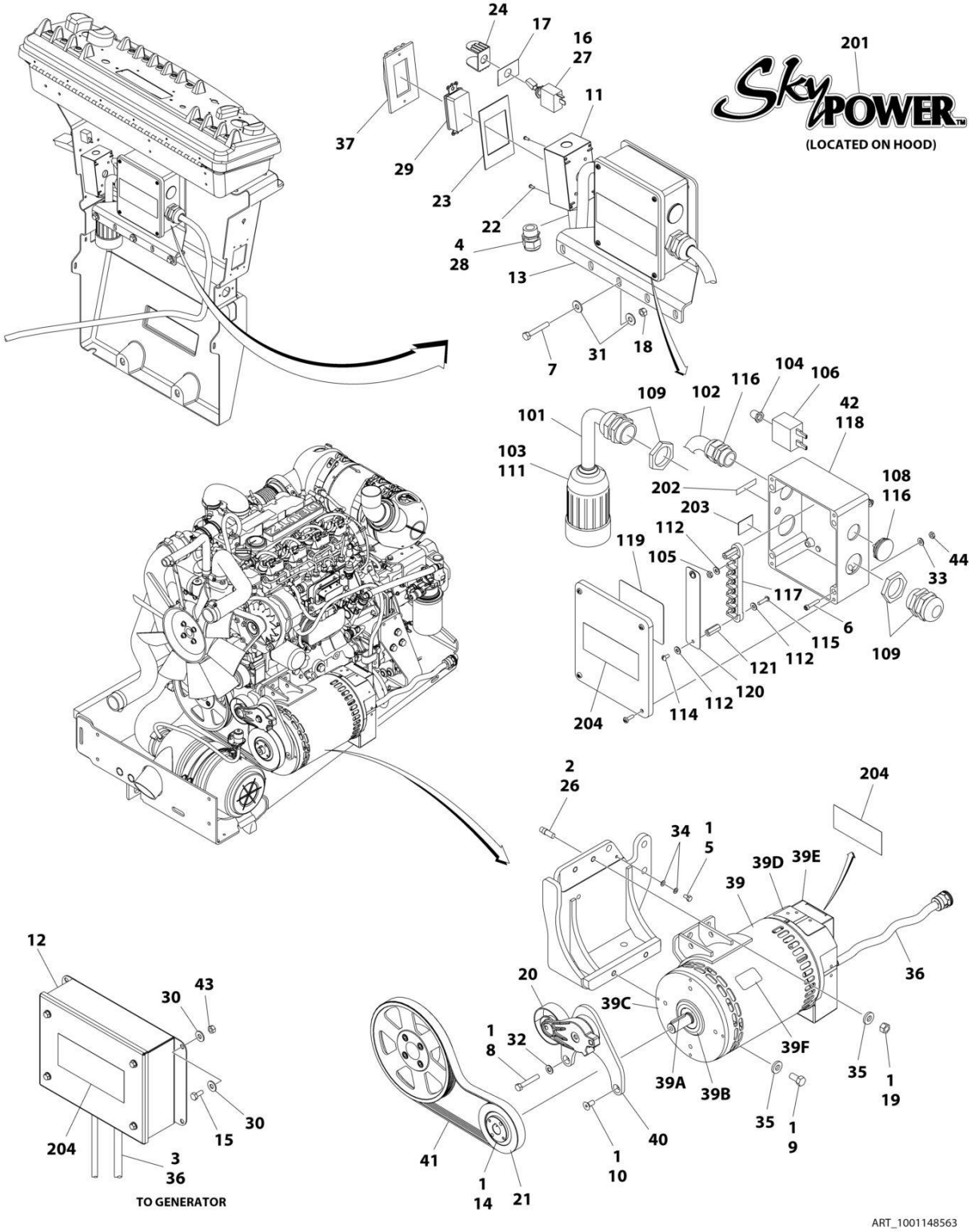


FIGURE 3-79. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148563	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
12	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
12	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
12		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
13	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
14	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
15	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
16	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
17	3252764	1	Nameplate	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
21	3580318	1	Pulley	
22	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	1001163599	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Receptacle, Female (110-120V)	
30	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
31	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4751000	4	Washer #10	
34	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
35	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
36	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
37	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
39	1001212223	Ref	Generator Assembly	
39	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
39	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
39	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
39	70002297	1	Stud	
39	70003631	1	Brush holder Assembly (Not Shown)	
39A	70004099	1	Key	
39B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
39D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
39E	70006094	1	Shroud	
39E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
39E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
39E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
39E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
39E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown):	
39E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
39E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
39E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
39E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
39E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
39F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
40	1001142643	1	Support	
41	1001142646	1	Belt, Drive	
42	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
43	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	D
101	1060343	1.5 ft /.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /76cm	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157770	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	A
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-80. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

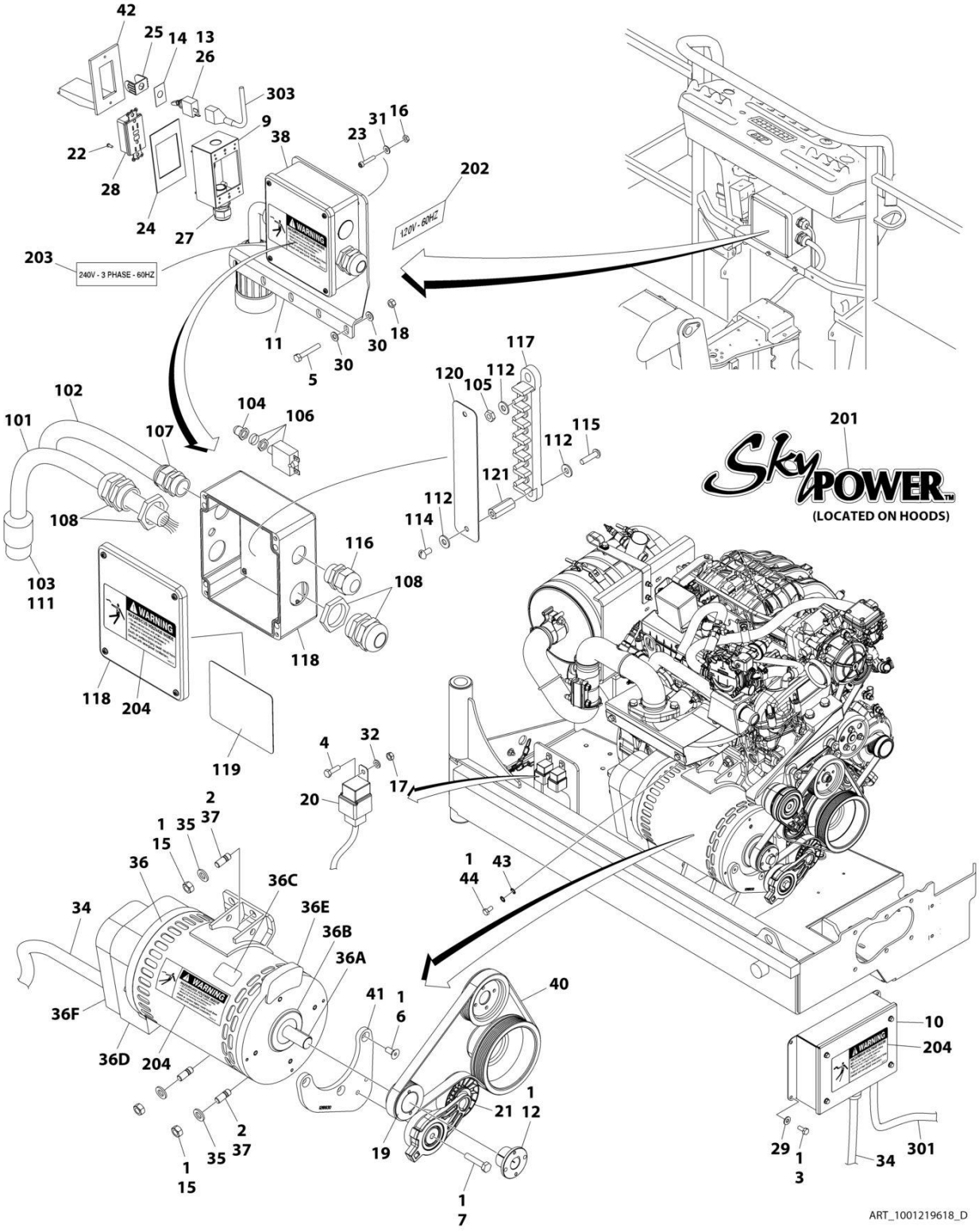


FIGURE 3-80. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219618	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
13	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
14	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
15	3291201	4	Nut M12	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3290601	2	Nut M6	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3580314	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	2	Relay	
21	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
22	3910606	2	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
24	3960422	1	Gasket	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460346	1	Receptacle	
29	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
30	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
34	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
35	5241200	4	Washer M12	
36	1001136104	1	Generator Assembly	
36	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
36	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
36	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (was p/n 7024486 - Not Shown)	
36	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located In Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown)	
36	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
36	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
36	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
36	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
36	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
36	70004169	1	Panel, End (Not Shown) (was p/n 70002255)	
36	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
36	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
36	70002297	4	Stud (Not Shown)	
36A	70004171	1	Key (was p/n 7024561)	
36A	70001100	1	Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan)	
36A	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial	
36B	70001966	1	Bearing, Radial Ball	
36B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36C	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block (was p/n 70001385)	
36E	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
36F	70004169	1	Endbell, Shroud Assembly (was p/n 70002290)	
37	1001196382	4	Stud	
38	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
40	1001216390	1	V-Belt	
41	1001218930	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.46m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4 (60Hz Only)	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.76m	Cable Electrical - 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Receptacle	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Box Junction	
120	1001158007	1	Cover	
121	1001158008	2	Standoff	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001221498	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001257972	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
303	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 800S

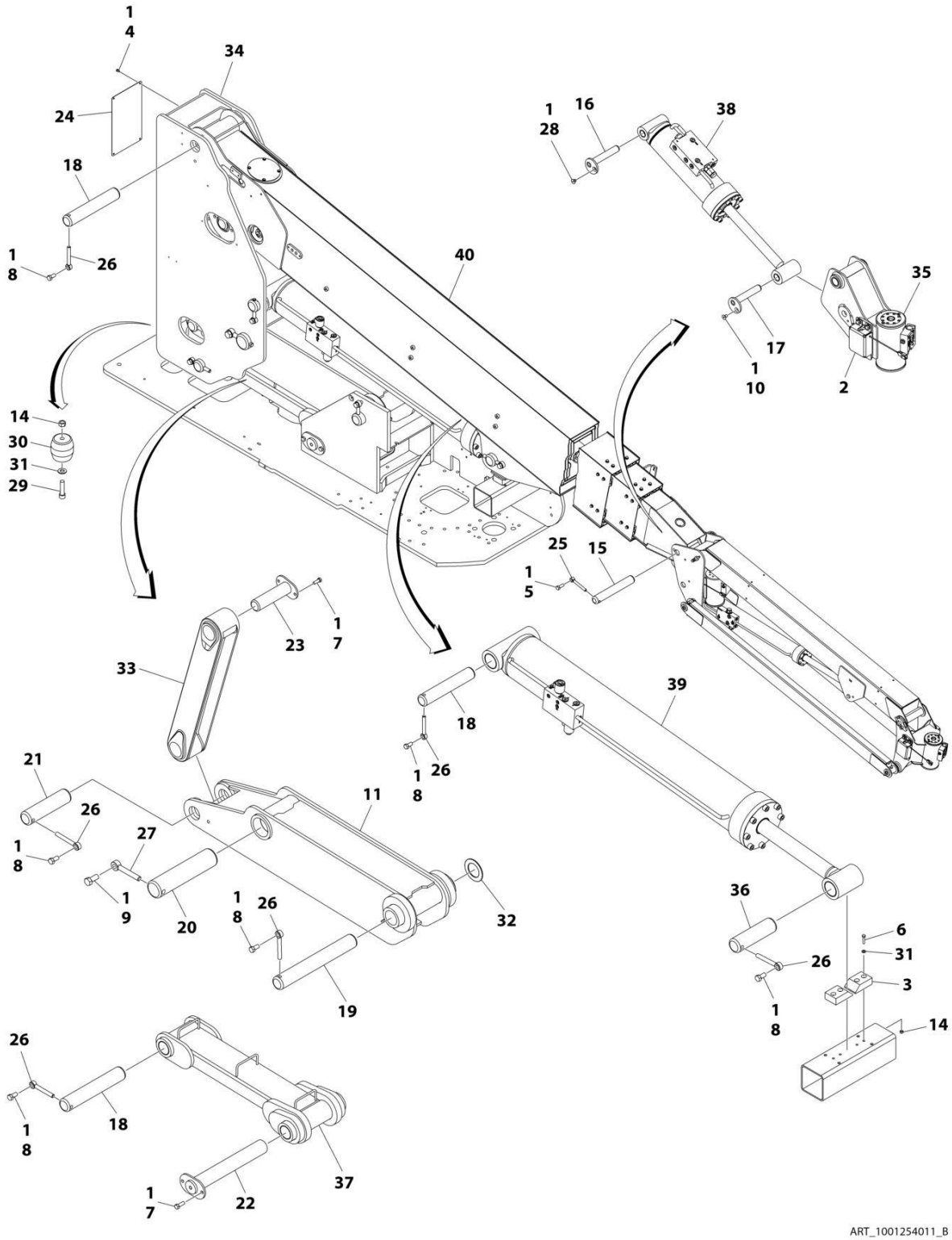


FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254011	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0273695	1	Platform Level Sensor Switch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0561380	1	Block, Boom Rest	
4	0641504	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641613	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
7	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0642212	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
9	0642618	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/4	
10	0741605	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
11	0801279	1	Tower Weldment	
14	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
15	3422562	1	Pin	
16	3422569	1	Pin	
17	3422580	1	Pin	
18	3422908	3	Pin	
19	3422909	1	Pin	
20	3422910	1	Pin	
21	3422920	1	Pin	
22	3422930	1	Pin	
23	3422931	1	Pin	
24	3573050	1	Cover, Upright Rear	
25	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
26	3841287	6	Keeper, Pin	
27	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
28	3900192	1	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
29	3931624	2	Capscrew, Socket Head 3/8 x 1-1/2	
30	4160187	2	Spring, Rubber	
31	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
32	4740492	1	Thrustwasher	
33	1001117804	1	Power Link Weldment	
34	1001258003	1	Upright	
35	1001181060	1	Rotator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	1001196221	1	Pin	
37	1001201602	1	Link (Tower) Weldment	
38	1001228027	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
39	1001228028	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
40	1001254010	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

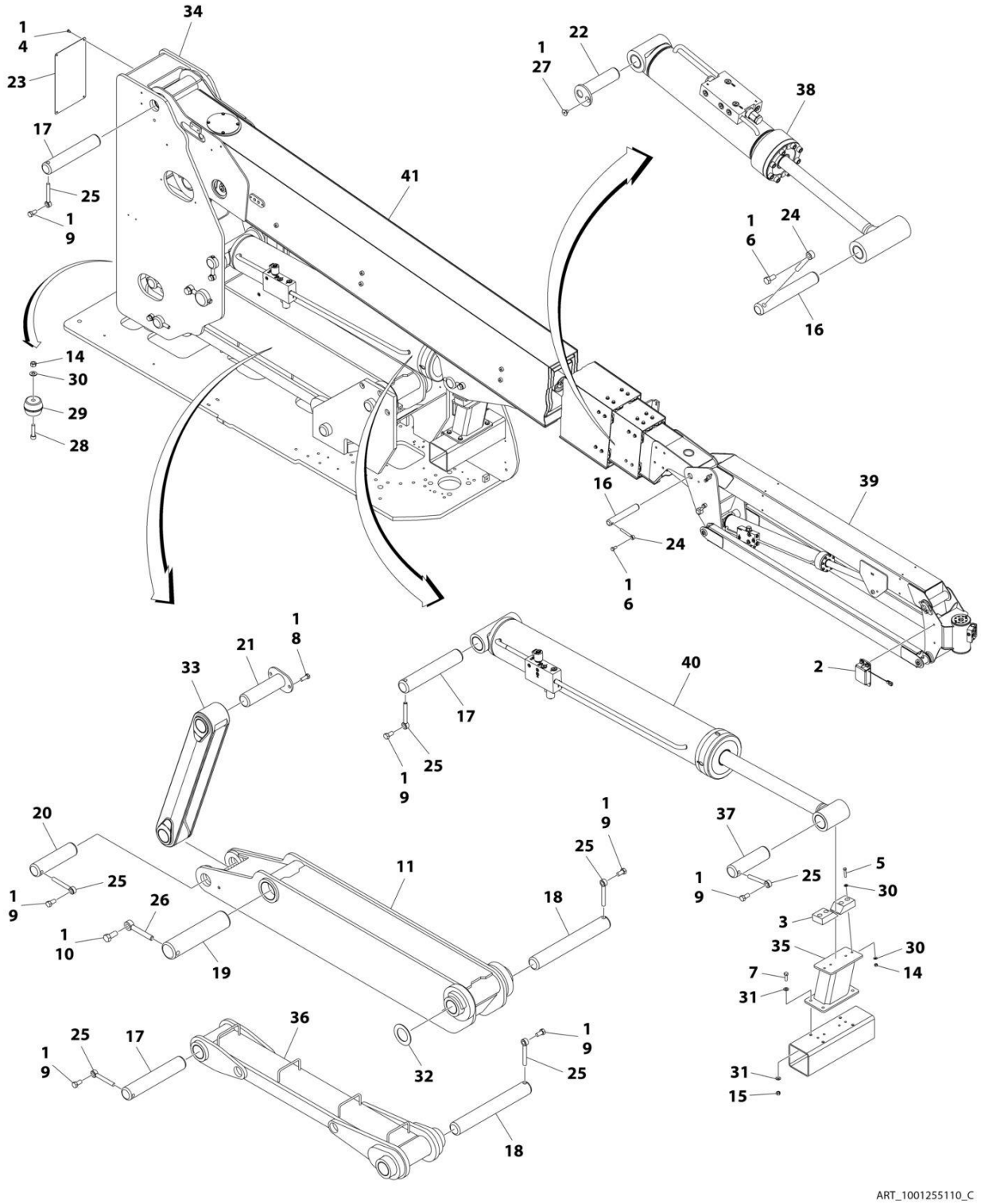


FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255110	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0273695	1	Platform Level Sensor Switch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
4	0641504	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
5	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
8	0642014	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
9	0642212	7	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
10	0642618	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/4	
11	1001258007	1	Tower Weldment	
14	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
15	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
16	3422793	2	Pin	
17	3422908	3	Pin	
18	3422909	2	Pin	
19	3422910	1	Pin	
20	3422920	1	Pin	
21	3422931	1	Pin	
22	3422932	1	Pin	
23	3573050	1	Cover, Upright Rear	
24	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
25	3841287	7	Keeper, Pin	
26	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
27	3900192	1	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
28	3931624	2	Capscrew, Socket Head 3/8 x 1-1/2	
29	4160187	2	Spring, Rubber	
30	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
31	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
32	4740492	1	Thrustwasher	
33	1001117805	1	Power Link Weldment	
34	1001258003	1	Upright	
35	1001157837	1	Rest, Boom	
36	1001257776	1	Link (Tower) Weldment	
37	1001196221	1	Pin	
38	1001228022	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
38	1001251022	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
39	1001247055	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001251029	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
41	1001255111	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

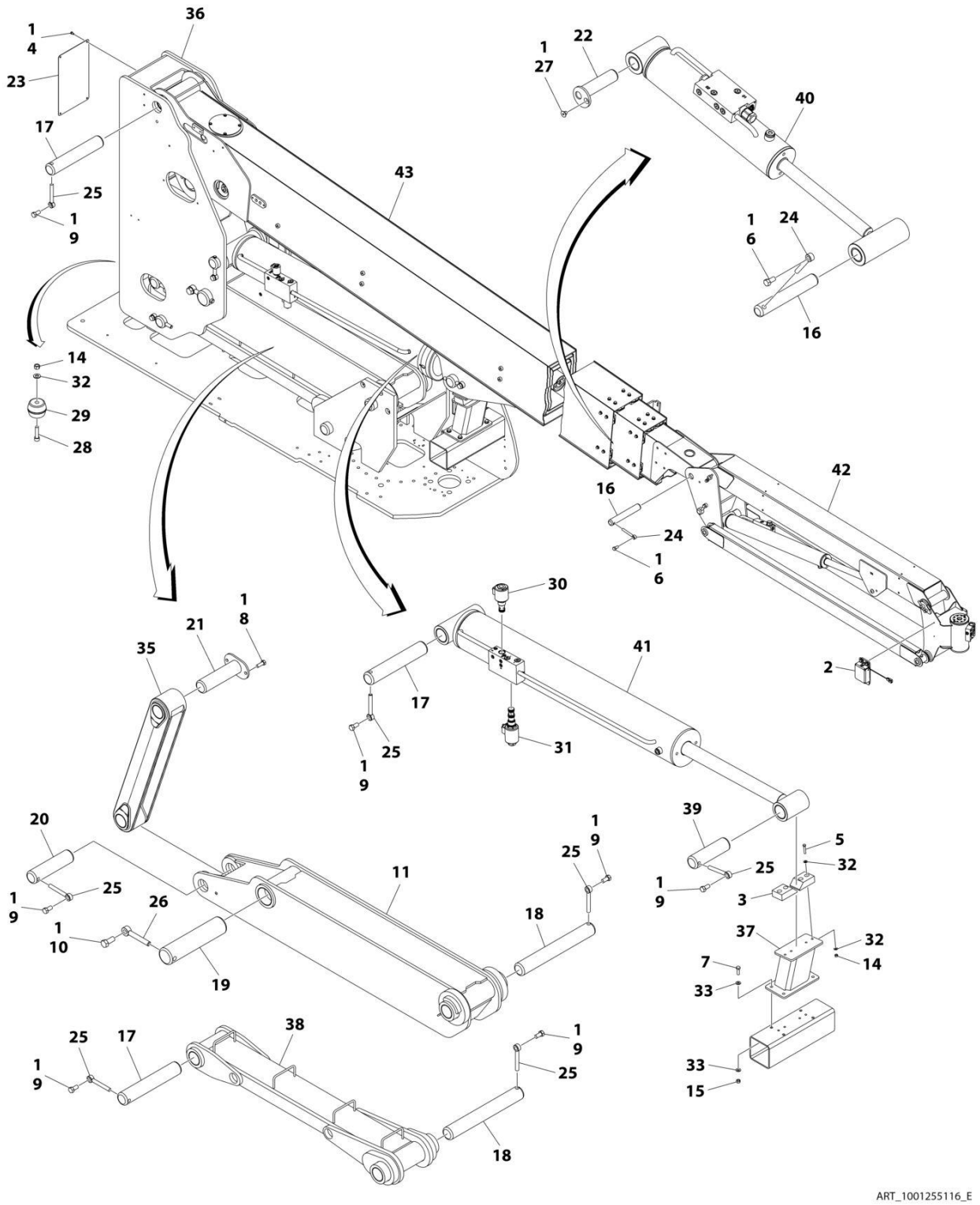


FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255116	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0273695	1	Platform Level Sensor Switch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
4	0641504	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
5	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
8	0642014	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
9	0642212	7	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
10	0642618	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/4	
11	1001258007	1	Tower Weldment	
14	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
15	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
16	3422793	2	Pin	
17	3422908	3	Pin	
18	3422909	2	Pin	
19	3422910	1	Pin	
20	3422920	1	Pin	
21	3422931	1	Pin	
22	3422932	1	Pin	
23	3573050	1	Cover, Upright Rear	
24	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
25	3841287	7	Keeper, Pin	
26	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
27	3900192	1	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
28	3931624	2	Capscrew, Socket Head 3/8 x 1-1/2	
29	4160187	2	Spring, Rubber	
30	4641188	1	Cartridge, Lift Holding Solenoid	
30	7023923	1	Cartridge - 4641188 Valve	
30	7023919	1	Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve	
30	7012943	1	Coil - 4641188 Valve	
31	4641234	1	Cartridge, Lift Relief Proportional Solenoid	
31	7023982	1	Cartridge - 4641234 Valve	
31	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve	
31	7017451	1	Coil - 4641234 Valve	
32	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
33	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
35	1001117805	1	Power Link Weldment	
36	1001258003	1	Upright	
37	1001157837	1	Rest, Boom	
38	1001257776	1	Link (Tower) Weldment	
39	1001196221	1	Pin	
40	1001230372	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
41	1001230373	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
42	1001247049	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001268530	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 800S

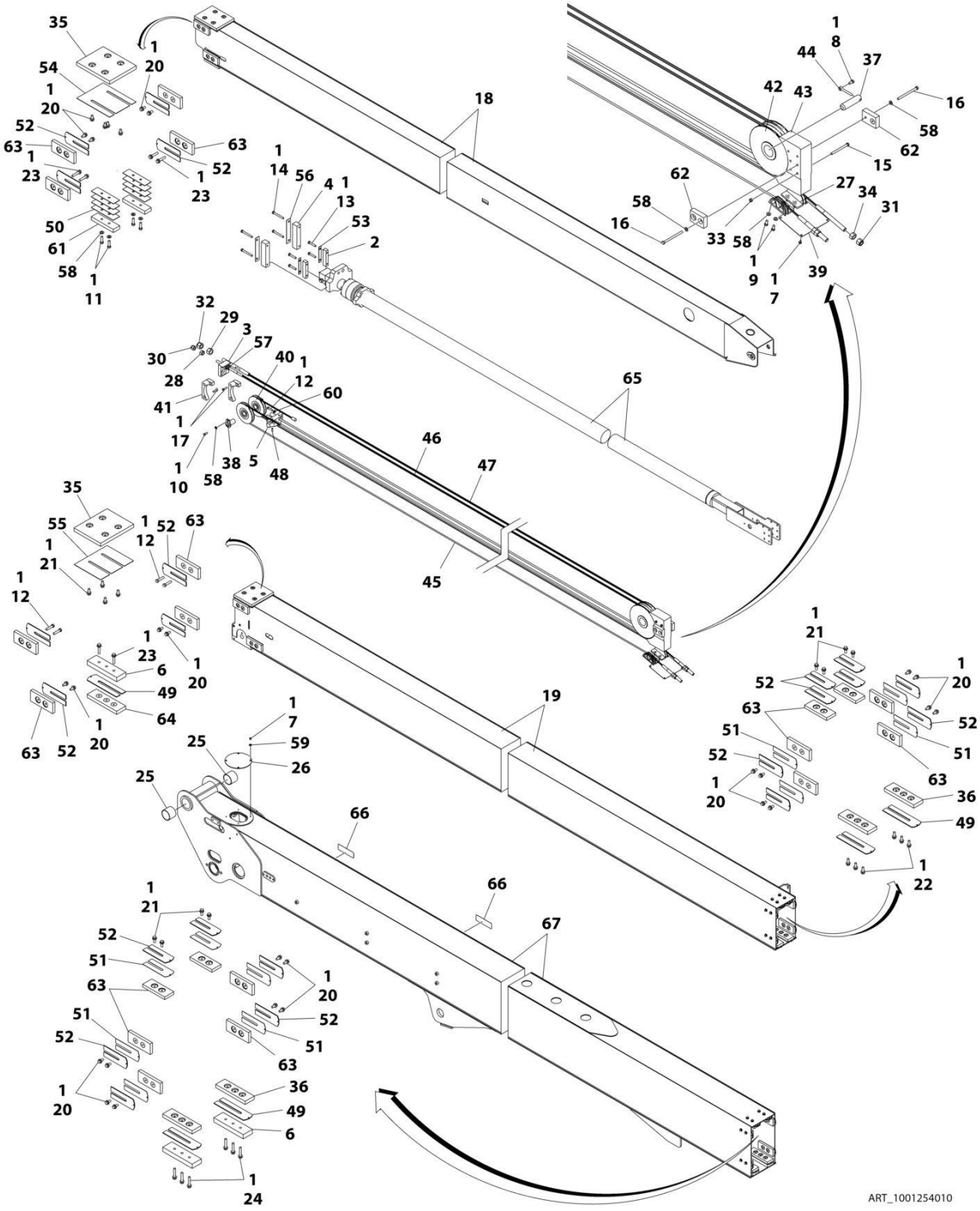


FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254010	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0561445	1	Block, Spring Mounting	
4	0561446	2	Block, Tele Mount	
5	0561447	1	Block, Cable Mount	
6	0561449	3	Block, Spacer	
7	0641403	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
8	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641613	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
13	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
14	0641626	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4	
15	0641634	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4 1/4	
16	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
17	0741612	6	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 1-1/2	
18	0801275	1	Fly Weldment	
19	0801649	1	Mid Weldment	
20	0811606	28	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
21	0811607	12	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
22	0811608	6	Screw 3/8 x 1	
23	0811614	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
24	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
25	0962297	2	Bearing	
26	1120510	1	Cover, Pin	
27	1220078	2	Sheave, Block	
28	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
29	3272401	1	Nut 7/8	
30	3300240	1	Nut 5/8	
31	3300241	2	Nut 3/4	
32	3300242	1	Nut 7/8	
33	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
34	3312201	2	Nut 3/4	
35	3340757	2	Pad, Wear	
36	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
37	3422417	1	Pin, Extend Sheave	
38	3422424	2	Pin	
39	3539622	1	Plate, Cover	
40	3580243	2	Sheave, Retract	
40	0961951	1	Bushing	
41	3580249	2	Guard, Sheave	
42	3580288	1	Sheave, Extend	
42	0961951	2	Bushing	
43	3580289	1	Guard, Sheave	
44	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
45	3890013	2	Cable, Wire Rope	
46	3890014	1	Cable, Wire Rope	
47	3890015	1	Cable, Wire Rope	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	3951608	2	Setscrew 3/8 x 1	
49	4070863	5	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
50	4070895	8	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
51	4070897	10	Shim (#18 Gauge)	
52	4070898	22	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
53	4070929	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
54	4070939	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
55	4070940	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
56	4071020	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
57	4160149	1	Spring, Torsion	
58	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
59	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
60	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
61	1001148650	2	Pad, Wear	
62	1001148651	2	Pad, Wear	
63	1001148652	20	Pad, Wear	
64	1001148653	1	Pad, Wear	
65	1001228081	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
66	1001250737	2	Cover	
67	1001254009	1	Base Weldment	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

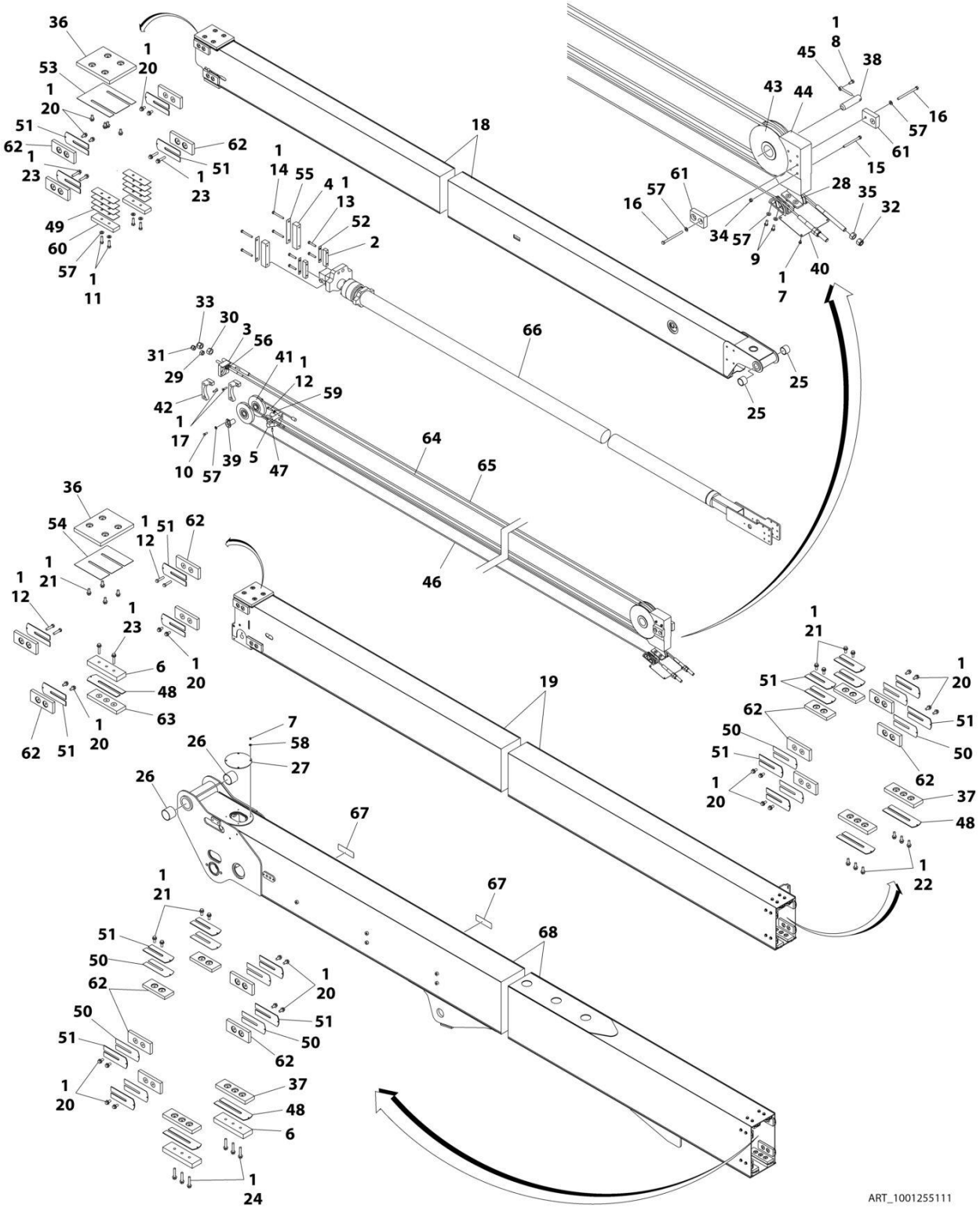


FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255111	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0561445	1	Block, Spring Mounting	
4	0561446	2	Block, Tele Mount	
5	0561447	1	Block, Cable Mount	
6	0561449	3	Block, Spacer	
7	0641403	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
8	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641613	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
13	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
14	0641626	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4	
15	0641634	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4 1/4	
16	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
17	0741612	6	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 1-1/2	
18	0801282	1	Fly Weldment	
19	0801647	1	Mid Weldment	
20	0811606	28	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
21	0811607	12	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
22	0811608	6	Screw 3/8 x 1	
23	0811614	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
24	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
25	0961948	2	Bearing	
26	0962297	2	Bearing	
27	1120510	1	Cover, Pin	
28	1220078	2	Sheave, Block	
29	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
30	3272401	1	Nut 7/8	
31	3300240	1	Nut 5/8	
32	3300241	2	Nut 3/4	
33	3300242	1	Nut 7/8	
34	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
35	3312201	2	Nut 3/4	
36	3340757	2	Pad, Wear	
37	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
38	3422417	1	Pin, Extend Sheave	
39	3422424	2	Pin	
40	3539622	1	Plate, Cover	
41	3580243	2	Sheave, Retract	
41	0961951	1	Bushing	
42	3580249	2	Guard, Sheave	
43	3580288	1	Sheave, Extend	
43	0961951	2	Bushing	
44	3580289	1	Guard, Sheave	
45	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
46	3890016	2	Cable, Wire Rope	
47	3951608	2	Setscrew 3/8 x 1	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4070863	5	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
49	4070895	8	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
50	4070897	10	Shim (#18 Gauge)	
51	4070898	22	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
52	4070929	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
53	4070939	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
54	4070940	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
55	4071020	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
56	4160149	1	Spring, Torsion	
57	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
59	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
60	1001148650	2	Pad, Wear	
61	1001148651	2	Pad, Wear	
62	1001148652	20	Pad, Wear	
63	1001148653	1	Pad, Wear	
64	1001181235	1	Cable, Wire Rope	
65	1001181236	1	Cable, Wire Rope	
66	1001228083	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
66	1001251083	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
67	1001250737	2	Cover	
68	1001255112	1	Base Weldment	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

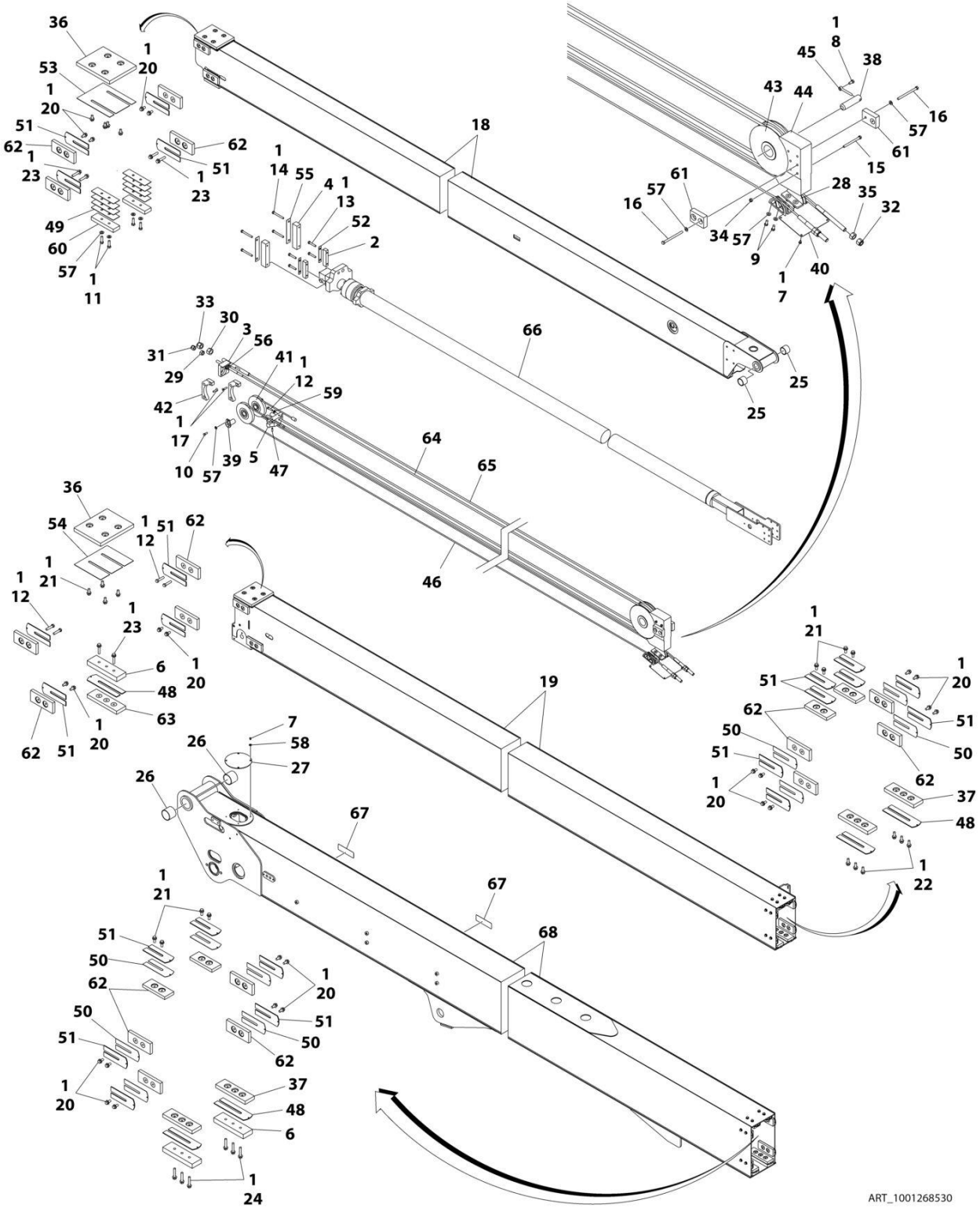


FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268530	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0561445	1	Block, Spring Mounting	
4	0561446	2	Block, Tele Mount	
5	0561447	1	Block, Cable Mount	
6	0561449	3	Block, Spacer	
7	0641403	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
8	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641613	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
13	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
14	0641626	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4	
15	0641634	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4 1/4	
16	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
17	0741612	6	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 1-1/2	
18	1001267550	1	Fly Weldment	
19	1001267551	1	Mid Weldment	
20	0811606	28	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
21	0811607	12	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
22	0811608	6	Screw 3/8 x 1	
23	0811614	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
24	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
25	0961948	2	Bearing	
26	0962297	2	Bearing	
27	1120510	1	Cover, Pin	
28	1220078	2	Sheave, Block	
29	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
30	3272401	1	Nut 7/8	
31	3300240	1	Nut 5/8	
32	3300241	2	Nut 3/4	
33	3300242	1	Nut 7/8	
34	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
35	3312201	2	Nut 3/4	
36	3340757	2	Pad, Wear	
37	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
38	3422417	1	Pin, Extend Sheave	
39	3422424	2	Pin	
40	3539622	1	Plate, Cover	
41	3580243	2	Sheave, Retract	
41	0961951	1	Bushing	
42	3580249	2	Guard, Sheave	
43	3580288	1	Sheave, Extend	
43	0961951	2	Bushing	
44	3580289	1	Guard, Sheave	
45	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
46	3890016	2	Cable, Wire Rope	
47	3951608	2	Setscrew 3/8 x 1	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4070863	5	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
49	4070895	8	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
50	4070897	10	Shim (#18 Gauge)	
51	4070898	22	Shim (#11 Gauge)	
52	4070929	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
53	4070939	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
54	4070940	1	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
55	4071020	2	Shim (#16 Gauge)	
56	4160149	1	Spring, Torsion	
57	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
59	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
60	1001148650	2	Pad, Wear	
61	1001148651	2	Pad, Wear	
62	1001148652	20	Pad, Wear	
63	1001148653	1	Pad, Wear	
64	1001181235	1	Cable, Wire Rope	
65	1001181236	1	Cable, Wire Rope	
66	1001228083	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
67	1001250737	2	Cover	
68	1001267552	1	Base Weldment	

FIGURE 4-7. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

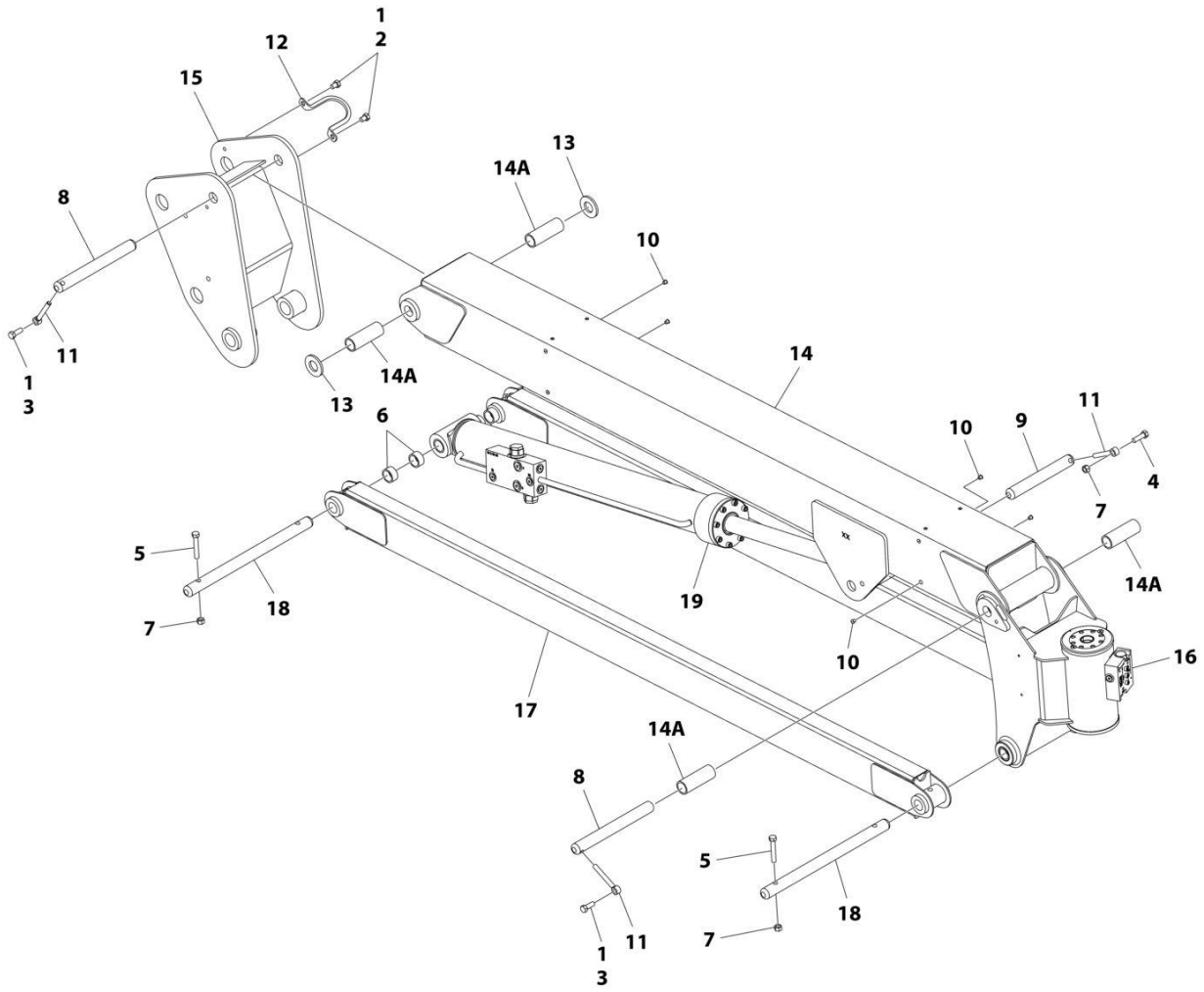


FIGURE 4-7. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247055	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
3	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0961947	4	Bushing	
7	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
8	3422860	2	Pin	
9	3422867	1	Pin	
10	3520034	8	Plug, Hole	
11	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
13	4740439	2	Thrustwasher	
14	4844816	1	Link, Jib (Upper)	
14A	0962335	4	Bushing	
15	4846435	1	Pivot, Jib	
16	1001181051	1	Rotator Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	4844817	2	Link, Jib (Lower)	
18	3422861	2	Pin	
19	1001248012	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 4-8. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

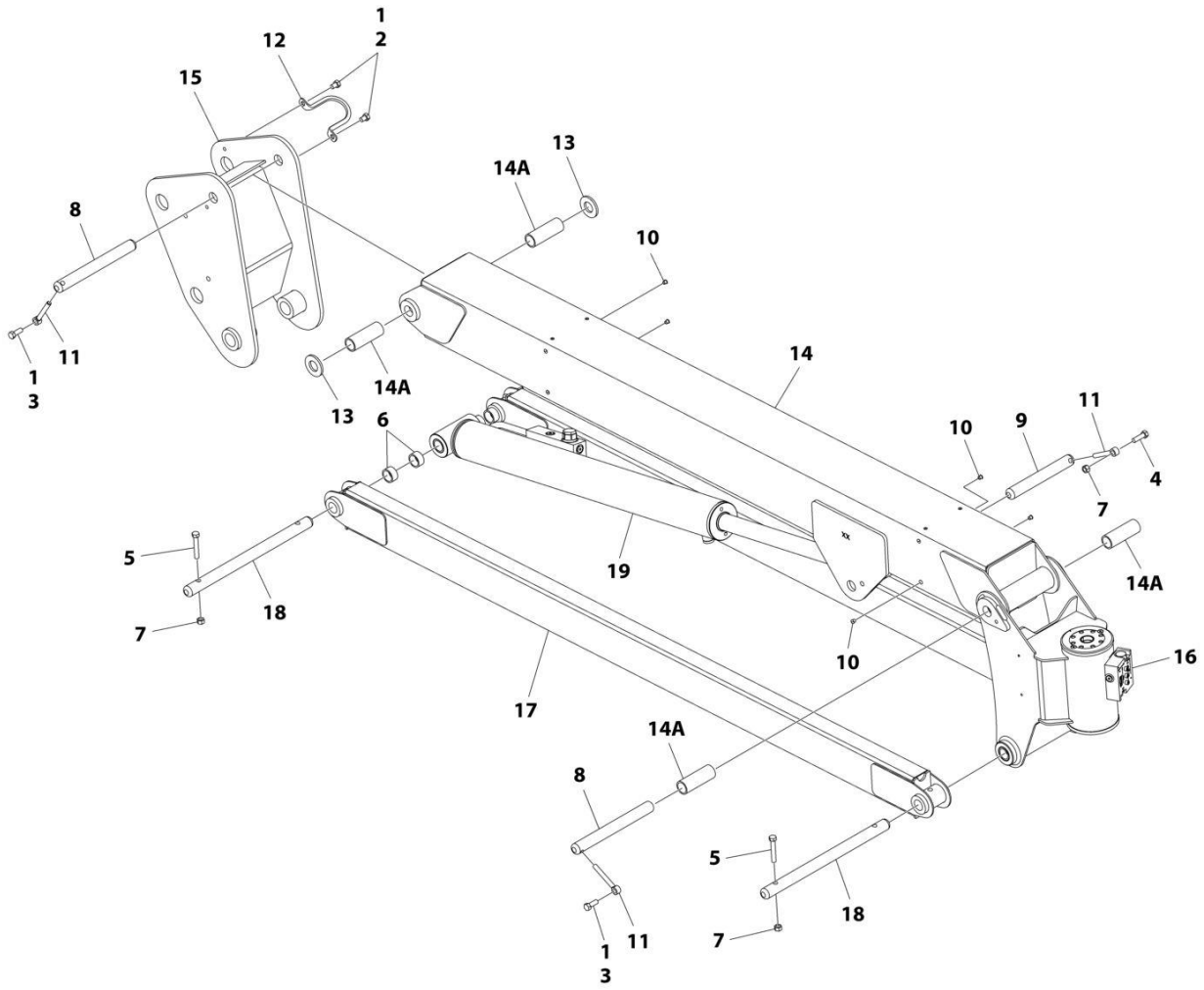


FIGURE 4-8. JIB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247049	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
3	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0961947	4	Bushing	
7	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
8	3422860	2	Pin	
9	3422867	1	Pin	
10	3520034	8	Plug, Hole	
11	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
13	4740439	2	Thrustwasher	
14	4844816	1	Link, Jib (Upper)	
14A	0962335	4	Bushing	
15	4846435	1	Pivot, Jib	
16	1001181051	1	Rotator Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	4844817	2	Link, Jib (Lower)	
18	3422861	2	Pin	
19	1001230371	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800S

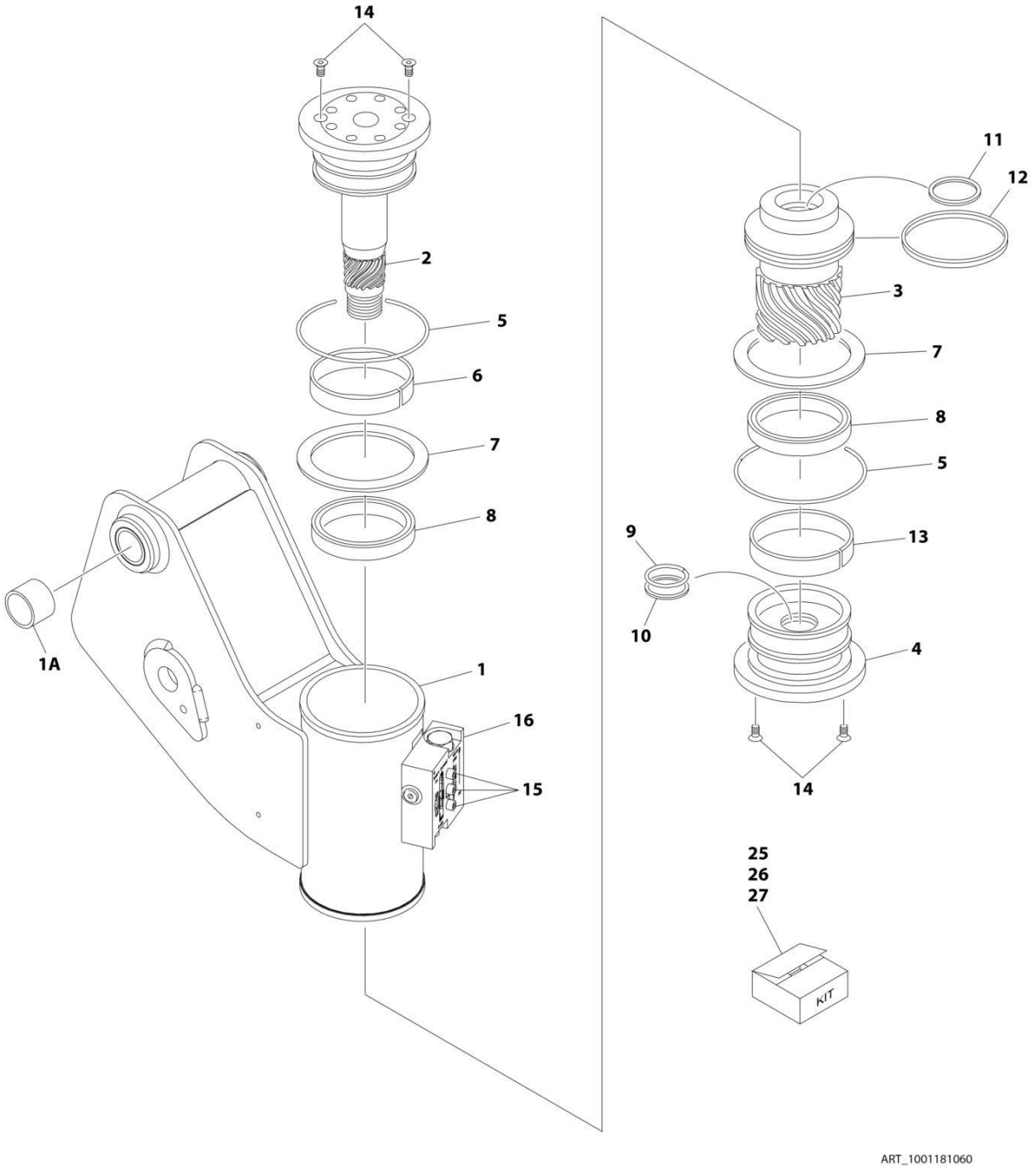


FIGURE 4-9. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181060	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	NSS	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017172	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 860SJ

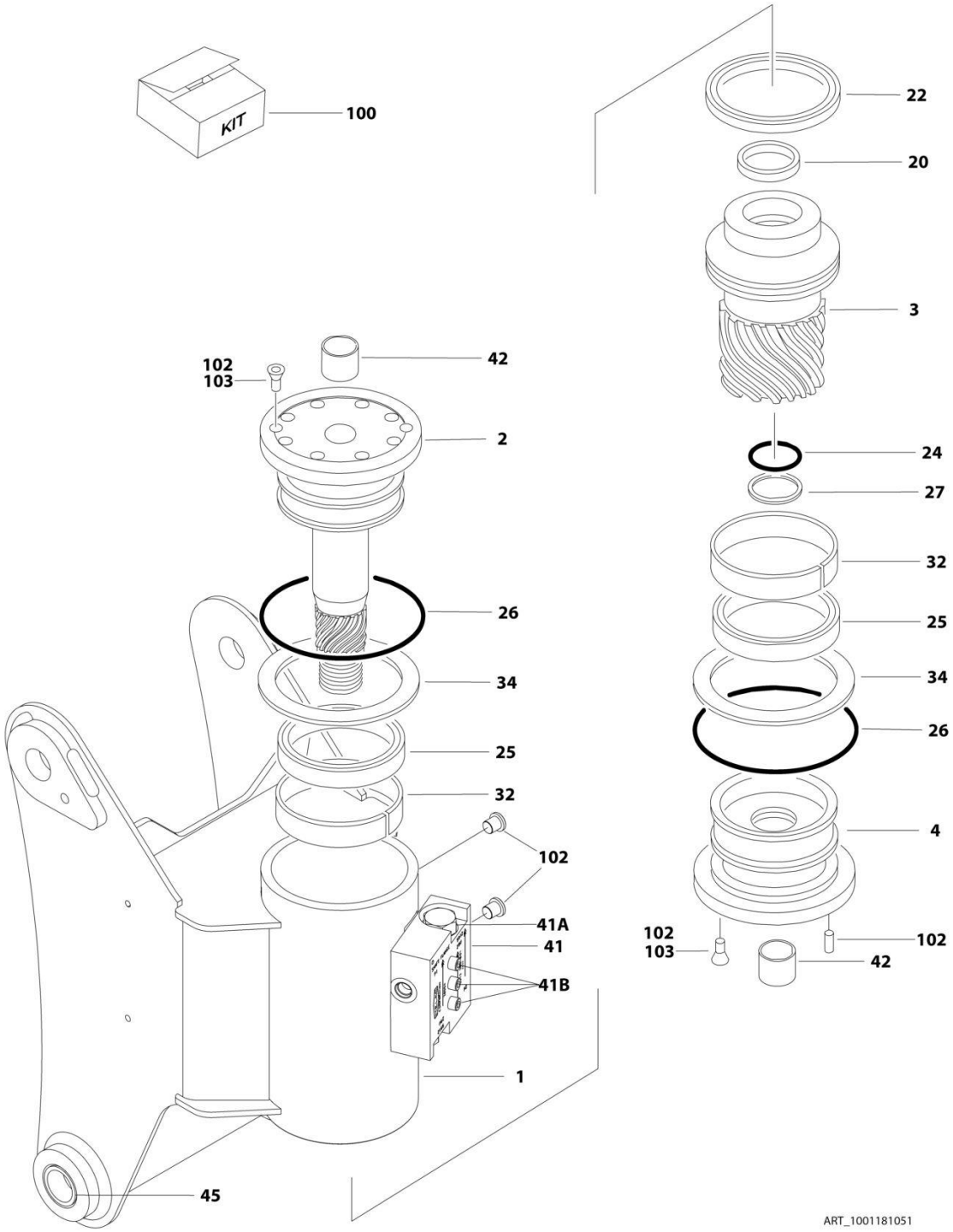


FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181051	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4-20NC x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
45	7017150	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

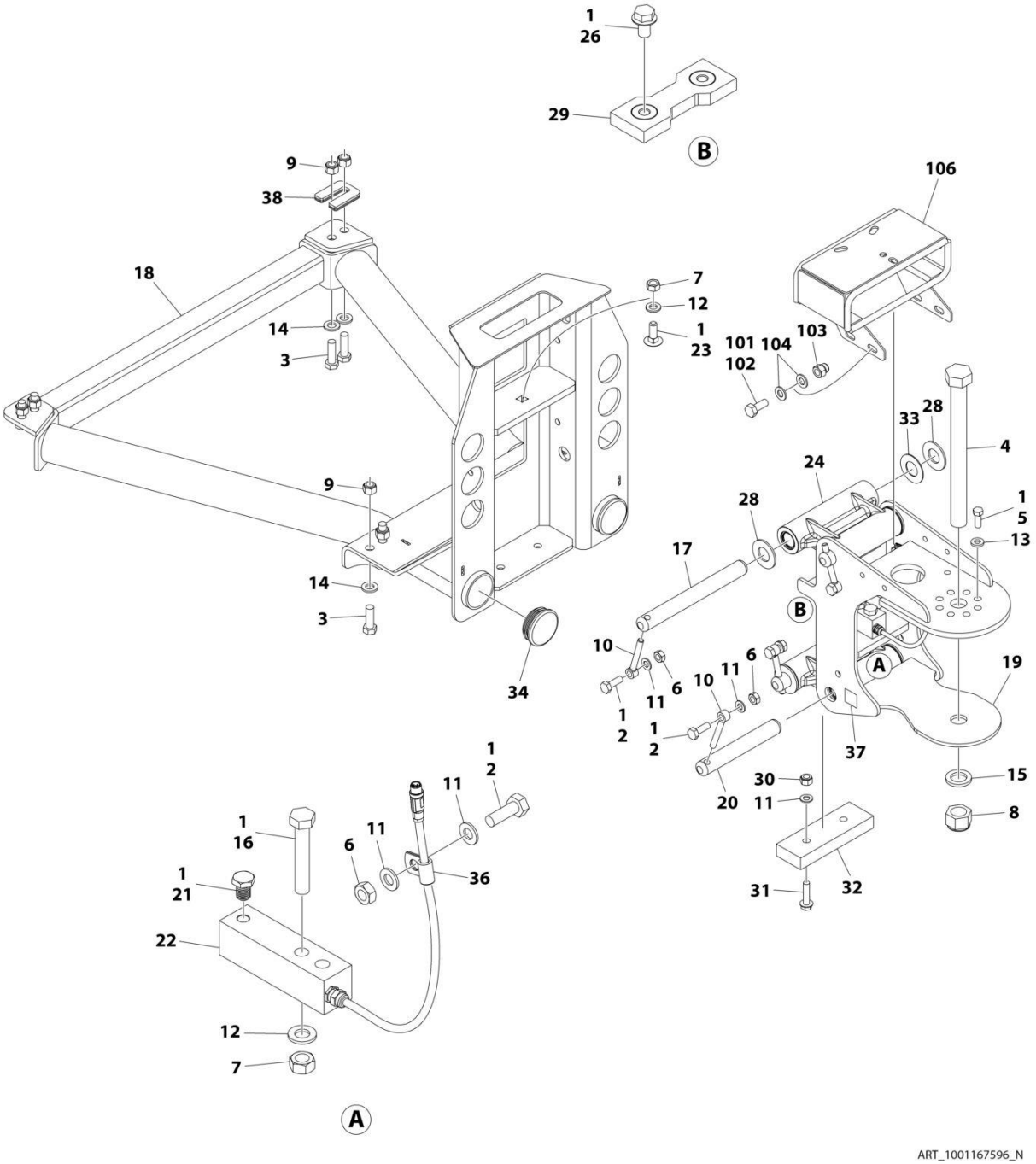


FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 800S

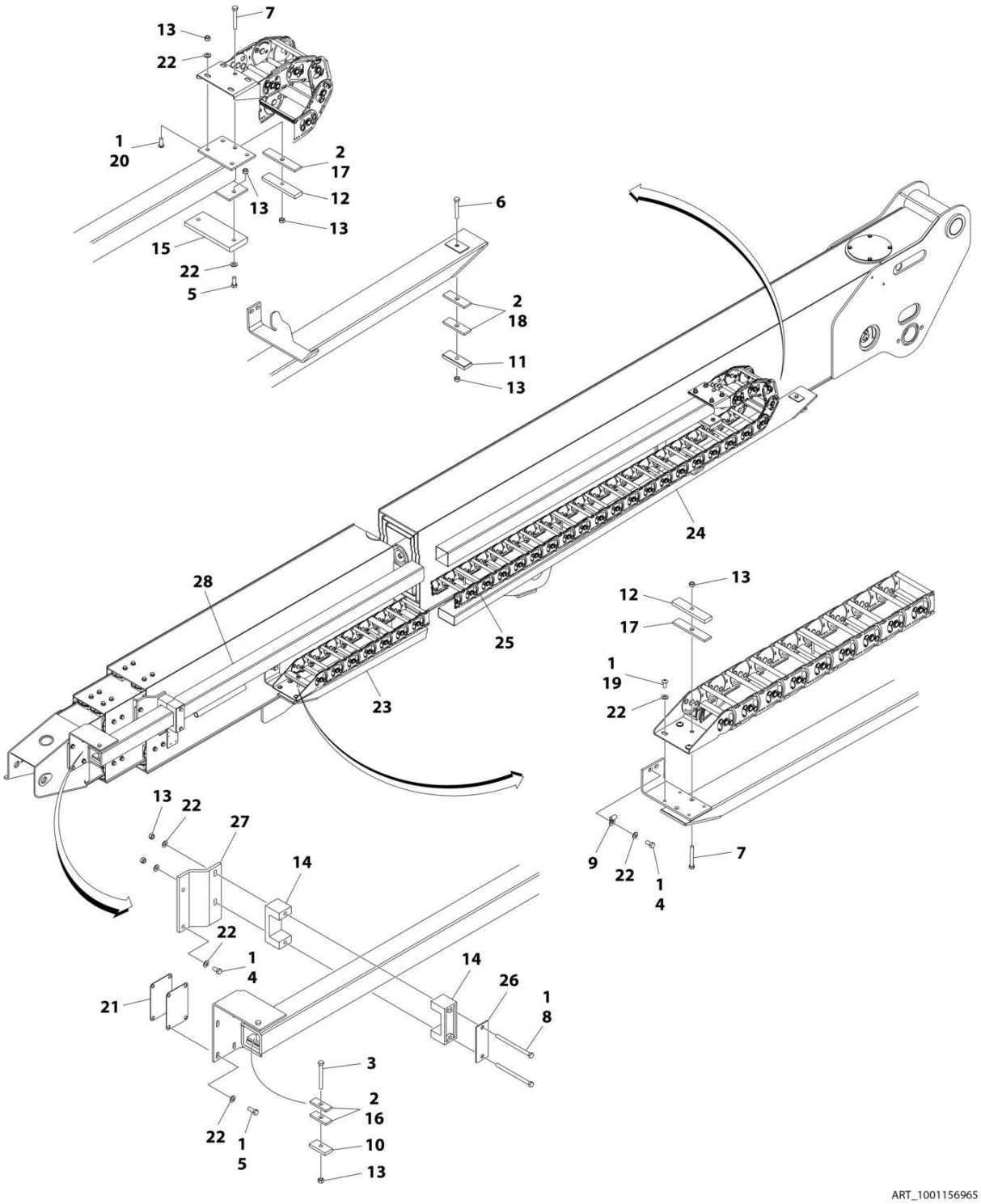


FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156965	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630539	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2	
4	0641606	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641620	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
7	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
8	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
9	1320263	2	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320288	1	Clamp, Hose	
11	1320289	1	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320294	2	Bar, Clamping	
13	3311605	12	Nut 3/8	
14	3340764	2	Pad, Wear	
15	3340787	1	Pad, Wear	
16	3340941	2	Pad, Push Tube	
17	3340942	2	Pad, Rubber	
18	3340943	2	Pad, Rubber	
19	3900283	4	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 3/4	
20	3900316	4	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
21	4070969	2	Shim	
22	4711600	28	Washer 3/8	
23	4846553	2	Support, Push Tube	
24	4846558	1	Tube, Push	
25	1001131731	1	Power Track	
25	70003921	AR	Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end)	
25	70003922	1	Mounting Feet (Includes Both Pair of Feet)	
26	1001136400	1	Plate	
27	1001156439	1	Plate	
28	1001156443	1	Tube, Push	

FIGURE 4-13. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ

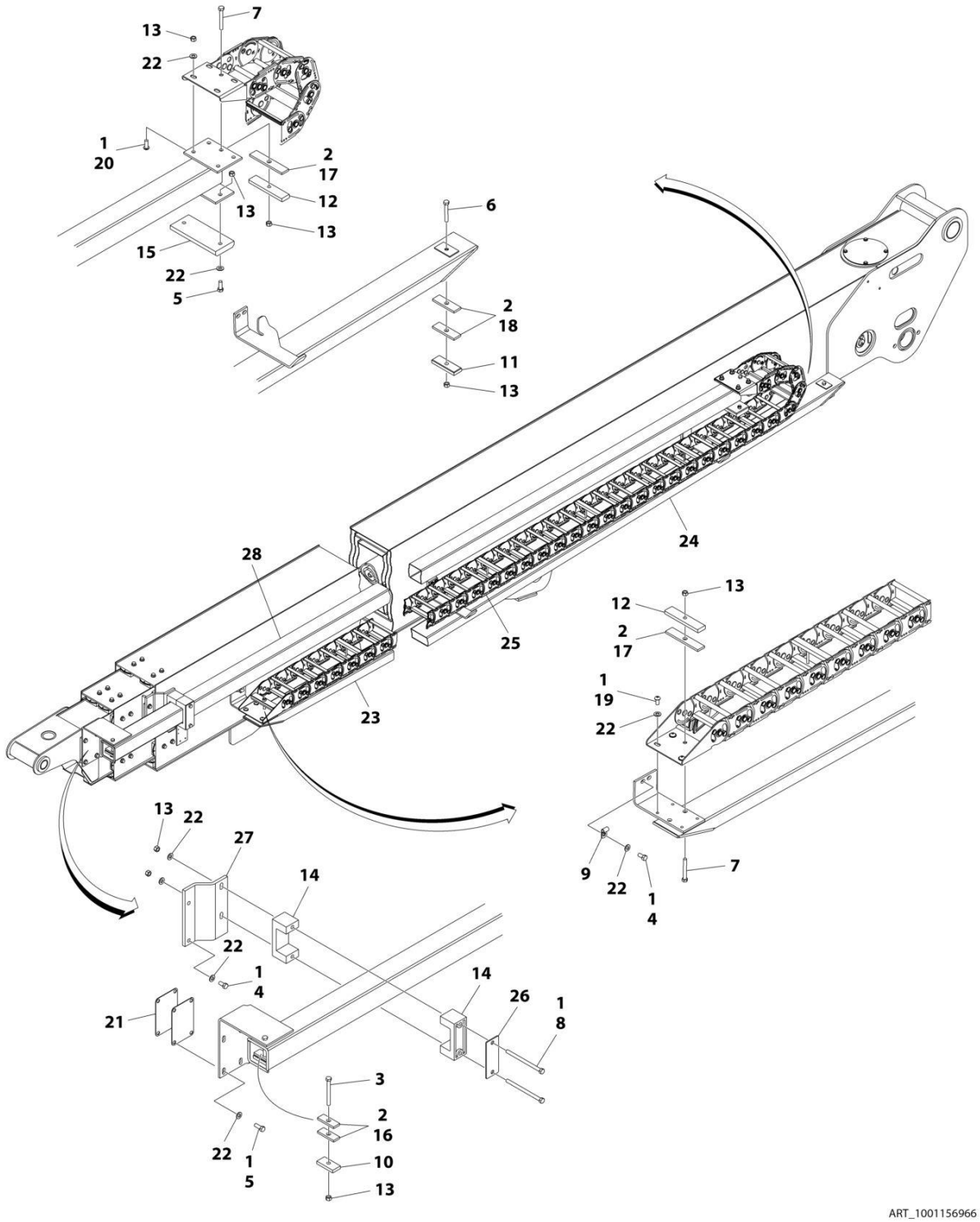


FIGURE 4-13. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156966	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630539	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2	
4	0641606	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641620	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
7	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
8	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
9	1320263	2	Clamp, Cable	
10	1320288	1	Clamp, Hose	
11	1320289	1	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320294	2	Bar, Clamping	
13	3311605	12	Nut 3/8	
14	3340764	2	Pad, Wear	
15	3340787	1	Pad, Wear	
16	3340941	2	Pad, Push Tube	
17	3340942	2	Pad, Rubber	
18	3340943	2	Pad, Rubber	
19	3900283	4	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 3/4	
20	3900316	4	Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1	
21	4070969	2	Shim	
22	4711600	28	Washer 3/8	
23	4846553	1	Support, Push Tube	
24	4846558	1	Tube, Push	
25	1001131731	1	Power Track	
25	70003921	AR	Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end)	
25	70003922	1	Mounting Feet (Includes Both Pair of Feet)	
26	1001136400	1	Plate	
27	1001156439	1	Plate	
28	1001156914	1	Tube, Push	

FIGURE 4-14. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

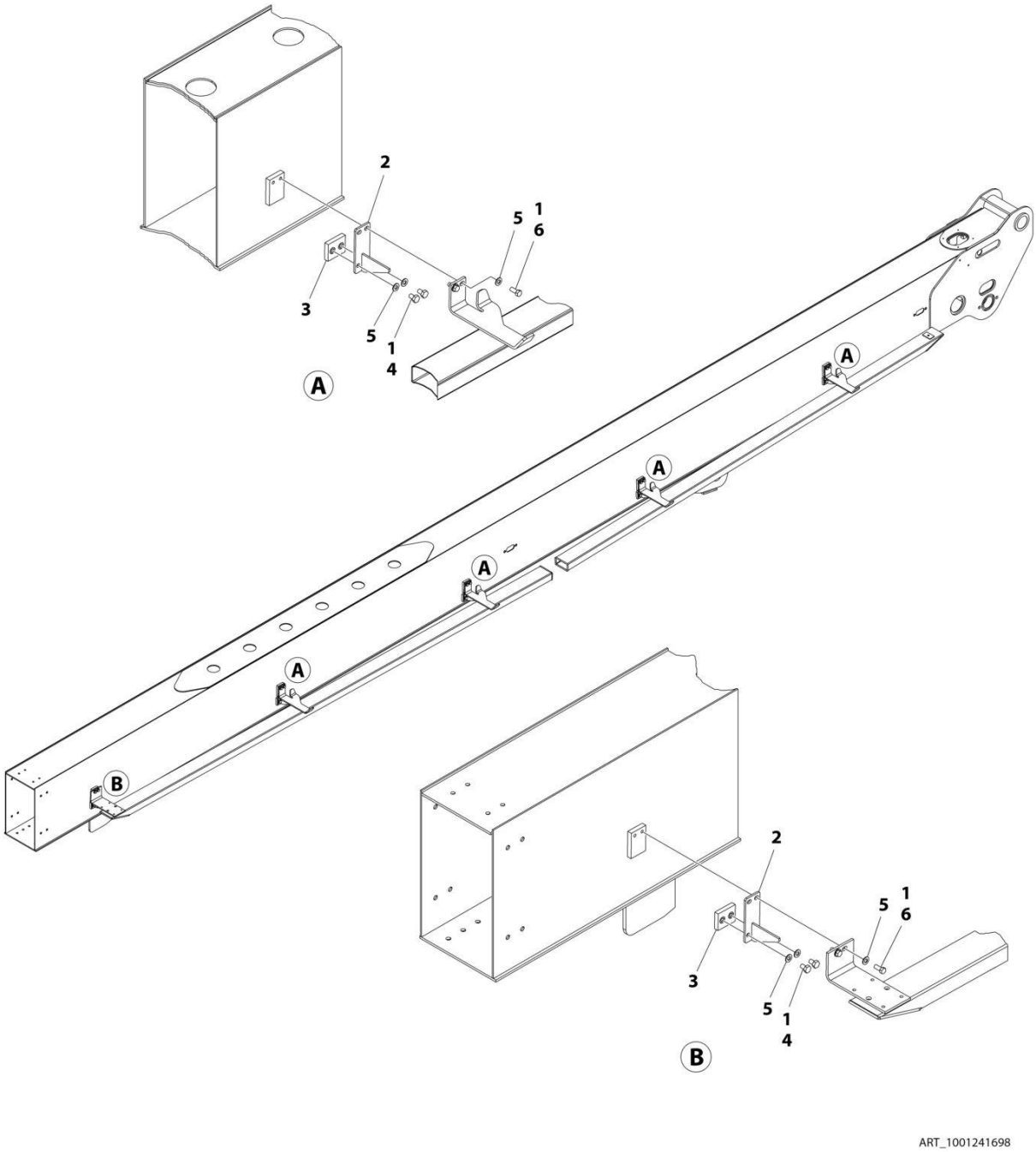


FIGURE 4-14. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM - 860SJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241698	Ref	POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001241694	5	Bracket	
3	1001241697	5	Pad, Wear	
4	0761008	10	Bolt M10 x 16	
5	4711600	20	Washer 3/8	
6	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	

FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 800S

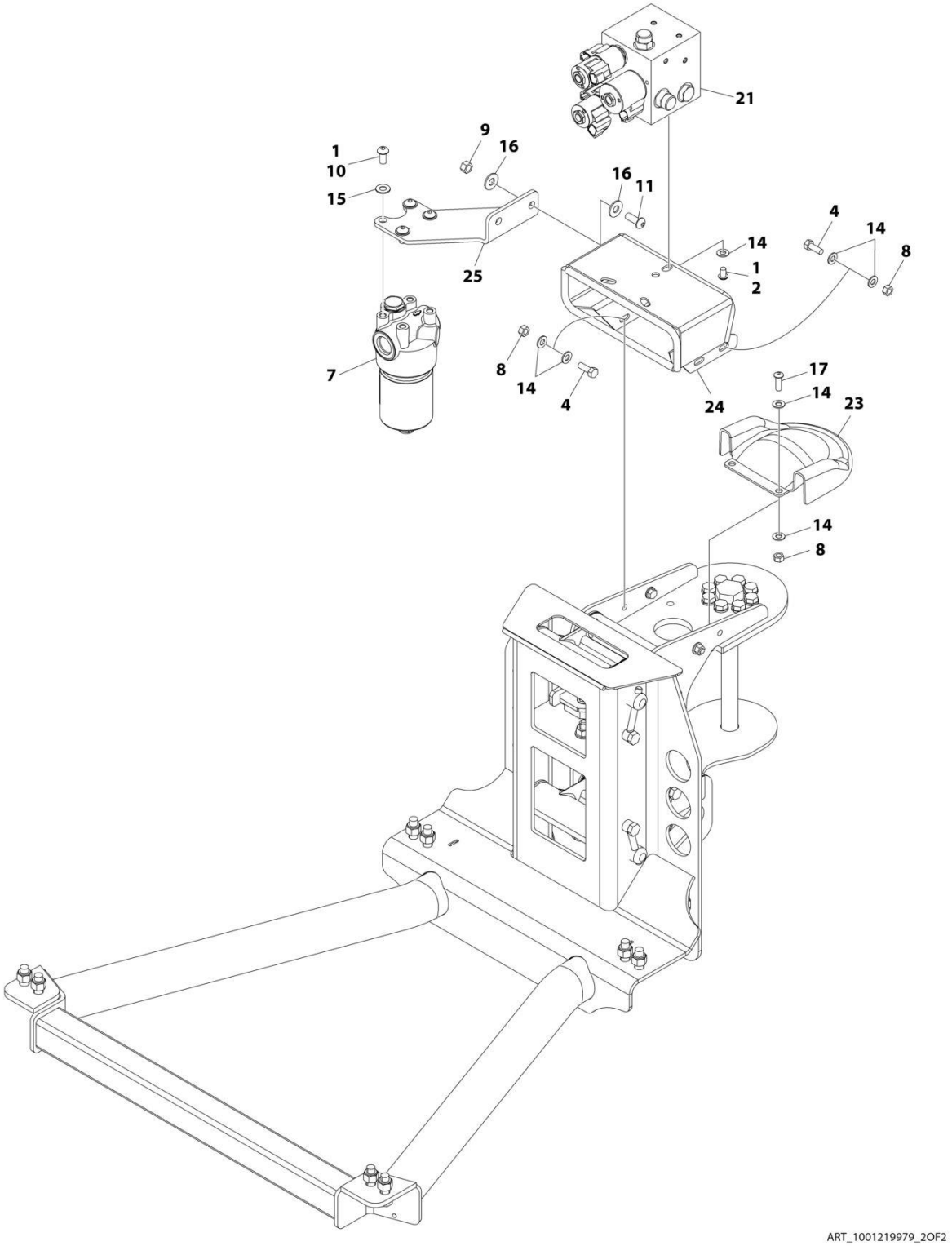


FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219979	Ref	CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw, Button Head	
4	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	2120217	1	Filter, High Pressure	
7	70002097	1	Element, Filter	
7	70001499	1	Kit, Seal	
7	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
8	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
11	3900316	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
14	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
17	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
21	1001244114	1	Valve, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
25	1001222314	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	

FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 860SJ

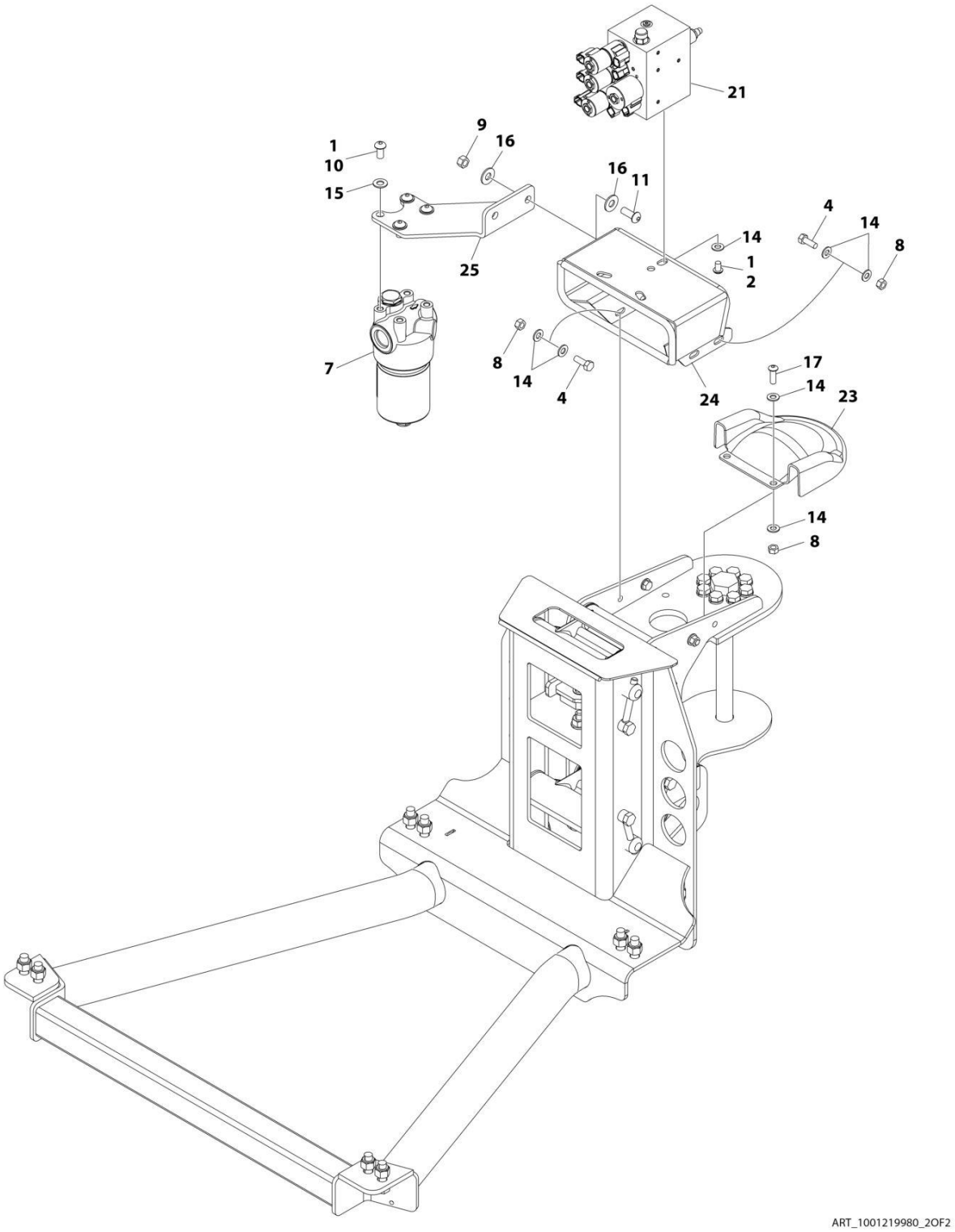


FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219980	Ref	CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw, Button Head	
4	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	2120217	1	Filter, High Pressure	
7	70002097	1	Element, Filter	
7	70001499	1	Kit, Seal	
7	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
8	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
11	3900316	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
14	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
17	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
21	1001235901	1	Valve, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
25	1001222314	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	

FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800S

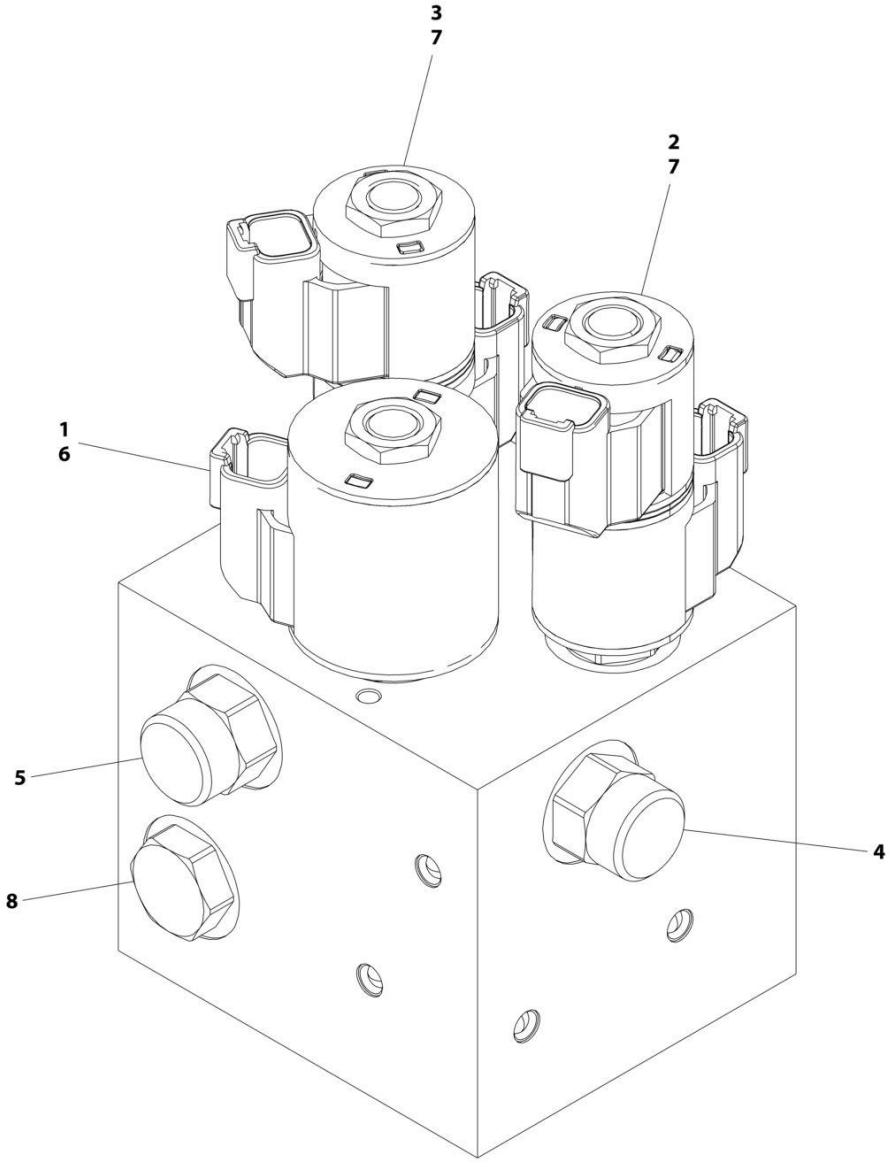


FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800S

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244114	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7012995	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Pressure)	
1	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Valve	
2	7017452	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Rotator)	
2	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
3	7023922	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Level)	
3	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7023922 Valve	
4	7012989	1	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator)	
4	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve	
5	7017446	1	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator)	
5	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7023984 & 7017446 Valves	
6	70003788	1	Coil	
7	70002386	4	Coil	
8	7012955	1	Cartridge, Valve (Check Valve)	
8	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7012955 Valve	
9	70004582	1	Orifice (Not Shown - Located on Back at Port T)	

FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 860SJ

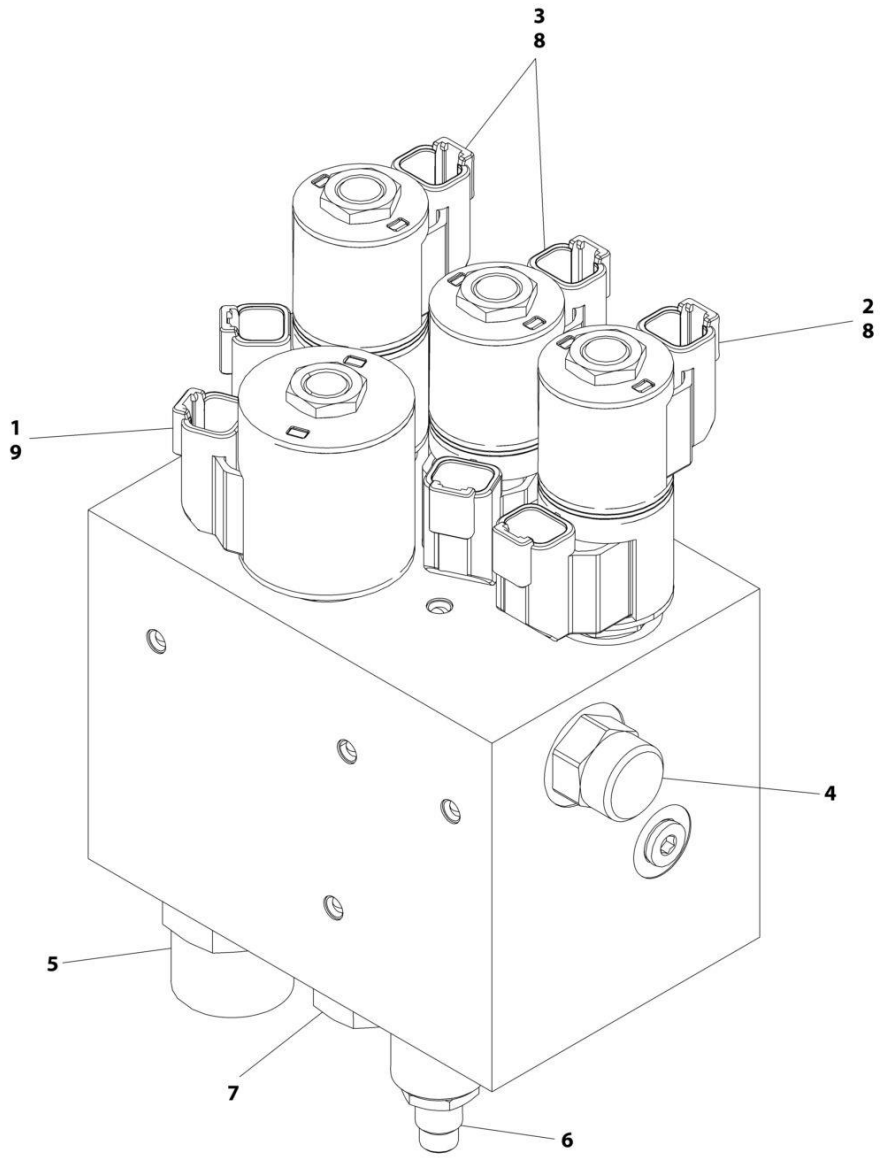


FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235901	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY	A
1	7012995	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Pressure)	
1	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012955 Valve	
2	7017452	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Rotator)	
2	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
3	7023922	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Jib & Platform Level)	
3	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7023922 Valve	
4	7012989	1	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator)	
4	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve	
5	7023984	NLA	Cartridge, Valve (use p/n 7017446)	
5	7017446	1	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator)	
5	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7023984 Valve	
6	70004578	1	Cartridge, Valve	
6	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70004578 Valve	
7	7012955	1	Cartridge, Valve (Check Valve)	
7	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7012955 Valve	
8	70002386	6	Coil	
9	70003788	1	Coil	
10	70004582	1	Orifice (Not Shown - Located on Back at Port T)	

FIGURE 4-19. LEVEL SENSOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

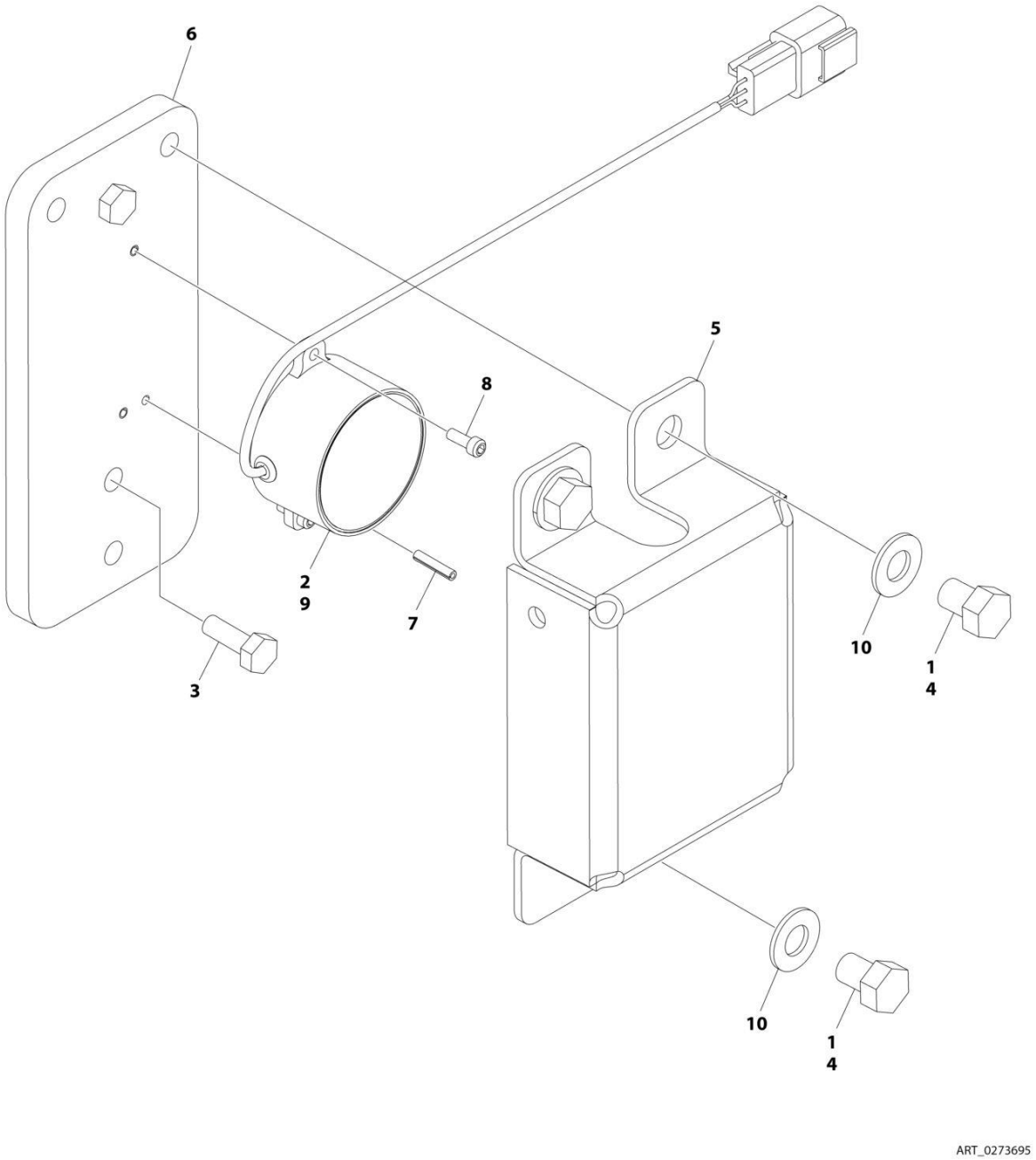


FIGURE 4-19. LEVEL SENSOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273695	Ref	LEVEL SENSOR SWITCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641604	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
5	1671044	2	Cover, Sensor	
6	3200449	2	Mount, Sensor	
7	3440410	2	Rollpin	
8	3930606	4	Capscrew #6 x 3/8	
9	1001147479	2	Sensor	
10	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

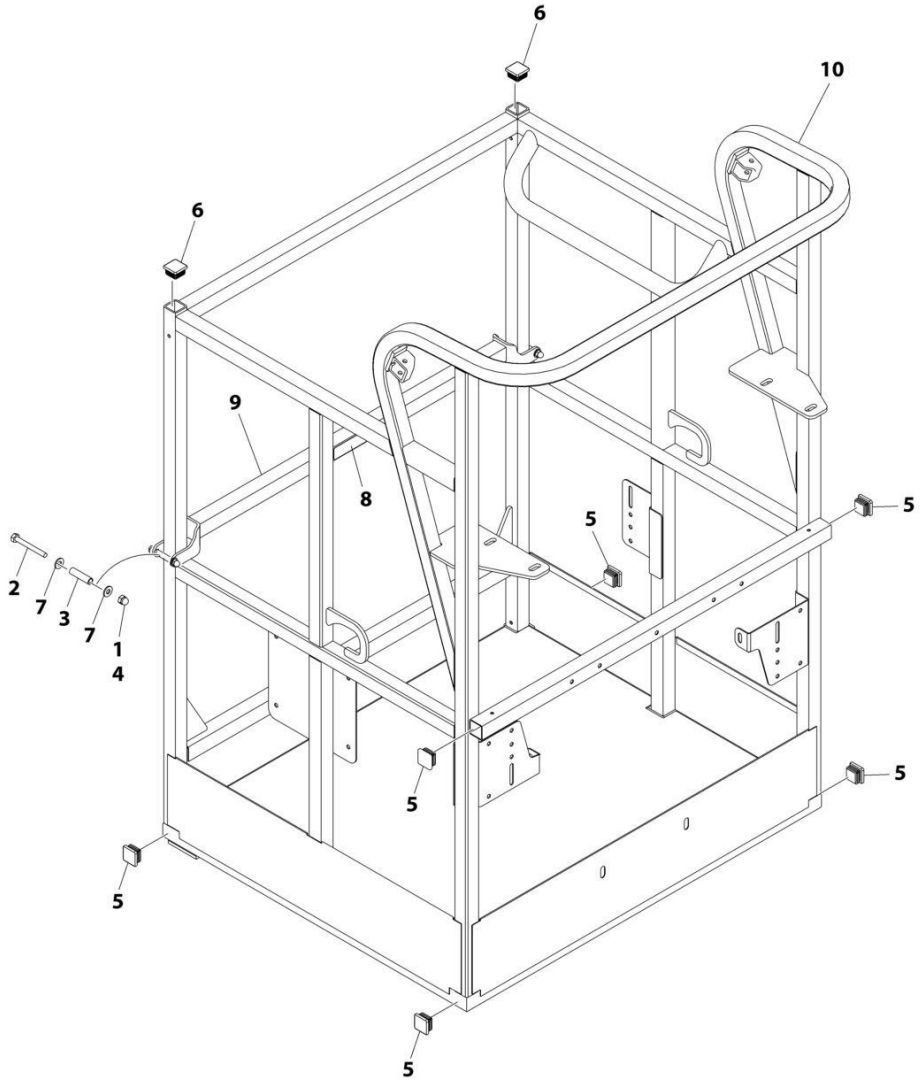


FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

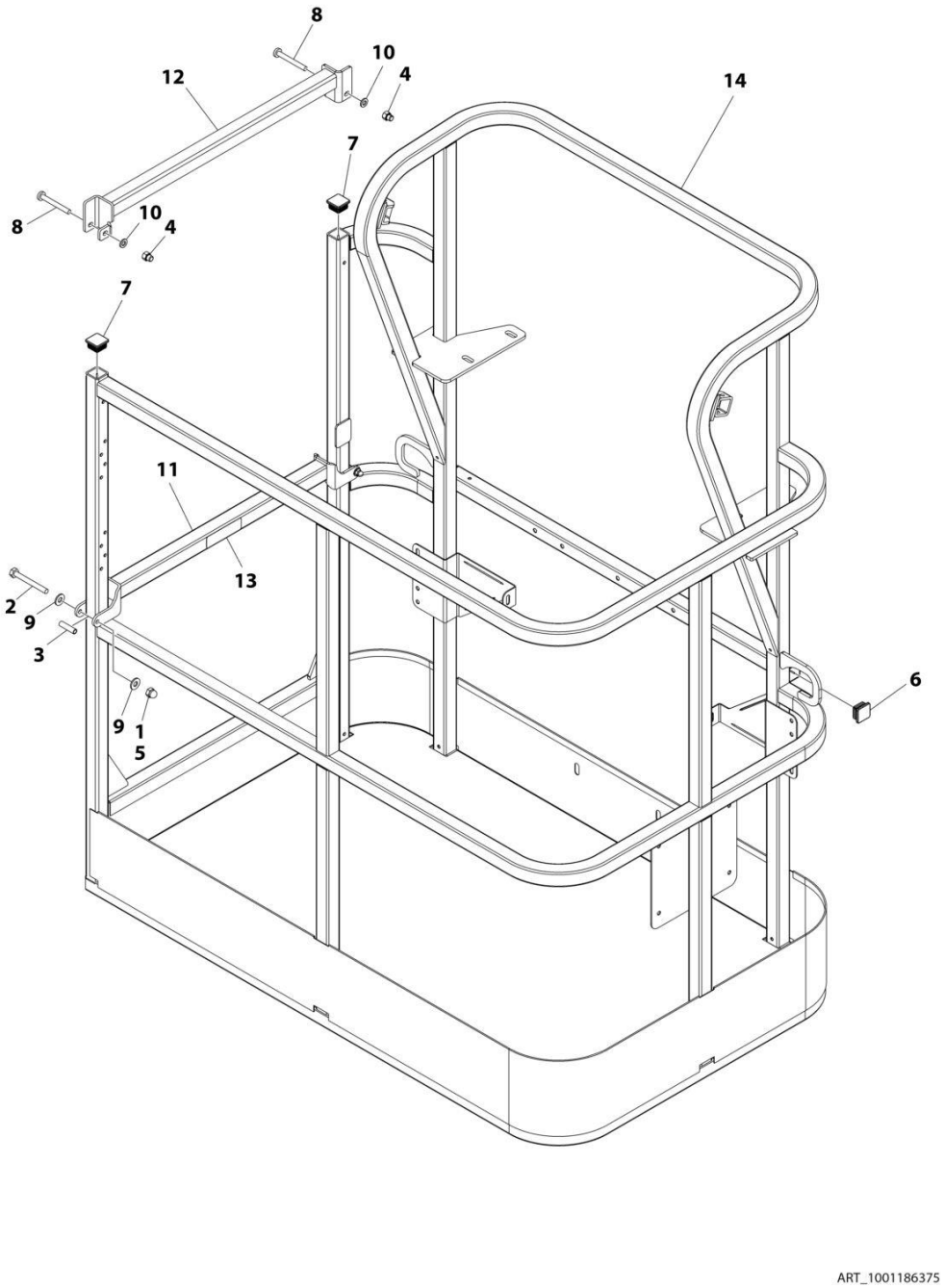


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M)

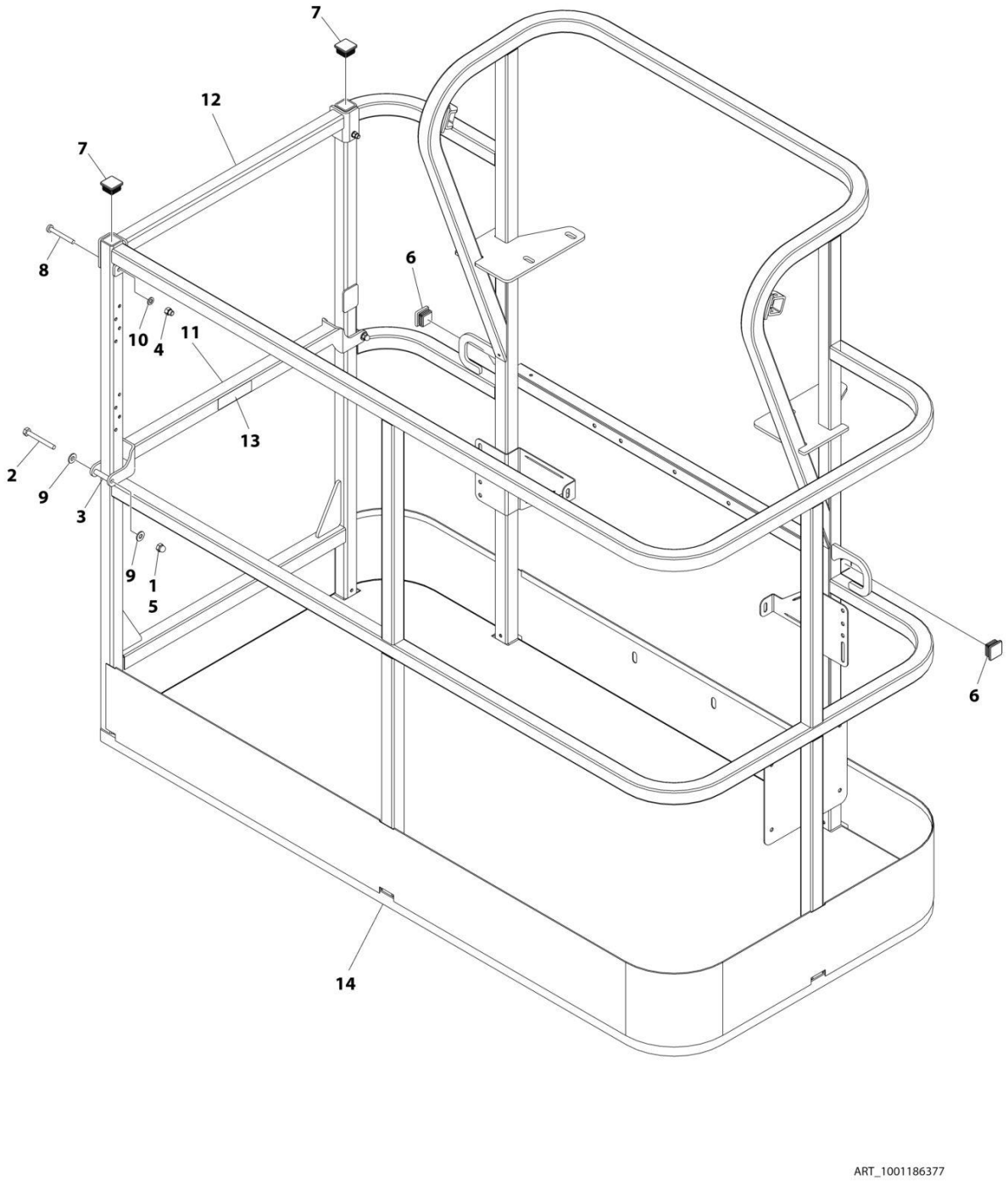


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

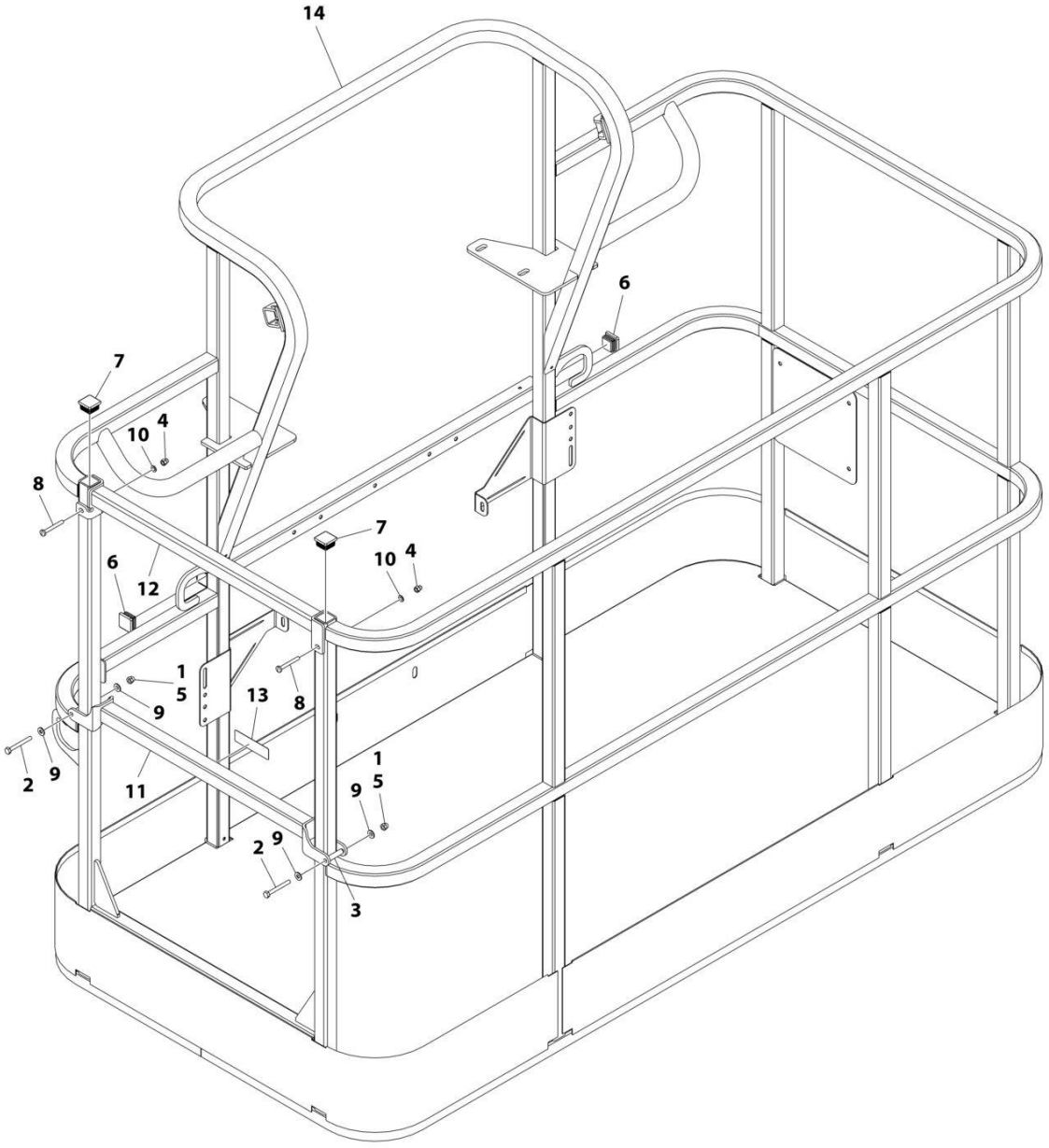


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES)

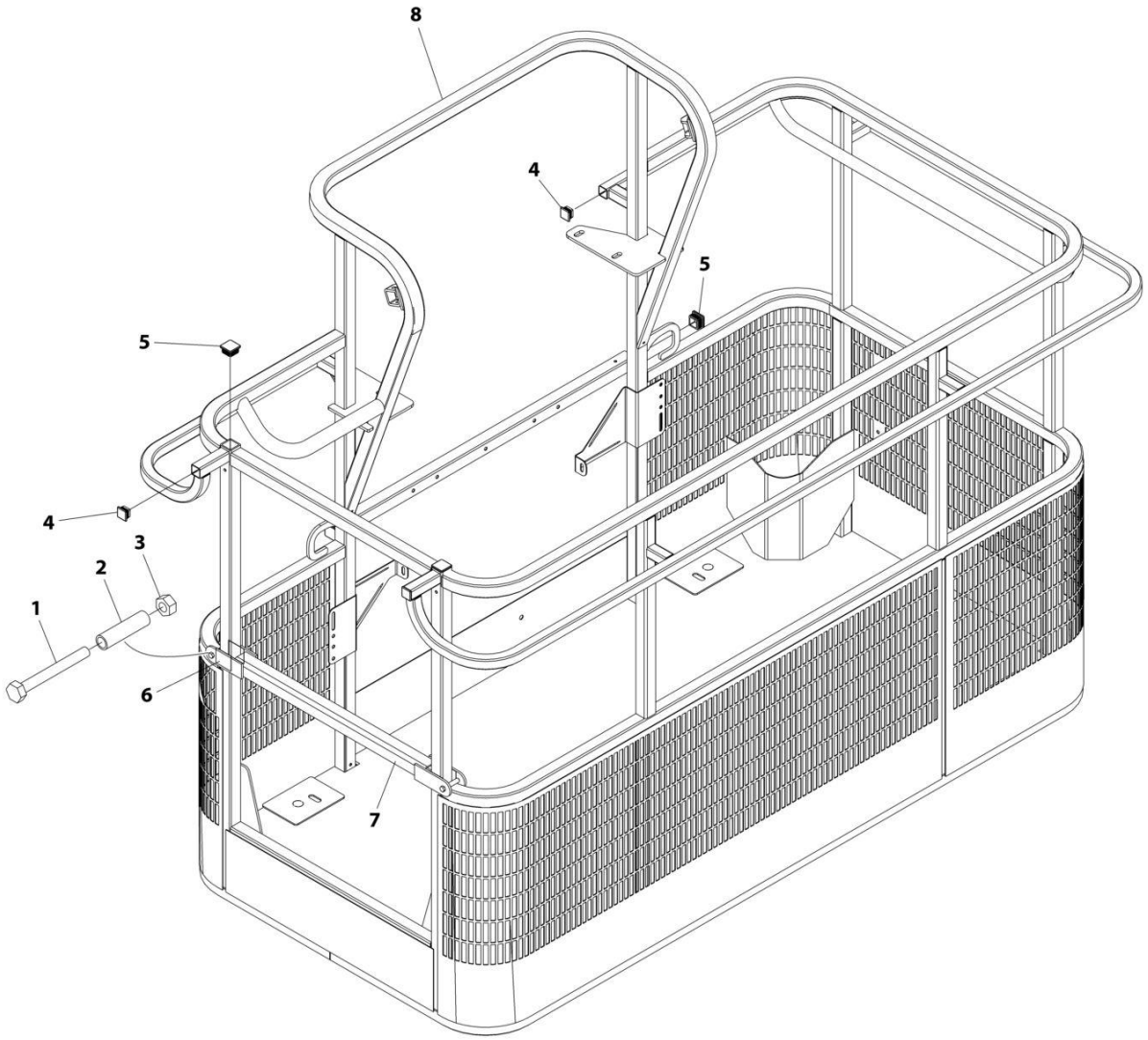


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186374	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2 - 1/4	
2	0961845	2	Bushing	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3520182	4	Plug	
5	3520198	4	Plug	
6	4420055	4	Tape	
7	1001111346	1	Drop - Bar	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES WITH PLATFORM BUMPERS REQIRED)

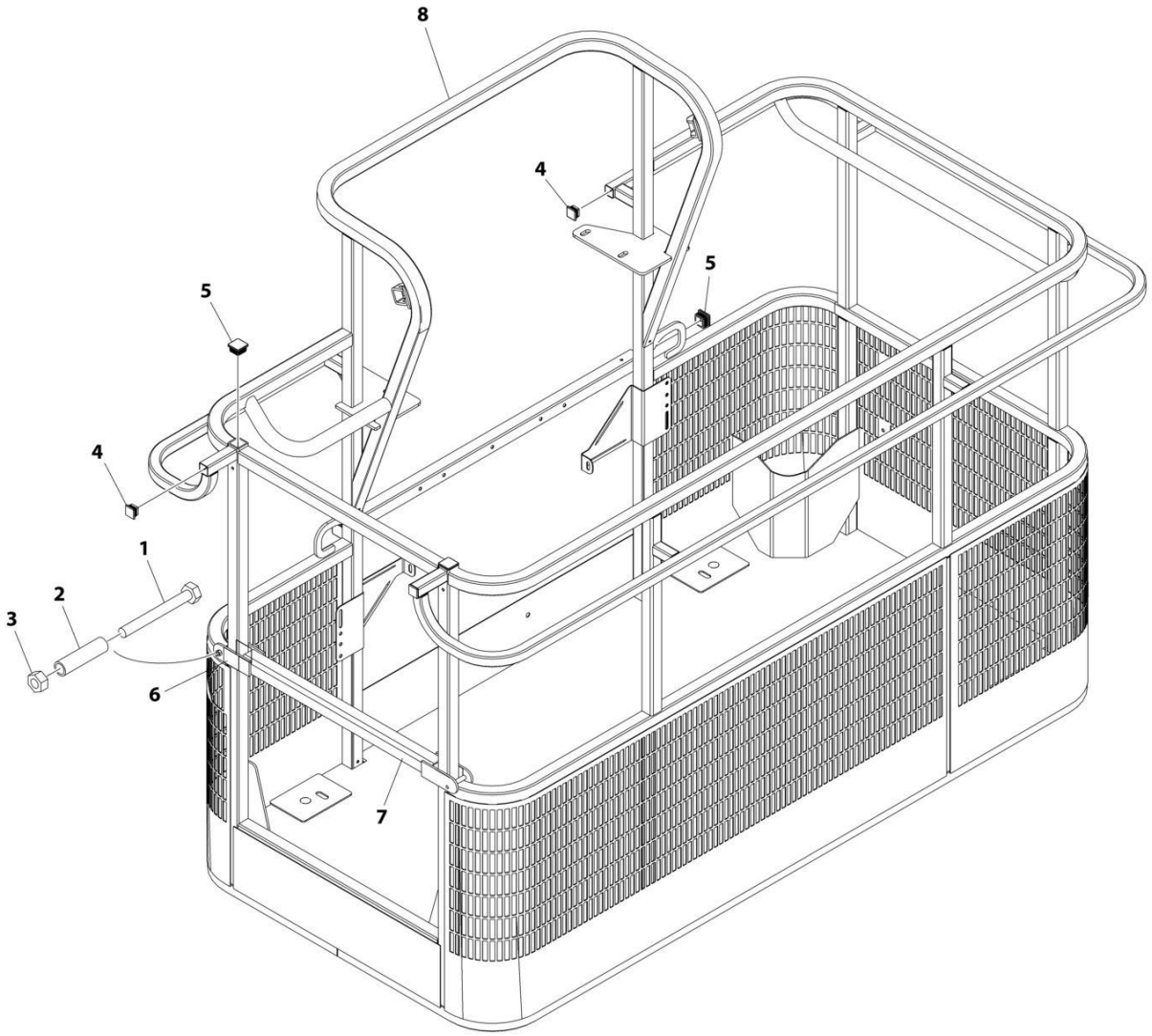


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SHIPYARD MACHINES WITH PLATFORM BUMPERS REQIRED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186371	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2 - 1/4	
2	0961845	2	Bushing	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3520182	4	Plug	
5	3520198	4	Plug	
6	4420055	4	Tape	
7	1001111346	1	Drop - Bar	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

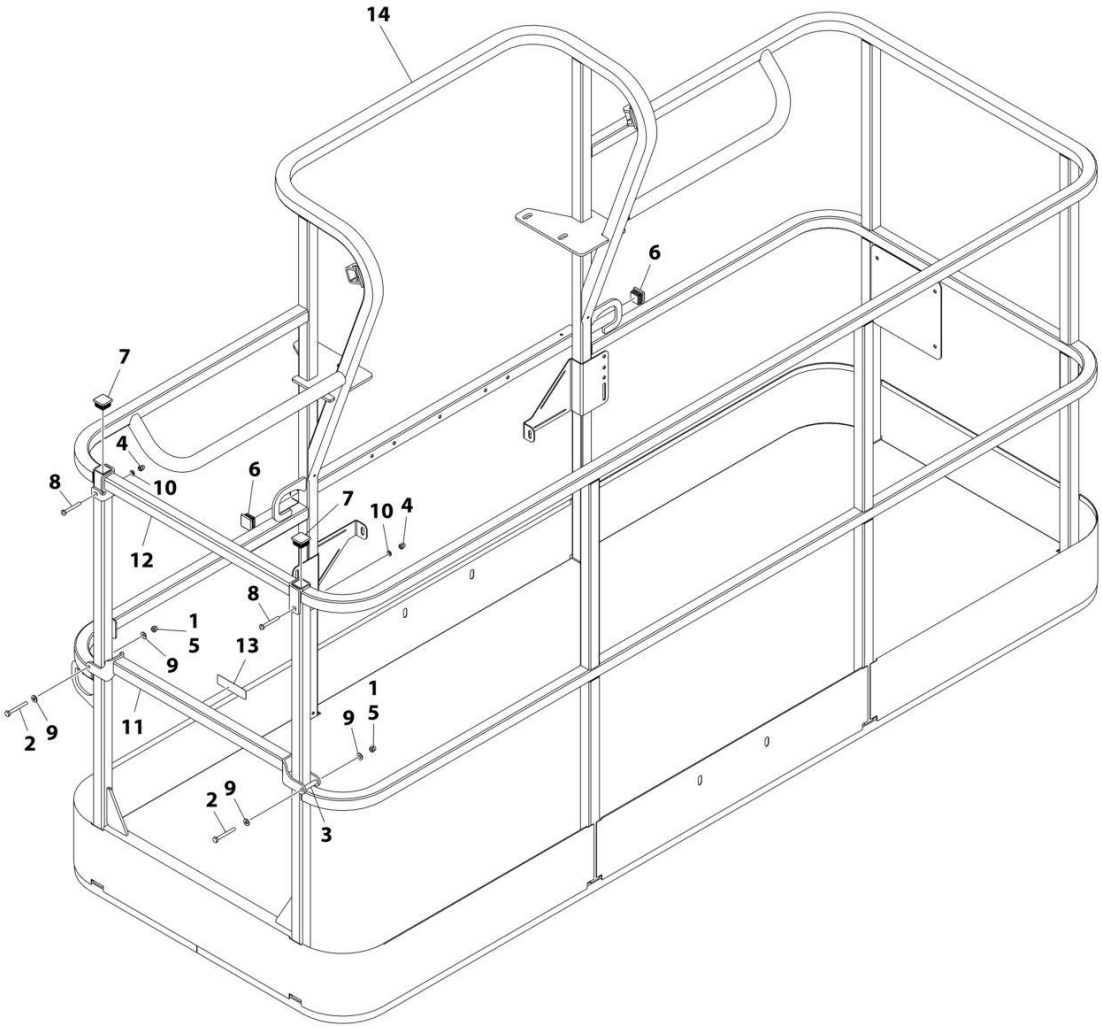


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

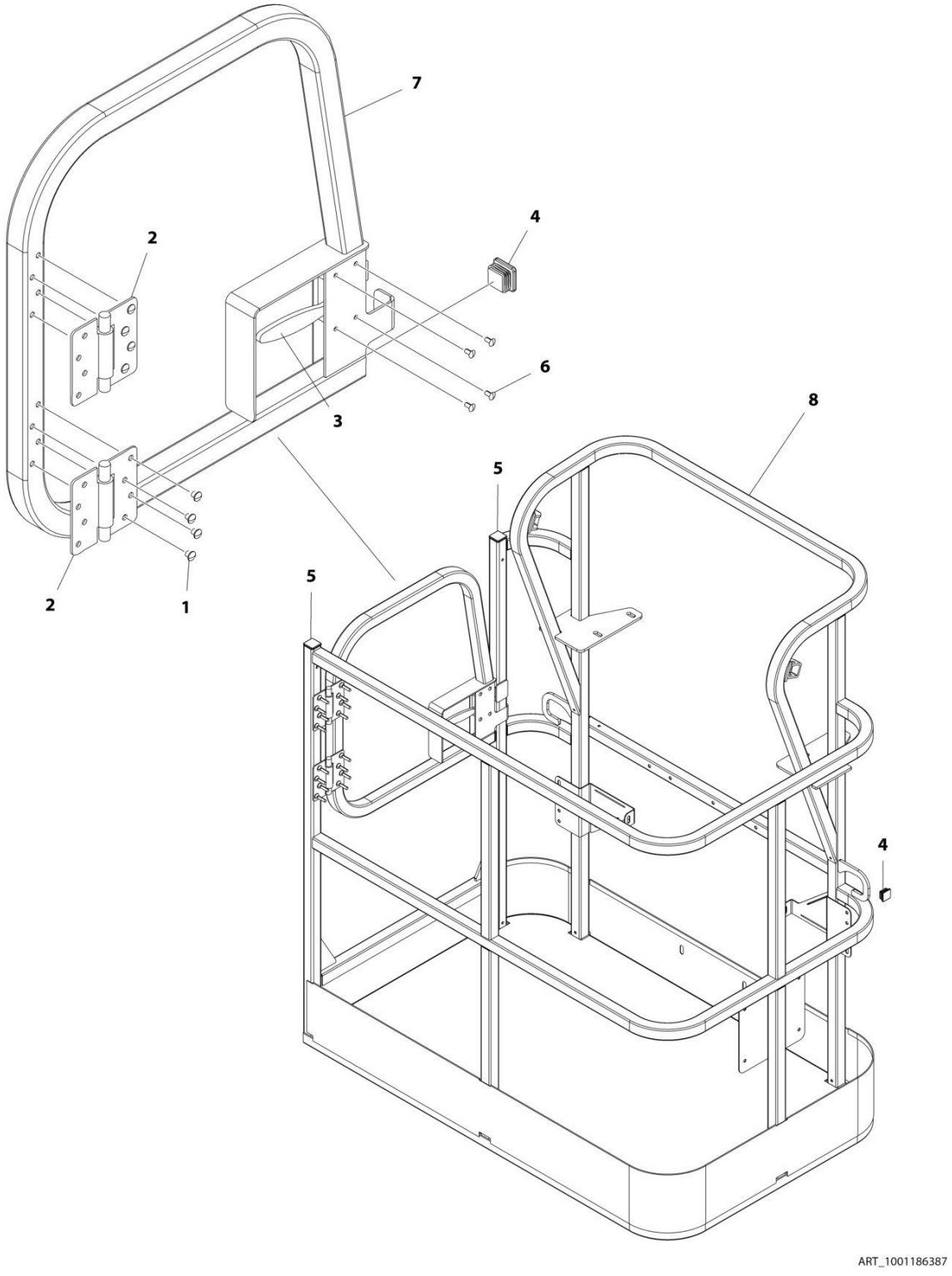


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M)

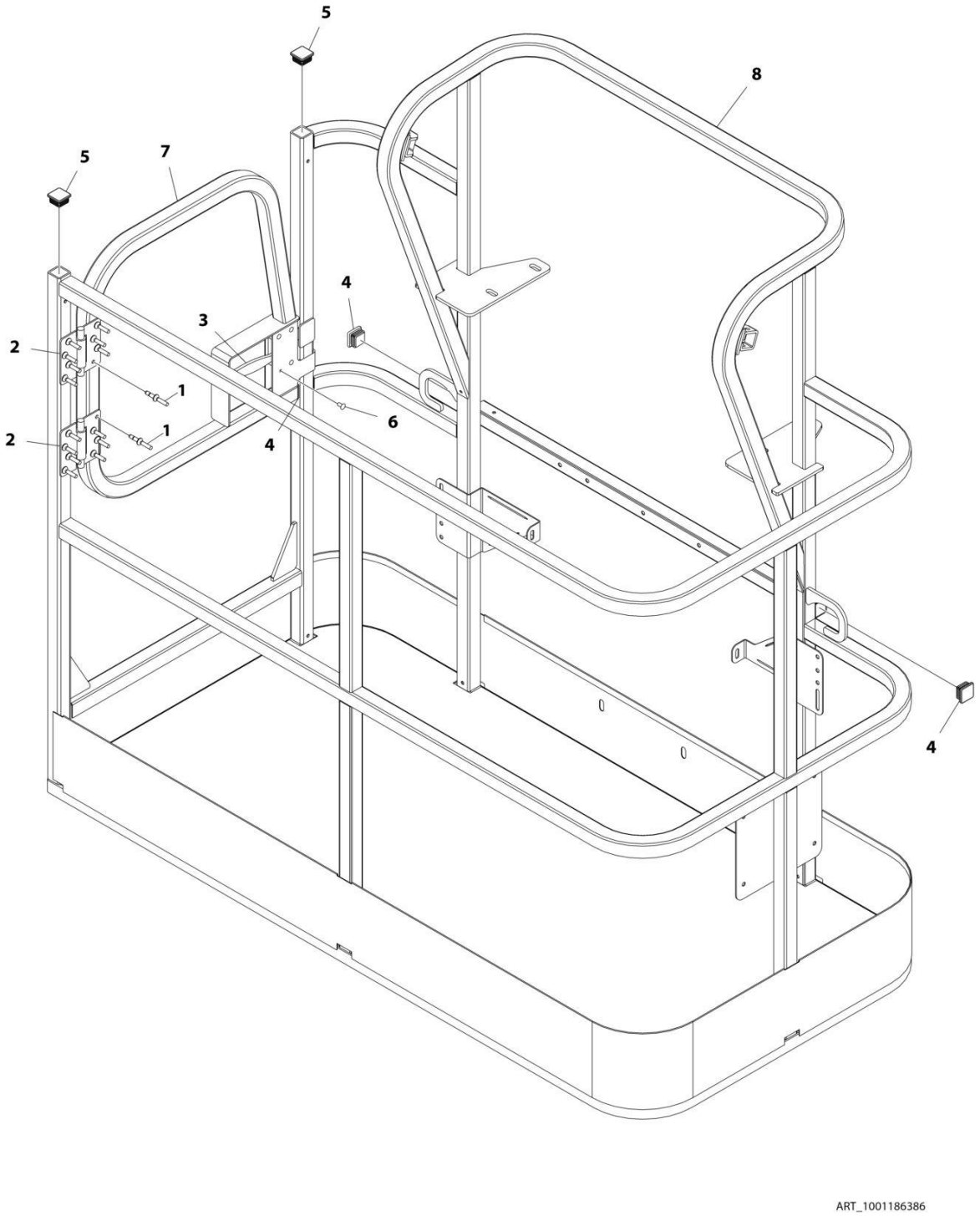


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

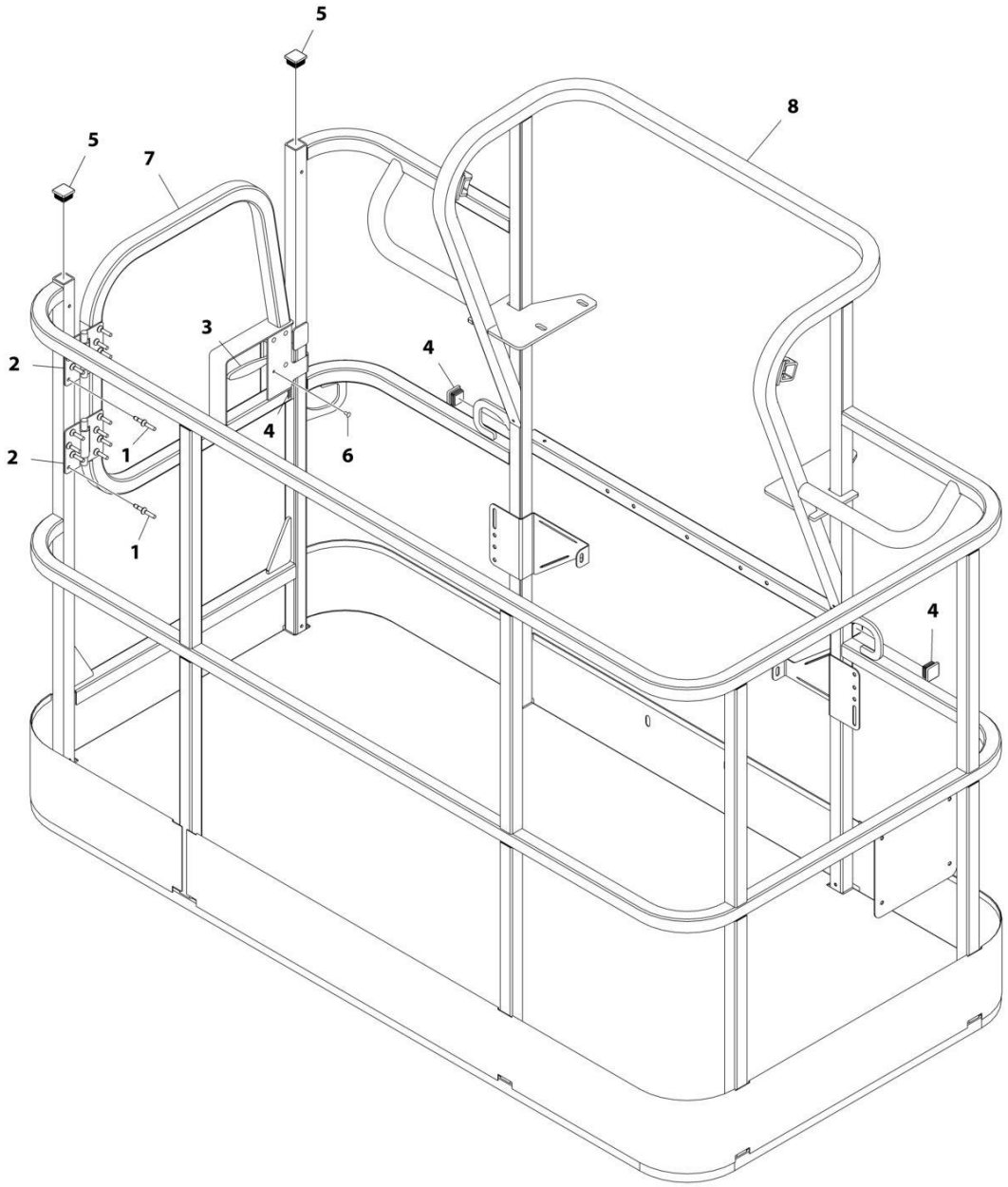


FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

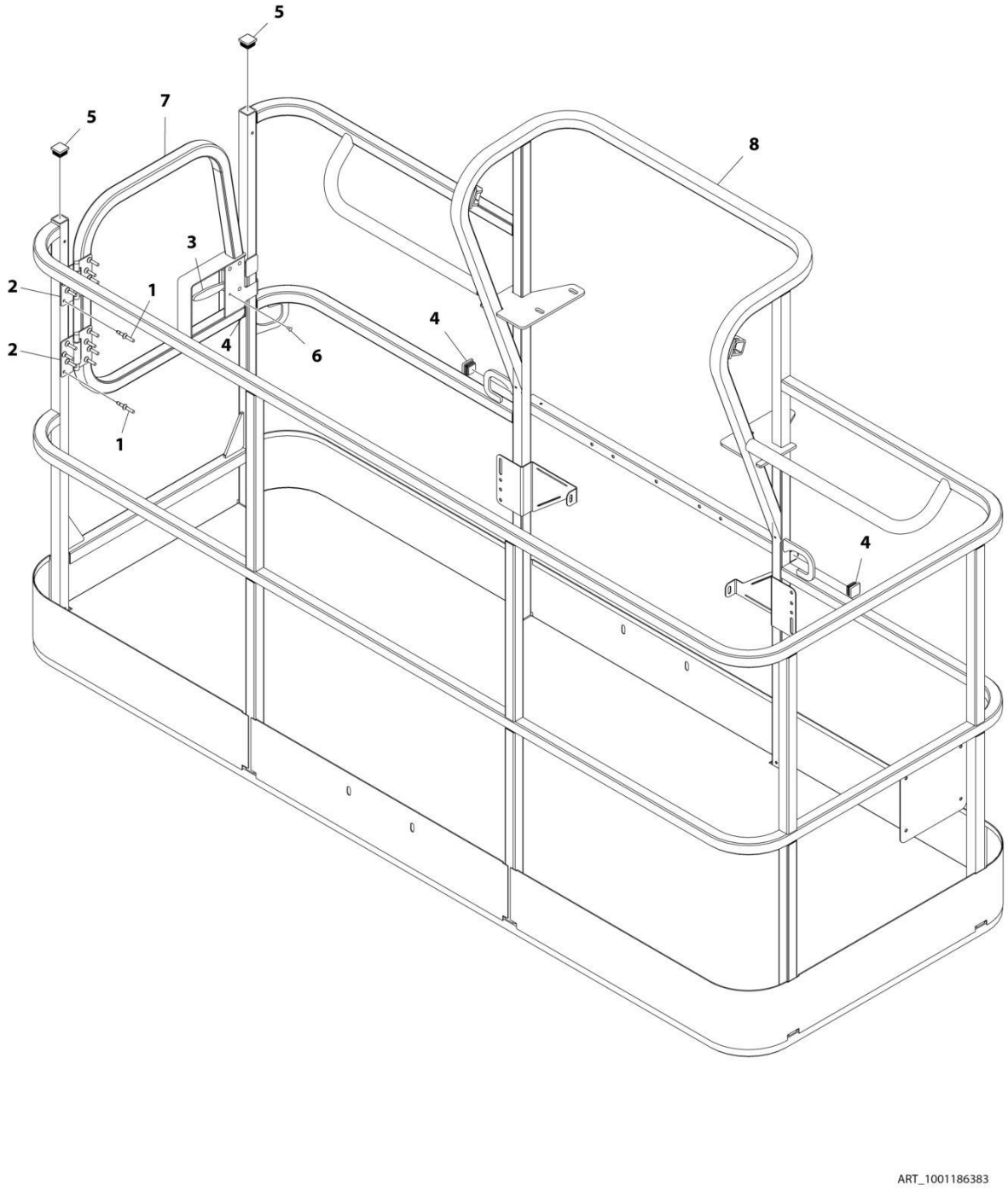


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

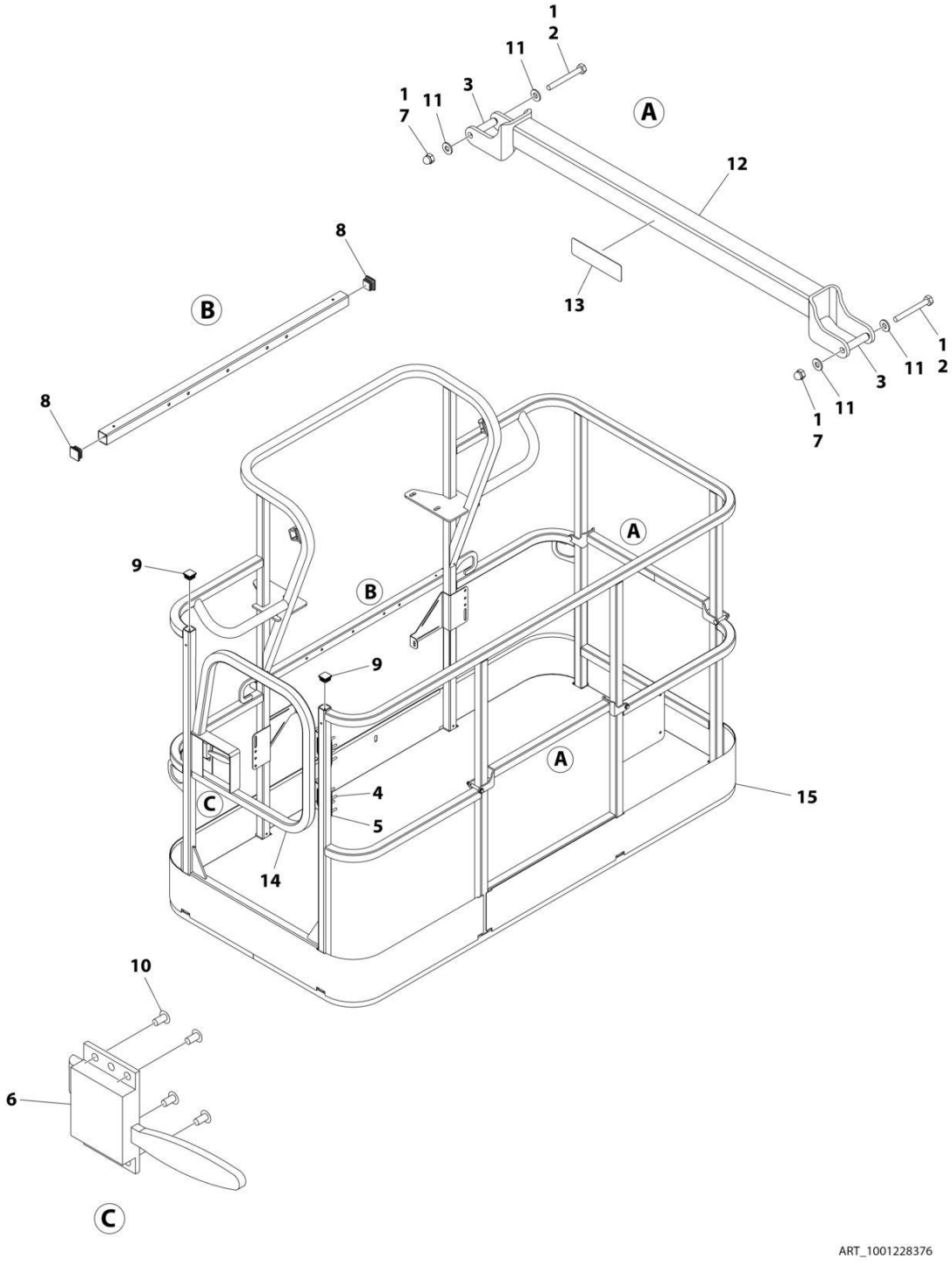


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

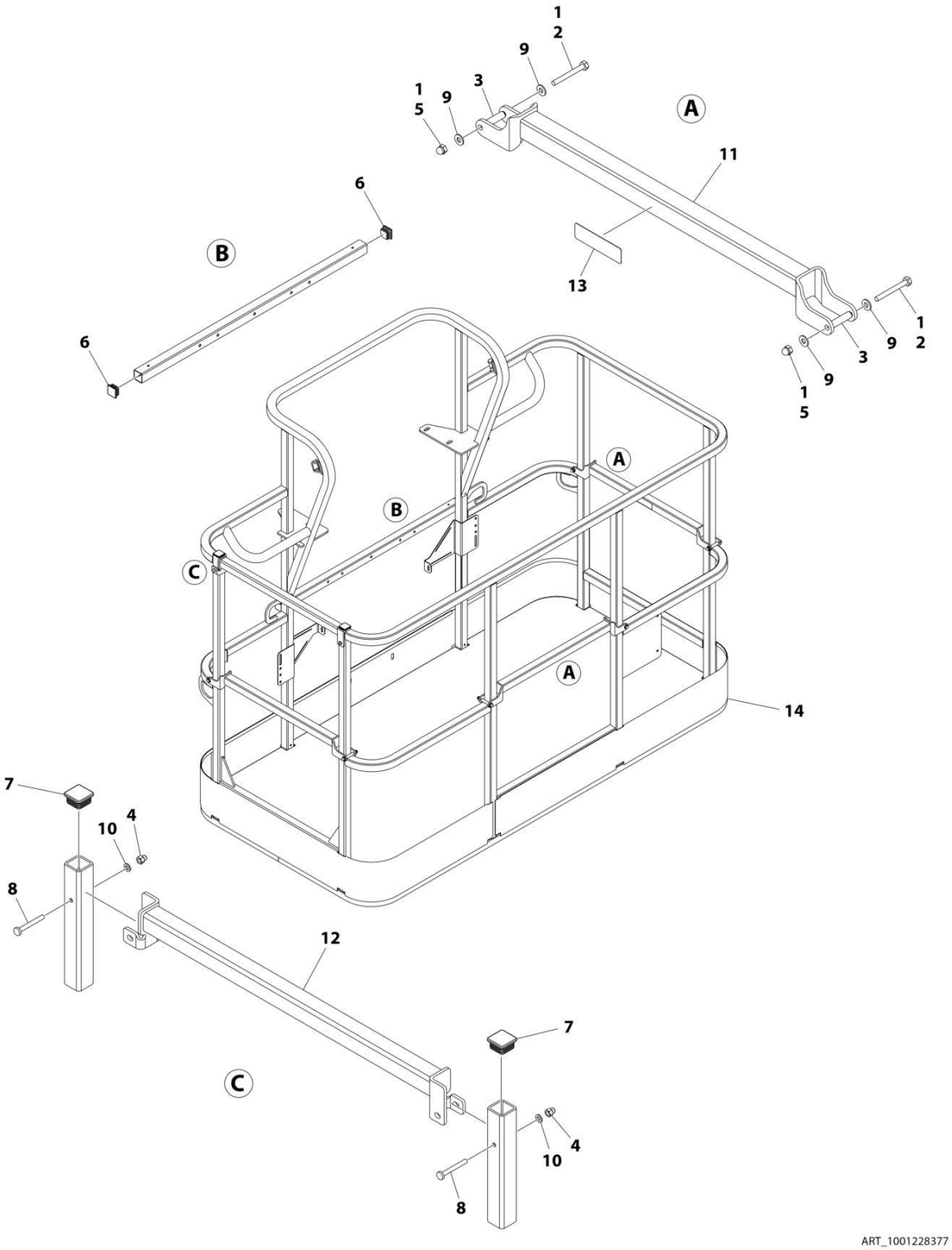


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

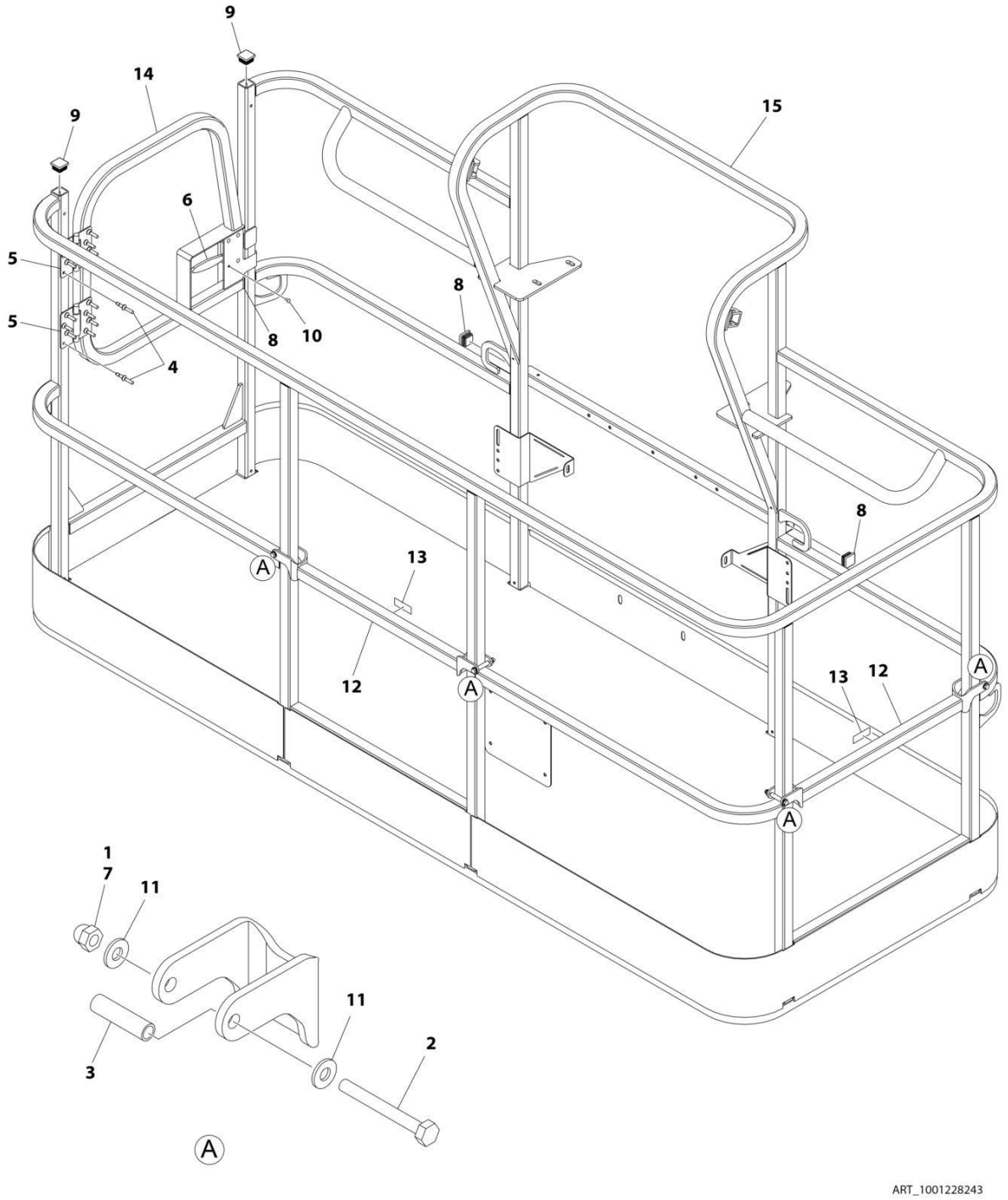


FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

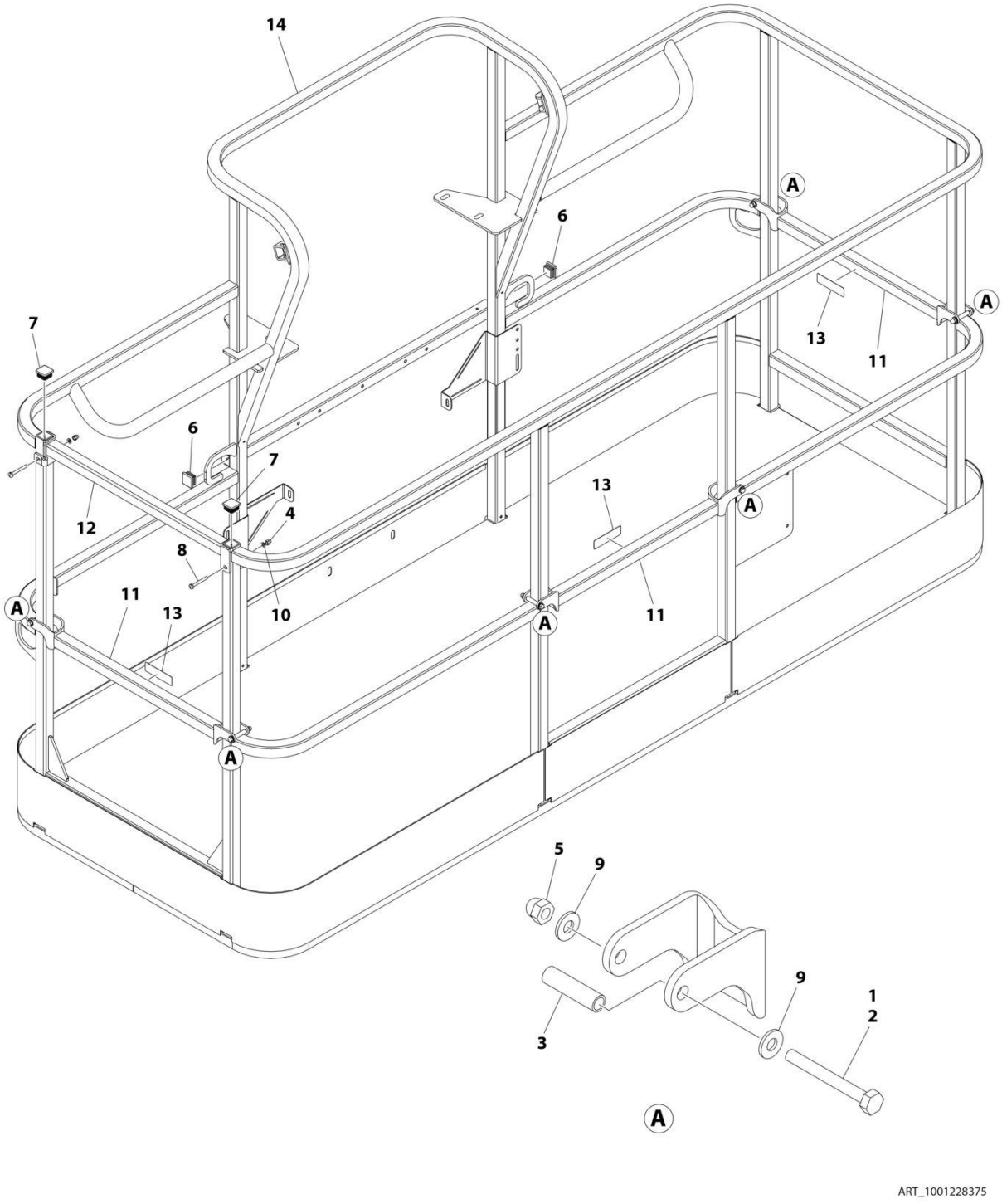


FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

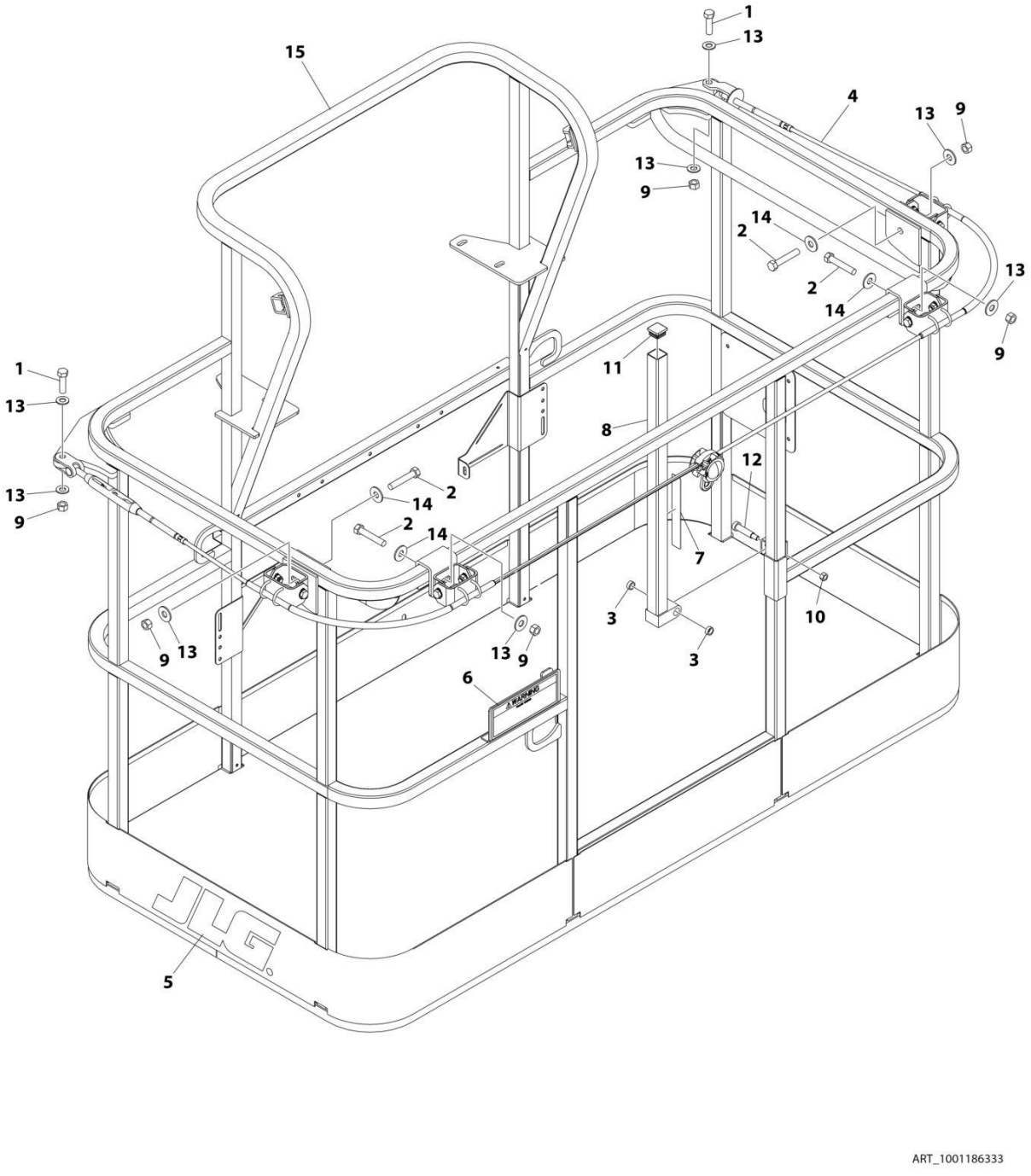


FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

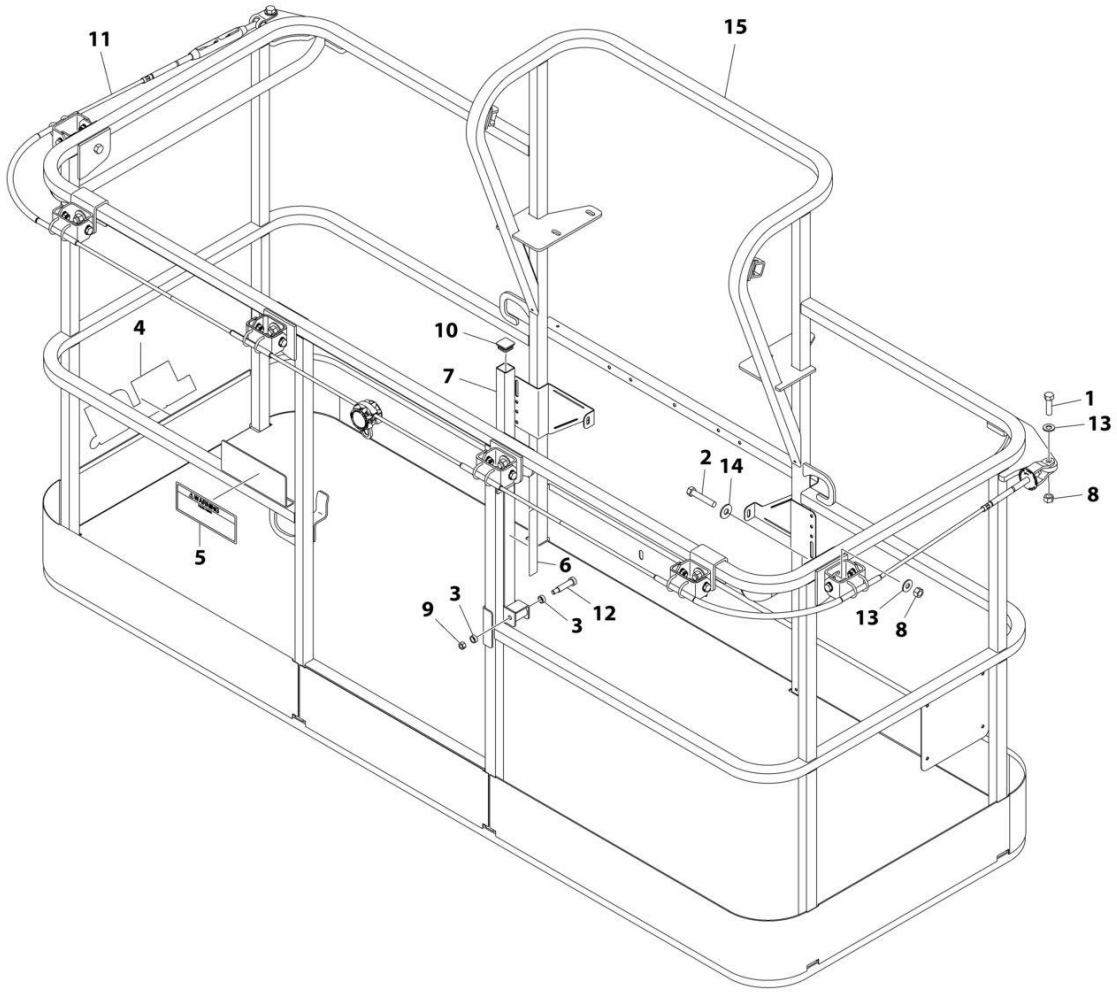


FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION

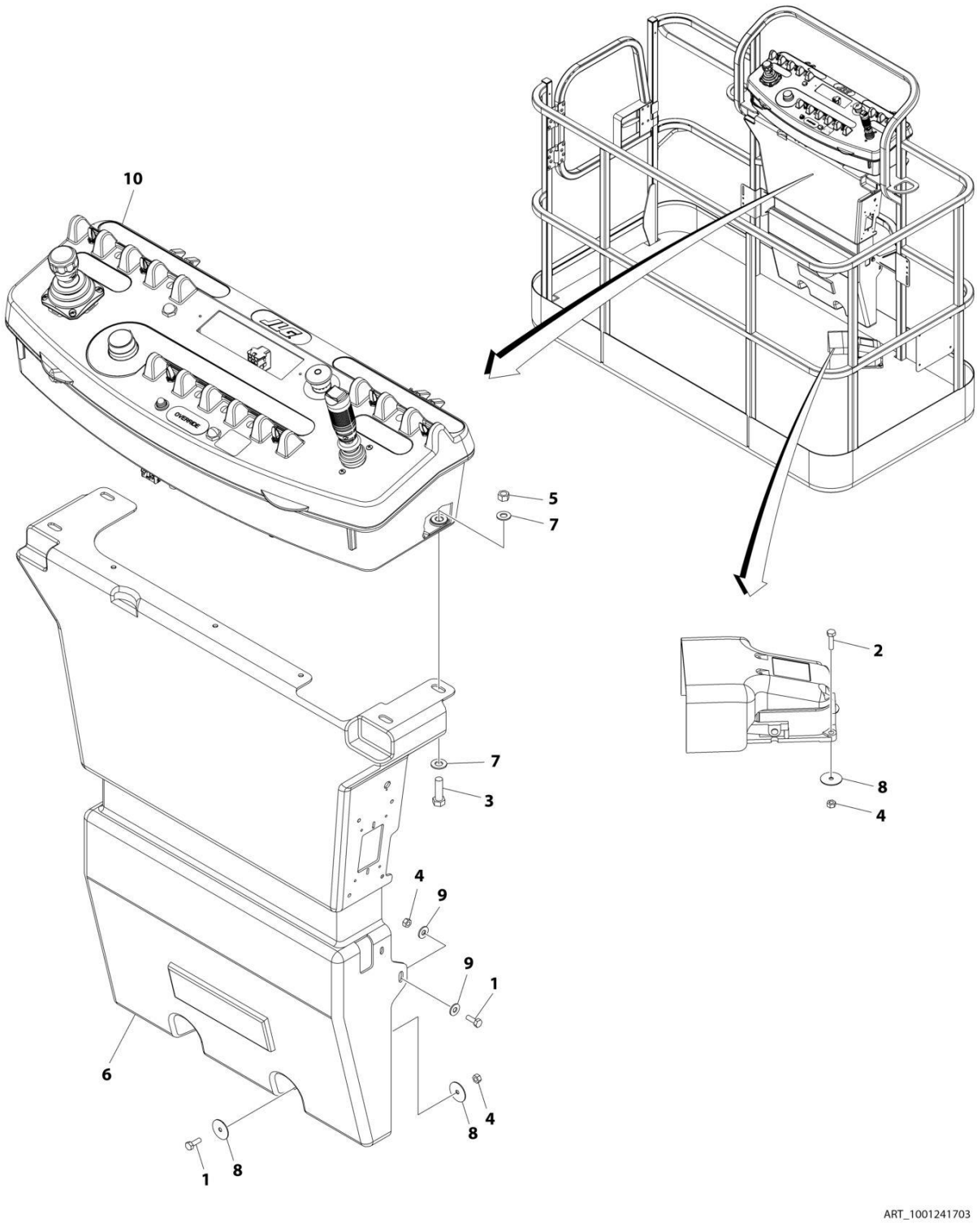


FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241703	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer	
9	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	1001241689	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

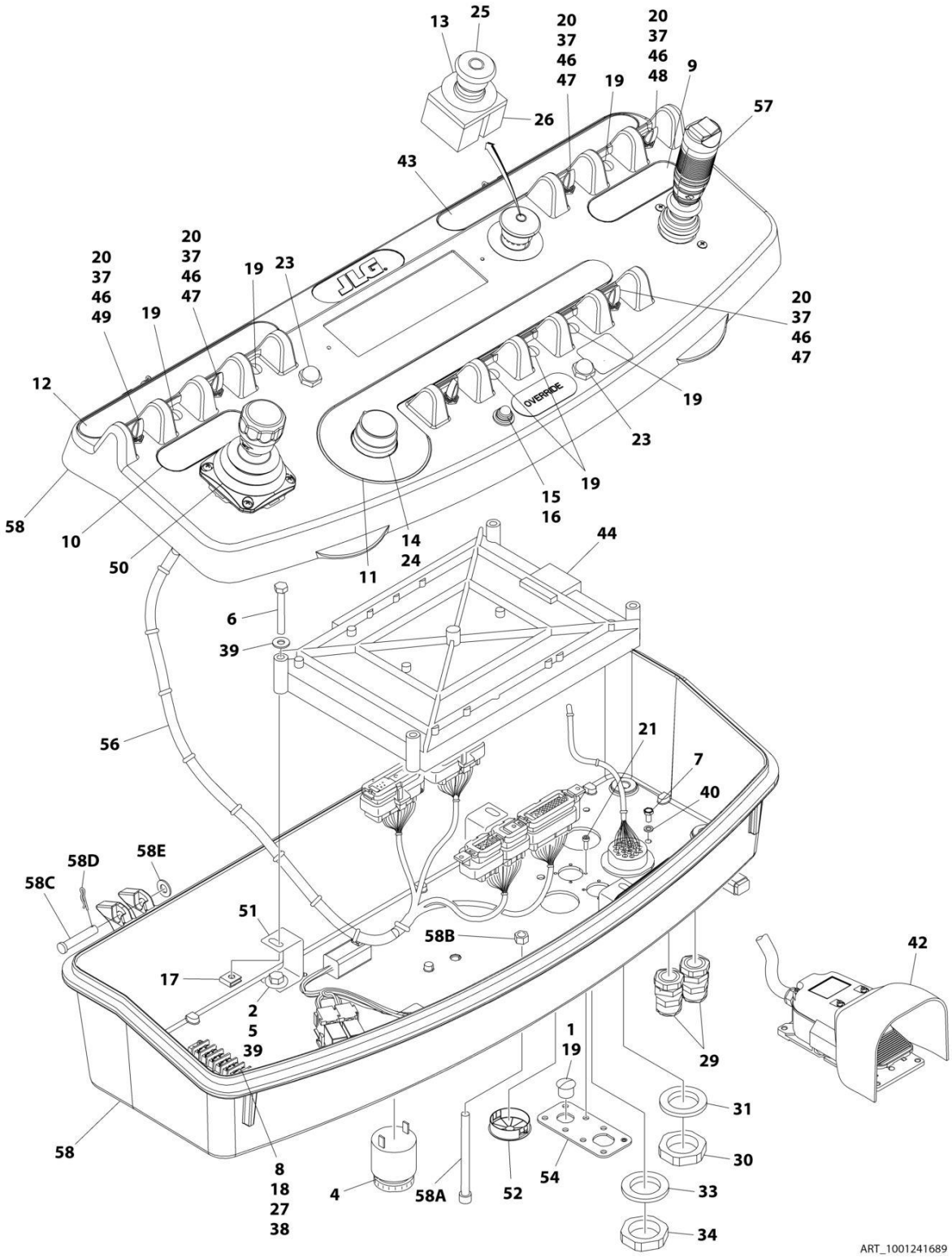


FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241689	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721003	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
8	0721006	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
14	2560136	1	Knob	
15	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
17	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3311005	2	Nut #10	
19	3520054	7	Plug, Hole	
20	3790012	6	O-Ring	
21	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
22	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Switch, Flow Control	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
25	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
25	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
26	4360476	1	Switch, Contact	
27	4460007	1	Bussbar	
28	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut	
31	4460471	1	Washer	
32	4460488	3	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4460496	1	Washer	
34	4460497	1	Nut	
35	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
36	4460905	AR	Plug, Terminal (Not Shown)	
37	4740397	6	Spacer, Washer	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	
39	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
40	4761000	2	Washer #10	
41	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001141138	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
46	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
47	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166539	NLA	Controller Lift/Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001172760	4	Bracket	
52	1001185281	1	Plug	
54	1001213882	1	Mount	
56	1001244181	1	Harness, Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
57	1001166538	NLA	Controller Drive/Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
58	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	
58A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
58B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
58C	3430616	2	Pin	
58D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
58E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	

FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

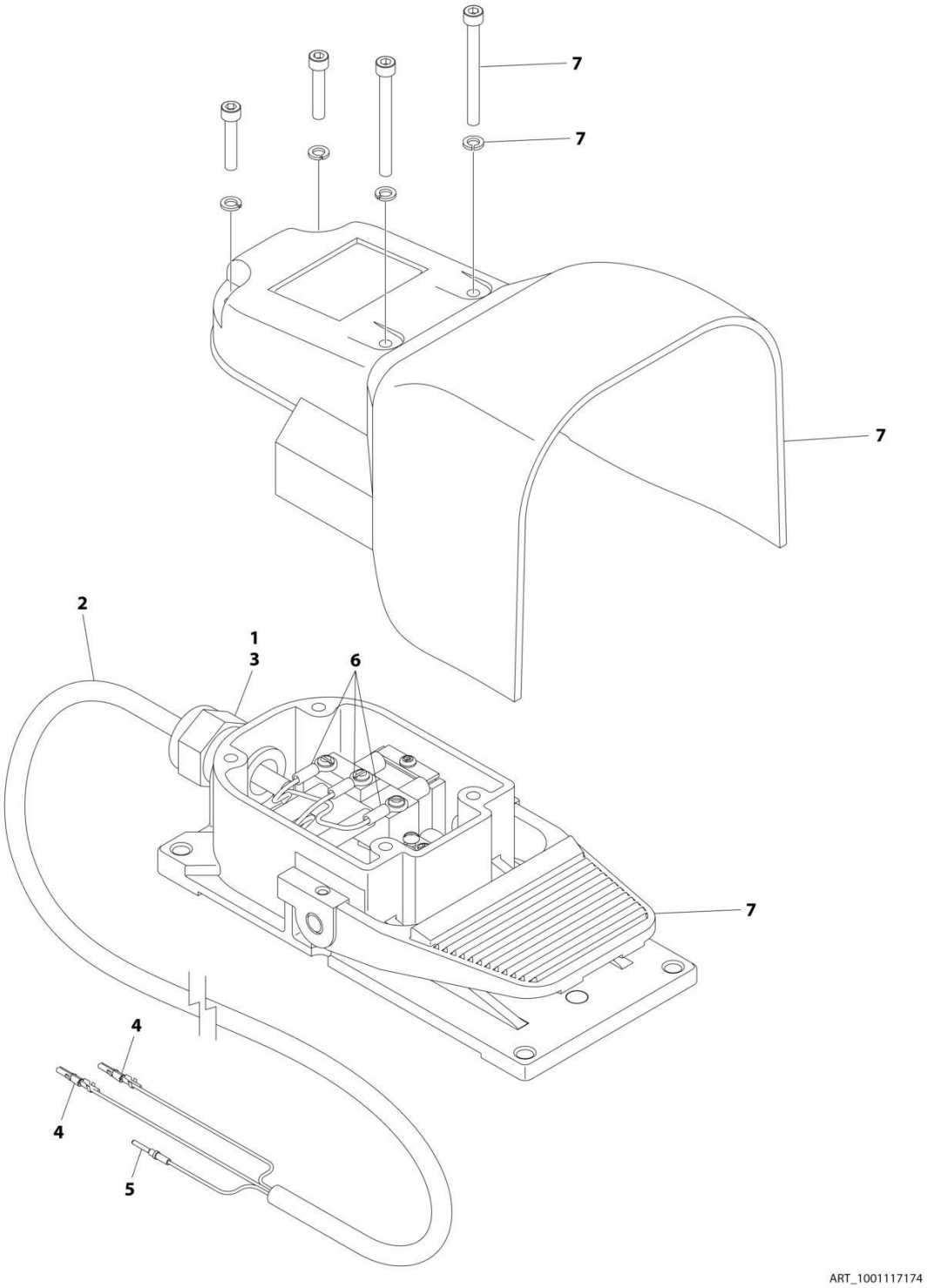


FIGURE 5-20. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING

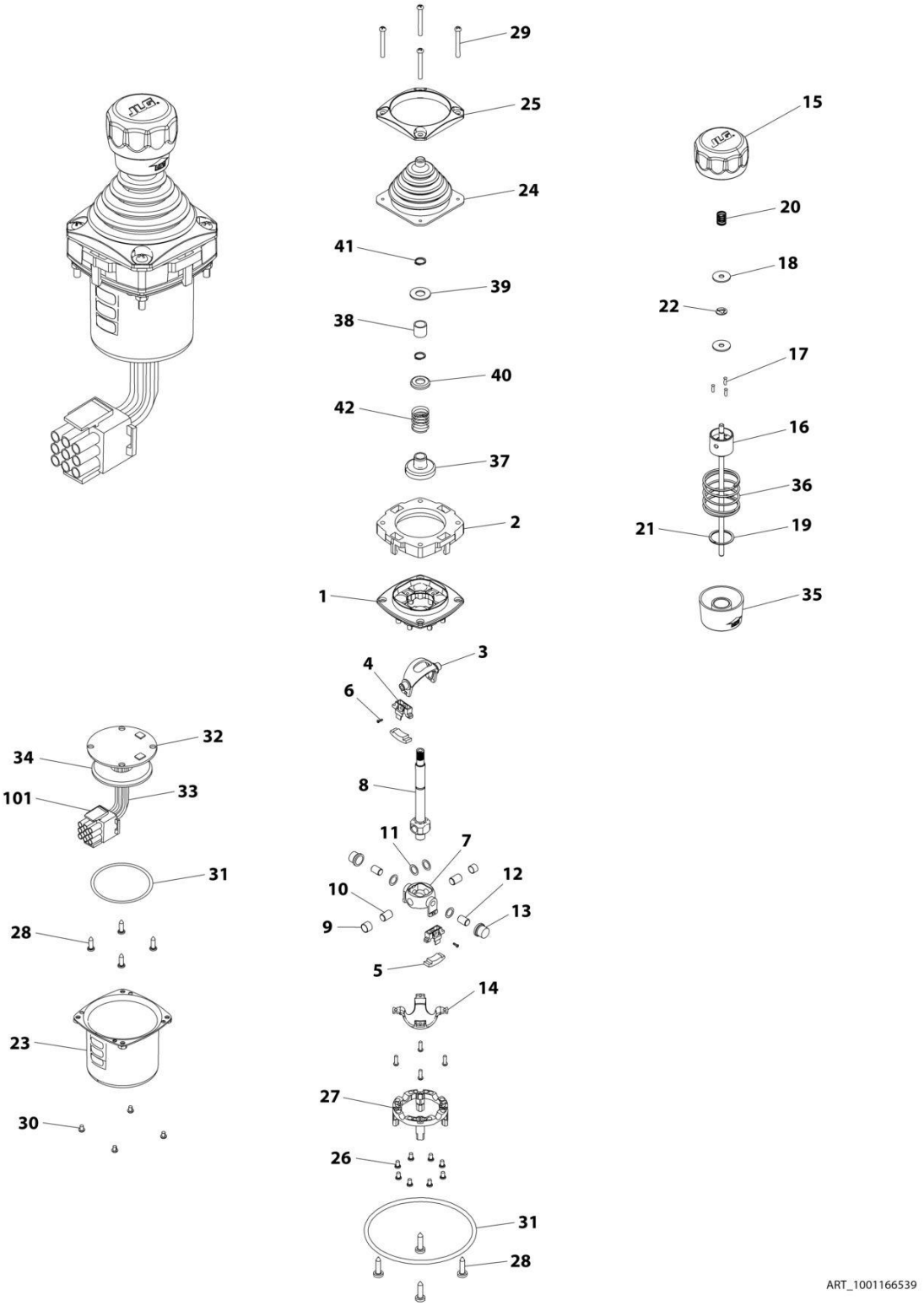


FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-22. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER

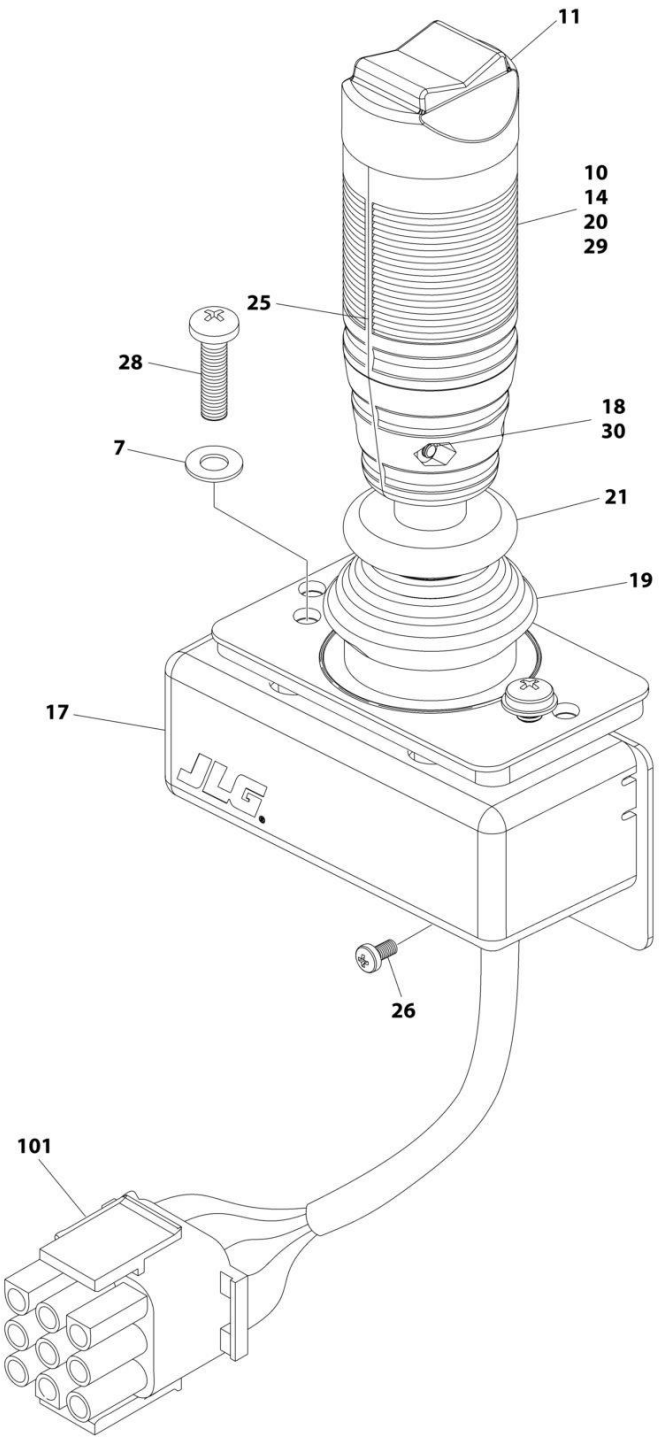


FIGURE 5-22. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-23. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

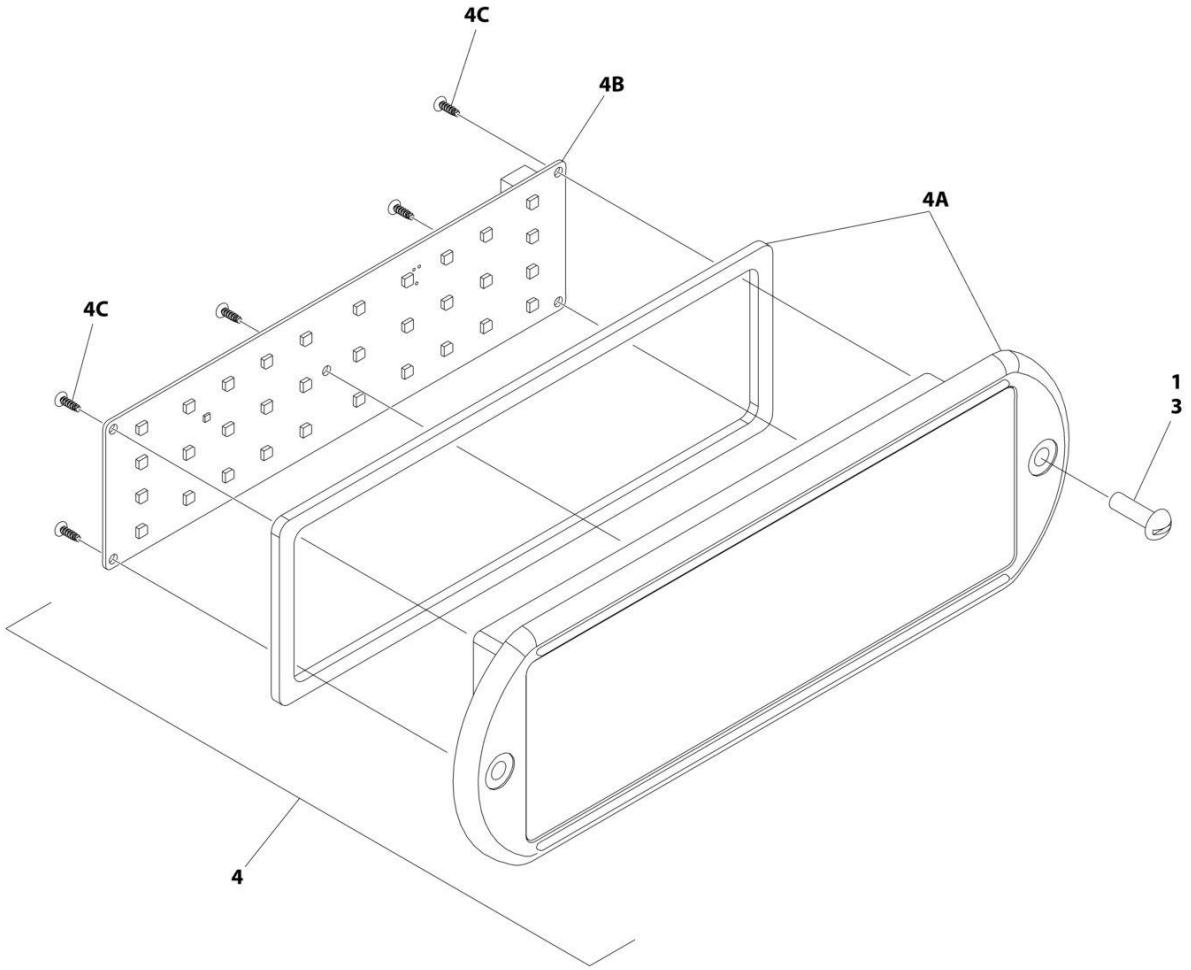


FIGURE 5-23. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	C
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001237544	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001236087	1	Lens, I-Con (Includes Gasket)	
4B	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

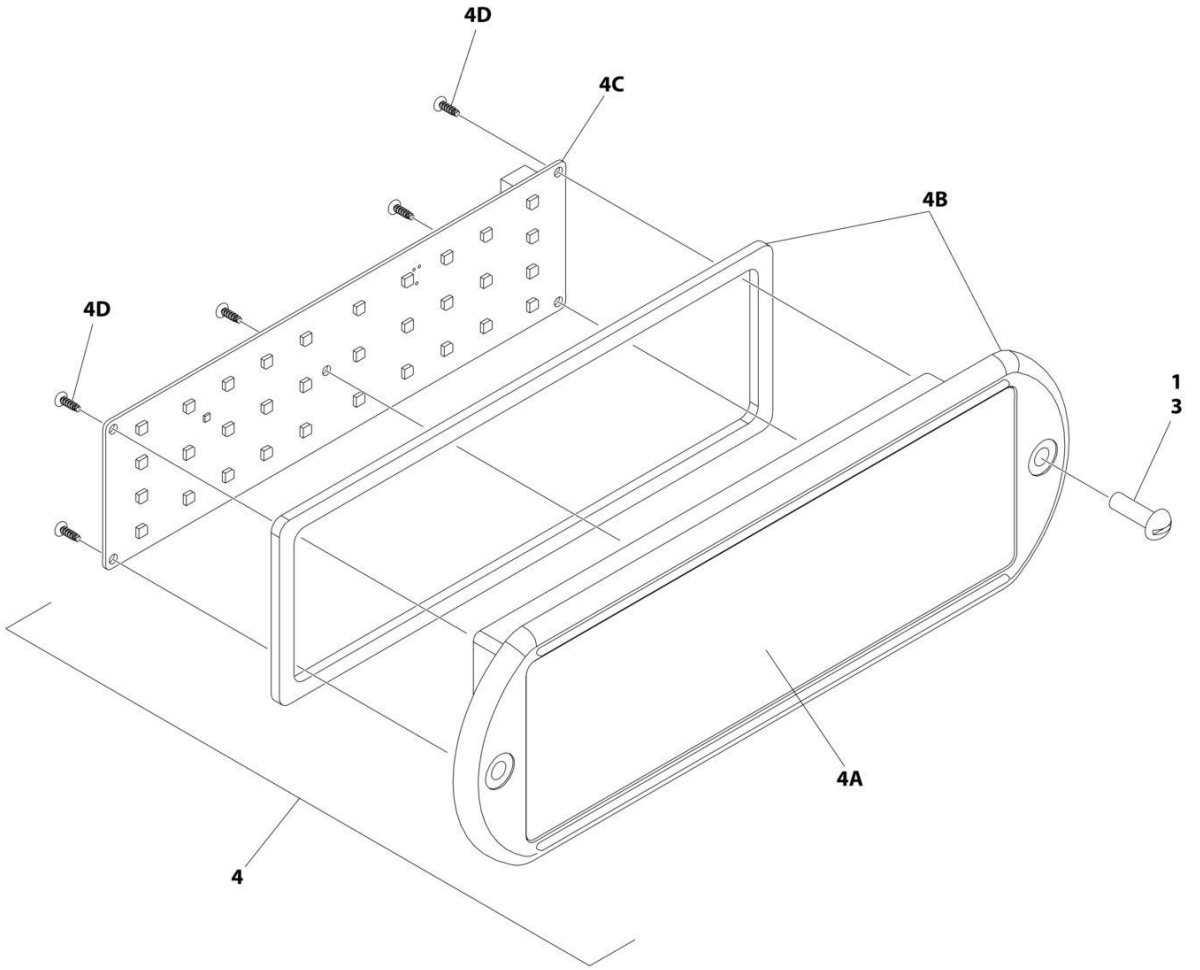


FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241398	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
4	1001238671	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001236087	1	Lens, I-Con	
4B	1001238750	1	Bezel (Includes Gasket)	
4C	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
4D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-25. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 860SJ

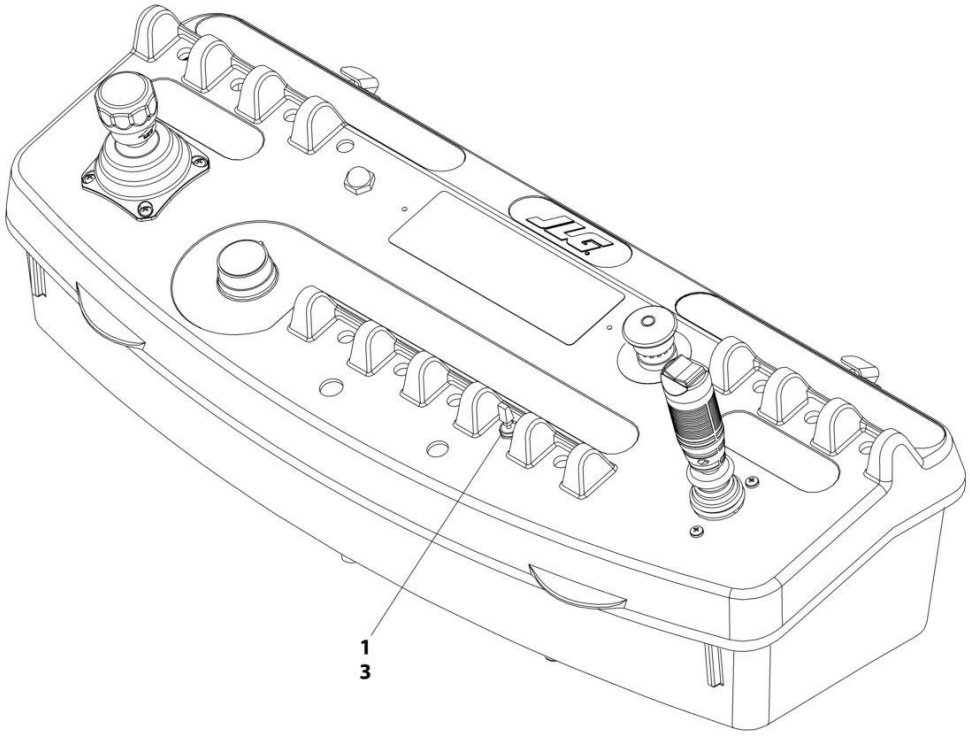


FIGURE 5-25. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 860SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258608	Ref	JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION	C
1	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
3	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-26. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

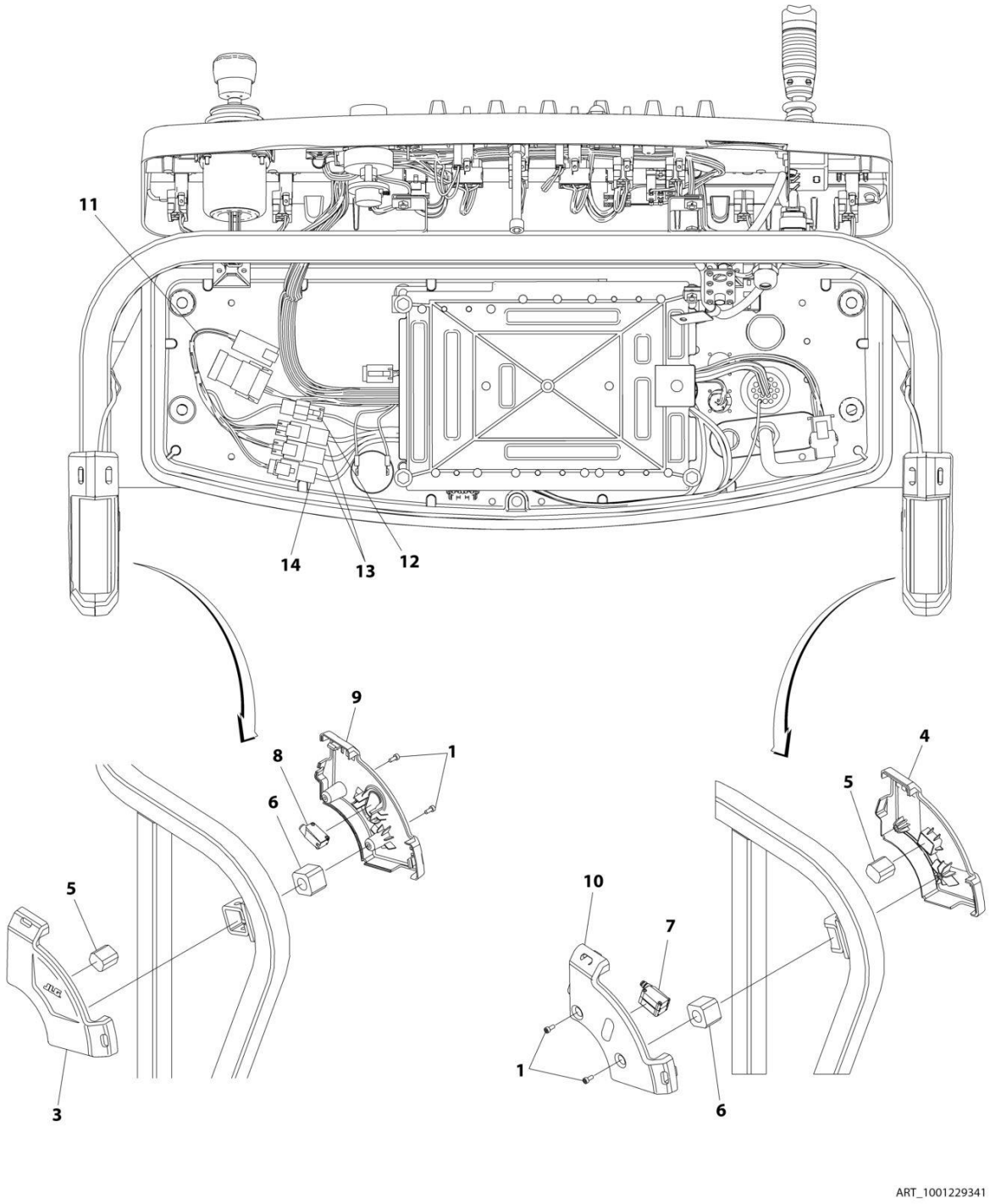


FIGURE 5-26. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-27. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

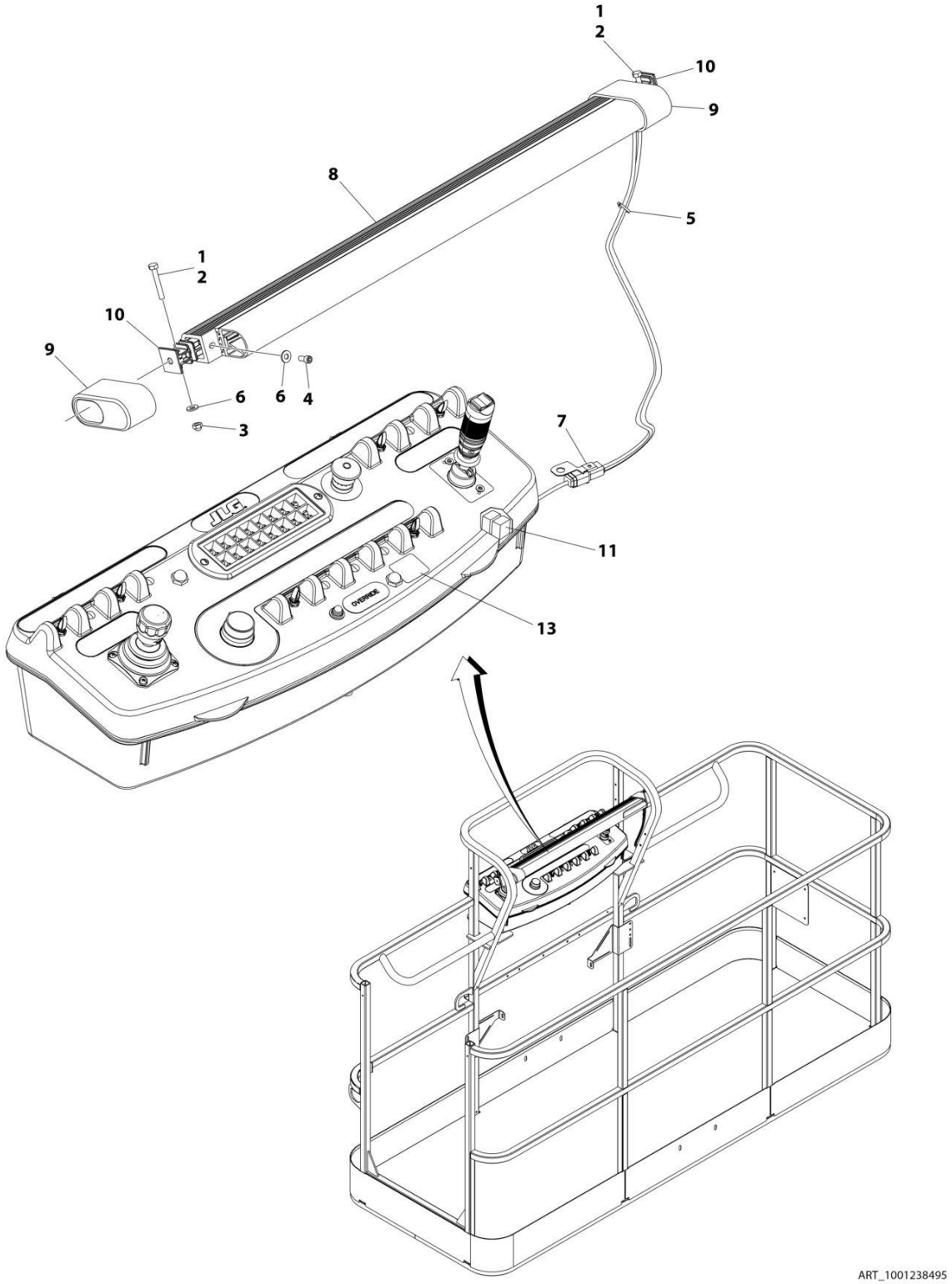


FIGURE 5-27. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

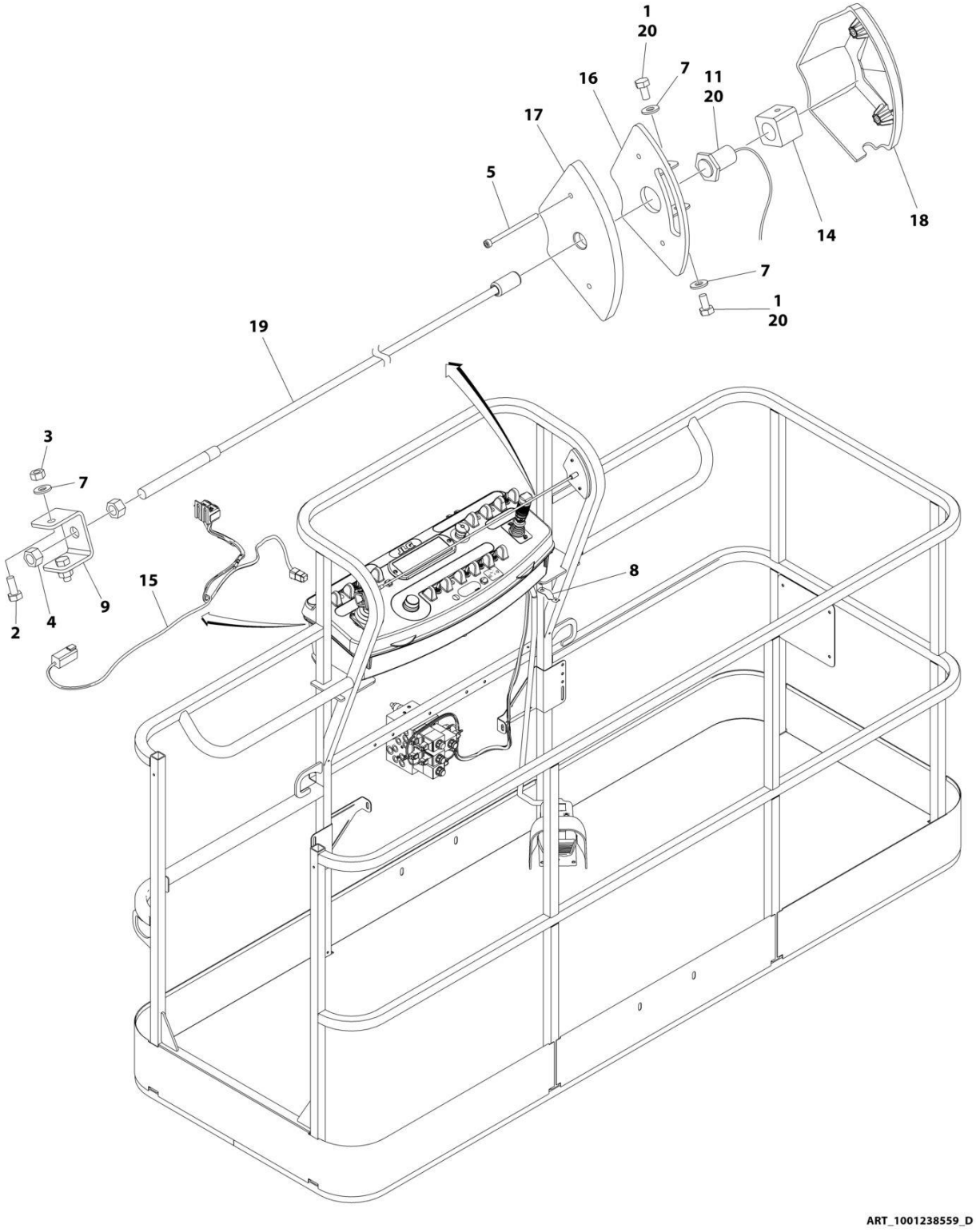


FIGURE 5-28. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-29. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

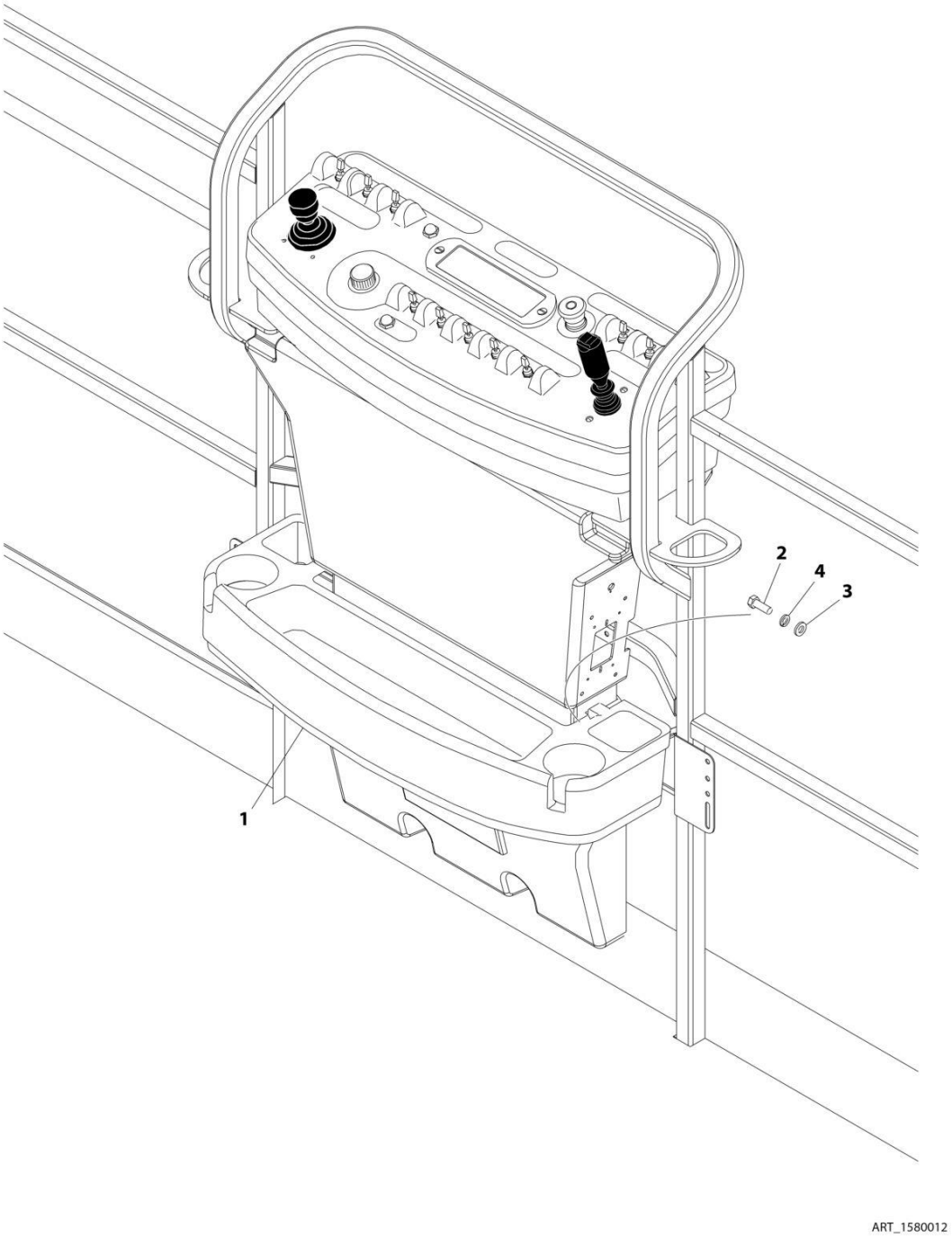


FIGURE 5-29. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-30. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

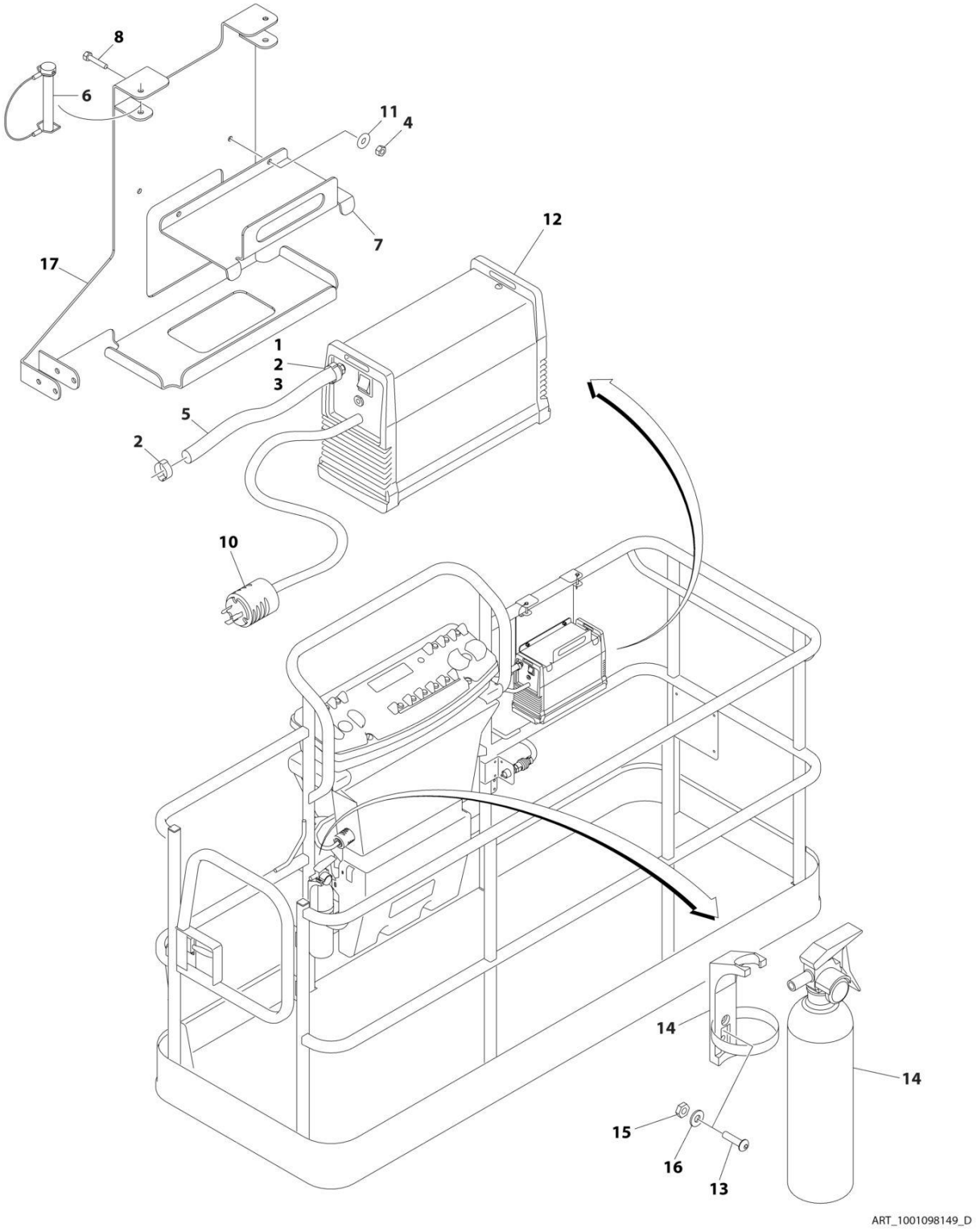
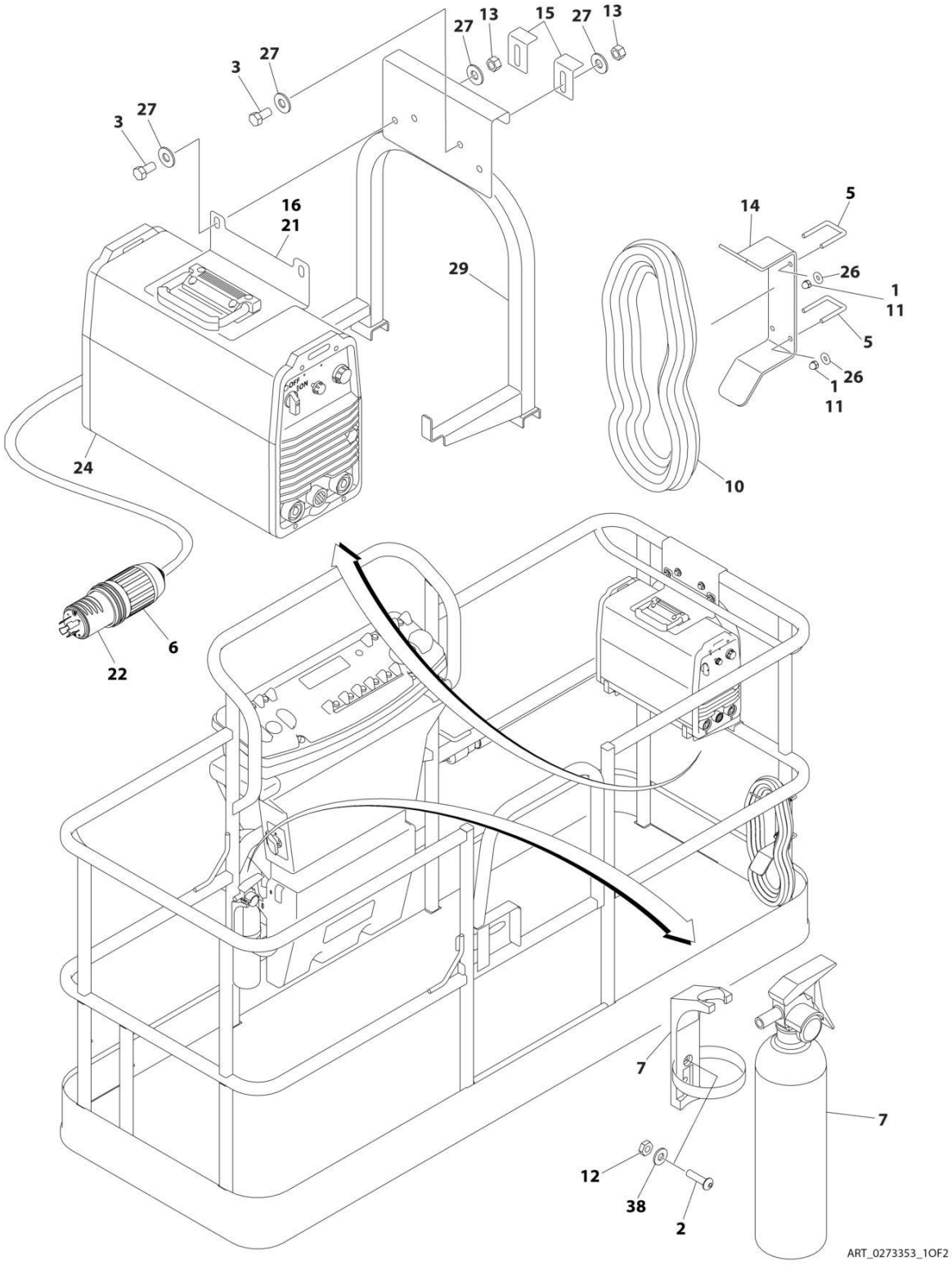


FIGURE 5-30. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	

FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)



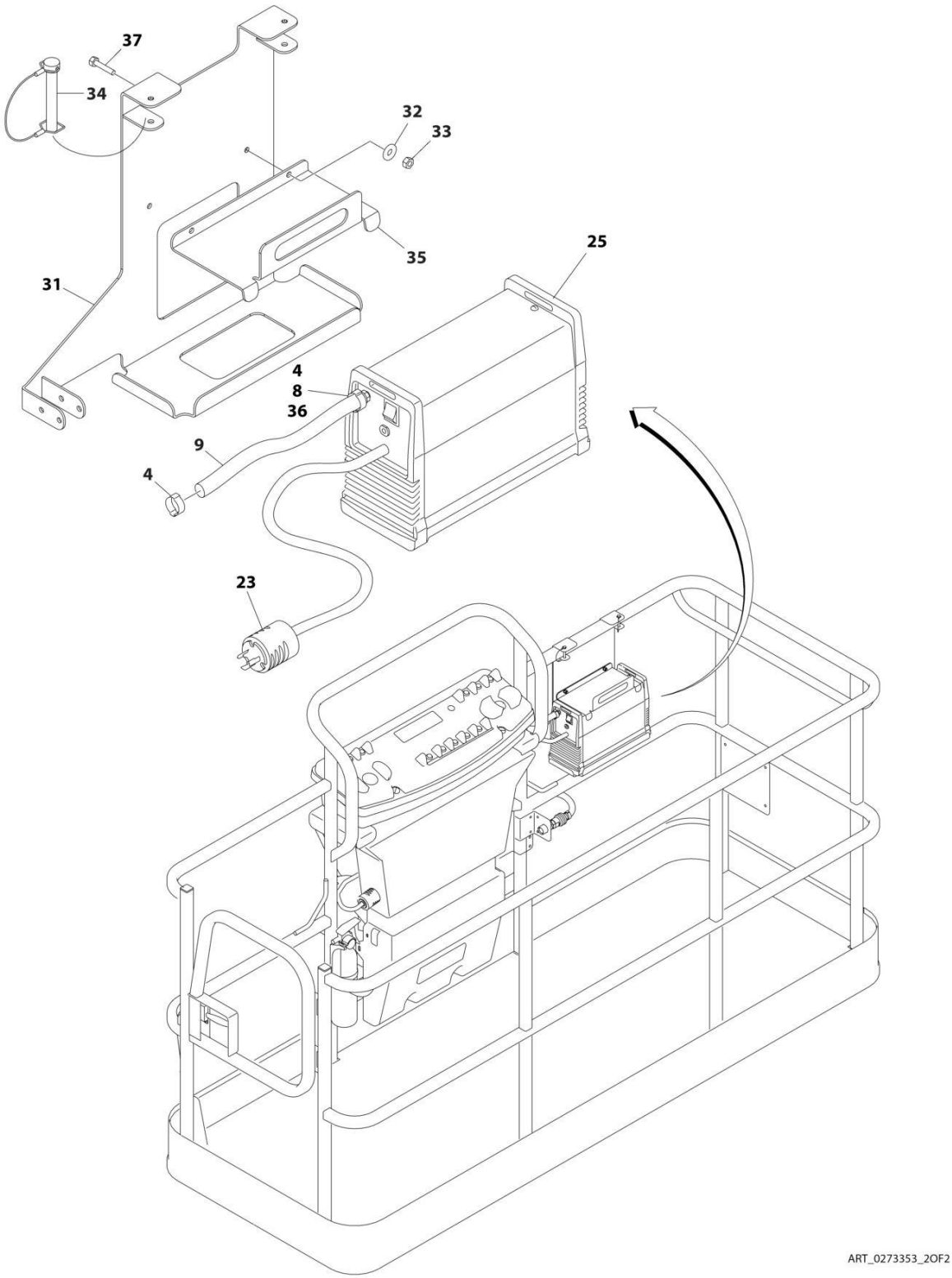

37
34
32
33
35
25
31
4
8
36
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.37m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	3573642	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.36 ft /.71m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	4846627	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-32. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

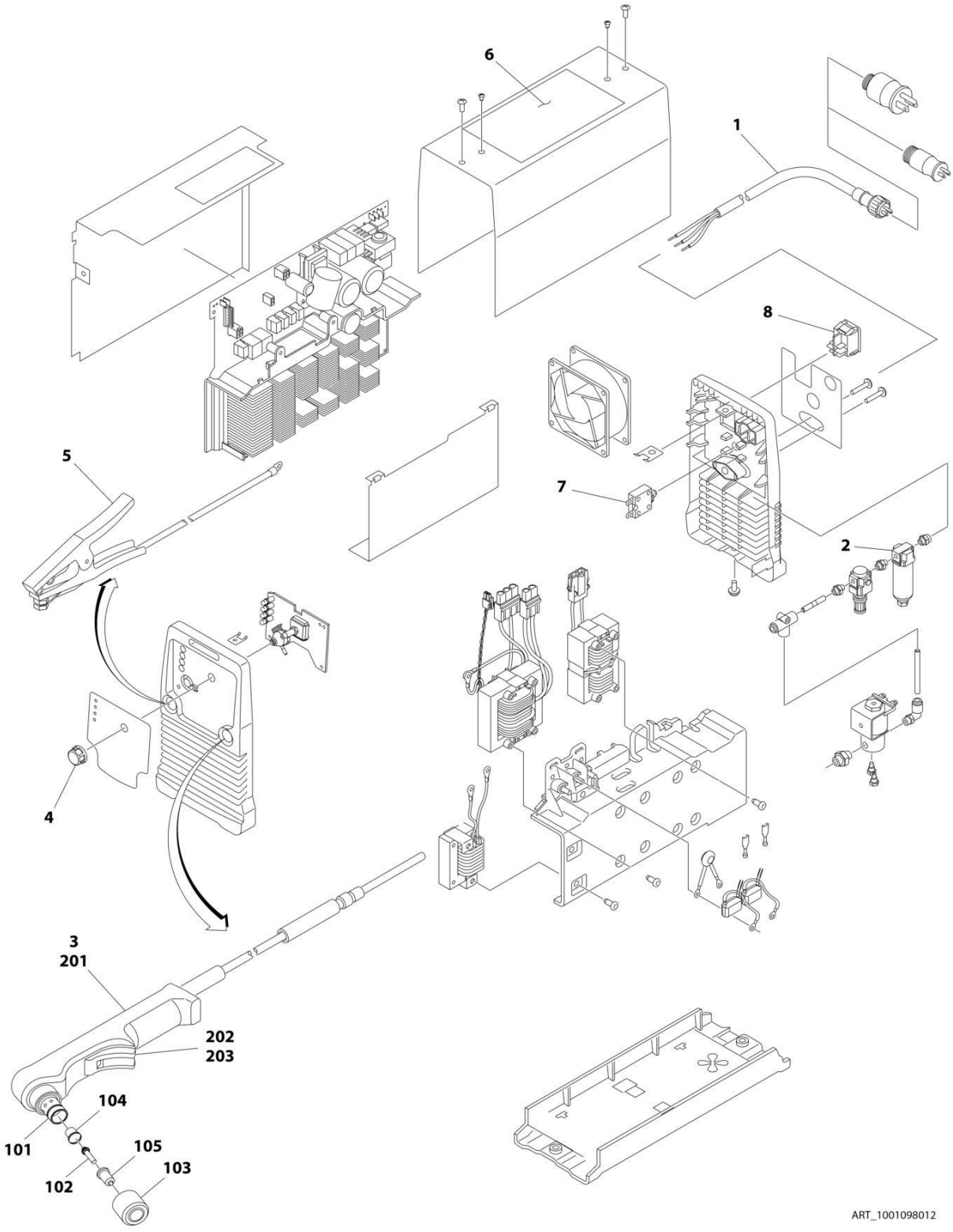


FIGURE 5-32. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098012	Ref	PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	70001424	1	Cable, Power	
1	70001425	1	Decal - Voltage Warning	
2	70001427	1	Filter, Regulator	
3	70001428	1	Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown)	
4	7024471	1	Knob	
5	70001429	1	Clamp with Cable	
6	70001430	1	Decal - Caution	
7	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker	
	70001428	Ref	TORCH ASSEMBLY	
101	7024530	1	O-Ring	
102	7024531	1	Electrode	
103	7024532	1	Cup, Retaining	
104	7024533	1	Swirl Ring	
105	7024534	1	Tip	
201	7024535	1	Handle, Torch	
202	7024536	1	Switch	
203	7024537	1	Trigger	

FIGURE 5-33. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

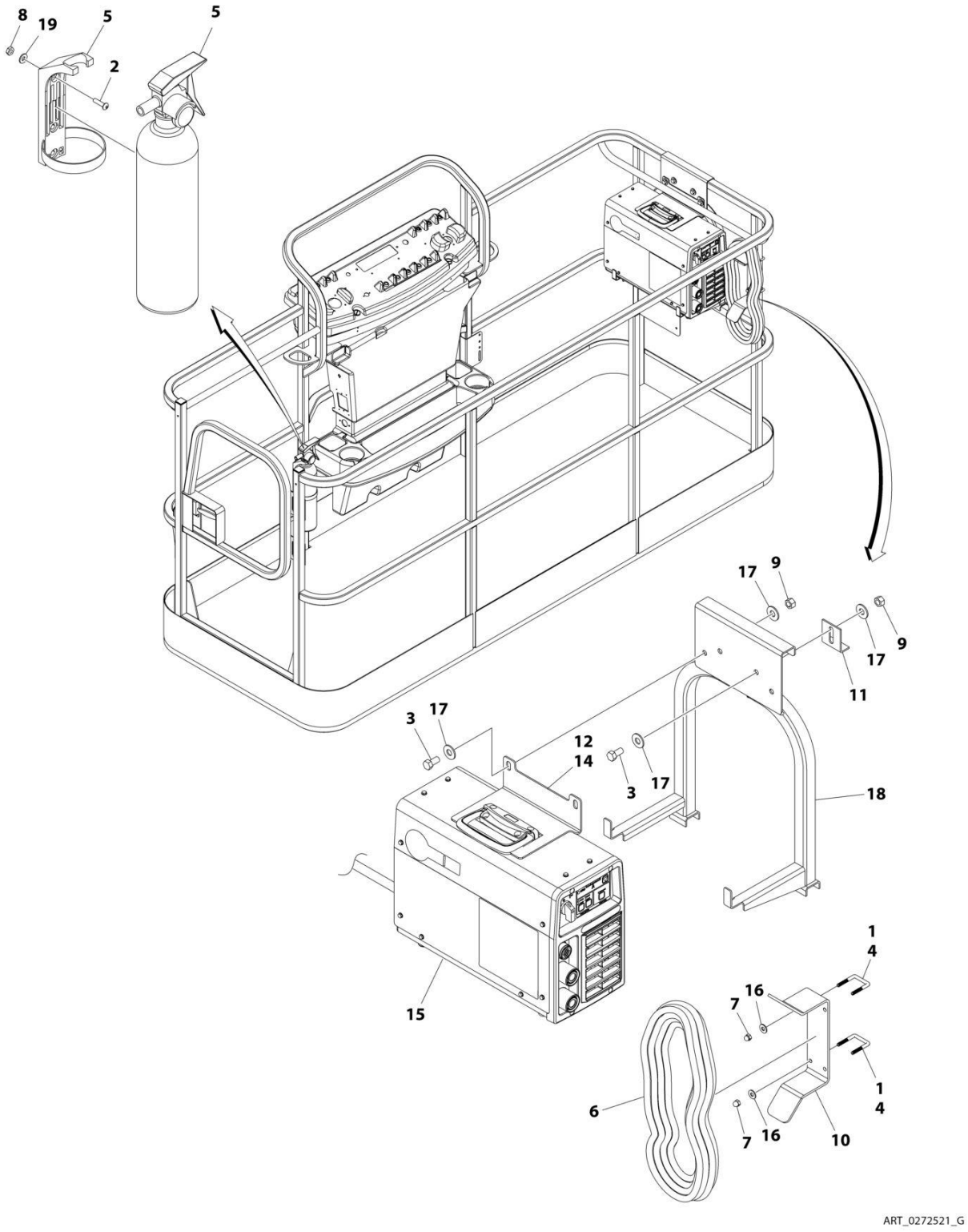


FIGURE 5-33. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	1001269322	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

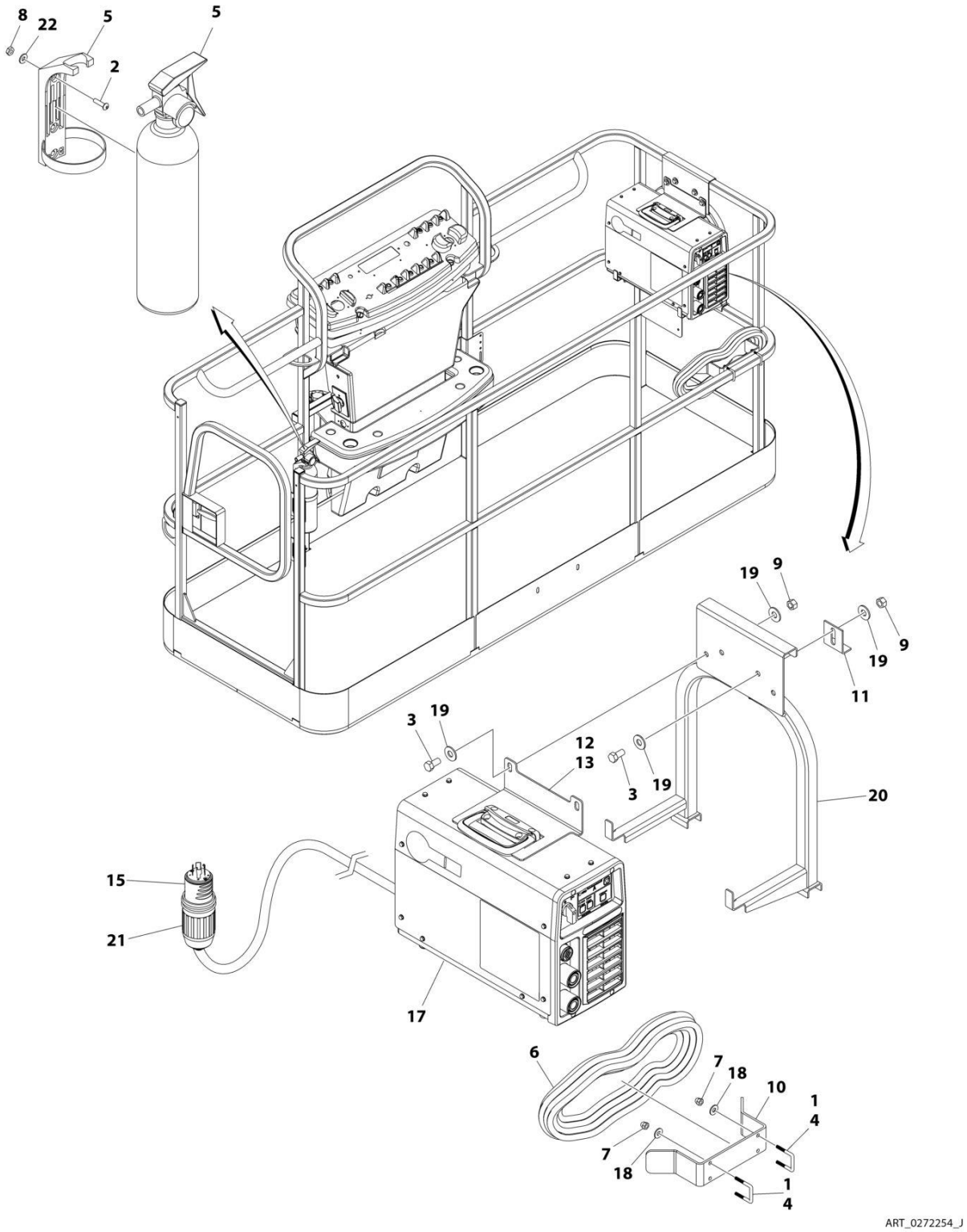


FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	1001269322	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-35. WELDER ASSEMBLY

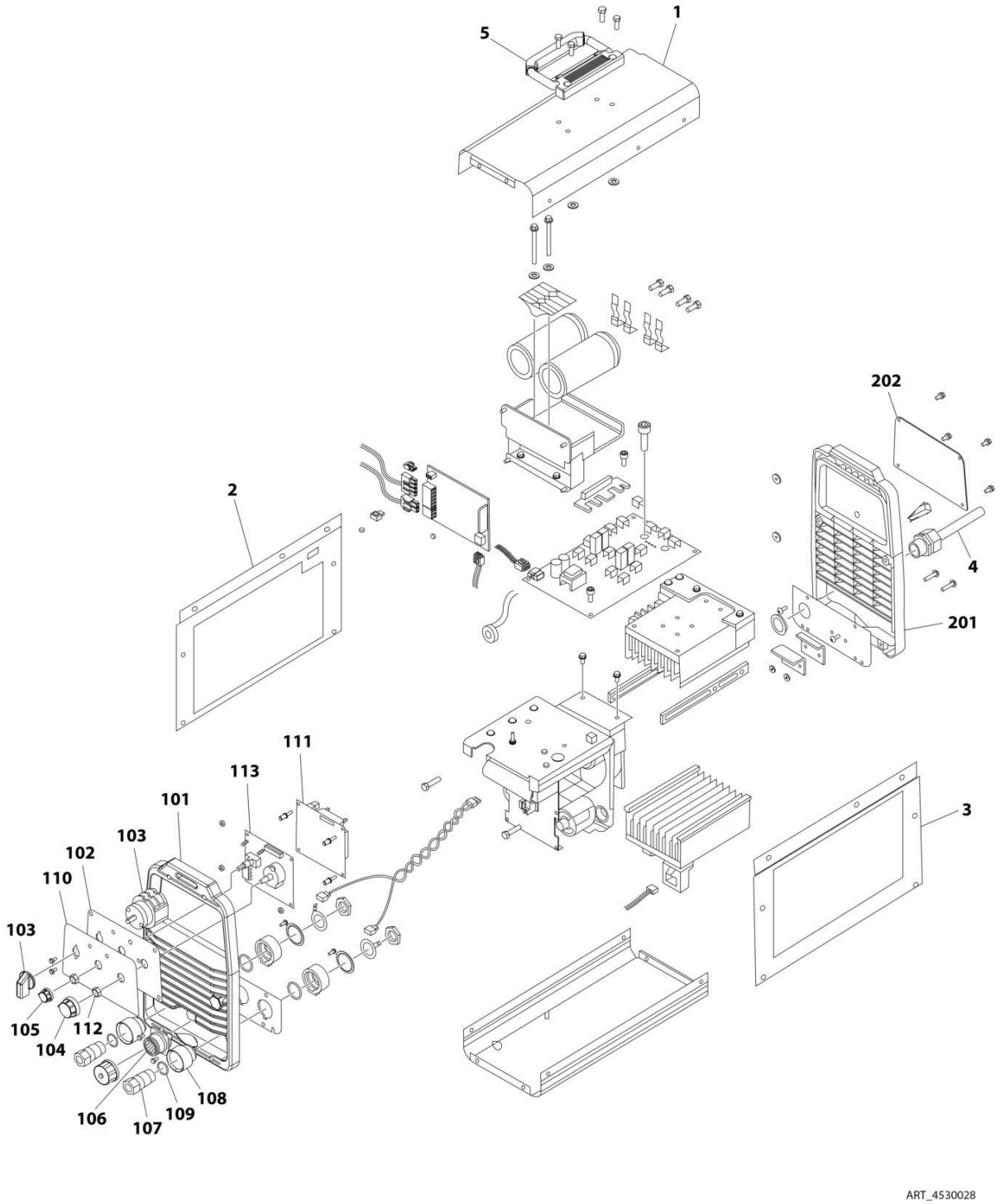


FIGURE 5-35. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

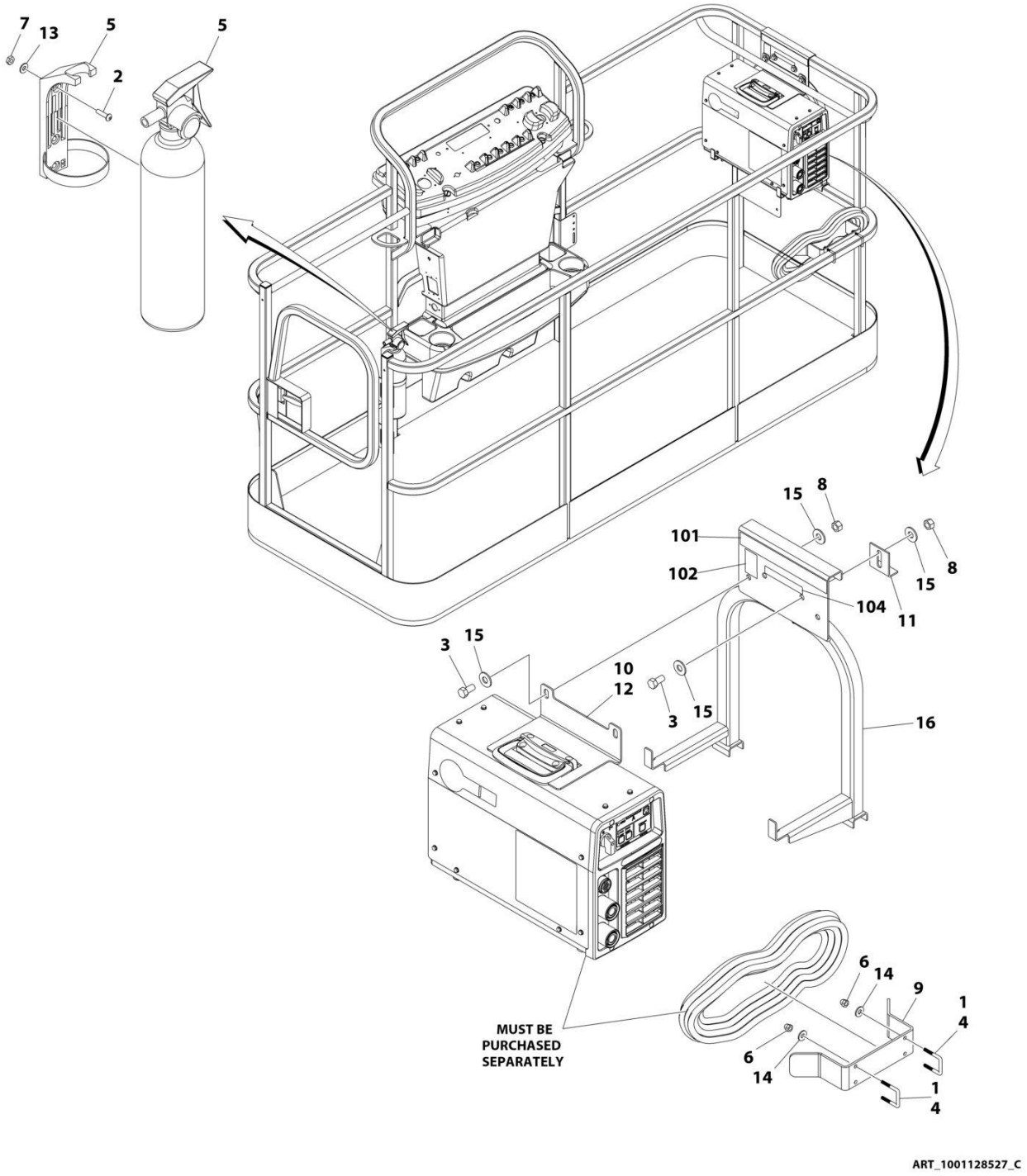


FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	1001269573	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	1001269322	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	D
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

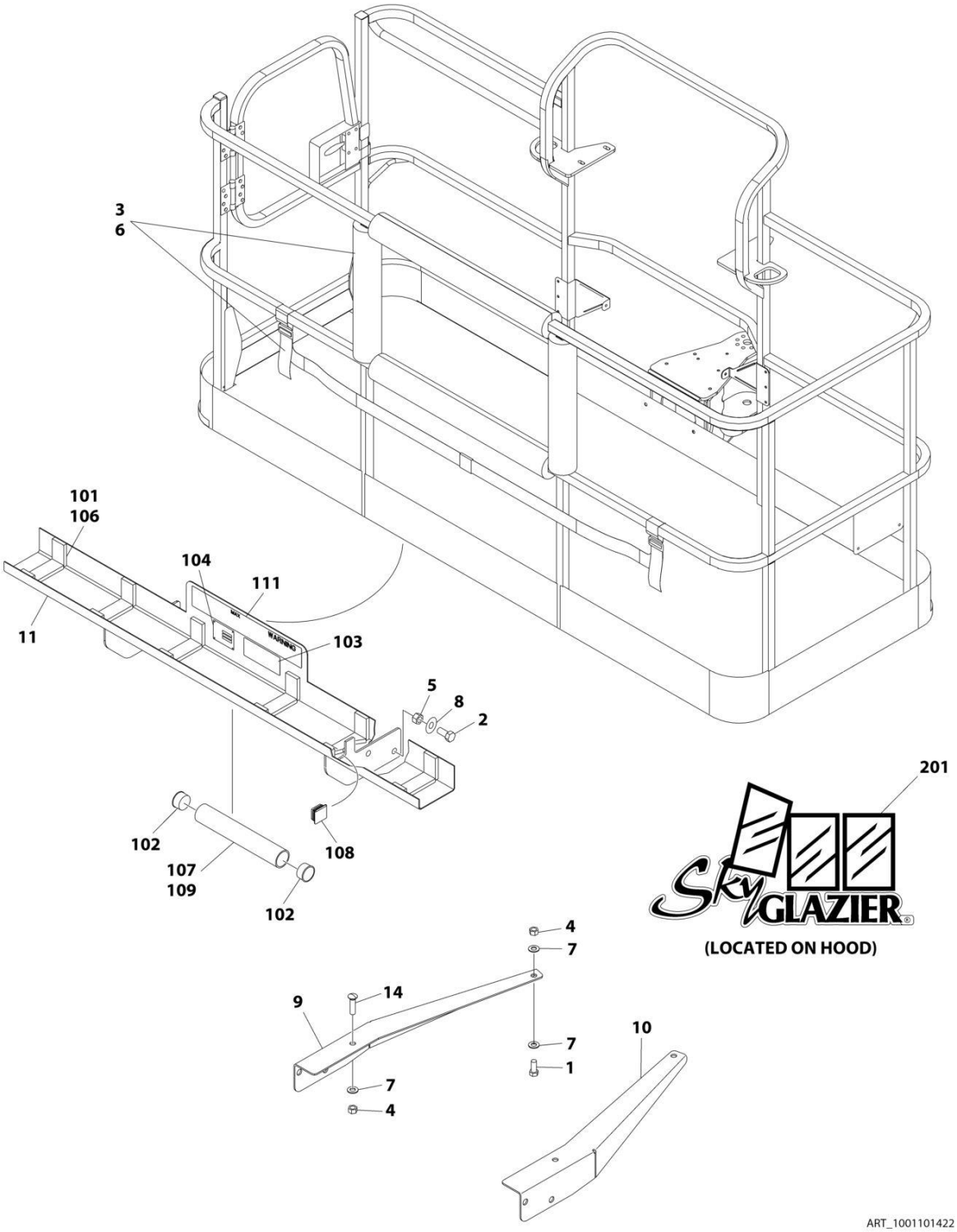


FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

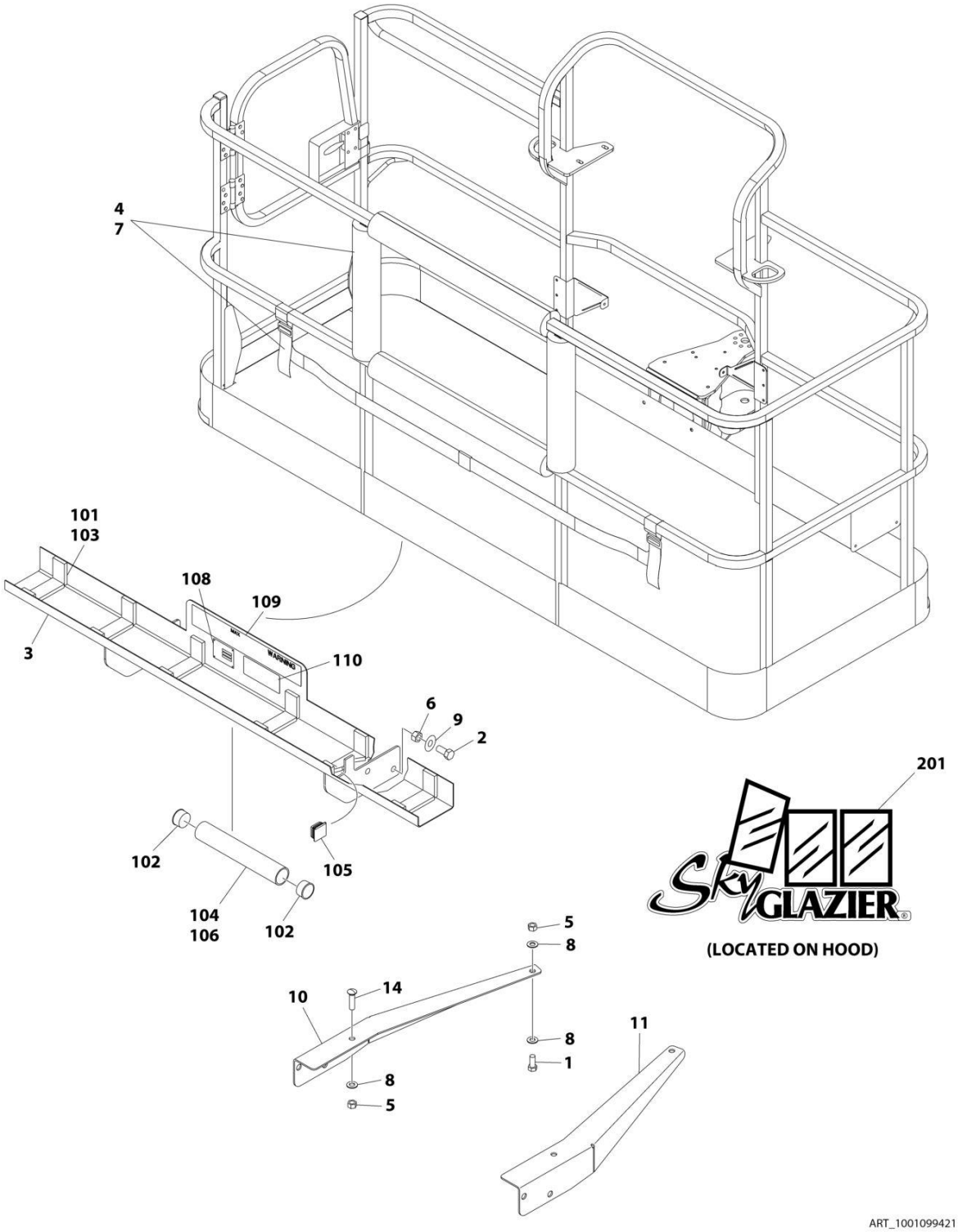


FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099421	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272948	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272948	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163296	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

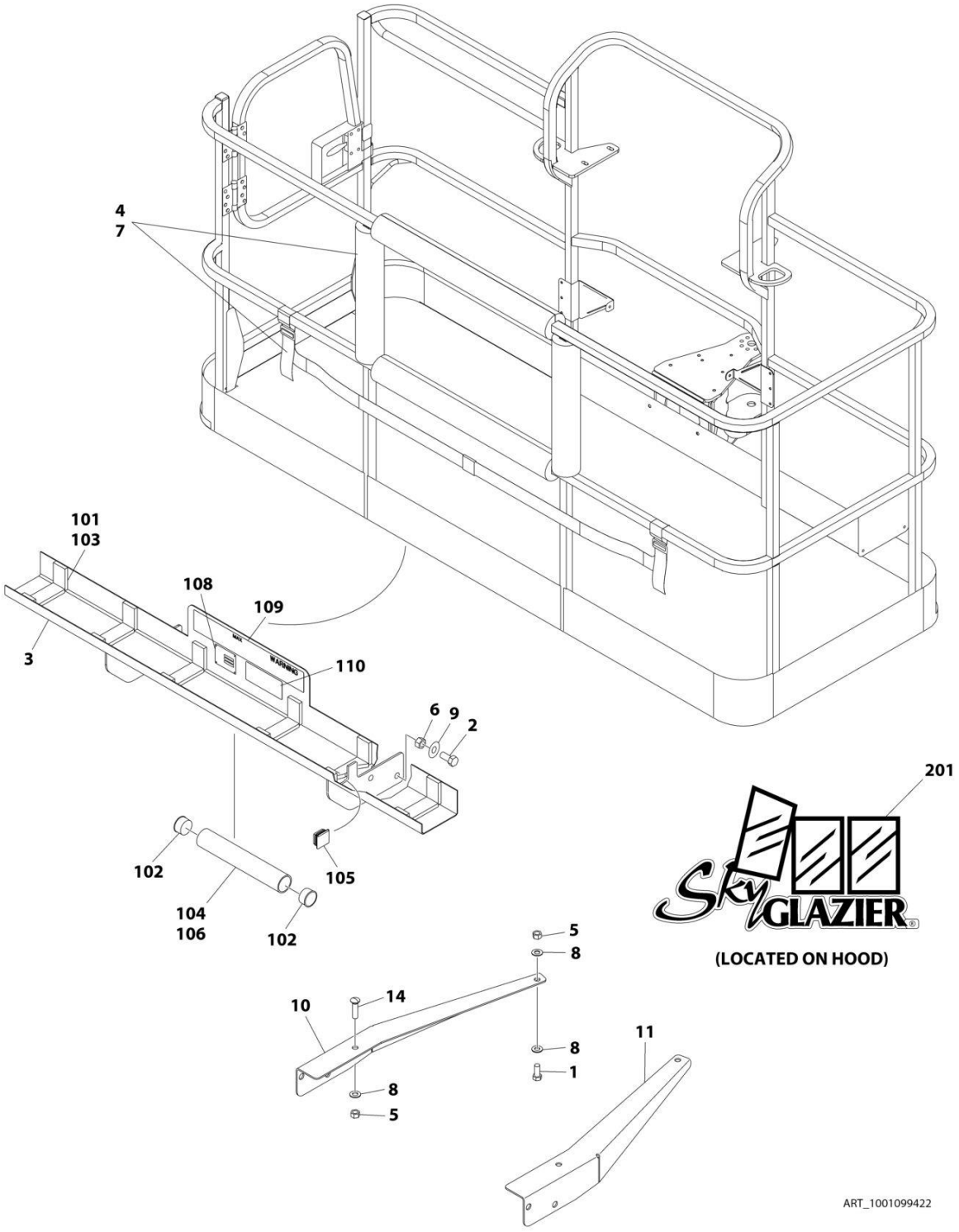


FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272951	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272951	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163297	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

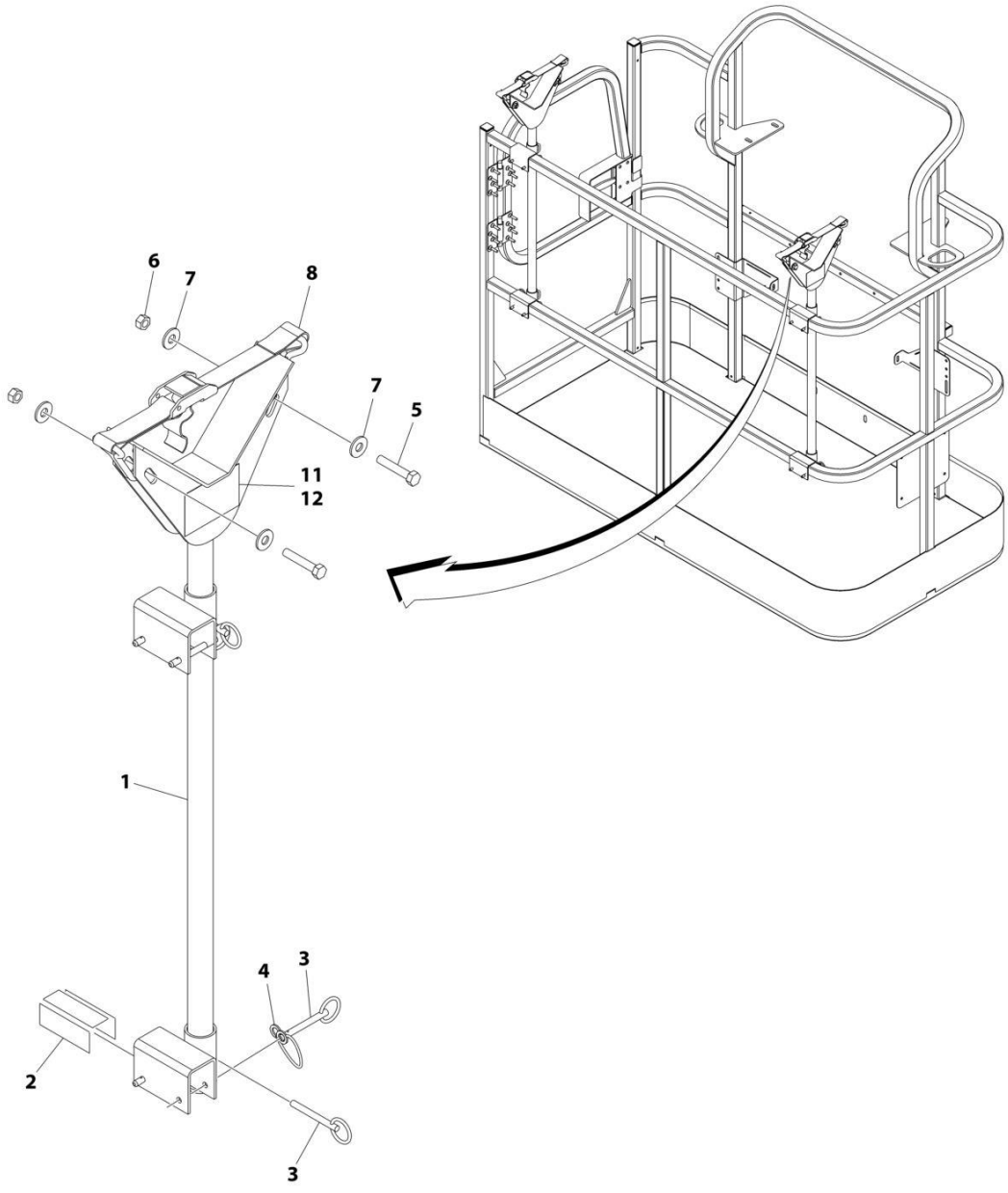


FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257728	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	E
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
11	1001252946	2	Decal - Capacity (500-600LBS/2227-272KG Zones)	
12	1001252947	2	Decal - Capacity (660-1000LBS/299-454KG Zones)	

FIGURE 5-41. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

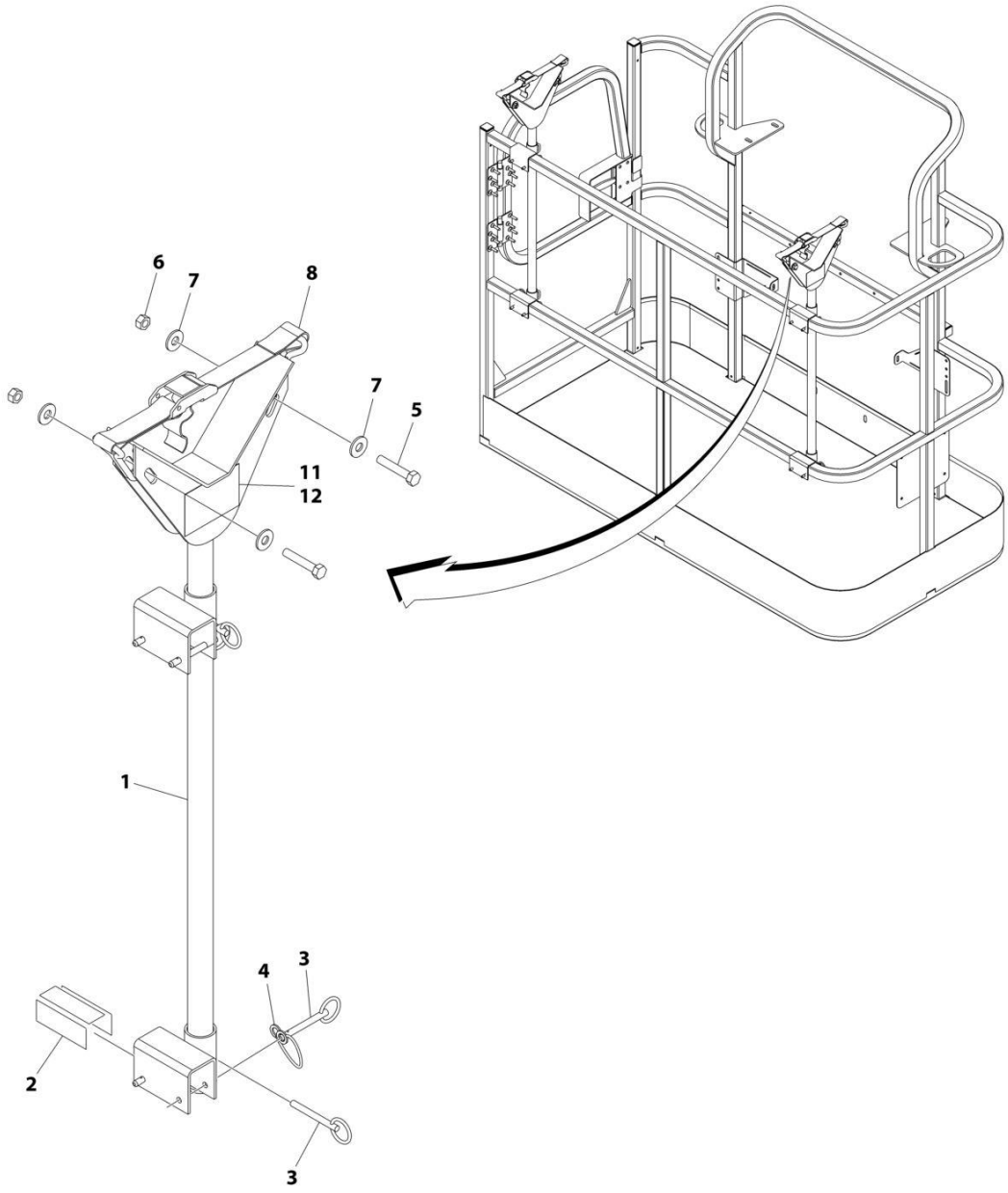


FIGURE 5-41. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274661	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	C
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
11	1001252946	2	Decal - Capacity (1) (500-600LBSS/227-272KG Zones)	
12	1001252947	2	Decal - Capacity (2) (660-1000LBSS/299-454KG Zones)	

FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

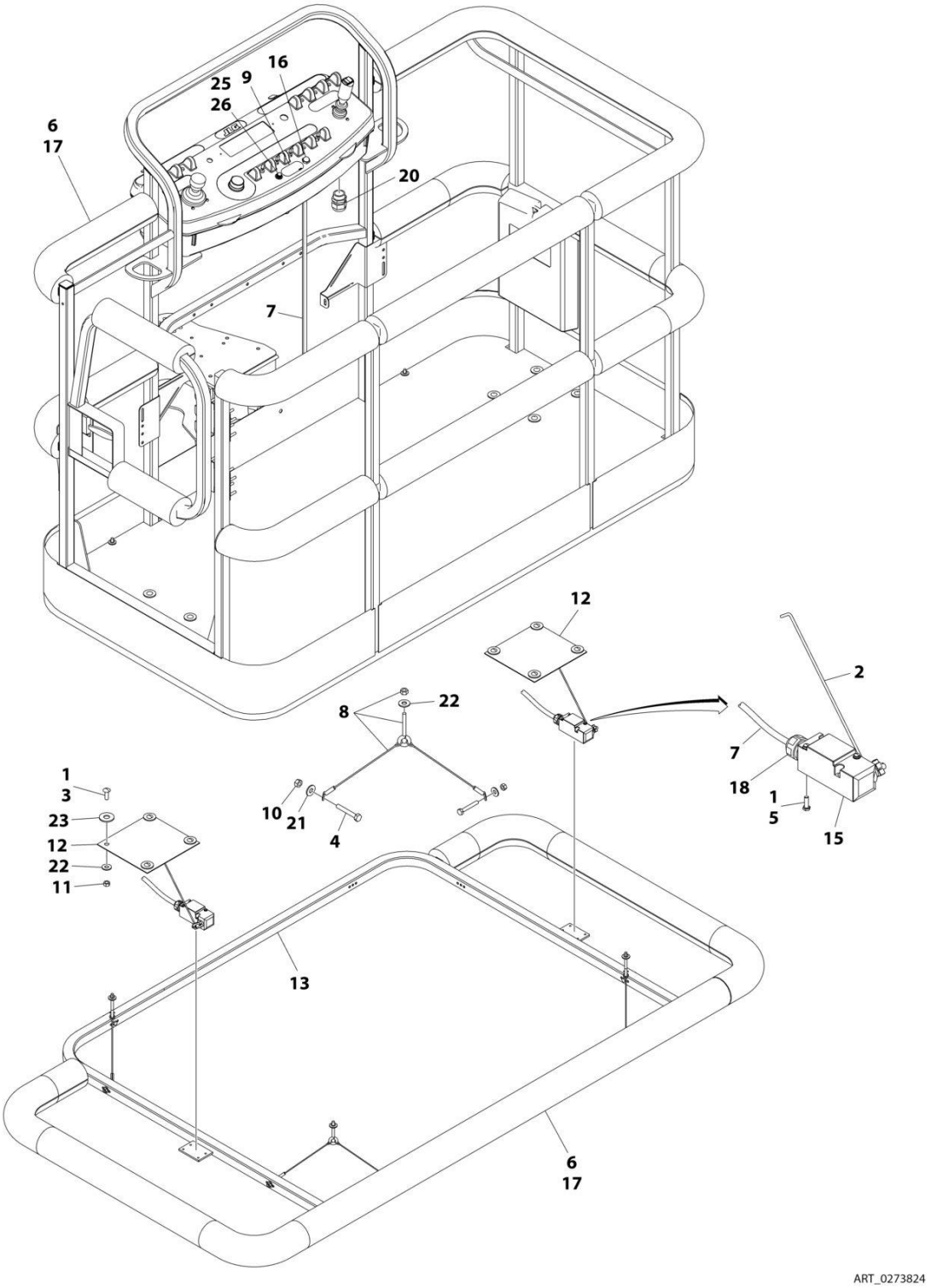


FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273824	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940134	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	AR	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
24	4933218	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

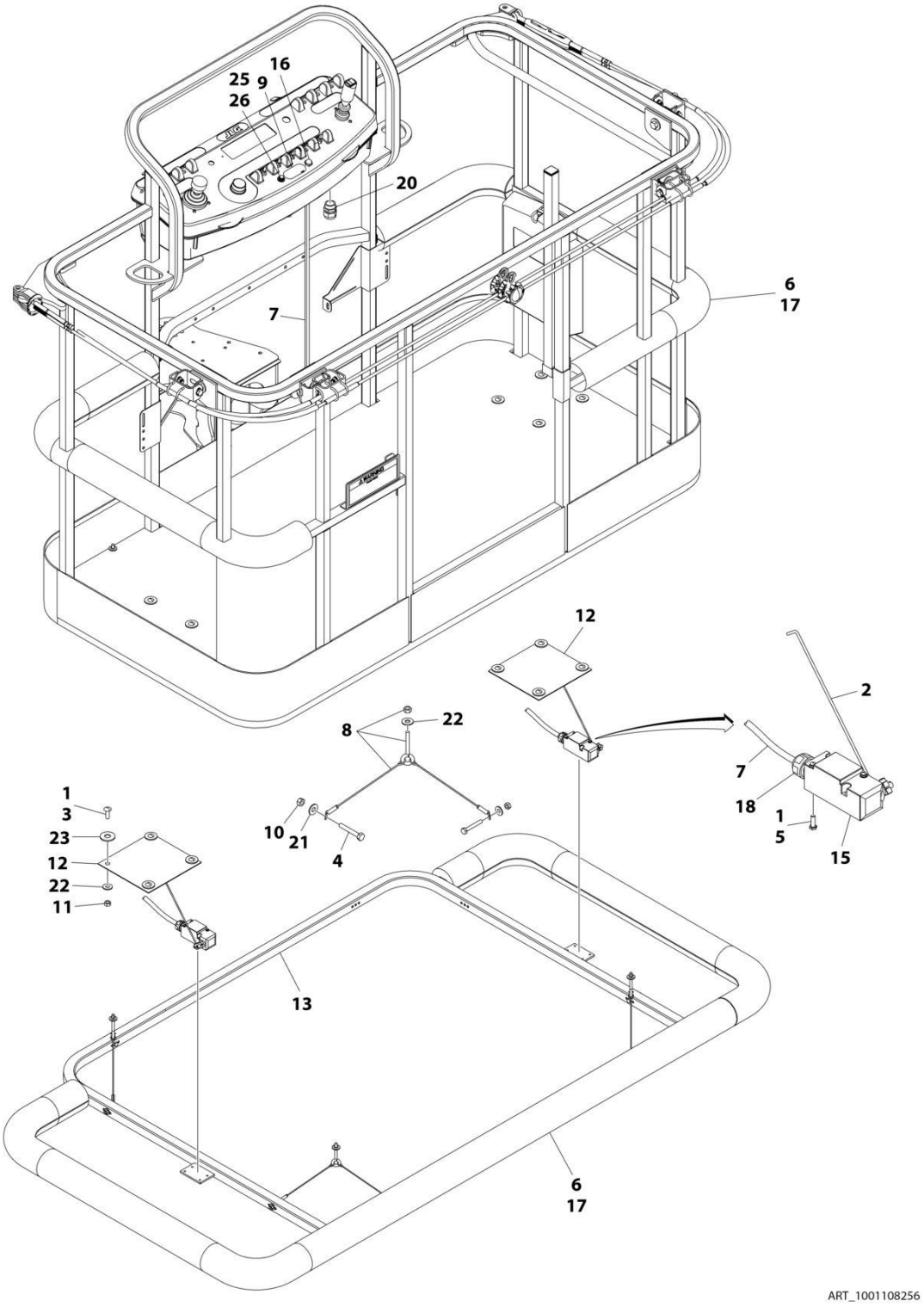


FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108256	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940177	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	9	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

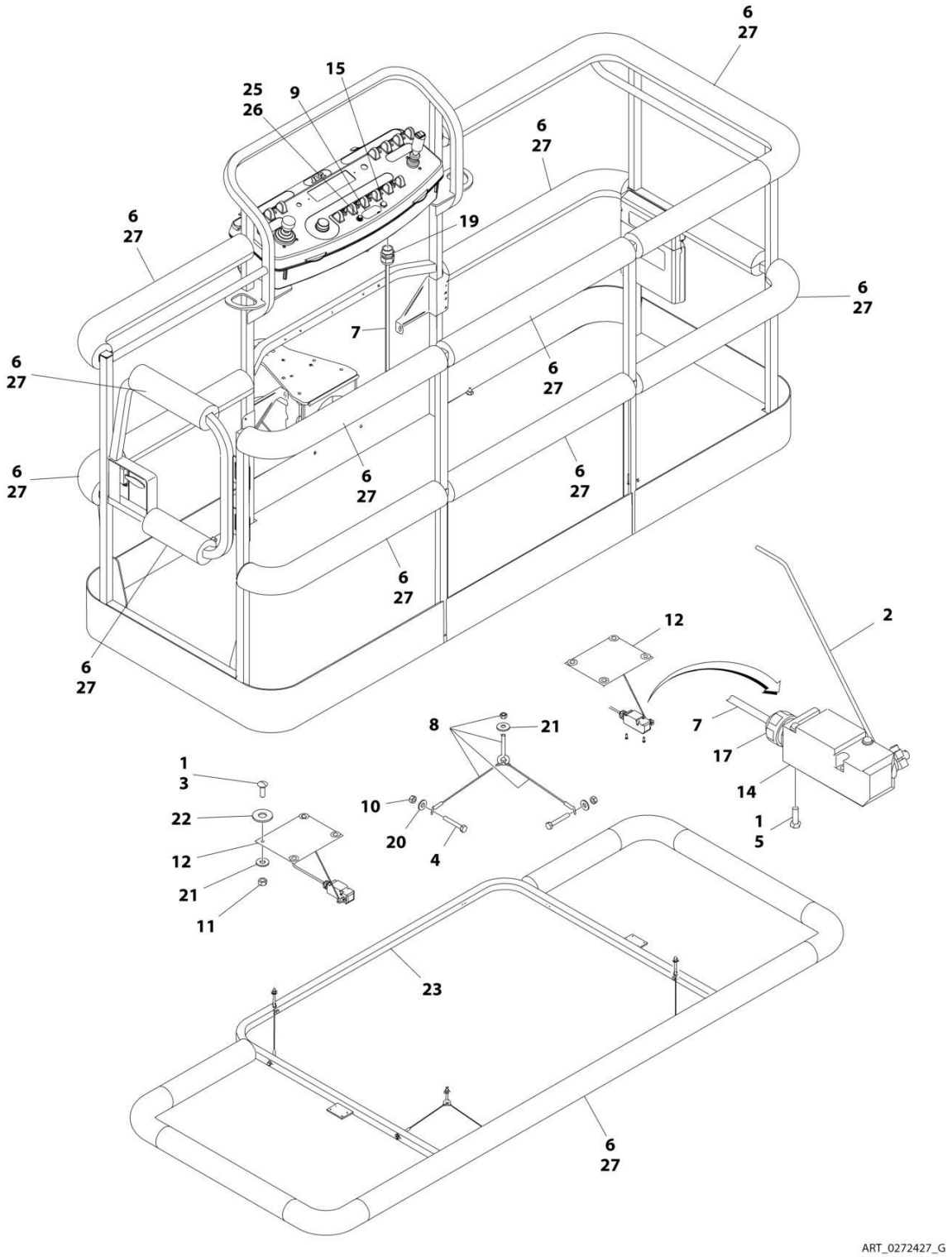


FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

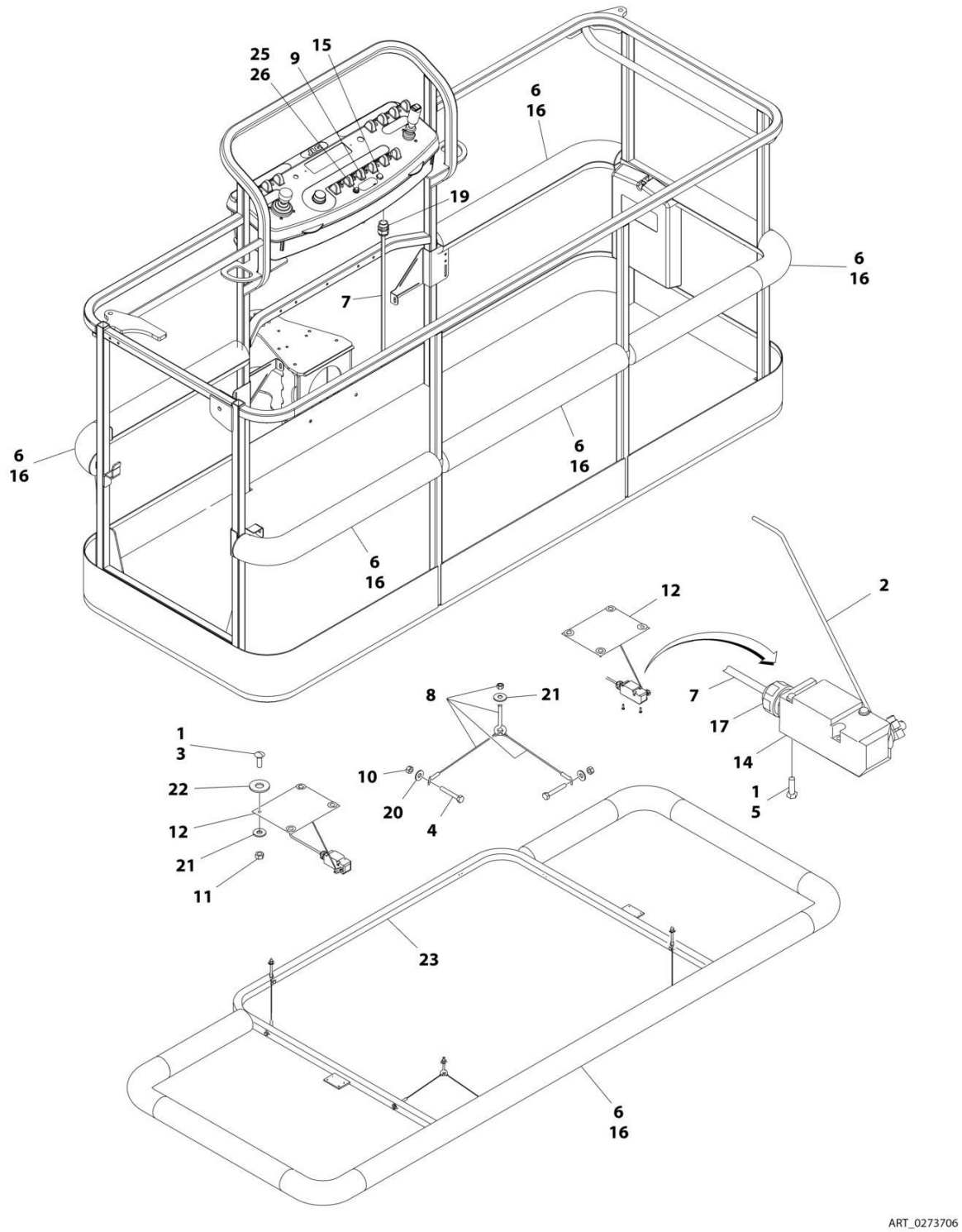


FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273706	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940133	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-46. PLATFORM BUMPER PADDING INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

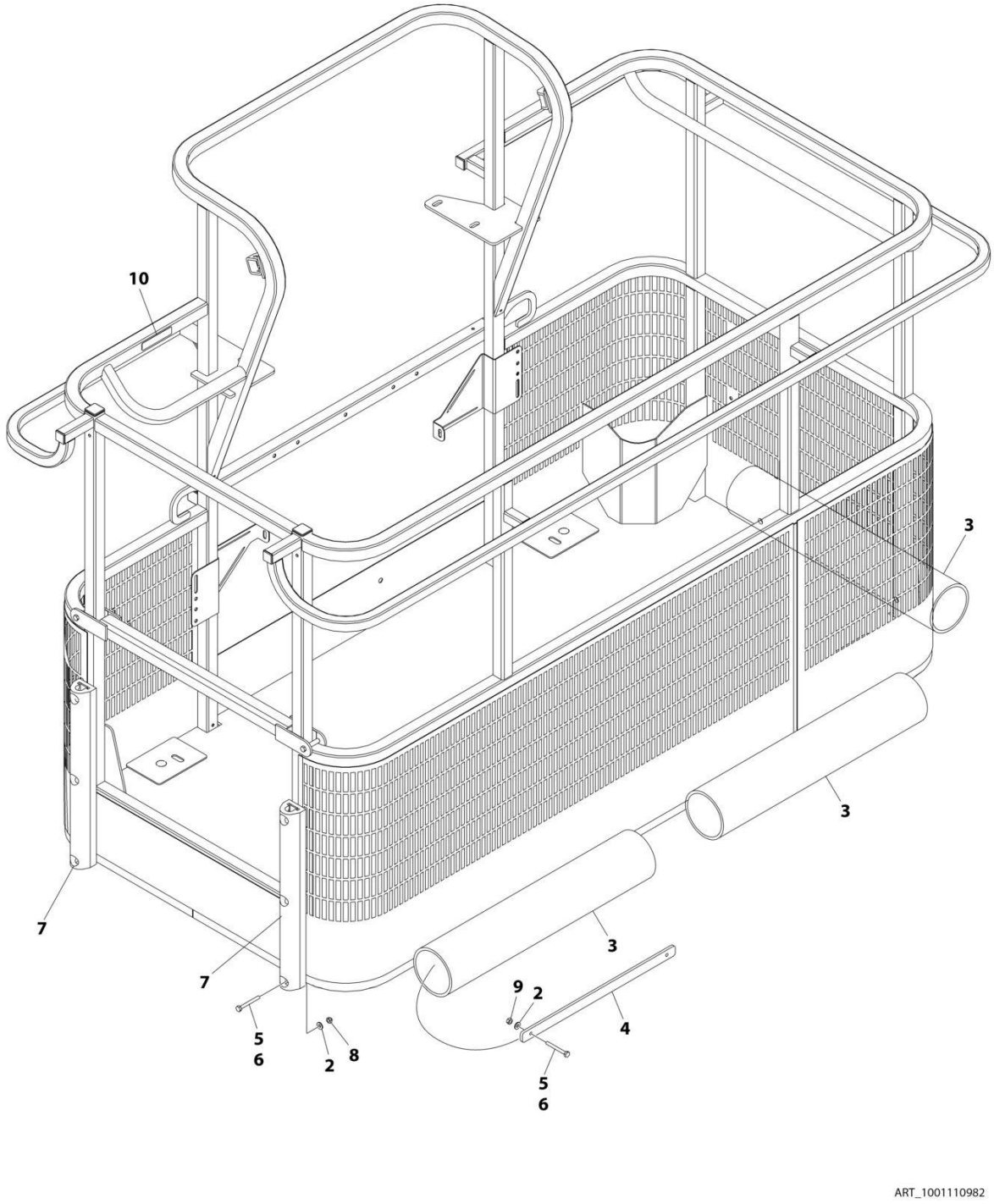


FIGURE 5-46. PLATFORM BUMPER PADDING INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110982	Ref	BUMPER INSTALLATION	E
2	4711400	10	Washer 1/4	
3	1001110979	3	Bumper	
4	1001110980	3	Clamp, Bumper	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	0641418	10	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
7	0940159	2	Bumper	
8	3300430	4	Nut, Acorn 1/4	
9	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
10	1001251863	1	Decal - Bumpers Accessory Weight	

FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

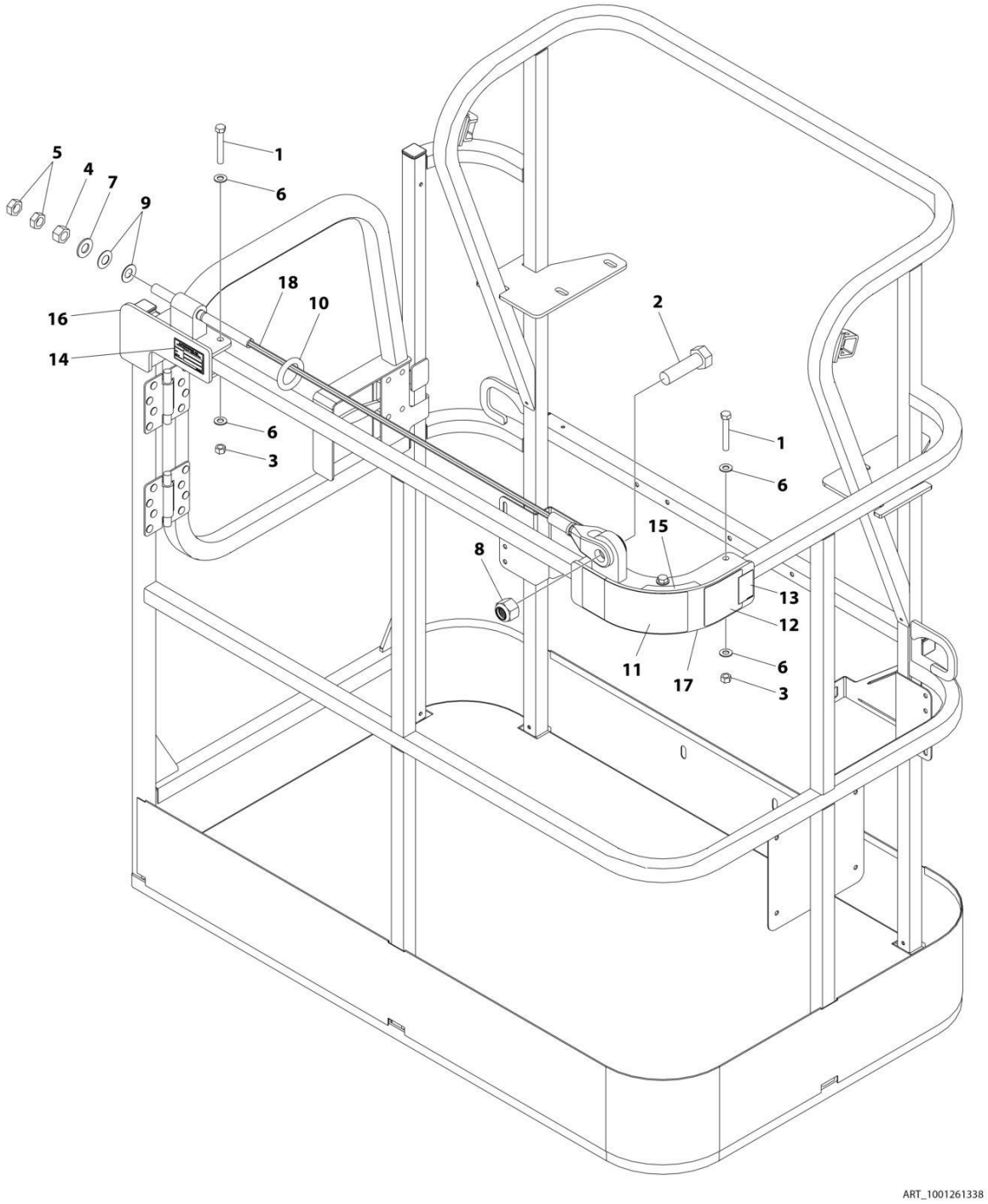


FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

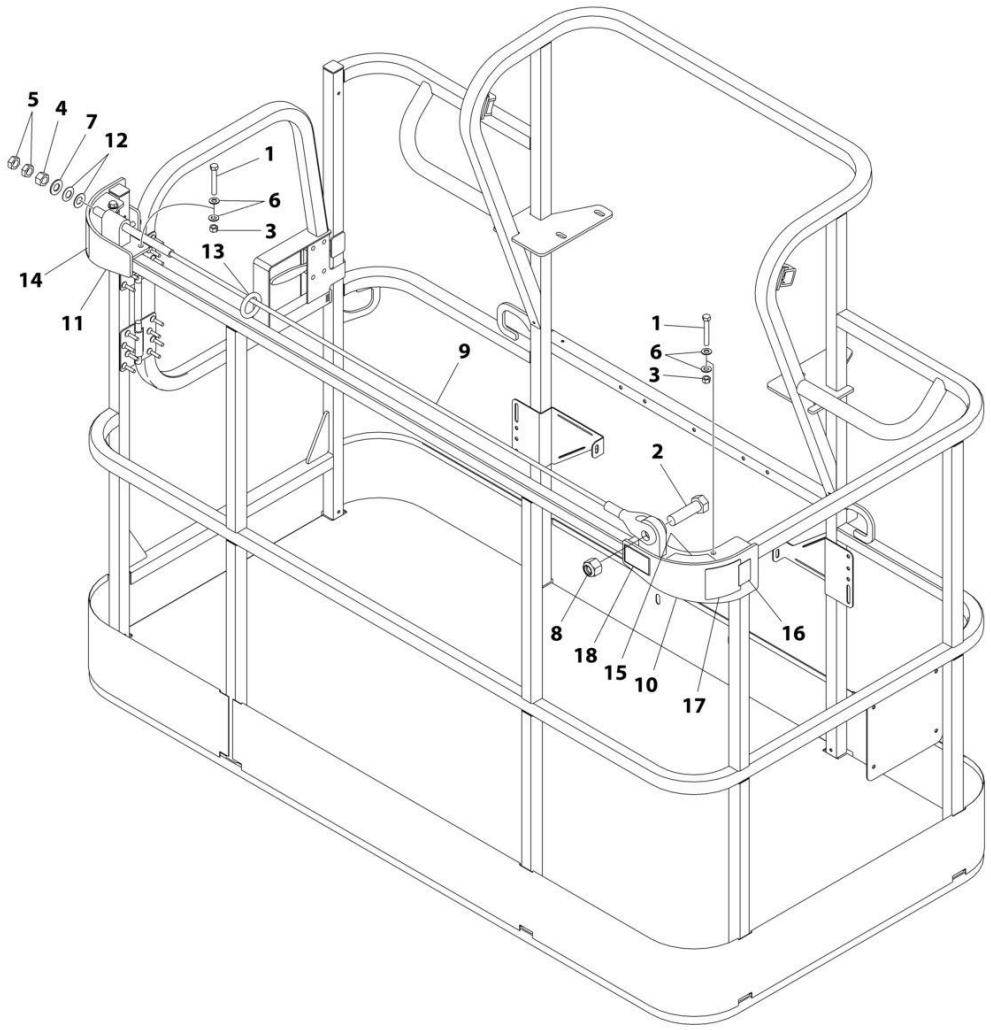


FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

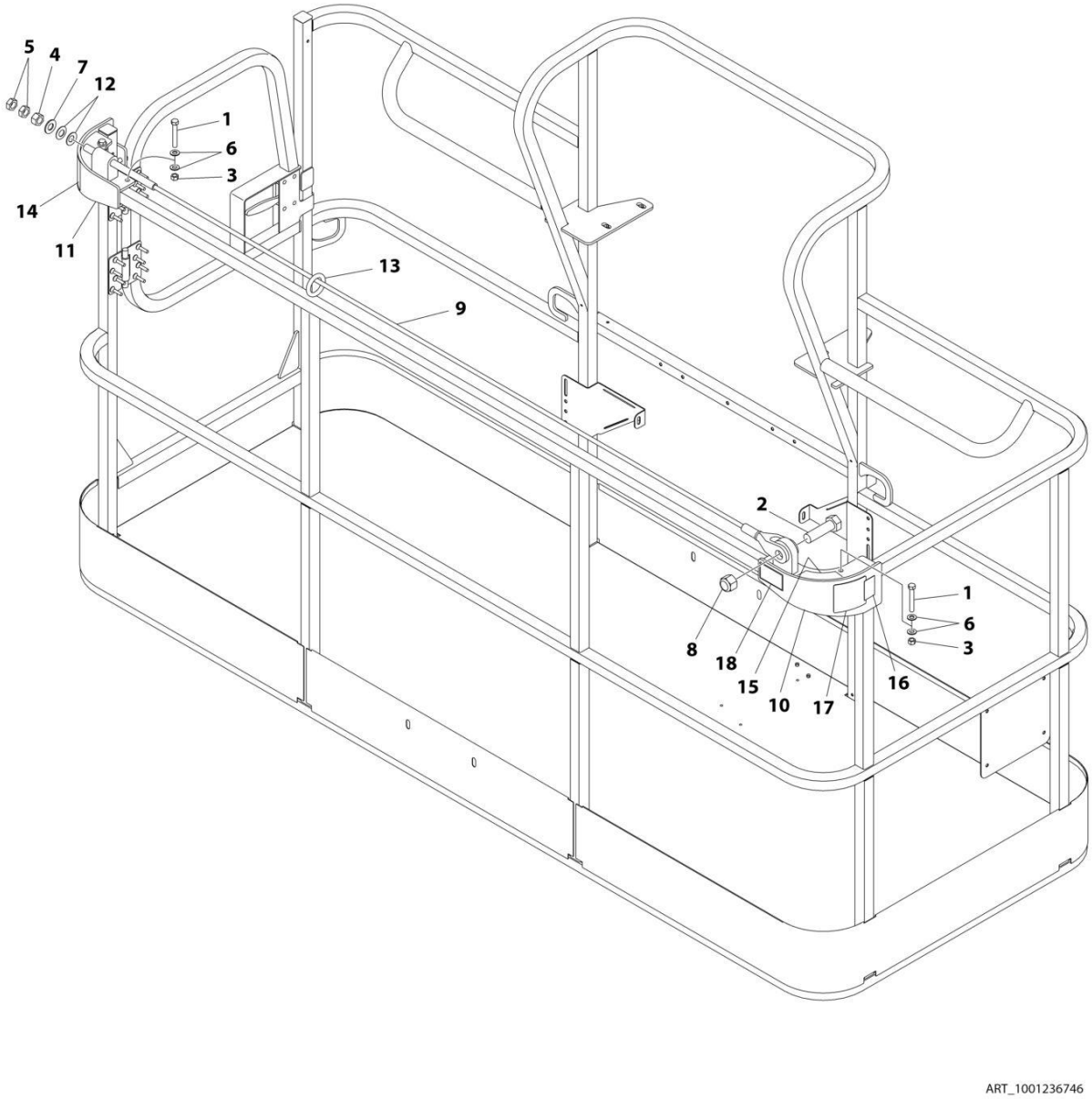


FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-50. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

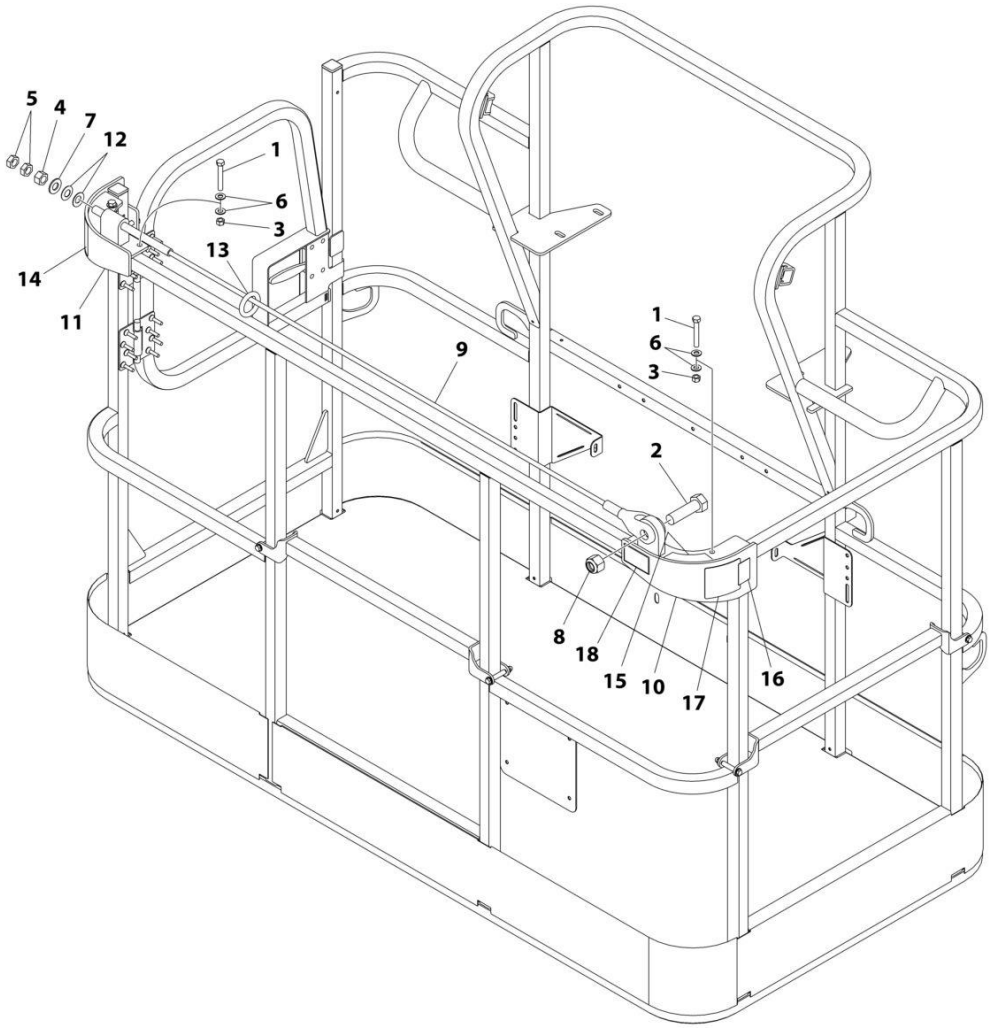


FIGURE 5-50. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

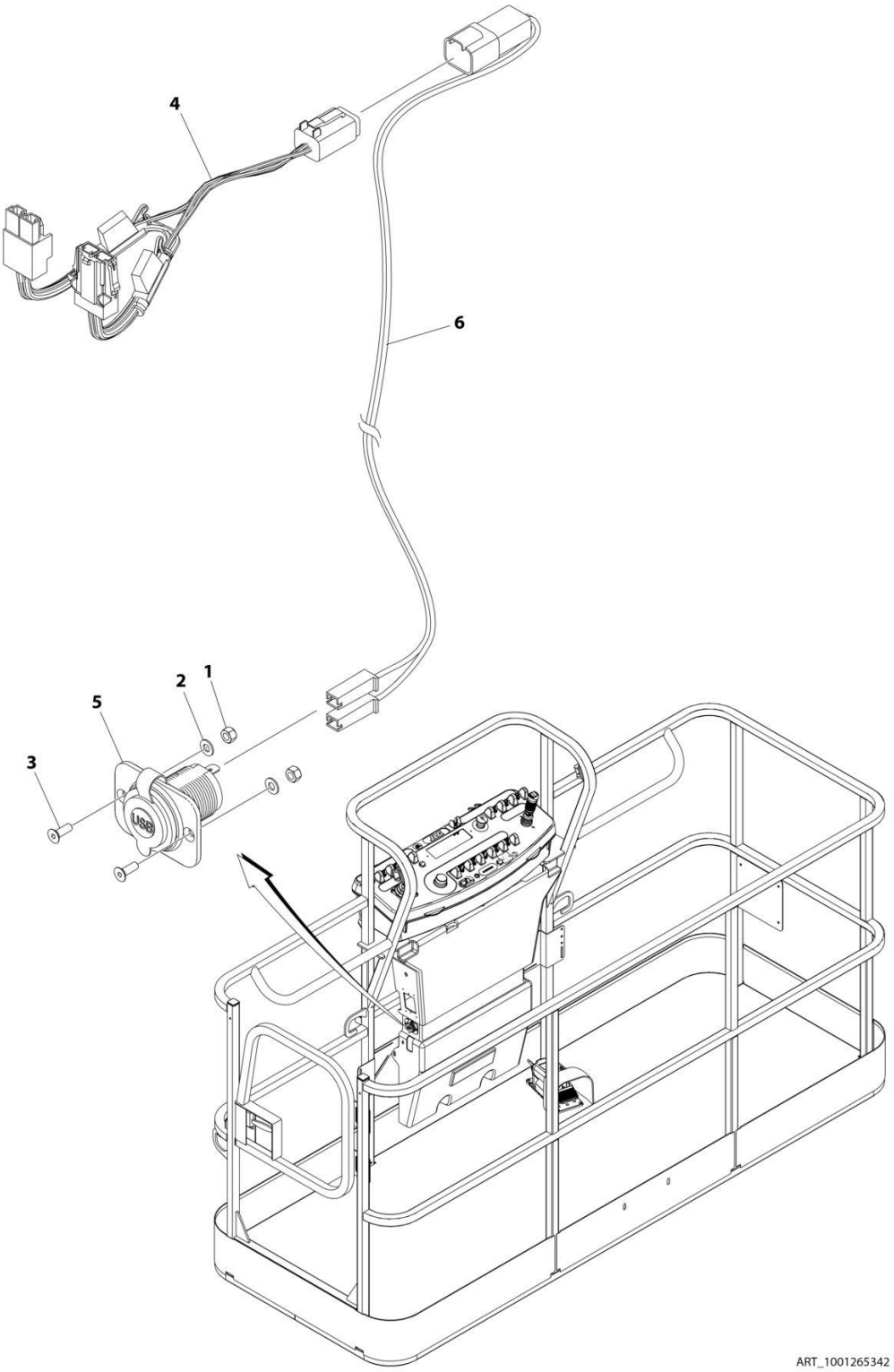
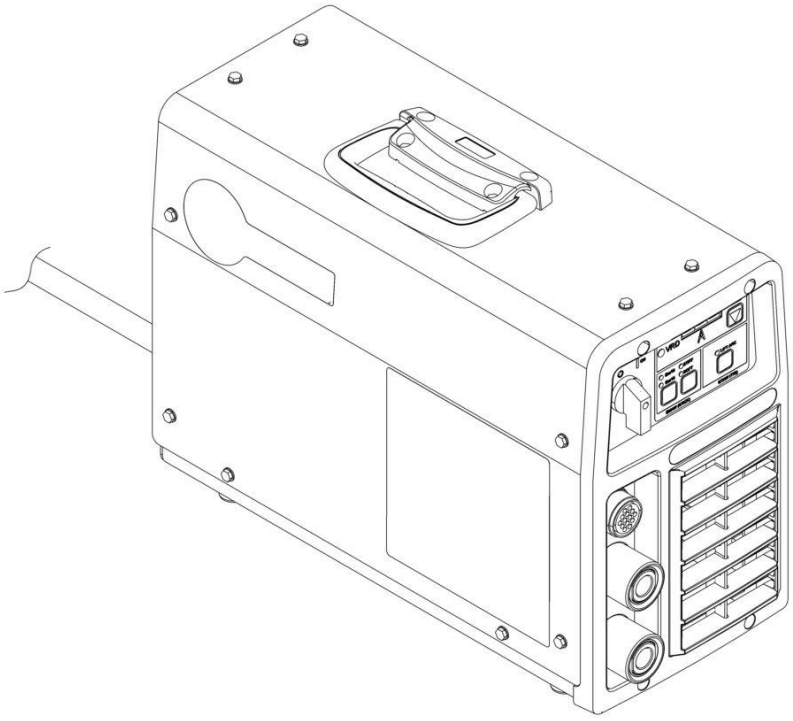


FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001268820

FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268820	1	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: No Service Parts available at time of Printing.	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

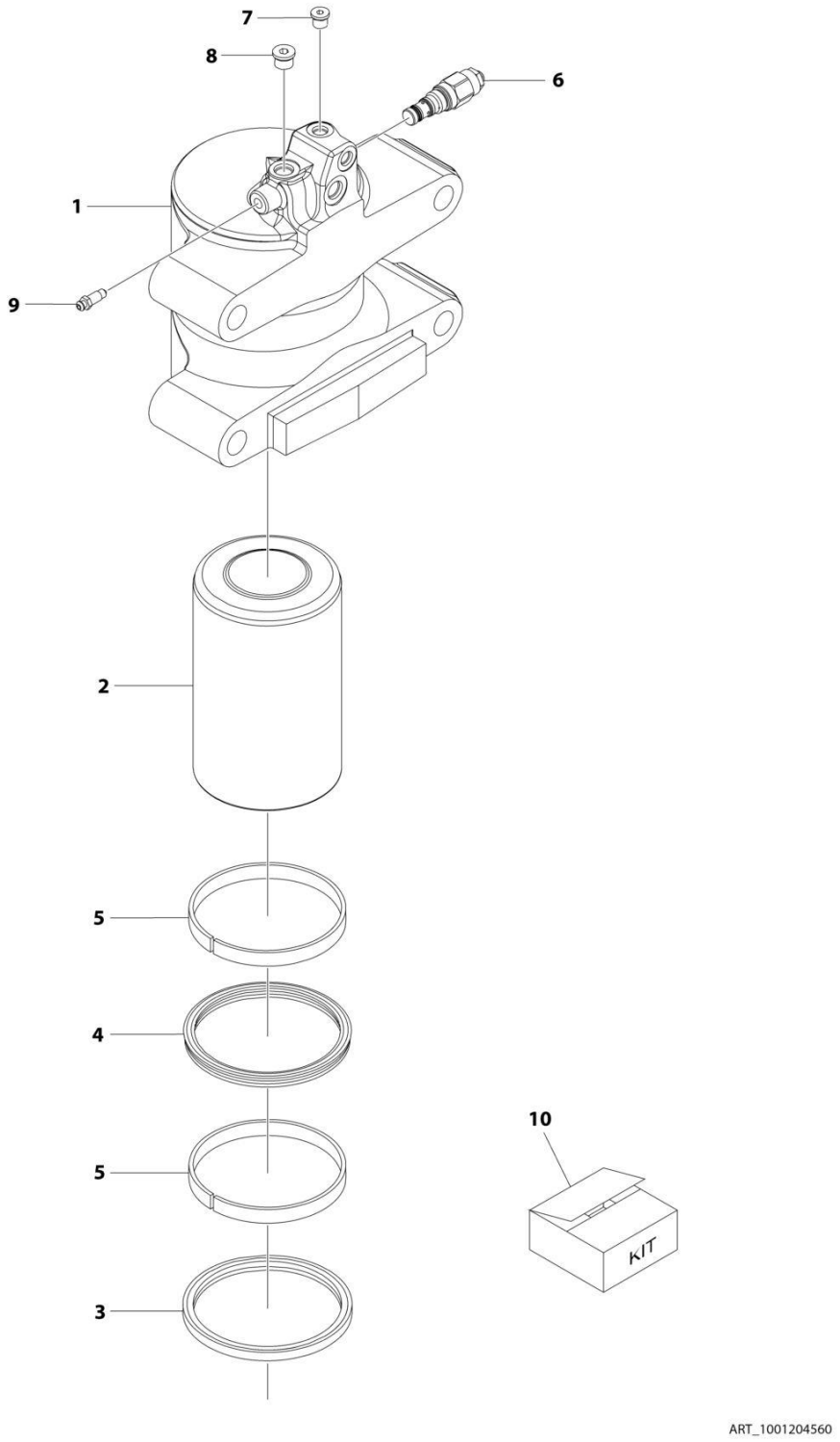


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204560	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
1	1001154126	1	Barrel	
2	1001154687	1	Rod	
3	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 10)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 10)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10)	
6	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance)	
6	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
9	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
10	1001098167	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

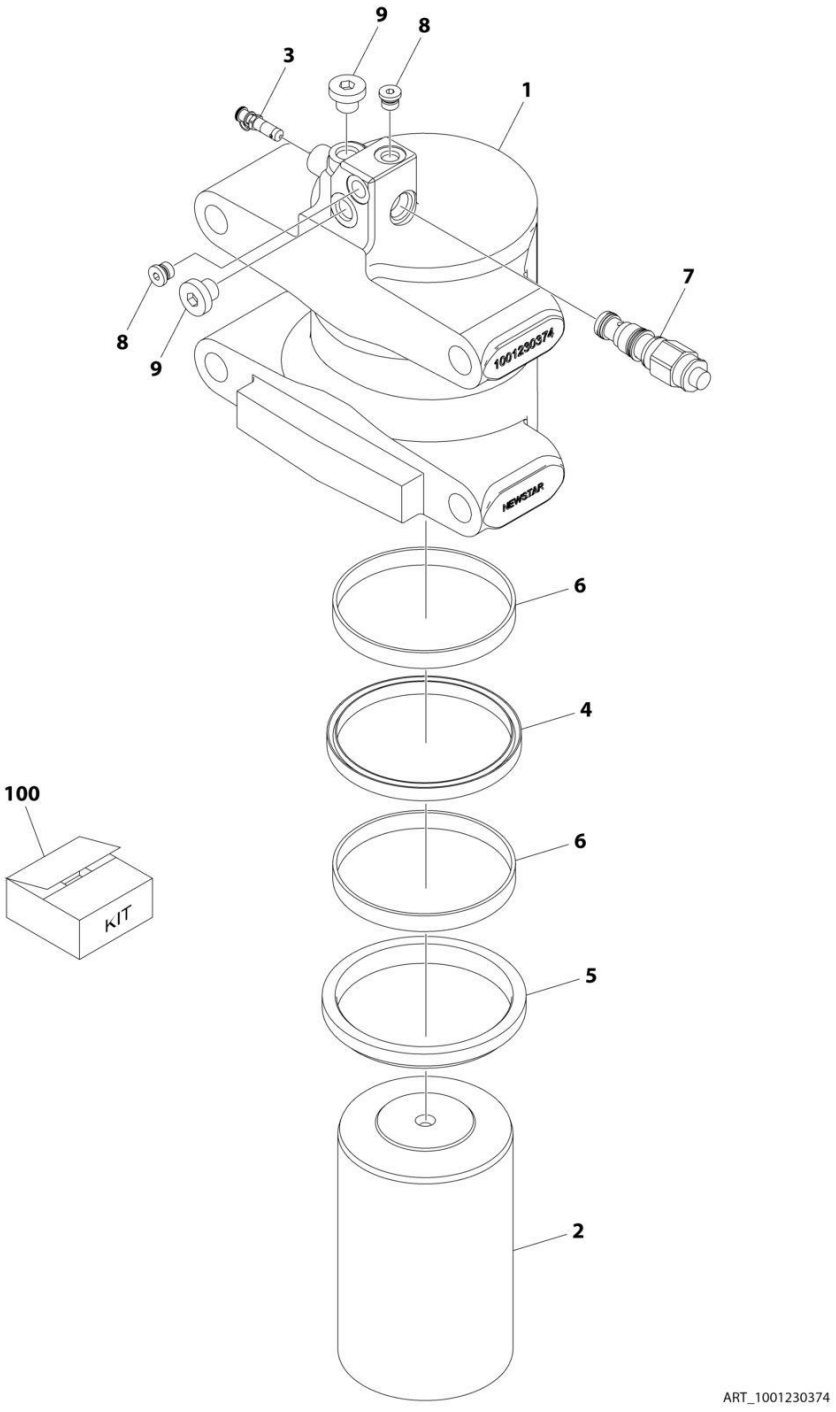


FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230374	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006948	1	Rod	
3	4640858	1	Bleeder Valve	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	1001117372	1	Counterbalance Valve	
7	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve	
8	2220883	2	Plug	
9	2220885	2	Plug	
100	70006949	1	Seal kit - 1001230374 Cylinder (Includes 4-6)	

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S)

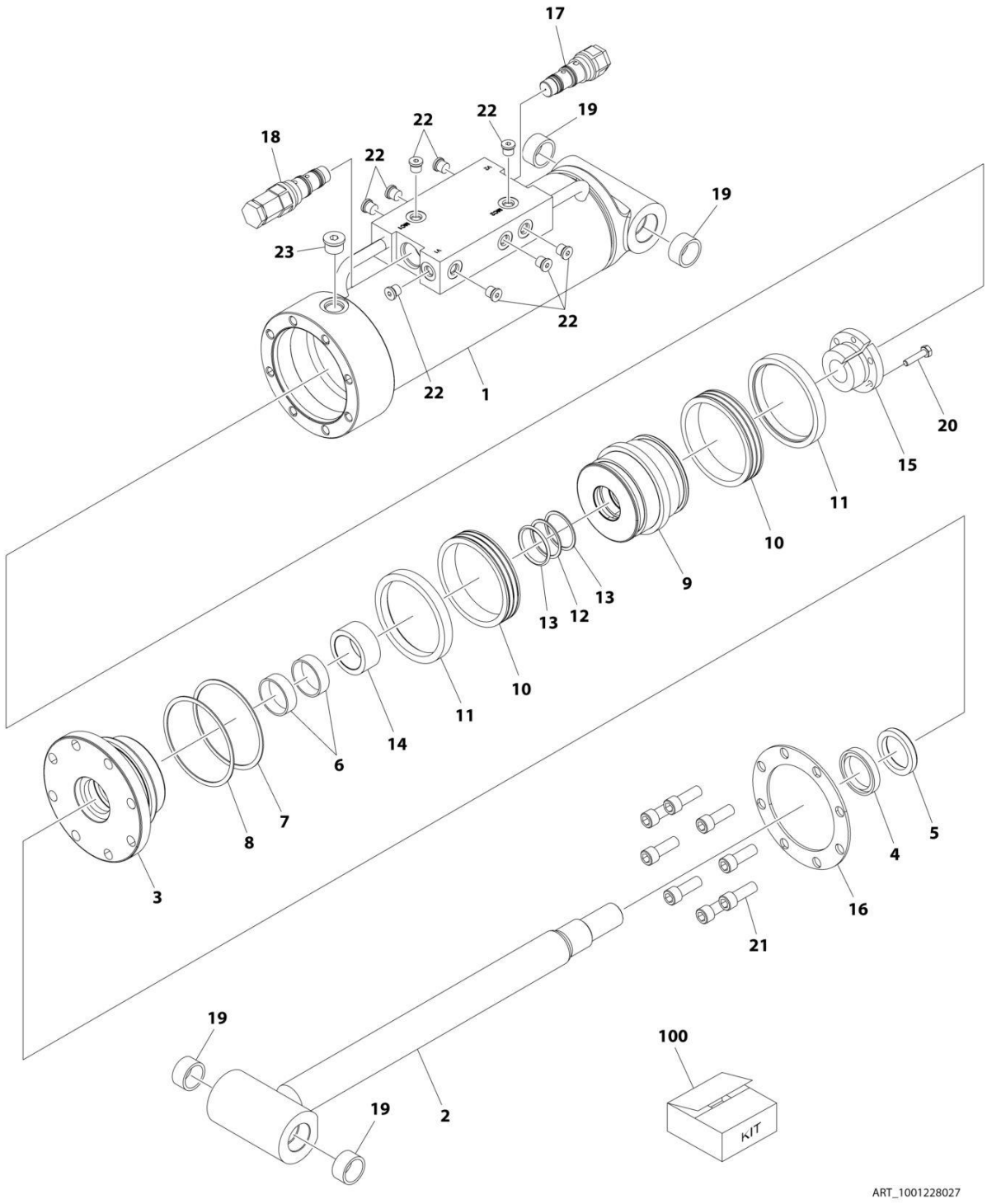


FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228027	Ref	LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006648	1	Rod	
3	70006699	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006700	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006701	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	3760370	1	Washer	
17	4641232	1	Valve, Cartridge	
17	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve	
18	4640932	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
19	0961947	4	Bushing	
20	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
21	3931720	8	Capscrew 7/16 x 1-1/4	
22	2220883	10	Plug	
23	2220886	1	Plug	
100	2902061	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (Prior to SN 0300292395)

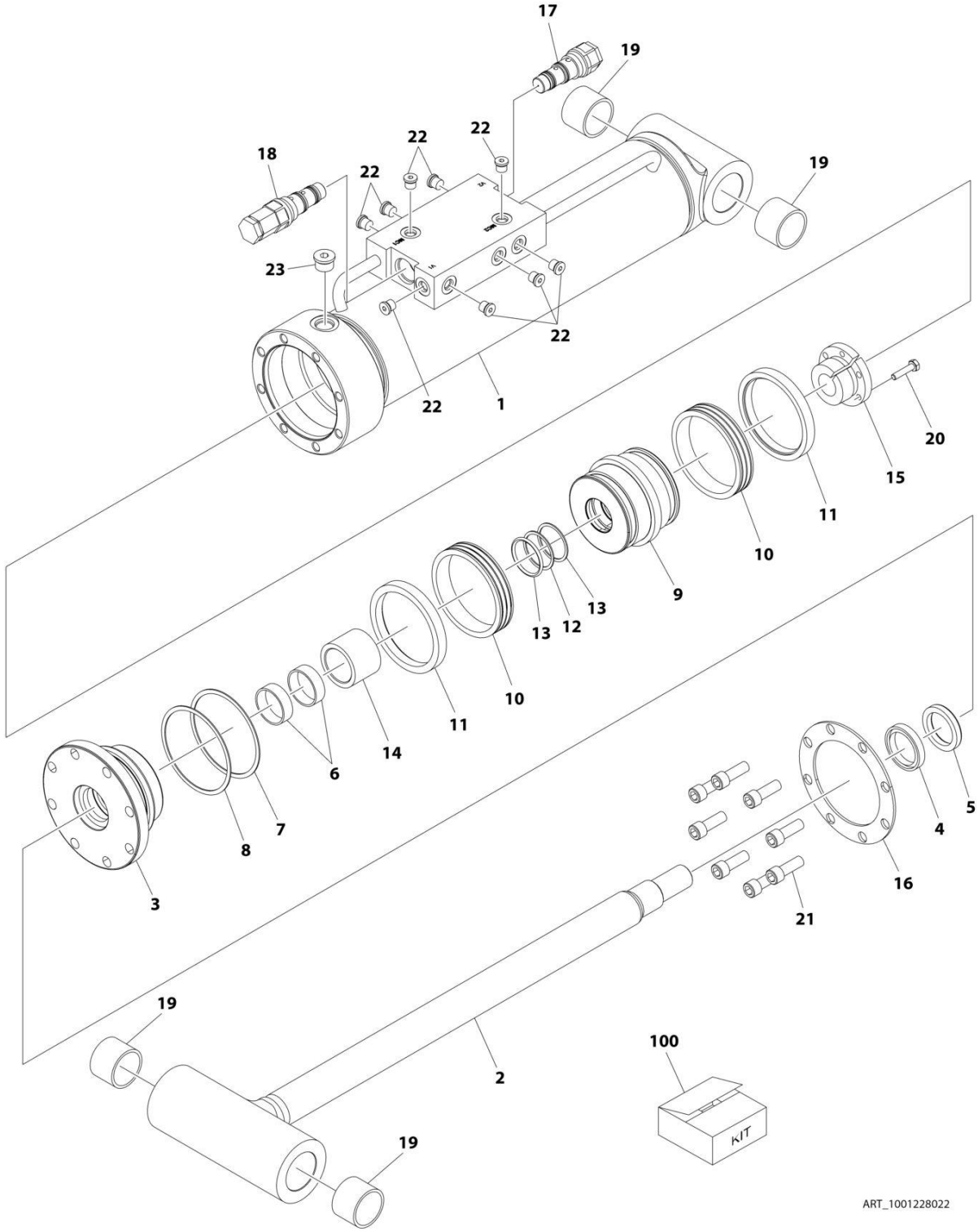


FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (Prior to SN 0300292395)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228022	Ref	LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006726	1	Rod	
3	70006699	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006700	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006645	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	70006727	2	Washer	
17	4641232	1	Valve, Cartridge	
17	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve	
18	4640932	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
19	0961948	4	Bushing	
20	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
21	70006728	8	Bolt	
22	2220883	10	Plug	
23	2220886	1	Plug	
100	2902061	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (SN 0300292395 to Present)

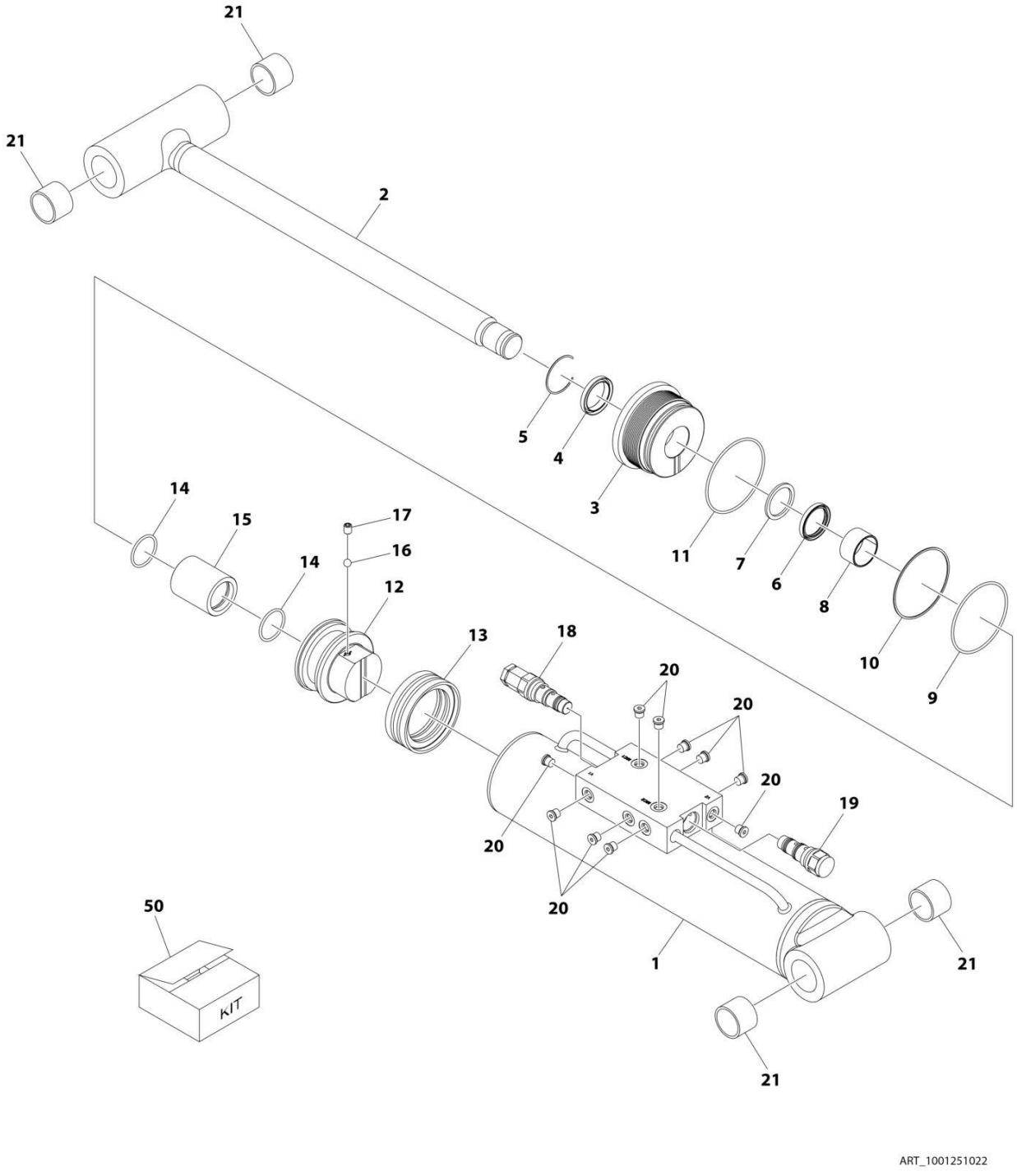


FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03 OR 13) (SN 0300292395 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251022	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001251022)	
2	70007970	1	Rod	
3	70007971	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	70005871	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	70007972	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	70007973	1	Spacer	
16	70022564	1	Ball	
17	70022563	1	Setscrew	
18	4640932	1	Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance	
18	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
19	4641232	1	Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance	
19	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve	
20	2220883	10	Plug 7/16	
21	0961948	4	Bearing	
50	70007974	1	Seal Kit - 1001251022 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

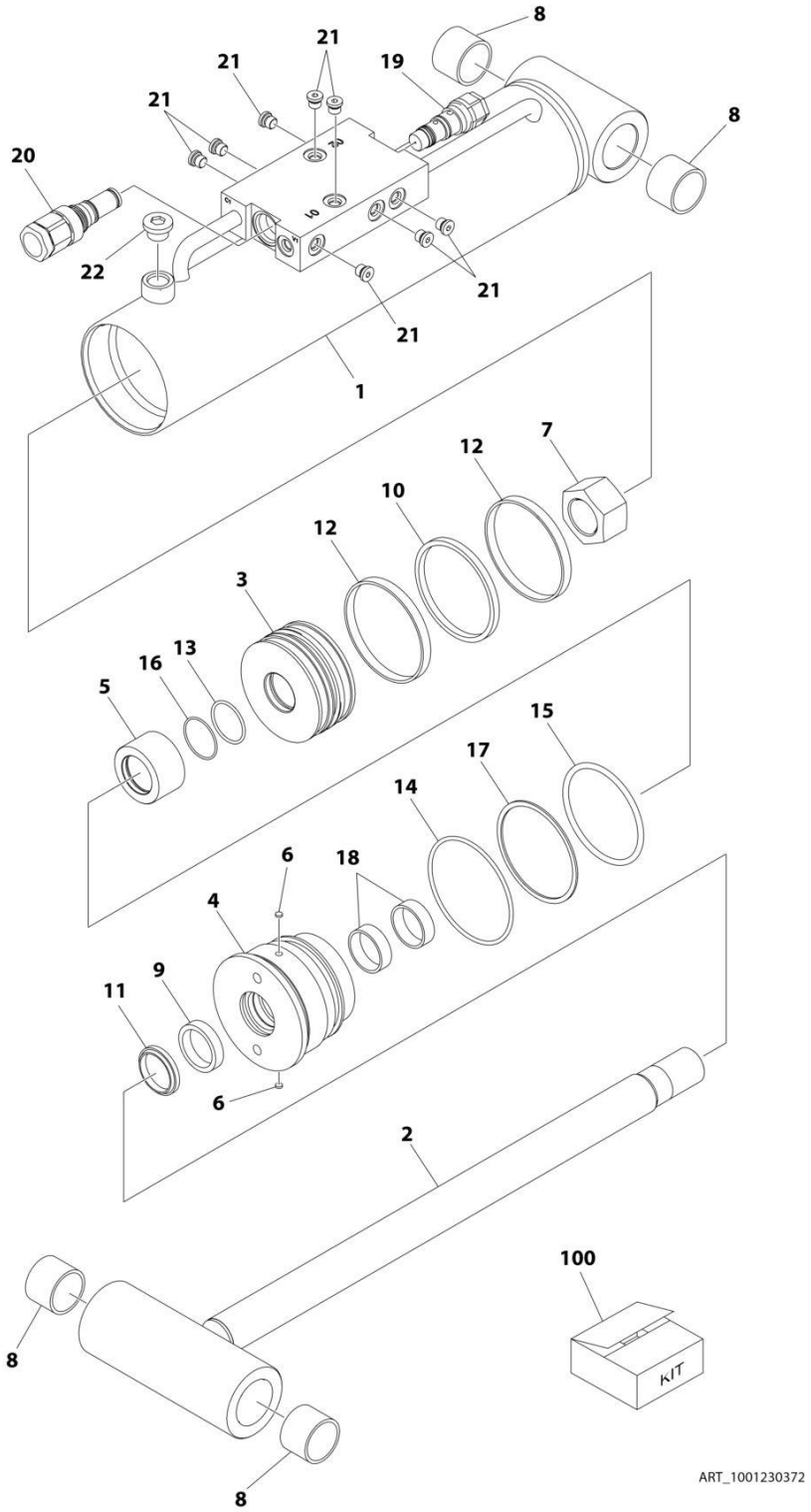


FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (860SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230372	Ref	LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006935	1	Rod	
3	70006936	1	Piston	
4	70006937	1	Head	
5	70006938	1	Spacer	
6	70003636	2	Insert	
7	70006893	1	Nut	
8	0961948	4	Bushing	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
19	4641232	1	Valve, Cartridge	
19	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
20	4640932	1	Valve, Cartridge	
20	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve	
21	2220883	10	Plug	
22	2220886	1	Plug	
100	70006939	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-18)	

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ)

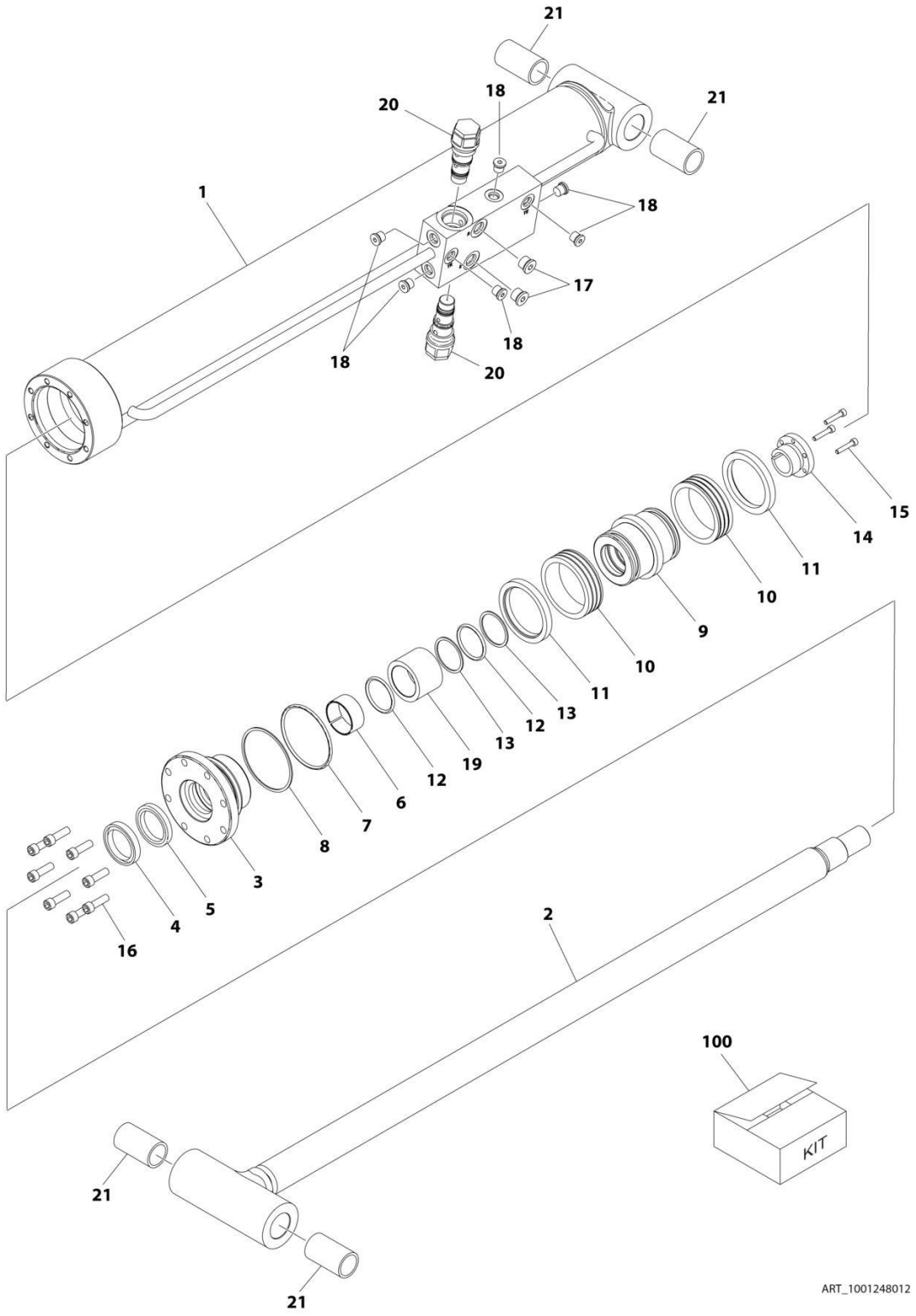


FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ)

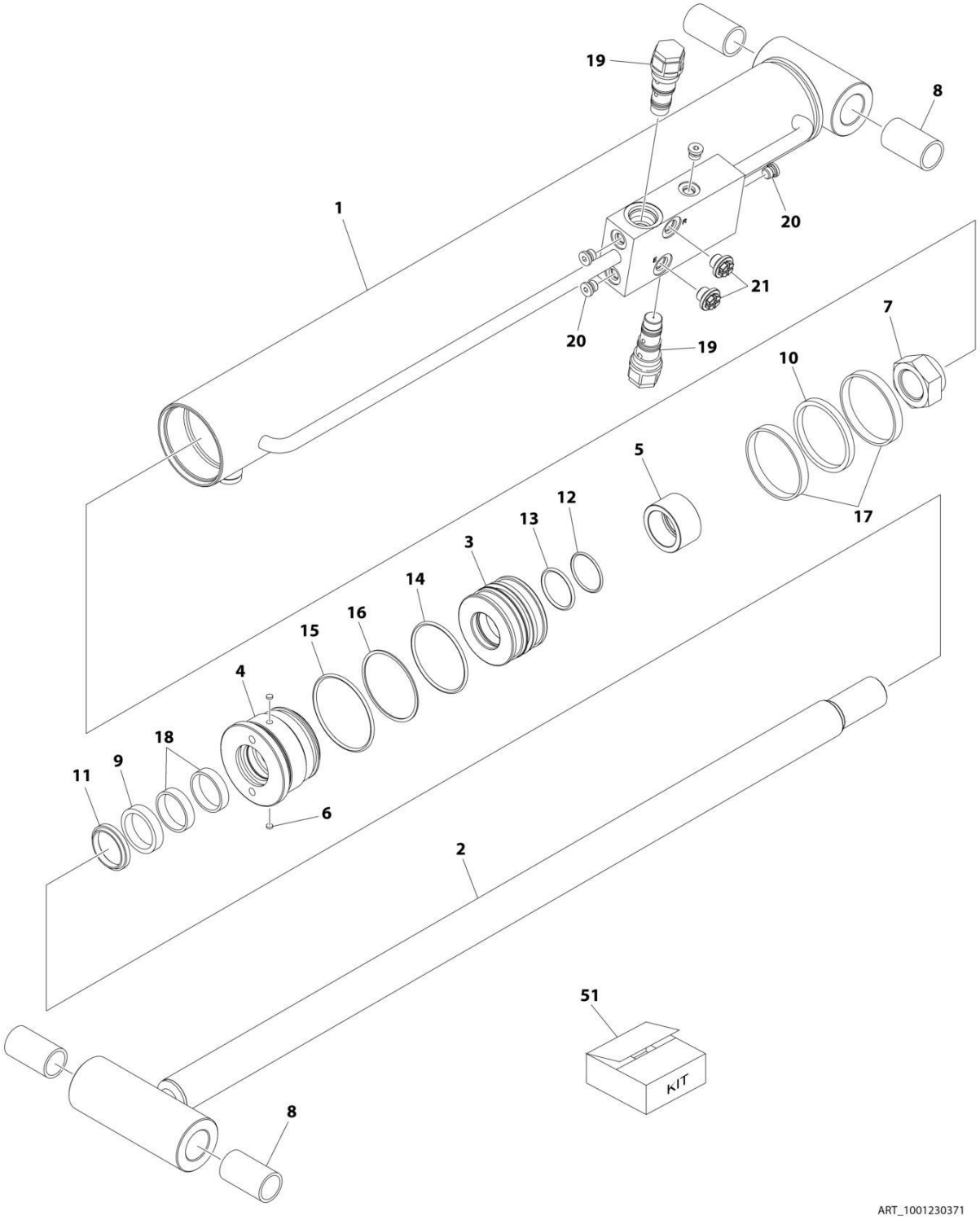


FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230371	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70006930	1	Rod	
3	70006931	1	Piston	
4	70006932	1	Head	
5	70006933	1	Spacer, Tube	
6	70003636	1	Lock, Insert	
7	70006900	1	Nut	
8	0962336	4	Bushing	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
19	4640509	2	Catridge, Valve	
19	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
20	2220883	4	Plug	
21	2220885	2	Plug	
51	70006934	1	Seal Kit (Includes Item 9-18)	

FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S)

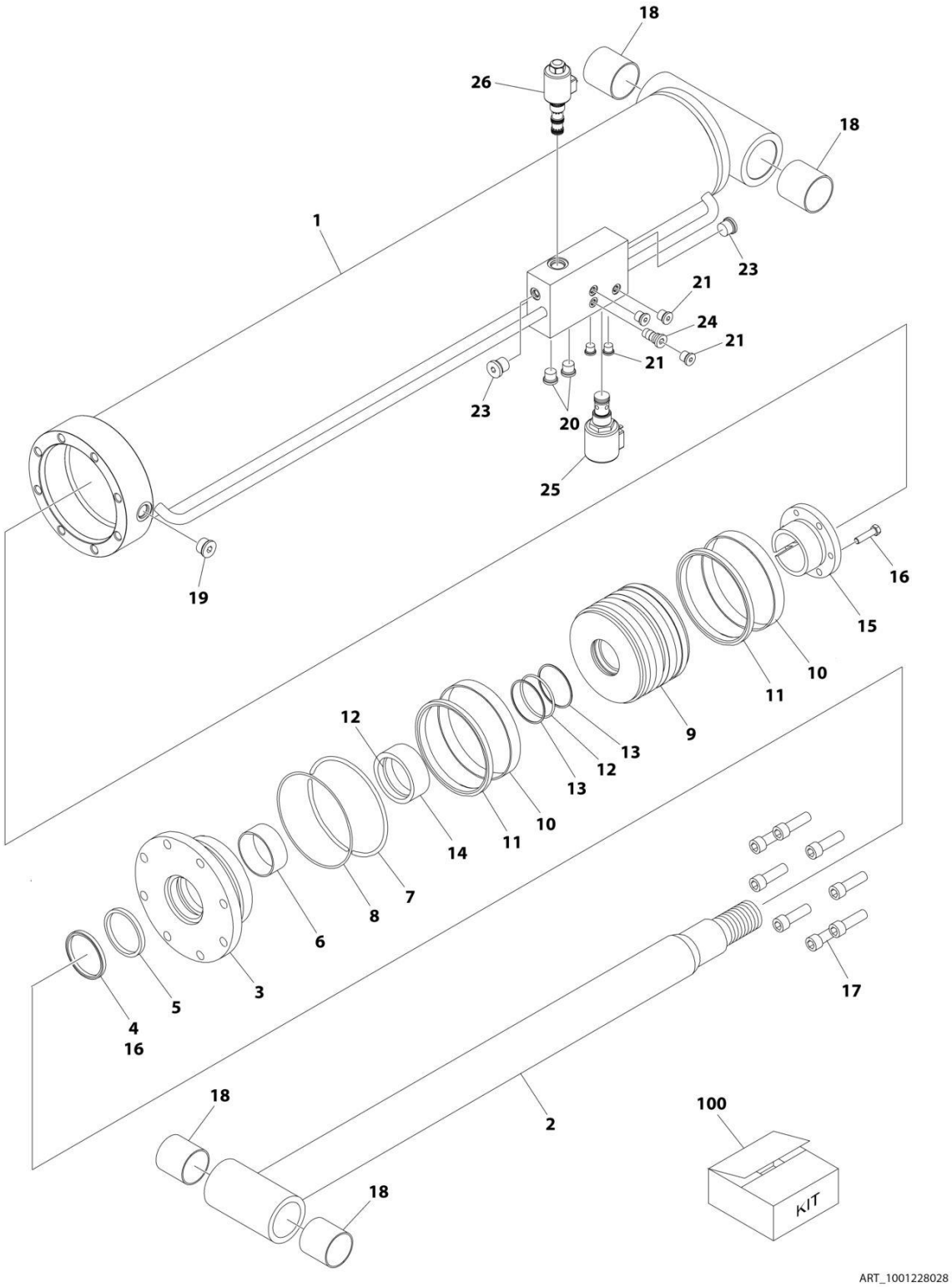


FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228028	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006506	1	Rod	
3	70006505	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006504	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guidelock (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guidelock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006503	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961898	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	0630536	3	Bolt	
16	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
16	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
17	3932240	8	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
17	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
18	0962033	4	Bushing	
19	2220888	3	Plug	
20	2220887	2	Plug	
21	2220883	4	Plug	
23	2220885	2	Plug	
24	4641194	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
24	7023927	1	Seal Kit - 4641194 Valve	
25	4641188	1	Cartridge, Lift Holding Solenoid	
25	7023923	1	Cartridge - 4641188 Valve	
25	7023919	1	Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve	
25	7012943	1	Coil - 4641188 Valve	
26	4641234	1	Cartridge, Lift Relief Proportional Solenoid	
26	7023982	1	Cartridge - 4641234 Valve	
26	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve	
26	7017451	1	Coil - 4641234 Valve	
100	2901537	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ)

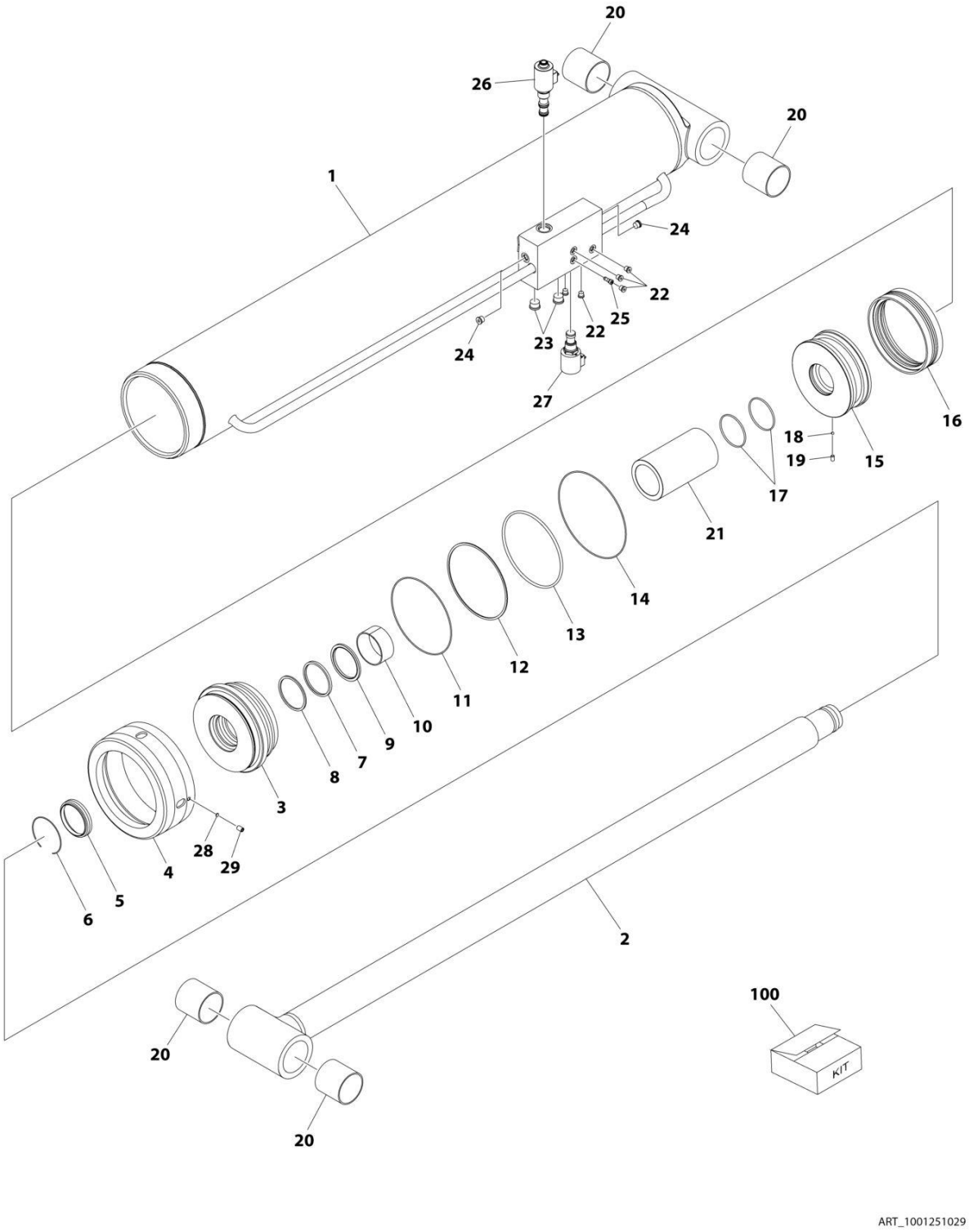


FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251029	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007276	1	Rod	
3	70007277	1	Head	
4	70007278	1	Cap, Tube	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70027750	1	Ring, Retainer	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70007279	1	Bearing	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70007280	1	Piston	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70029468	1	Setscrew	
20	0962033	4	Bushing	
21	70007281	1	Spacer	
22	2220883	5	Plug	
23	70005433	2	Plug	
24	2220885	2	Plug	
25	4641194	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
25	7023927	1	Seal Kit - 4641194 Valve	
26	4641234	1	Cartridge, Lift Relief Proportional Solenoid	
26	7023982	1	Cartridge - 4641234 Valve	
26	7012925	1	Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve	
26	7017451	1	Coil - 4641234 Valve	
27	4641188	1	Cartridge, Lift Holding Solenoid	
27	7023923	1	Cartridge - 4641188 Valve	
27	7023919	1	Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve	
27	7012943	1	Coil - 4641188 Valve	
28	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
29	70026287	1	Setscrew	
100	70007283	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16 & 17)	

FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ)

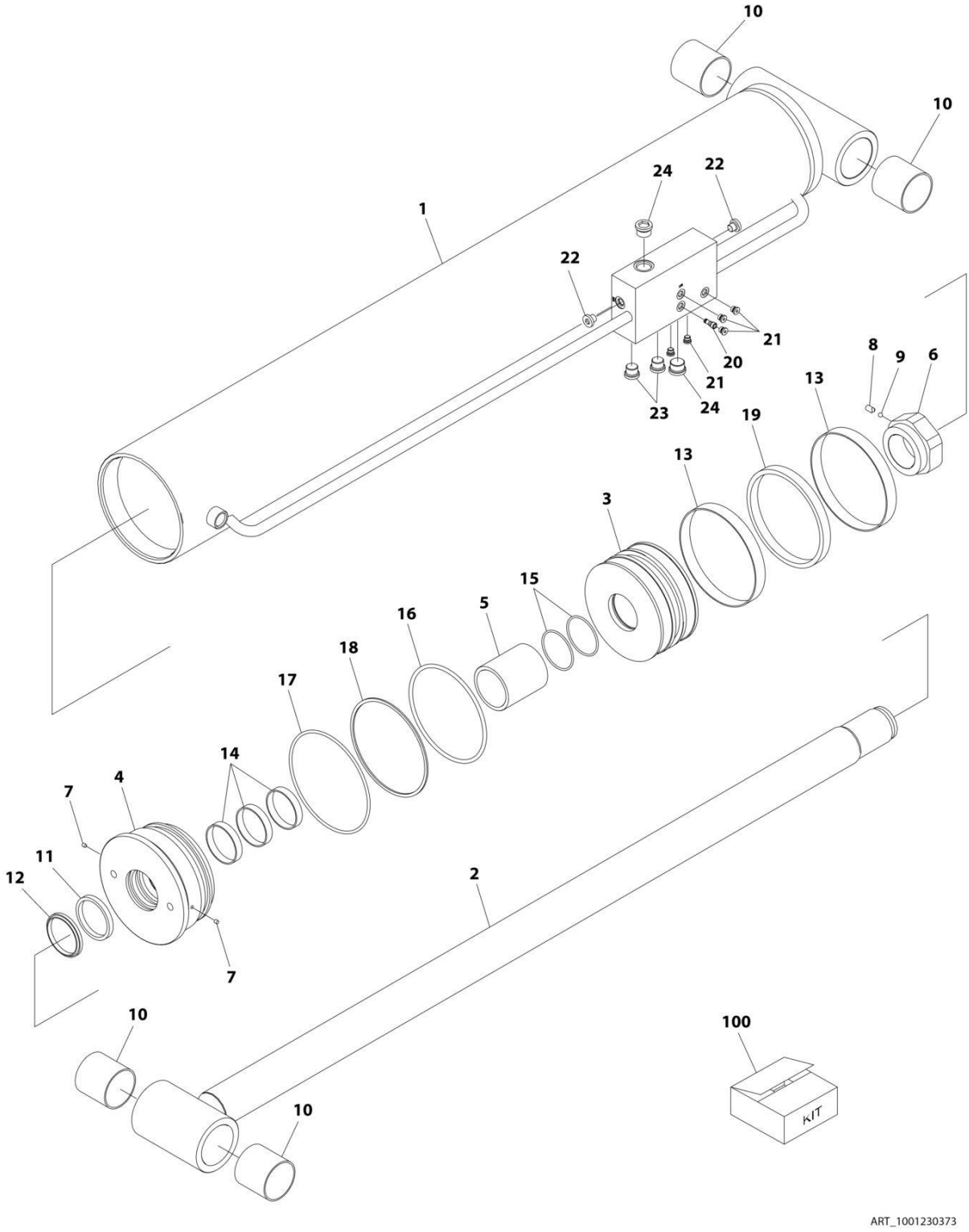


FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230373	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006940	1	Rod	
3	70006941	1	Piston	
4	70006942	1	Head	
5	70006943	1	Spacer	
6	70006944	1	Nut	
7	70006899	2	Insert	
8	70006945	1	Setscrew	
9	70004120	1	Ball	
10	0962033	4	Bushing	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
19	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
20	4641194	1	Valve, Cartridge	
20	7023927	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	2220883	5	Plug	
22	2220885	2	Plug	
23	2220888	2	Plug	
24	2220887	3	Plug	
100	70006947	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-18)	

FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

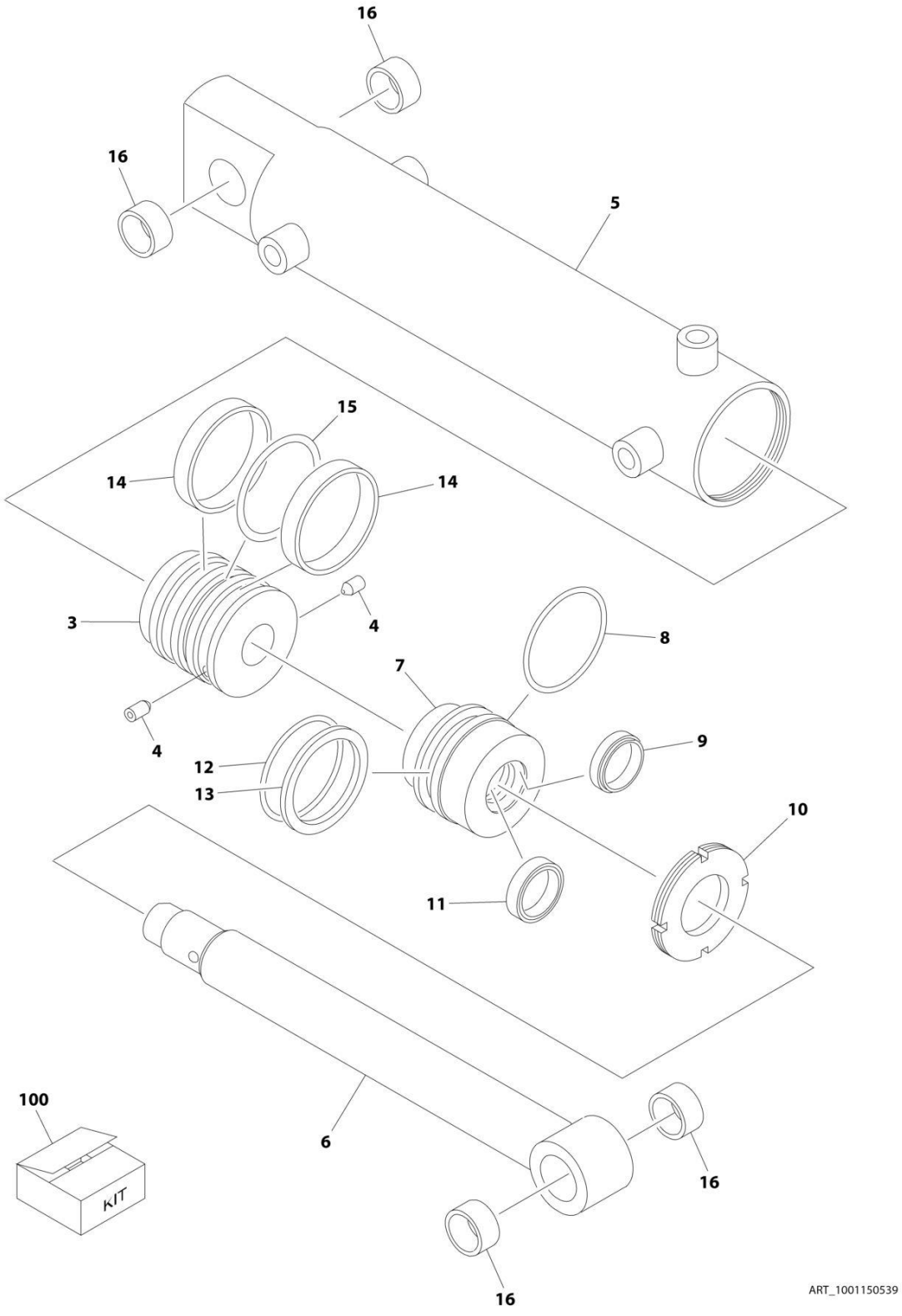


FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150539	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
3	70002744	1	Piston	
4	70002745	2	Setscrew M6 x 10	
5	70004381	1	Barrel	
6	70004382	1	Rod	
7	70002748	1	Head	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70002749	1	Nut, Spanner	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	0962152	4	Bushings	
100	70002751	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 8, 9 & 11-15)	

FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

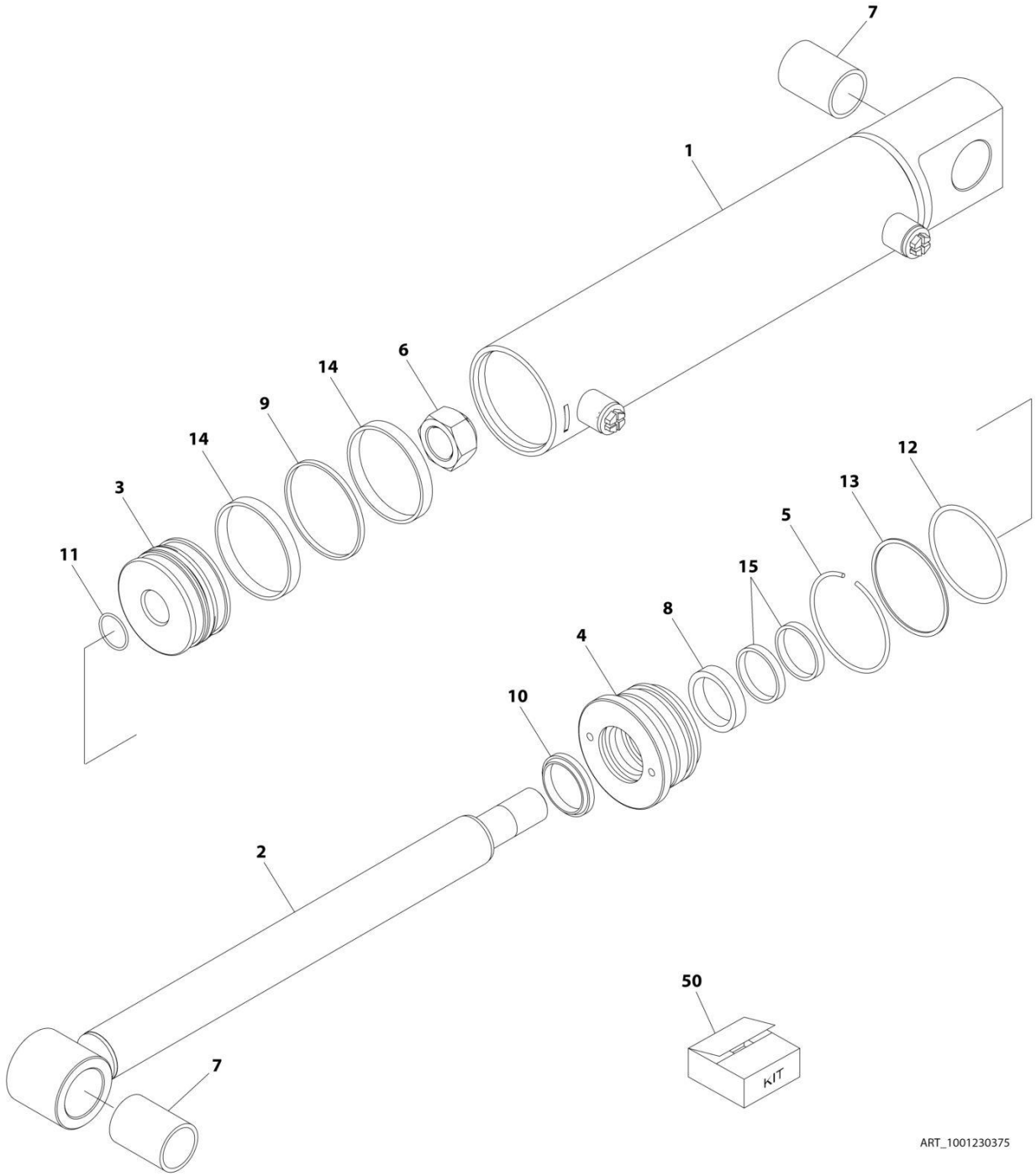


FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230375	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006964	1	Rod	
3	70006965	1	Piston	
4	70006966	1	Head	
5	70006967	1	Nut	
6	70006968	1	Ring, Baffle	
7	0962152	2	Bushing	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
50	70006969	1	Seal Kit - 1001230375 Cyliner (Includes Items 8-15)	

FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S)

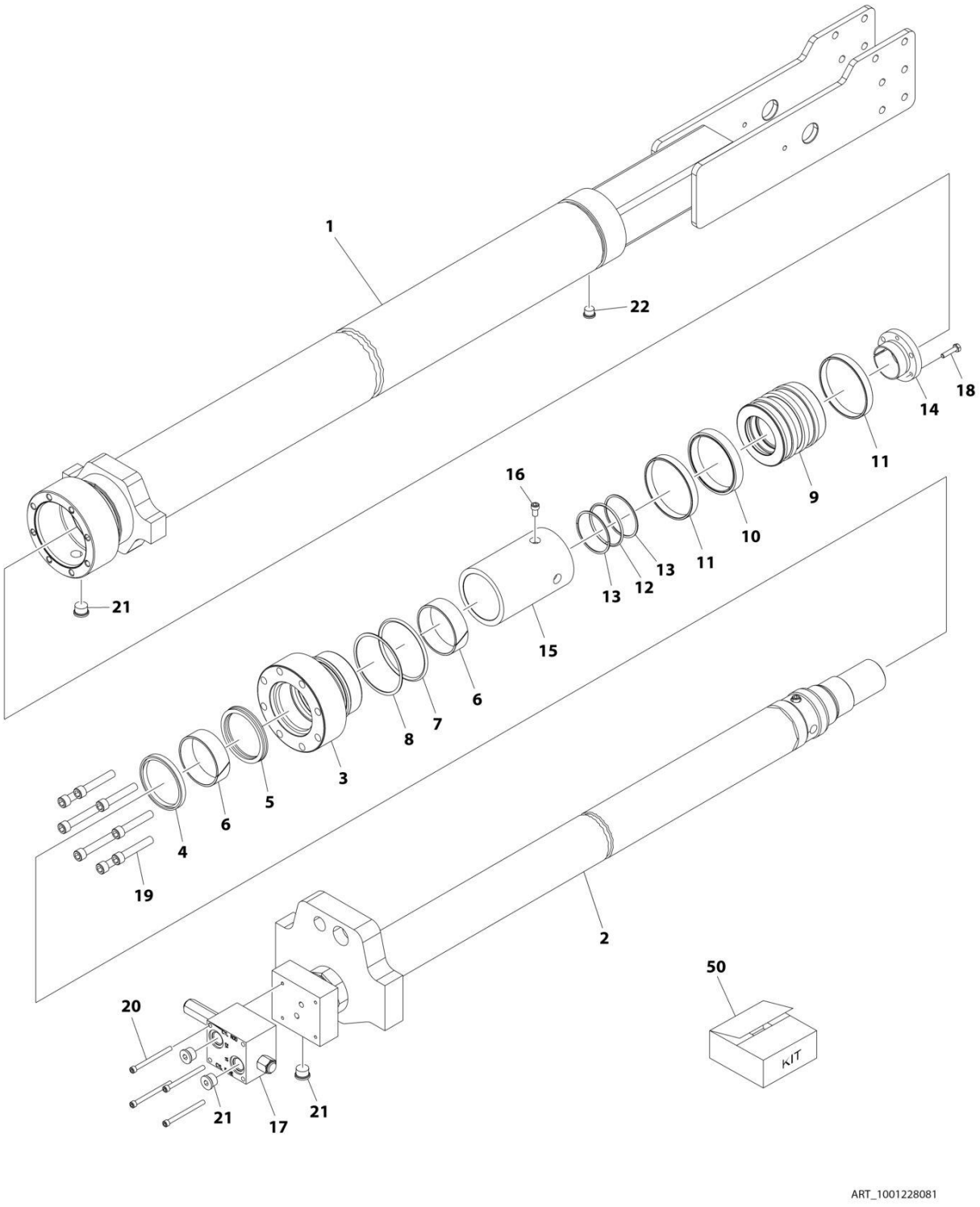


FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228081	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006719	1	Rod	
3	70006694	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	70006720	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	70006721	1	Spacer, Tube	
16	3931508	1	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
17	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
17	7024508	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located between valve and cylinder)	
18	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
19	3931740	8	Capscrew 7/16 x 2-1/2	
20	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
21	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
50	1001181694	1	Seal Kit Options (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ)

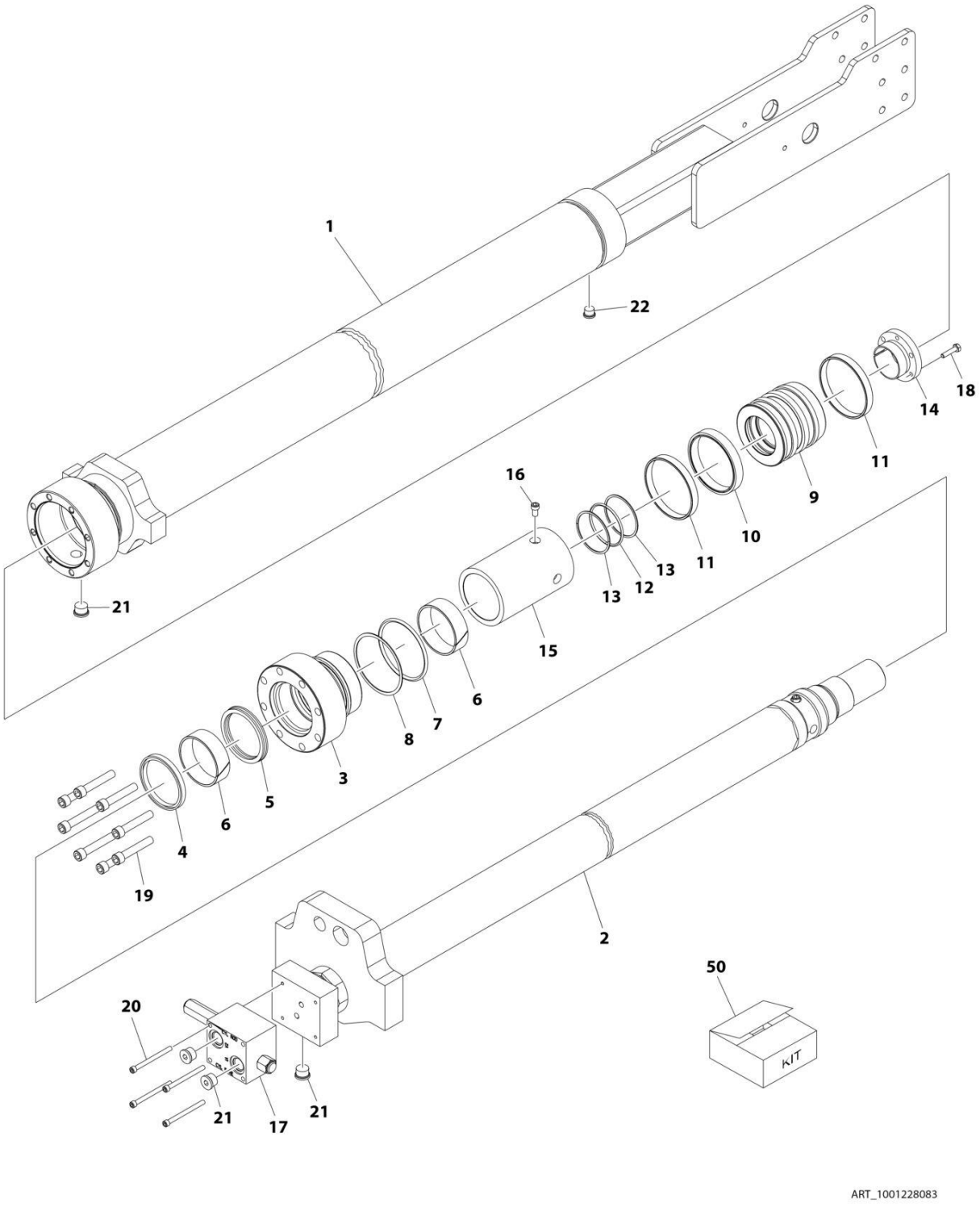


FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228083	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006729	1	Rod	
3	70006694	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	70006720	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	70006730	1	Spacer, Tube	
16	70006731	1	Bolt	
17	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
17	7024508	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located between valve and cylinder)	
18	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
19	70006732	8	Bolt	
20	70006733	4	Bolt	
21	2220886	4	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
50	1001181694	1	Seal Kit Options (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

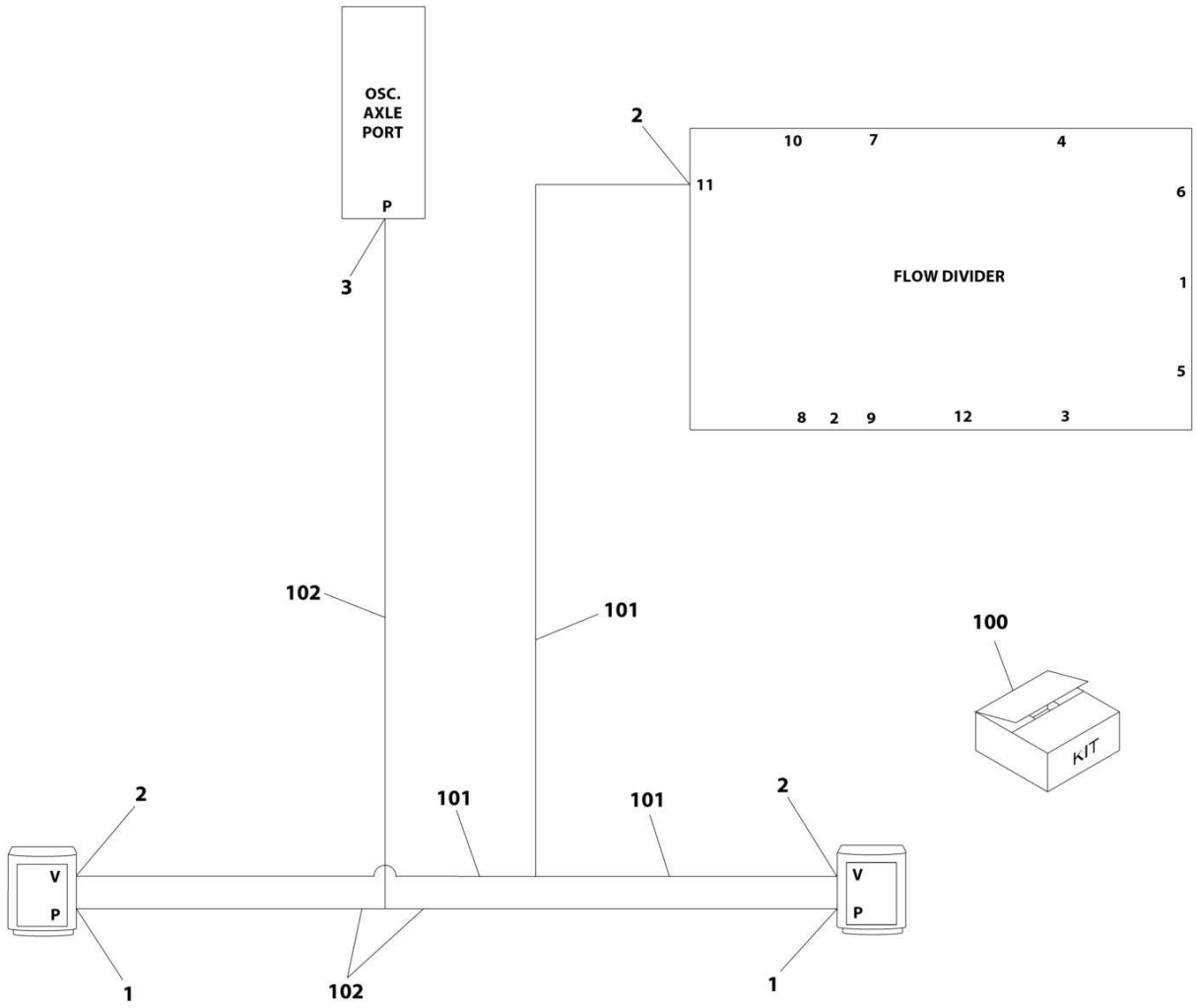
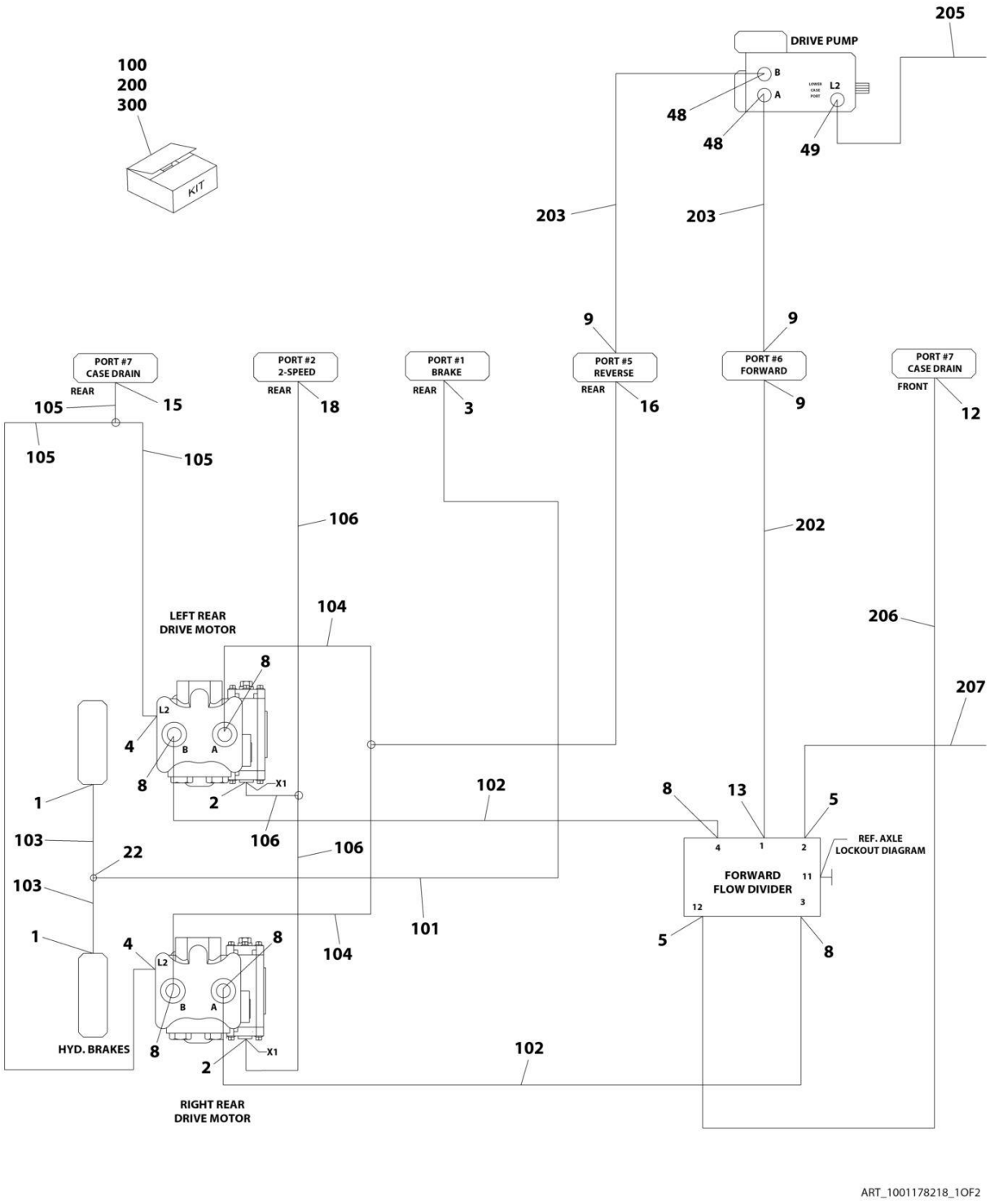
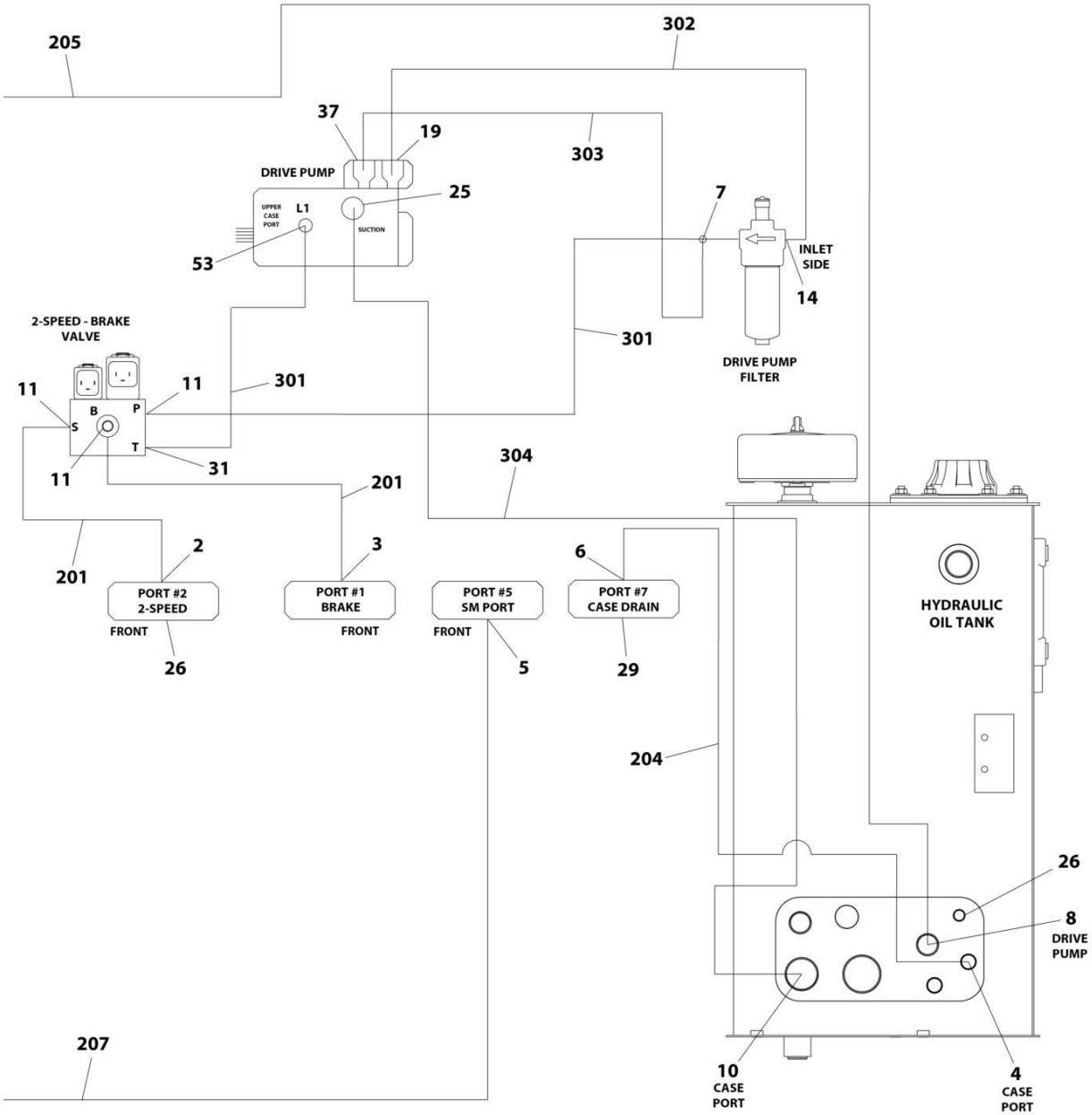


FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157400	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	G
1	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	1001270068	1	Hose Lockout Kit	
101	1001198336	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
102	1001198339	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)



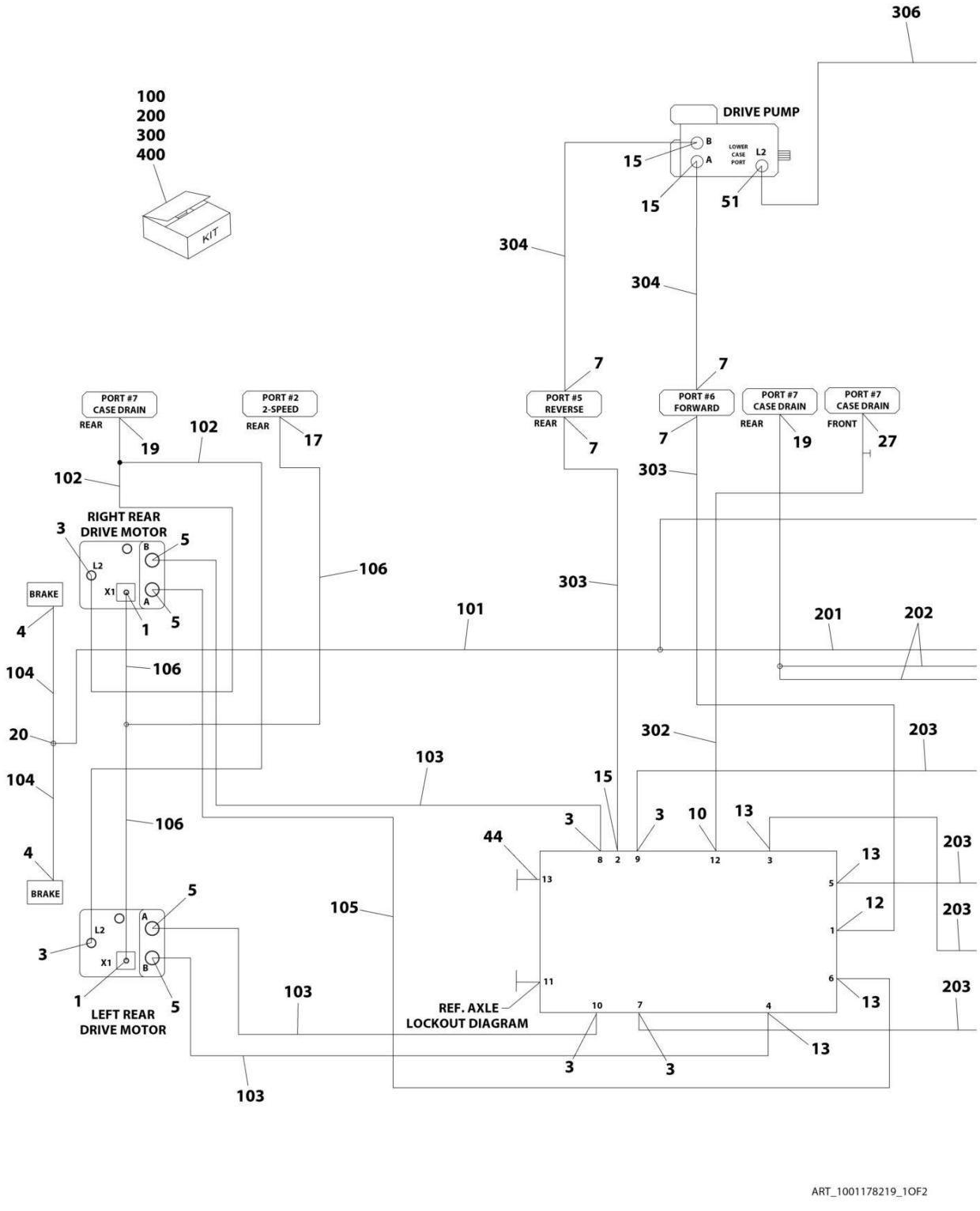


ART_1001178218_2OF2

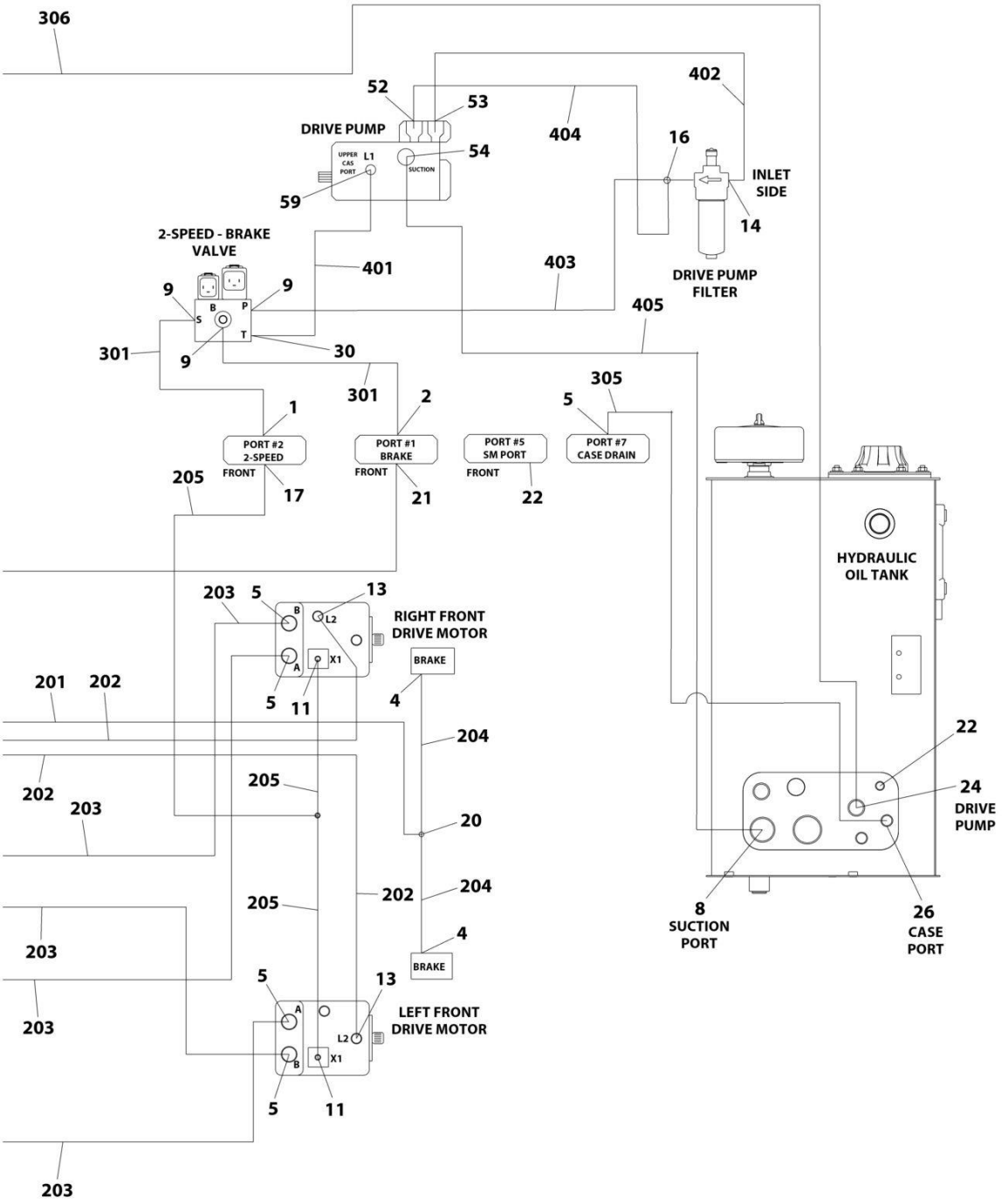
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178218	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD	F
1	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110406	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110408	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	1001198337	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN	
8	2111212	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130404	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
14	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	1001199395	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
18	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
19	2111016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
22	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
25	2132016	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
26	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
29	2220238	1	Plug	
31	2170204	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
37	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
48	2131616	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
49	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
53	1001199396	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB	
100	1001270084	1	Towbar Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753688	2	Hose	
103	2754337	2	Hose	
104	1001159854	2	Hose	
105	1001198334	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
106	1001198340	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
200	1001270085	1	Turntable Hose Kit	
201	2753540	2	Hose	
202	2753635	1	Hose	
203	2753667	2	Hose	
204	2753685	1	Hose	
205	2753699	1	Hose	
206	2754242	1	Hose	
207	2754243	1	Hose	
300	1001270086	1	Turntable Hose Kit	
301	2753555	2	Hose	
302	2753768	1	Hose	
303	1001095308	1	Hose	
304	1001157866	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001178219_1OF2



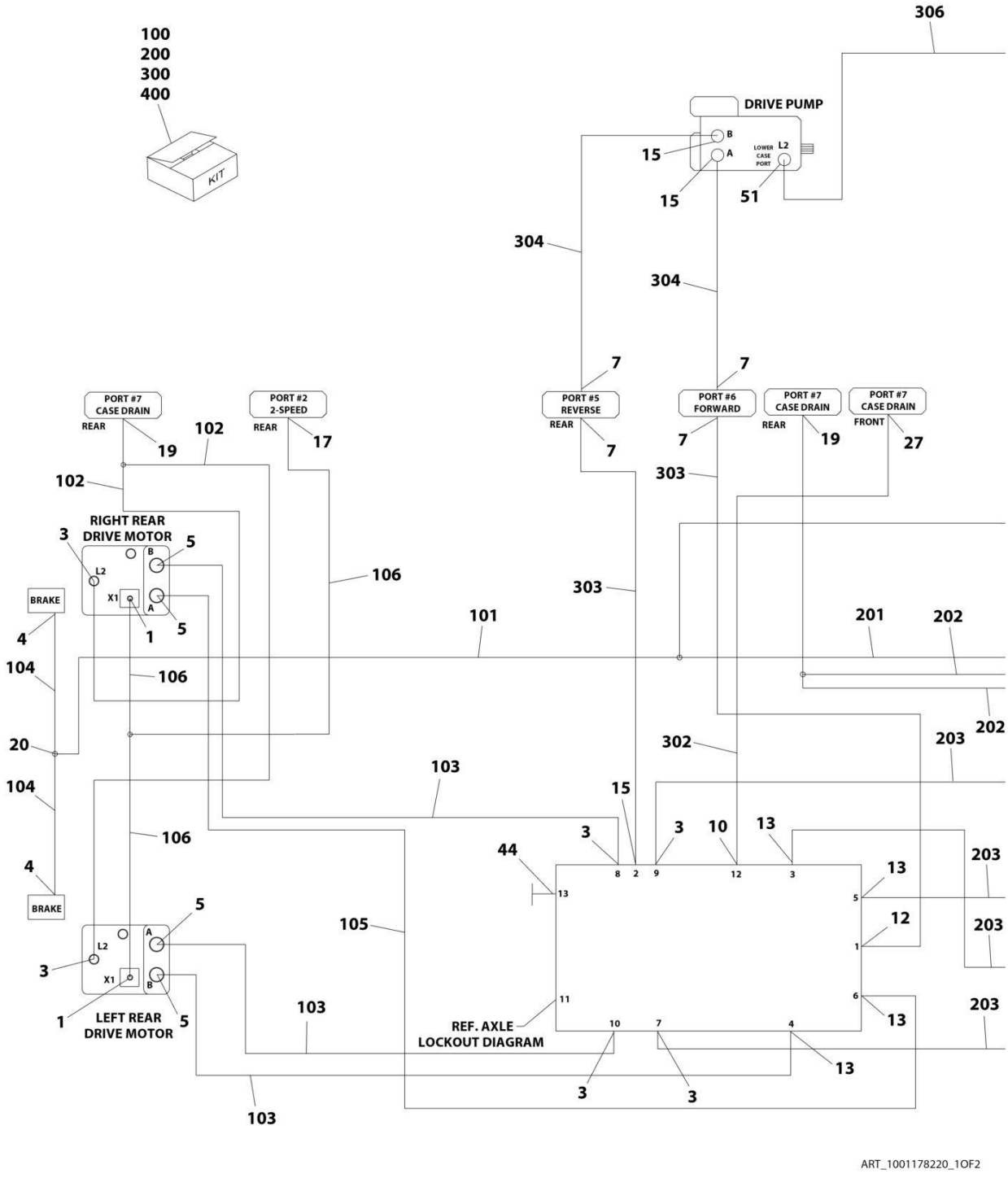
ART_1001178219_2OF2

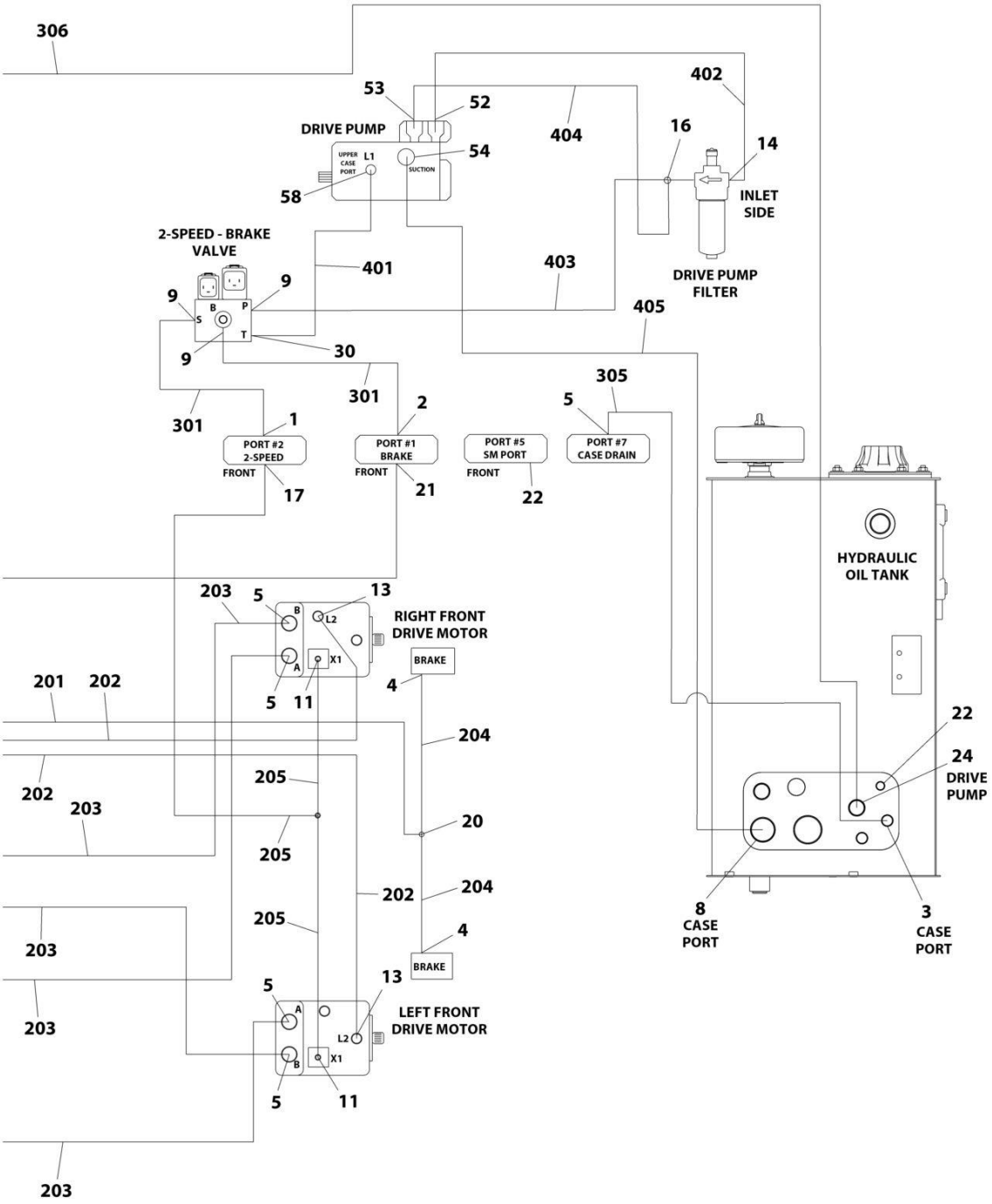
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178219	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)	E
1	2110406	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110808	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2130404	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
10	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
11	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	1001198337	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN	
17	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
19	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
20	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
21	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS	
22	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
24	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
27	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
30	2170204	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
44	2220238	1	Plug	
51	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
52	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
53	2111016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
54	2132016	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
59	1001199396	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
200	1001270070	1	Front Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2753628	2	Hose	
203	2753970	4	Hose	
204	2754512	2	Hose	
205	1001198341	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
300	1001270071	1	Arctic Turntable Hose Kit	
301	2753540	2	Hose	
302	2753626	1	Hose	
303	2753634	2	Hose	
304	2753667	2	Hose	
305	2753685	1	Hose	
306	2753699	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
400	1001270072	1	Arctic Turntable Hose Kit	
401	2753555	1	Hose	
402	2753768	1	Hose	
403	1001095307	1	Hose	
404	1001095308	1	Hose	
405	1001157866	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)





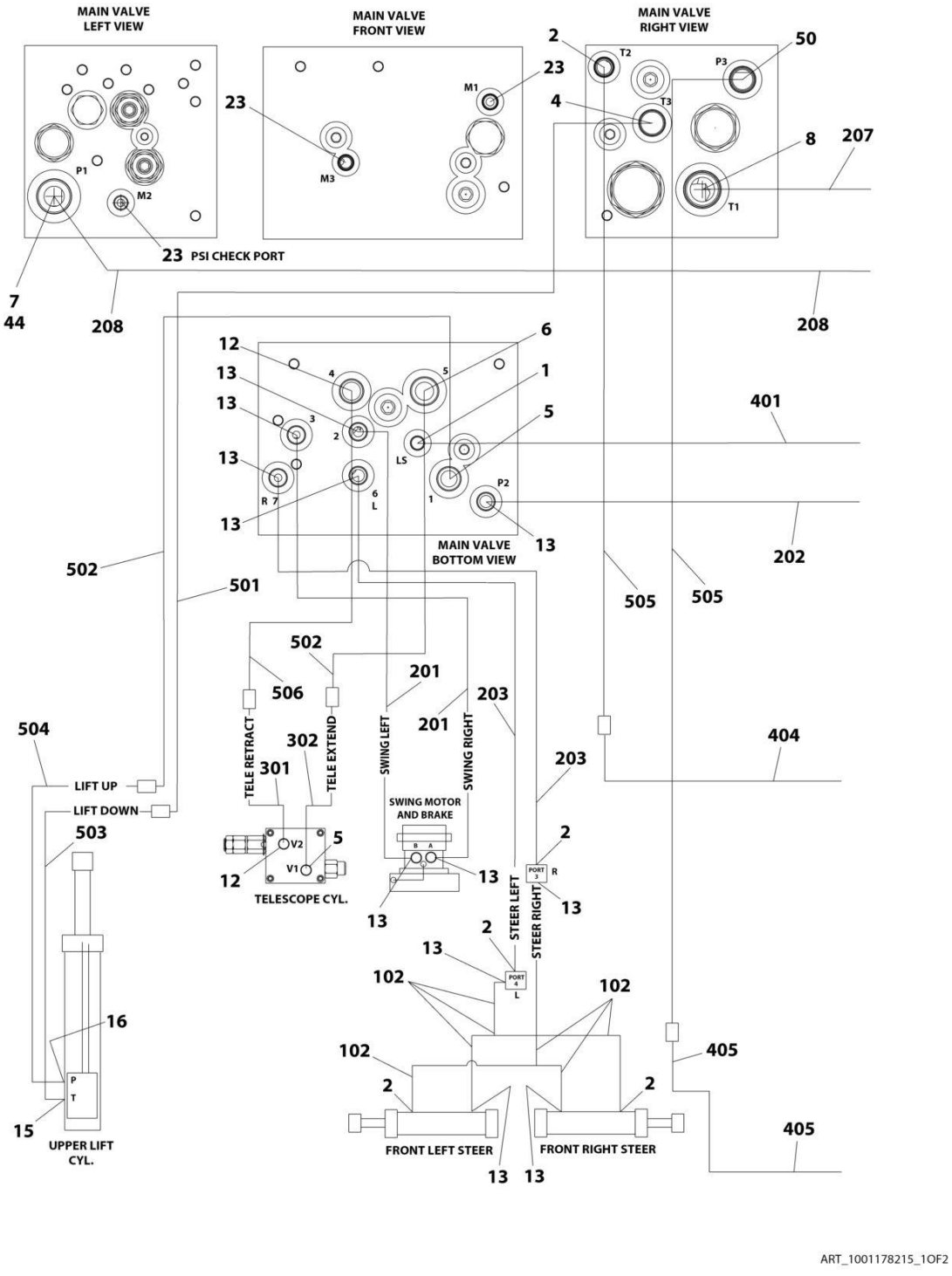
ART_1001178220_2OF2

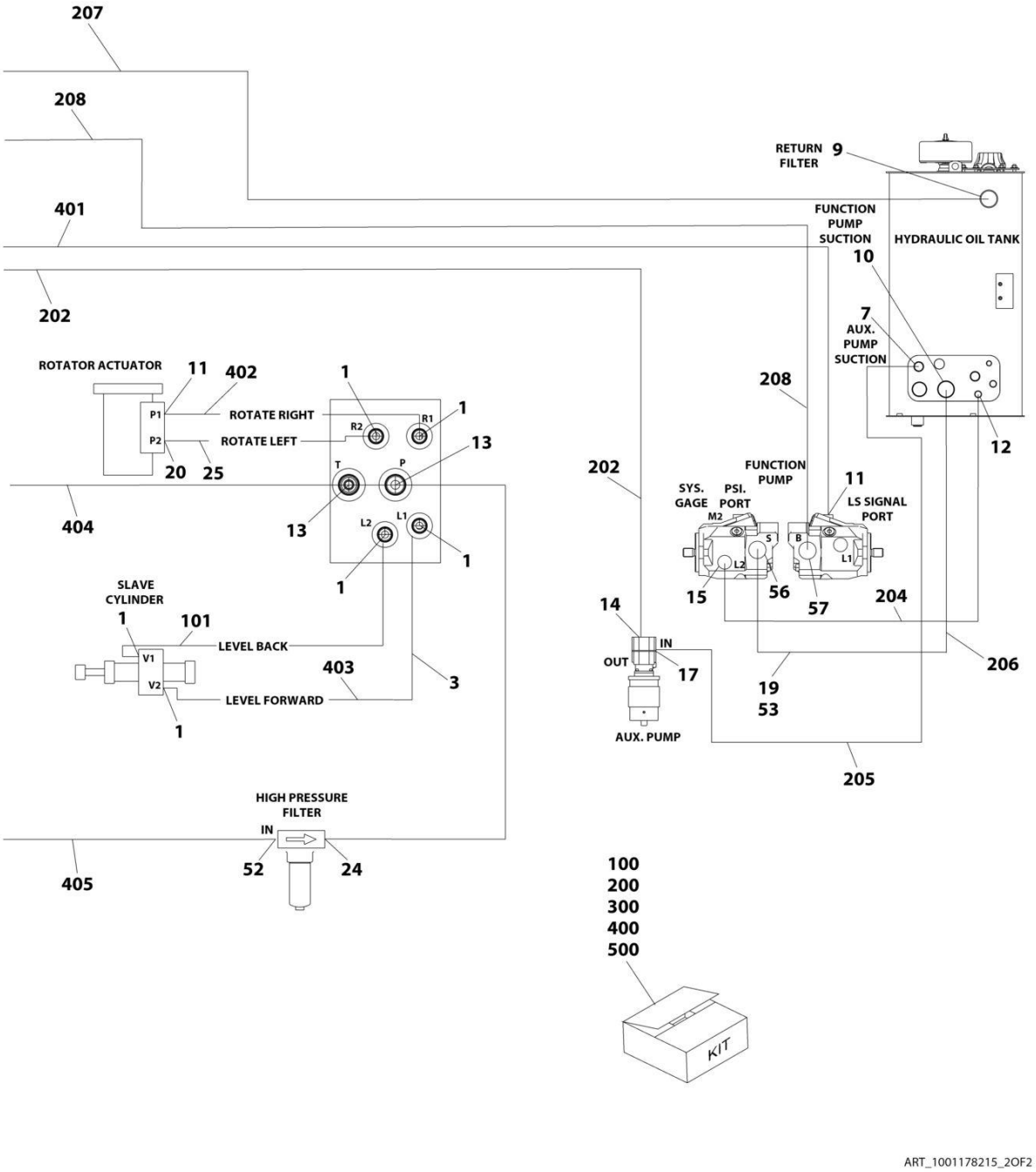
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178220	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)	F
1	2110406	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110808	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2130404	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
10	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
11	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	1001198337	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN	
17	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
19	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
20	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
21	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS	
22	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
24	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
27	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
30	2170204	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
44	2220238	1	Hose	
51	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
52	2111016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
53	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
54	2132016	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
58	1001199396	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
200	1001270073	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2754720	2	Hose	
203	2754743	4	Hose	
204	1001106957	2	Hose	
205	1001204269	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
300	1001270071	1	Arctic Turntable Hose Kit	
301	2753540	2	Hose	
302	2753626	1	Hose	
303	2753634	2	Hose	
304	2753667	2	Hose	
305	2753685	1	Hose	
306	2753699	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
400	1001270072	1	Arctic Turntable Hose Kit	
401	2753555	1	Hose	
402	2753768	1	Hose	
403	1001095307	1	Hose	
404	1001095308	1	Hose	
405	1001157866	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE)





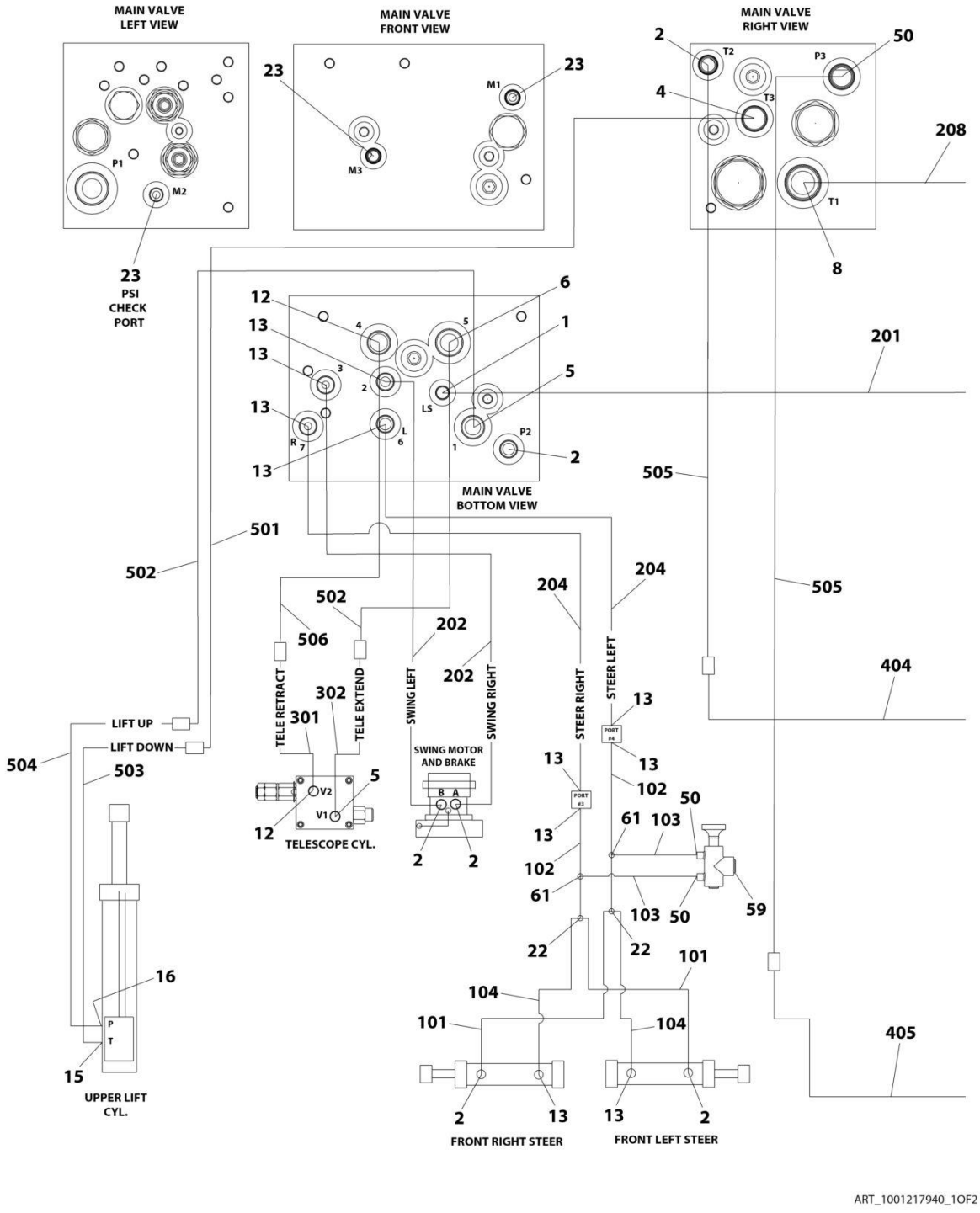
ART_1001178215_2OF2

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178215	Ref	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	L
1	2110404	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2717059	1	Hose	
4	2170208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2111008	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	88662327	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
10	2112424	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
13	2130606	13	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2130608	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2111208	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	4240018	3	Tie-Strap	
20	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
23	2221086	3	Fitting, Pressure Check	
24	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2753545	1	Hose	
44	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
50	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
52	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
53	4061032	1	Hose, Guard	
56	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit	
57	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit	
100	1001270074	1	Towbar Steer Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	1001198333	2	Hose with Crimped Tee	
200	1001270075	1	Turntable Hose Kit	
201	2753653	2	Hose	
202	2753654	1	Hose	
203	2753656	2	Hose	
204	2753686	1	Hose	
205	1001111968	1	Hose	
206	1001157851	1	Hose	
207	1001177226	1	Hose	
208	1001181894	1	Hose	
300	1001270076	1	Boom Hose Kit	
301	2753681	1	Hose	
302	2753683	1	Hose	
400	1001271618	1	Hose Kit	
401	2753622	1	Hose	
402	2753674	1	Hose	
403	2753675	1	Hose	
404	2753679	1	Hose	
405	2753693	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
500	1001271619	1	Hose Kit	
501	2753670	1	Hose	
502	2753671	2	Hose	
503	2753682	1	Hose	
504	2753684	1	Hose	
505	1001167194	2	Hose	
506	1001167196	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)



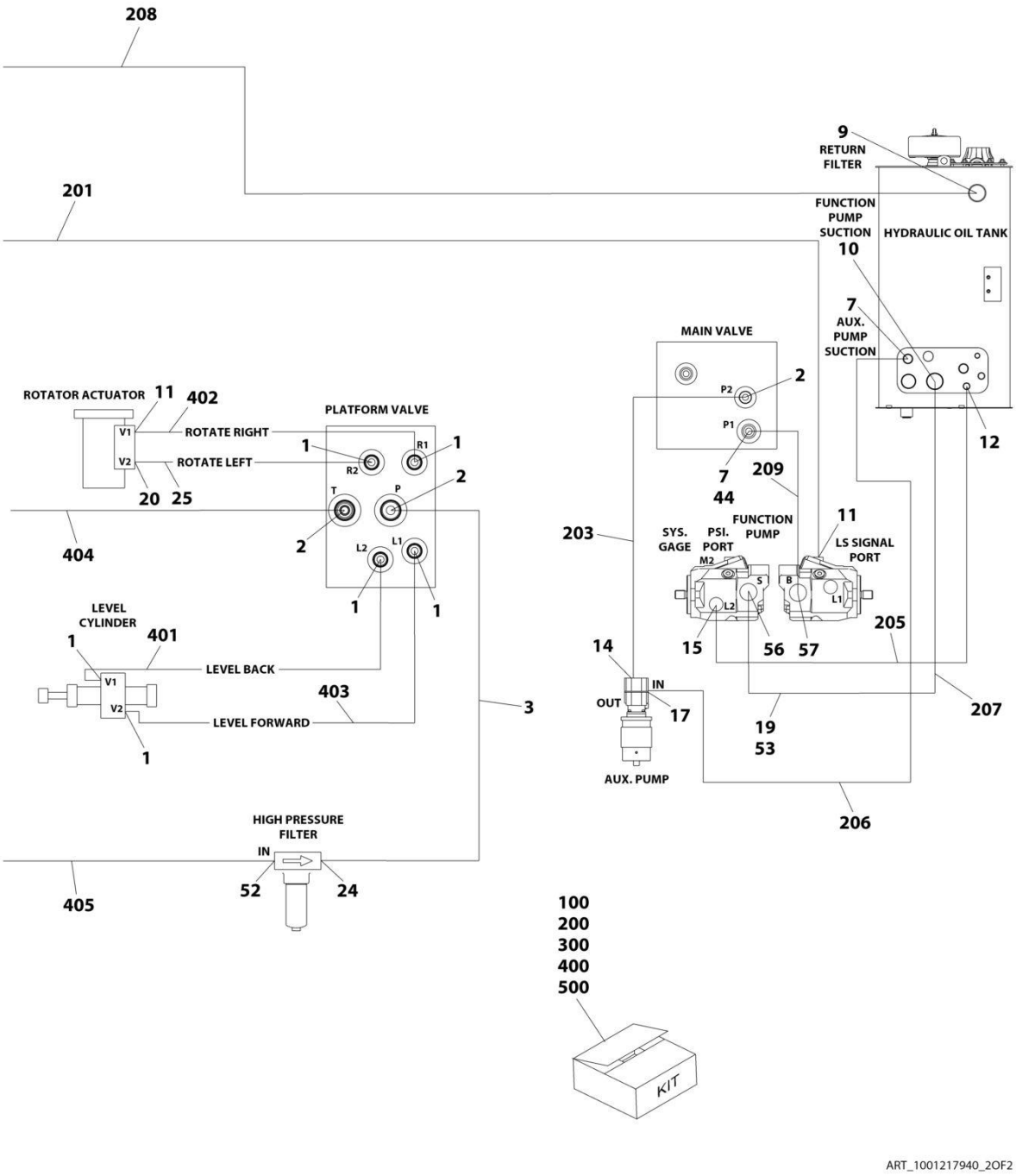
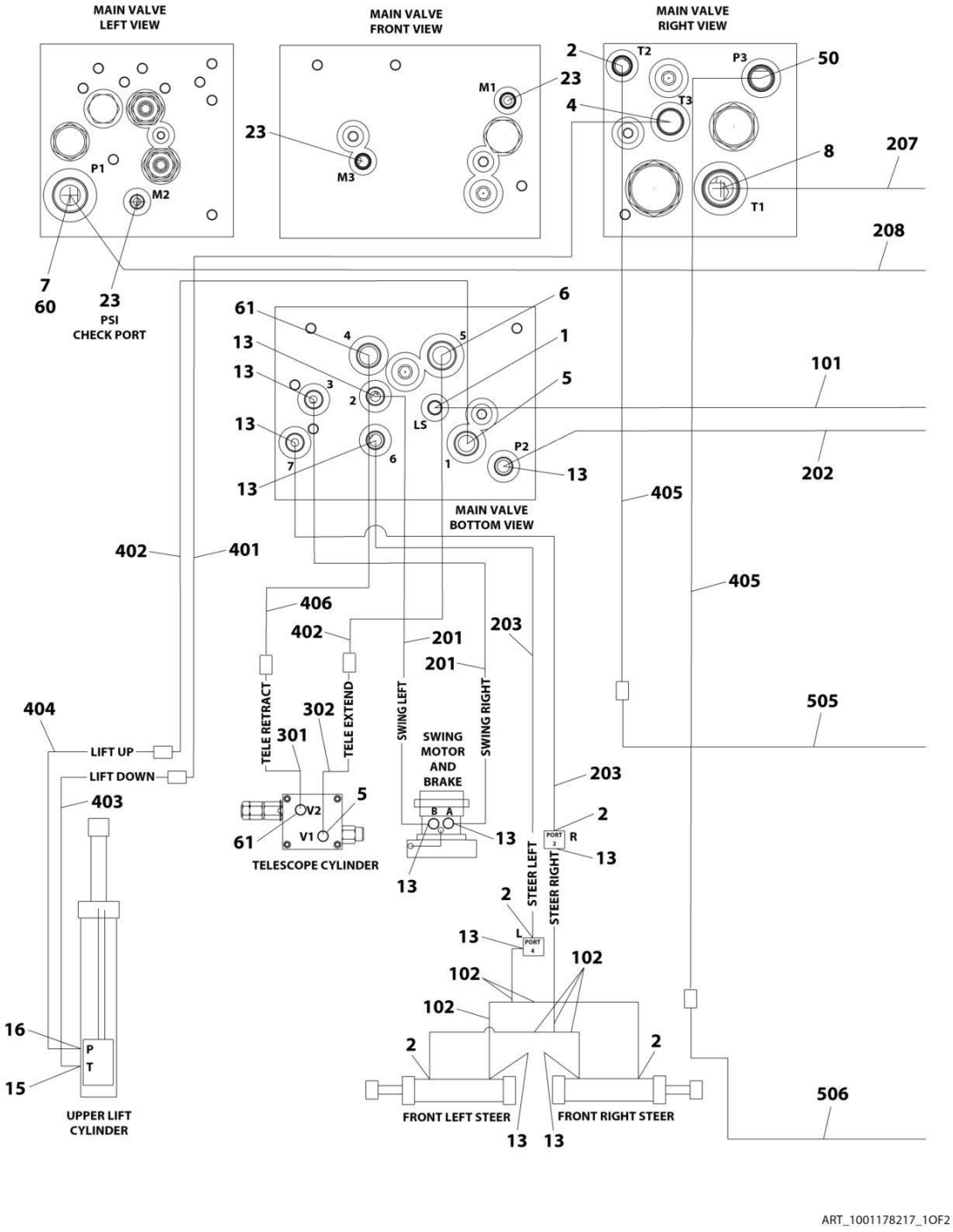

208
201
9
RETURN FILTER
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
10
7
AUX. PUMP SUCTION
12
MAIN VALVE
2
P2
P1
7
44
209
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
11
402
ROTATE RIGHT
ROTATE LEFT
V1
V2
20
25
PLATFORM VALVE
R2
R1
T
P
L2
L1
404
LEVEL CYLINDER
401
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
403
3
203
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
FUNCTION PUMP
LS SIGNAL PORT
M2
S
B
L1
L2
15
56
57
205
14
IN
OUT
17
19
53
AUX. PUMP
207
206
HIGH PRESSURE FILTER
52
24
405
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001217940_2OF2

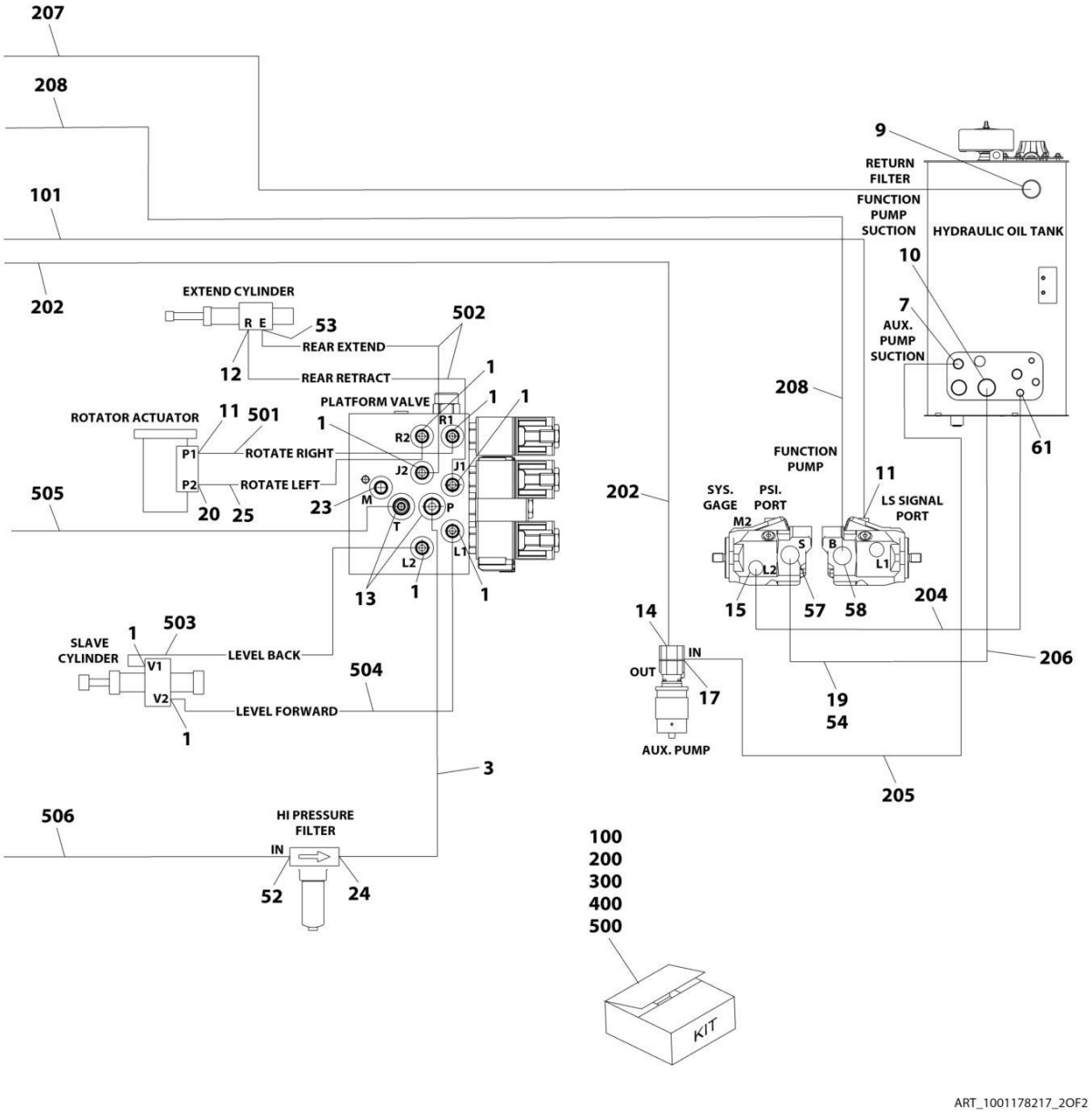
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (800S WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217940	Rev	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	E
1	2110404	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2130606	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
3	2717059	1	Hose	
4	2170208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2111008	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	88662327	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
10	2112424	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
13	2110606	10	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2130608	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2111208	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	4240018	3	Tie-Strap	
20	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
22	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
23	2221086	3	Fitting, Pressure Check	
24	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2753545	1	Hose	
44	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
50	2110608	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
52	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
53	4061032	1	Hose, Guard	
56	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit	
57	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit	
59	2220238	1	Plug	
61	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
100	1001270077	1	Towbar Front Hose Kit	
101	2753656	2	Hose	
102	2753732	2	Hose	
103	2753879	2	Hose	
104	1001159340	2	Hose	
200	1001270078	1	Towbar Turntable Hose Kit	
201	2753622	1	Hose	
202	2753653	2	Hose	
203	2753654	1	Hose	
204	2753656	2	Hose	
205	2753686	1	Hose	
206	1001111968	1	Hose	
207	1001157851	1	Hose	
208	1001177226	1	Hose	
209	1001181894	1	Hose	
300	1001270076	1	Boom Hose Kit	
301	2753681	1	Hose	
302	2753683	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
400	1001271618	1	Hose Kit	
401	2753622	1	Hose	
402	2753674	1	Hose	
403	2753675	1	Hose	
404	2753679	1	Hose	
405	2753693	1	Hose	
500	1001271619	1	Hose Kit	
501	2753670	1	Hose	
502	2753671	2	Hose	
503	2753682	1	Hose	
504	2753684	1	Hose	
505	1001167194	2	Hose	
506	1001167196	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE)





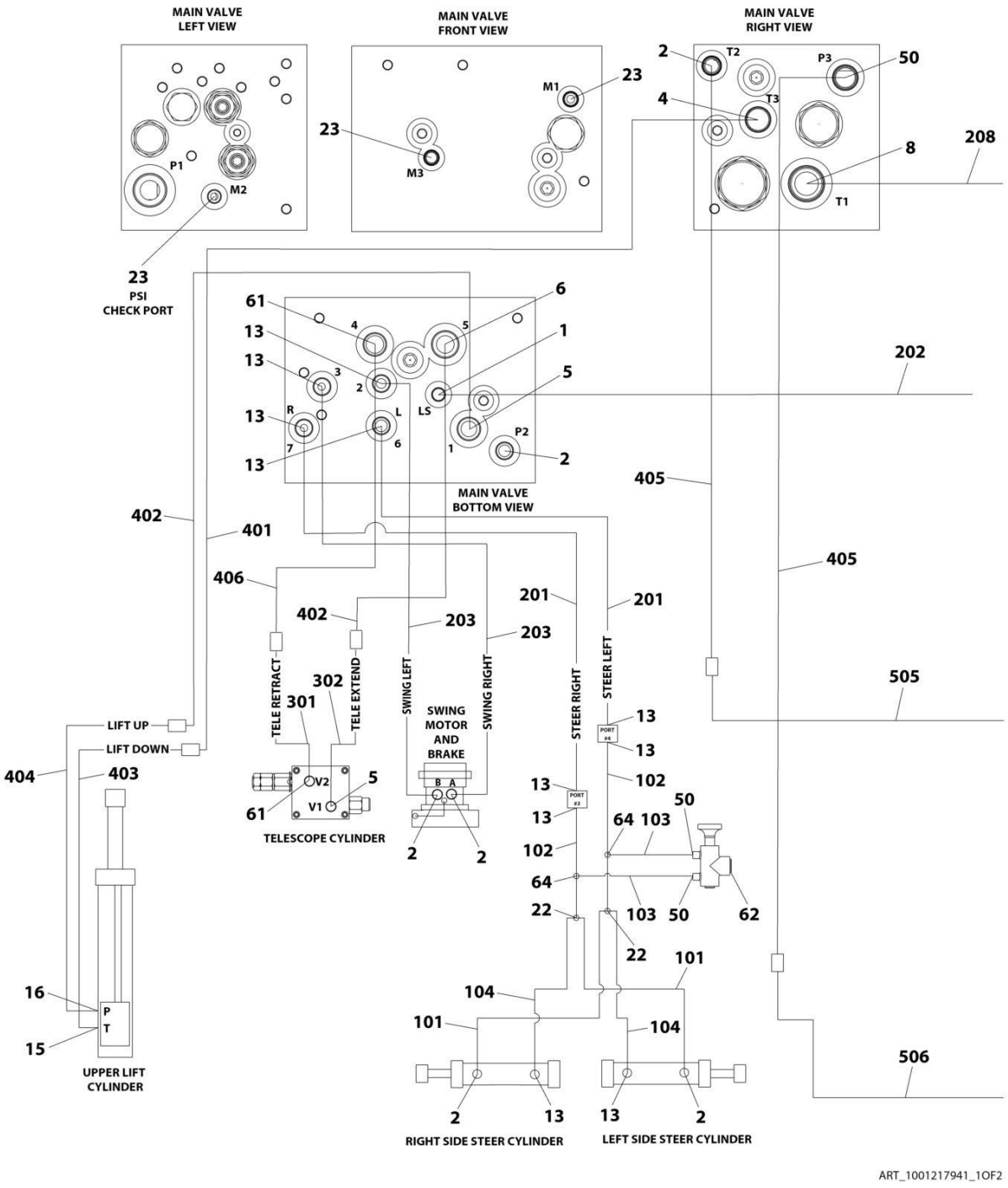
ART_1001178217_2OF2

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178217	Ref	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	L
1	2110404	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2717059	1	Hose	
4	2170208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2111008	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	88662327	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
10	2112424	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2130606	13	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2130608	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2111208	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	4240018	3	Tie-Strap	
20	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
23	2221086	4	Fitting, Pressure Check	
24	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2753545	1	Hose	
50	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
52	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
53	2180829	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
54	4061032	1	Hose, Guard	
57	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit	
58	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit	
60	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
61	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	1001270074	1	Non Towbar Steer Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	1001198333	2	Hose with Crimped Tee	
200	1001270075	1	Turntable Hose Kit	
201	2753653	2	Hose	
202	2753654	1	Hose	
203	2753656	2	Hose	
204	2753686	1	Hose	
205	1001111968	1	Hose	
206	1001157851	1	Hose	
207	1001177226	1	Hose	
208	1001181894	1	Hose	
300	1001270076	1	Boom Hose Kit	
301	2753681	1	Hose	
302	2753683	1	Hose	
400	1001271619	1	Hose Kit	
401	2753670	1	Hose	
402	2753671	2	Hose	
403	2753682	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
404	2753684	1	Hose	
405	1001167194	2	Hose	
406	1001167196	1	Hose	
500	1001271620	1	Hose Kit	
501	2753674	1	Hose	
502	2753676	2	Hose	
503	2753677	1	Hose	
504	2753678	1	Hose	
505	2753680	1	Hose	
506	2753692	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)



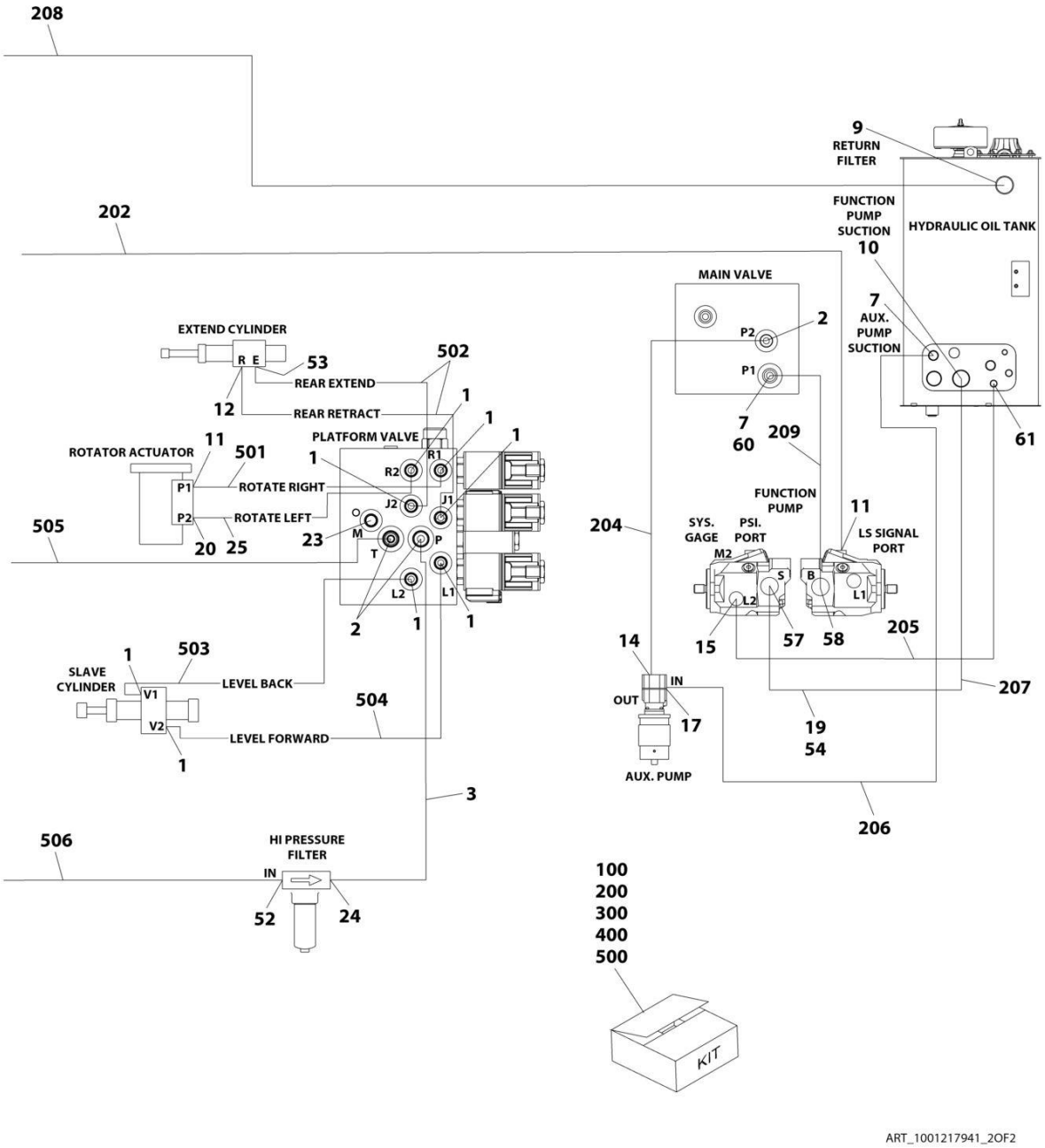

208
9
RETURN FILTER
202
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
10
MAIN VALVE
7
AUX. PUMP SUCTION
EXTEND CYLINDER
R E
53
502
REAR EXTEND
12
REAR RETRACT
1
PLATFORM VALVE
R1
R2
J1
J2
M
T
P
L1
L2
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
11
501
P1
ROTATE RIGHT
P2
ROTATE LEFT
20
25
23
505
2
1
SLAVE CYLINDER
503
V1
V2
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
504
3
506
HI PRESSURE FILTER
IN
52
24
P2
2
P1
7
60
209
61
FUNCTION PUMP
204
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
M2
S
B
L1
L2
LS SIGNAL PORT
11
15
57
58
205
14
IN
OUT
17
AUX. PUMP
19
54
207
206
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001217941_2OF2

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (860SJ WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217941	Ref	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	E
1	2110404	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2130606	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
3	2717059	1	Hose	
4	2170208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2111008	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	88662327	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
10	2112424	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2110606	10	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2130608	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2111208	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	4240018	3	Tie-Strap	
20	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
22	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
23	2221086	4	Fitting, Pressure Check	
24	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2753545	1	Hose	
50	2110608	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
52	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
53	2180829	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
54	4061032	1	Hose, Guard	
57	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit	
58	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit	
60	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
61	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
62	2220238	1	Plug	
64	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
100	1001270077	1	Towbar Front Hose Kit	
101	2753656	2	Hose	
102	2753732	2	Hose	
103	2753879	2	Hose	
104	1001159340	2	Hose	
200	1001270078	1	Towbar Turntable Hose Kit	
201	2753656	2	Hose	
202	2753622	1	Hose	
203	2753653	2	Hose	
204	2753654	1	Hose	
205	2753686	1	Hose	
206	1001111968	1	Hose	
207	1001157851	1	Hose	
208	1001177226	1	Hose	
209	1001181894	1	Hose	
300	1001270076	1	Boom Hose Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301	2753681	1	Hose	
302	2753683	1	Hose	
400	1001271619	1	Hose Kit	
401	2753670	1	Hose	
402	2753671	2	Hose	
403	2753682	1	Hose	
404	2753684	1	Hose	
405	1001167194	2	Hose	
406	1001167196	1	Hose	
500	1001271620	1	Hose Kit	
501	2753674	1	Hose	
502	2753676	2	Hose	
503	2753677	1	Hose	
504	2753678	1	Hose	
505	2753680	1	Hose	
506	2753692	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

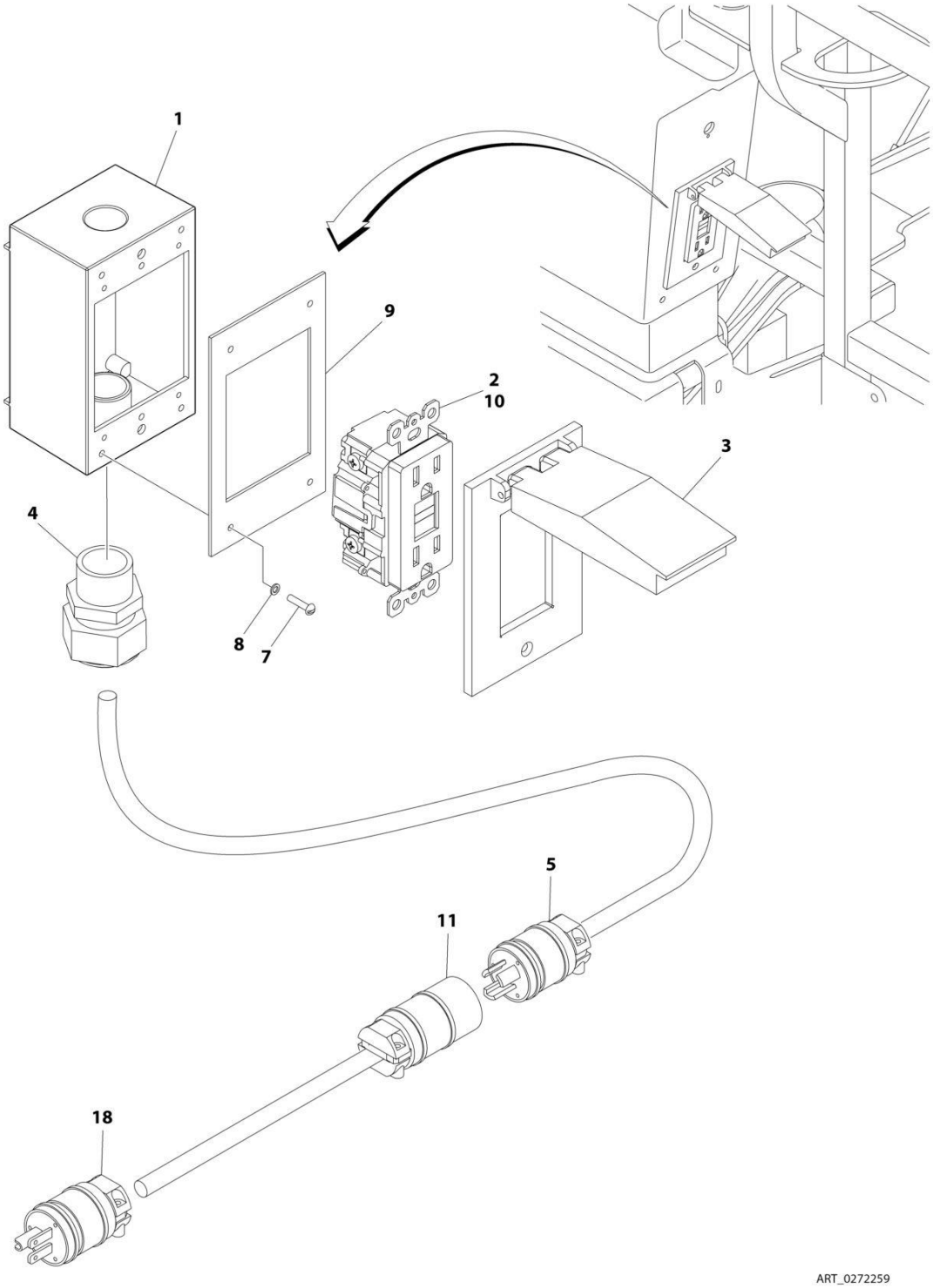


FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272259	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460205	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

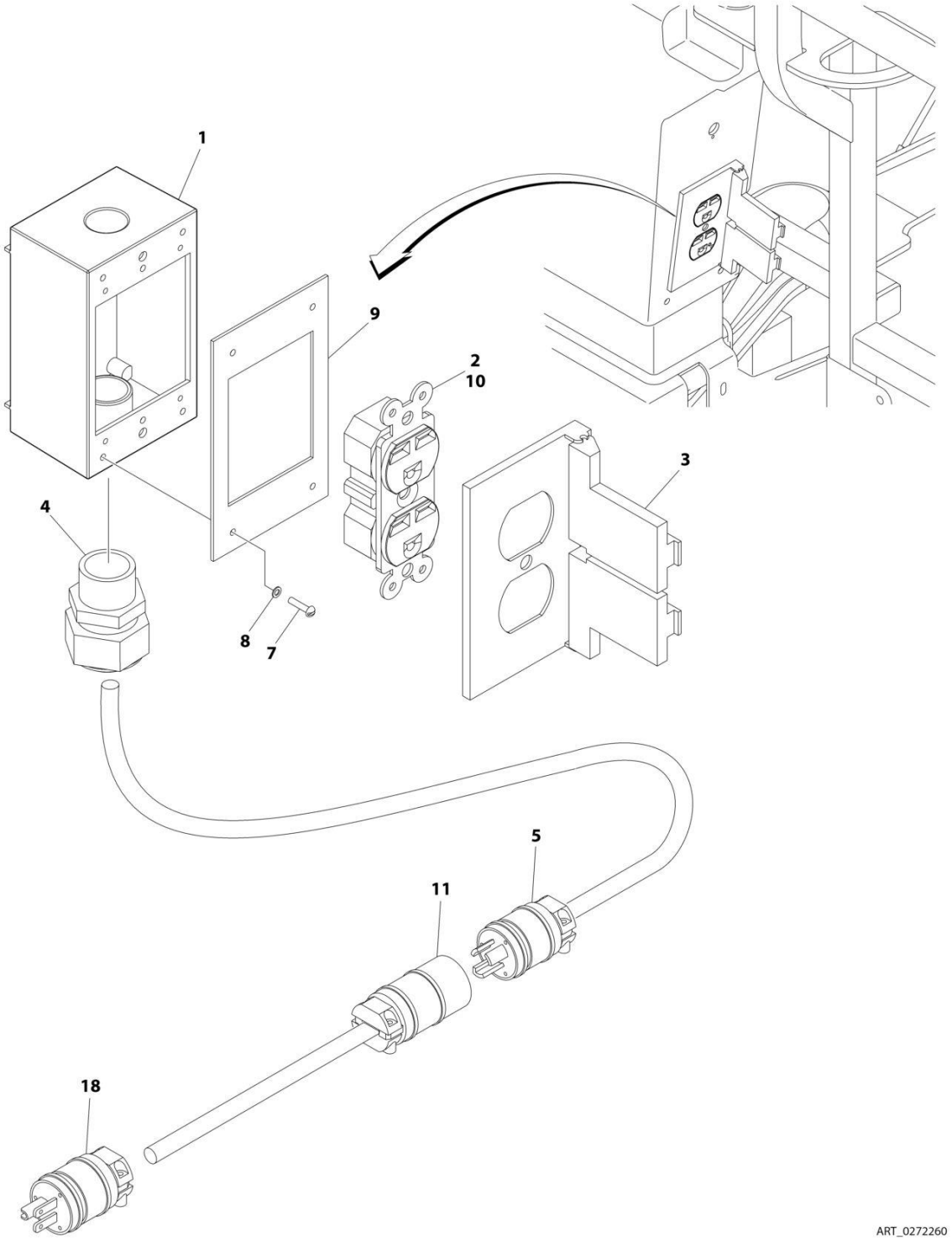


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272260	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460125	1	Receptacle	
3	4060092	1	Shield	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	2	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460233	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

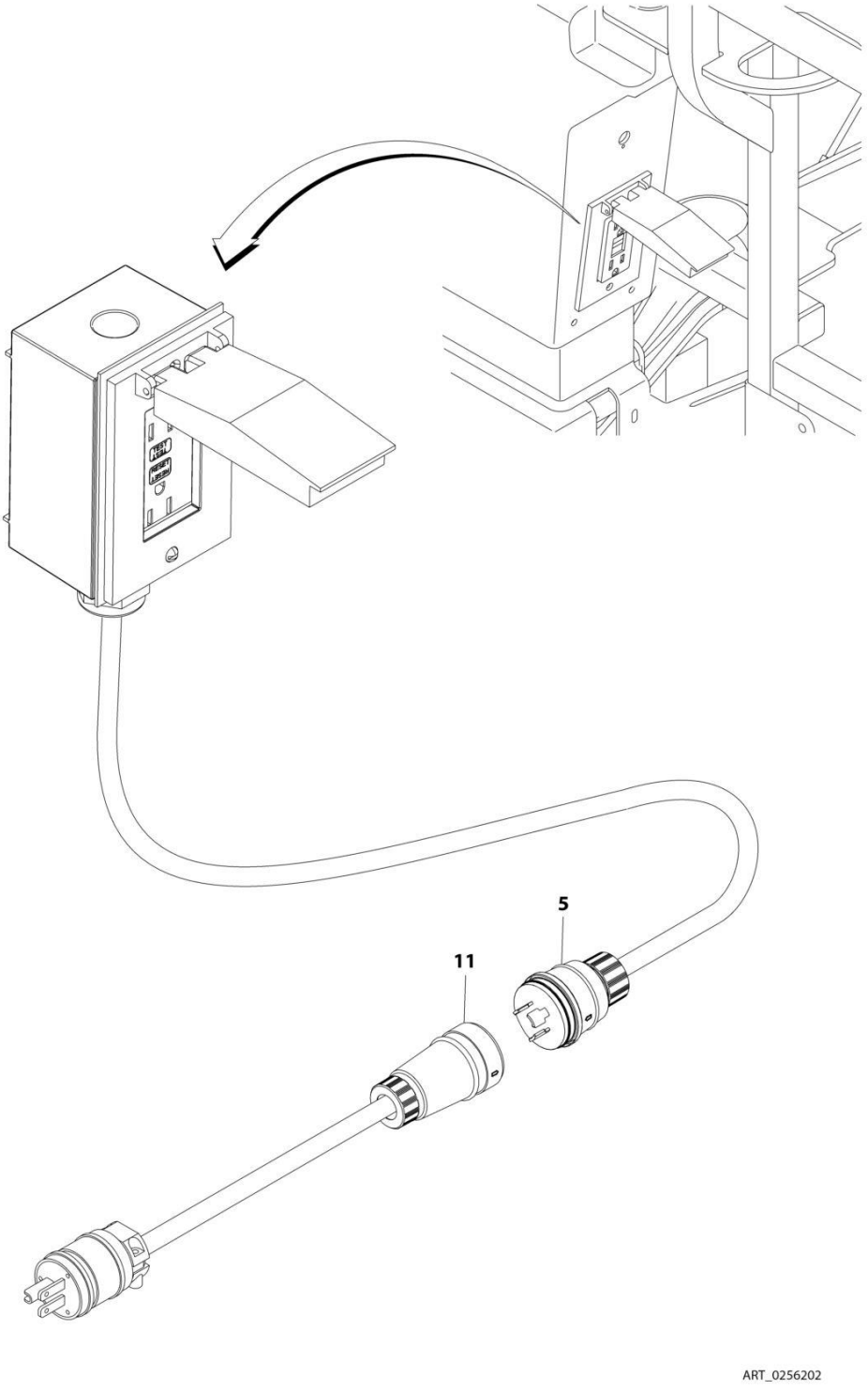


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256202	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION	D
5	1001213584	1	Plug	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)

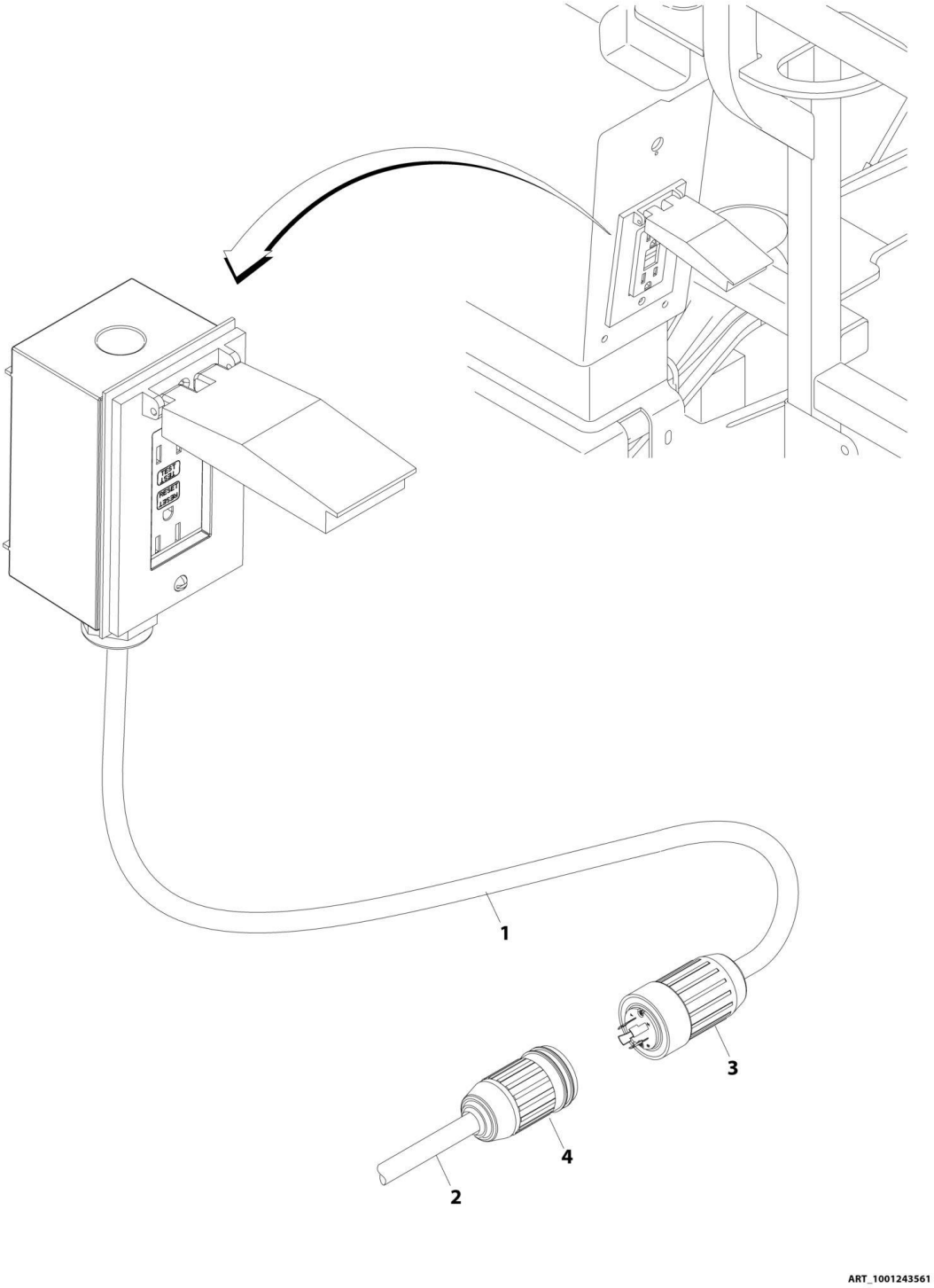


FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243561	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION	A
1	4922874	1	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
2	4922877	1	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
3	1001213584	1	Plug	
4	1001213585	1	Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

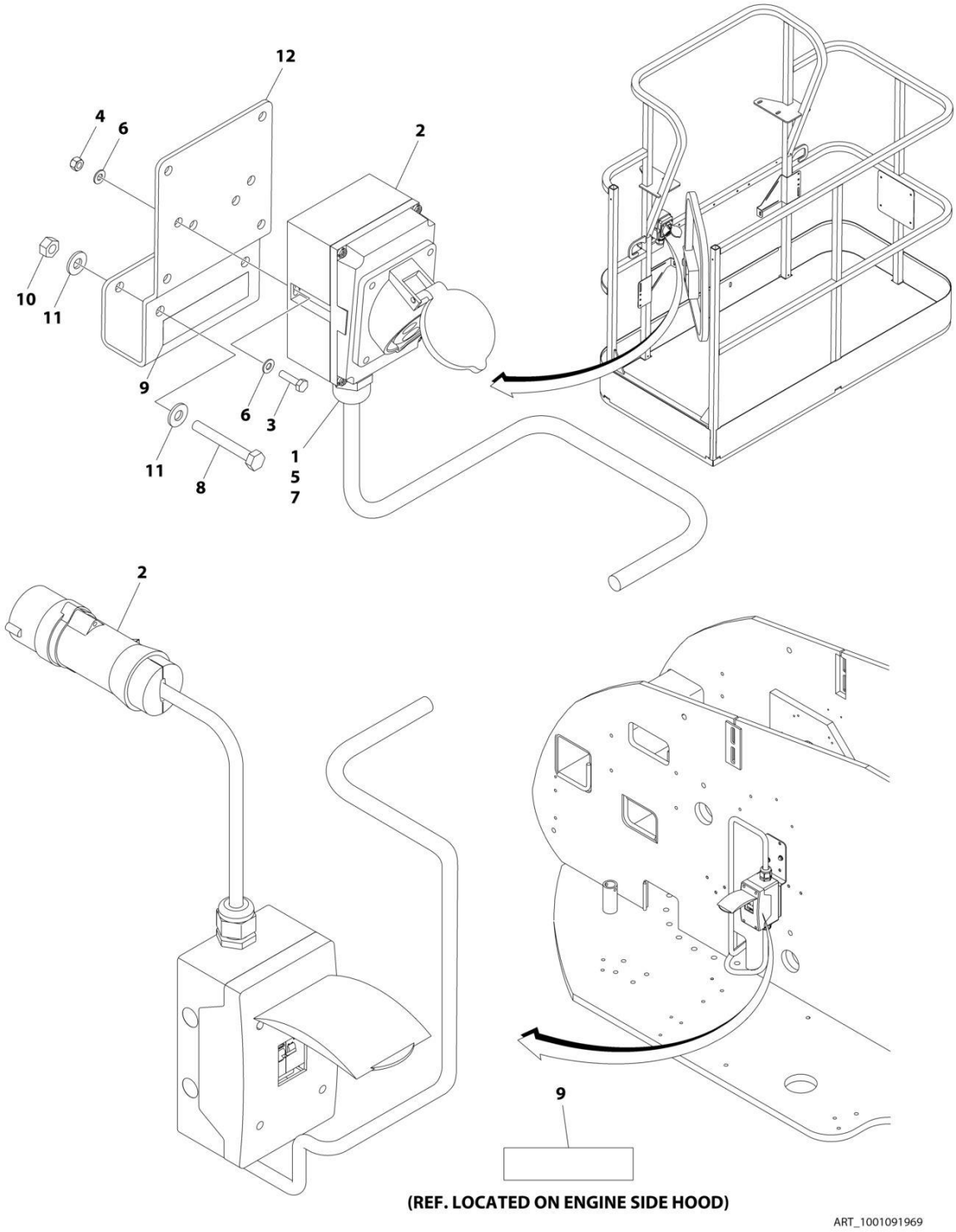


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

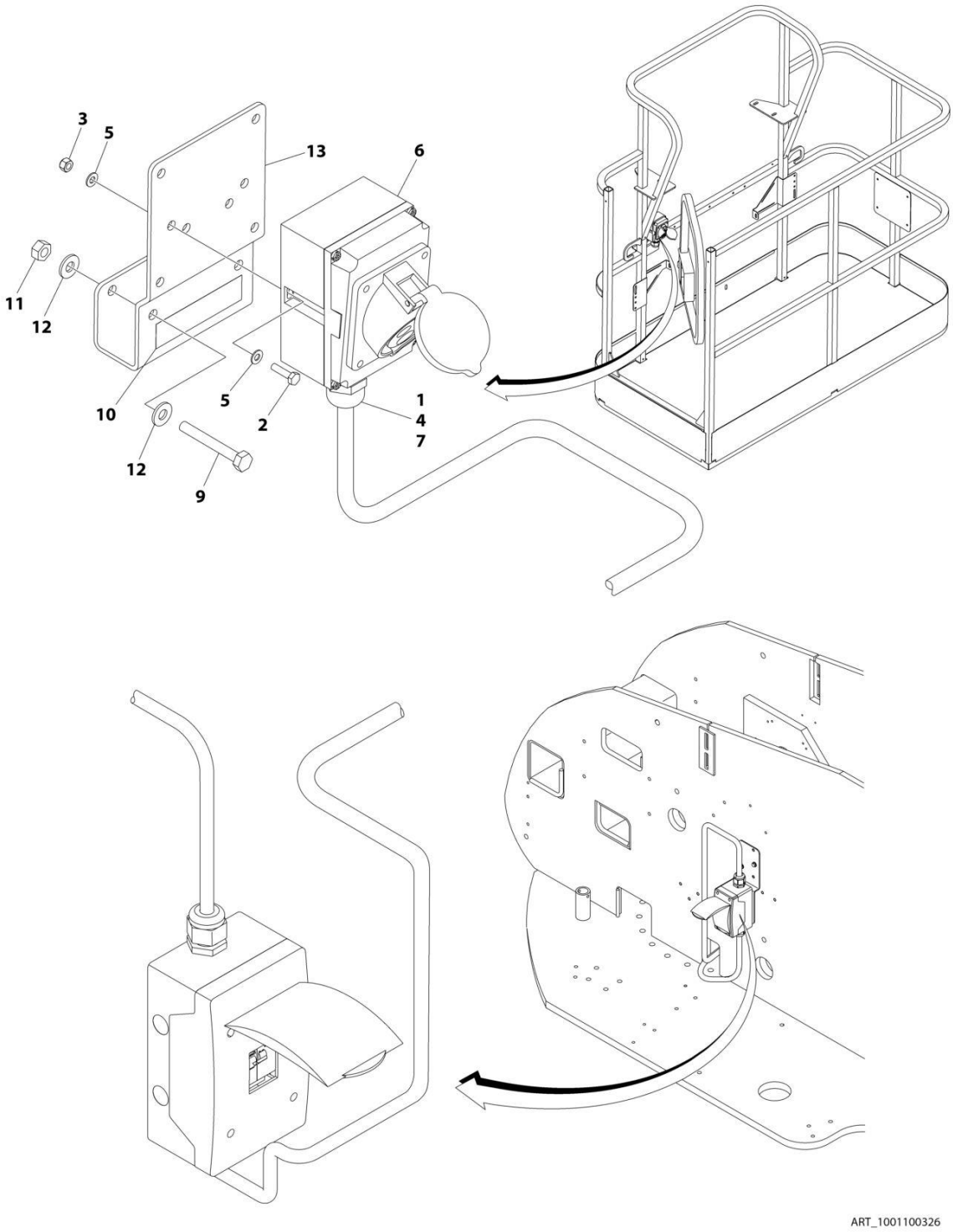


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100326	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	1001101196	1	Adapter	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	1001100341	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1060908	10 ft /3.05m	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown)	
9	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
10	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

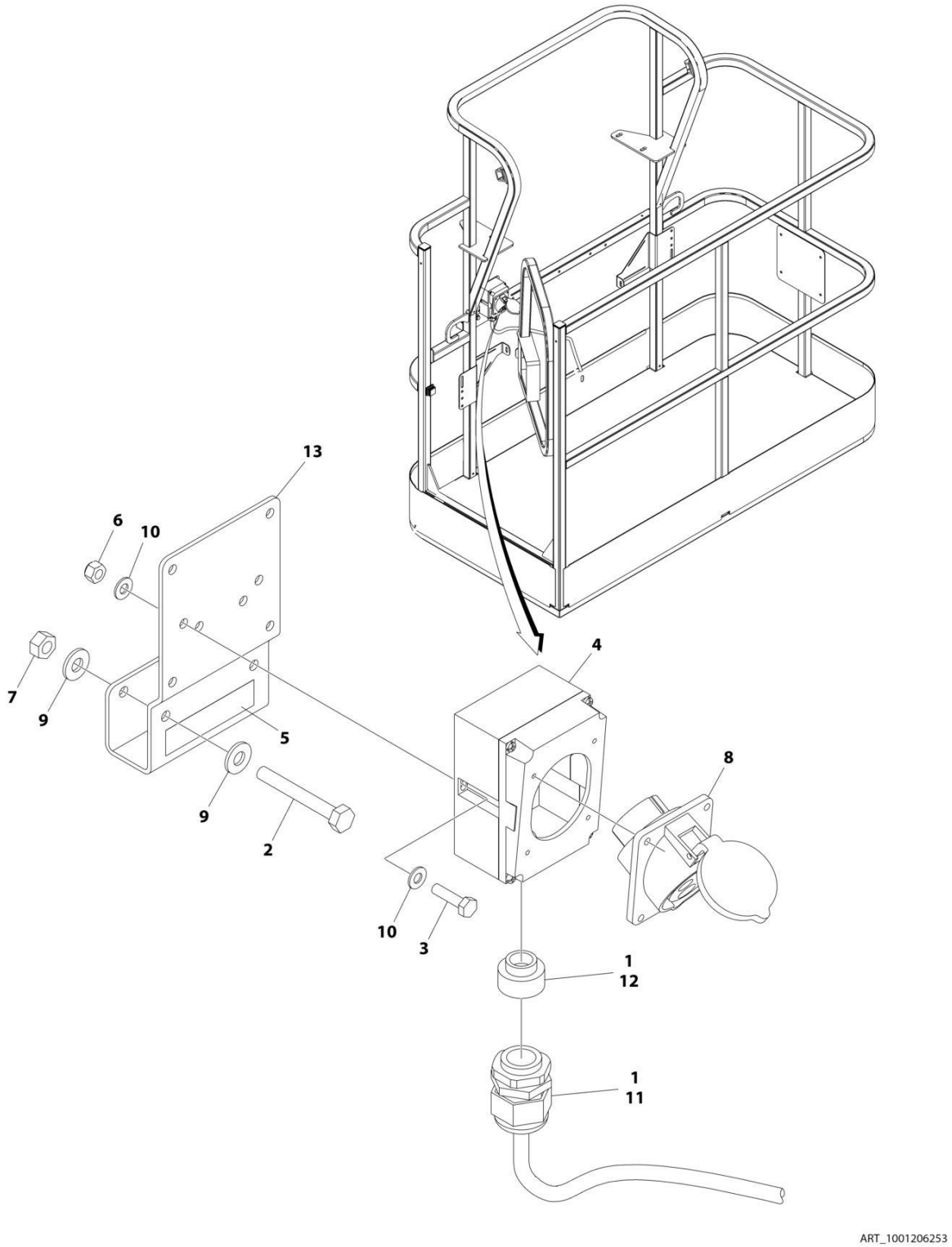


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206253	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461198	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

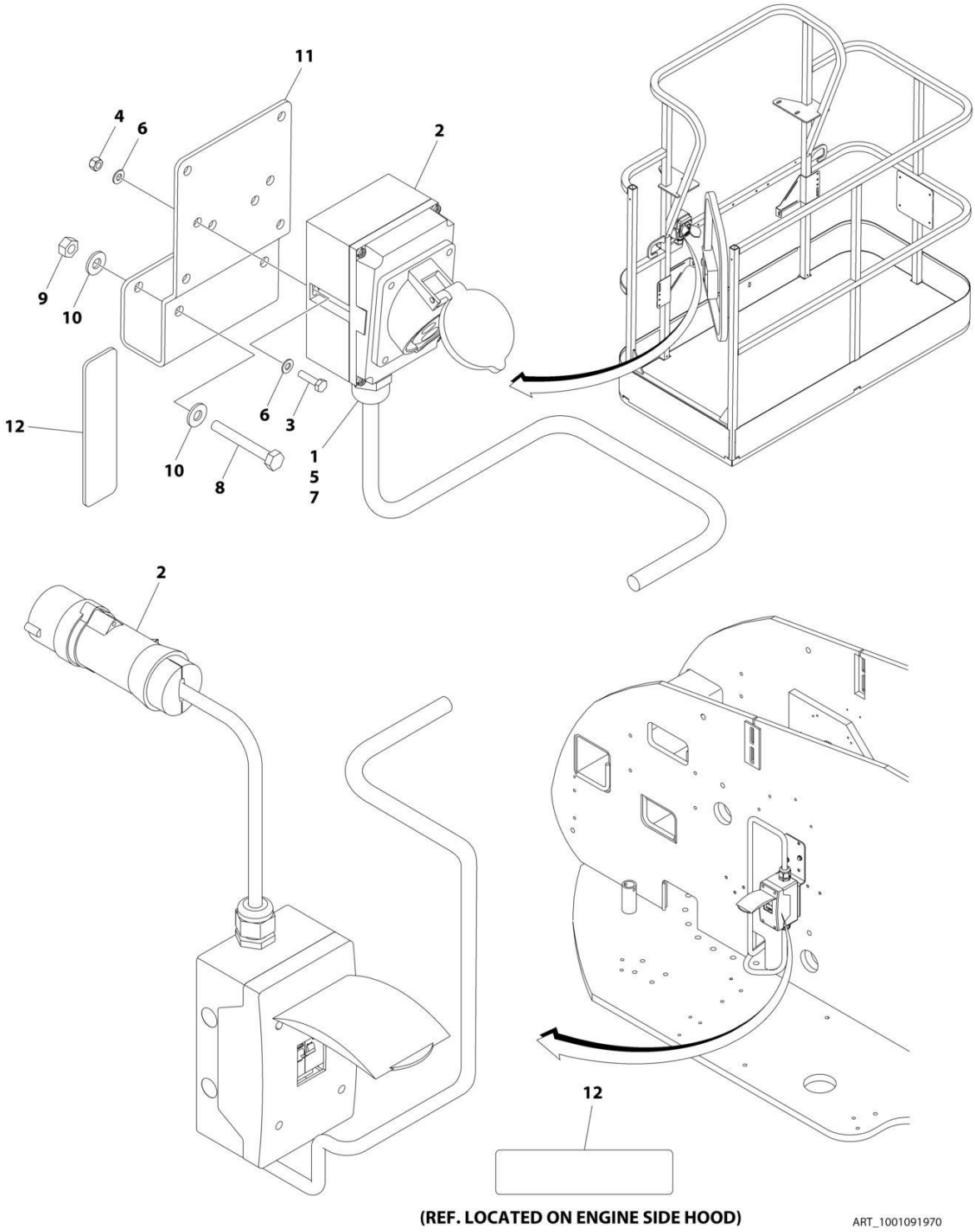


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

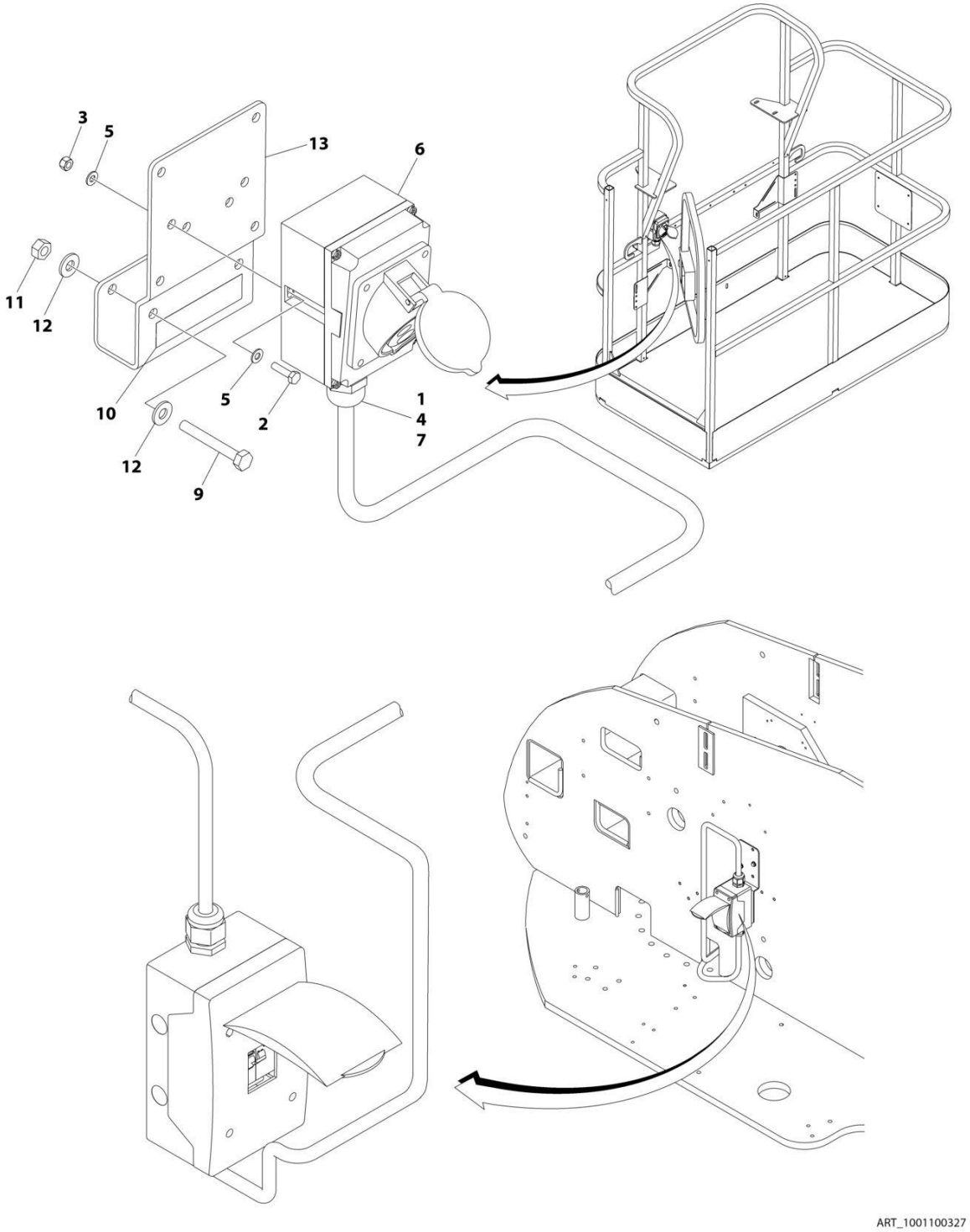


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100327	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	1001101196	1	Adapter	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	1001100342	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1060908	10 ft /3.05m	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown)	
9	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
10	3252507	1	Decal - 220V	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

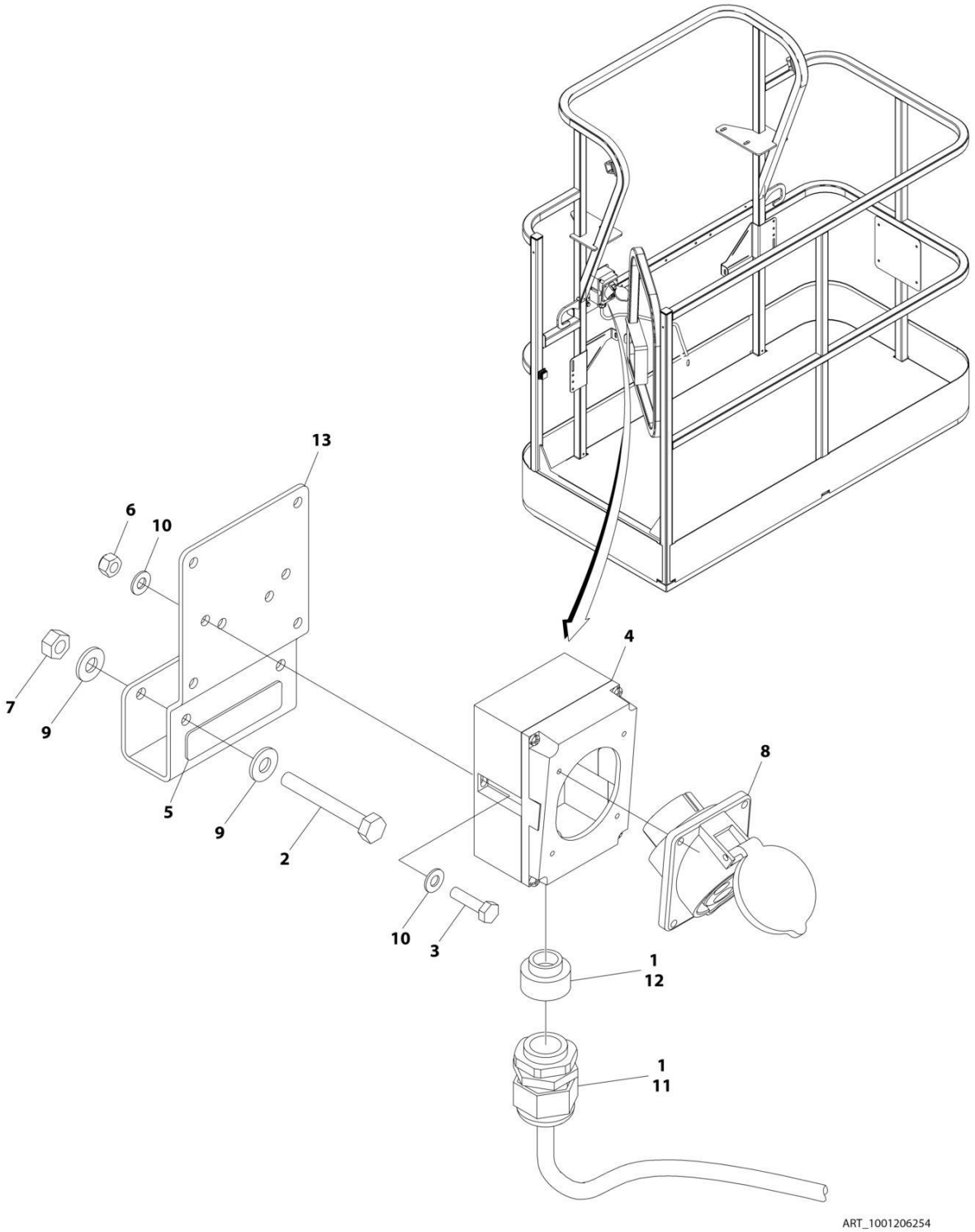


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206254	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461201	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

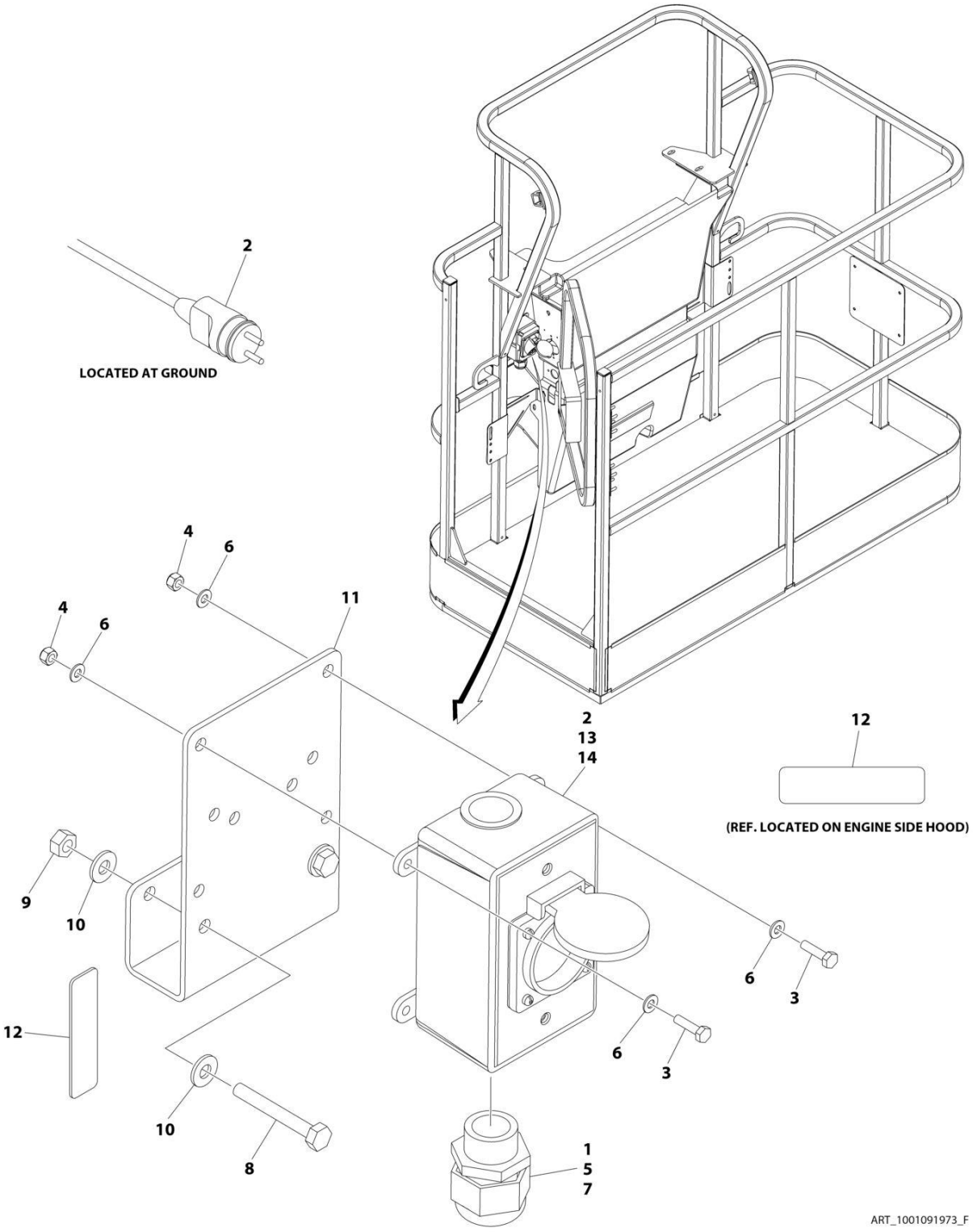


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

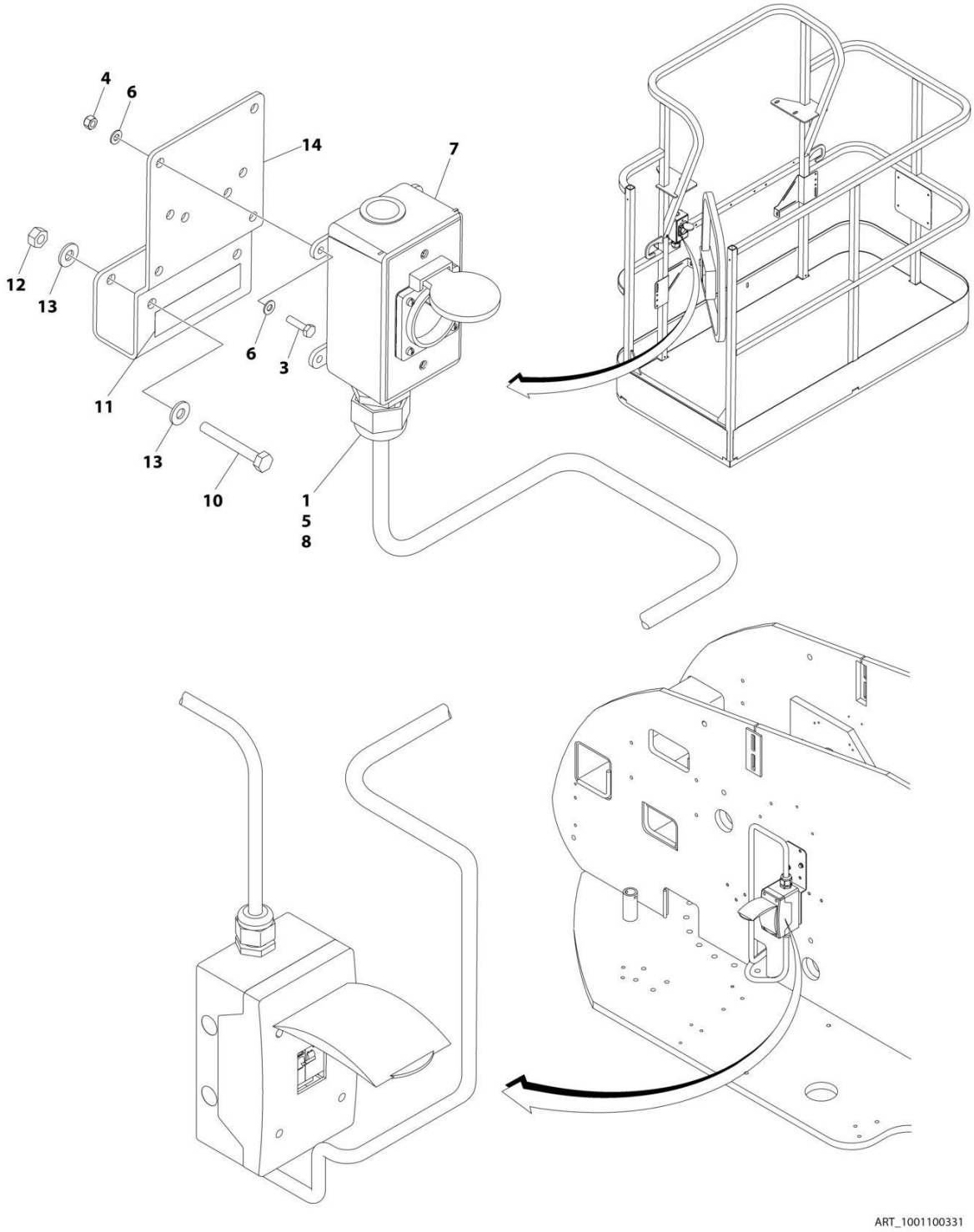


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100331	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)	E
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001100345	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1060908	10 ft /3.05m	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown)	
10	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
11	3252507	1	Decal - 220V	
12	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
13	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket	
15	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
16	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

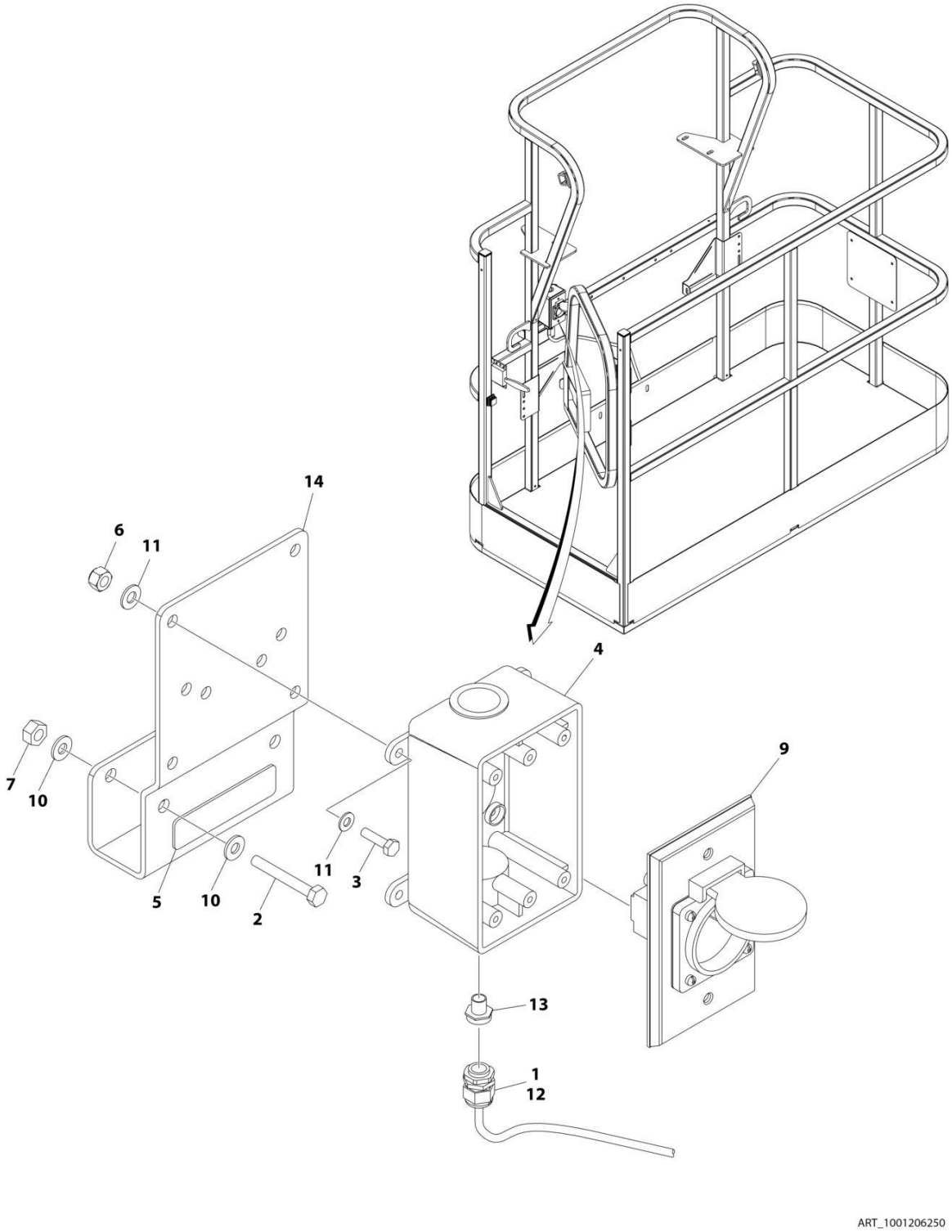


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206250	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

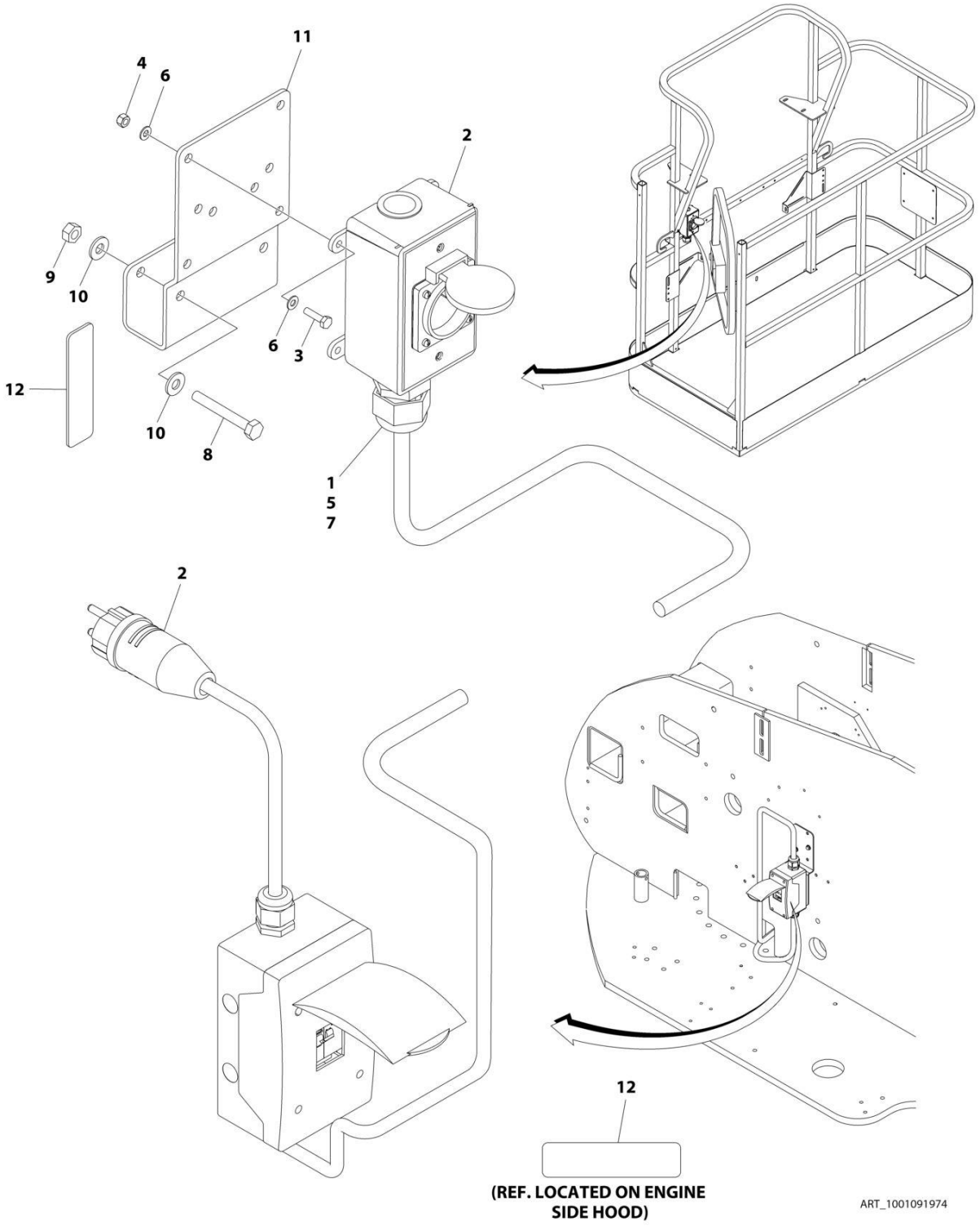


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

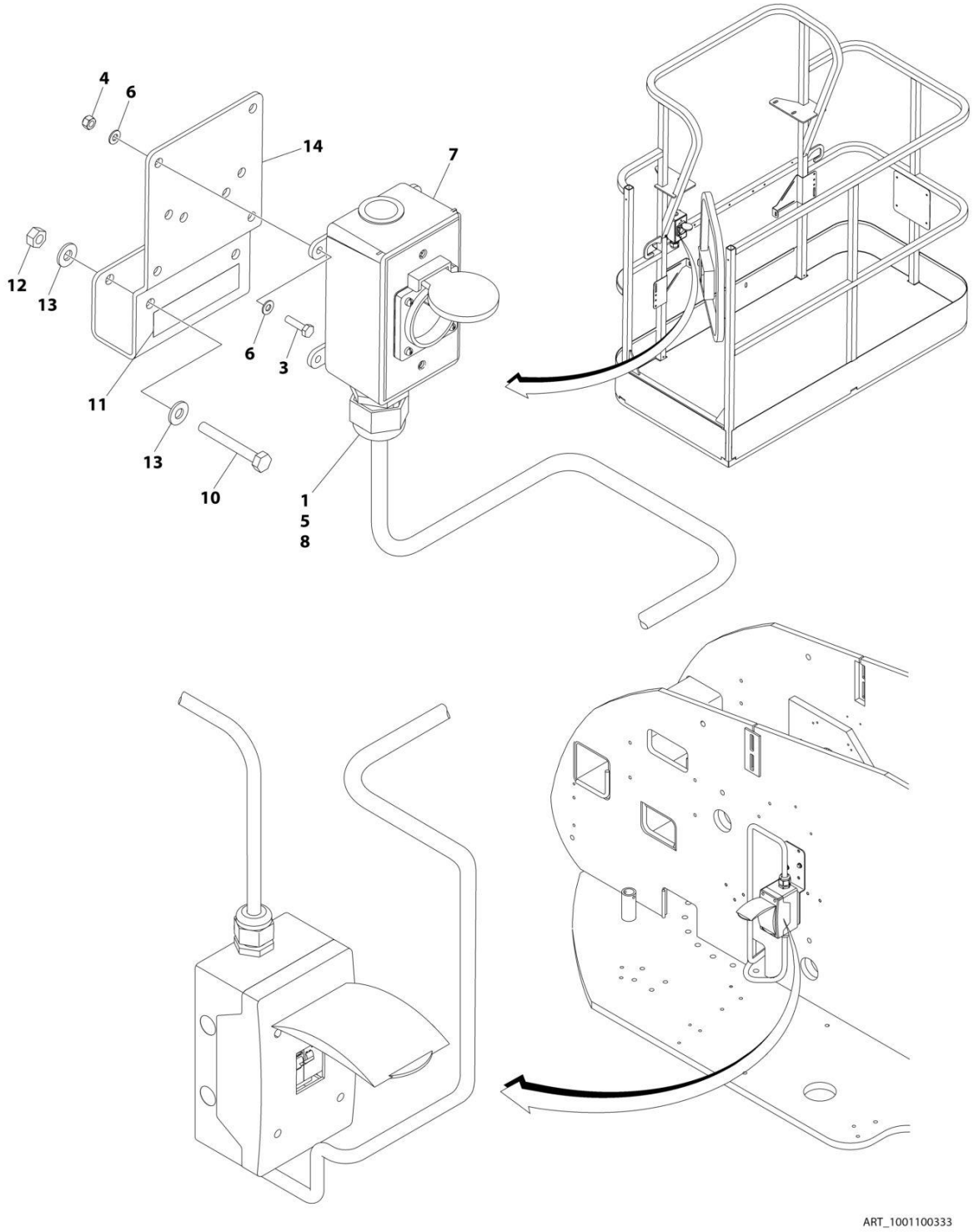


FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100333	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)	E
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001100347	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1060908	10 ft /3.05m	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown)	
10	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
11	3252507	1	Decal - 220V	
12	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
13	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket	
15	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
16	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

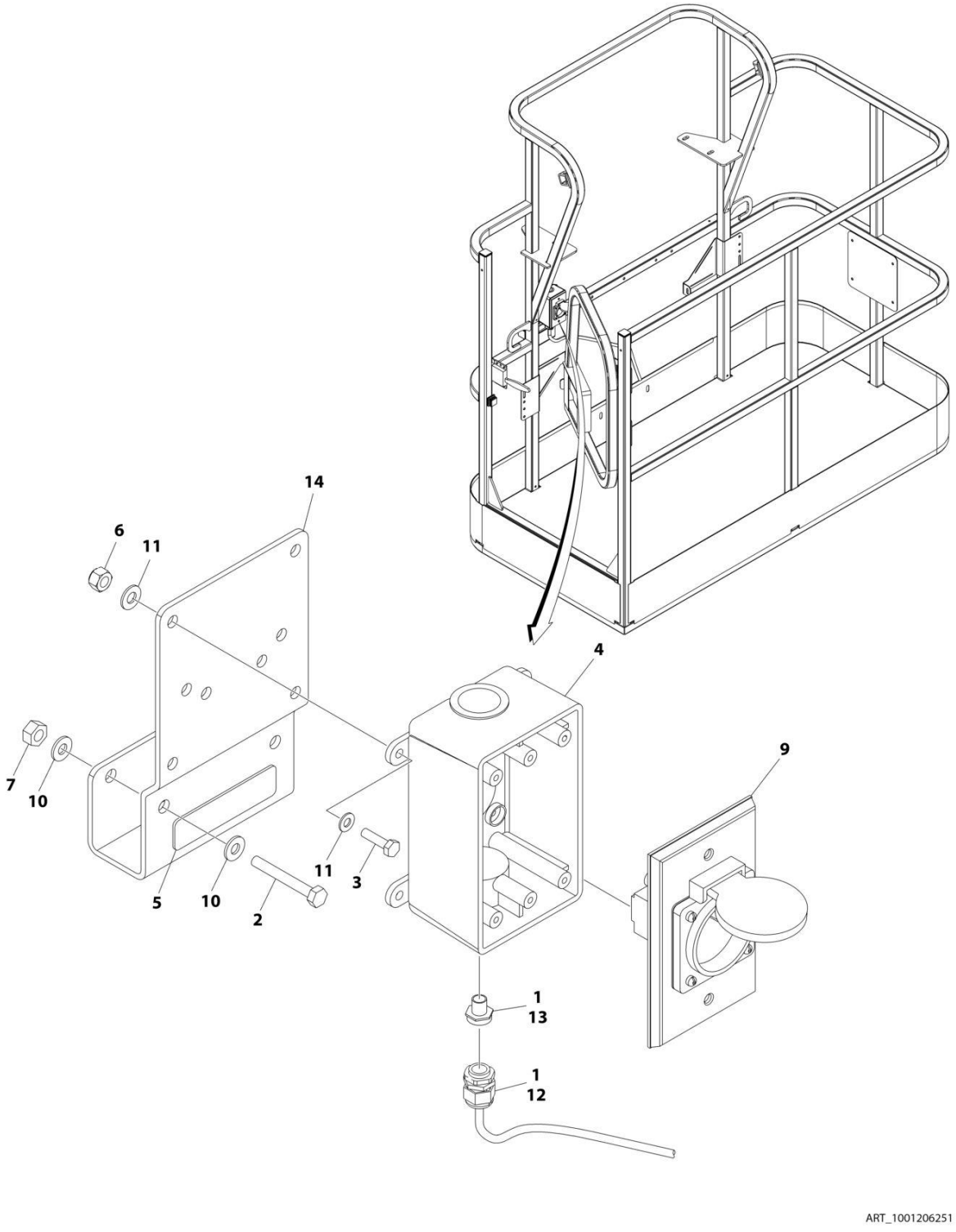


FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206251	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

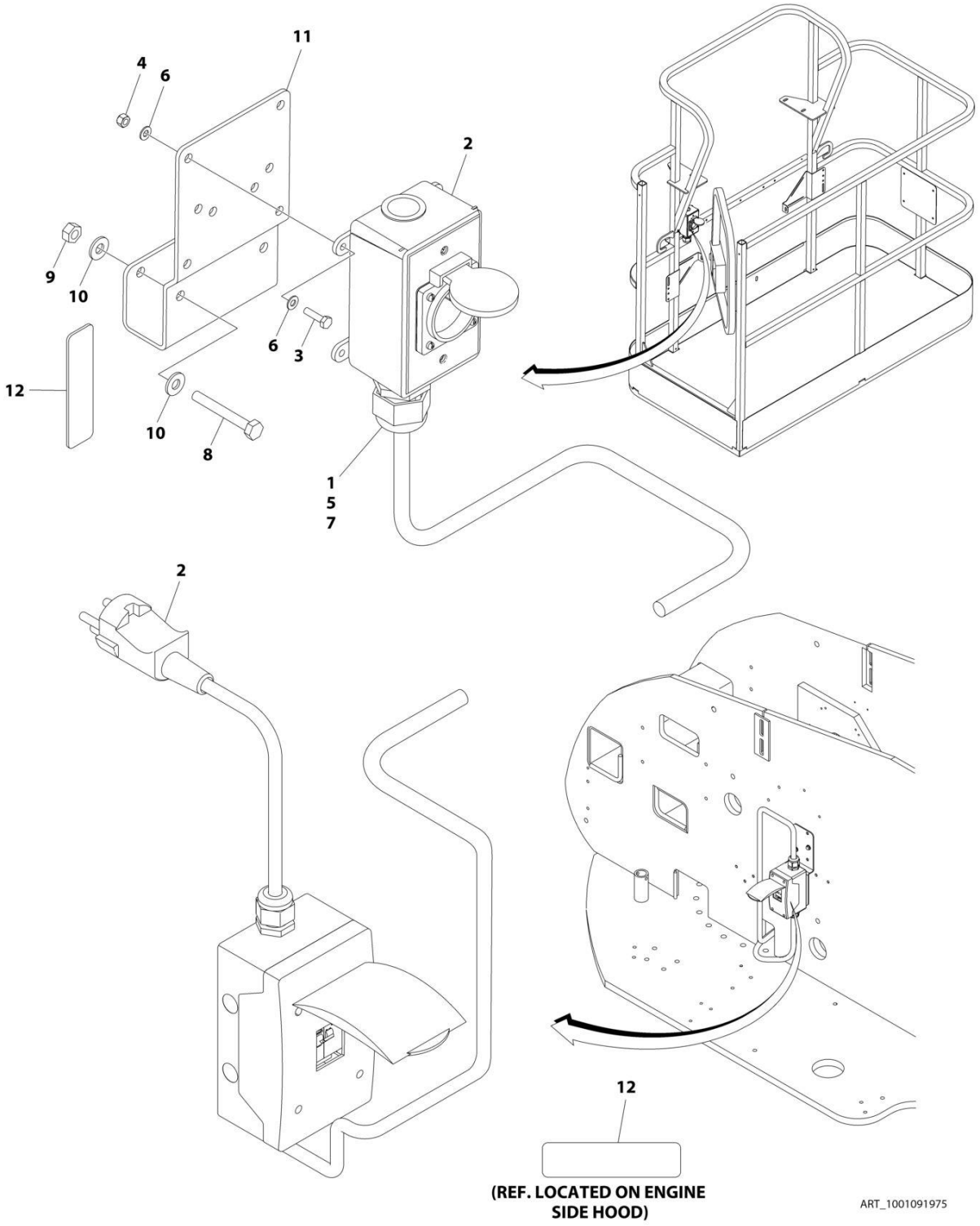


FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

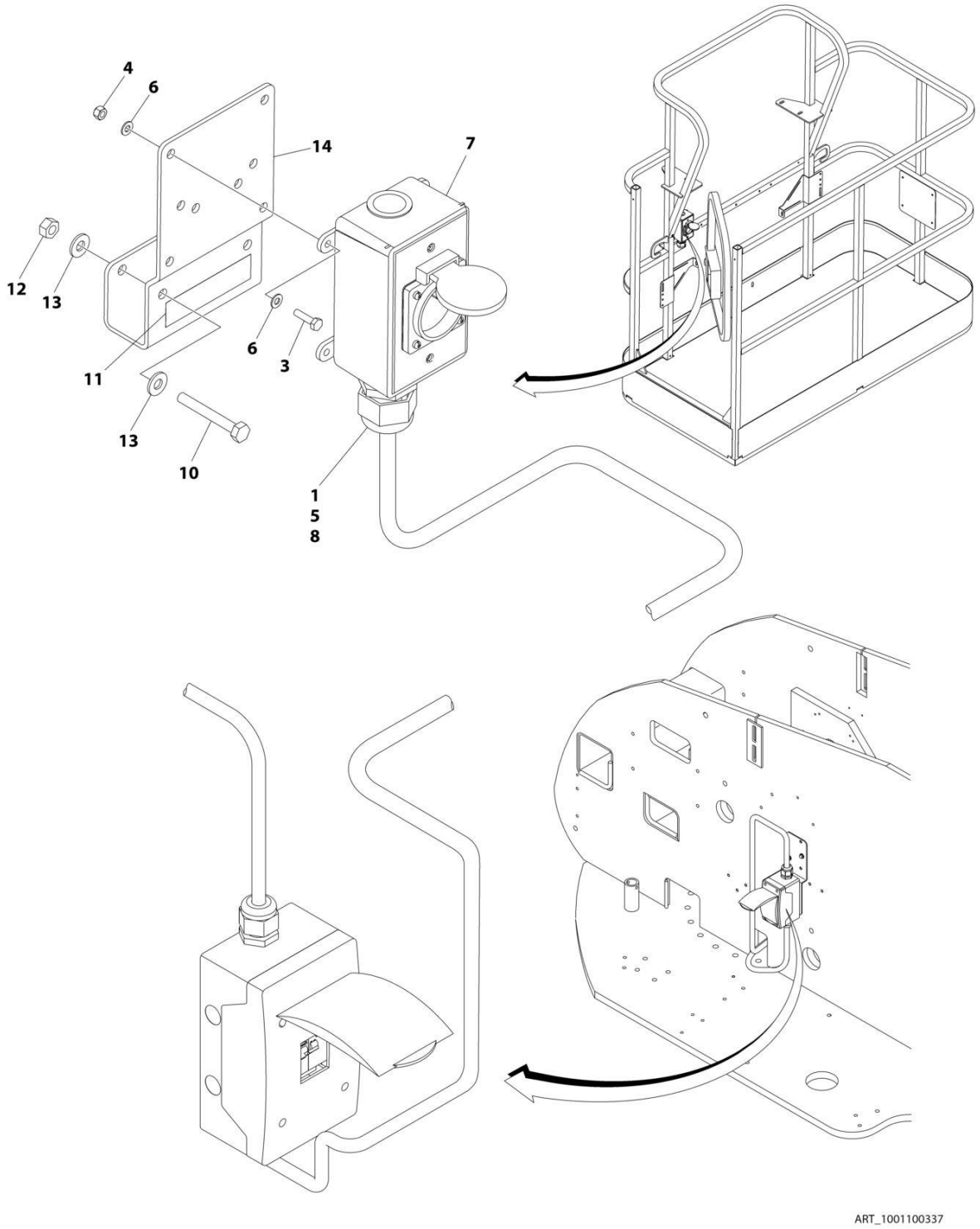


FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100337	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX)	E
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001100346	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1060908	10 ft /3.05m	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown)	
10	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
11	3252507	1	Decal - 220V	
12	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
13	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket	
15	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

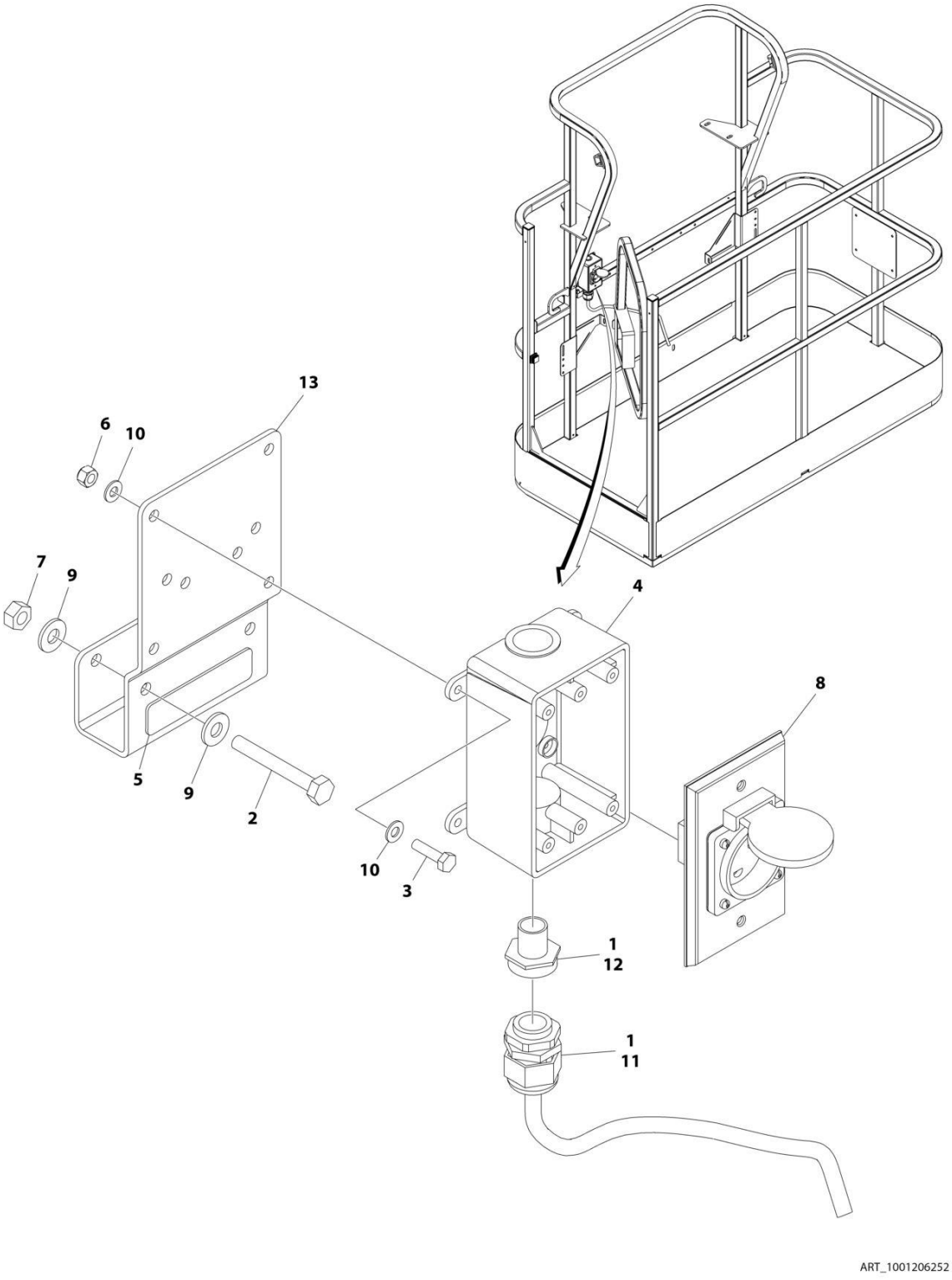


FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206252	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461246	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101197	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
14	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

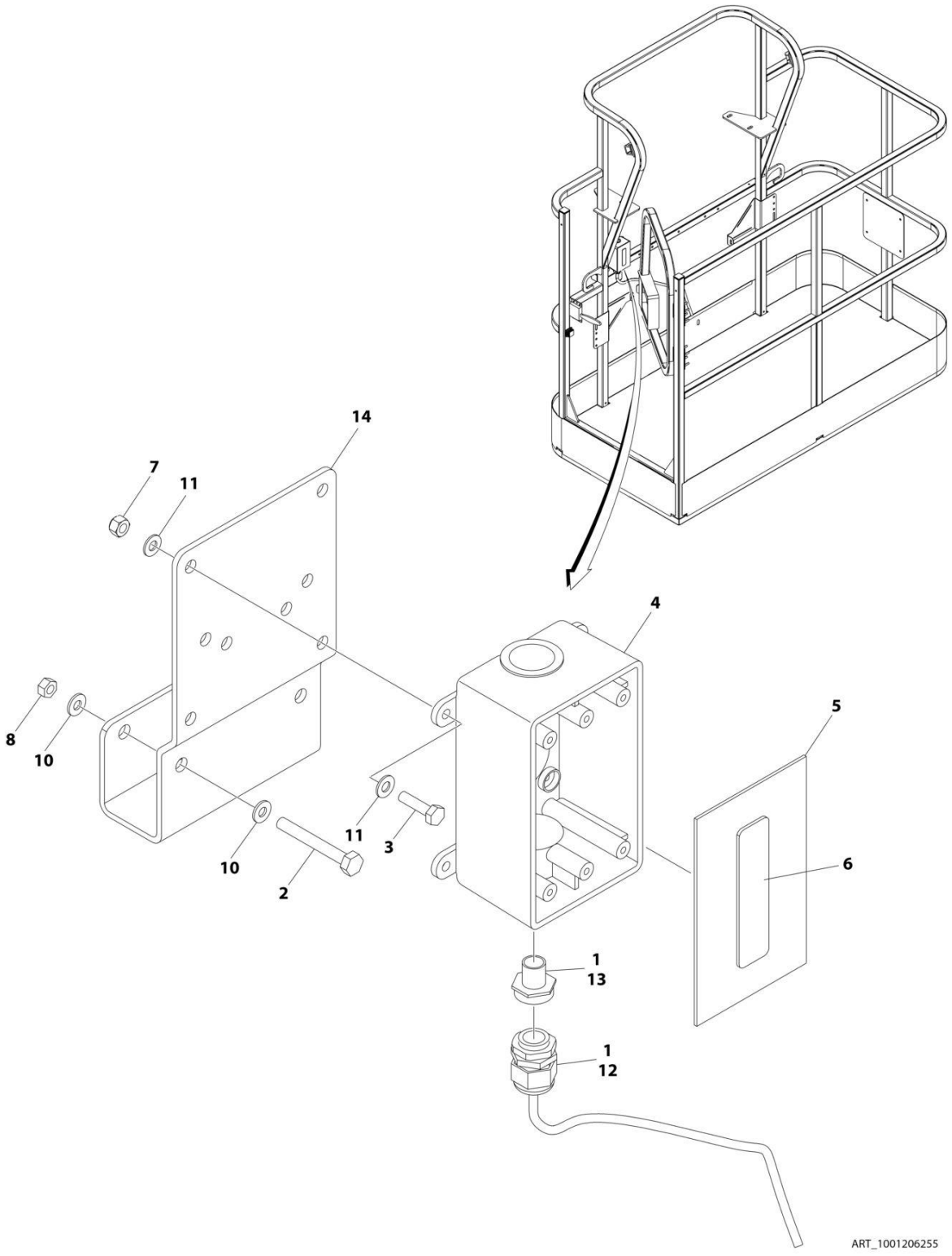


FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206255	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

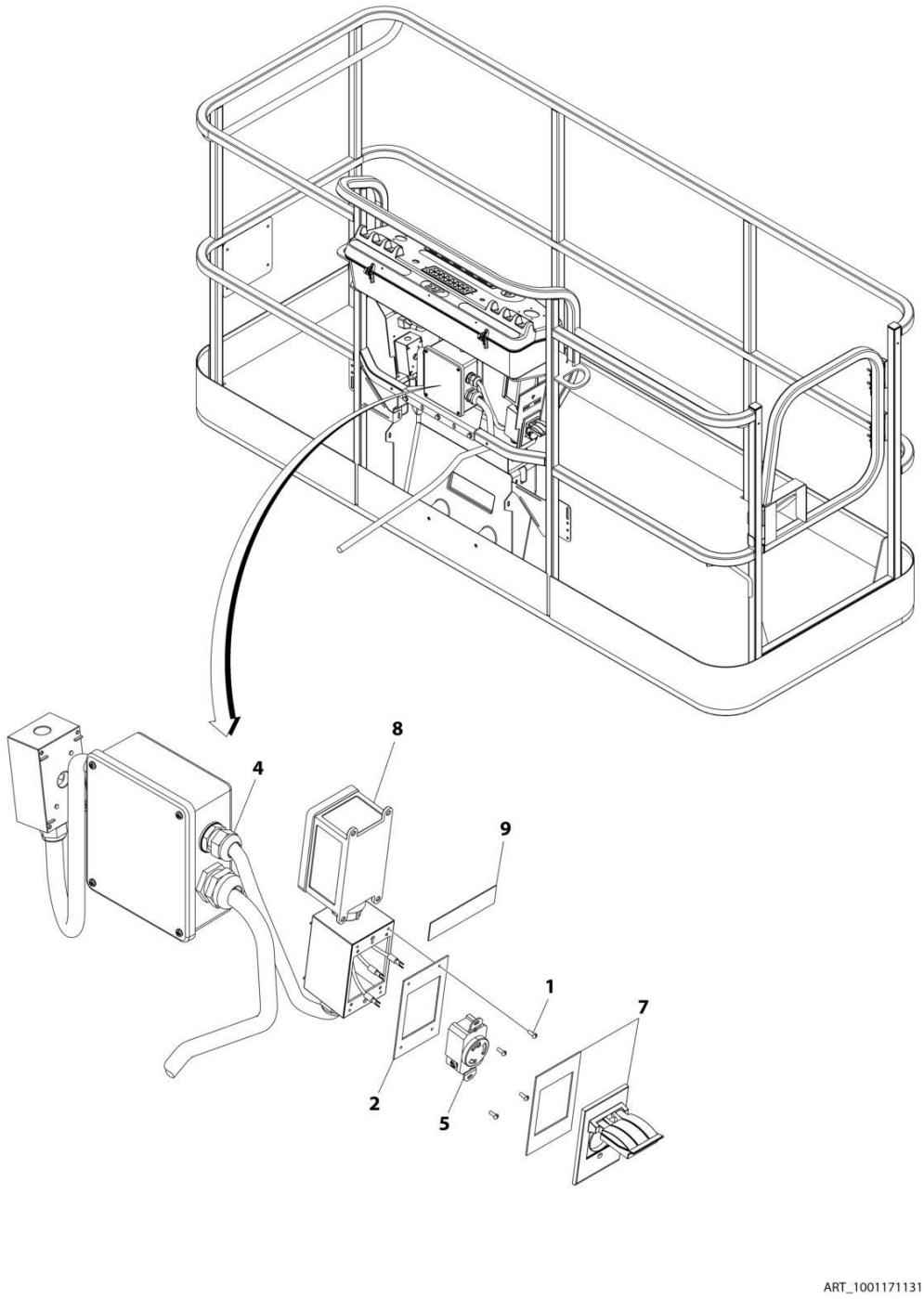


FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

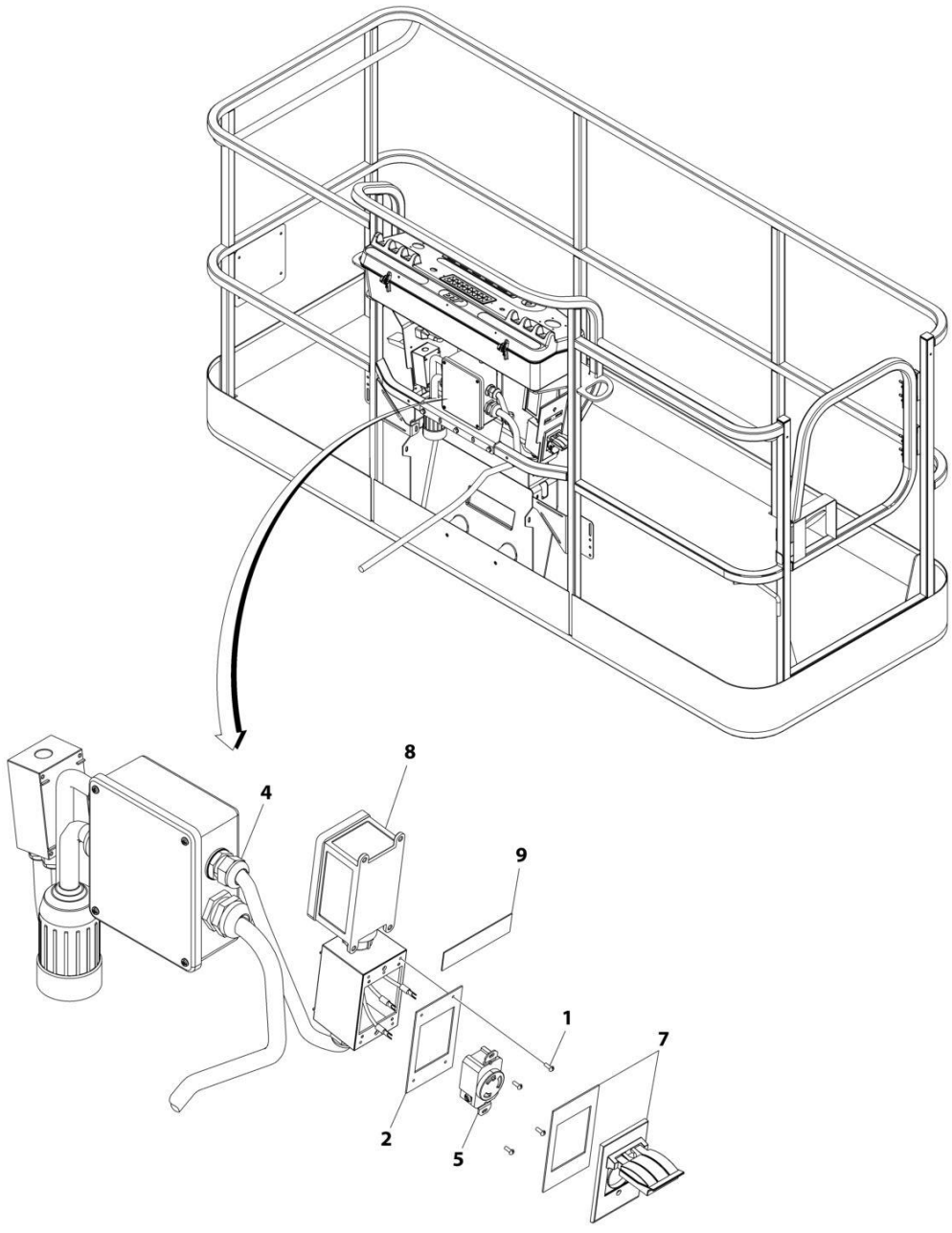


FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

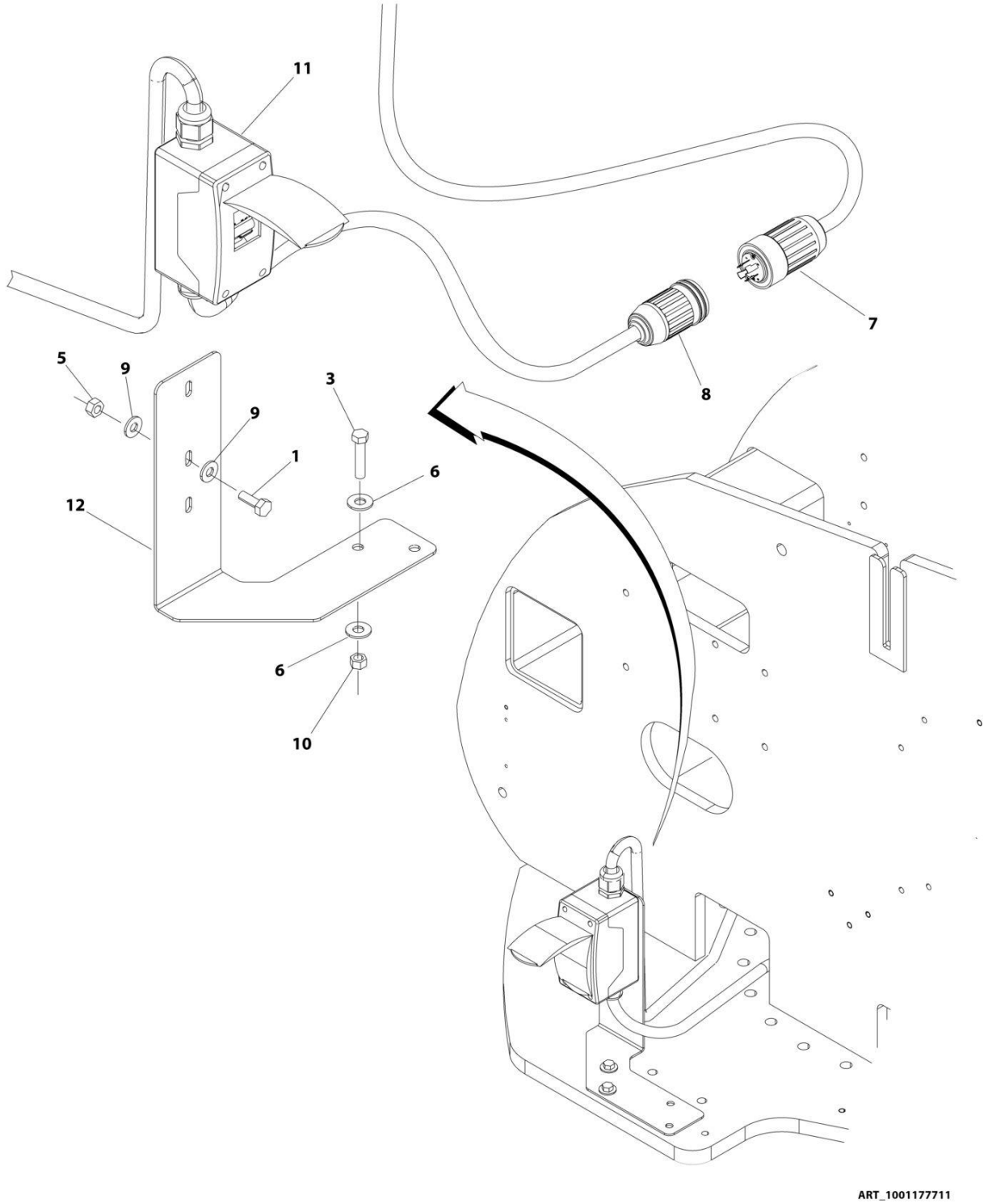


FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177711	Ref	AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION	C
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
8	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
9	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
10	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
11	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001177910	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

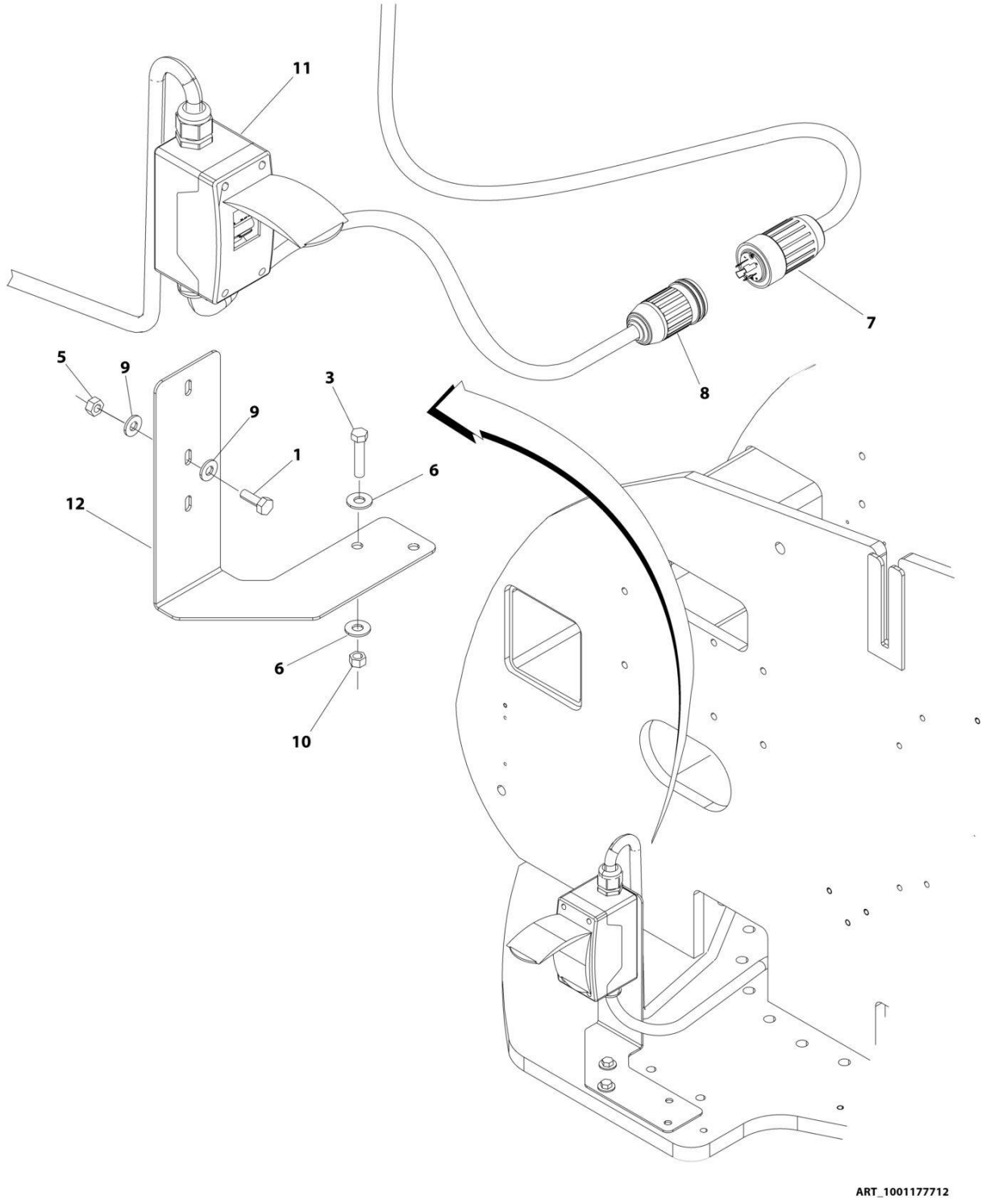


FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177712	Ref	AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION	C
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
8	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
11	1001109648	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001177910	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS

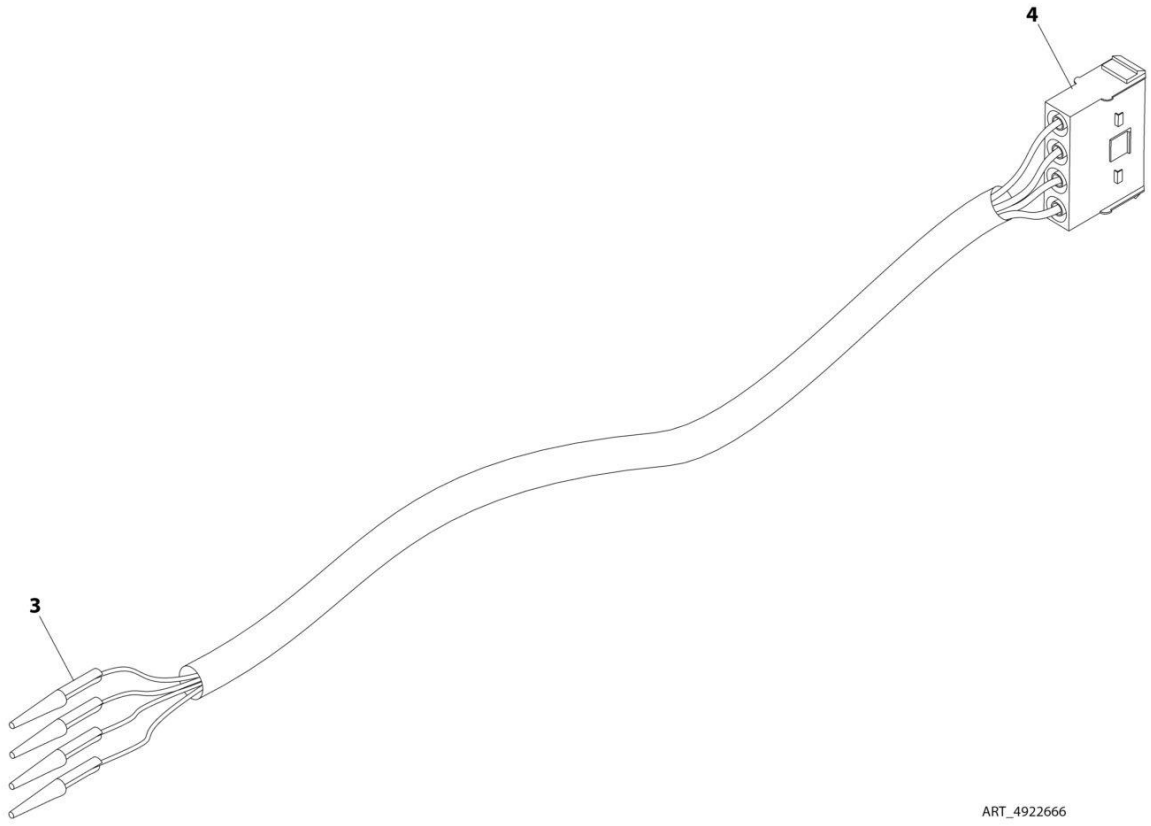


FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922666	Ref	ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS	C
3	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
4	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460227	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-26. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

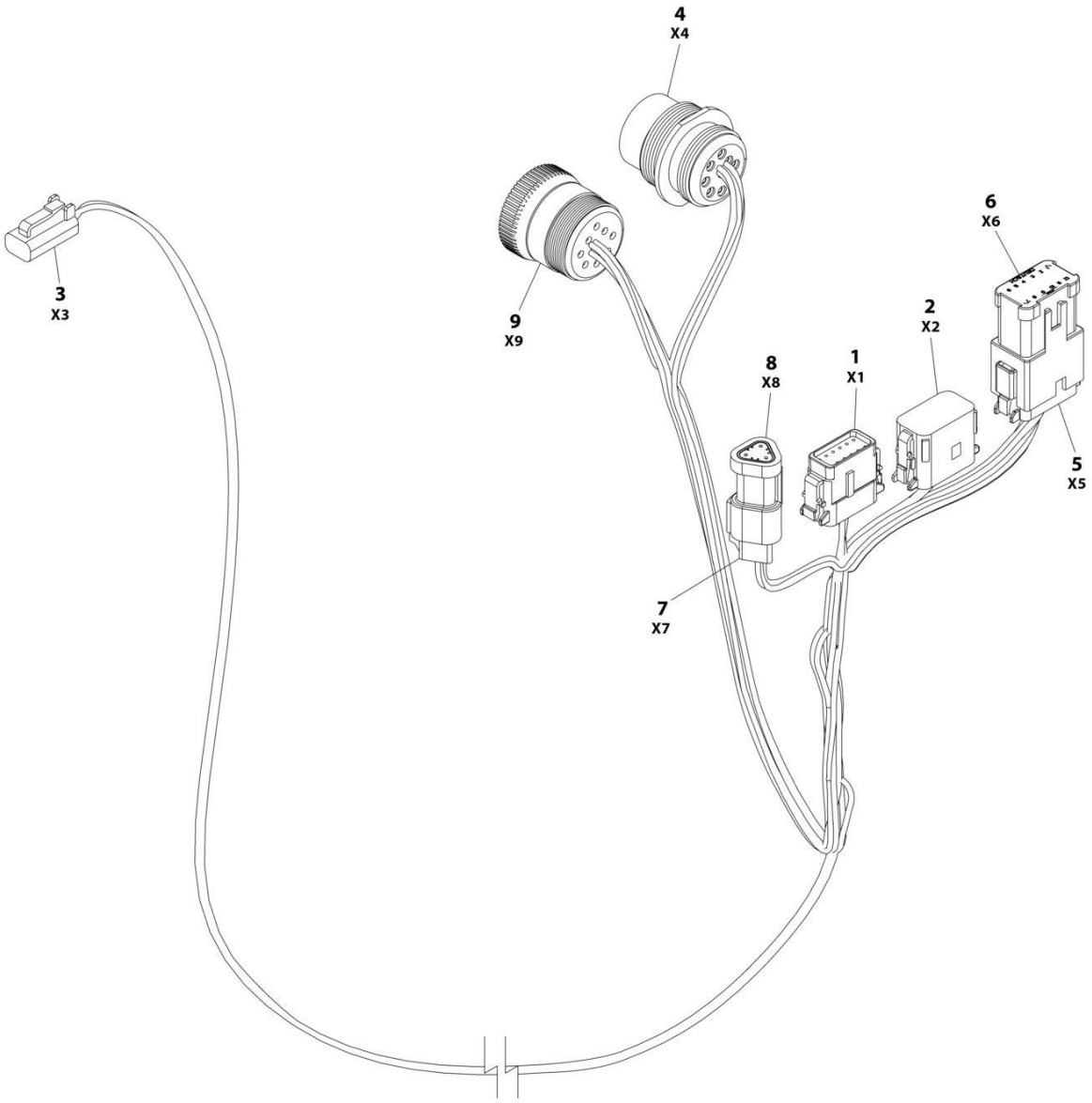


FIGURE 8-26. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

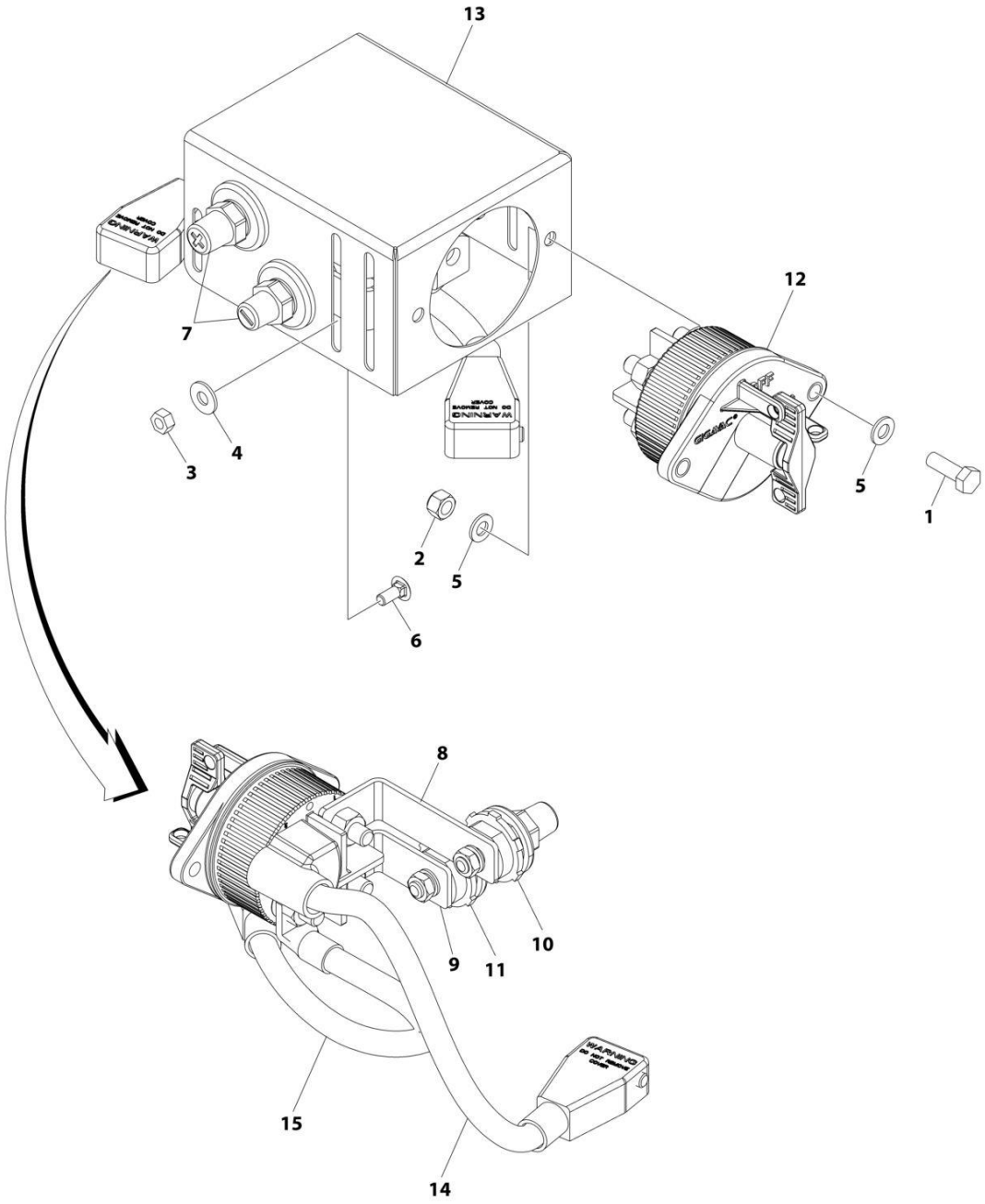


FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

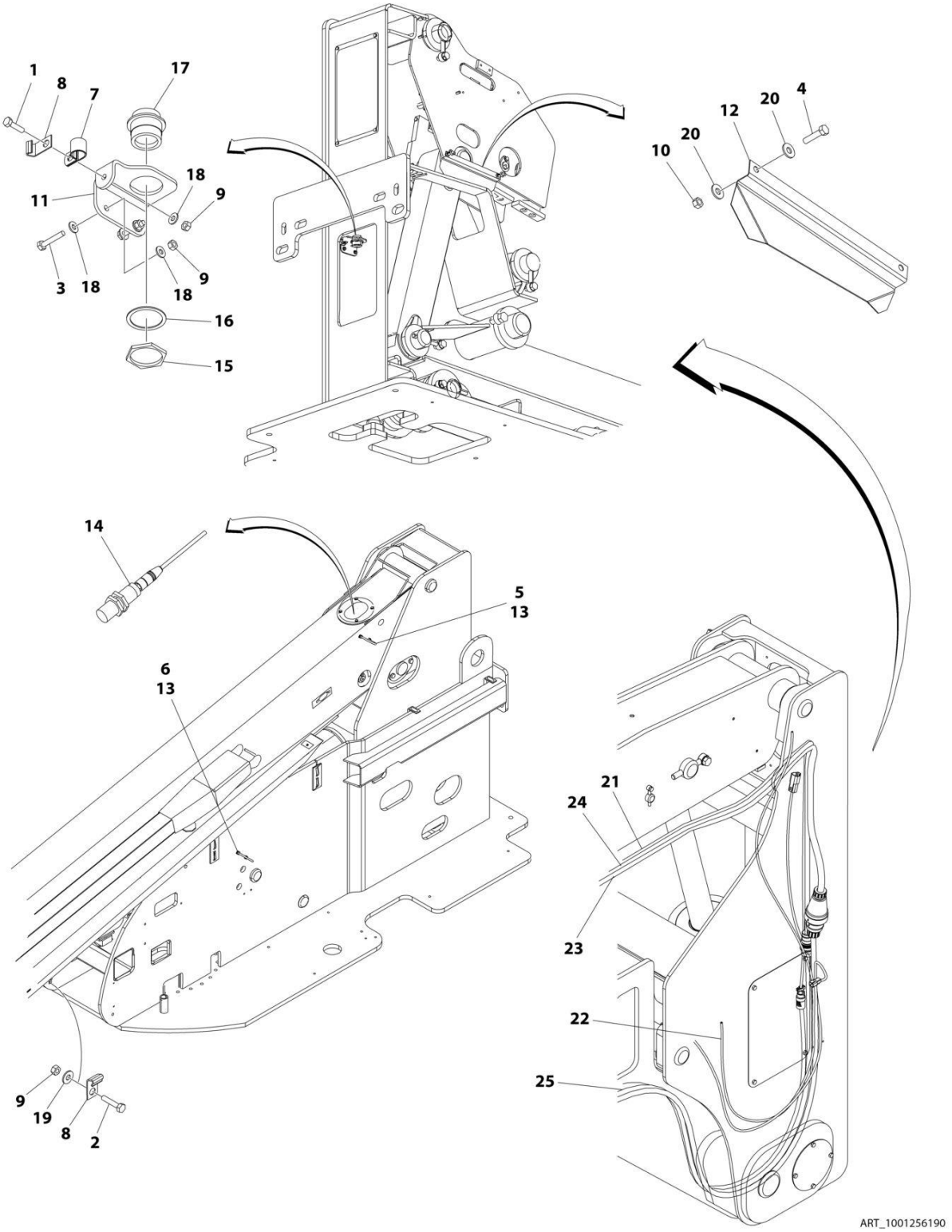


FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256190	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
5	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
6	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	1320061	1	Clamp	
8	1320223	2	Clamp	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3573047	1	Plate	
12	3573296	1	Plate	
13	3841340	2	Rod	
14	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
15	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
16	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
17	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
18	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
19	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
20	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
21	4922566	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	4922875	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
25	4922876	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

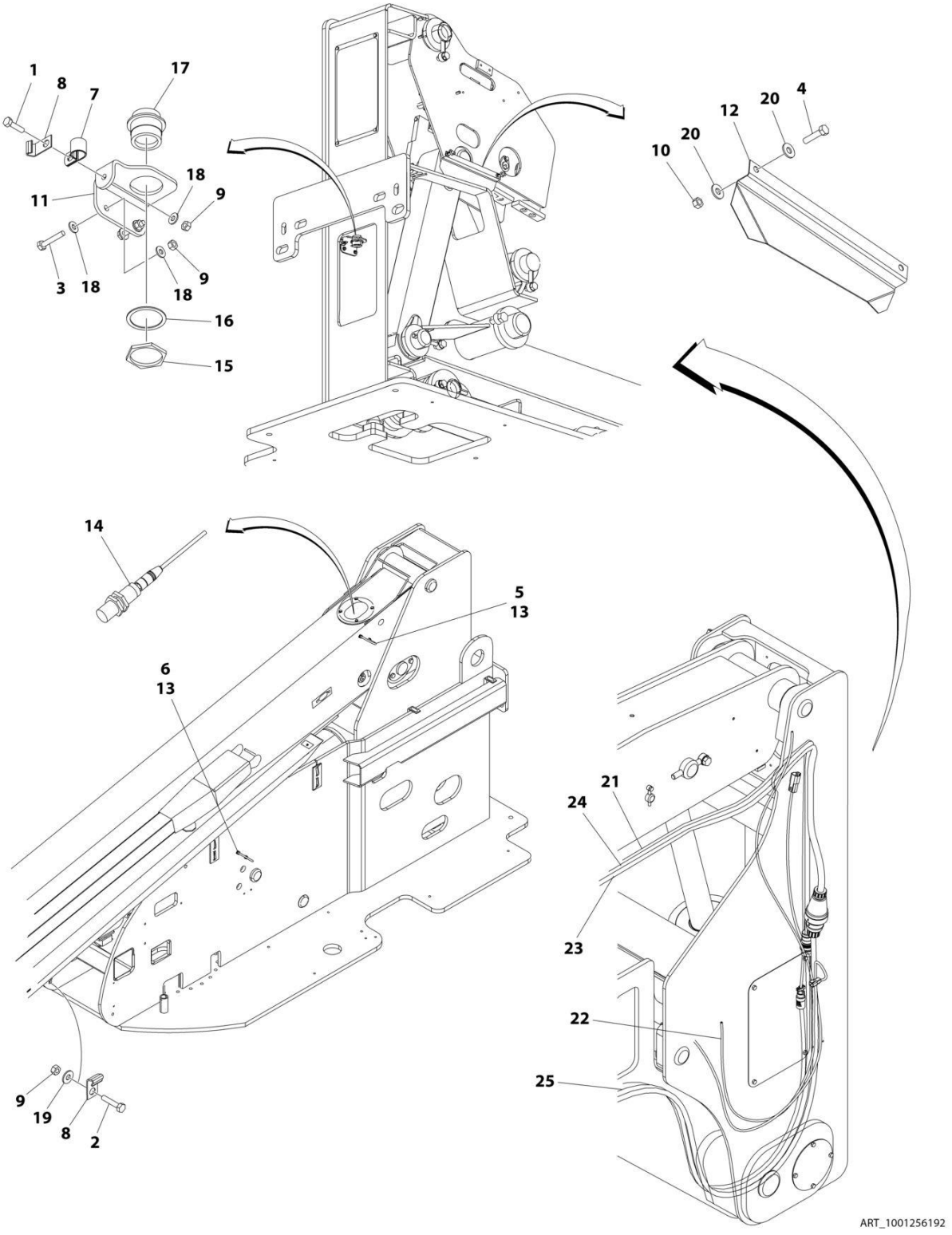


FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256192	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
5	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
6	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	1320061	1	Clamp	
8	1320223	2	Clamp	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3573047	1	Plate	
12	3573296	1	Plate	
13	3841340	2	Rod	
14	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
15	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
16	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
17	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
18	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
19	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
20	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
21	4923596	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	4923597	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4923601	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
24	1001091618	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001091620	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

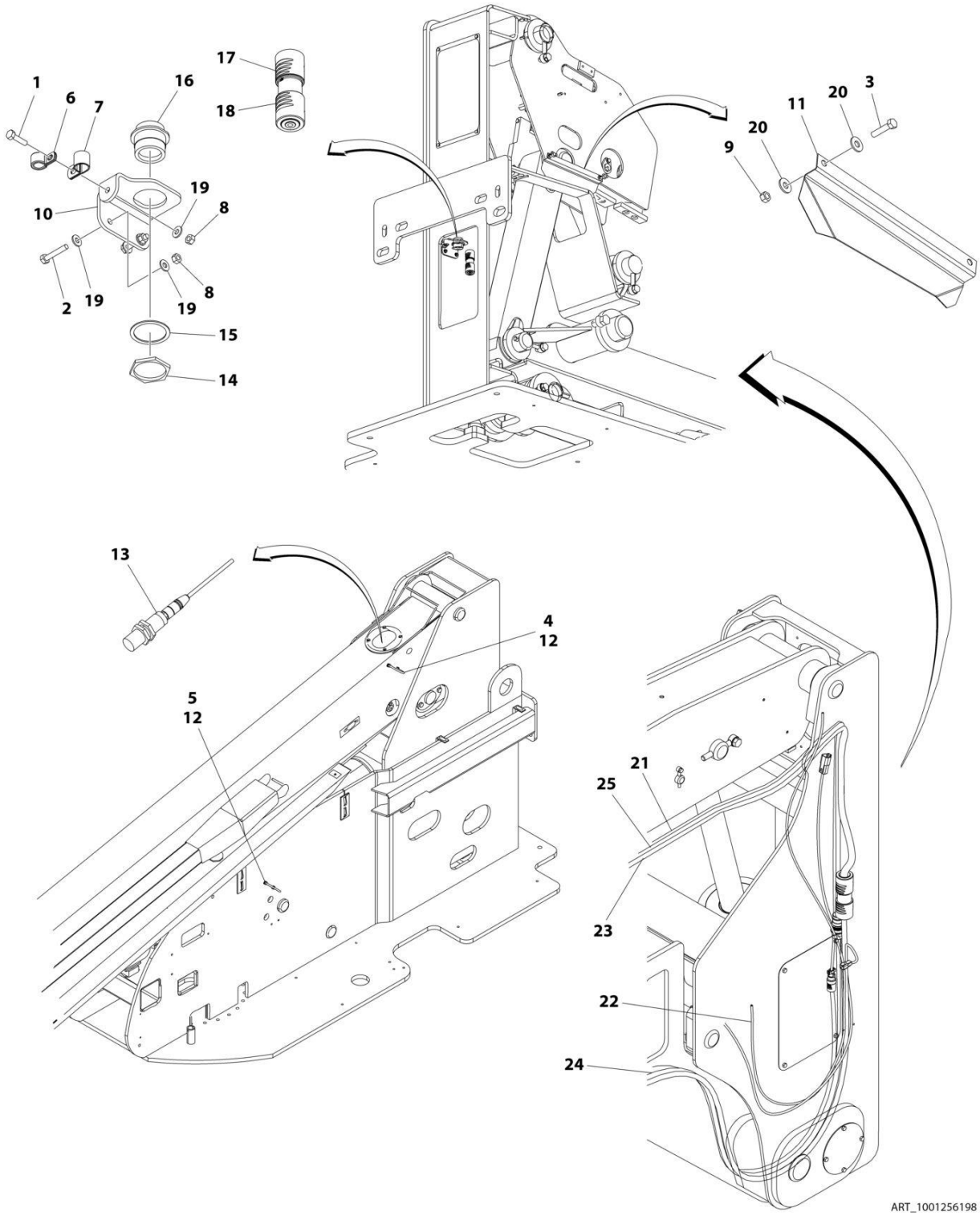


FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256198	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
4	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	1320041	1	Clamp	
7	1320061	1	Clamp	
8	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3573047	1	Plate	
11	3573296	1	Plate	
12	3841340	2	Rod	
13	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
14	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
15	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
16	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
17	4460959	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
18	4460960	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
19	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
20	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
21	4922566	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001156425	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom)	
25	1001156426	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom)	

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

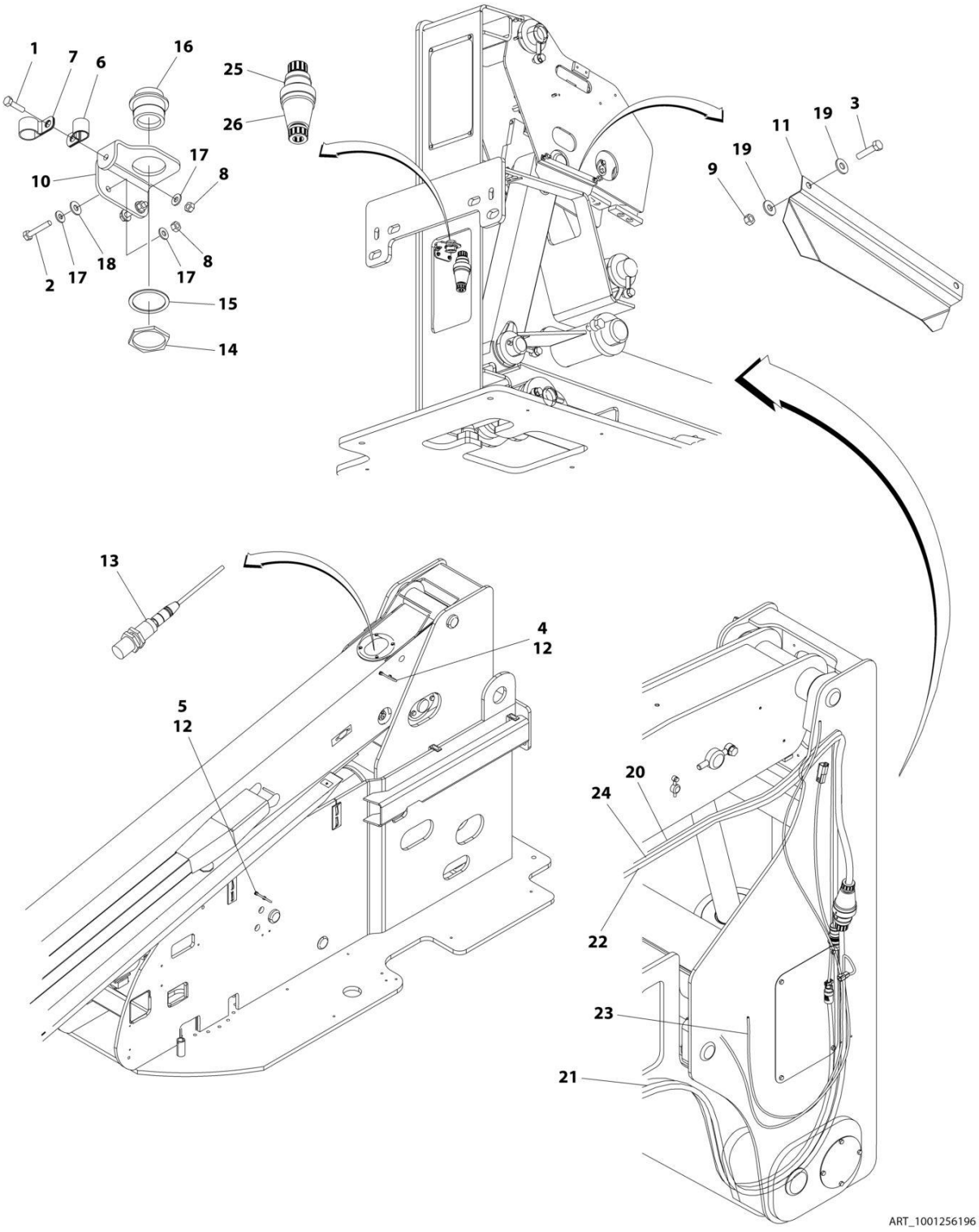


FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256196	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
4	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	1320061	1	Clamp	
7	1320202	1	Clamp	
8	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3573047	1	Plate	
11	3573296	1	Plate	
12	3841340	2	Rod	
13	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
14	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
15	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
16	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
17	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
18	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
19	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
20	4922566	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001121669	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
24	1001121670	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
25	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
26	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

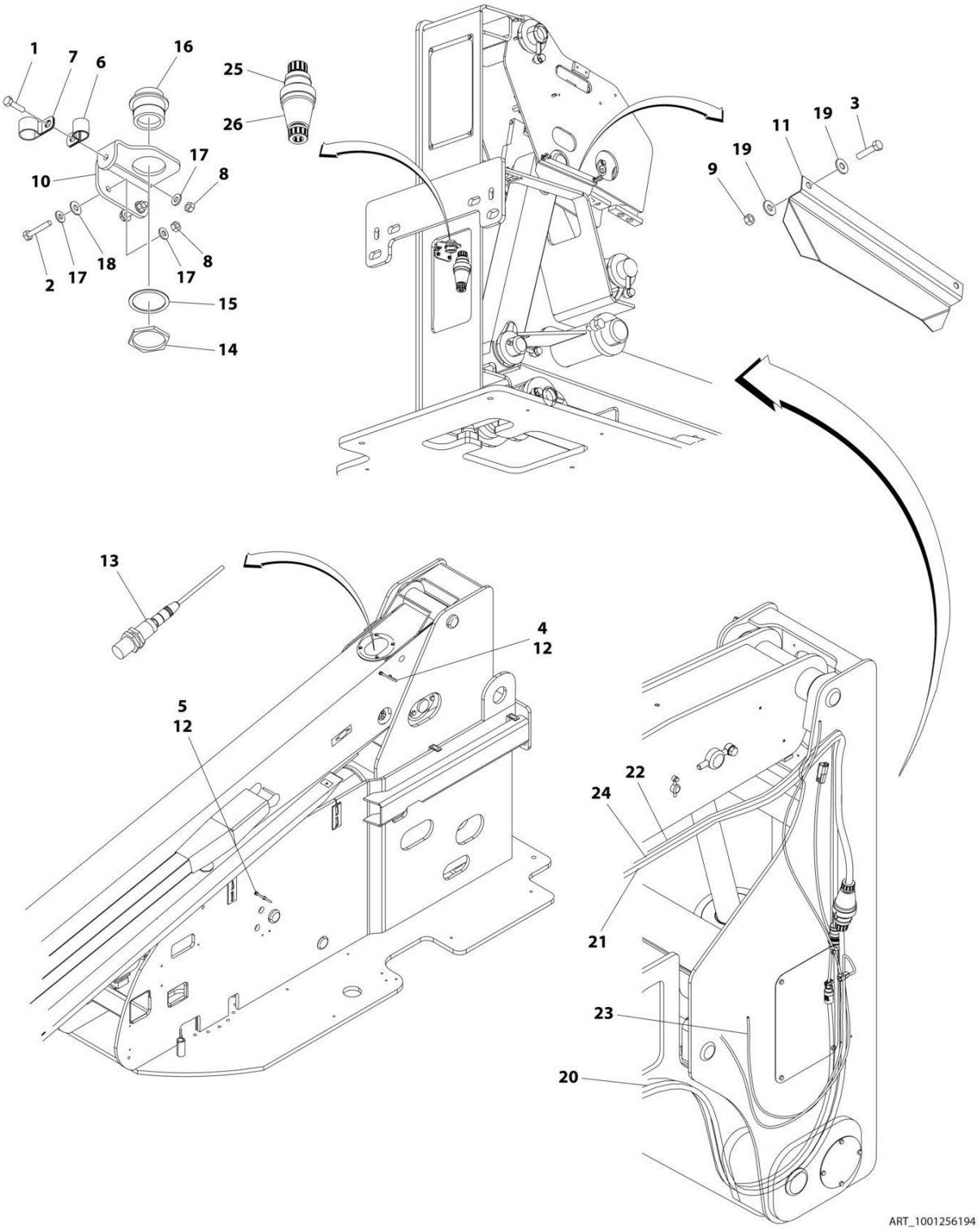


FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800S WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256194	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
4	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	1320061	1	Clamp	
7	1320202	1	Clamp	
8	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3573047	1	Plate	
11	3573296	1	Plate	
12	3841340	2	Rod	
13	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
14	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
15	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
16	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
17	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
18	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
19	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
20	4923596	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	4923597	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001091618	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001121669	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
24	1001121670	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
25	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
26	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

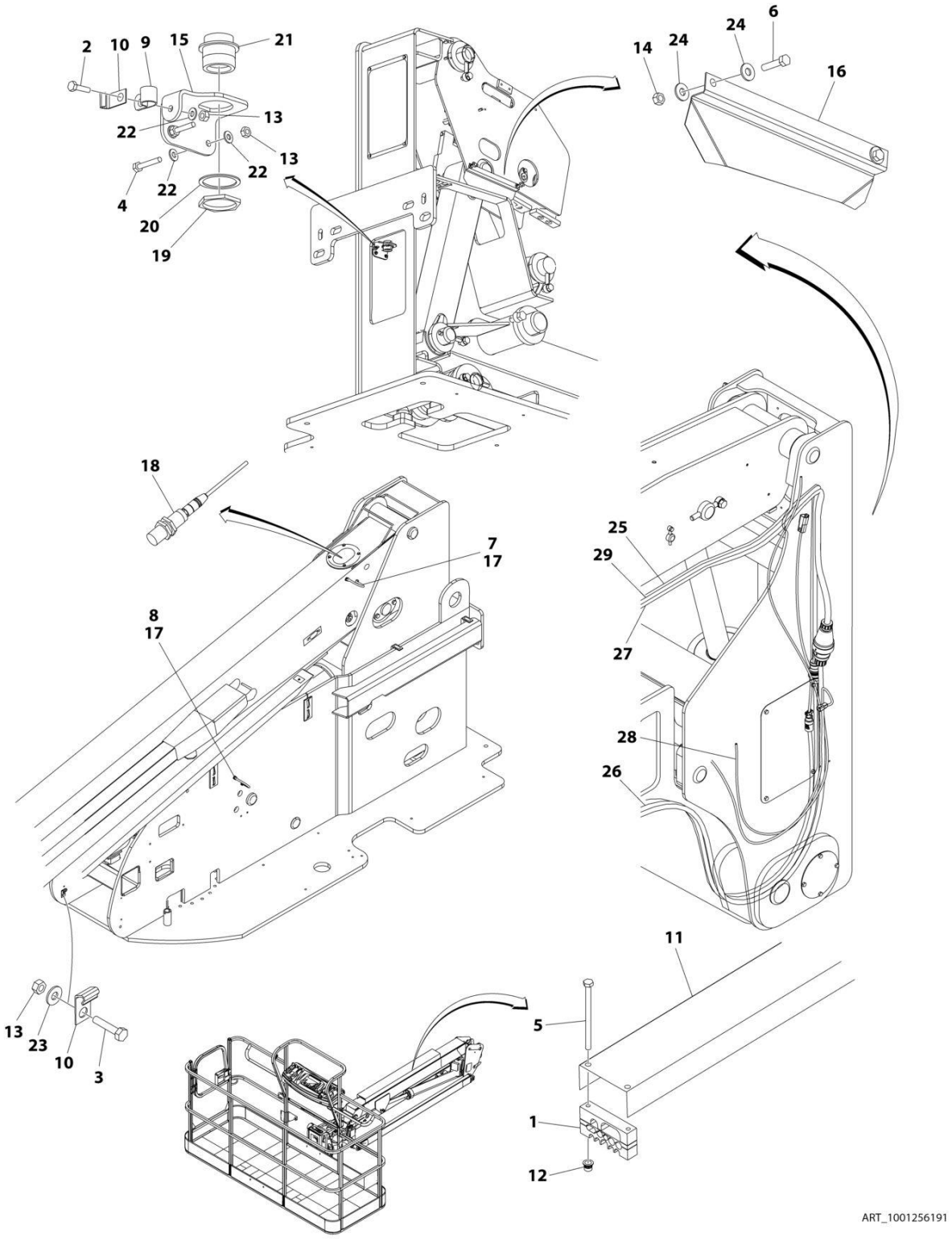


FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256191	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	C
1	0561484	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
6	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
8	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	1320061	1	Clamp	
10	1320223	2	Clamp	
11	1671034	1	Cover	
12	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
15	3573047	1	Plate	
16	3573296	1	Plate	
17	3841340	2	Rod	
18	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
19	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
20	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
21	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
22	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
23	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
24	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
25	4922567	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	4922876	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
29	4922878	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

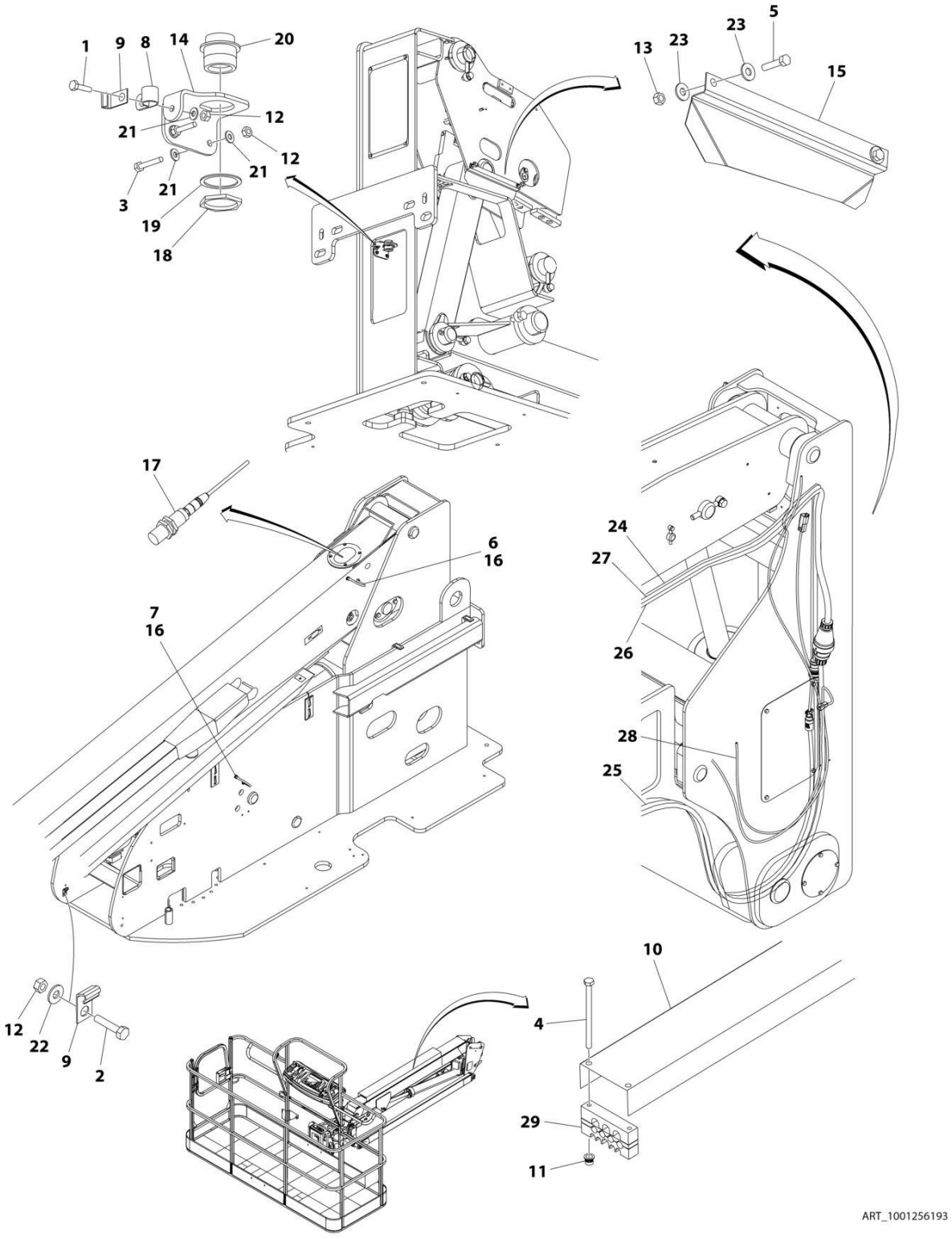


FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256193	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641410	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0700626	1	Bolt M6 x 90	
5	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
7	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	1320061	1	Clamp	
9	1320223	2	Clamp	
10	1671034	1	Cover	
11	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
12	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
14	3573047	1	Plate	
15	3573296	1	Plate	
16	3841340	2	Rod	
17	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
18	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
19	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
21	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
22	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
24	4923595	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	4923596	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4923597	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4923600	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
28	4923601	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
29	1001091472	2	Block, Clamp	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

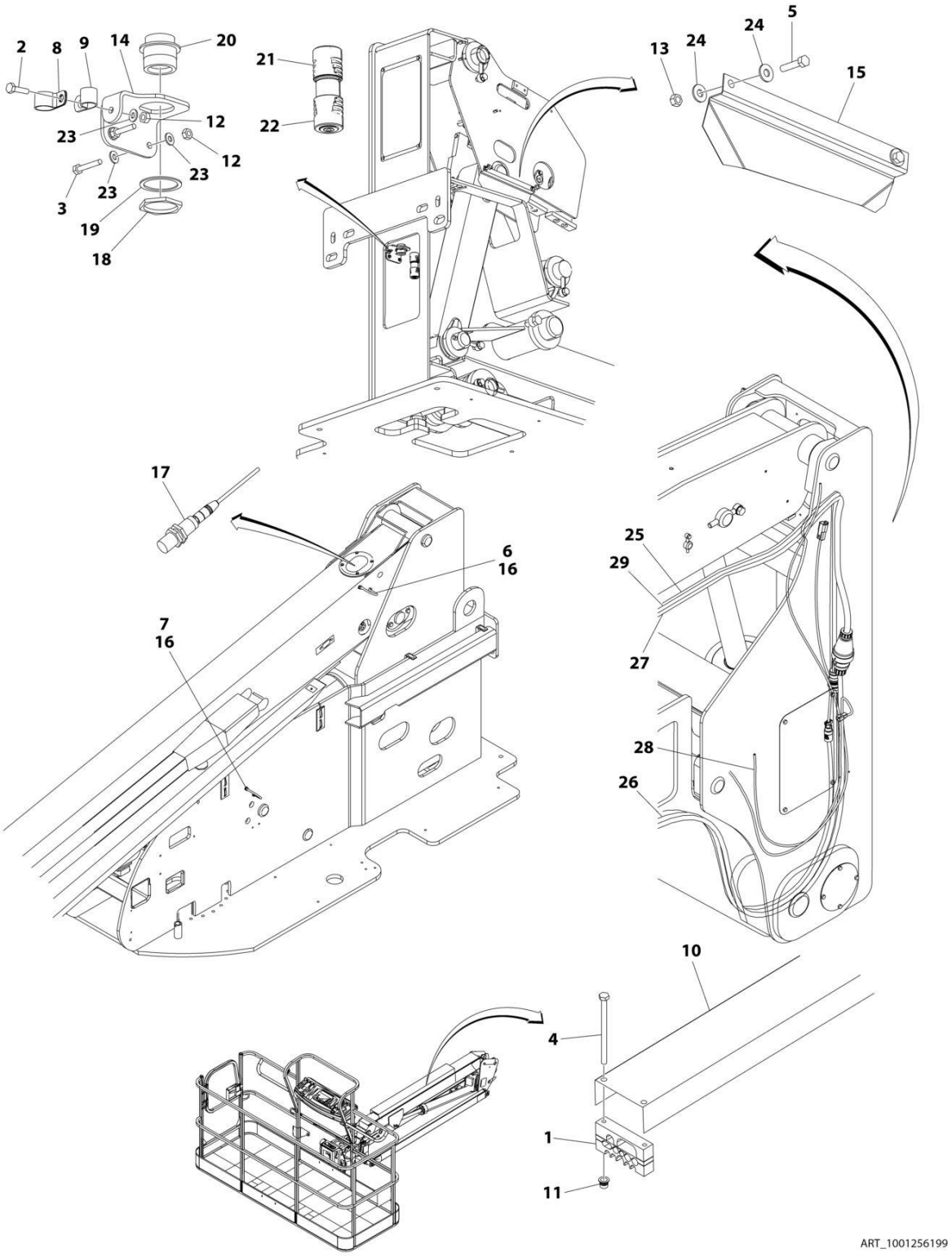


FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256199	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0561484	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
5	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
7	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	1320041	1	Clamp	
9	1320061	1	Clamp	
10	1671034	1	Cover	
11	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
12	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
13	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
14	3573047	1	Plate	
15	3573296	1	Plate	
16	3841340	2	Rod	
17	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
18	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
19	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
21	4460959	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
22	4460960	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
23	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
24	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
25	4922567	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001156425	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom)	
29	1001156427	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom)	

FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

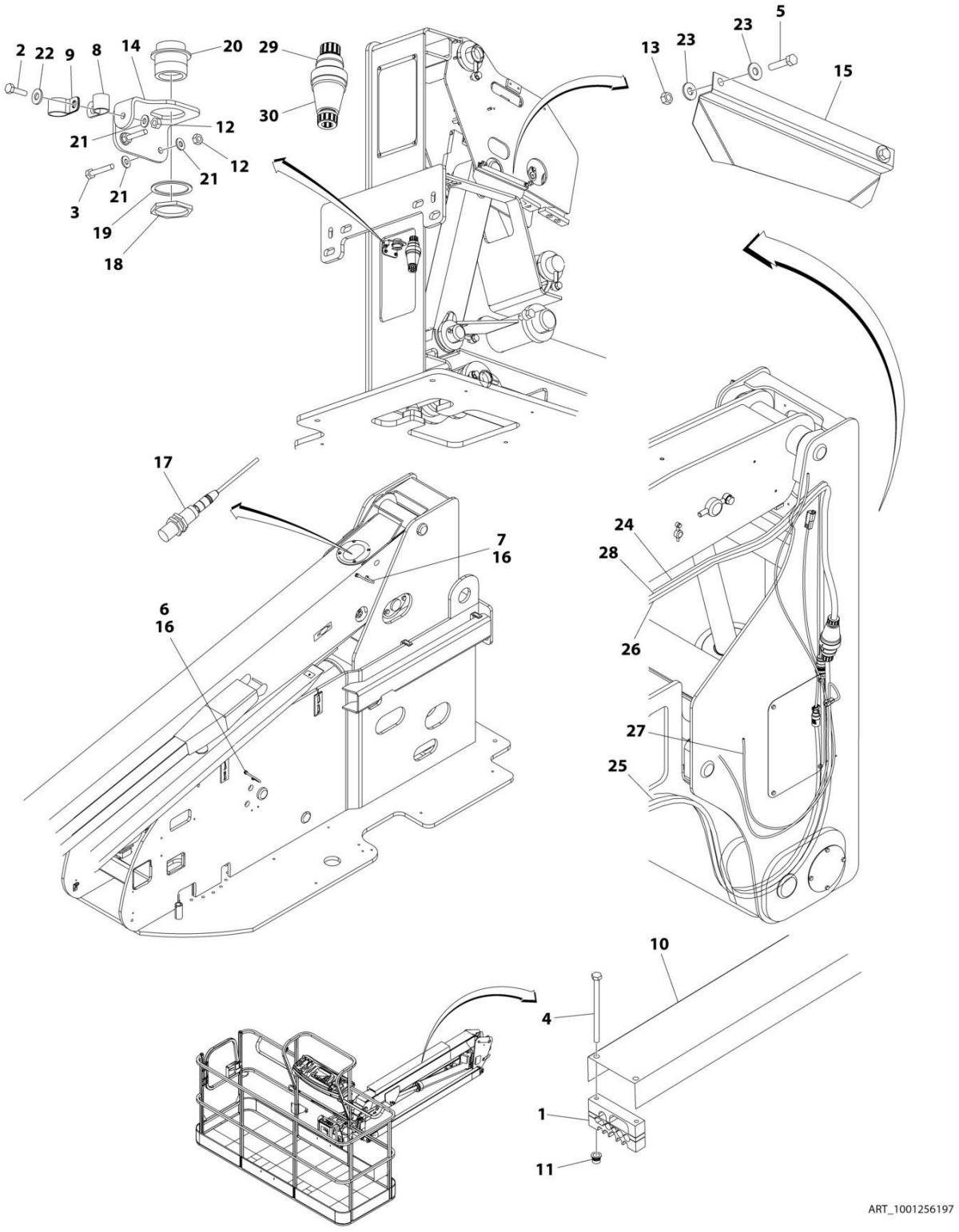


FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256197	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0561484	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
5	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
7	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	1320061	1	Clamp	
9	1320202	1	Clamp	
10	1671034	1	Cover	
11	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
12	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
13	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
14	3573047	1	Plate	
15	3573296	1	Plate	
16	3841340	2	Rod	
17	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
18	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
19	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
21	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
22	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
24	4922567	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001121669	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
28	1001121671	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
29	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
30	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS)

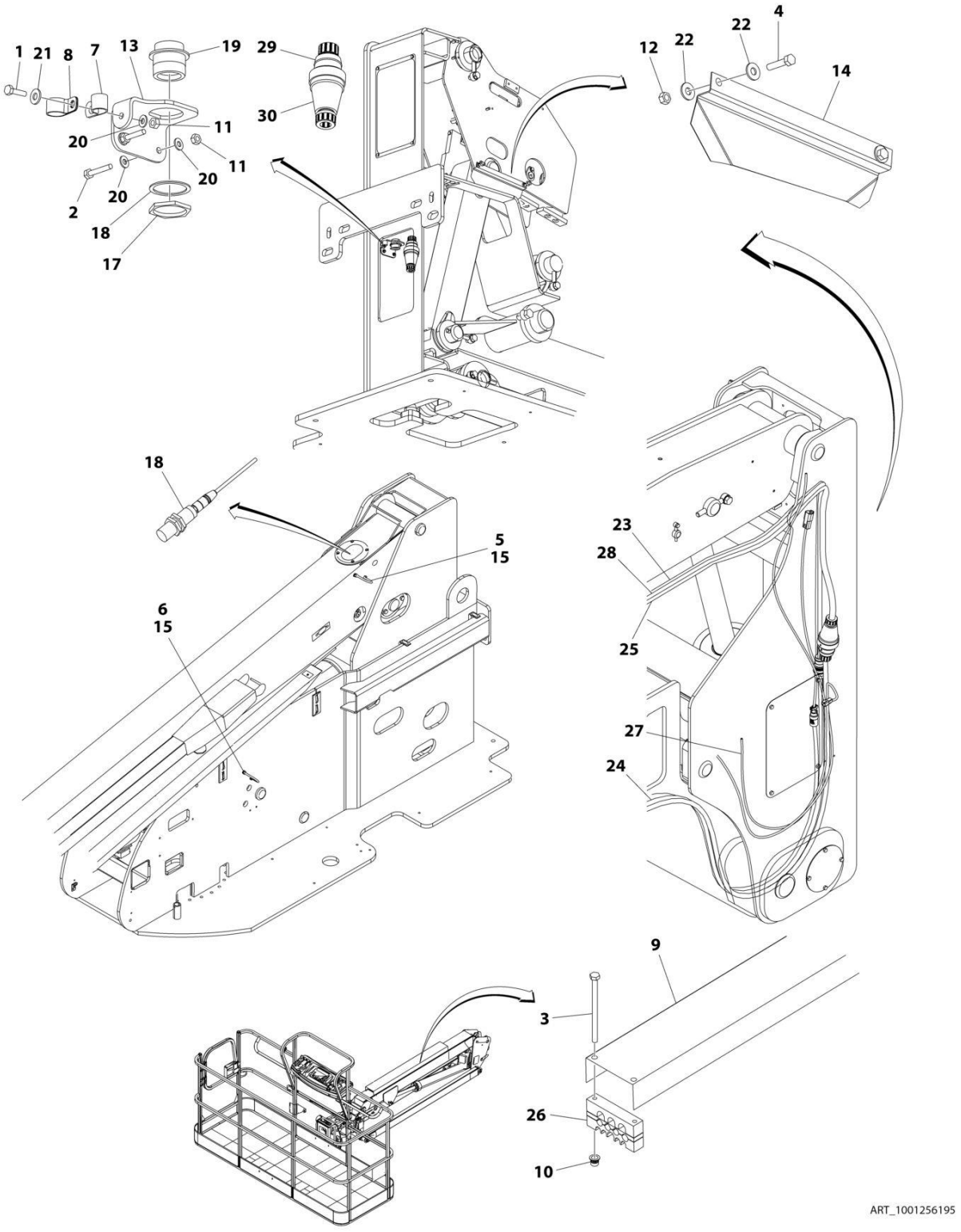


FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256195	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
4	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
5	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
6	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	1320061	1	Clamp	
8	1320202	1	Clamp	
9	1671034	1	Cover	
10	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
11	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
12	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
13	3573047	1	Plate	
14	3573296	1	Plate	
15	3841340	2	Rod	
16	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
23	4923595	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	4923596	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	4923597	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001091472	2	Block, Clamp	
27	1001121669	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
28	1001121671	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
29	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
30	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT AC CABLES (CHINA SPECS)

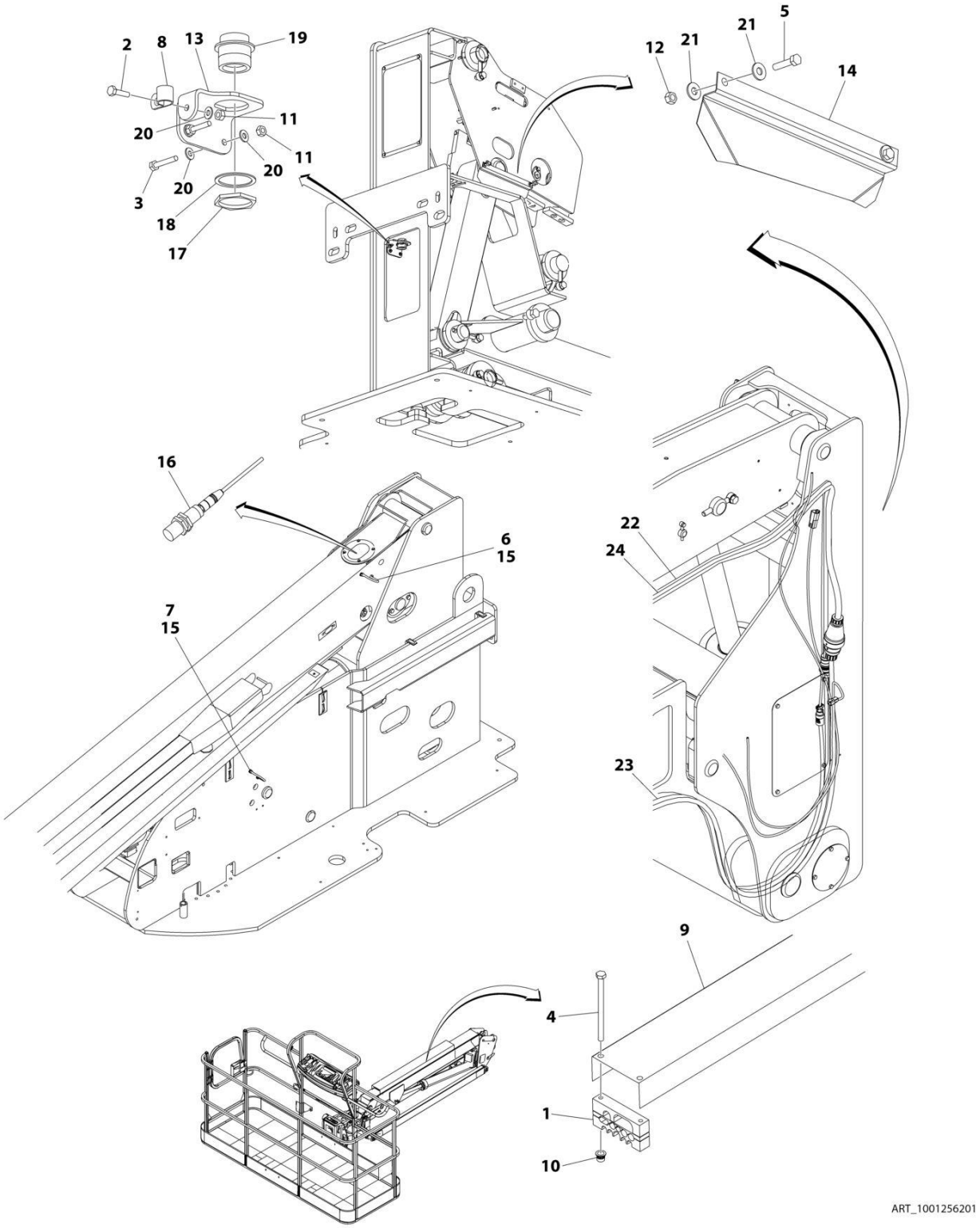


FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 860SJ WITHOUT AC CABLES (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256201	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0561484	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
5	0641511	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
7	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	1320061	1	Clamp	
9	1671034	1	Cover	
10	1001176636	4	Rivnut M6	
11	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
12	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
13	3573047	1	Plate	
14	3573296	1	Plate	
15	3841340	2	Rod	
16	4360506	1	Switch, Proximity	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
22	4922567	1	Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4922569	1	Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	4922660	1	Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

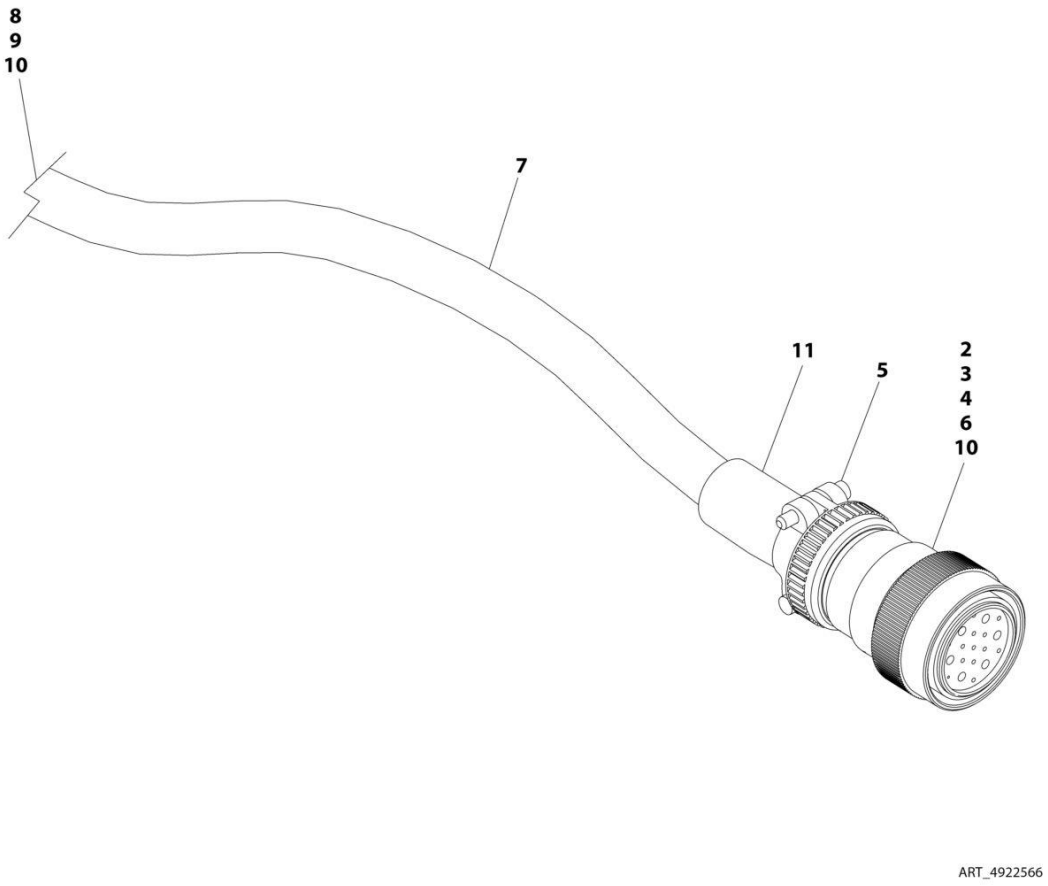


FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922566	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
11	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

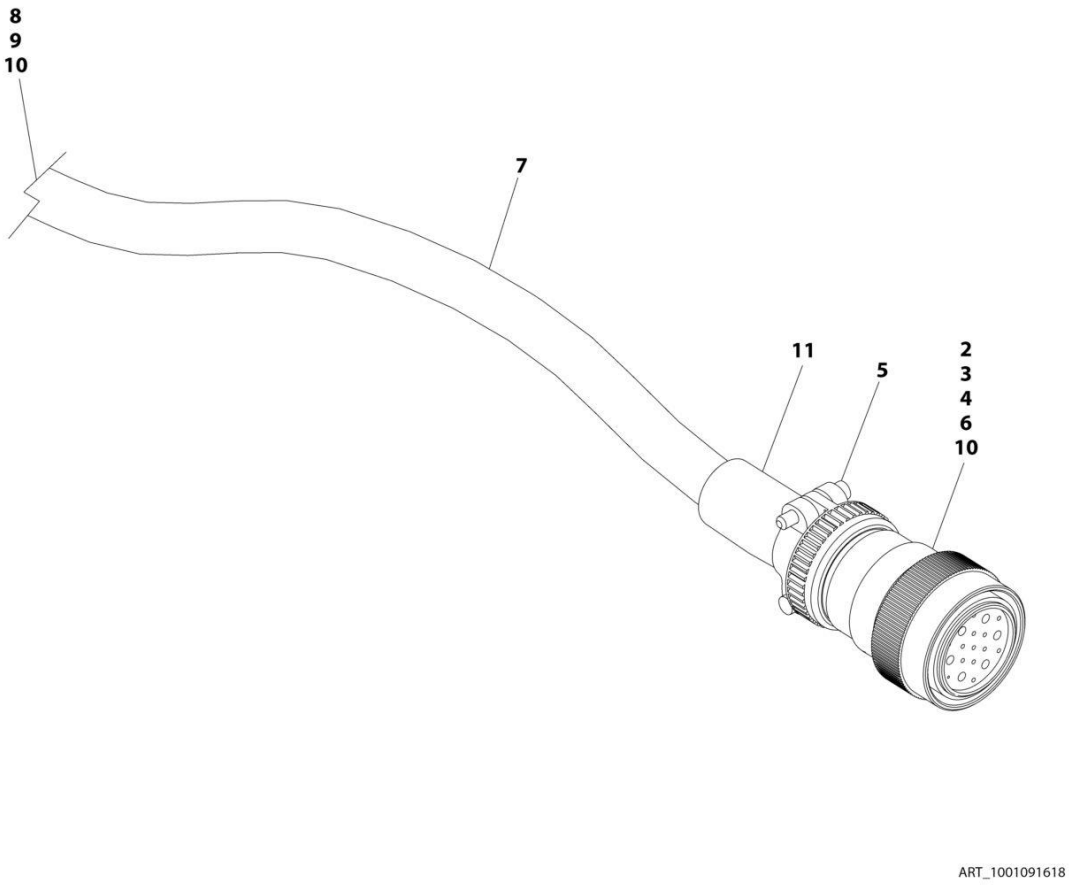


FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 800S (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091618	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
11	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

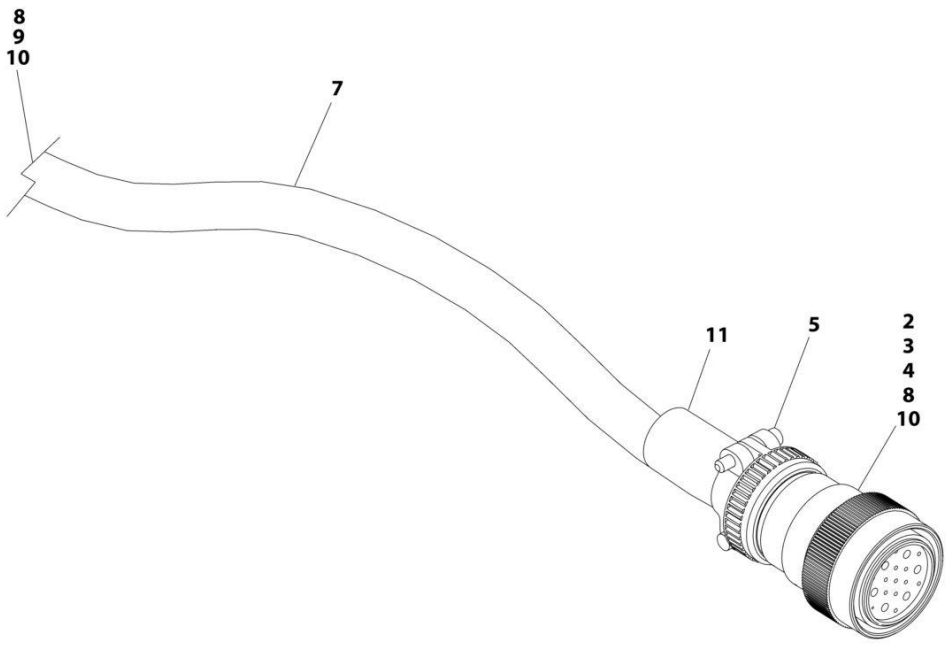


FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922567	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	D
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
11	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

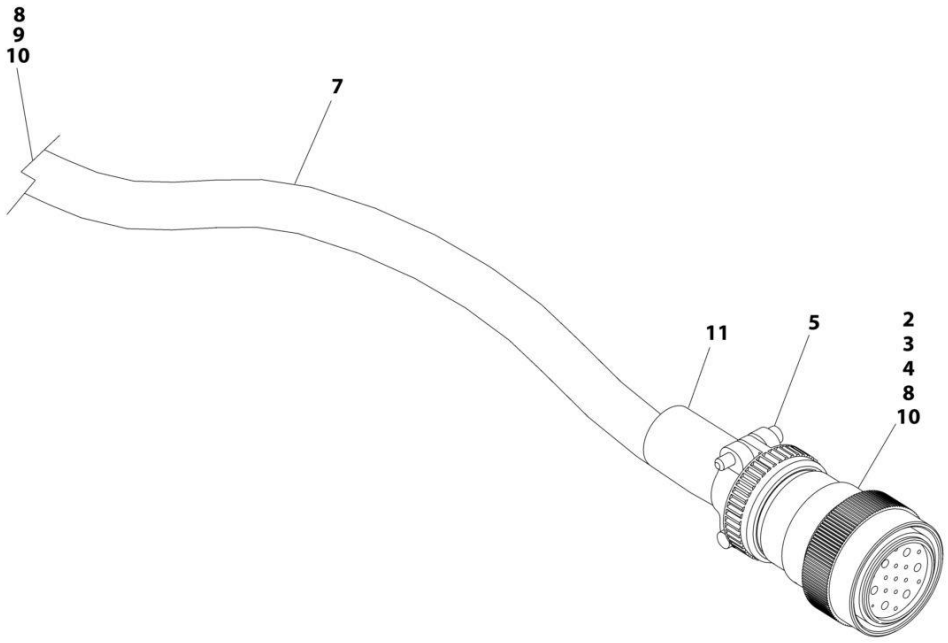


FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - 860SJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923595	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	D
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
11	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

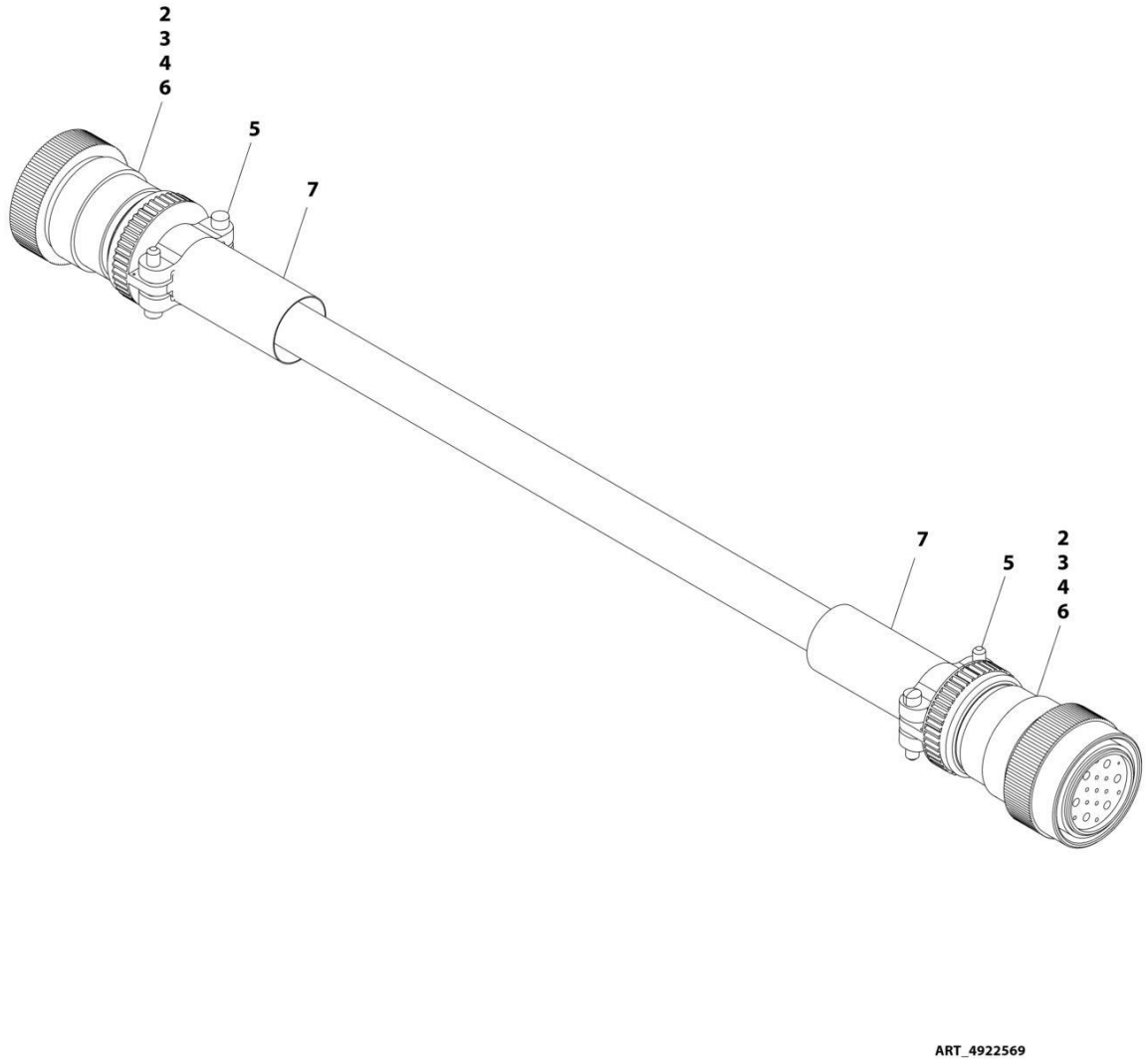


FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922569	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	B
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	1001226400	2	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

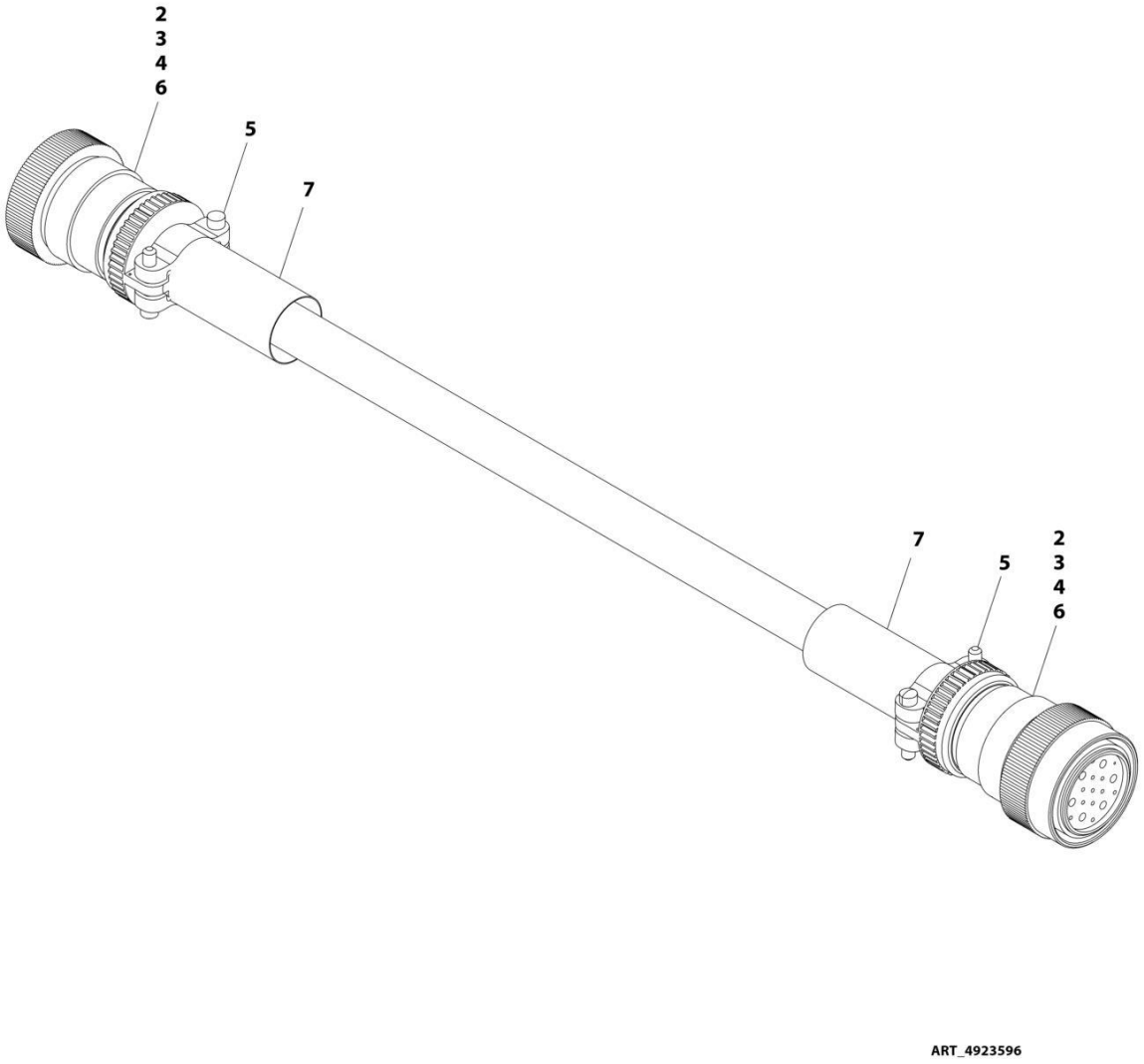


FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923596	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	C
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	1001226400	2	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-45. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

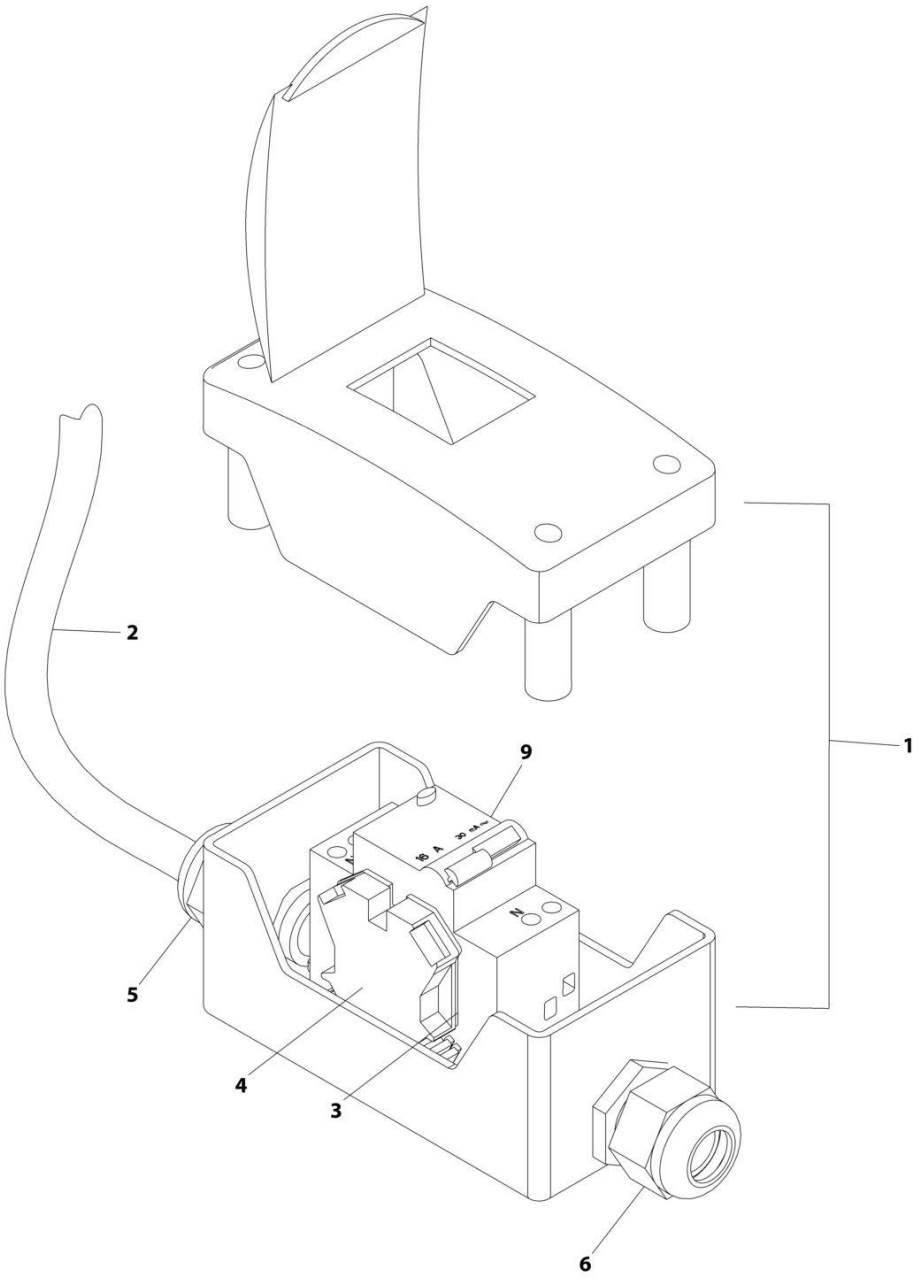


FIGURE 8-45. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109654	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181045	1	Breaker - 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

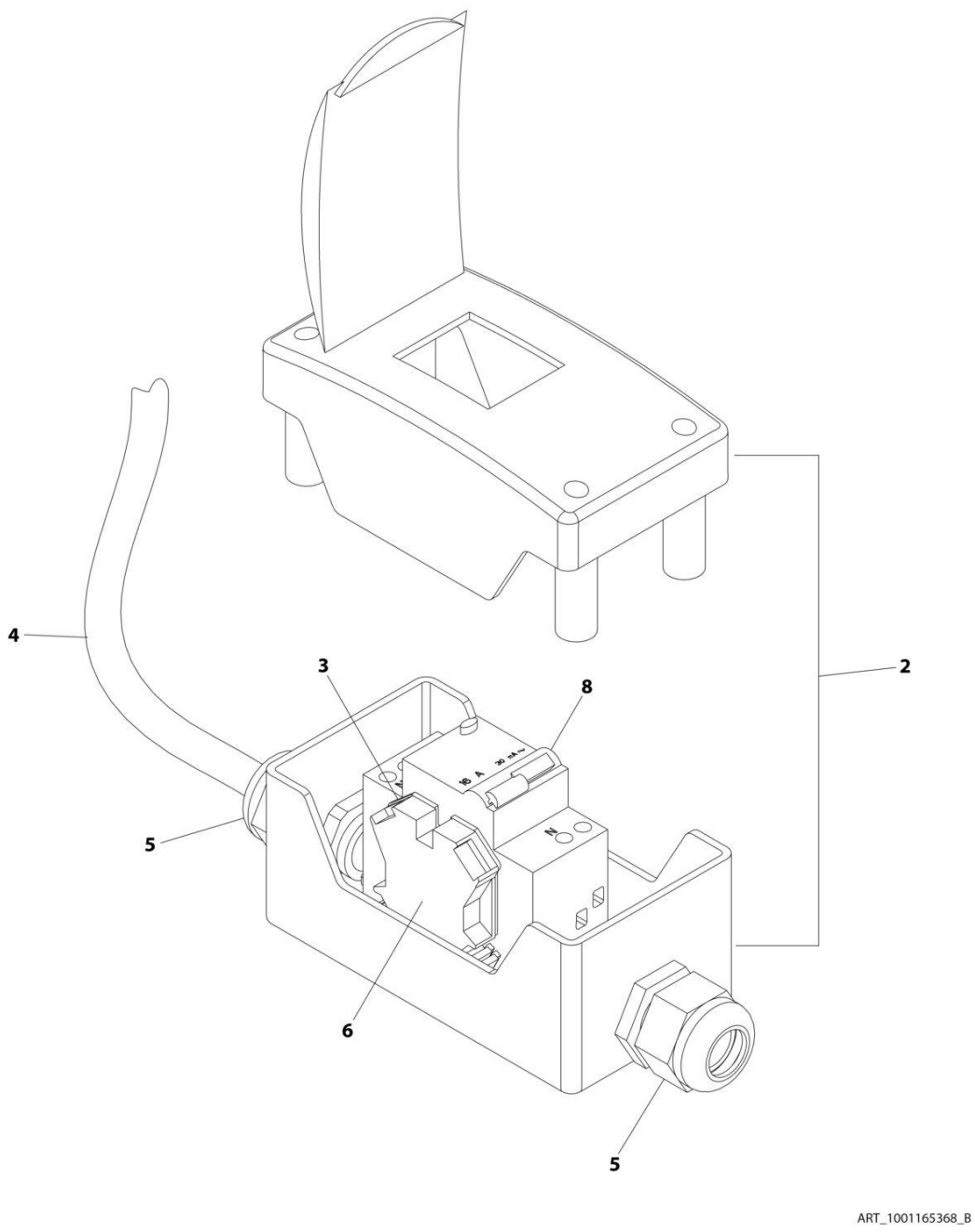


FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165368	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
2	0861880	1	Box, Circuit Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060545	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
5	1001101191	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

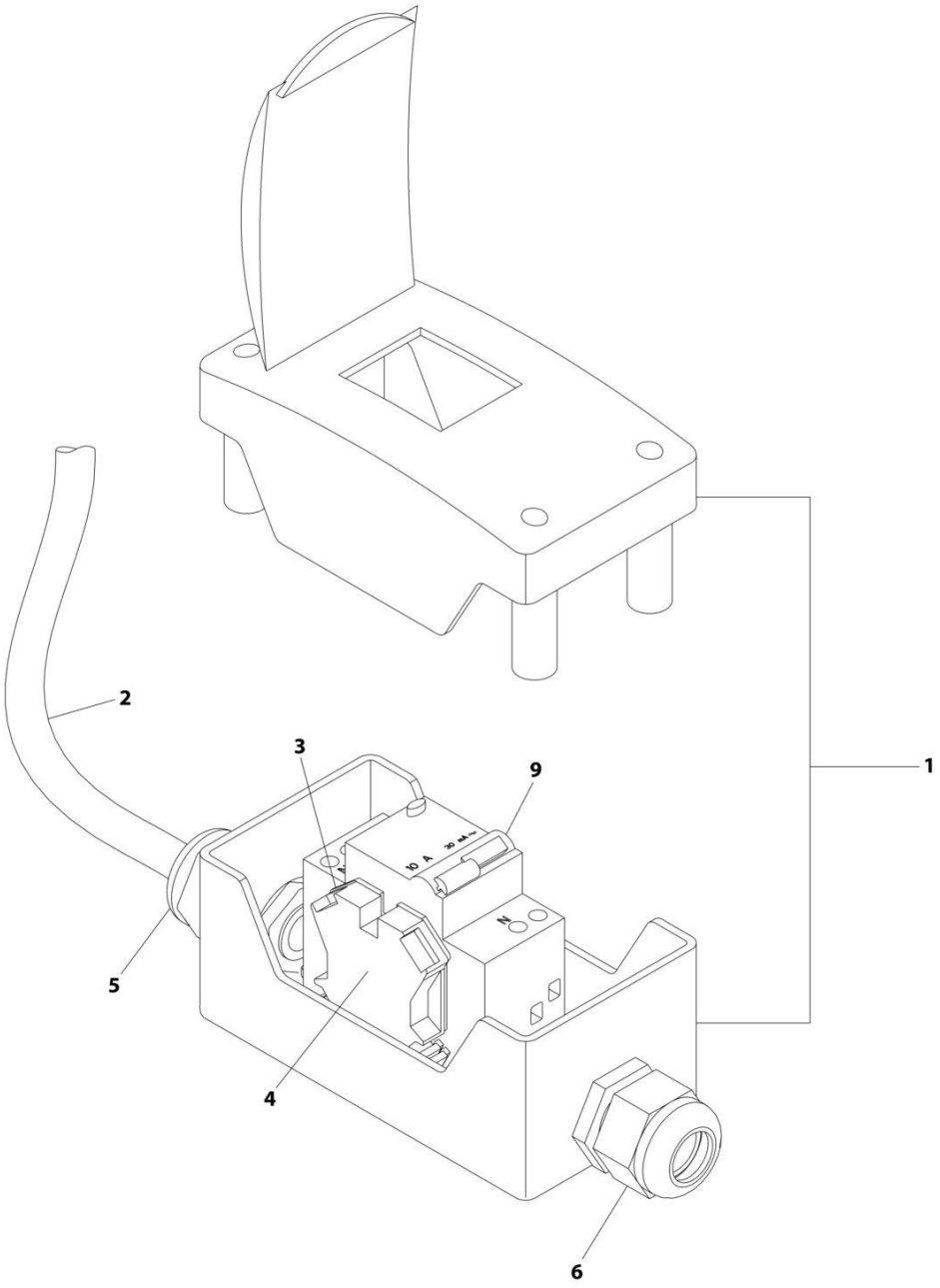
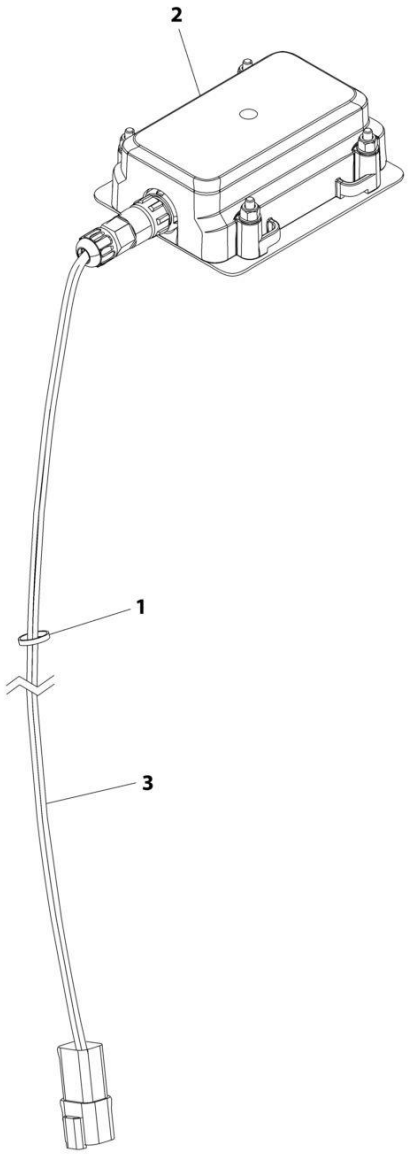


FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109648	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)	B
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft /3.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181046	1	Breaker 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY 3-WIRE CONNECTION INSTALLATION



ART_1001276610

FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY 3-WIRE CONNECTION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276610	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	1001272659	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
3	1001273012	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS

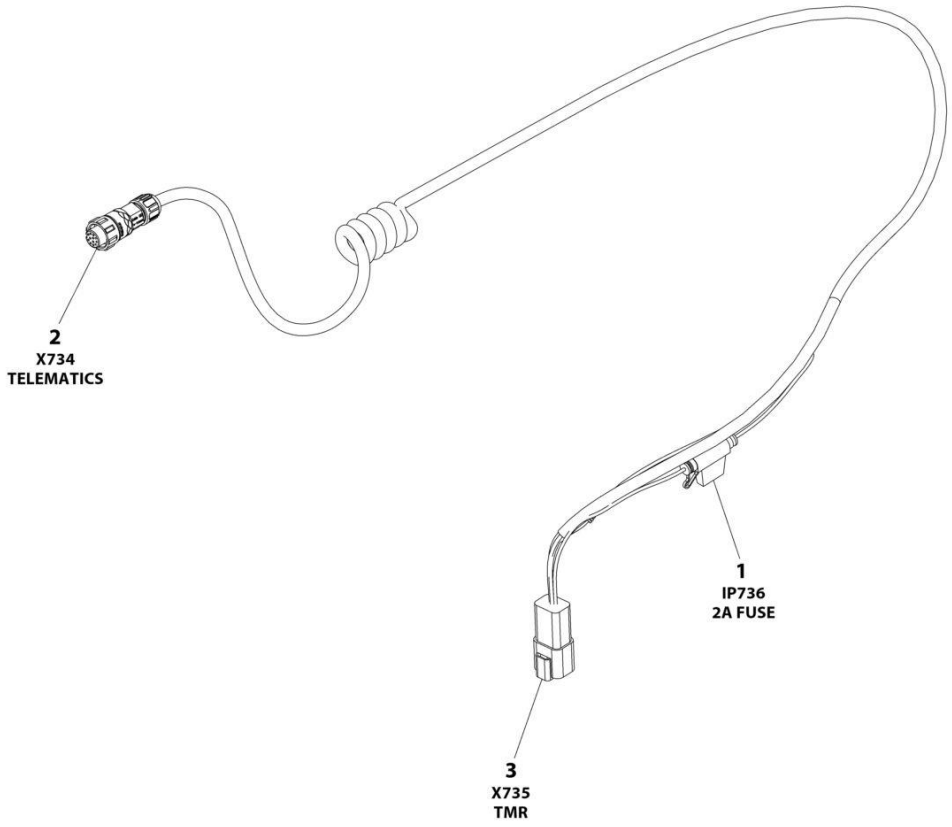


FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273012	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030	D
1	1001255901	1	Fuseholder	
1	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2Amp	
2	1001272997	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-50. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS

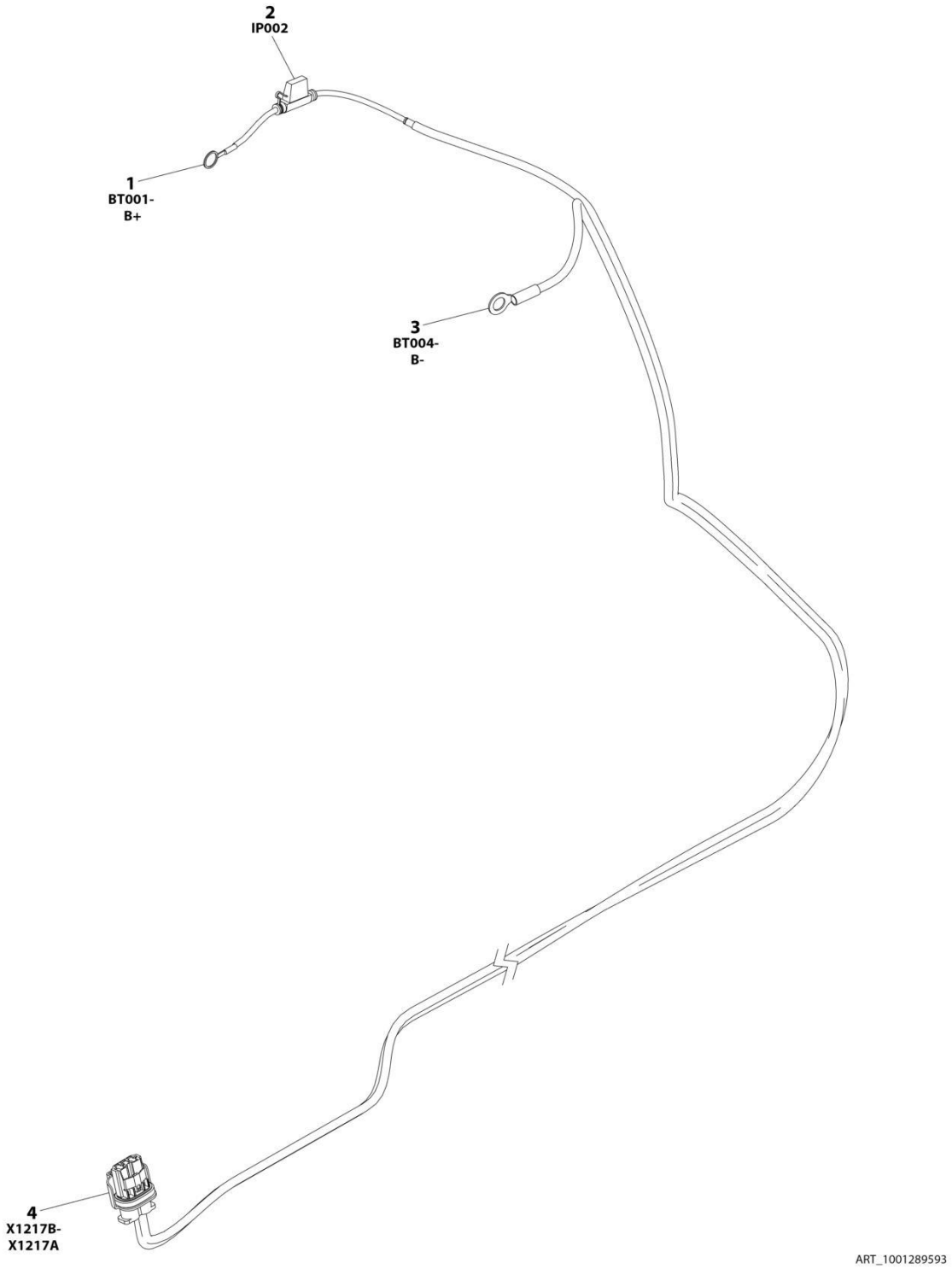


FIGURE 8-50. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289593	Ref	ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS	A
1	4460019	1	Terminal Ring	
2	1001172064	1	Fuse Holder	
2	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
3	8220164	1	Terminal Ring	
4	1001142938	1	Connector	
4	1001142940	2	Terminal	
4	1001142941	2	Seal	

FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

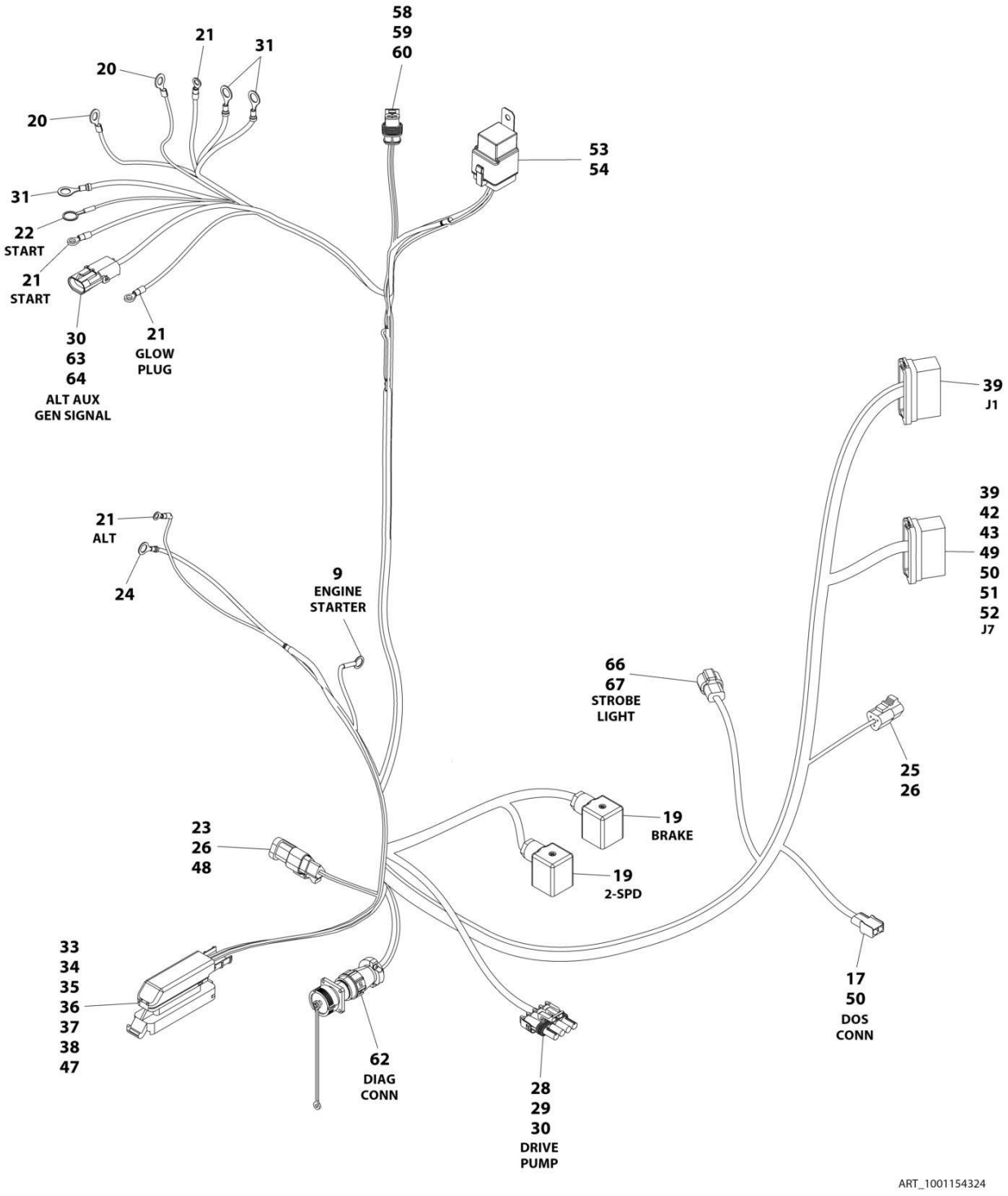


FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154324	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	B
9	4460142	1	Terminal - Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	1001263923	2	Connector, Din	
20	4460312	2	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring 16 GA 1/4 Stud	
25	4460539	1	Position Plug, Male - 3 Position	
26	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
28	4460460	1	Connector - 4 Position	
29	4460457	4	Sleeve	
30	4460458	6	Seal	
31	4460670	3	Terminal, Ring	
33	4461052	1	Conenctor - 25 Position	
34	4461005	5	Terminal	
35	4461060	2	Terminal	
36	4461006	5	Seal	
37	4461054	2	Seal	
38	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
39	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
42	4460464	1	Terminal	
43	4460887	1	Terminal	
47	4461053	1	Cover	
48	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
49	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
50	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
51	4460259	1	Terminal	
52	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal	
53	4460374	1	Plug	
54	4460375	4	Terminal	
58	1001102290	1	Connector	
59	1001102304	2	Seal	
60	1001102291	2	Terminal	
62	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
62	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
63	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
64	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
66	4460897	1	Connector	
67	1001116693	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPECS)

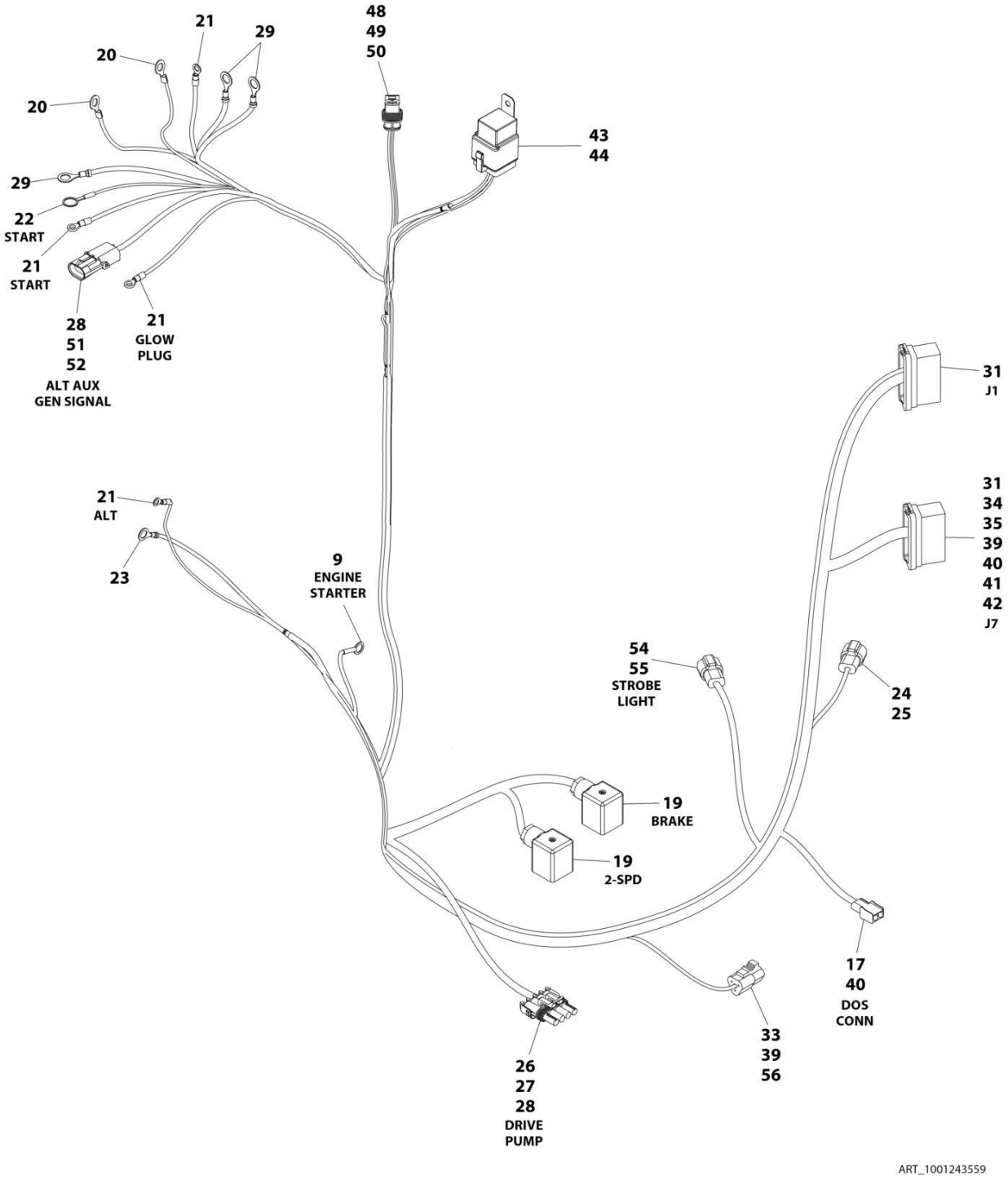


FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243559	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	C
9	4460142	1	Terminal - Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
20	4460312	2	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring 16 GA 1/4 Stud	
24	4460539	1	Position Plug, Male - 3 Position	
25	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
26	4460460	1	Connector - 4 Position	
27	4460457	4	Sleeve	
28	4460458	6	Seal	
29	4460670	3	Terminal, Ring	
31	4460871	9	Socket, Female	
33	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
34	4460464	1	Terminal	
35	4460887	1	Terminal	
39	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
40	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
41	4460259	1	Terminal	
42	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal	
43	4460374	1	Plug	
44	4460375	4	Terminal	
48	1001102290	1	Connector	
49	1001102304	2	Seal	
50	1001102291	2	Terminal	
51	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
52	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
54	4460897	1	Connector	
55	1001116693	2	Socket, Female	
56	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	

FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

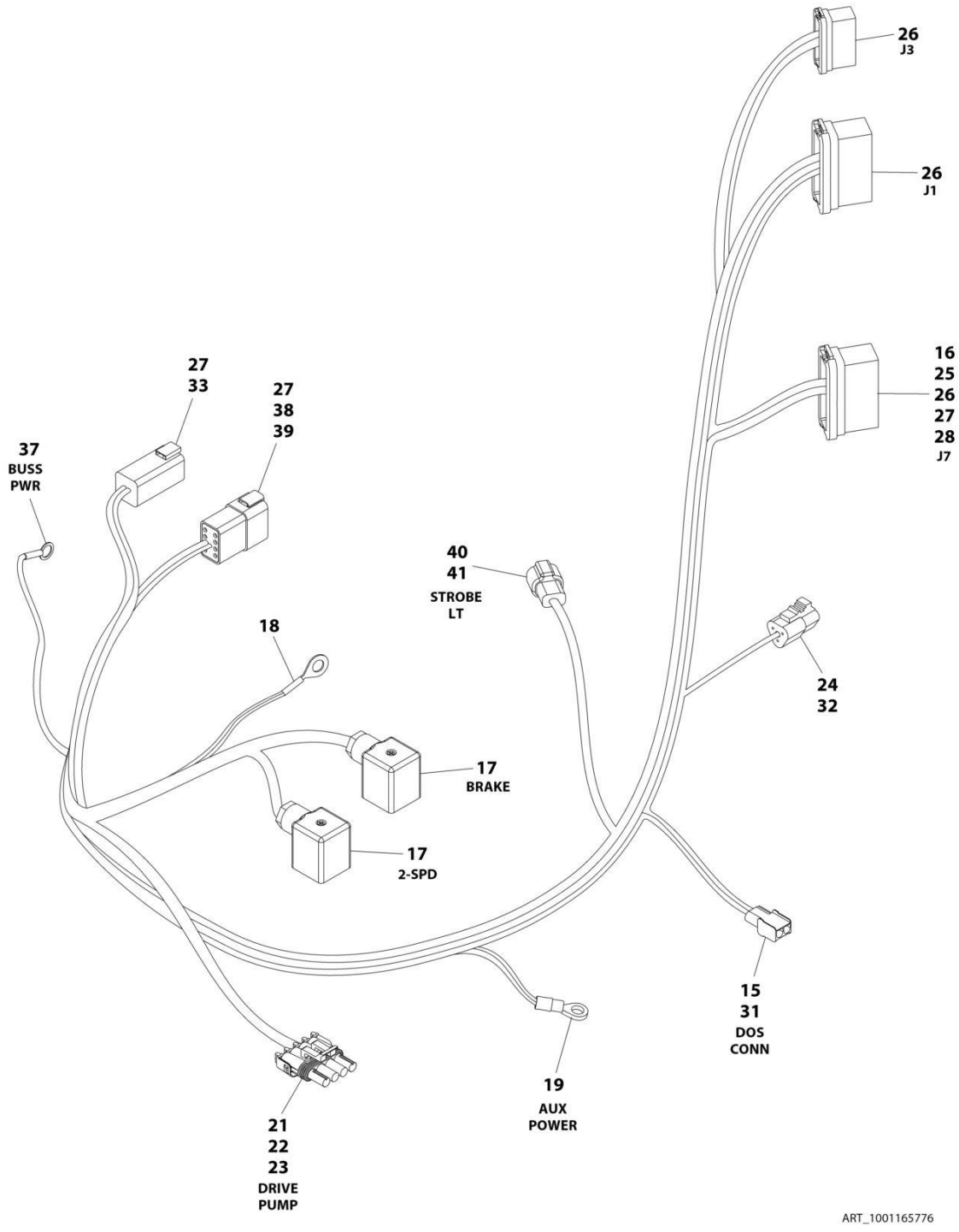


FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165776	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	F
15	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
16	4460268	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
18	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460460	1	Connector	
22	4460457	4	Terminal	
23	4460458	4	Seal	
24	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
25	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
26	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
27	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
28	4460887	1	Terminal	
31	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
32	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
33	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
37	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
38	4460931	1	Plug, Male	
39	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
40	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
41	1001116693	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

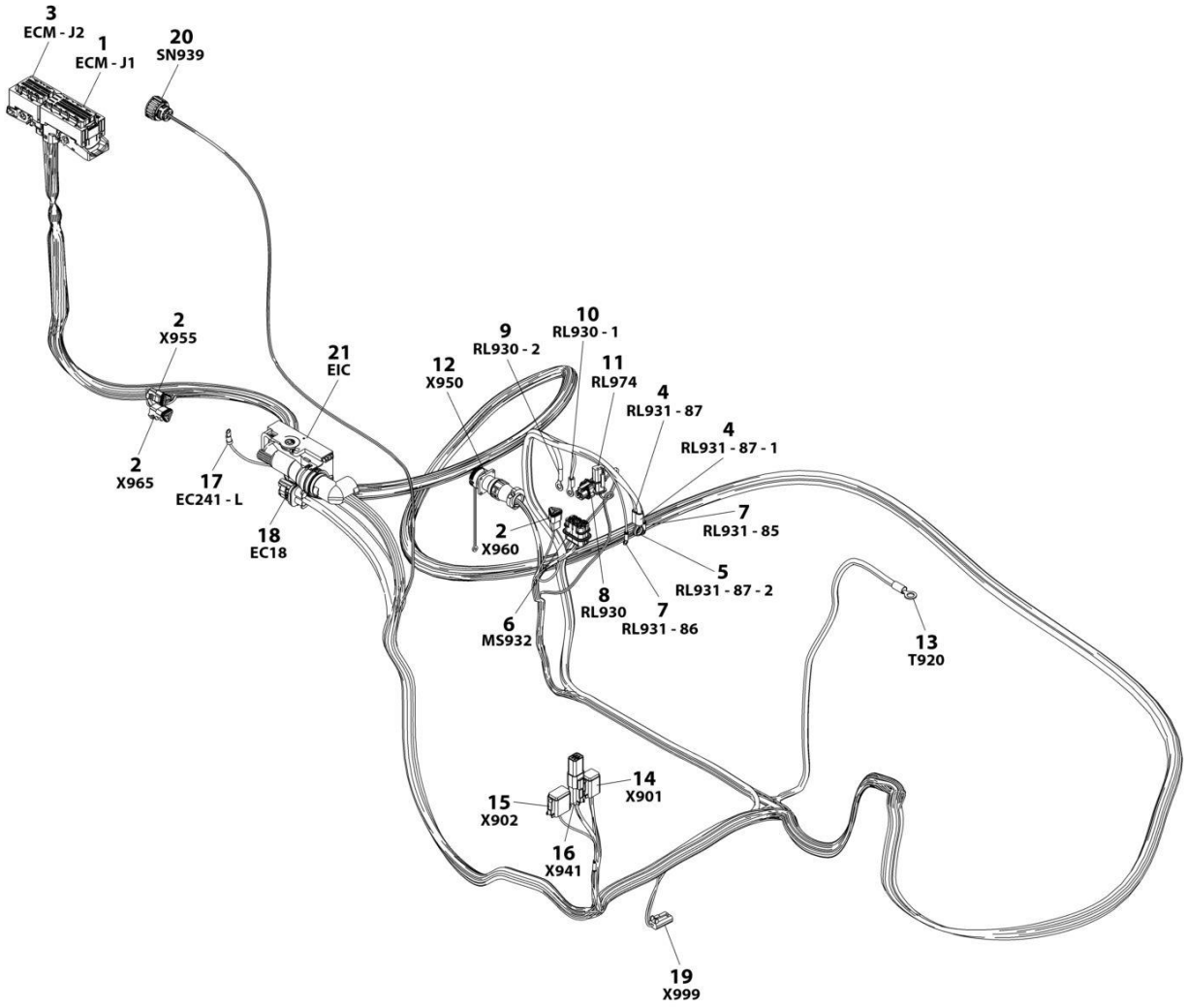


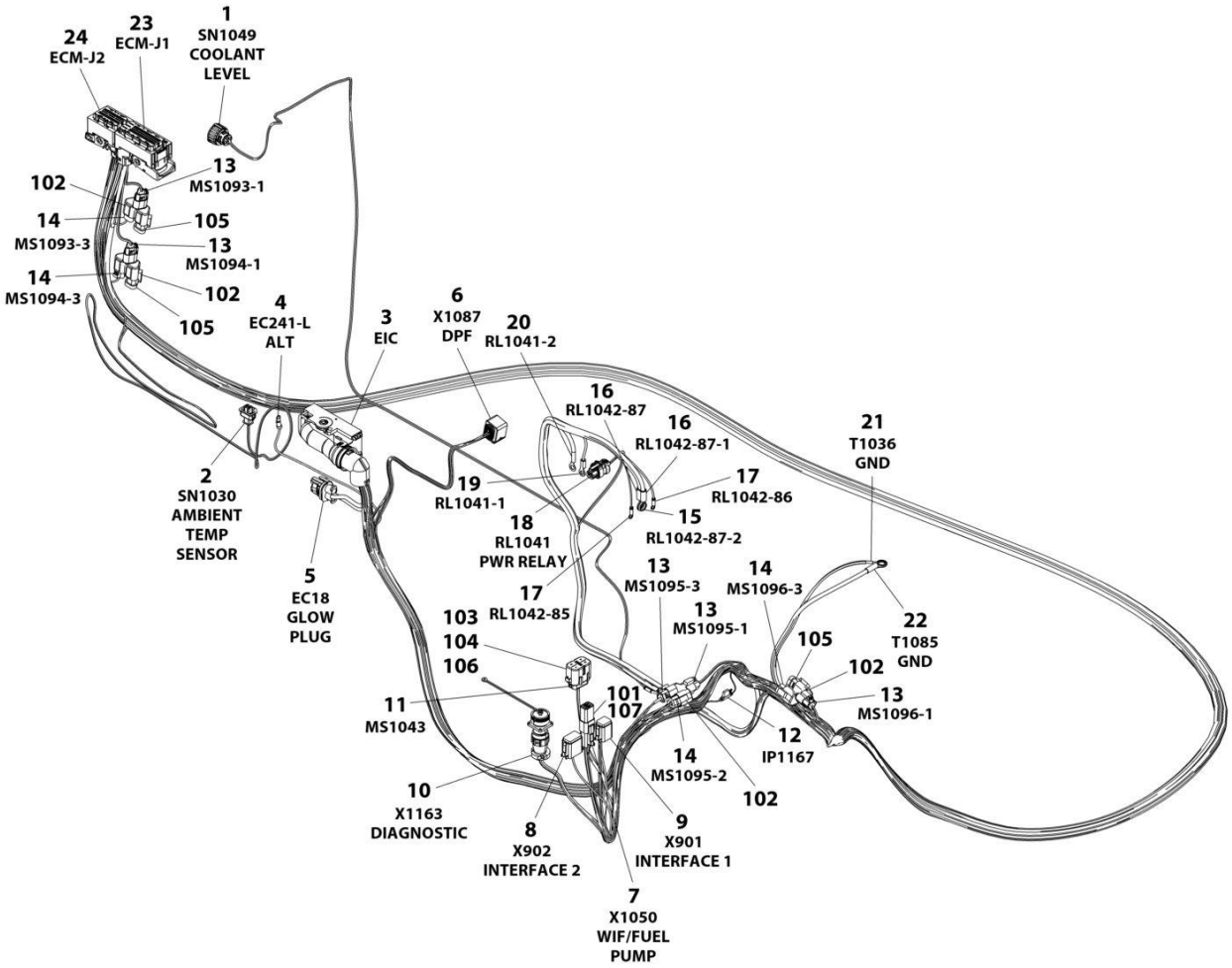
FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143726	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	21	Terminal	
1	1001126357	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126356	63	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
3	1001126351	13	Terminal	
3	1001126384	17	Terminal	
3	1001126357	11	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001126356	19	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001116728	4	Socket, Female	
6	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
11	1001138111	2	Termianl	
11	1001138113	2	Seal	
12	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
12	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
12	4461071	6	Terminal	
13	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
17	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	1001142940	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1001142941	2	Seal	
19	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
19	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	1001171403	1	Resistor Assembly	
19	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
21	1001126363	23	Terminal	
21	1001126392	10	Terminal	
21	1001126365	2	Terminal	
21	1001126391	23	Plug, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001126364	21	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001151856	1	Elbow	

FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001238878

FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238878	Ref	Engine Harness - Deutz Engines	F
1	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001133715	3	Terminal	
1	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126487	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	1001167635	2	Terminal	
2	1001126485	2	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
3	1001126363	37	Terminal	
3	1001126392	12	Terminal	
3	1001126391	7	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001167632	2	Terminal	
3	1001126364	37	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001223459	12	Seal, Terminal	
3	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
4	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	1001142940	2	Terminal	
5	1001142941	2	Seal	
6	1001239202	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	1001126363	7	Terminal	
6	1001126391	1	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
8	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
9	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
10	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
10	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
10	4461071	6	Terminal	
11	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
11	4460748	4	Seal, Terminal	
11	4460746	3	Terminal	
11	1001234800	1	Terminal	
11	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
12	1001170764	1	Fuse Holder, Includes Resistor	
12	1001197719	1	Resistor 0.5W	
13	1001116812	5	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
13	4460944	10	Socket, Female	
13	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460539	4	Connector - 3 Position	
14	4460944	8	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
16	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
23	1001126351	3	Terminal	
23	1001182361	6	Terminal	
23	1001230934	25	Terminal	
23	1001230935	55	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001252527	4	Terminal	
23	1001230936	1	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001182365	6	Seal, Terminal	
24	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
24	1001126351	13	Terminal	
24	1001230935	10	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001230934	26	Terminal	
24	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
101	4460932	1	Connector - Female	
102	4460945	4	Receptacle, 3 Way	
103	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
104	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
105	1001116815	3	Connector	
106	1001147264	1	Cap	
107	4460466	4	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-56. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

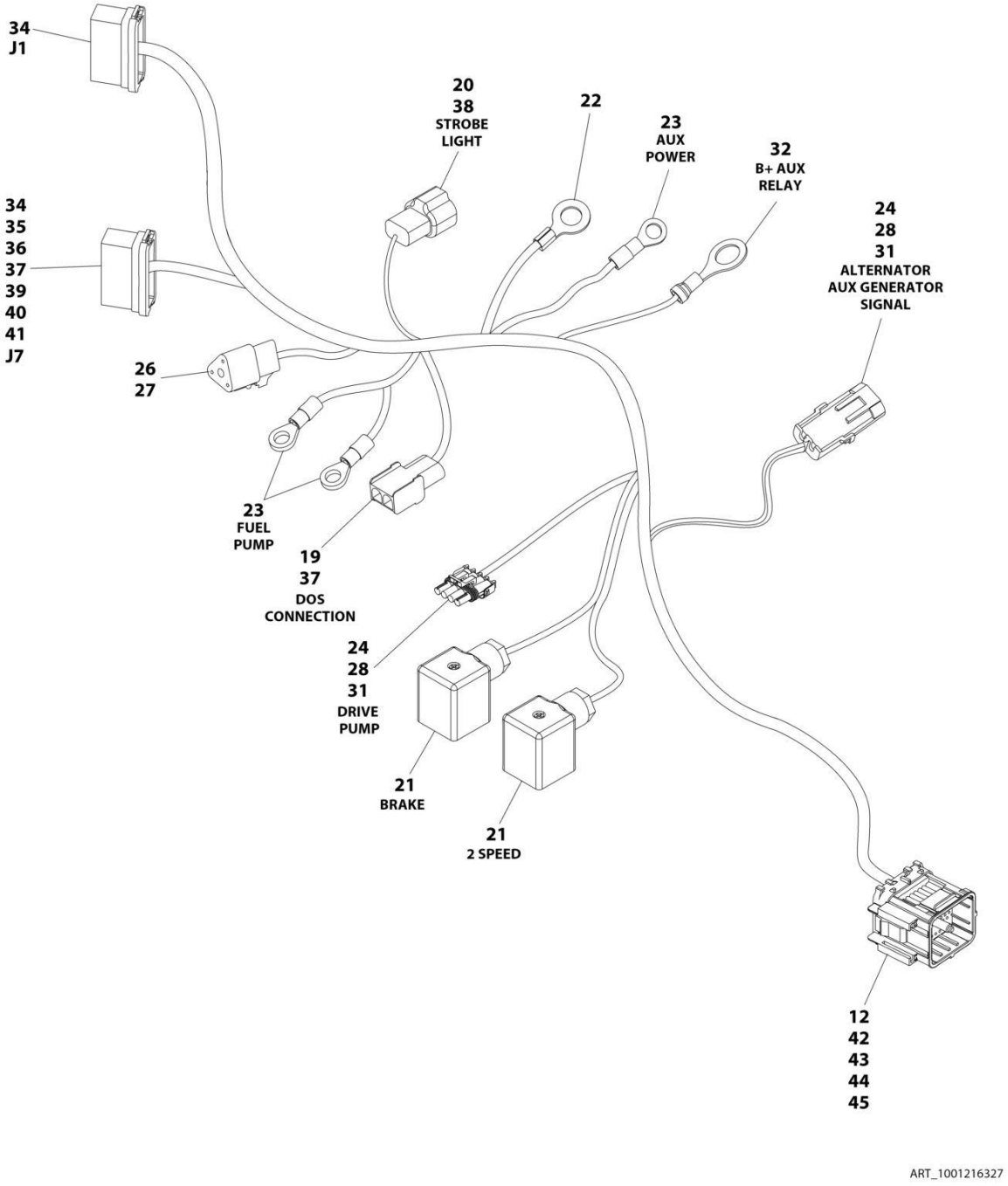


FIGURE 8-56. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216327	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES	C
12	1001216213	3	Plug, Terminal	
18	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
20	1001116693	2	Socket, Female	
21	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
22	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
24	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
26	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
27	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
28	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
29	4460460	1	Connector - 4 Position	
30	4460457	4	Terminal	
31	4460458	6	Seal	
32	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
34	4460871	9	Socket, Female	
35	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
36	4460887	1	Terminal	
37	4460226	3	Socket, Female	
38	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
39	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
40	4460259	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	
41	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal (Not Shown)	
42	1001215016	1	Connector - 42 Position	
43	1001215091	5	Terminal, Male	
44	1001215534	33	Plug, Terminal	
45	1001216212	1	Terminal, Male	

FIGURE 8-57. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

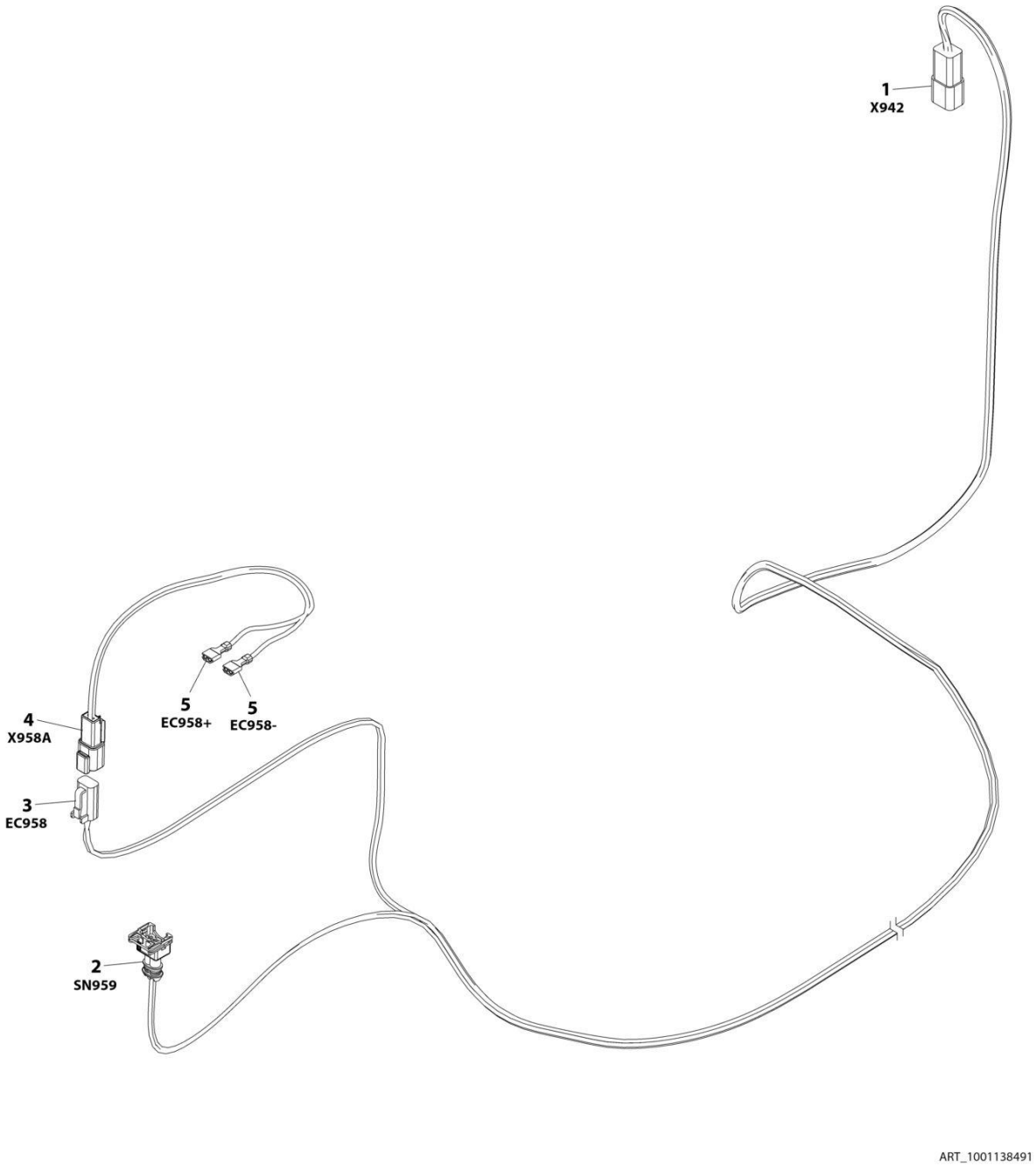


FIGURE 8-57. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL PUMP HARNESS	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-58. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

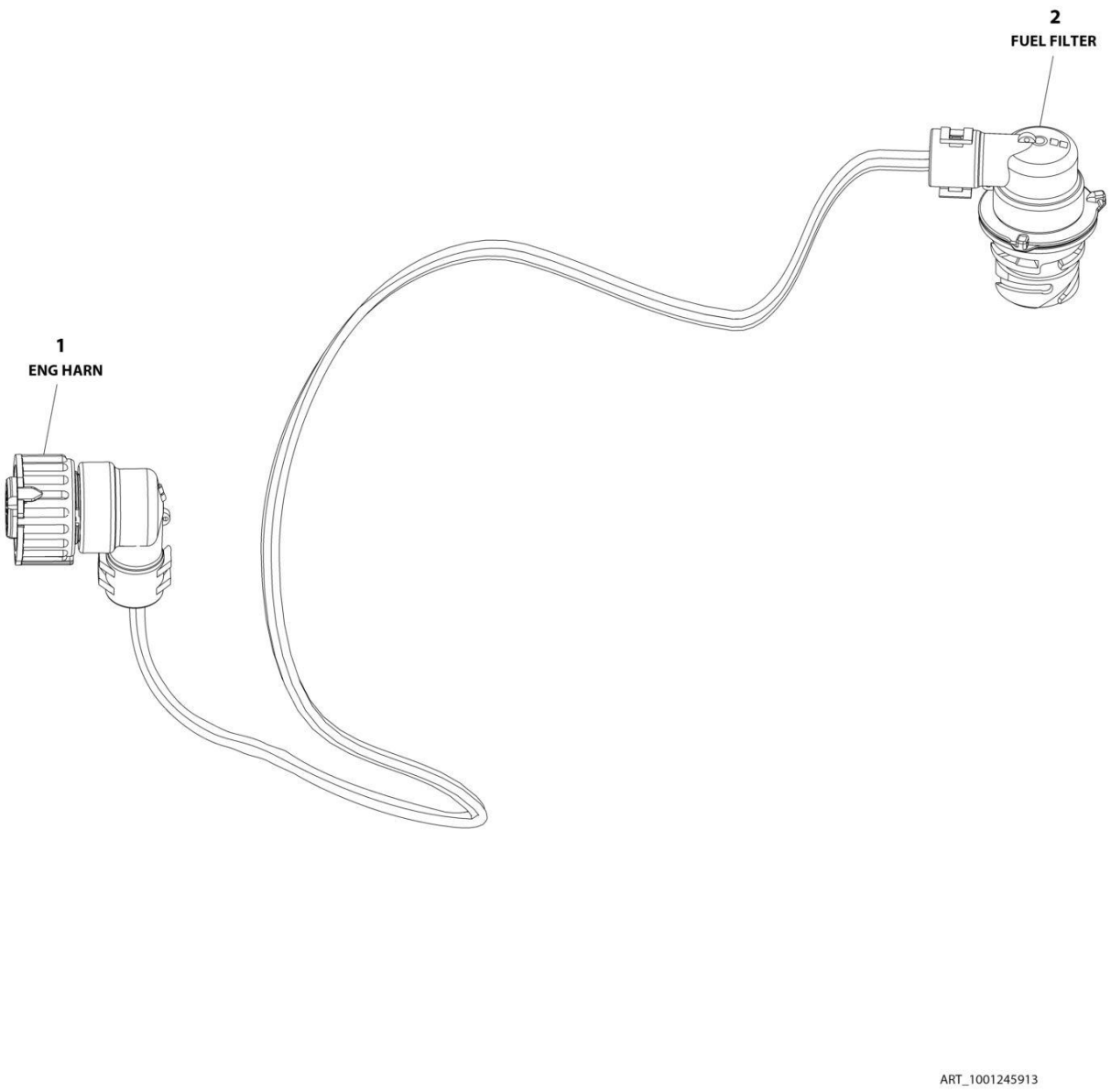


FIGURE 8-58. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245913	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	D
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

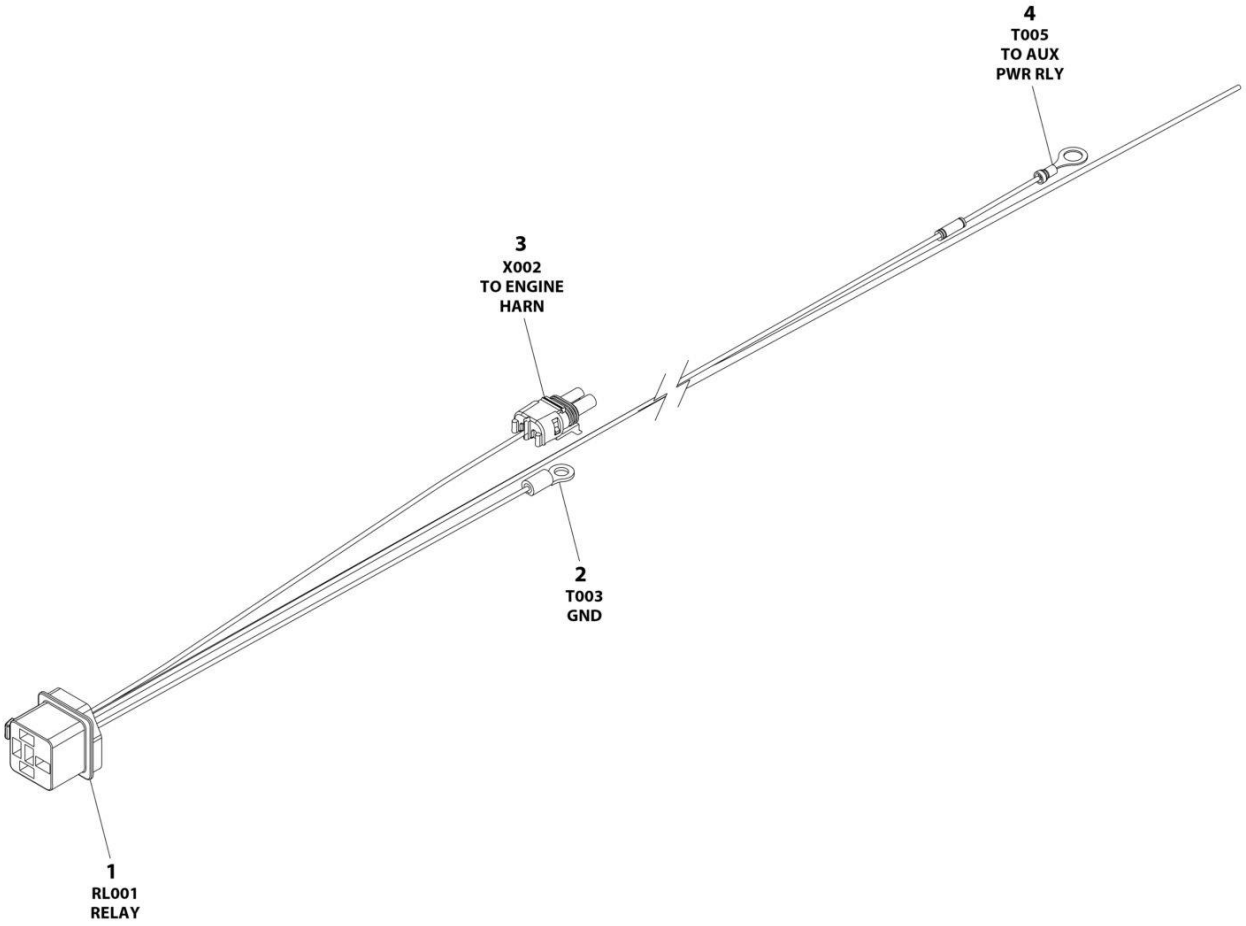


FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923445	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed Relay	
1	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
1	1001116733	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460457	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

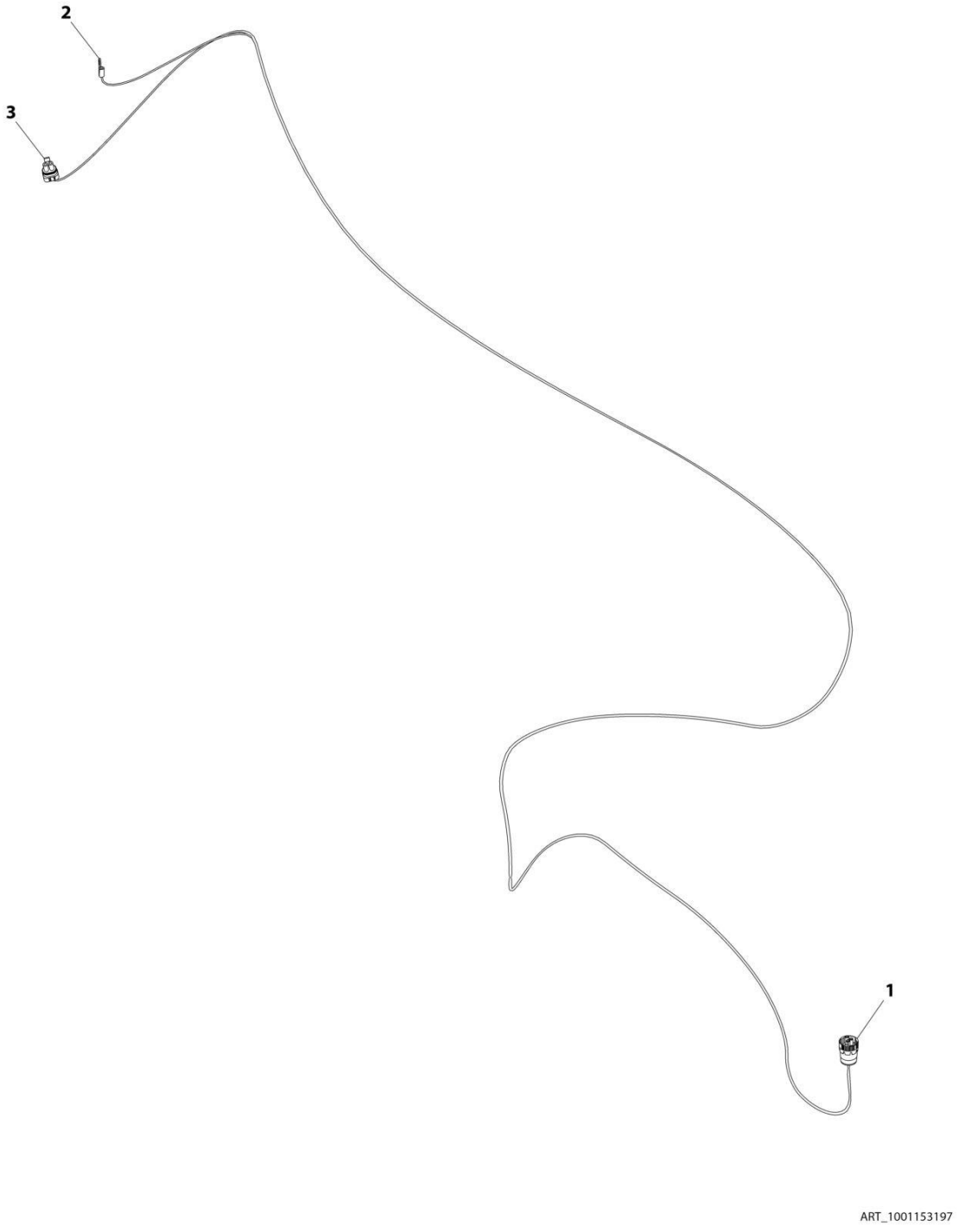


FIGURE 8-60. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153197	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES)

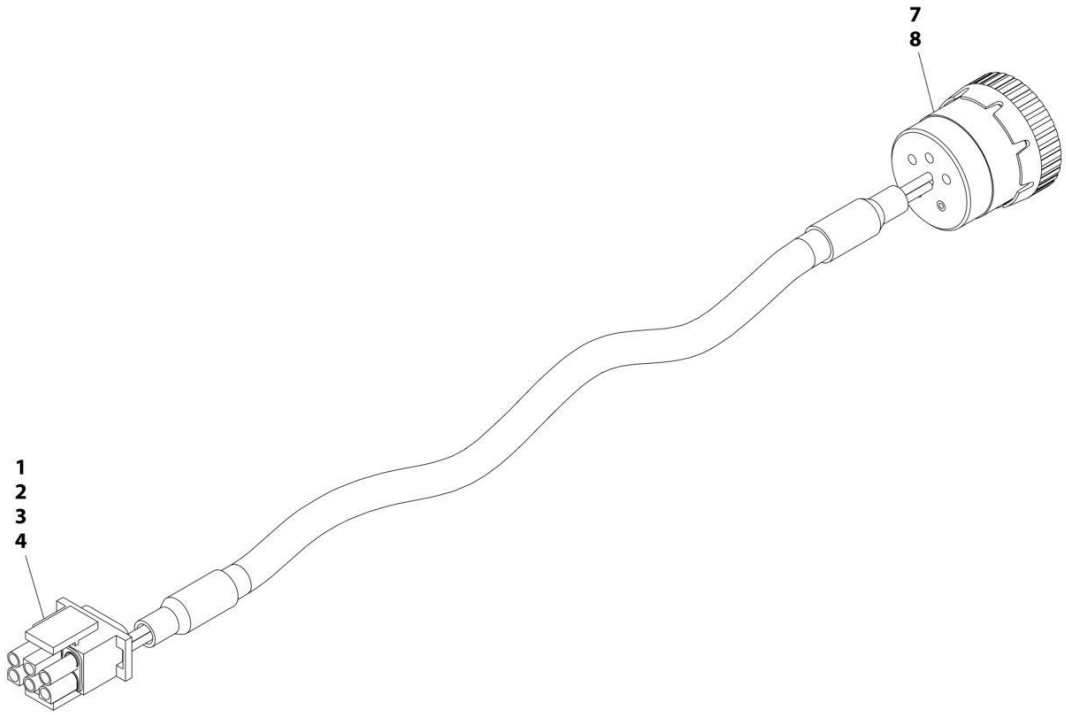


FIGURE 8-61. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

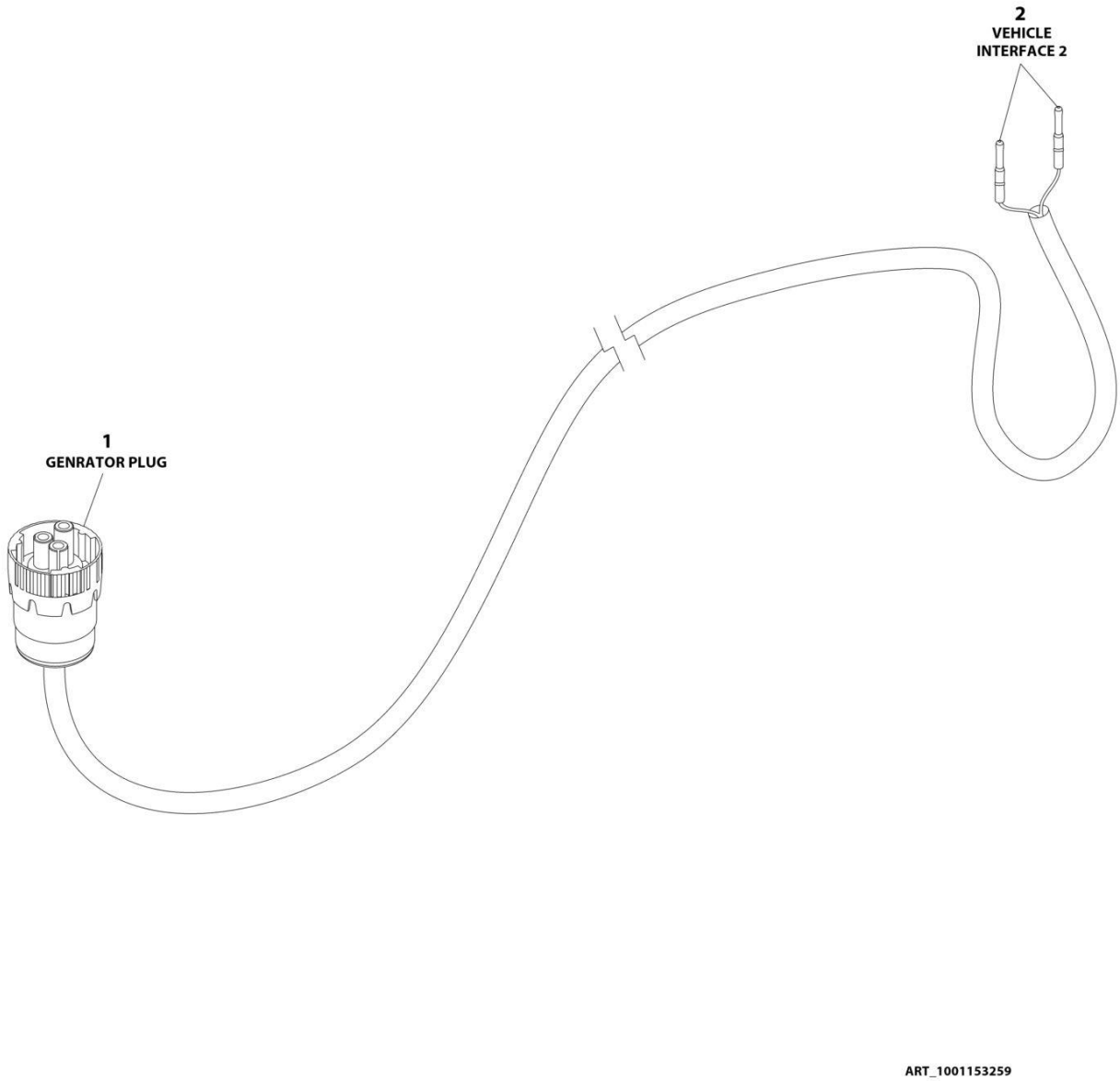


FIGURE 8-62. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153259	Ref	GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS (4000W-60HZ GENERATOR)	B
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

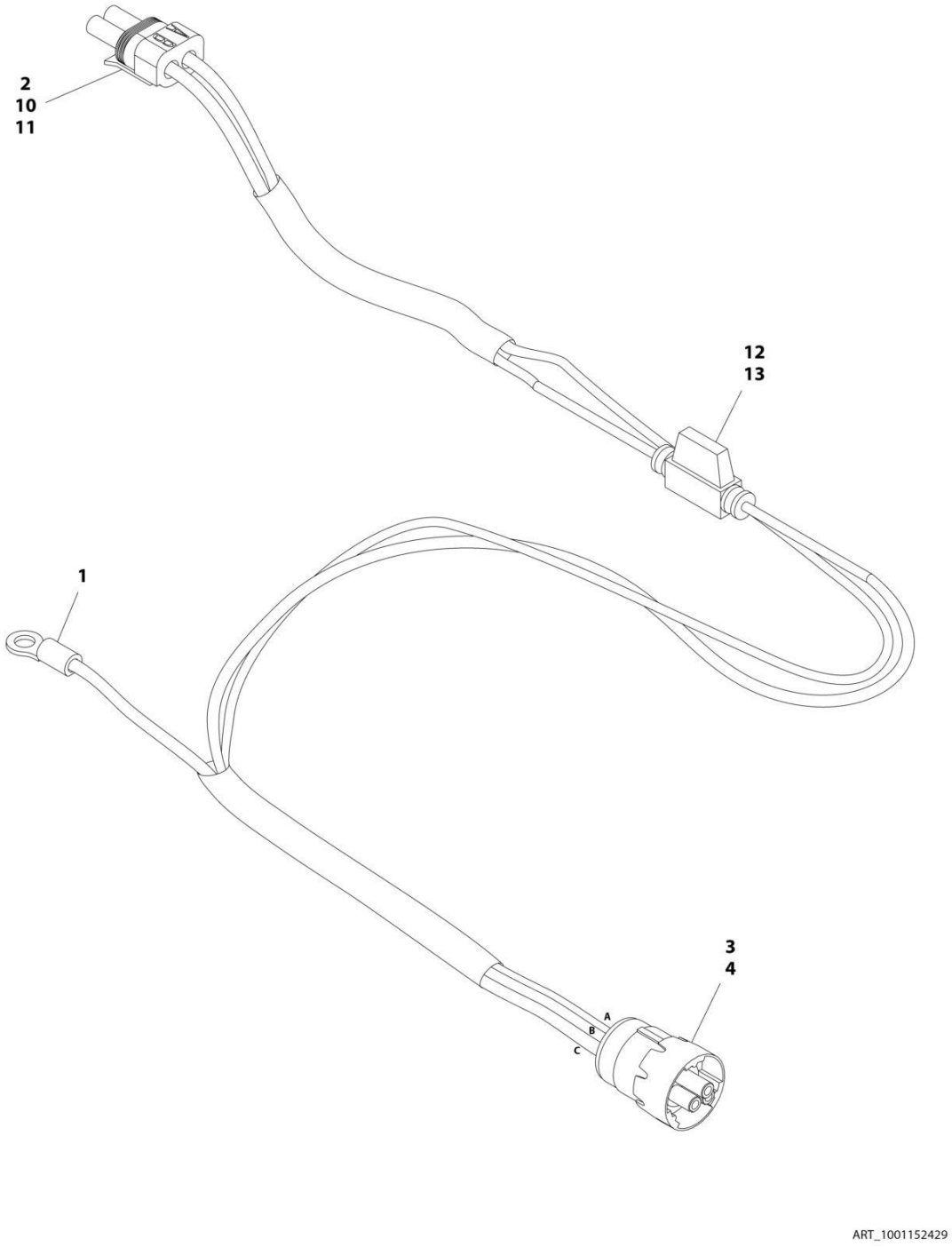


FIGURE 8-63. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152429	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	C
1	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
10	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
11	4460458	2	Seal	
12	2400060	1	Fuseholder (Includes Cover)	
13	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	

FIGURE 8-64. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

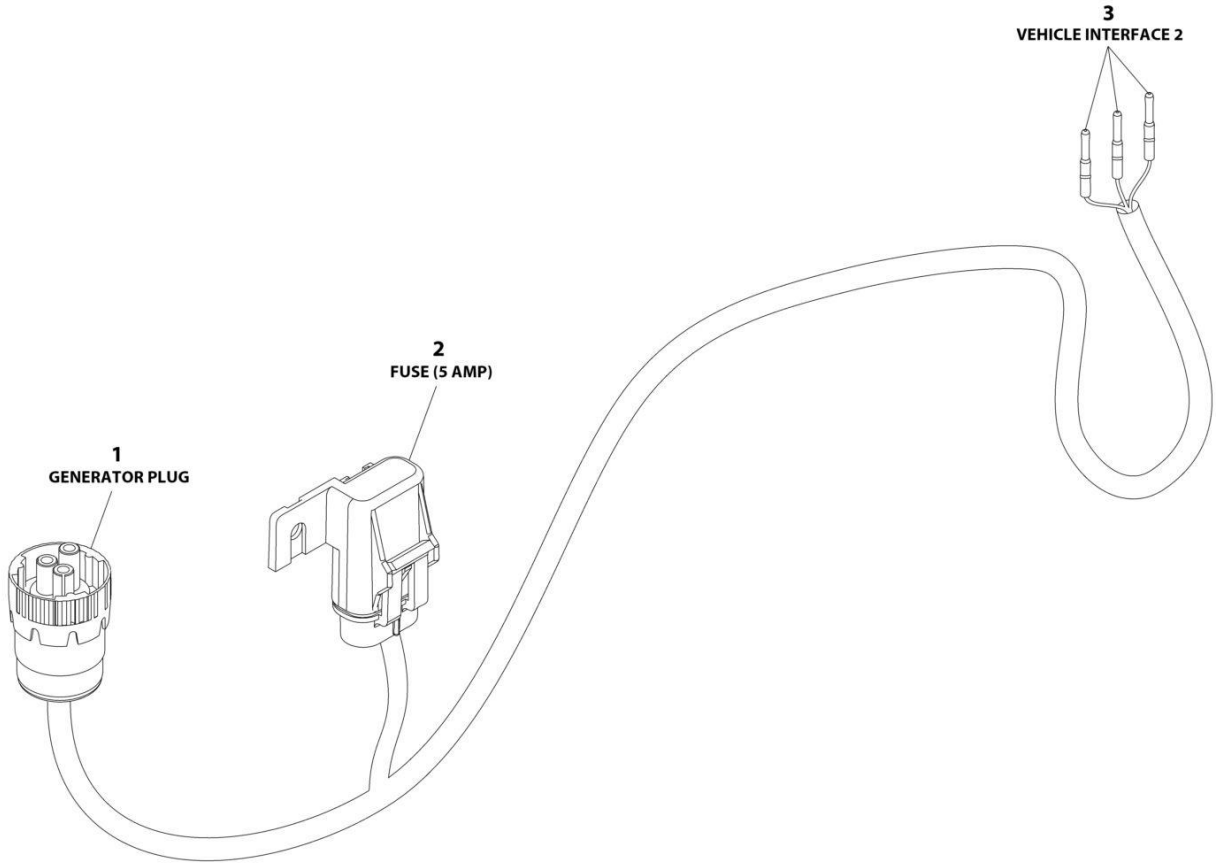


FIGURE 8-64. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119968	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Connector, Metri-Pack with 5Amp Fuse	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-65. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

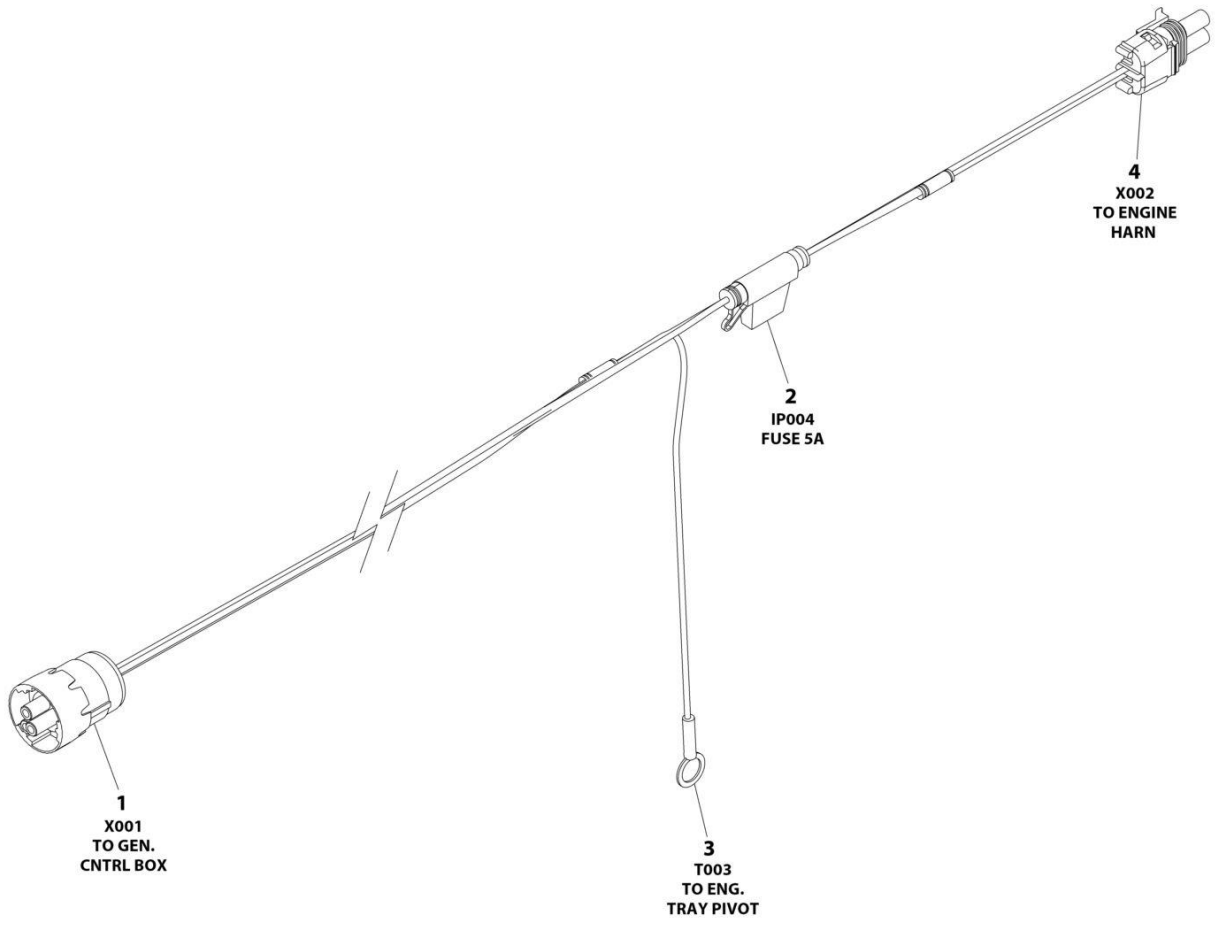


FIGURE 8-65. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257972	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	A
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	2400060	1	Fuse-holder (Includes Cover)	
2	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
3	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460457	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

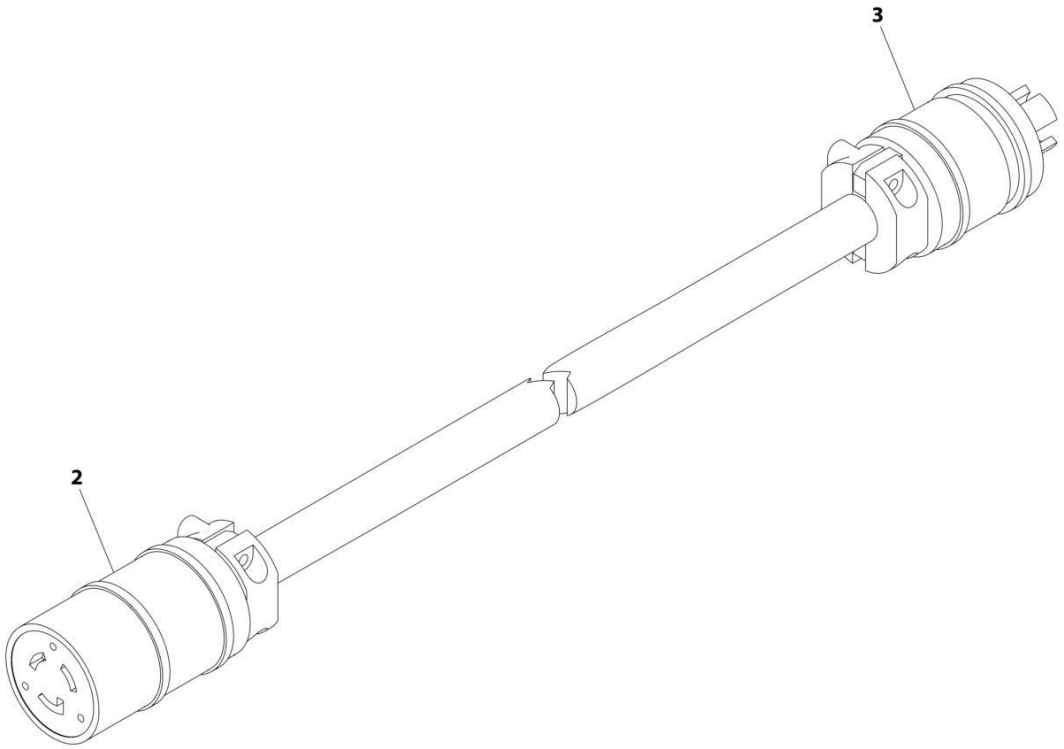


FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922741	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V	A
2	4460134	1	Connector, Female	
3	4460205	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

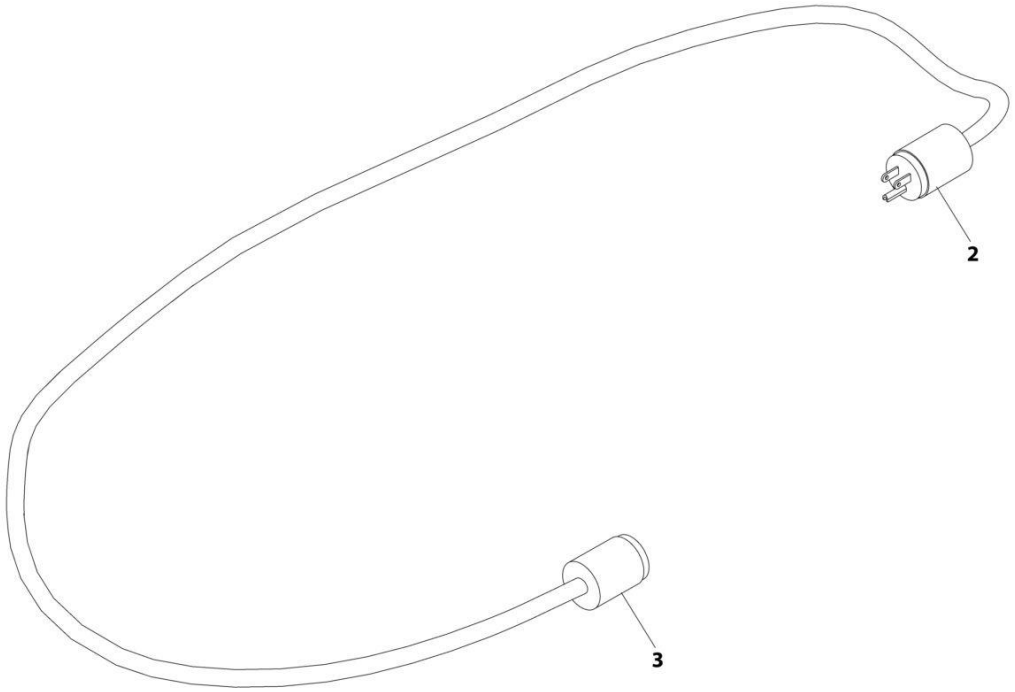


FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921955	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V	A
2	4460233	1	Terminal, Plug	
3	4460701	1	Terminal, Connector	

FIGURE 8-68. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

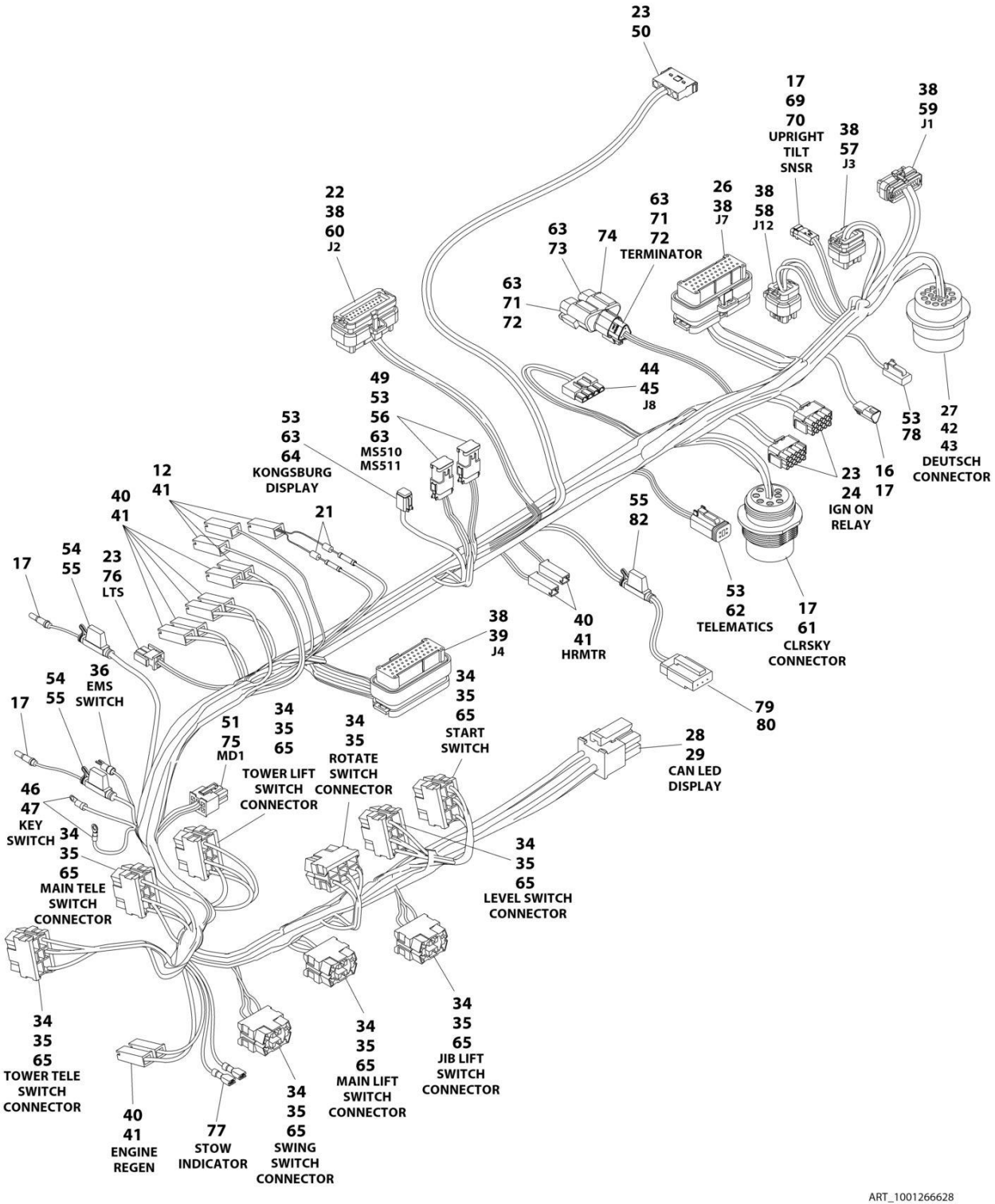


FIGURE 8-68. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266628	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
12	4460297	4	Terminal	
16	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
17	4460943	12	Pin, Male	
21	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp	
22	4460905	2	Seal, Terminal	
23	4460227	36	Pin, Male	
24	4460434	2	Plug Male - 15 Position	
26	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
27	4460508	4	Terminal	
28	1001237667	1	Plug Male - 6 Position	
29	1001237668	5	Terminal	
34	1001159186	18	Terminal	
35	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
36	4460806	5	Terminal, Fork	
38	4460871	84	Socket, Female	
39	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
40	4460259	15	Terminal	
41	4460260	19	Housing, Terminal	
42	4460464	13	Pin, Male	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
44	4460878	1	Plug Male - 4 Position	
45	4460887	3	Terminal	
46	4460142	4	Terminal, Ring	
47	4460313	3	Terminal	
49	1001119020	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
50	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
51	4460868	AR	Terminal	
53	4460465	35	Socket, Female	
54	2400060	2	Fuse Holder with Cover	
55	8229242	3	Fuse 5Amp	
56	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
57	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
58	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
59	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
60	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
61	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
62	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
63	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
64	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
65	4460419	8	Terminal	
69	1001229530	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
70	1001200497	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
71	1001116812	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
72	4460944	4	Socket, Female	
73	1001116815	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
74	4460945	1	Connector, 3-Way Tee	
75	4460877	4	Terminal	
76	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
77	1001201885	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
78	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
79	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
80	1001116694	3	Terminal	
82	2400060	AR	Fuse Holder with Cover (Prior to PVC 2201)	
82	1001255901	AR	Fuse Holder with Cover (PVC 2201 to Present)	

FIGURE 8-69. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

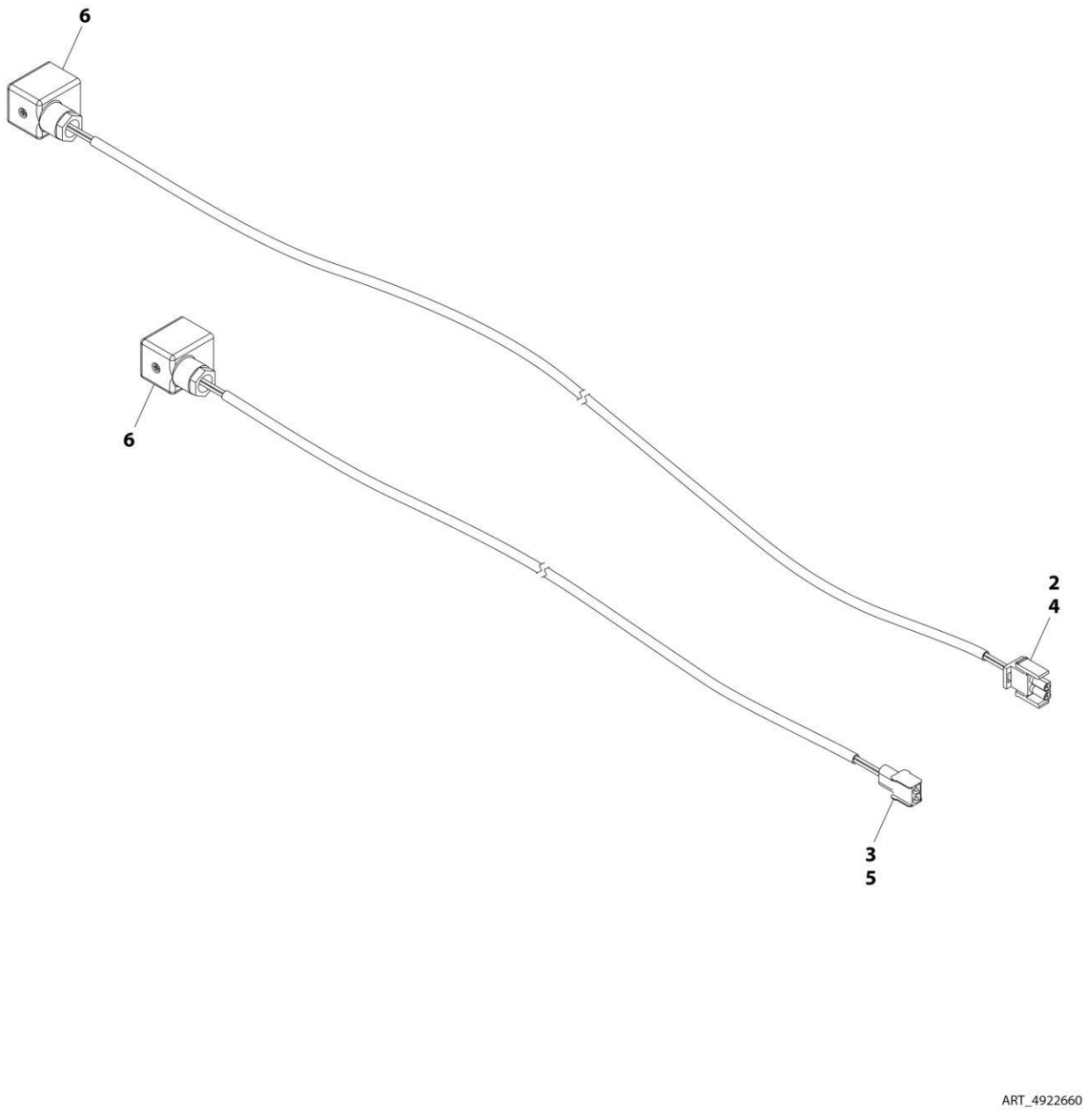


FIGURE 8-69. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922660	Ref	HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY	E
2	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
4	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
5	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460880	2	Connector, Din	

FIGURE 8-70. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

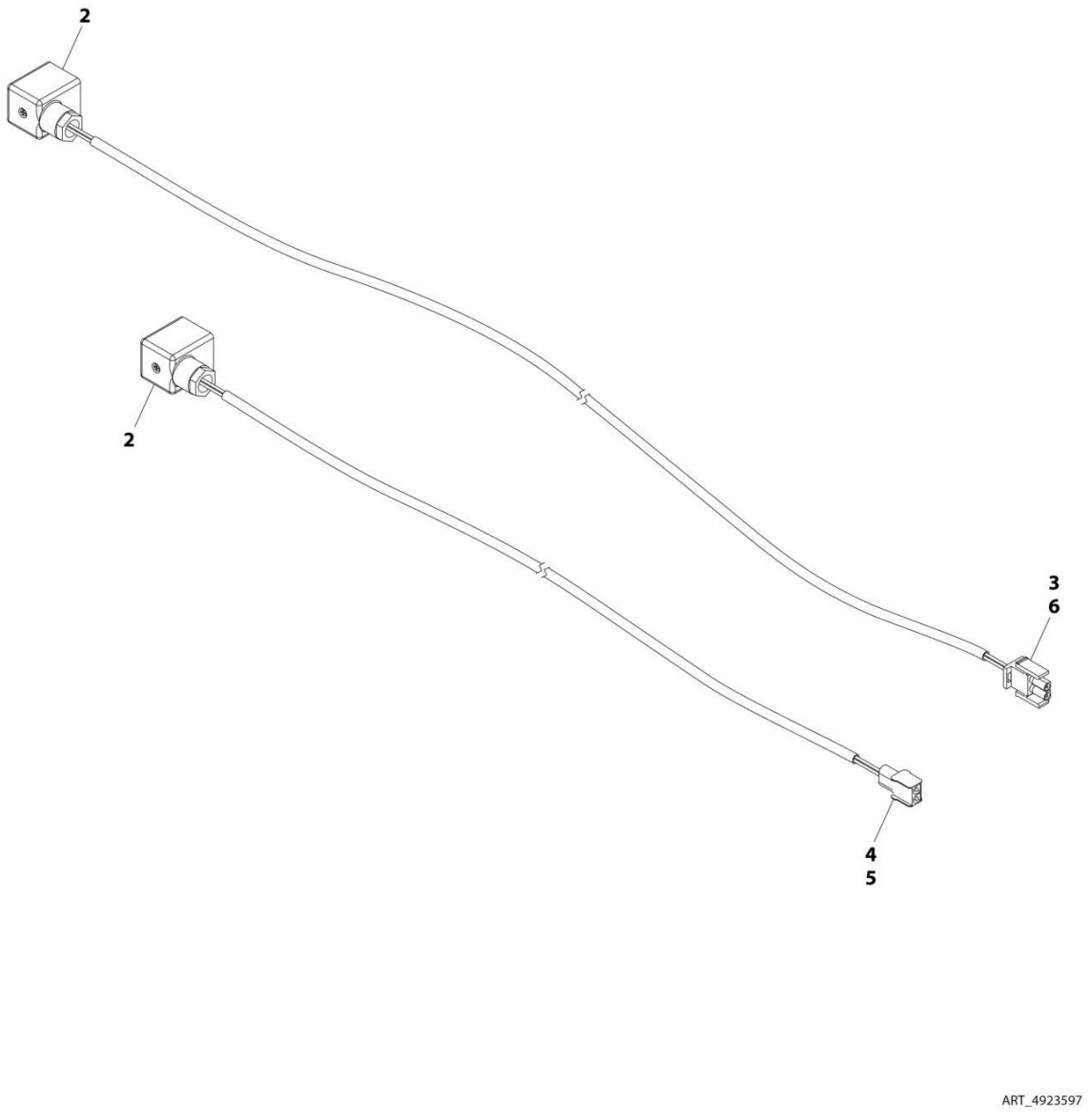


FIGURE 8-70. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923597	Ref	HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY	1
2	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
3	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
5	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460226	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

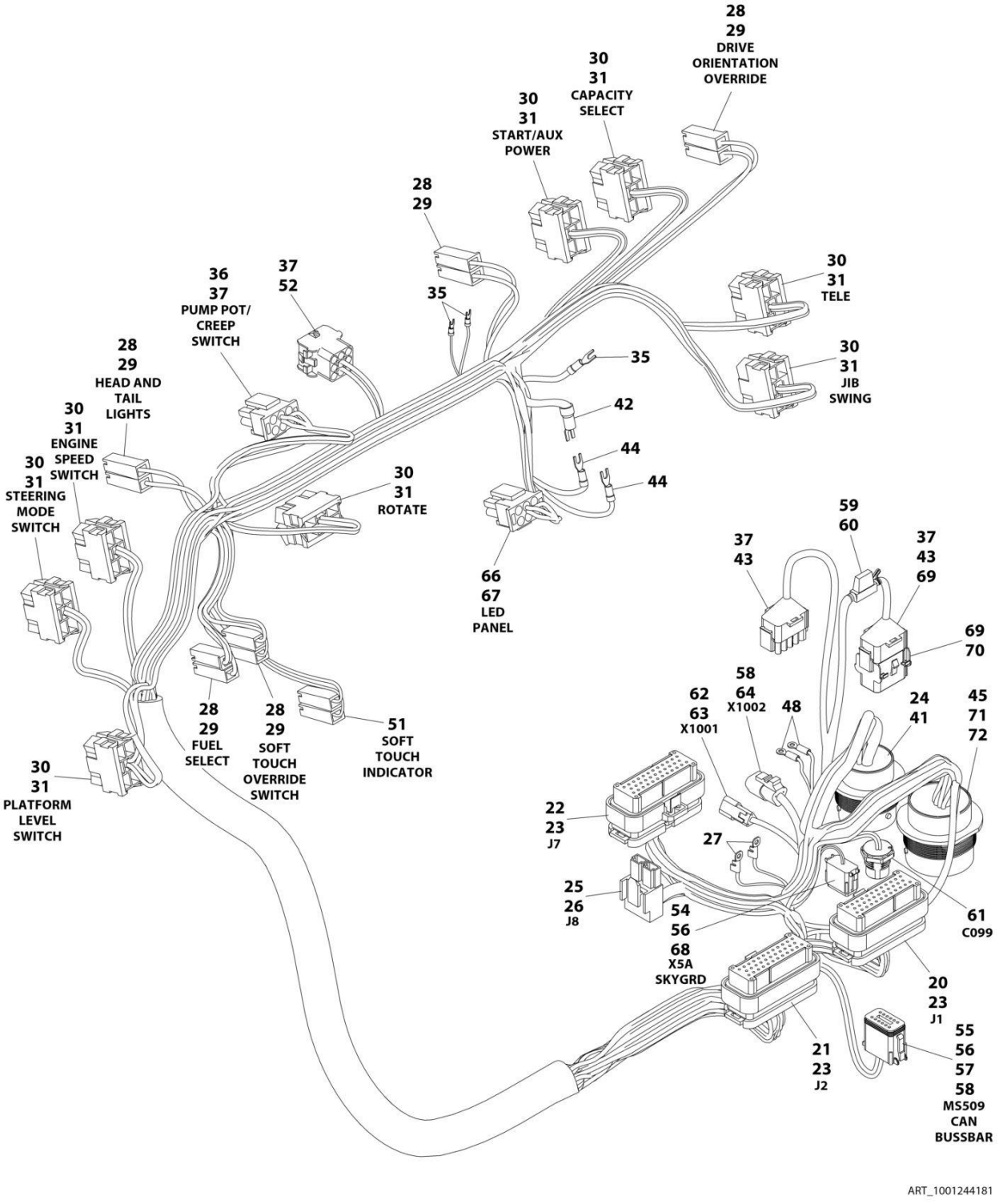


FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244181	1	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	G
20	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
21	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
22	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
23	4460871	70	Socket, Female	
24	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
25	4460879	1	Connector - 2 Position	
26	4460887	2	Terminal	
27	1001098122	2	Terminal Eyelet	
28	4460260	10	Terminal, Housing	
29	4460259	10	Terminal	
30	4460418	8	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
31	4460419	24	Socket, Female	
32	4460905	AR	Plug (Not Shown)	
35	4460888	3	Terminal, Fork	
36	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
37	4460227	26	Pin, Male	
41	4460508	5	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
42	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
44	4460183	10	Terminal, Fork	
45	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Pin	
48	4460142	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
51	4460016	2	Terminal	
52	4460266	1	Connector - 9 Position	
54	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
55	4460933	1	Connector, Gray - 12 Position	
56	4460466	AR	Plug	
57	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
58	4460944	13	Socket, Female (Gold)	
59	2400060	1	Fuse, Holder	
60	8229249	1	Fuse, 3 Amp	
61	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
62	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
63	4460943	6	Pin, Male (Gold)	
64	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
66	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
67	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	
68	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
69	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
70	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
71	1001126011	14	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
72	4460518	7	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

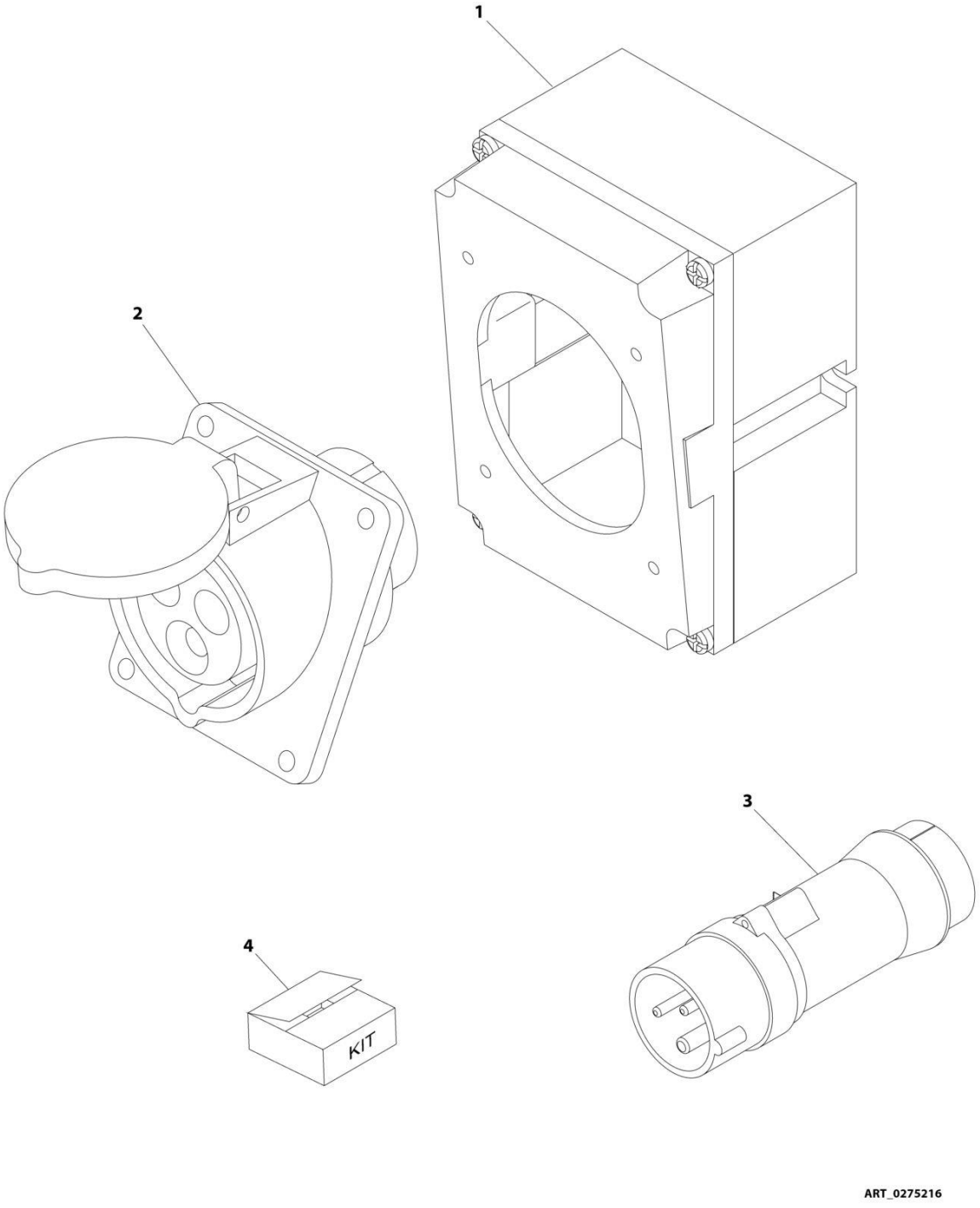


FIGURE 8-72. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

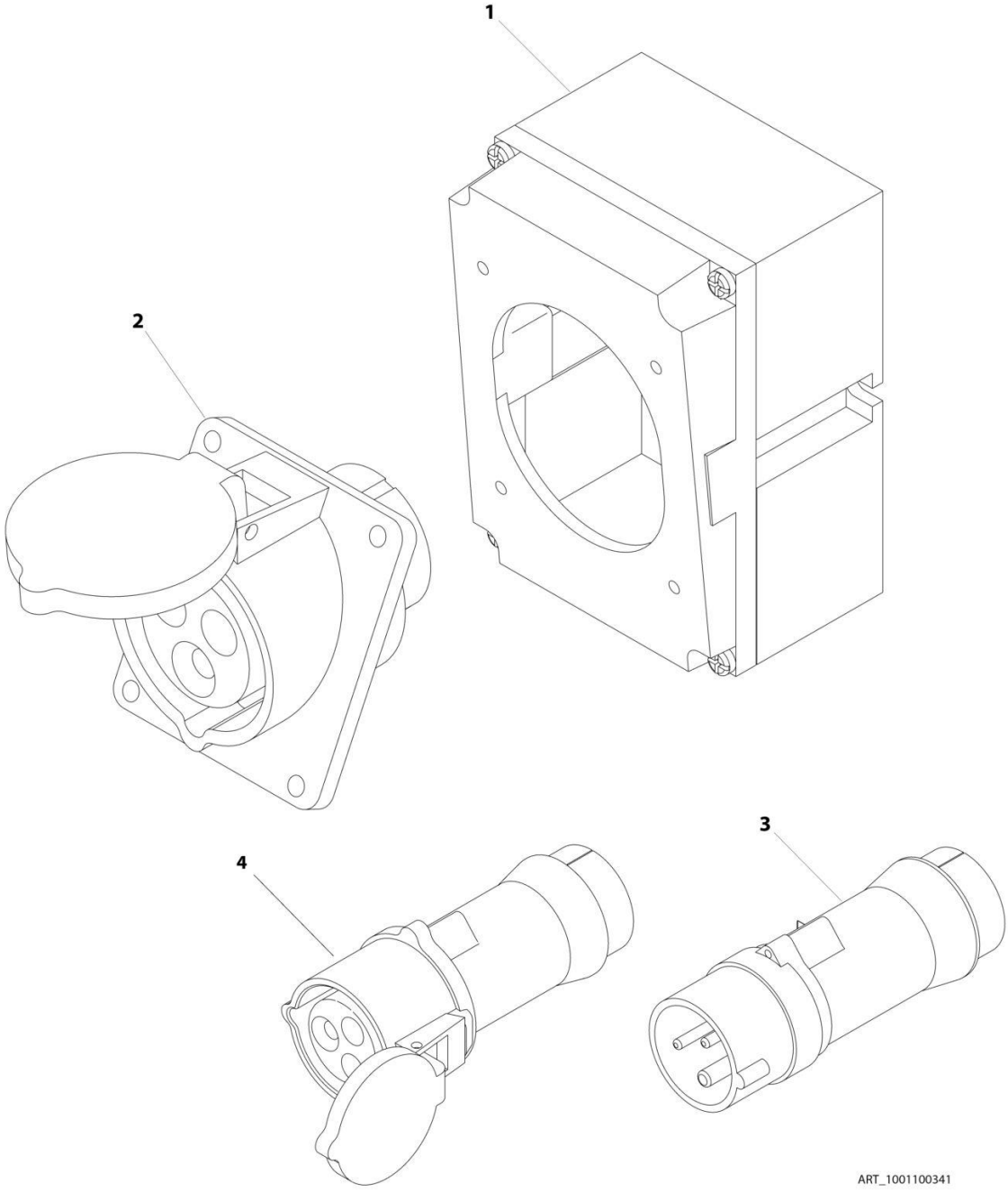


FIGURE 8-73. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100341	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	2
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461197	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

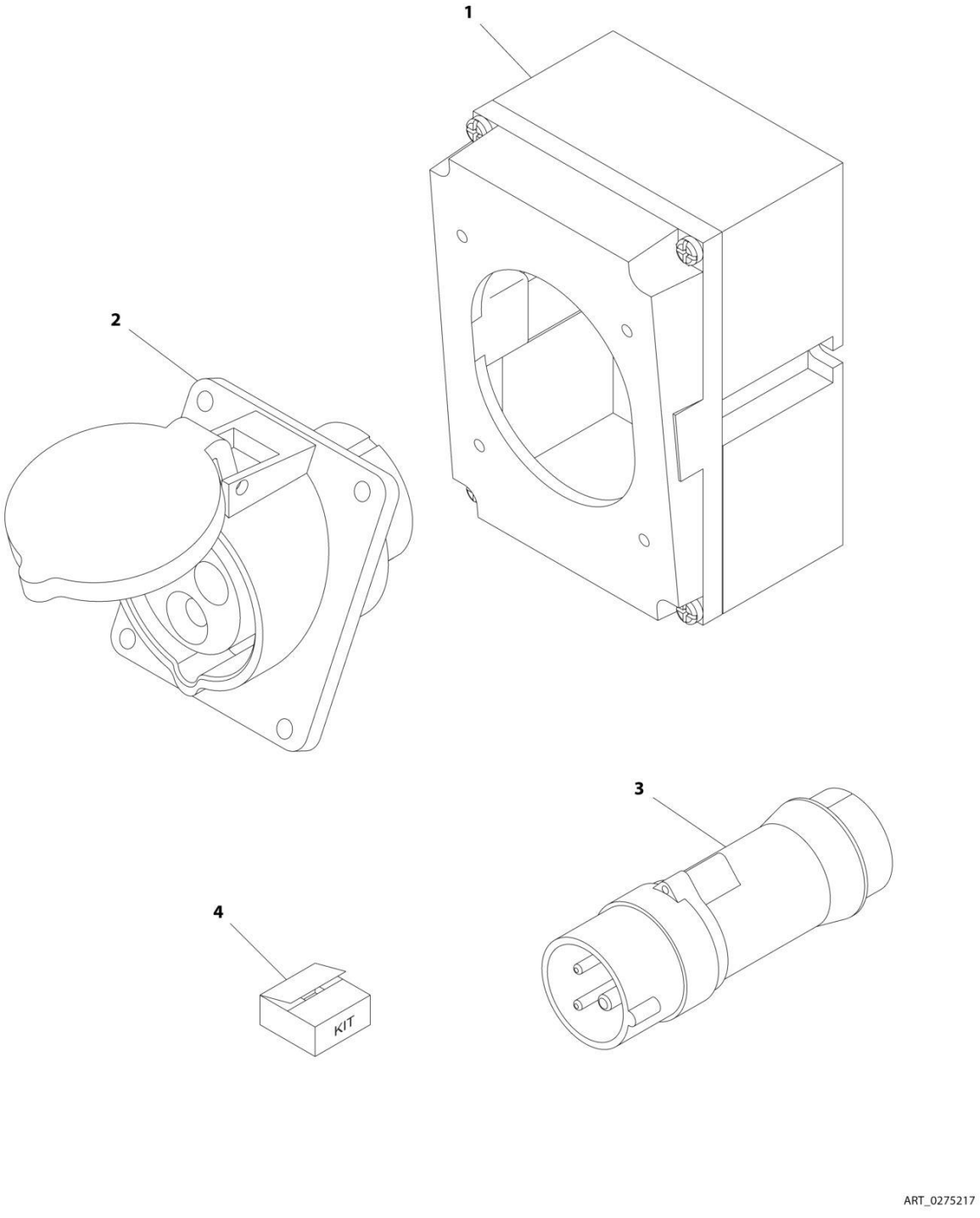


FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

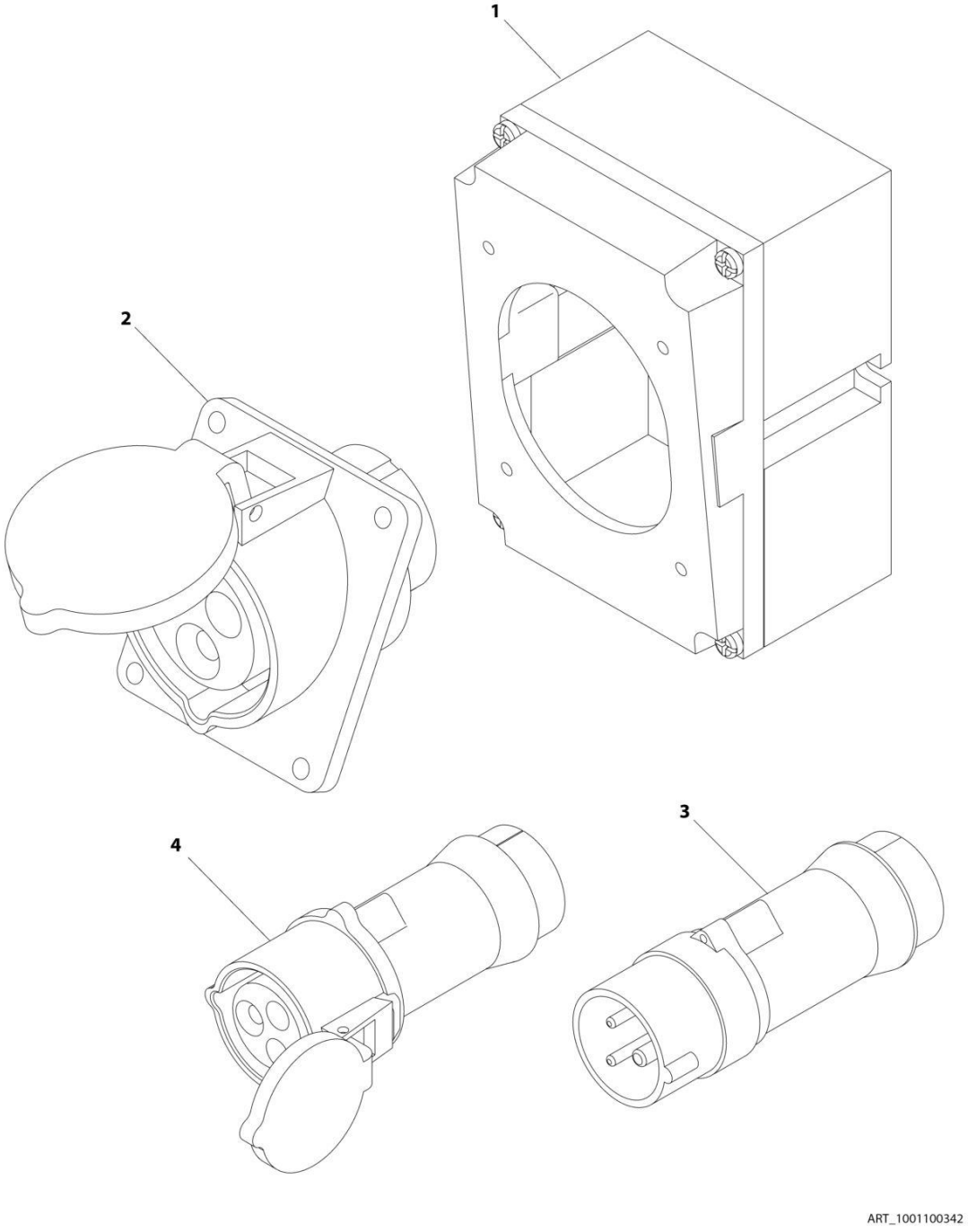


FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100342	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)	2
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461200	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

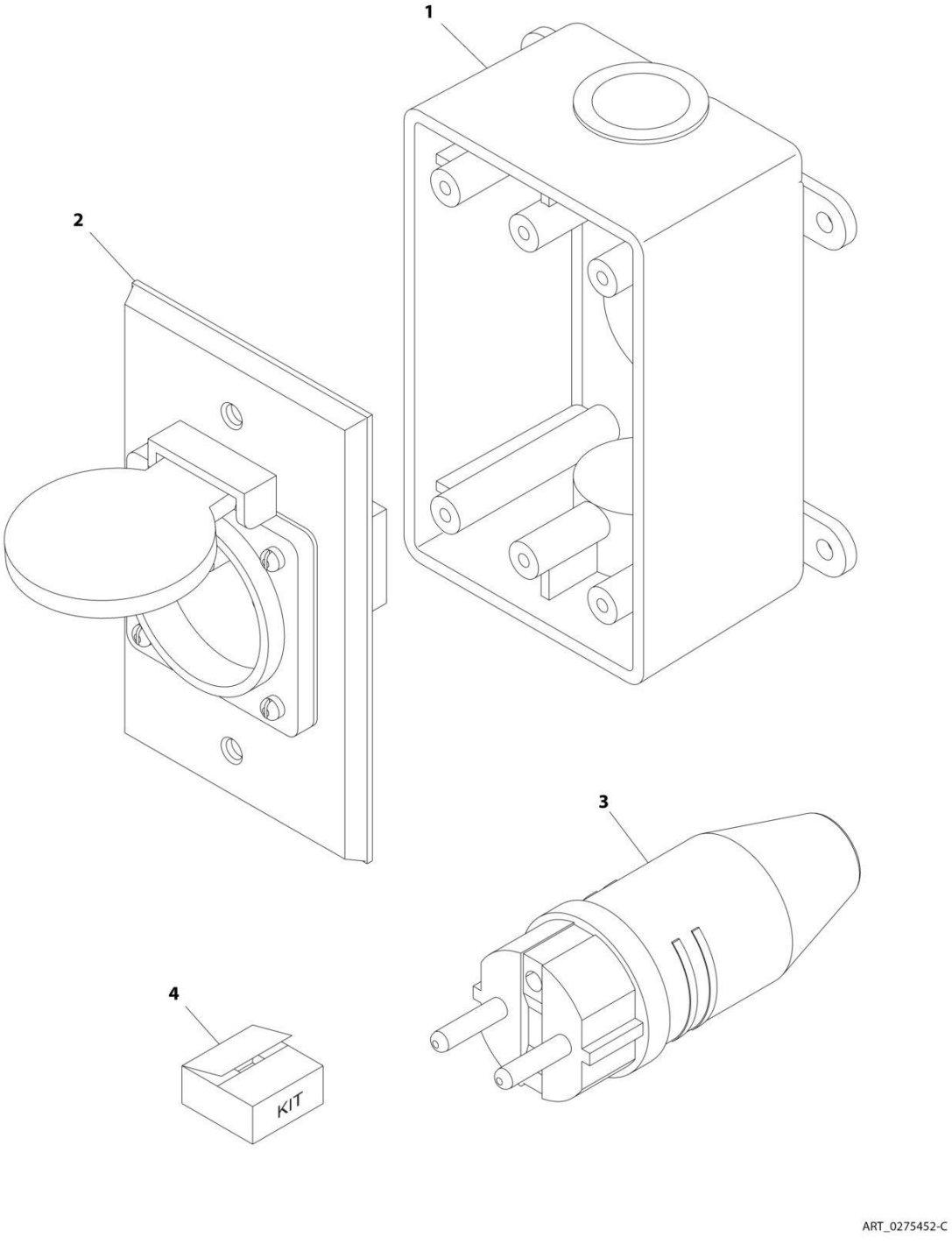


FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

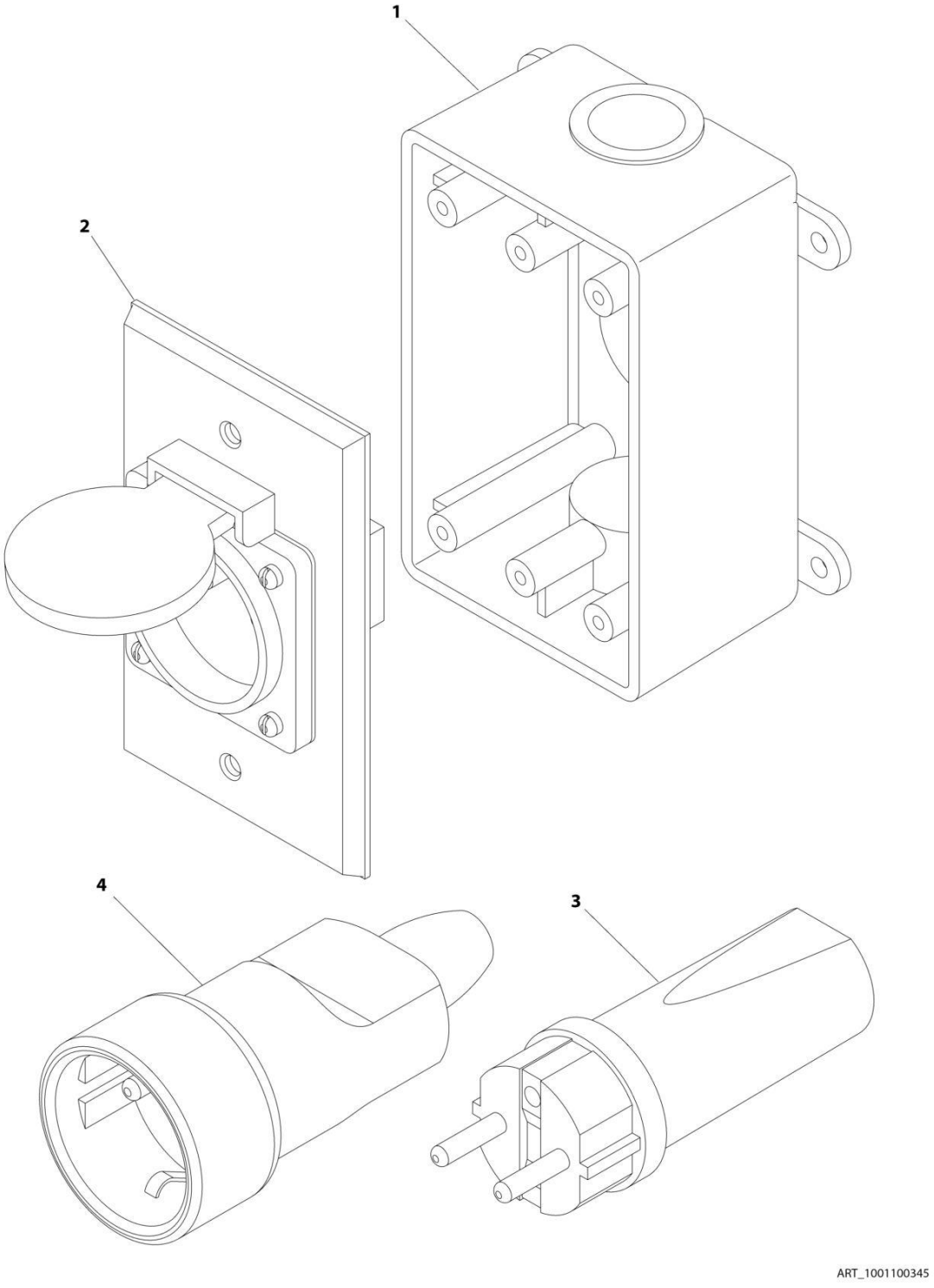


FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100345	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461203	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

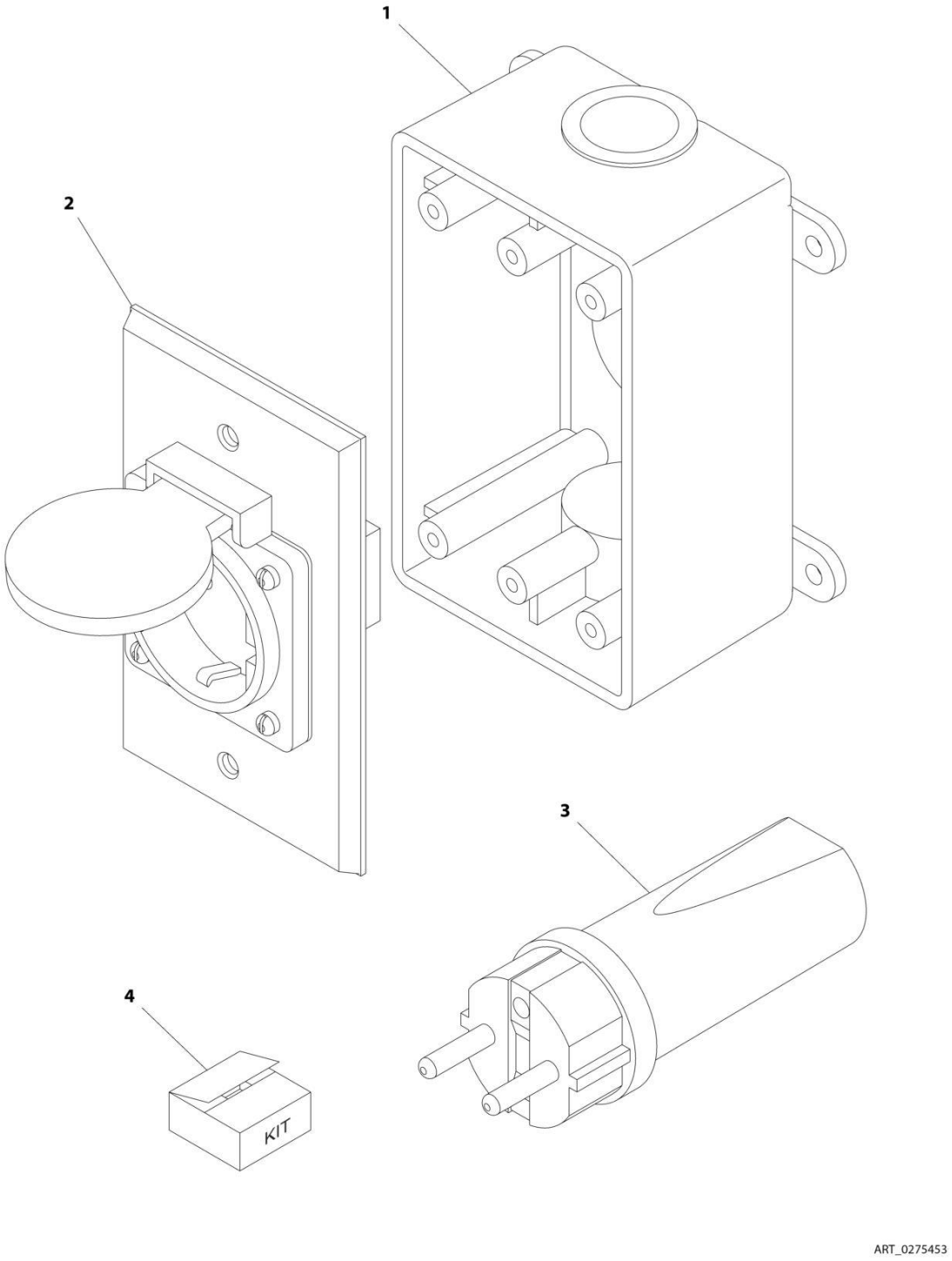


FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPEC)

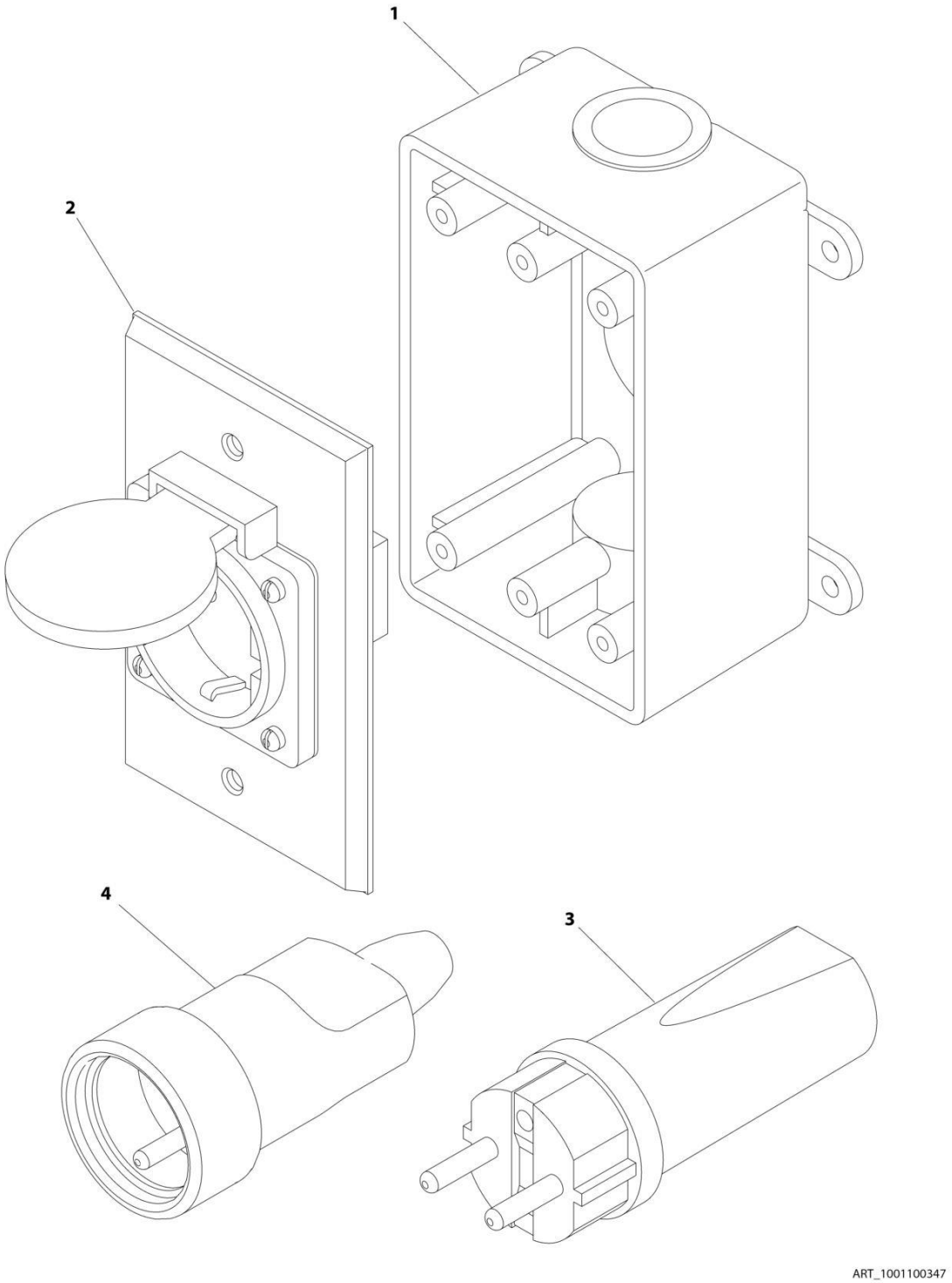


FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100347	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	3
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461206	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

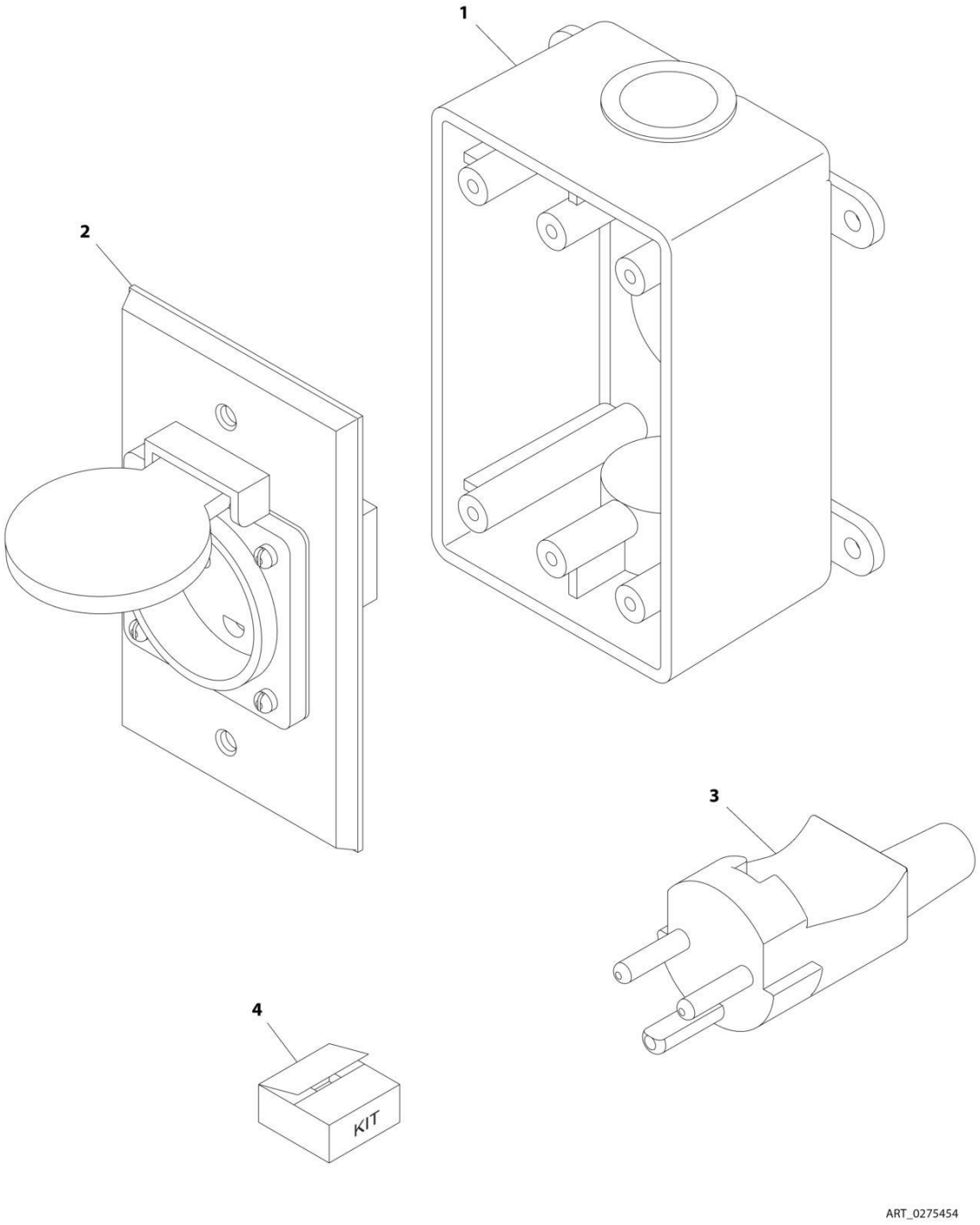


FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUNDWITH 2500W GENRATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

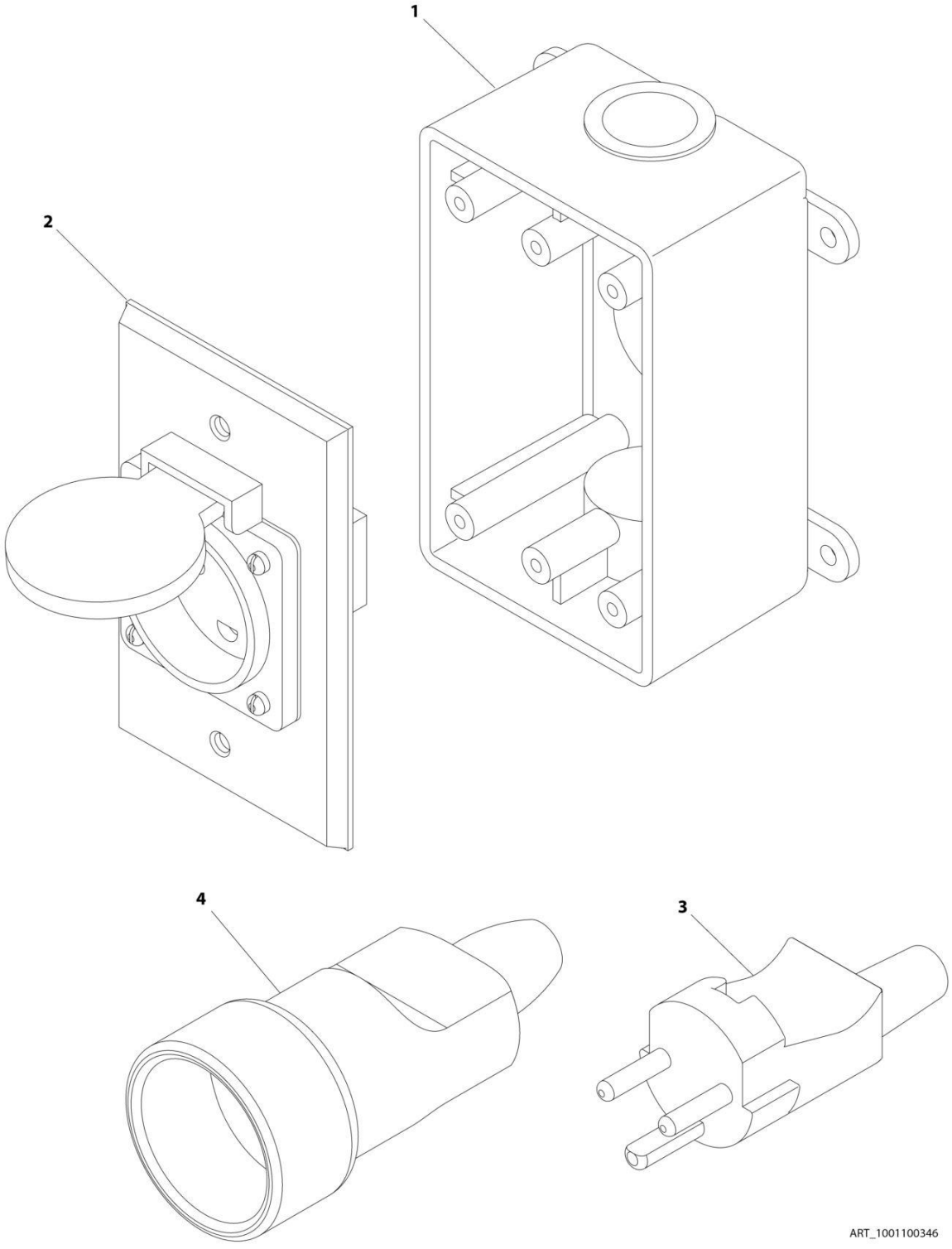
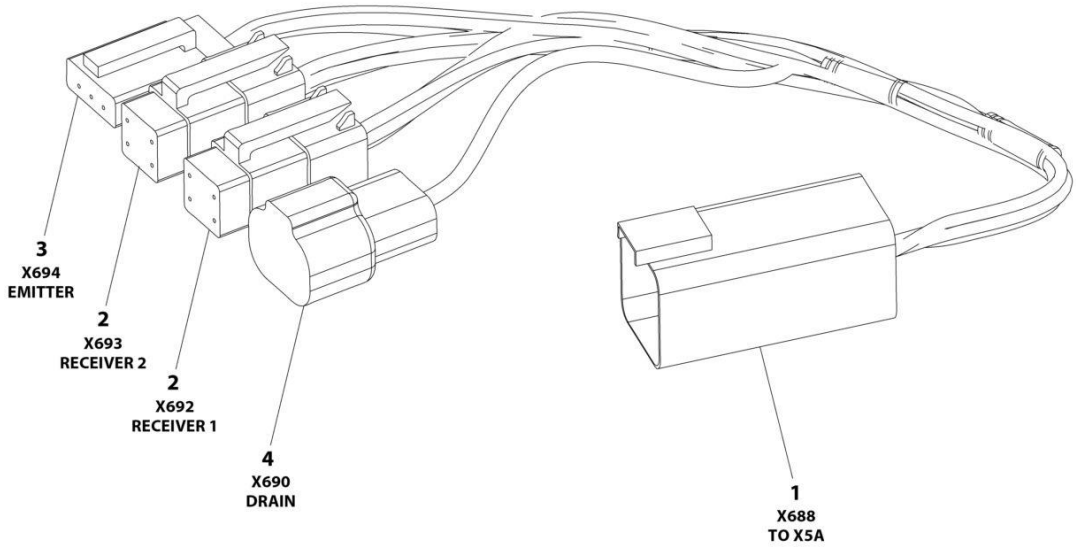


FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUNDWITH 2500W GENRATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100346	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	2
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461250	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-82. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-82. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-83. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

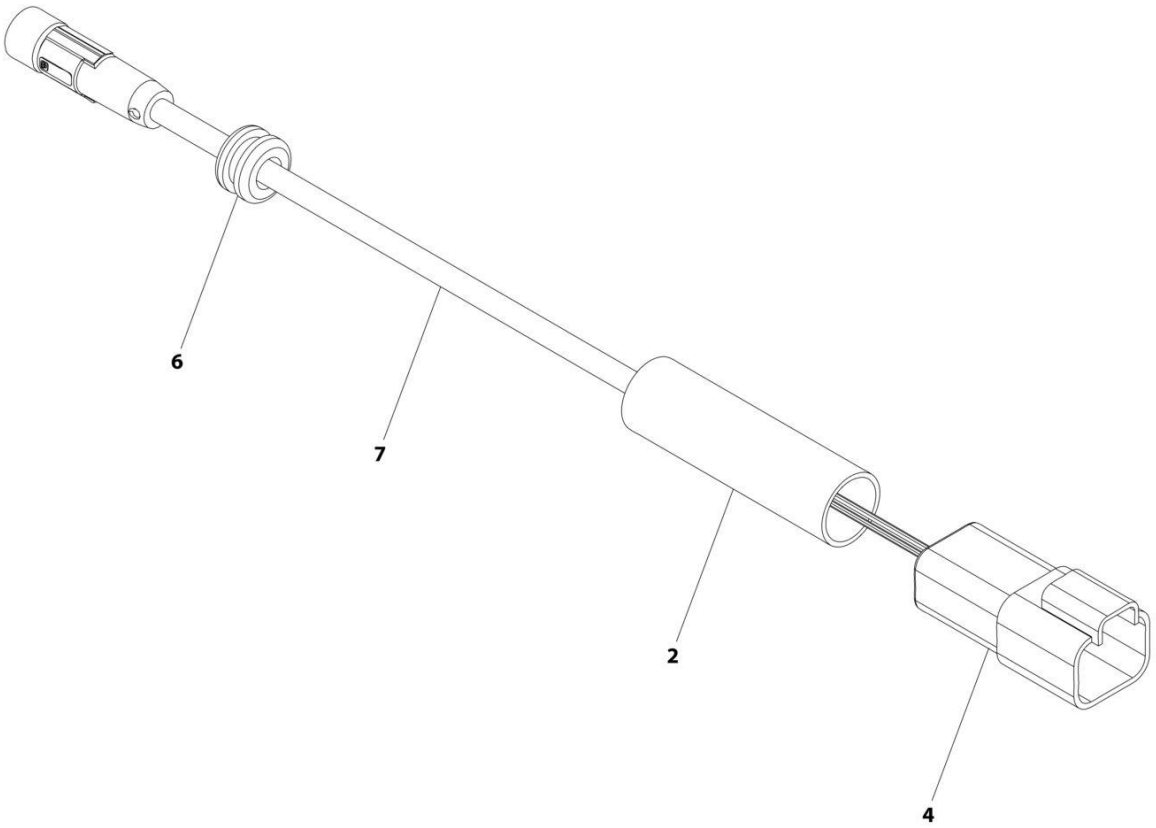


FIGURE 8-83. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-84. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

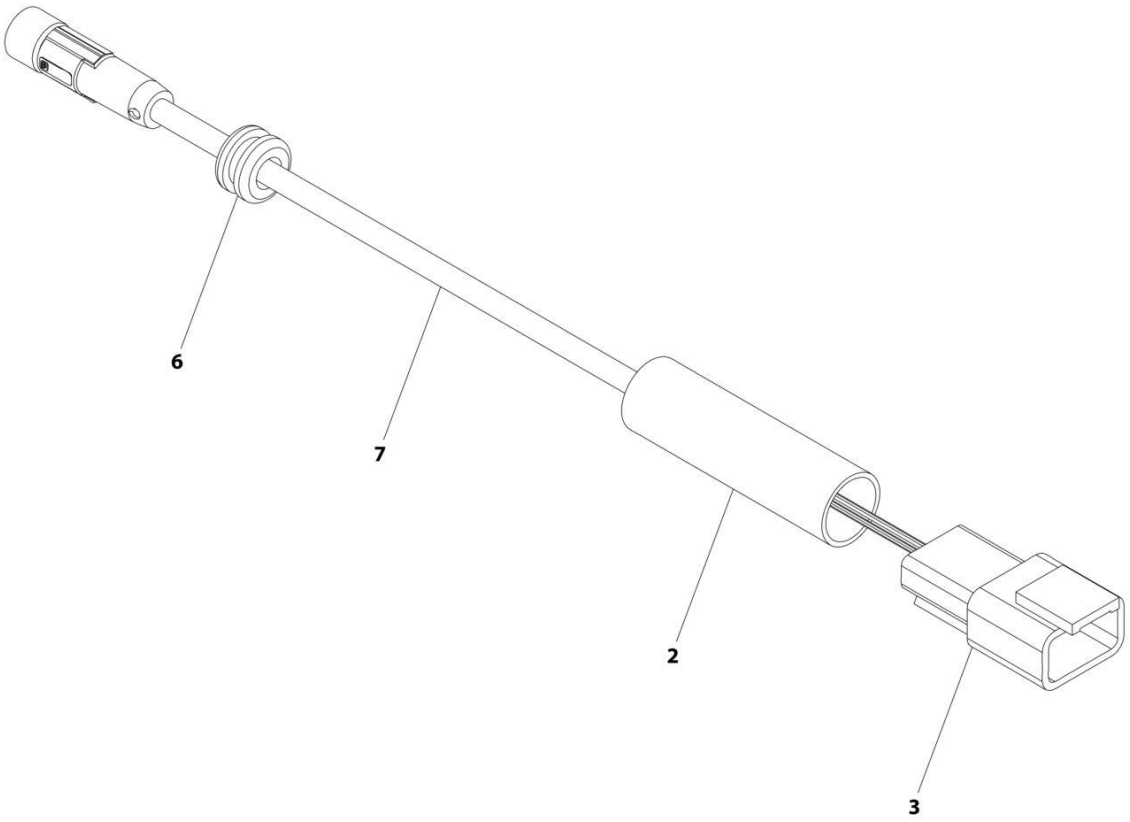


FIGURE 8-84. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-85. SKYLINE HARNESS

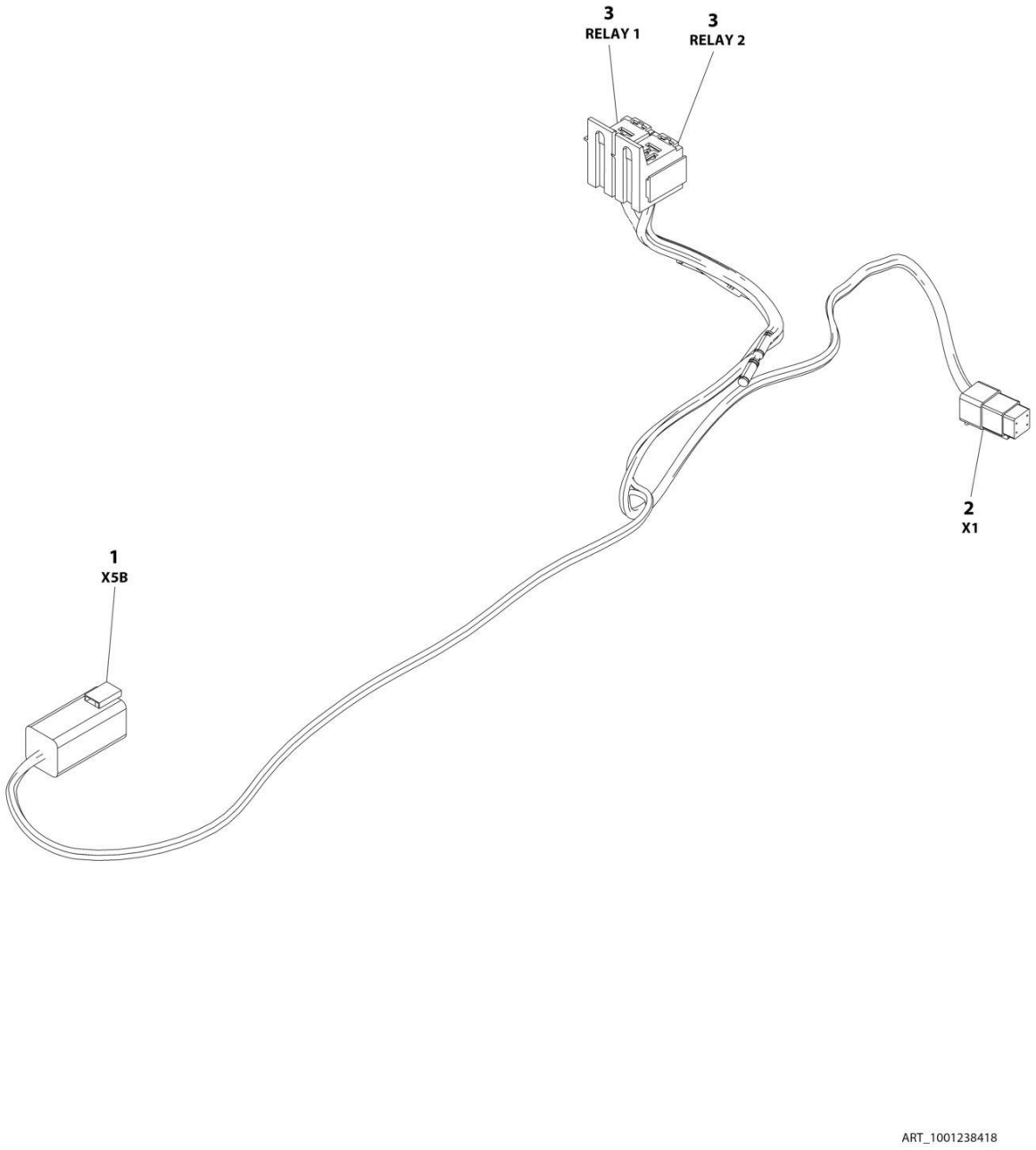


FIGURE 8-85. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-86. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

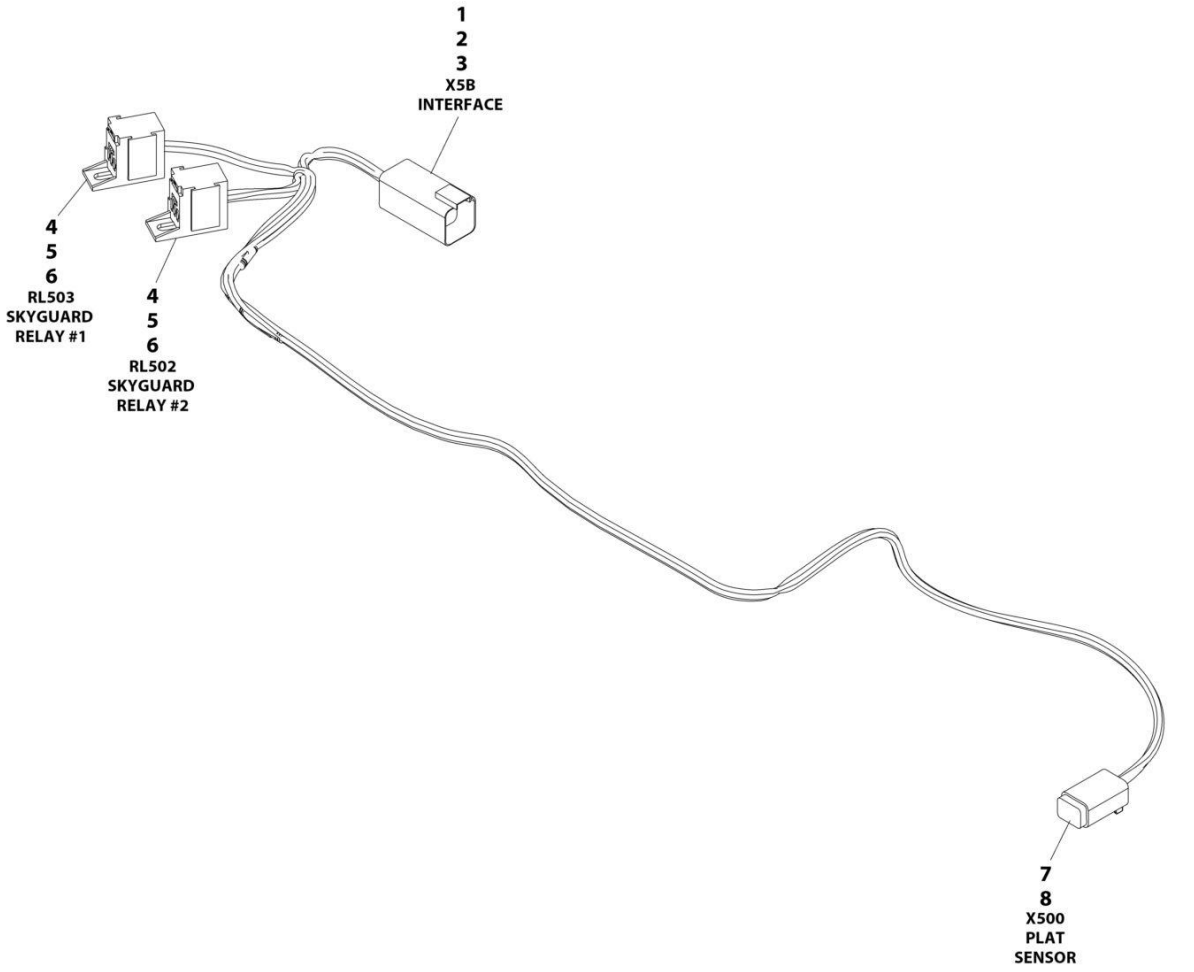


FIGURE 8-86. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-87. TILT SENSOR HARNESS

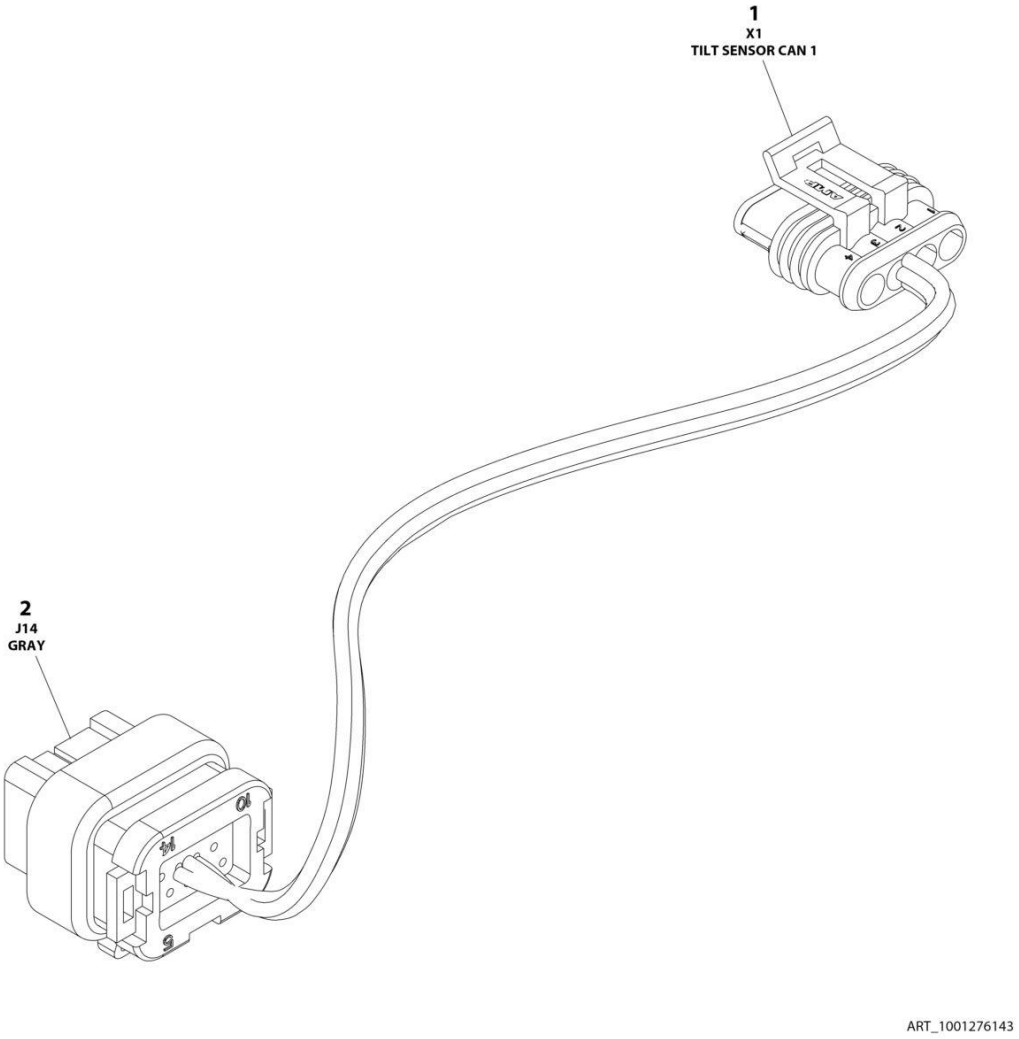


FIGURE 8-87. TILT SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276143	Ref	TILT SENSOR HARNESS	B
1	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001107854	4	Terminal, Male	
1	1001104498	4	Terminal, Seal	
2	1001246859	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460871	4	Socekt, Female	
2	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-88. VALVE HARNESS

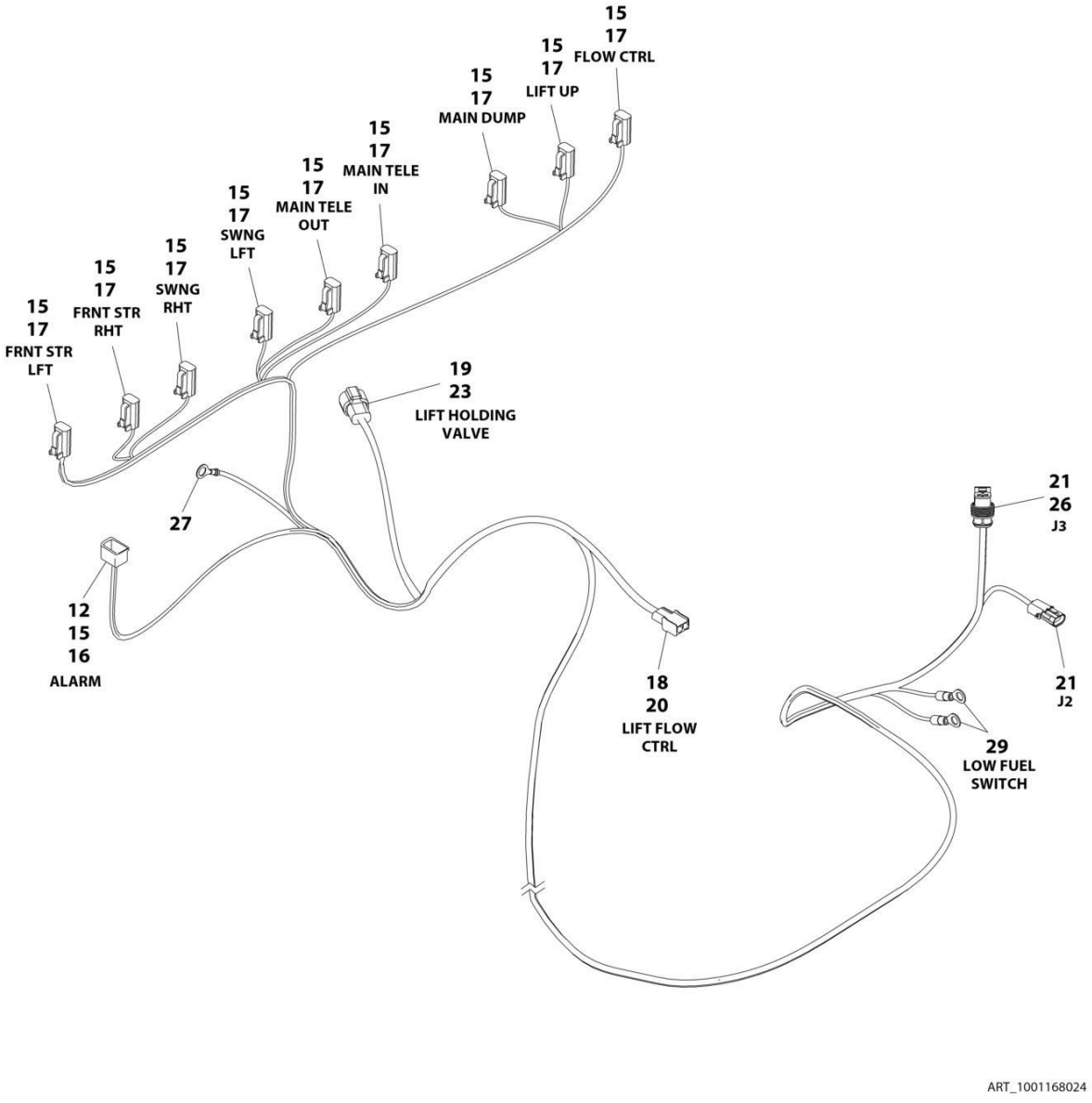


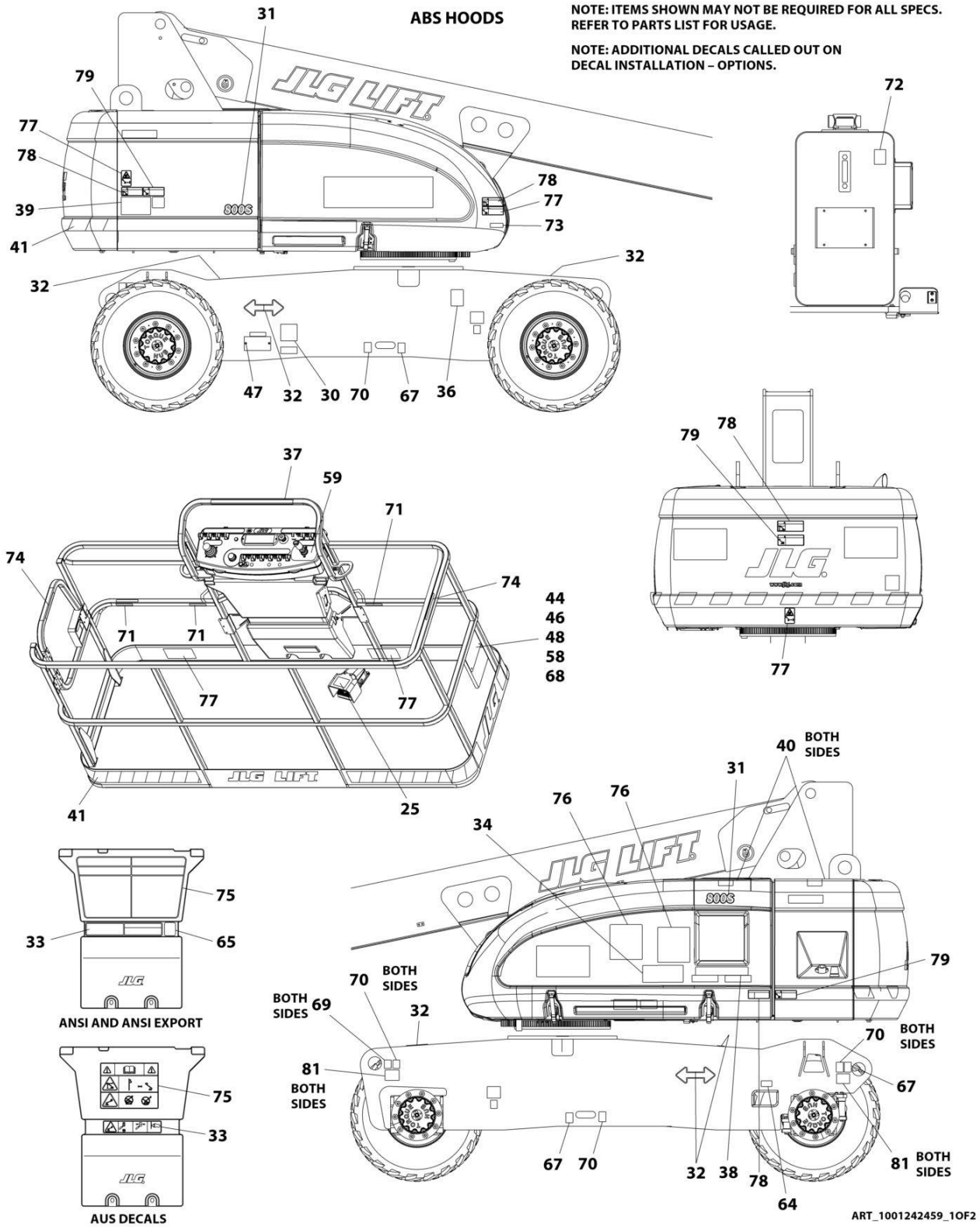
FIGURE 8-88. VALVE HARNESS

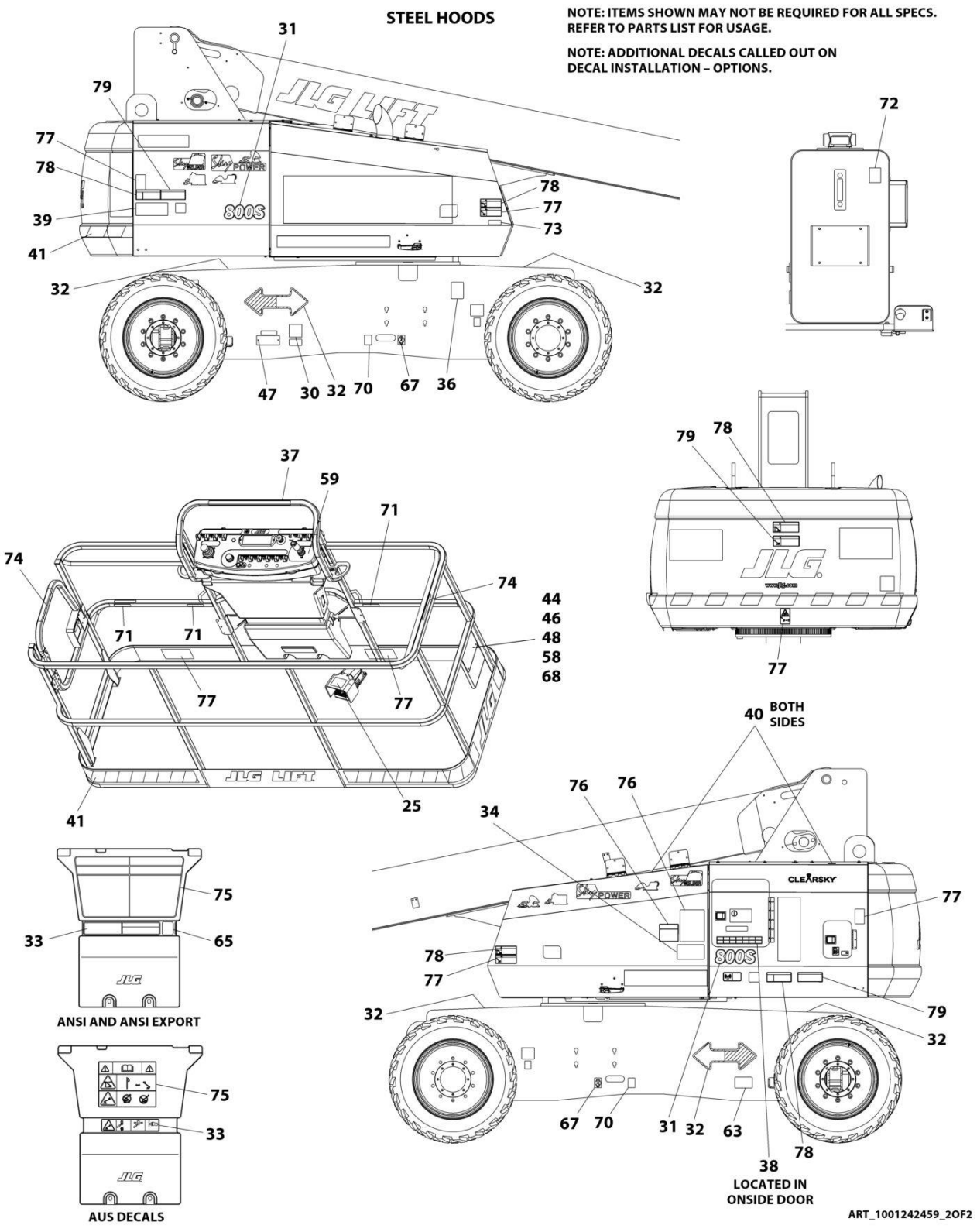
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168024	Ref	VALVE HARNESS	E
12	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
13	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	1001116693	20	Socket, Female	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460891	9	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
19	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
20	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
21	4460871	23	Socket, Female	
23	4460424	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
26	4460508	1	Terminal	
27	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
29	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (ANSI SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
25
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242459_2OF2

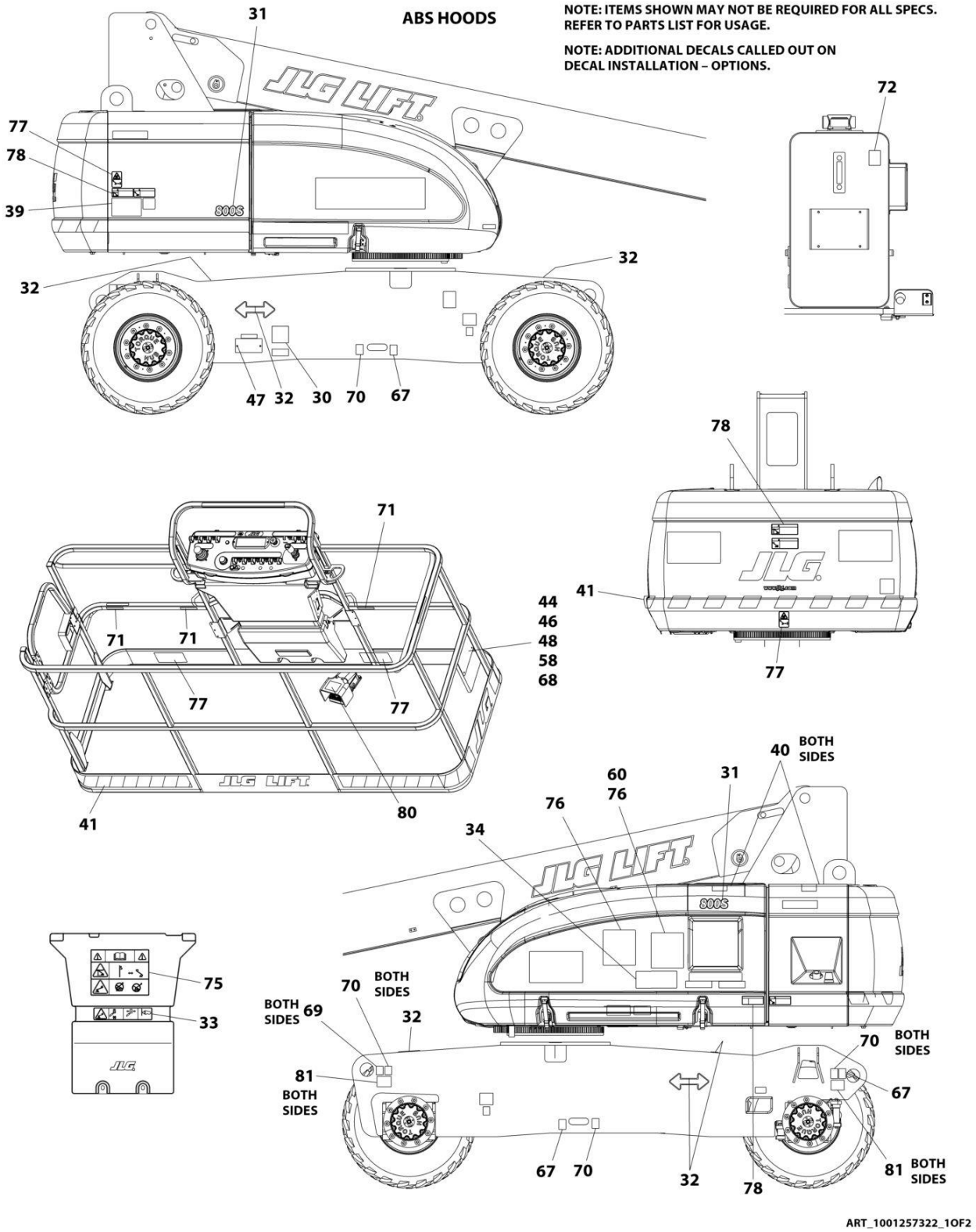
SECTION 9 - DECALS

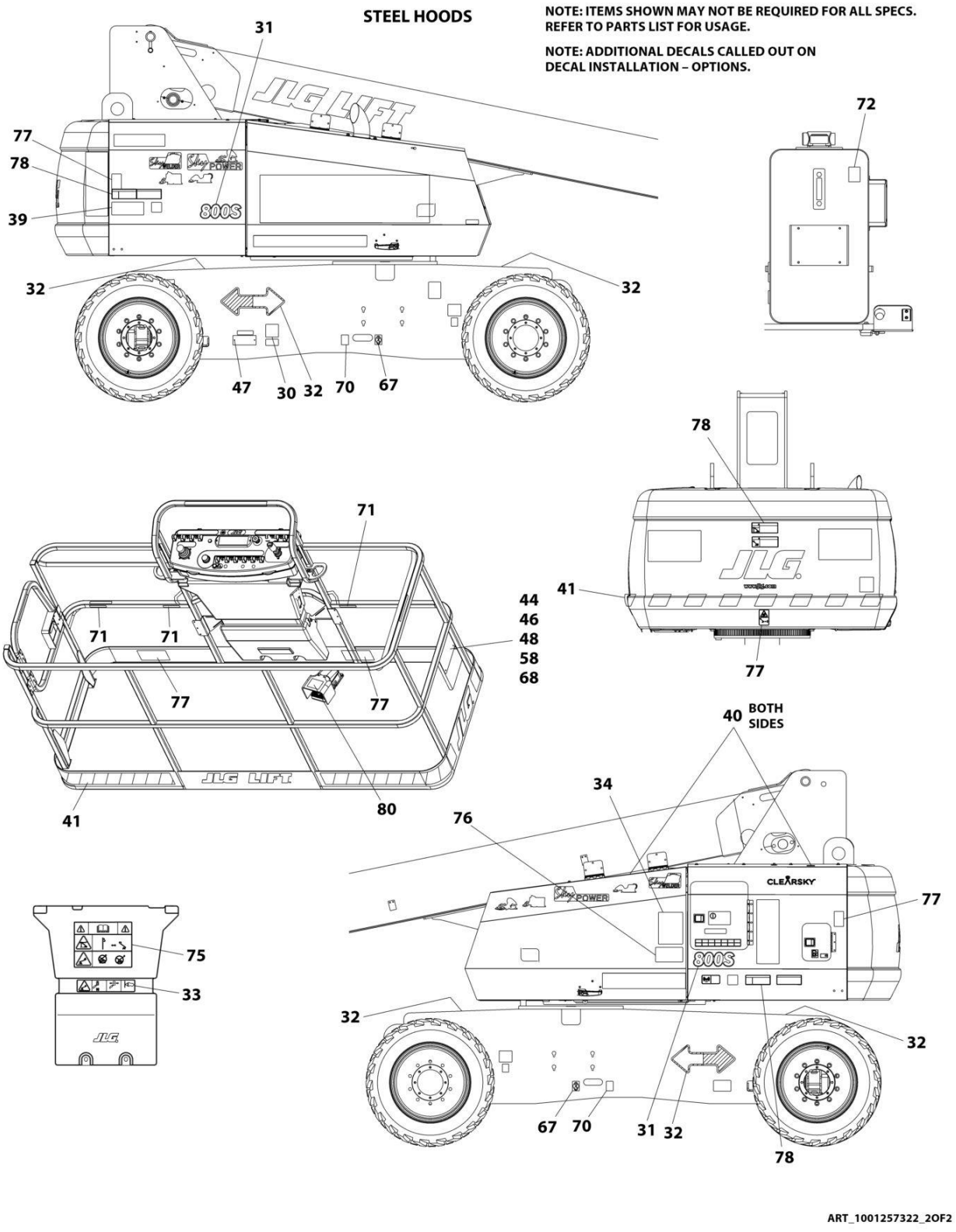
FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242459	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
25	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257229	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257230	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
36	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
64	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703804	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703953	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
77
78
39
32
32
47
30
32
70
67
72
78
41
77
71
71
71
77
77
44
46
48
58
68
41
80
40 BOTH SIDES
34
76
77
32
32
67
70
31
32
78
75
33
ART_1001257322_2OF2

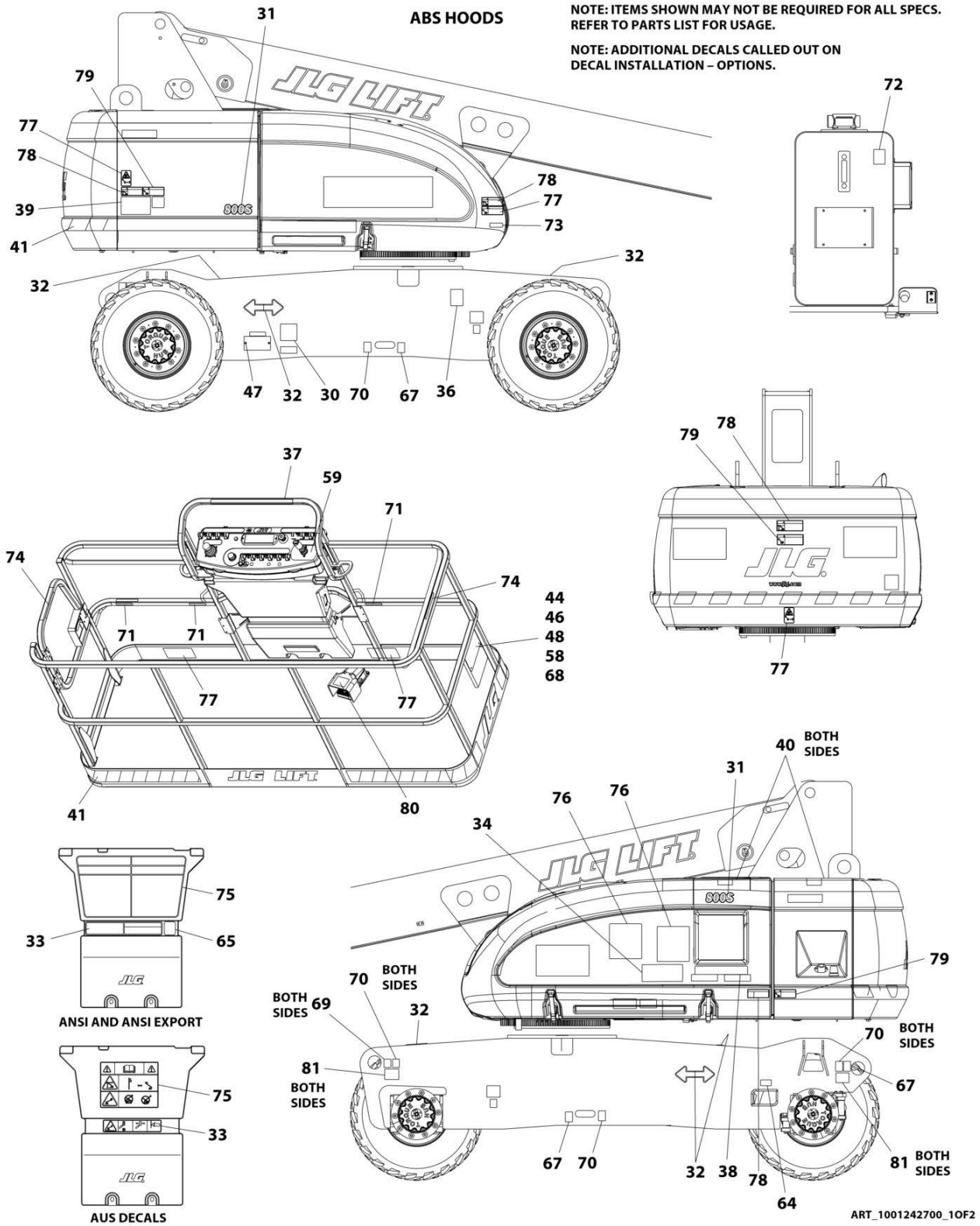
SECTION 9 - DECALS

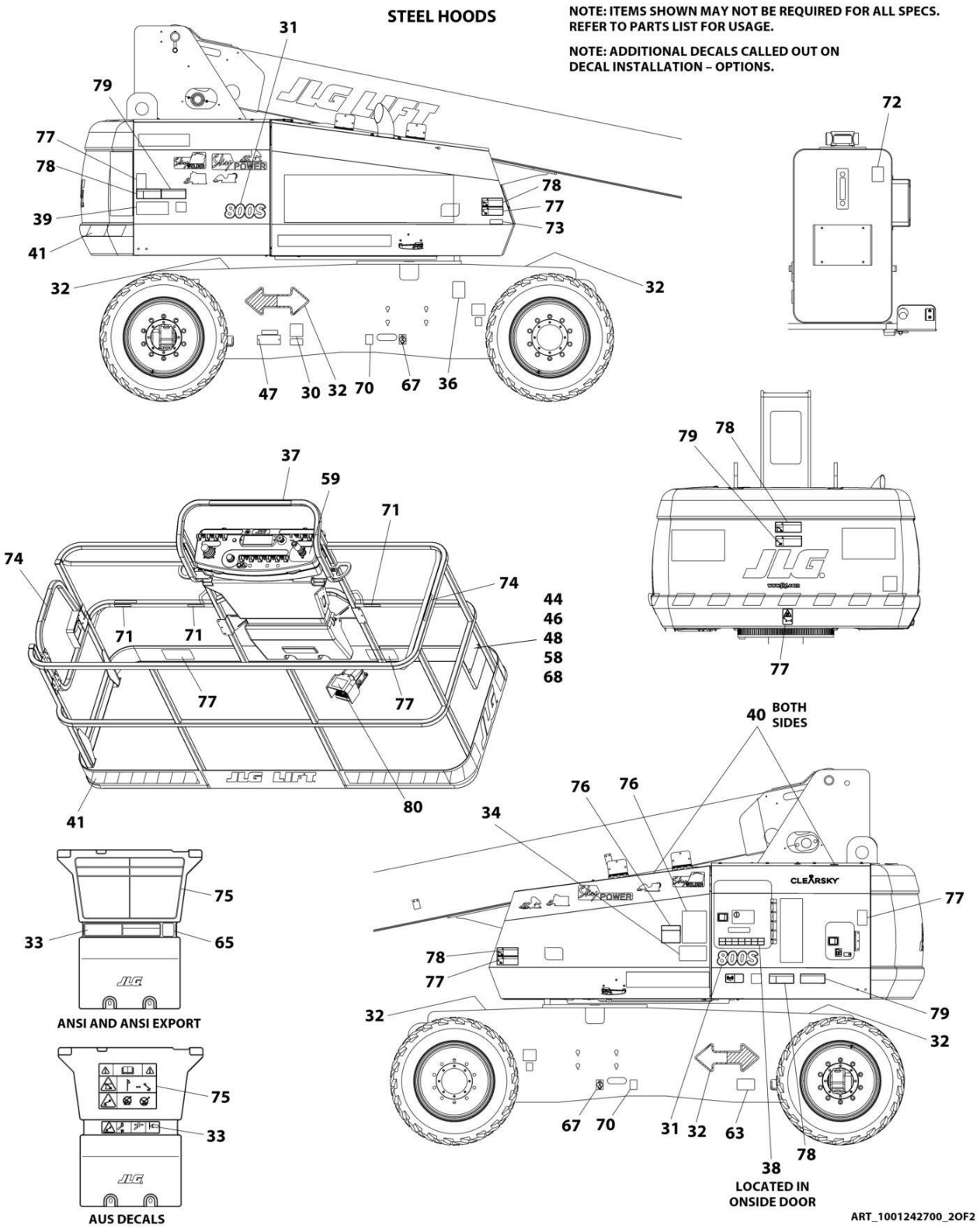
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257322	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	C
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257257	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 500LBS/230kg & 992LBS/450kg	
34	1001257258	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 992LBS/450kg	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
60	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Control	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
75	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electric (PLF)	
76	1705822	1	Decal - Electric/Safety Manual	
77	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
80	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (BRAZILIAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
77
77
74
44
46
48
58
68
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
63
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
77
79
32
78
ART_1001242700_2OF2

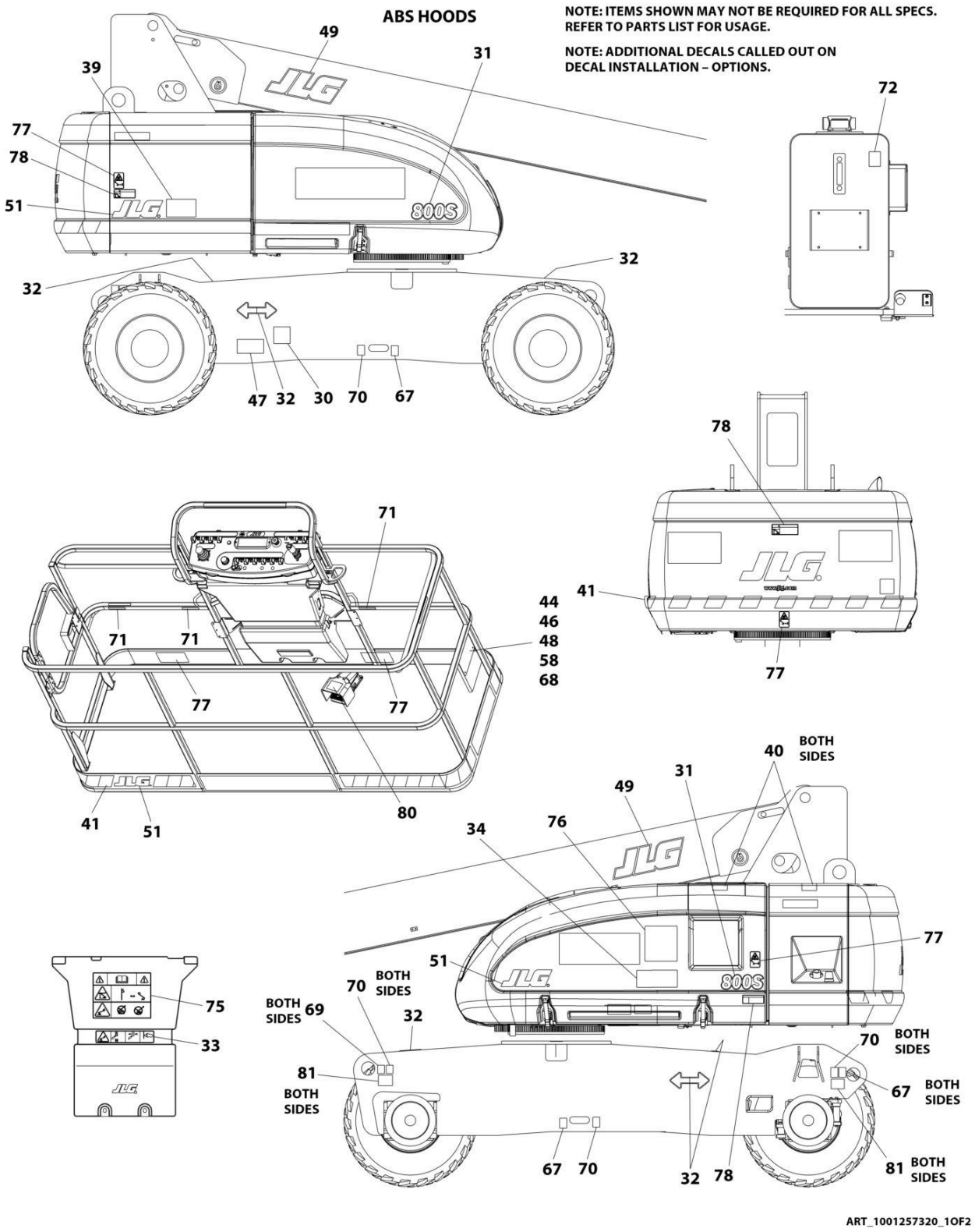
SECTION 9 - DECALS

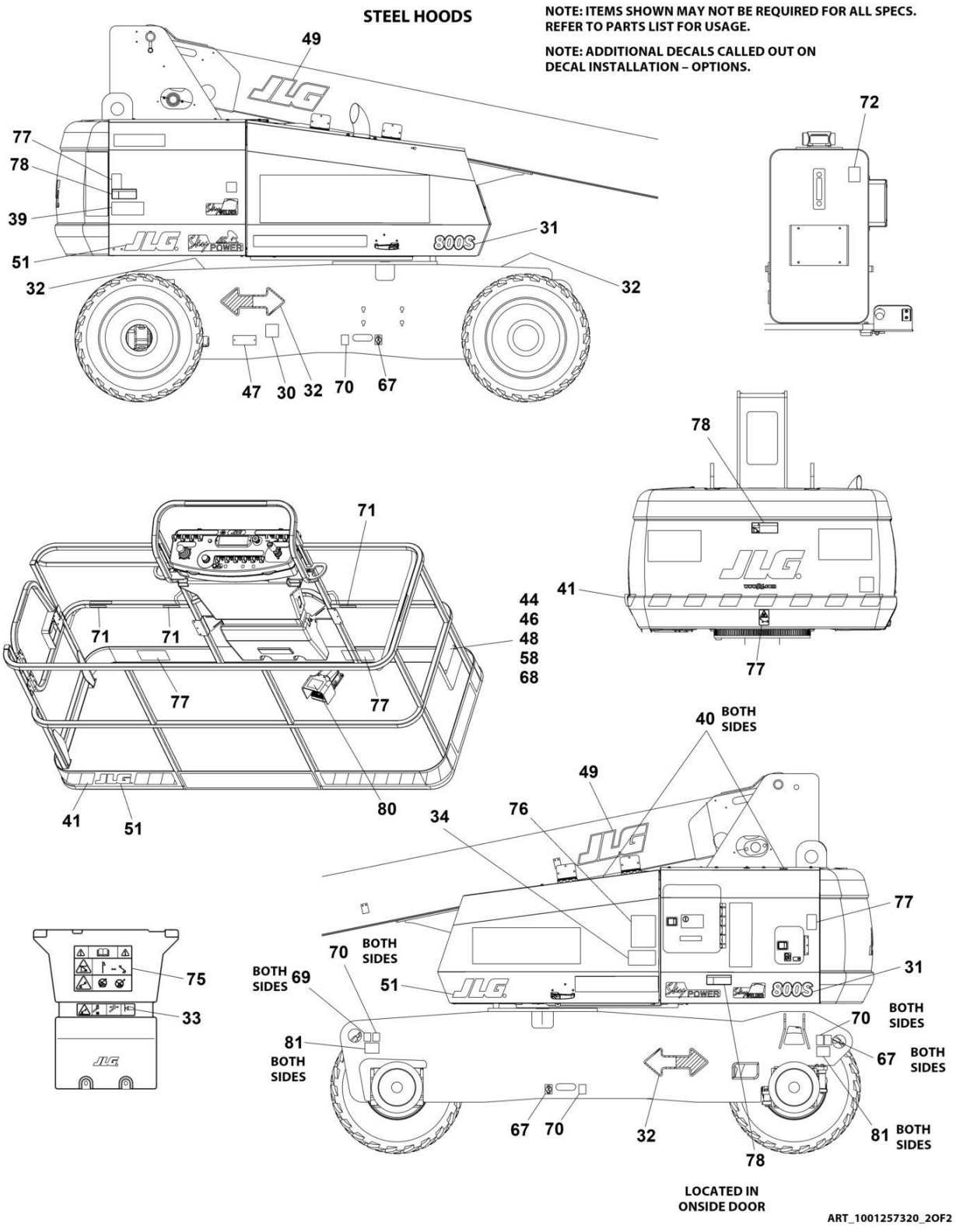
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (BRAZILIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242700	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001257241	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257242	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
74	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1705895	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705896	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1705898	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705897	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1705903	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1705902	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CE & UK CA SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
49
77
78
39
51
32
31
32
47
30
32
70
67
72
78
41
77
71
71
71
77
77
44
46
48
58
68
41
51
80
40 BOTH SIDES
49
34
76
77
70 BOTH SIDES
BOTH SIDES 69
51
31
70 BOTH SIDES
81 BOTH SIDES
67 BOTH SIDES
67
70
32
81 BOTH SIDES
78
75
33
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
ART_1001257320_2OF2

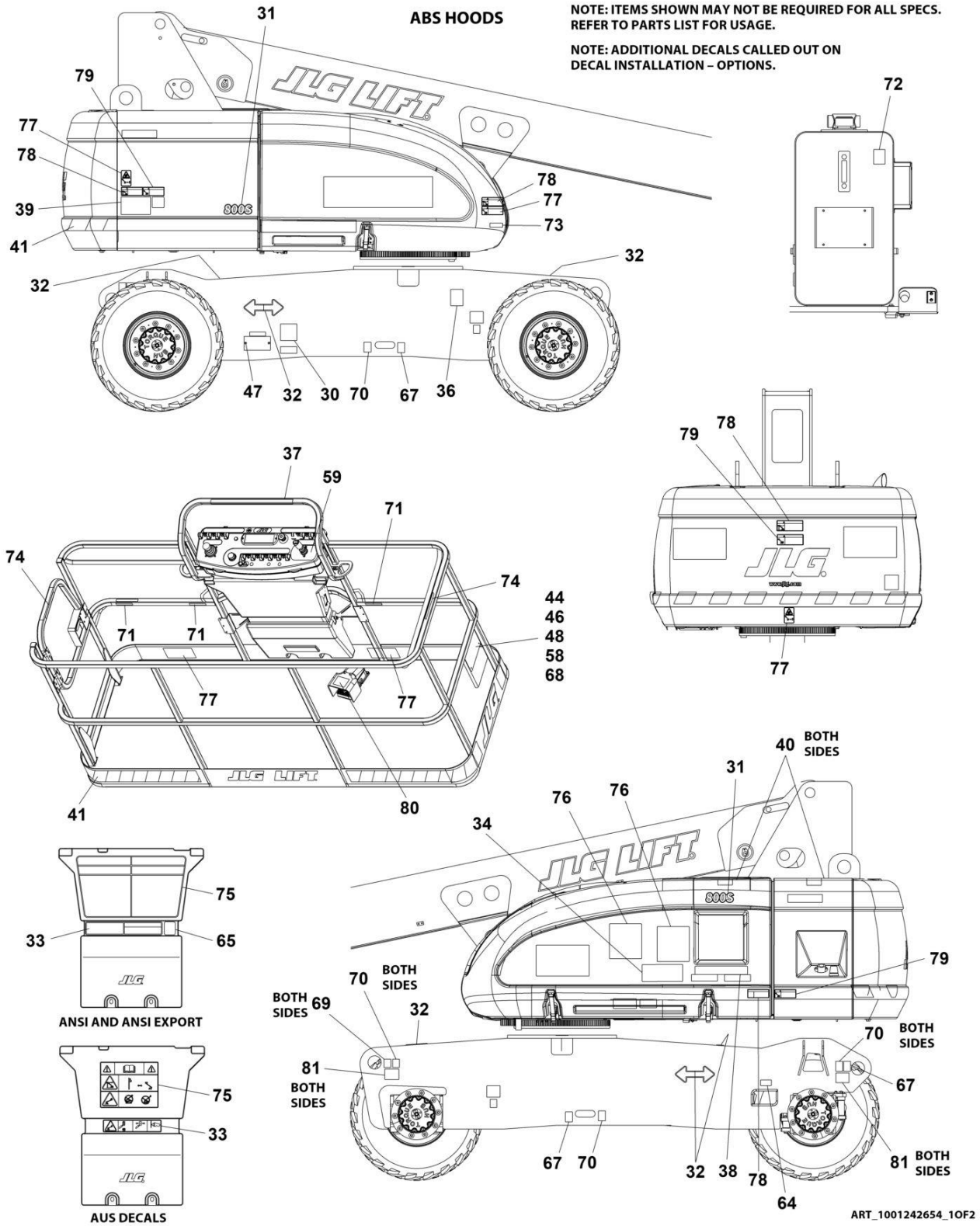
SECTION 9 - DECALS

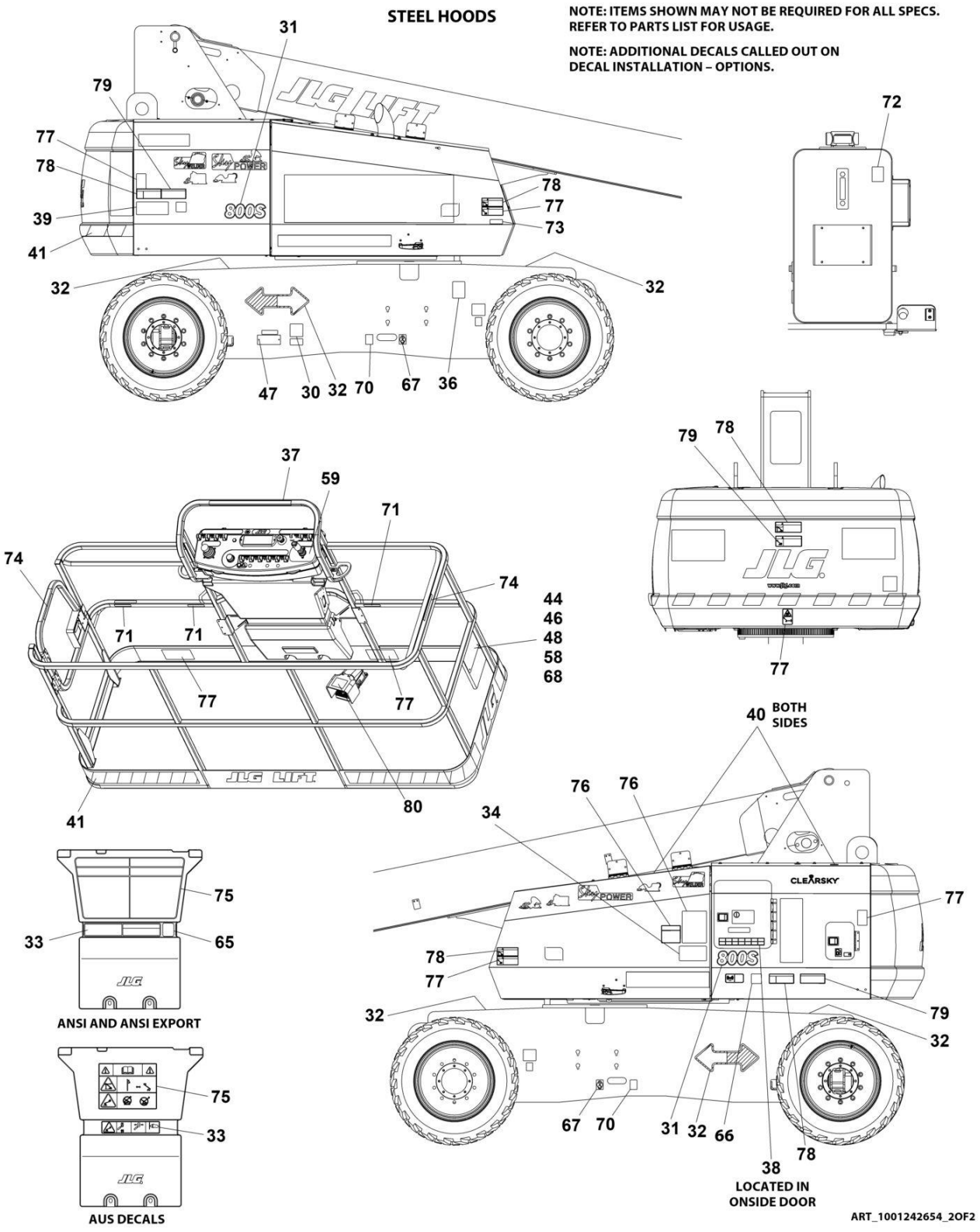
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257320	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	C
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257257	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 992LBS/450kg	
34	1001257258	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 992LBS/450kg	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
49	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG (8in Height)	
51	1702773	3	Decal - JLG (5in Height)	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
75	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electric (PLF)	
76	1705822	1	Decal - Electric/Safety Manual	
77	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
80	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CHINESE SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
77
77
74
44
46
48
58
68
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
66
38
78
79
32
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242654_2OF2

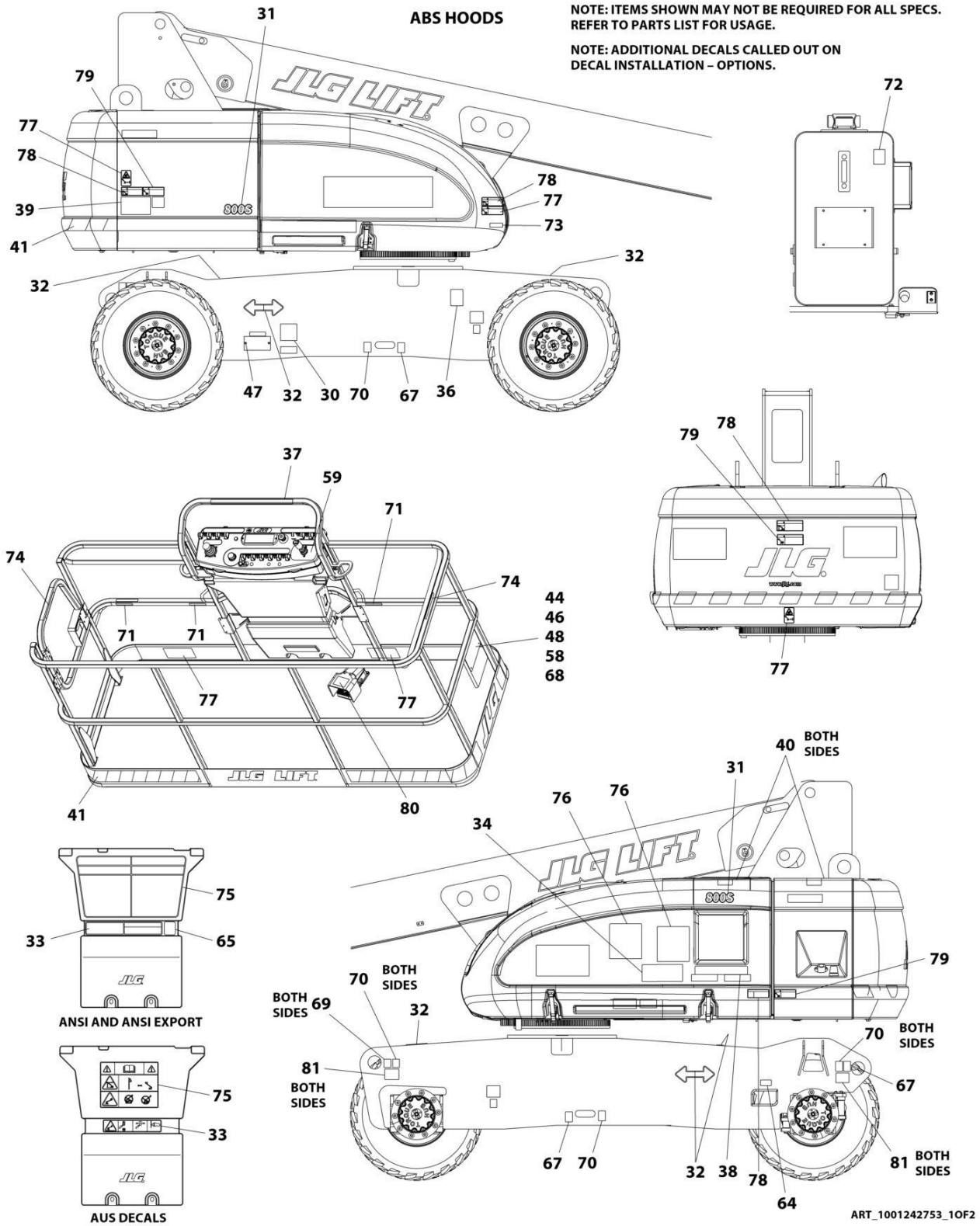
SECTION 9 - DECALS

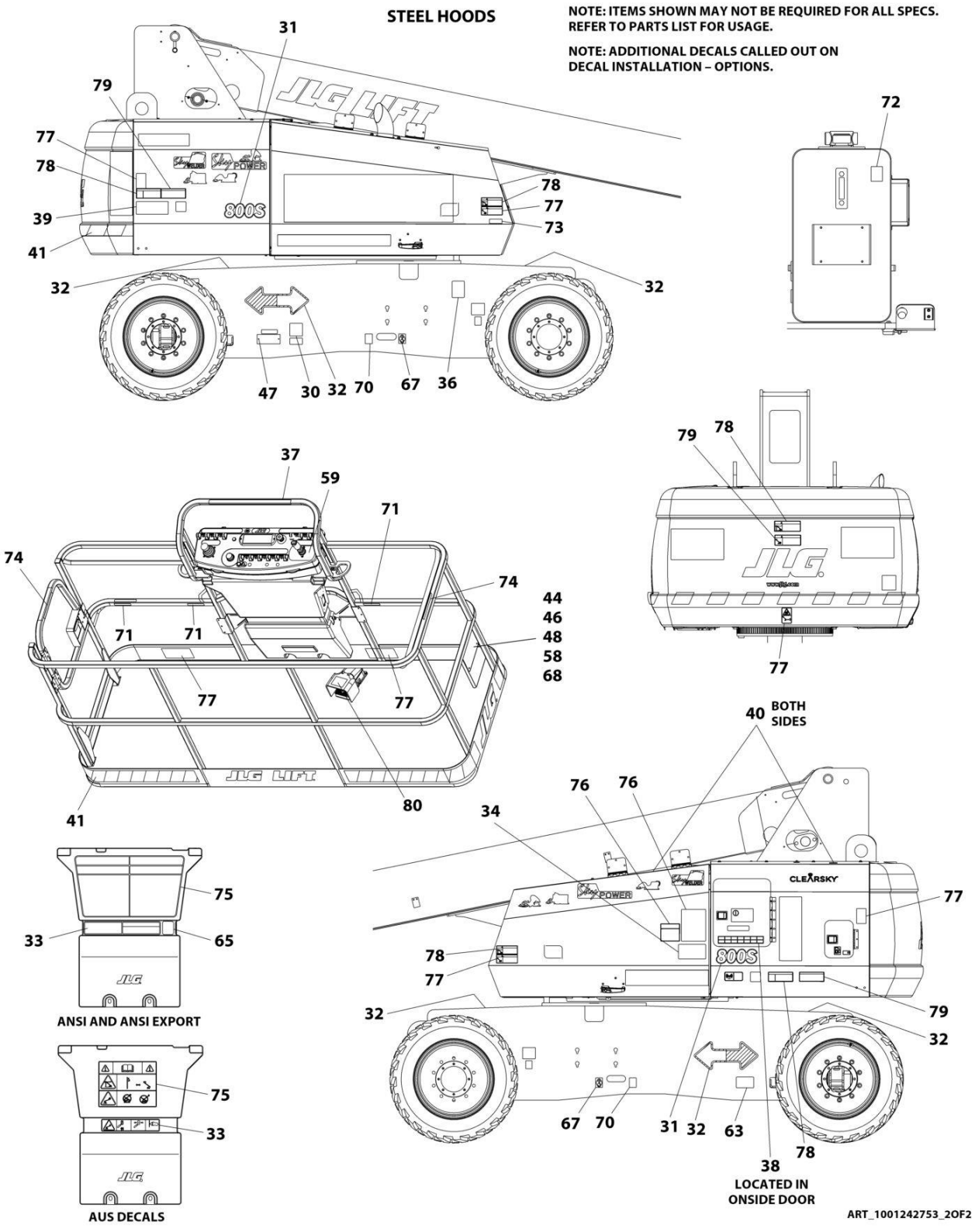
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CHINESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242654	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001257235	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257236	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
65	1001244301	1	Decal - No Platform to Ground Attachments	
66	1001244298	1	Decal - Wechat	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1001116849	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703949	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1001116851	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703943	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CSA SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242753_2OF2

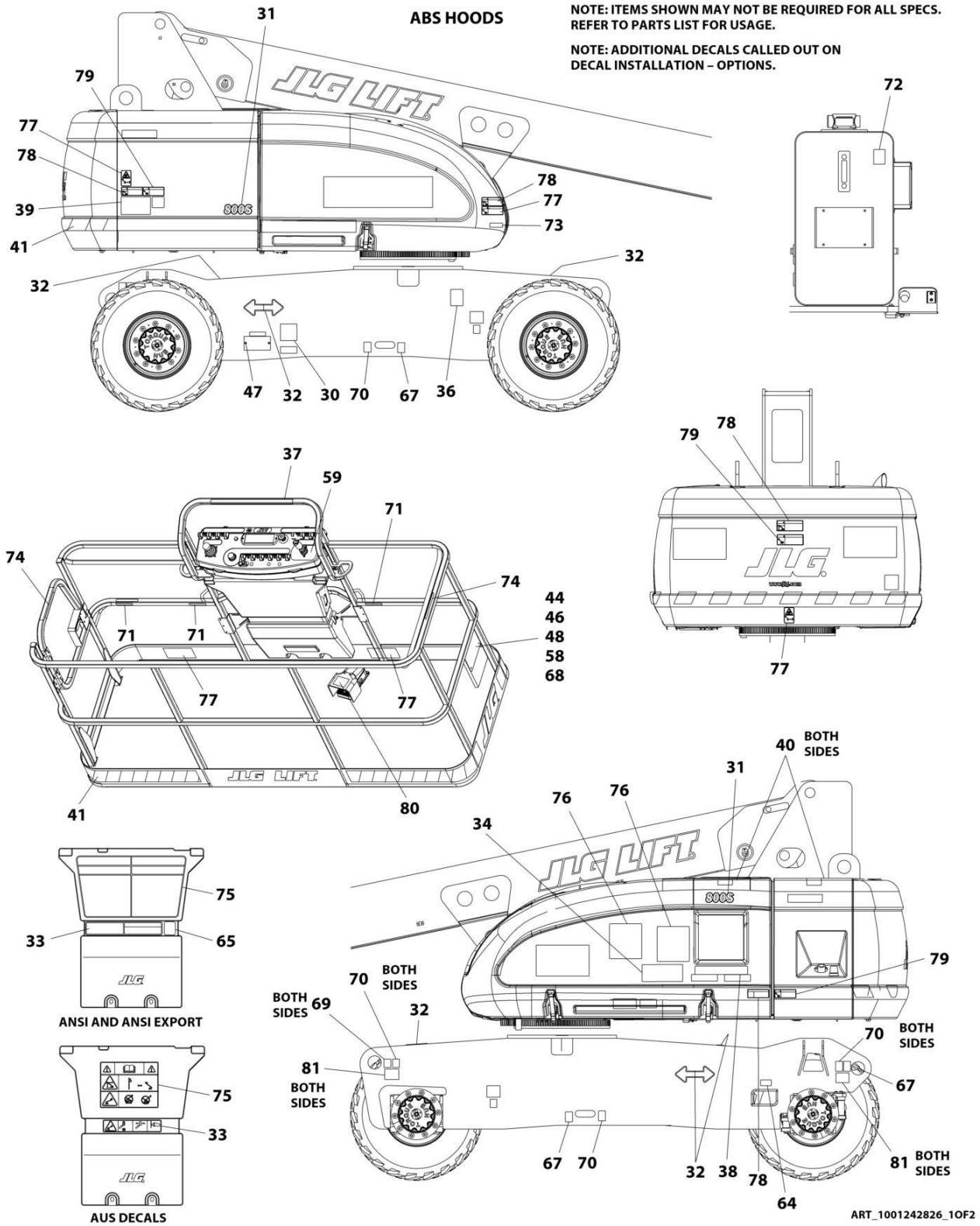
SECTION 9 - DECALS

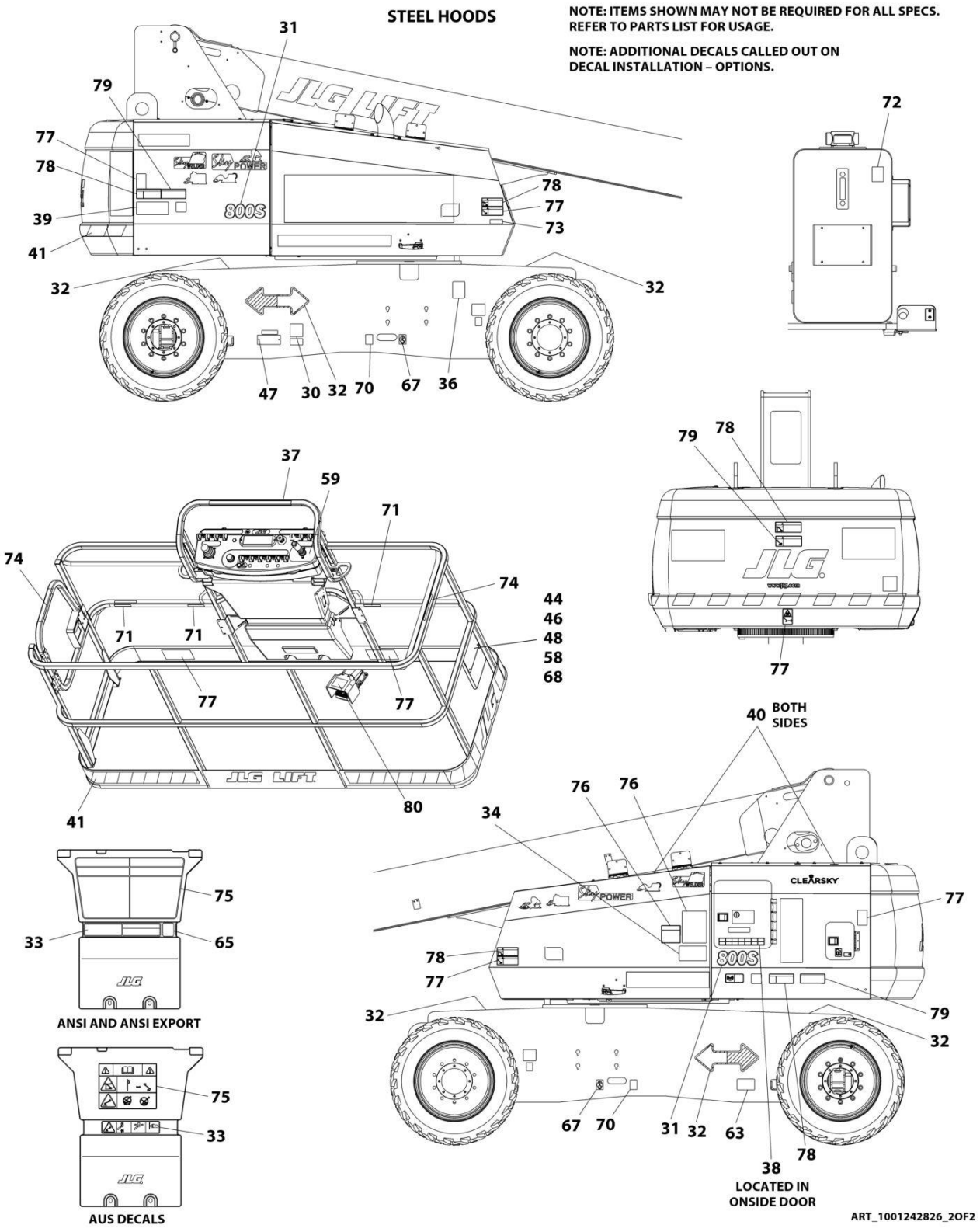
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242753	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257231	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257232	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
36	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
64	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
74	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703924	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703848	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703936	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703942	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (JAPANESE SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
77
79
32
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242826_2OF2

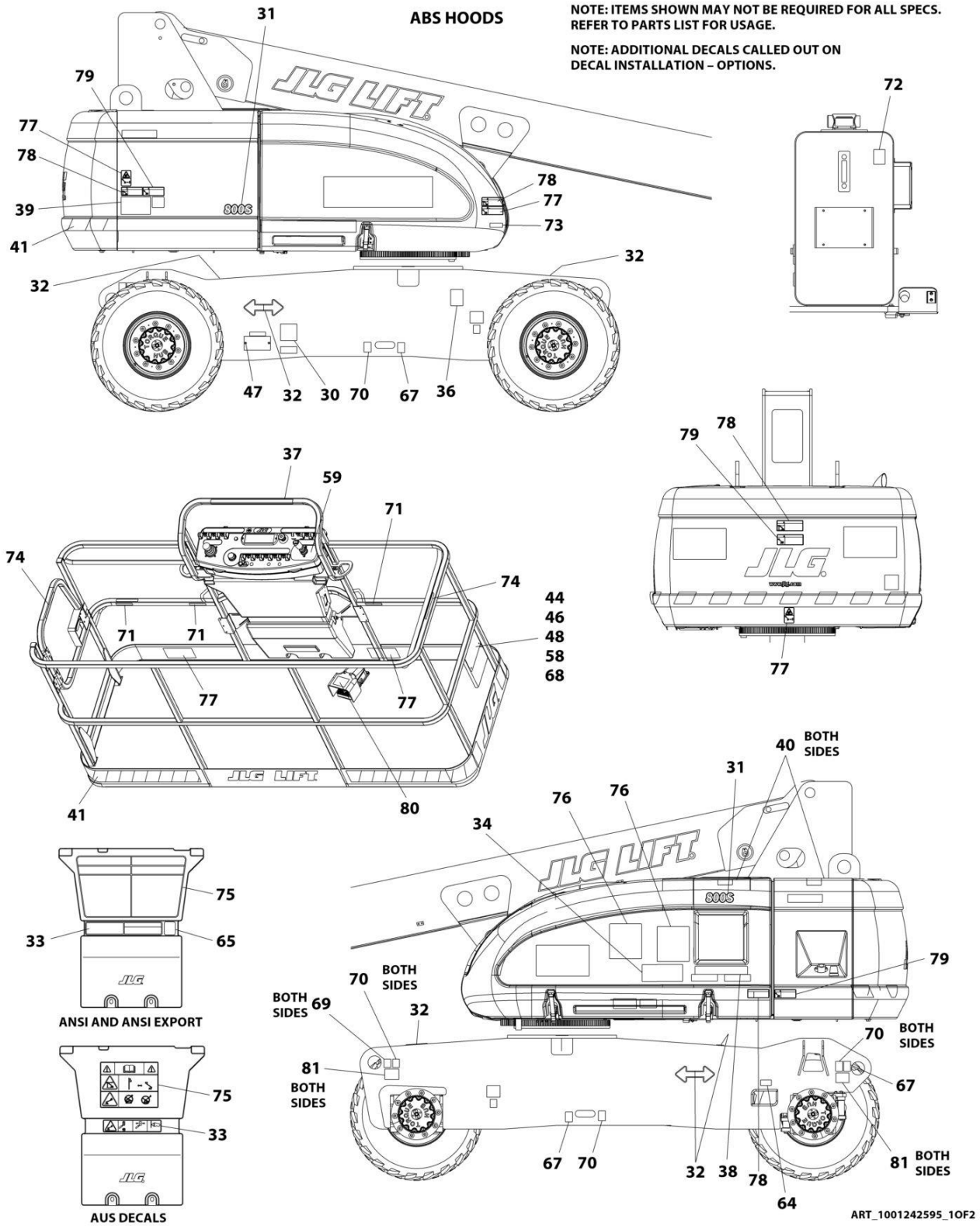
SECTION 9 - DECALS

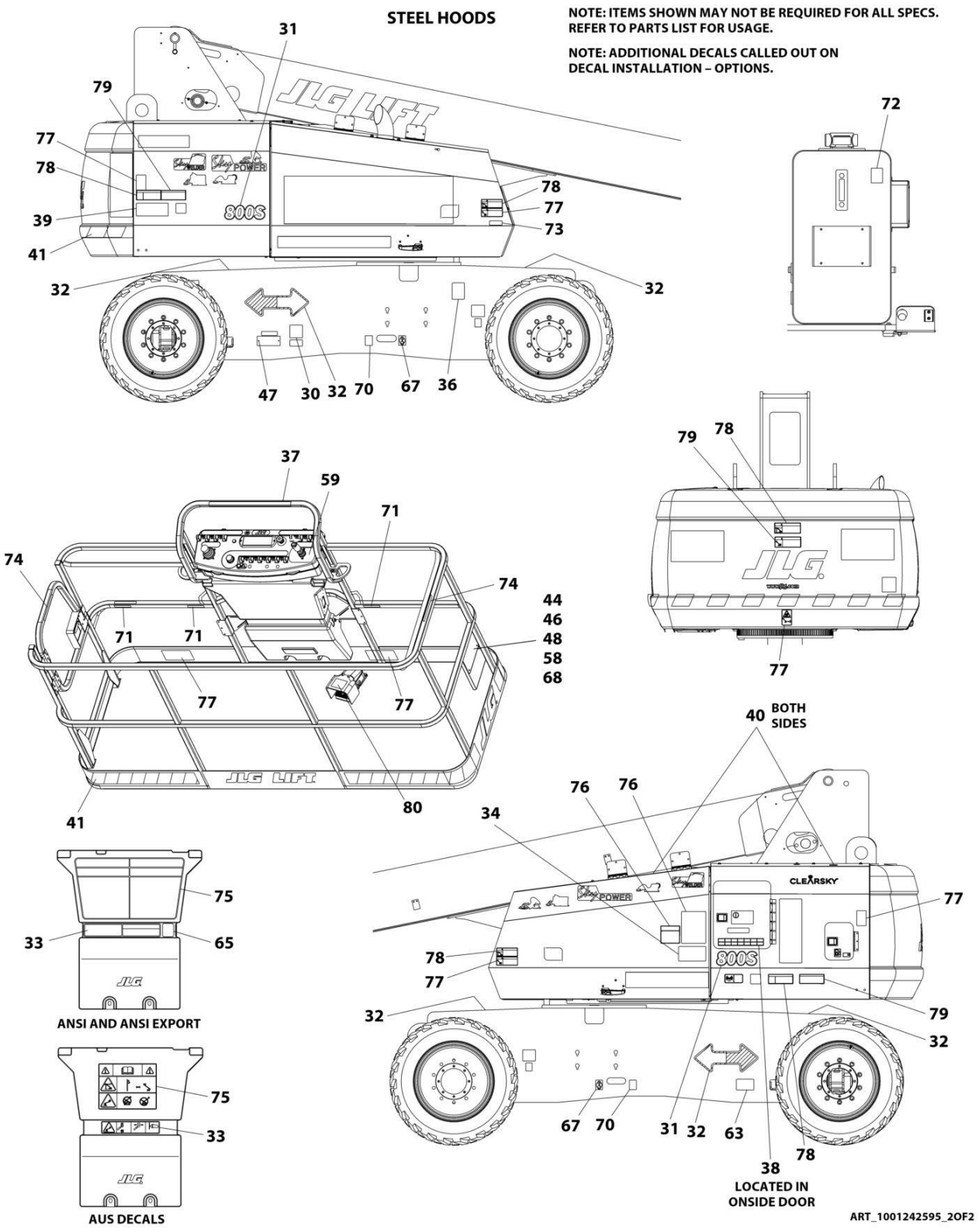
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242826	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001257239	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257240	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
75	1703926	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703950	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703938	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703944	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (KOREAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242595_2OF2

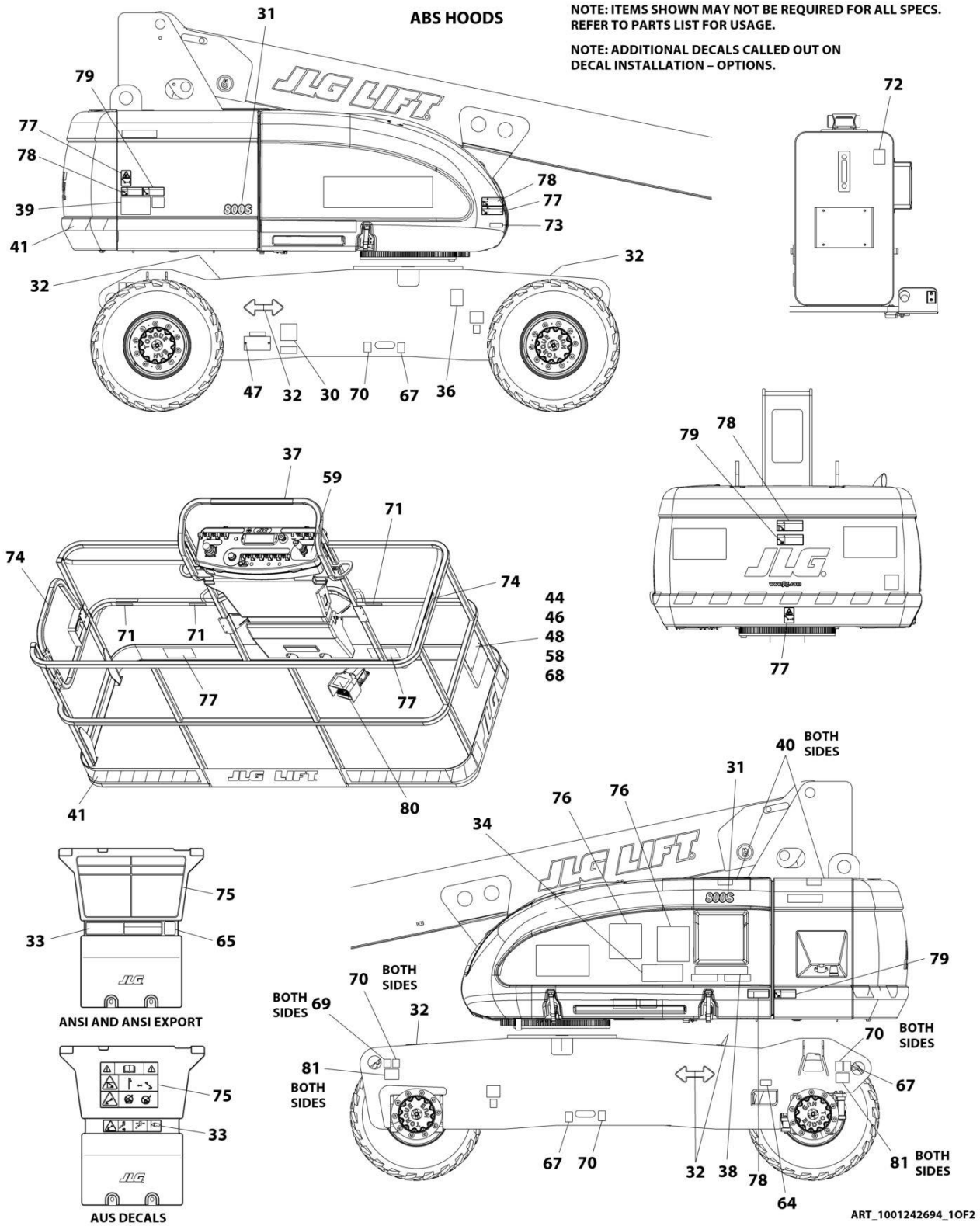
SECTION 9 - DECALS

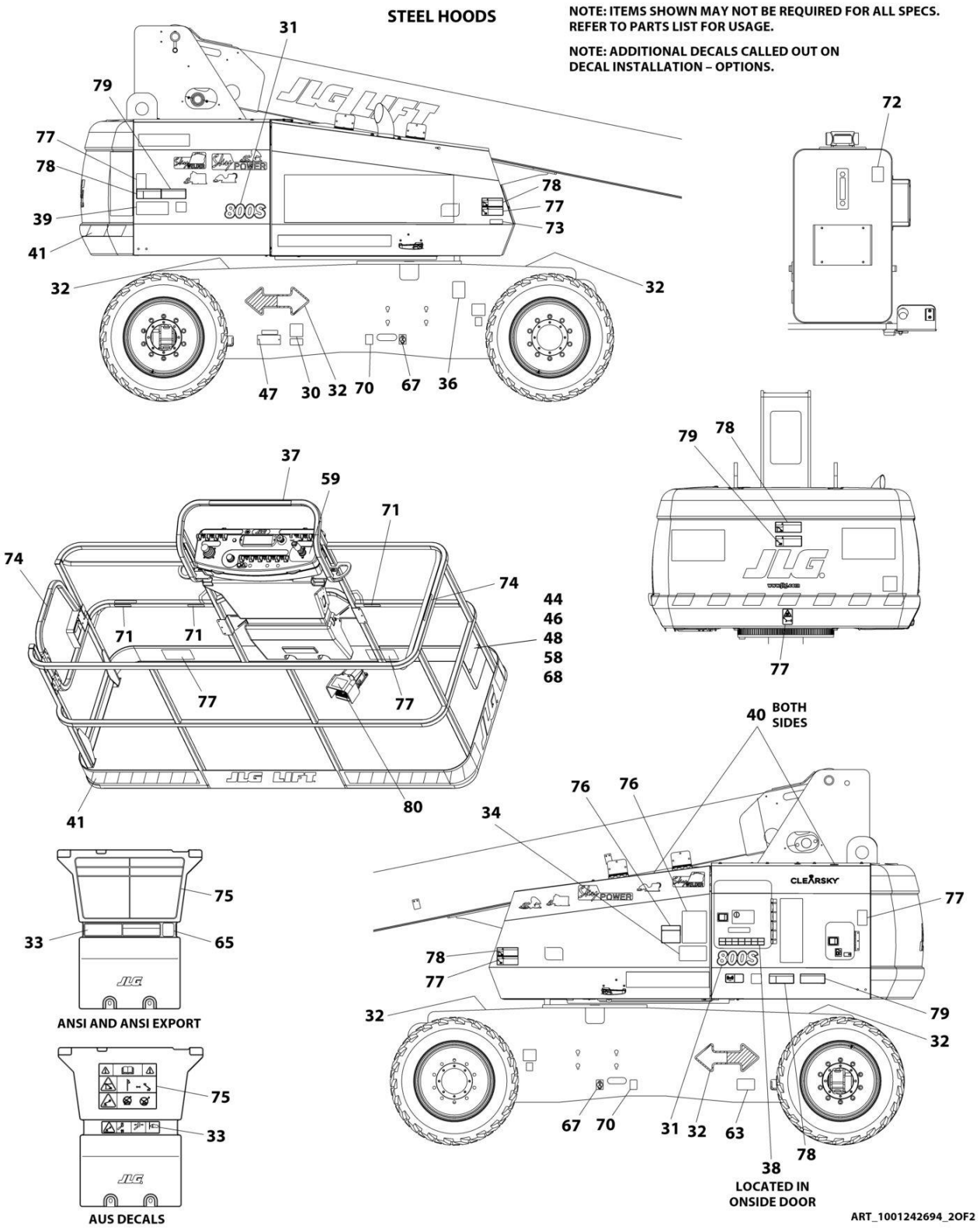
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242595	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257233	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257234	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703927	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703951	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703939	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703945	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
77
79
32
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242694_2OF2

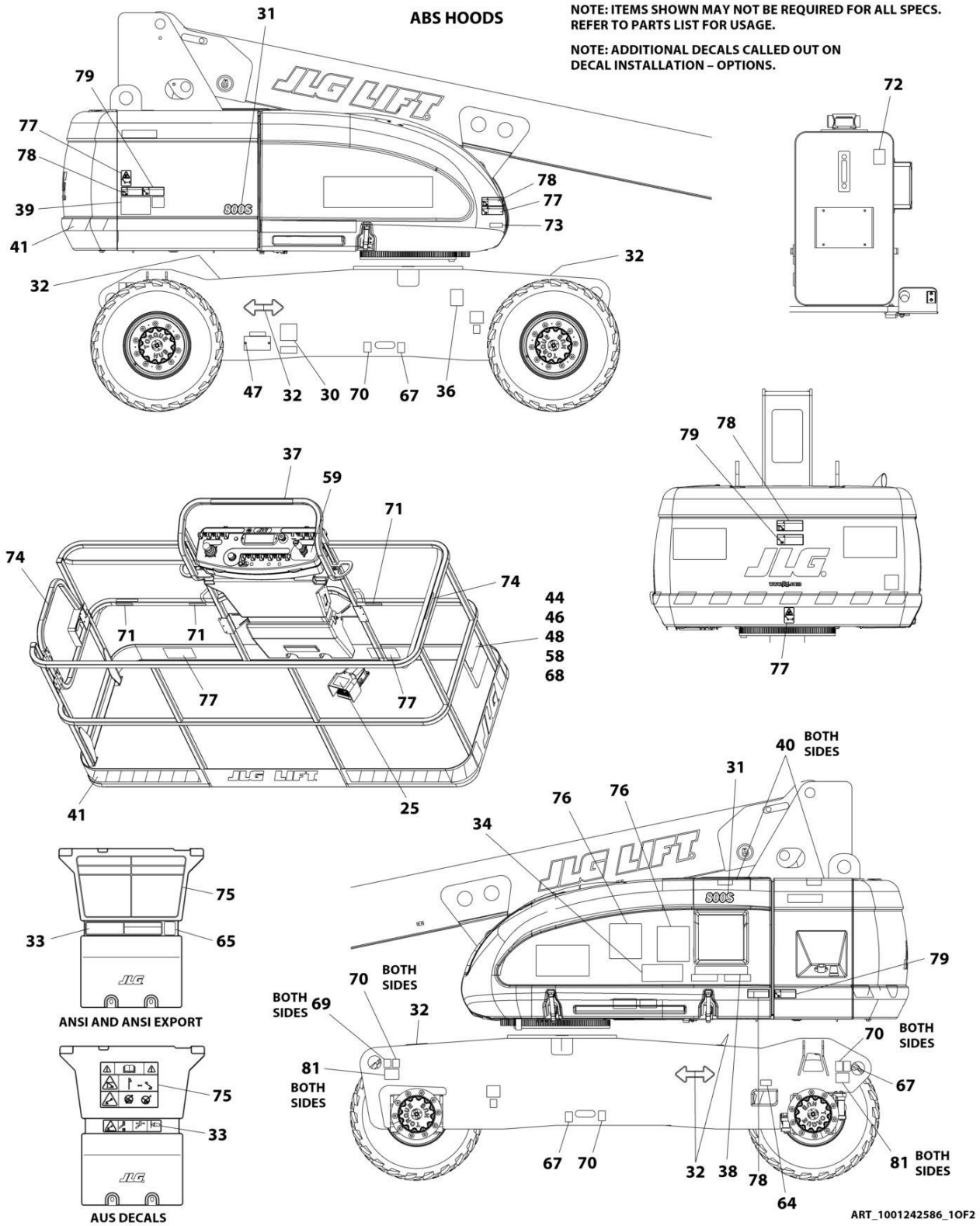
SECTION 9 - DECALS

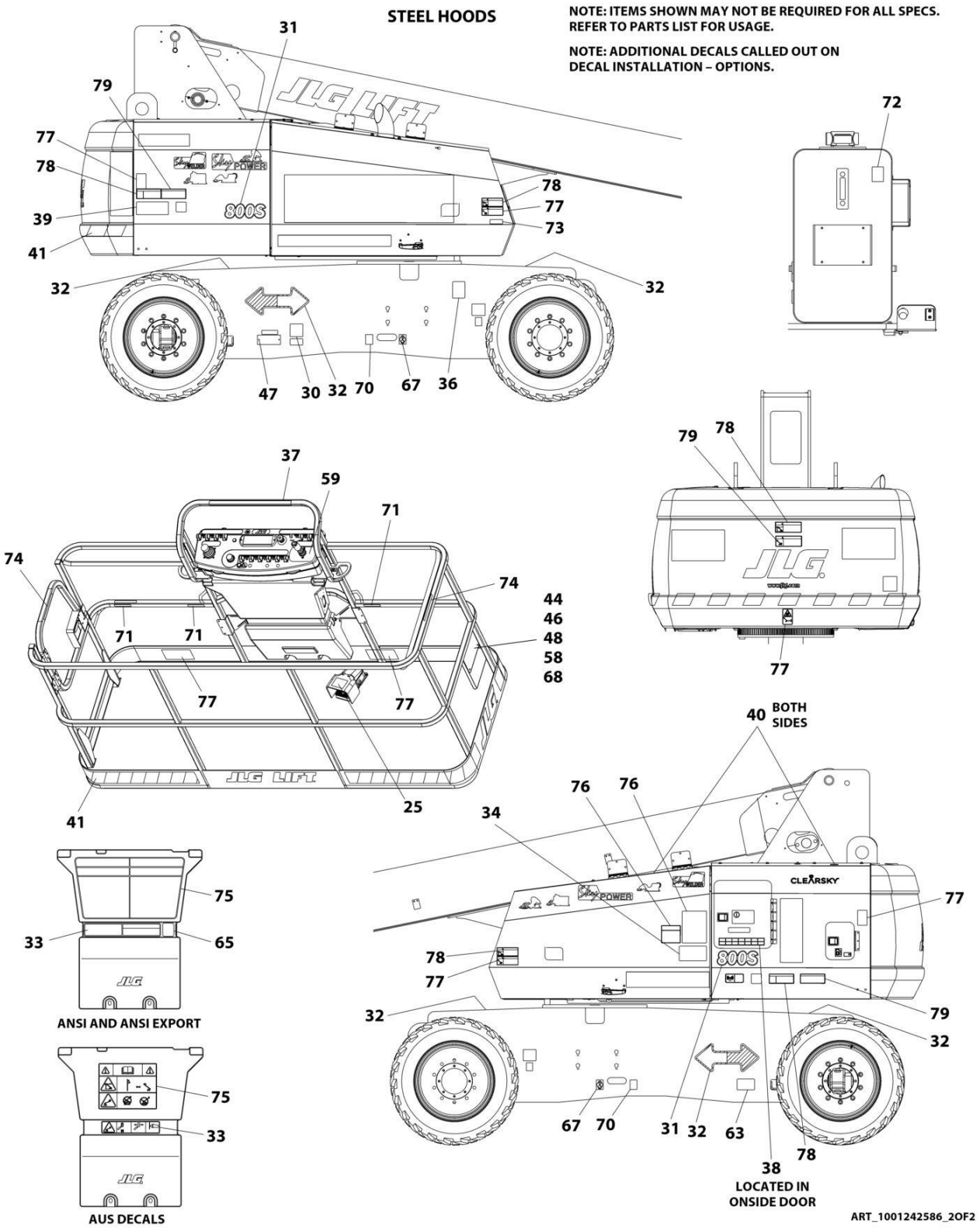
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800S (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242694	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267308	2	Decal - 800S	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257237	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257238	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703923	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703947	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703935	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703941	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703475	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (ANSI SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
25
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242586_2OF2

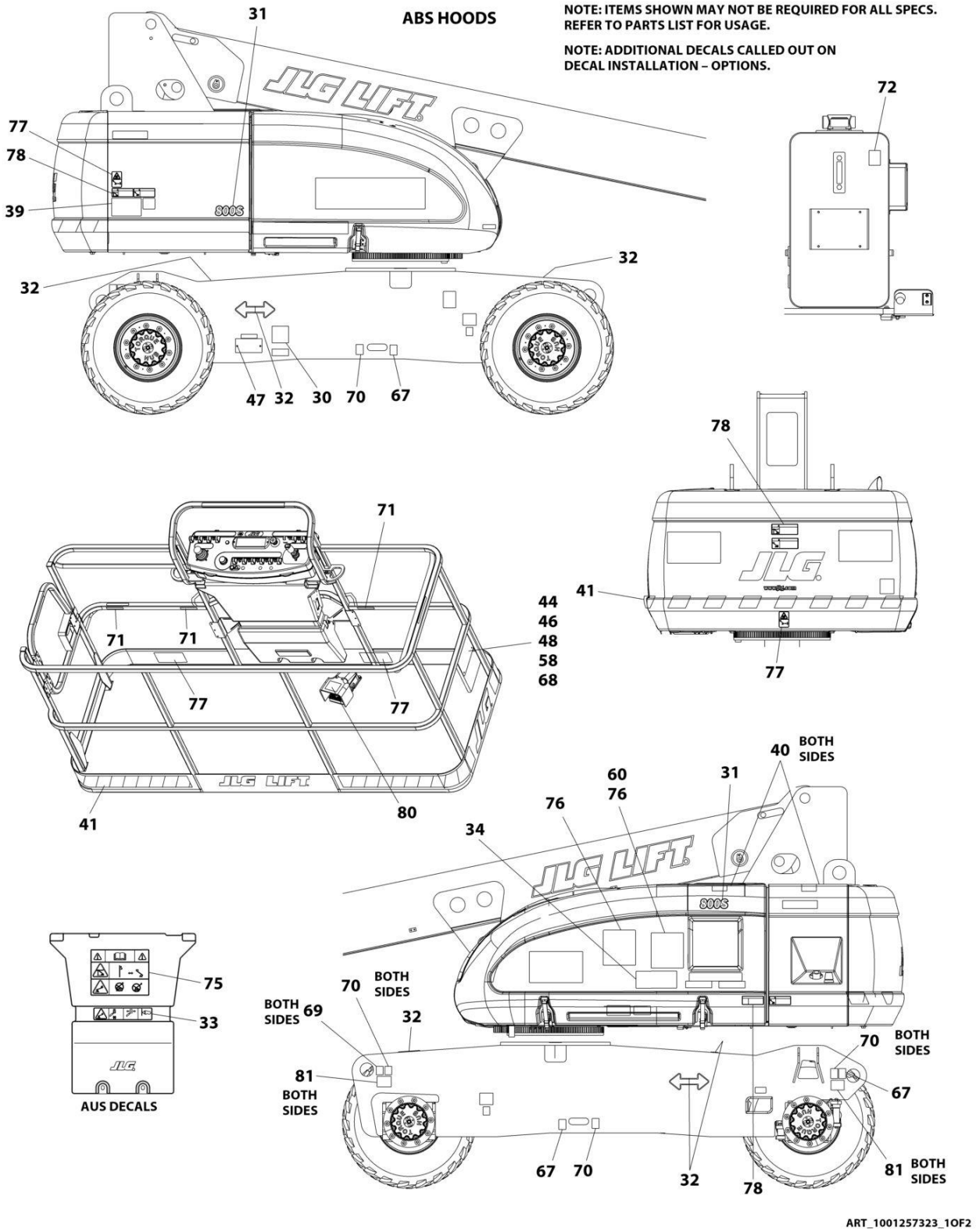
SECTION 9 - DECALS

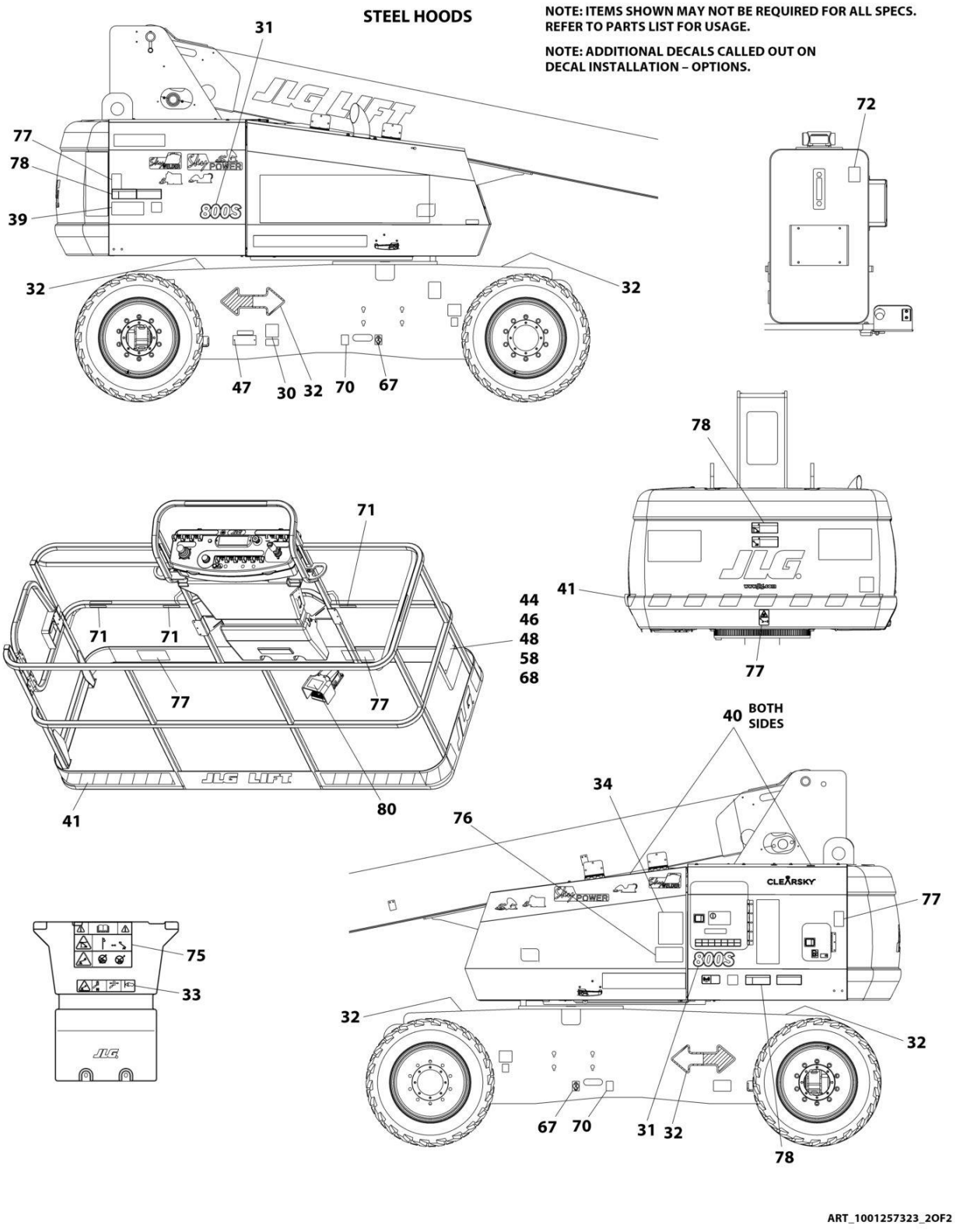
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242586	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
25	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257243	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257244	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
36	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
64	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703804	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703953	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
77
78
39
32
32
47
30
32
70
67
72
78
41
77
71
71
71
77
77
44
46
48
58
68
41
80
40 BOTH SIDES
34
76
77
32
32
67
70
31
32
78
75
33
ART_1001257323_2OF2

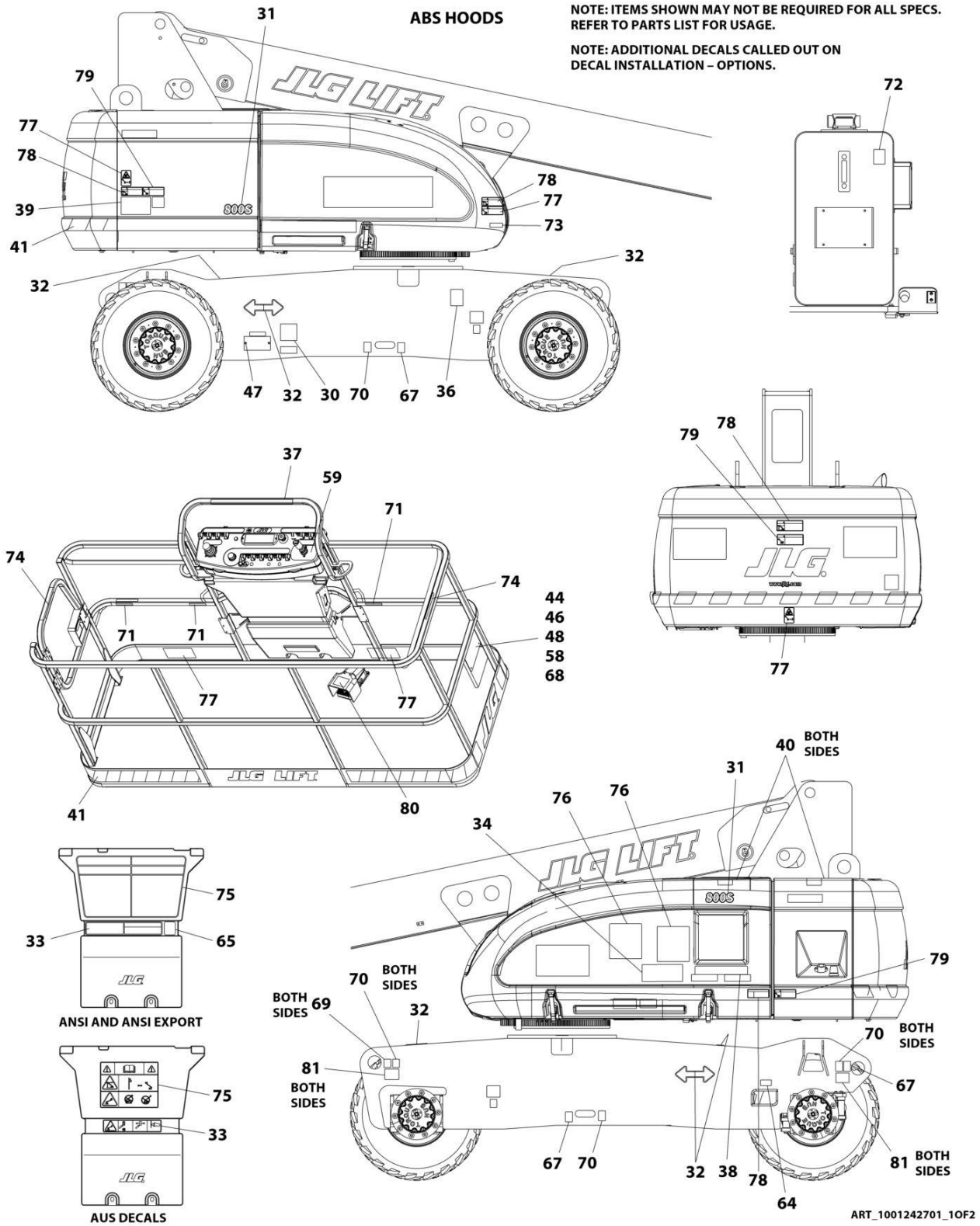
SECTION 9 - DECALS

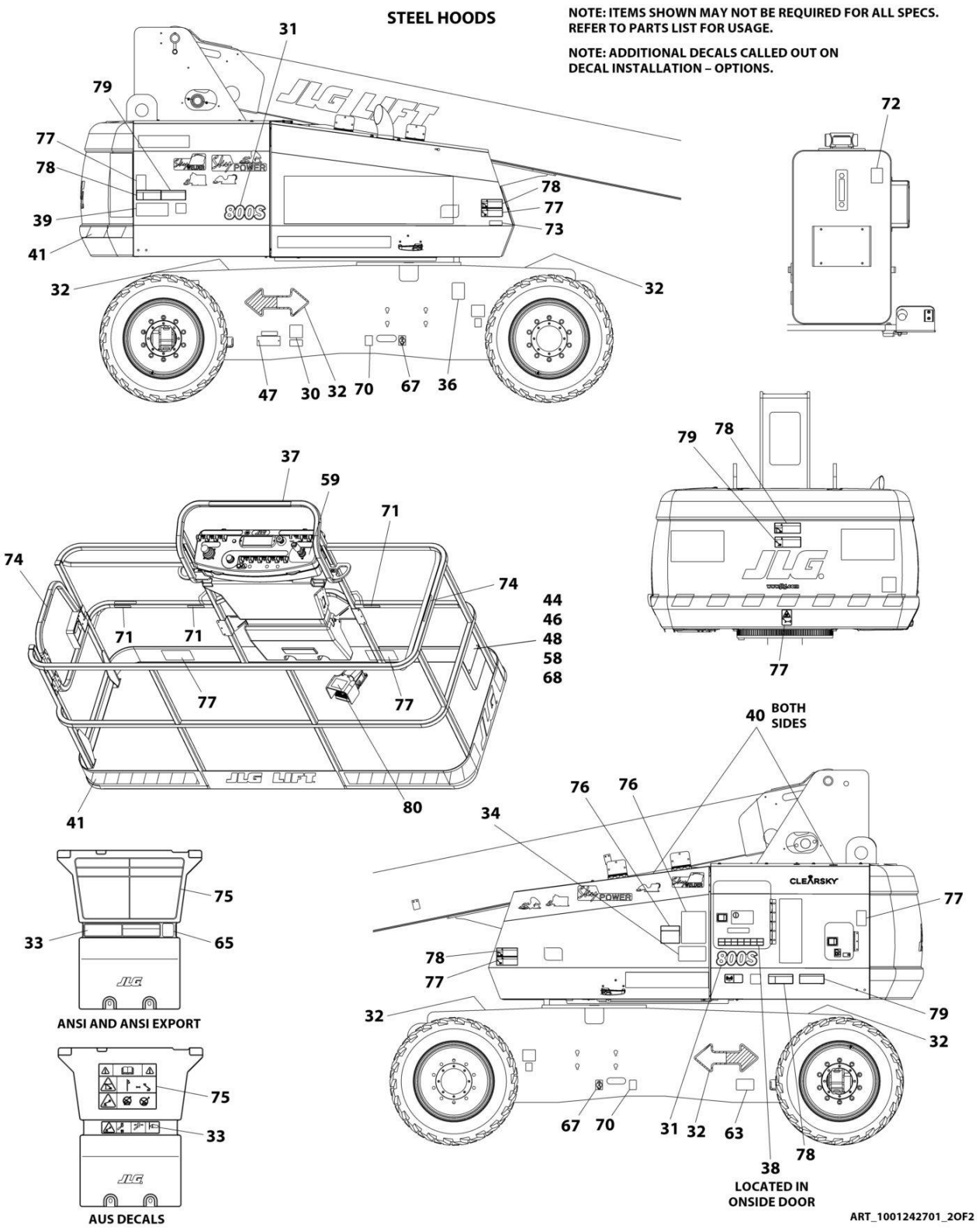
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257323	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	C
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257259	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 750LBS/340kg	
34	1001257260	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 750LBS/340kg	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
60	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Control	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
75	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electric (PLF)	
76	1705822	1	Decal - Electric/Safety Manual	
77	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
80	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
77
79
32
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242701_2OF2

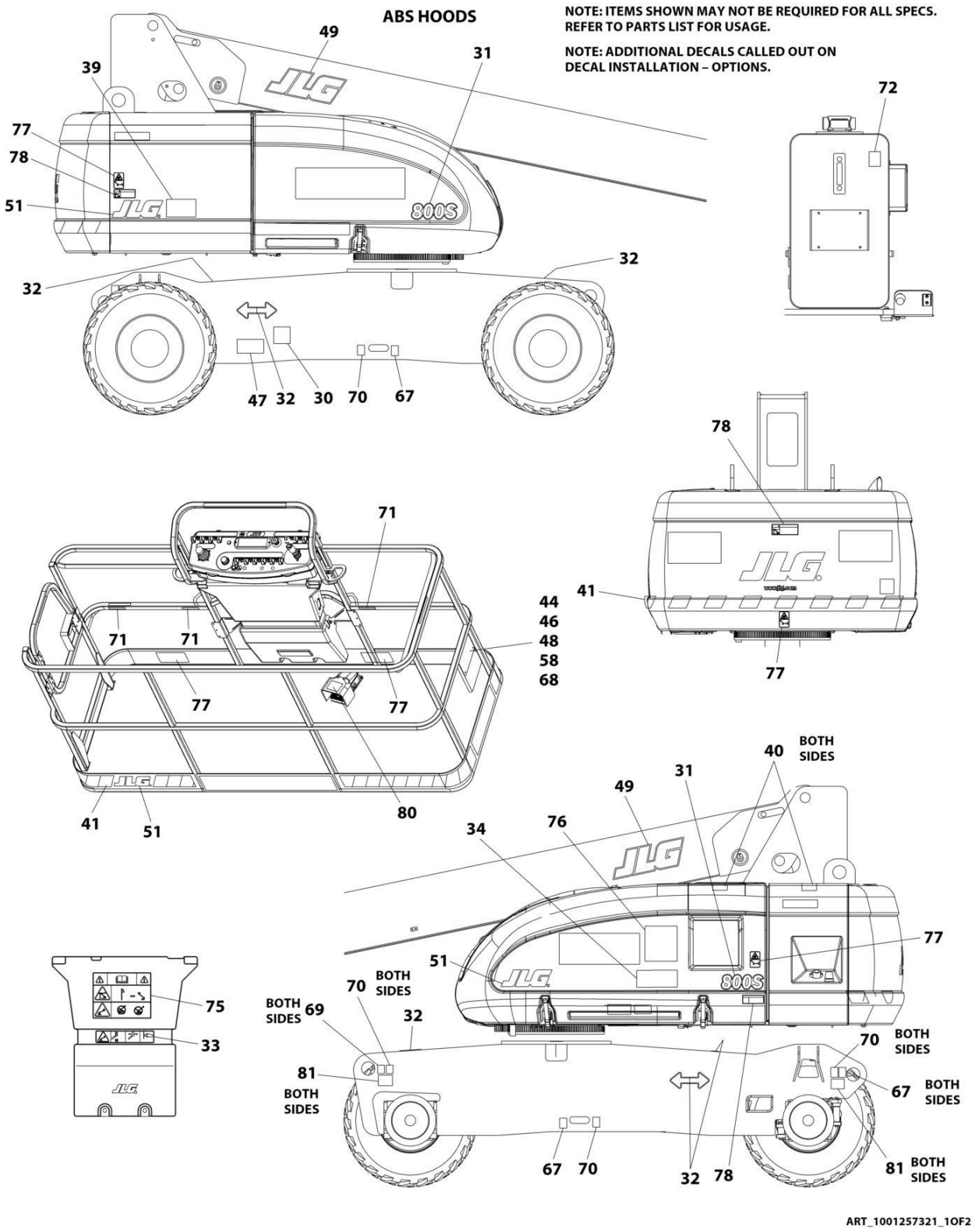
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242701	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257255	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257256	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
74	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1705895	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705896	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1705898	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705897	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1705903	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1705902	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CE & UK CA SPECS)



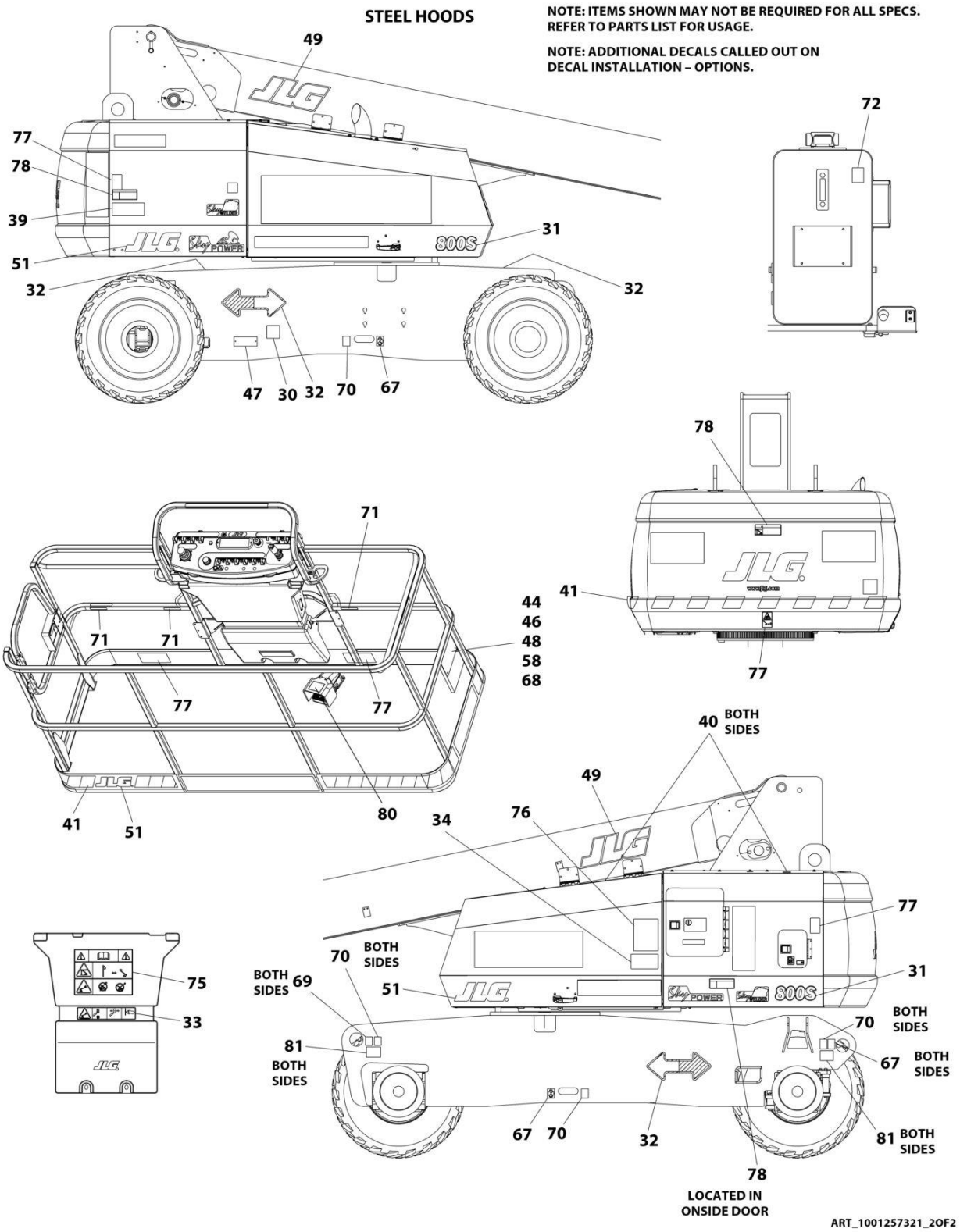
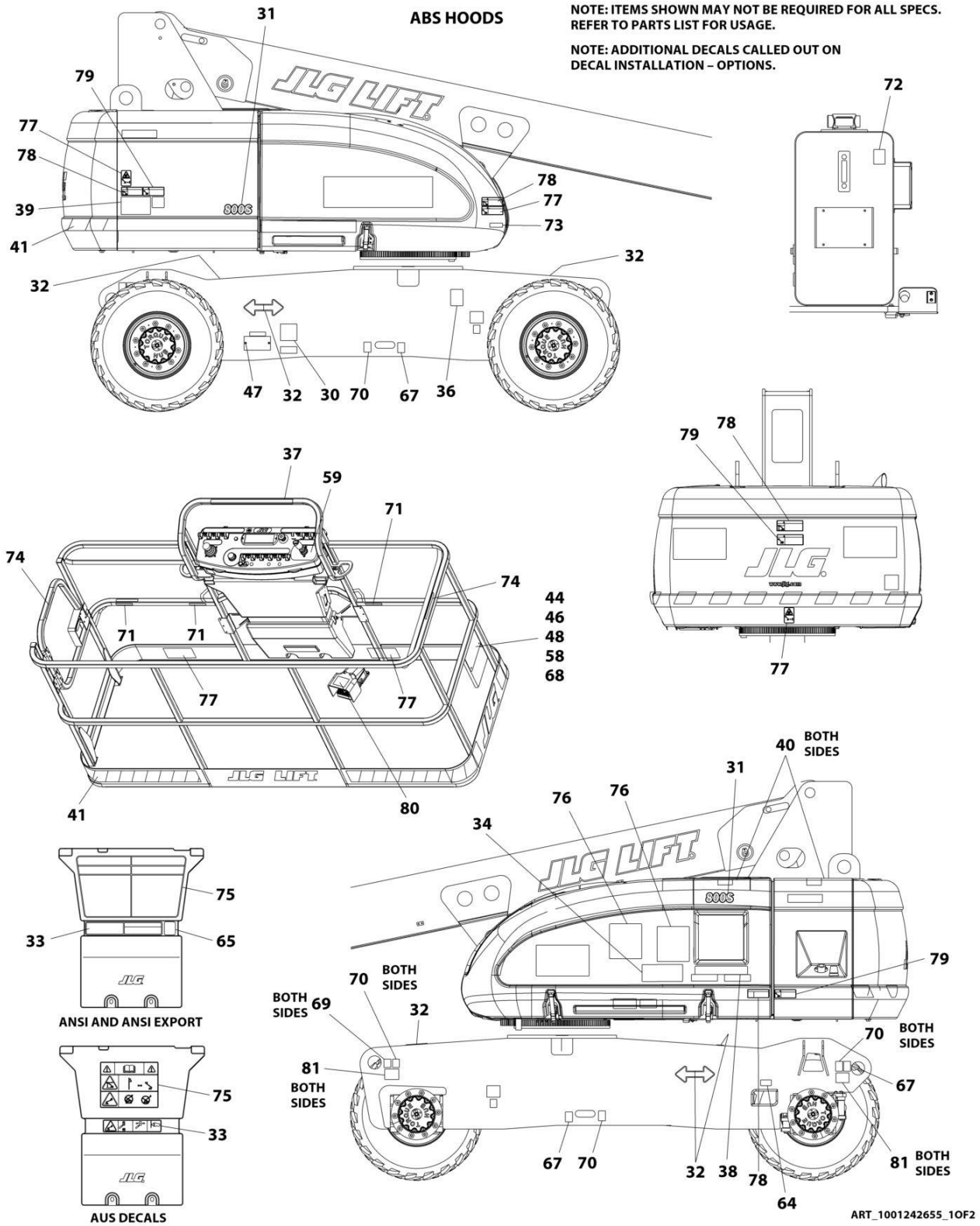

STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
49
77
78
39
51
32
31
32
47
30
32
70
67
72
78
41
77
71
71
71
77
77
44
46
48
58
68
41
51
80
40 BOTH SIDES
49
34
76
77
70 BOTH SIDES
BOTH SIDES 69
51
31
70 BOTH SIDES
81 BOTH SIDES
67 BOTH SIDES
67
70
32
81 BOTH SIDES
78
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
ART_1001257321_2OF2

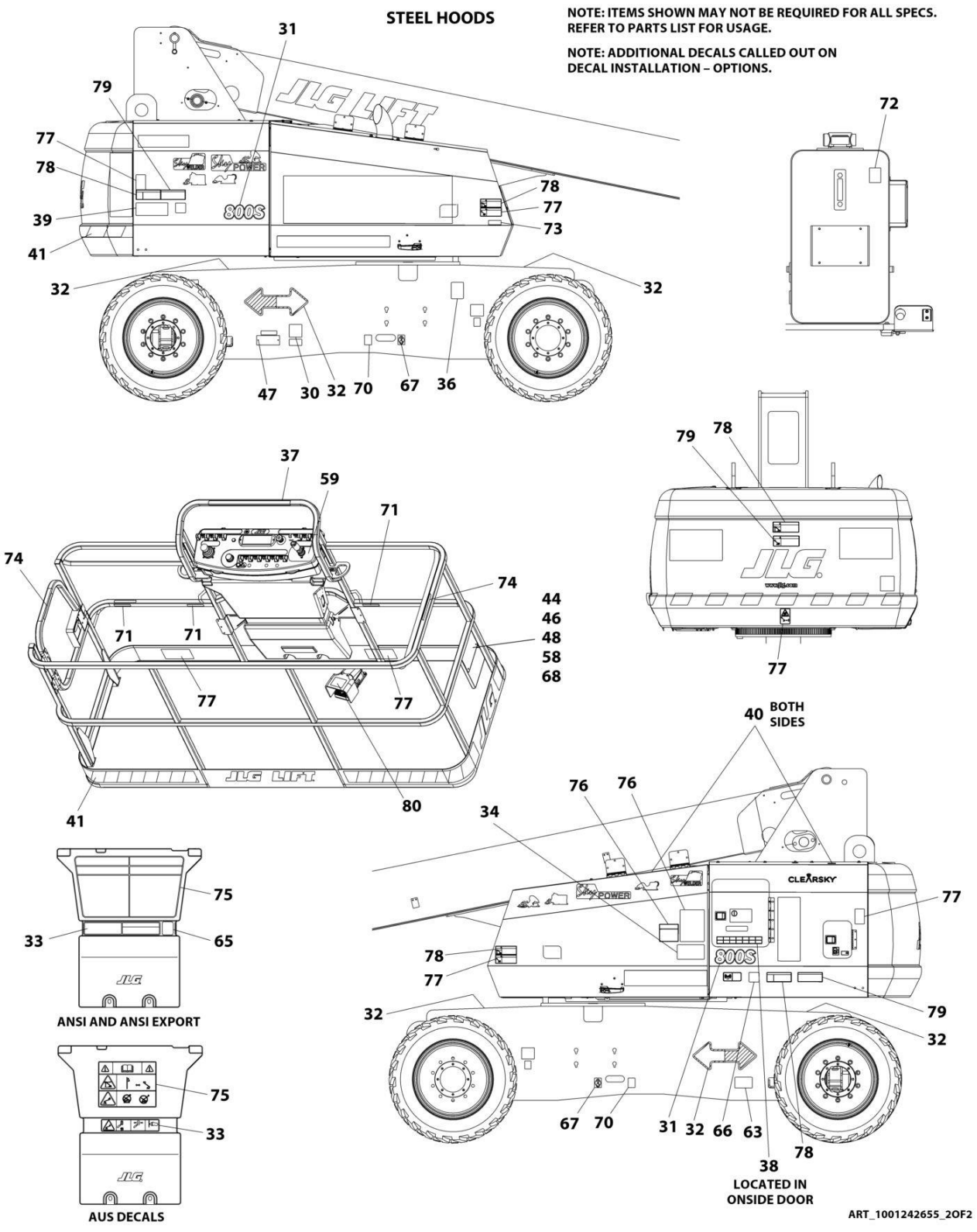
FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257321	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	C
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257259	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 750LBS/340kg	
34	1001257260	1	Decal Dual Capacity - 507LBS/230kg & 750LBS/340kg	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
49	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG (8in Height)	
51	1702773	3	Decal - JLG (5in Height)	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
75	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electric (PLF)	
76	1705822	1	Decal - Electric/Safety Manual	
77	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
80	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CHINESE SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
66
63
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
78
77
79
32
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242655_2OF2

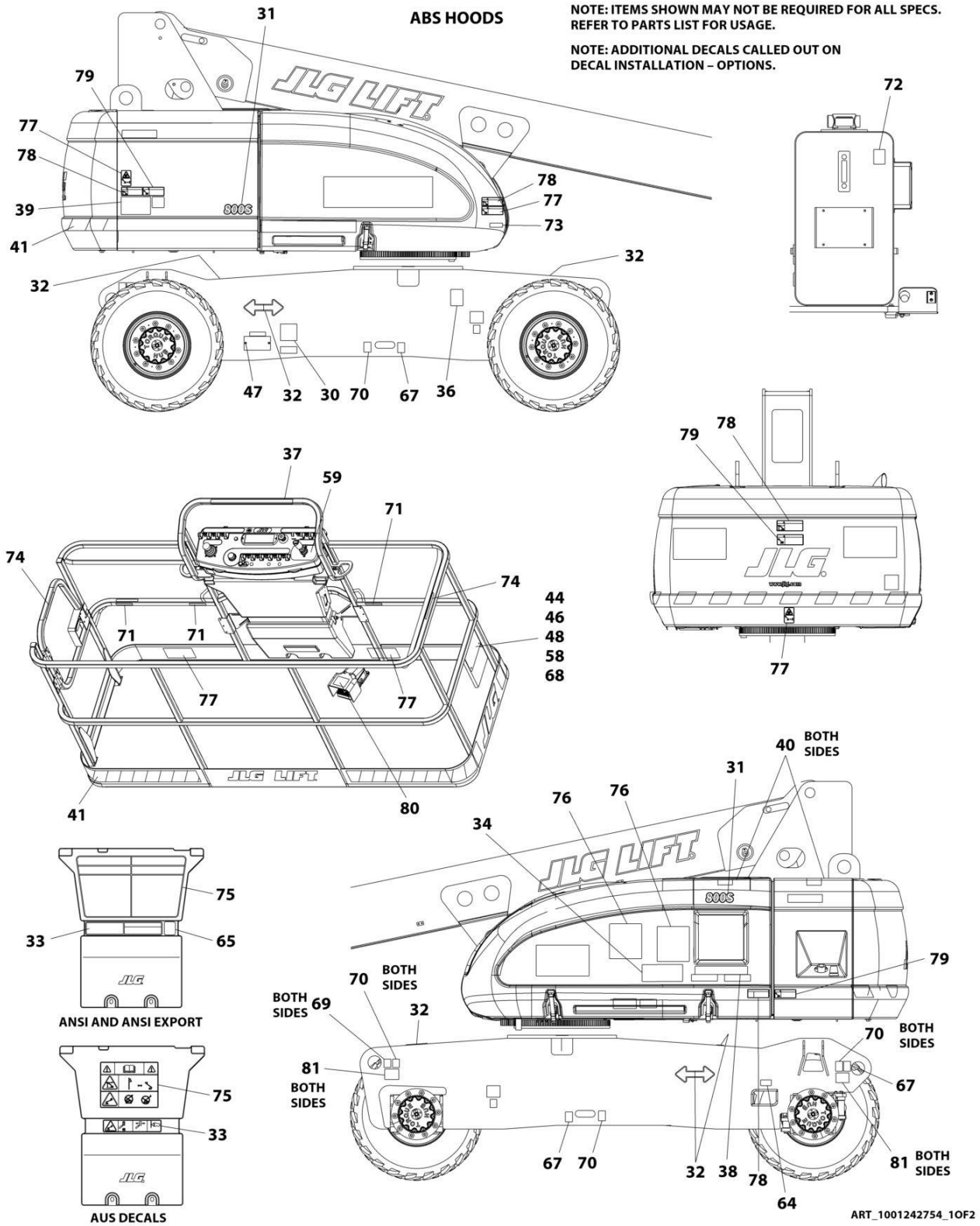
SECTION 9 - DECALS

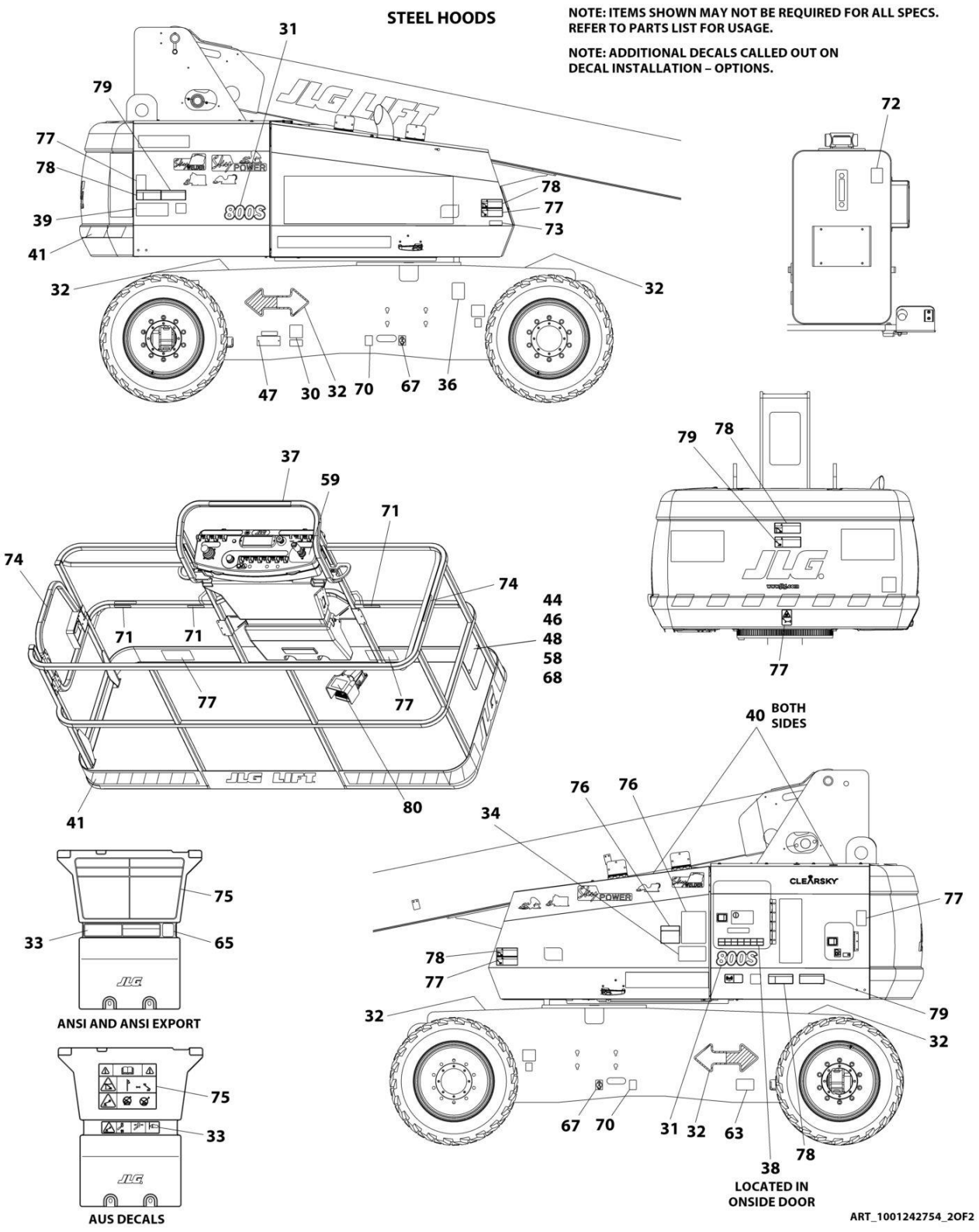
FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CHINESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242655	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257249	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257250	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
65	1001244301	1	Decal - No Platform to Ground Attachments	
66	1001244298	1	Decal - WeChat	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1001116849	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703949	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1001116851	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703943	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CSA SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
78
77
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
77
79
32
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242754_2OF2

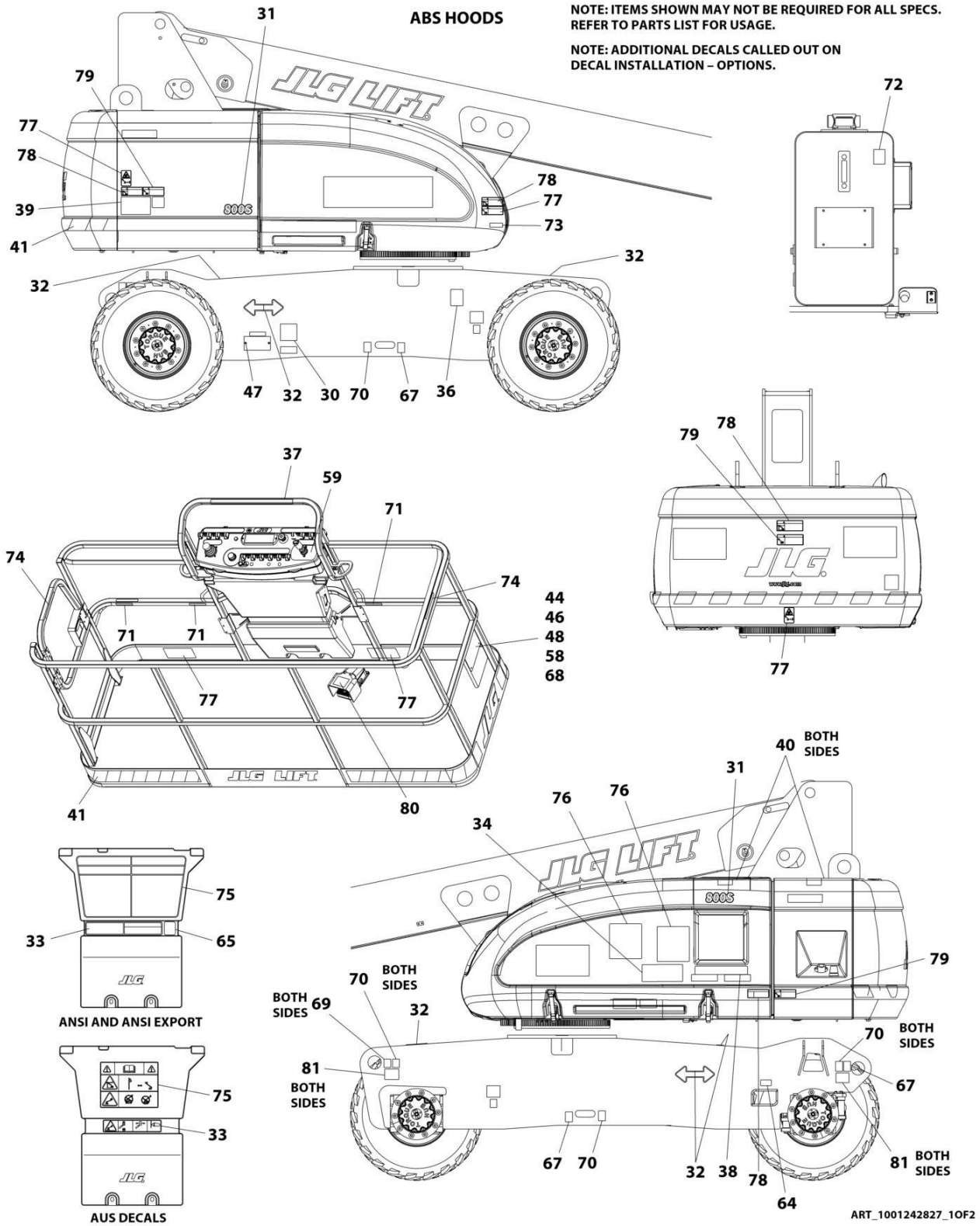
SECTION 9 - DECALS

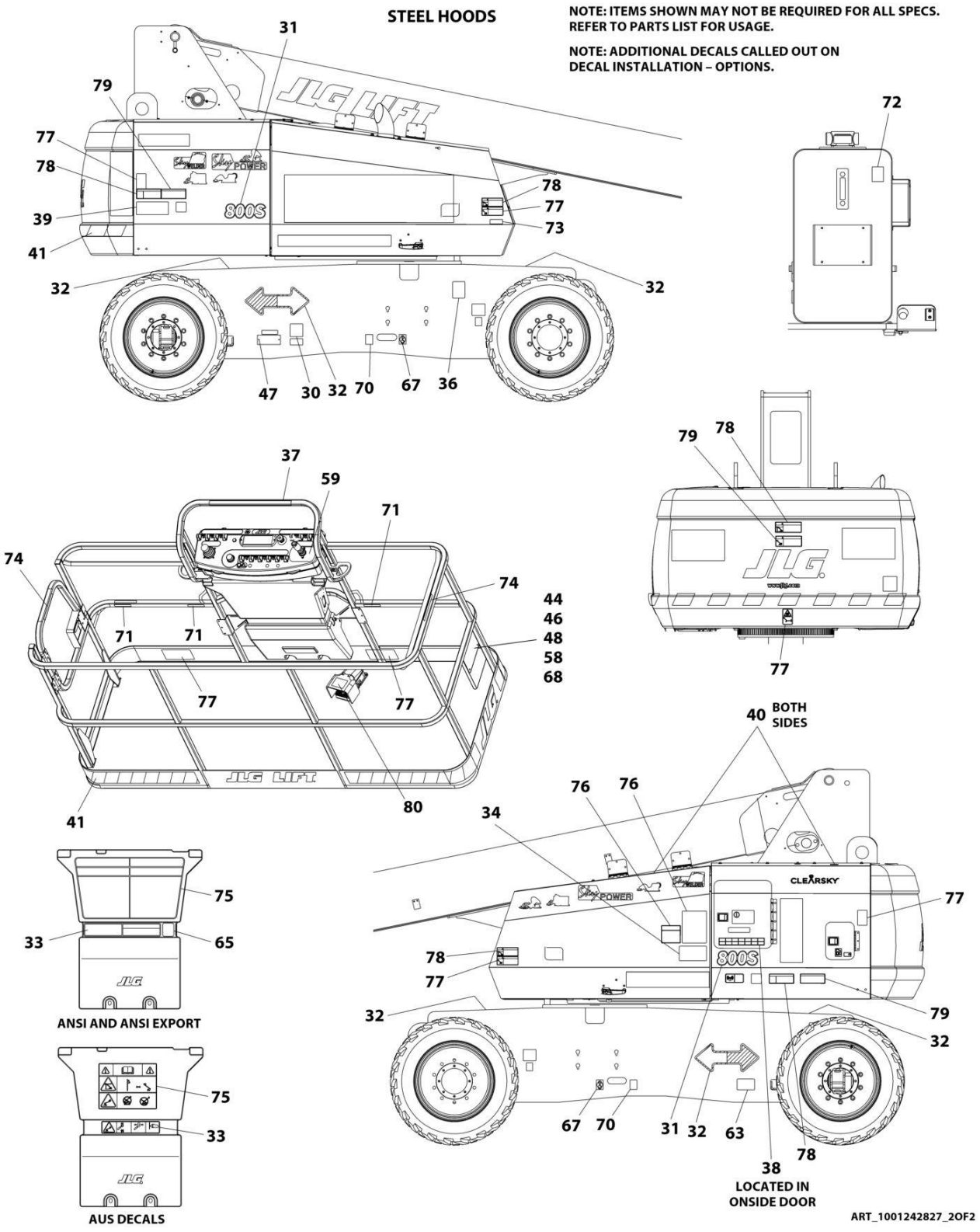
FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242754	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257245	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257246	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
36	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
64	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
74	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703924	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703848	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703936	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703942	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (JAPANESE SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242827_2OF2

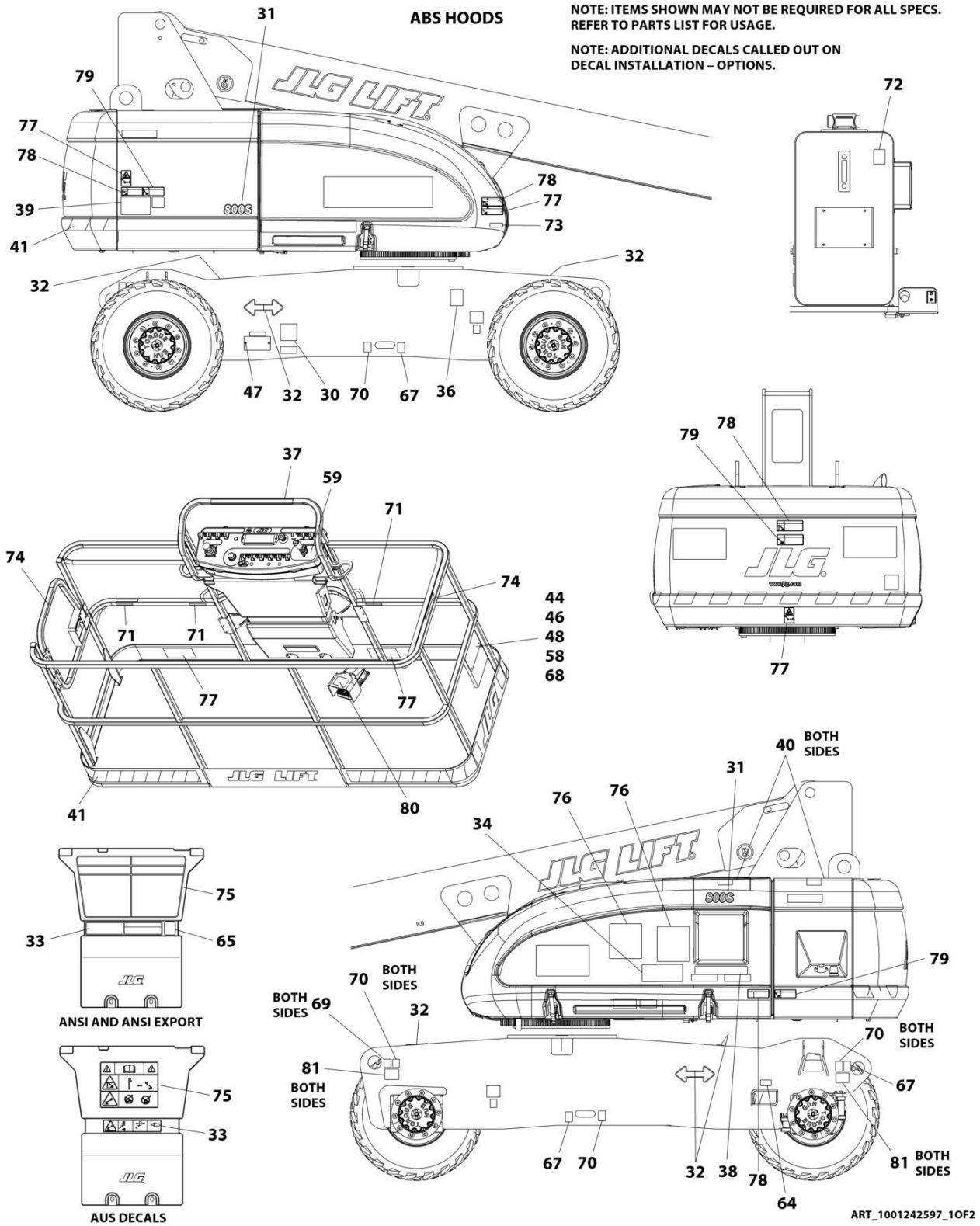
SECTION 9 - DECALS

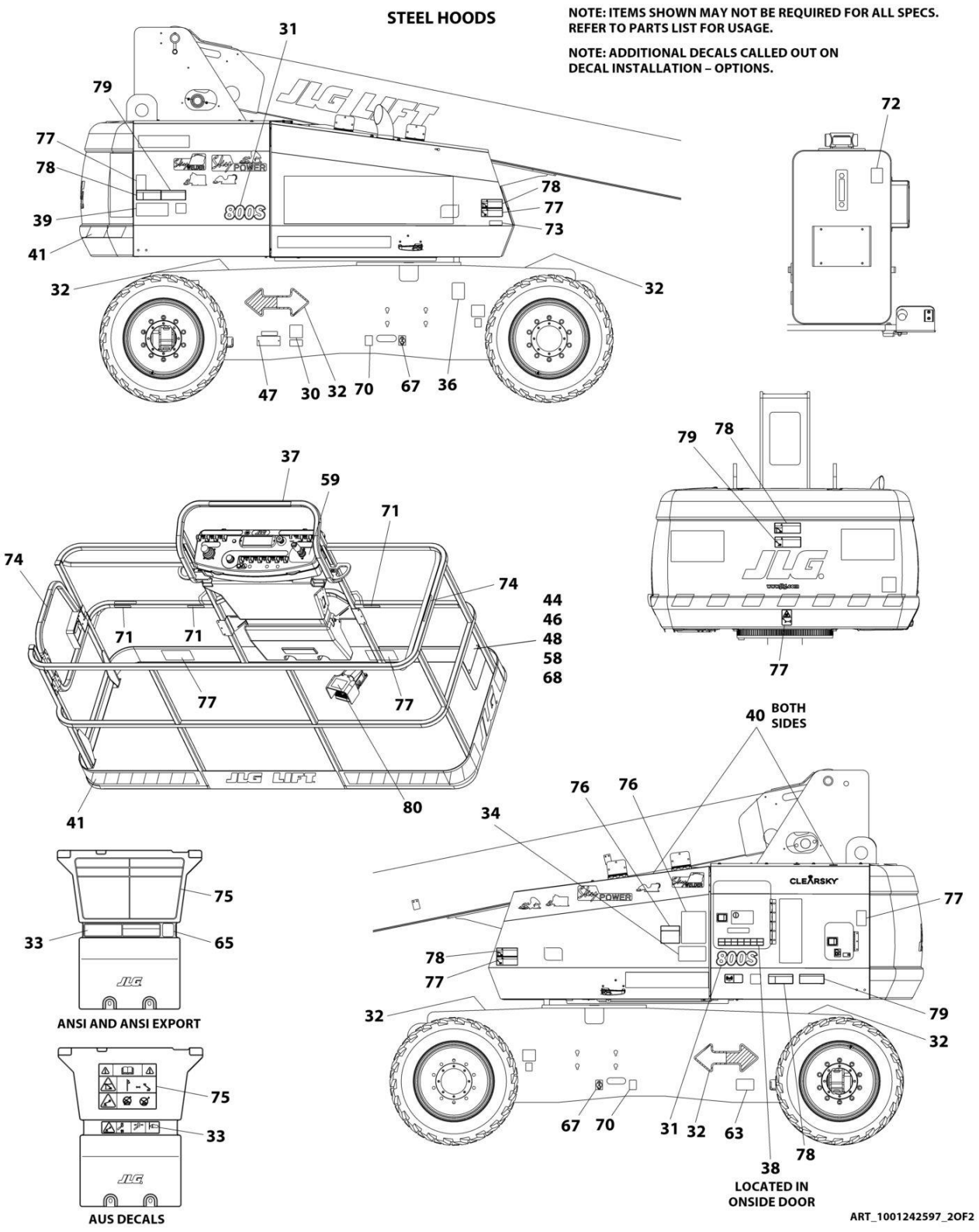
FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242827	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001257253	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257254	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
75	1703926	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703950	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703938	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703944	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (KOREAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242597_2OF2

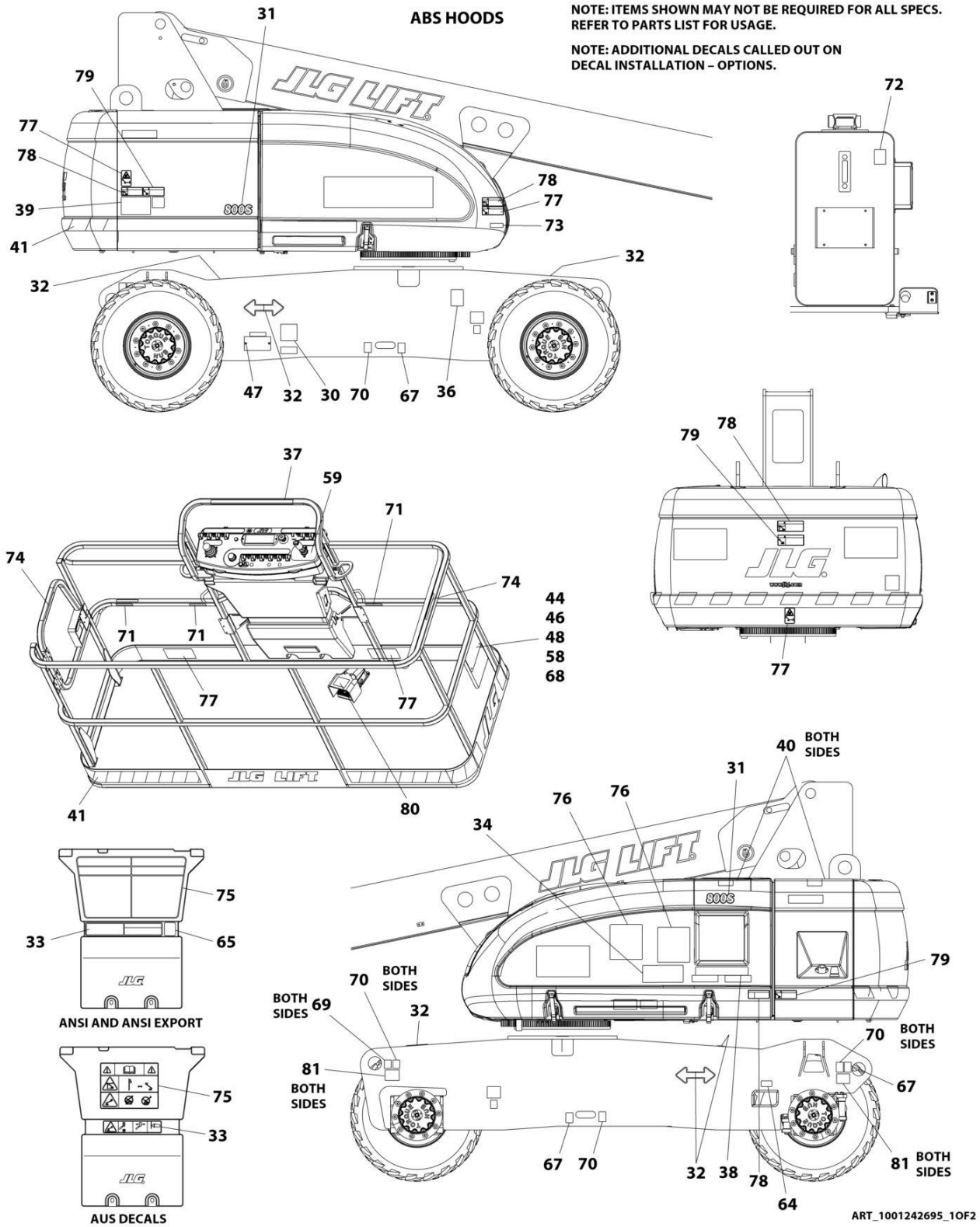
SECTION 9 - DECALS

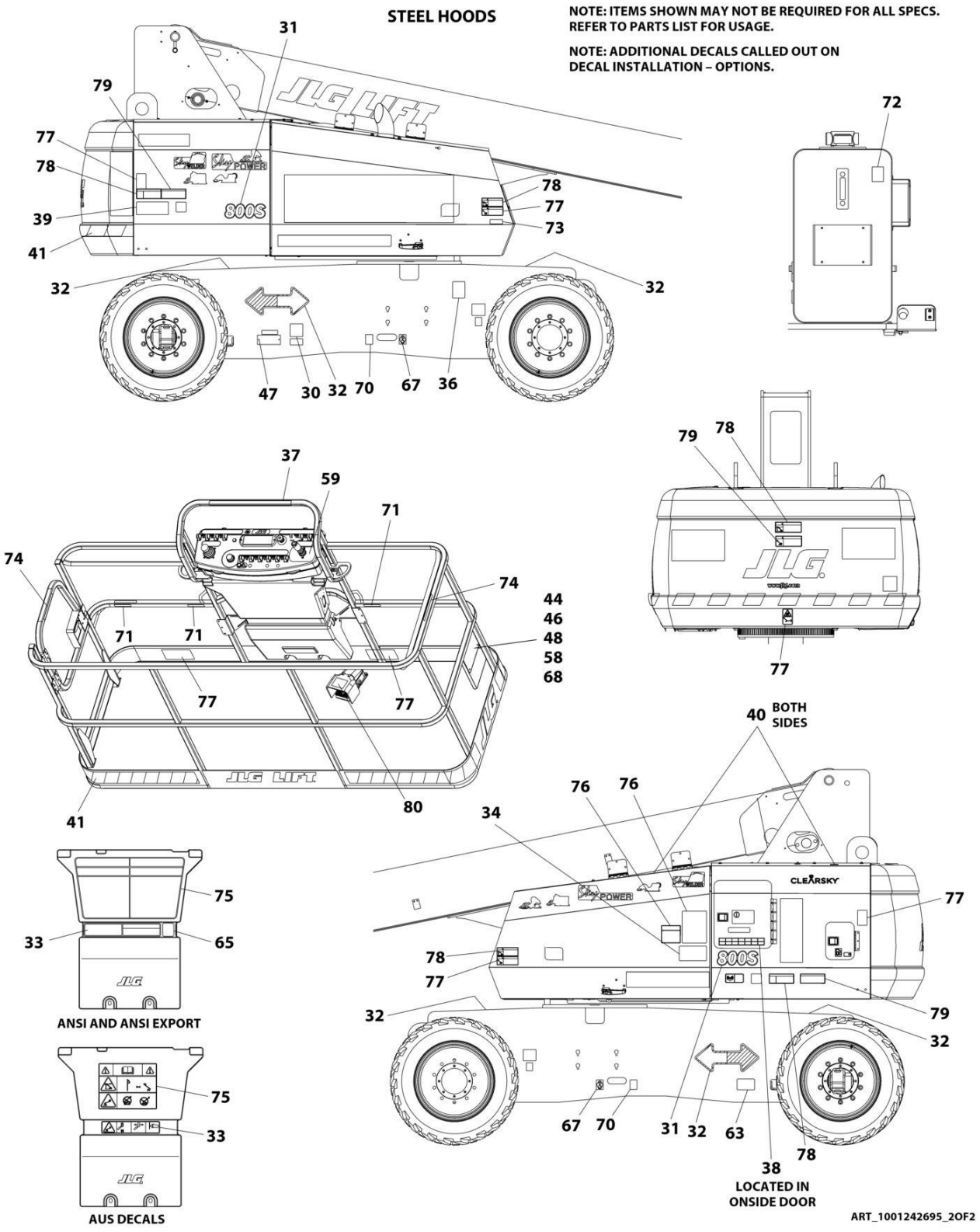
FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242597	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal- Arrow	
33	1001257247	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257248	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703927	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703951	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703939	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703945	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)




STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.
31
79
77
78
39
41
32
47
30
32
70
67
36
78
77
73
32
72
37
59
71
74
71
71
74
44
46
48
58
68
77
77
41
80
79
78
77
40 BOTH SIDES
76
76
34
77
78
77
32
79
32
67
70
31
32
63
78
38
LOCATED IN ONSIDE DOOR
75
33
65
ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT
75
33
AUS DECALS
ART_1001242695_2OF2

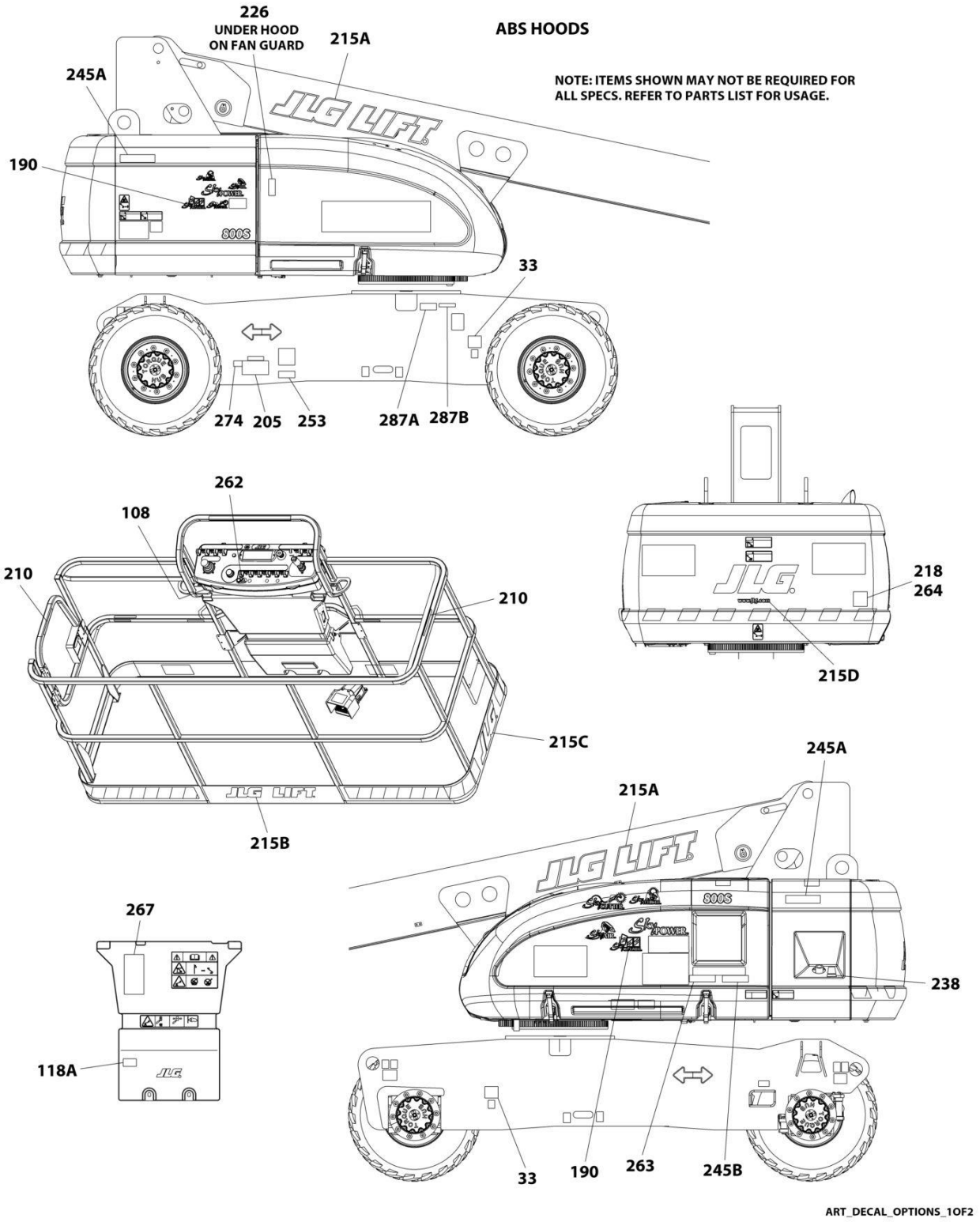
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - 860SJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242695	Ref	STANDARD DECAL INSTALLATION	E
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1001267309	2	Decal - 860SJ	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001257251	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
34	1001257252	1	Decal Capacity - 500LBS Unrestricted Capacity	
39	1001284687	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
40	1701691	4	Decal - No Step	
41	4420051	23.1 ft /7m	Stripes, Warning	
44	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
46	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
47	3820001	2	Rivet	
48	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
58	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
59	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
63	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
67	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
68	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
69	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
70	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
71	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
72	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
73	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60HZ	
74	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
75	1703923	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
76	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
77	1703947	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
78	1703935	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
79	1703941	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
80	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
81	1703482	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



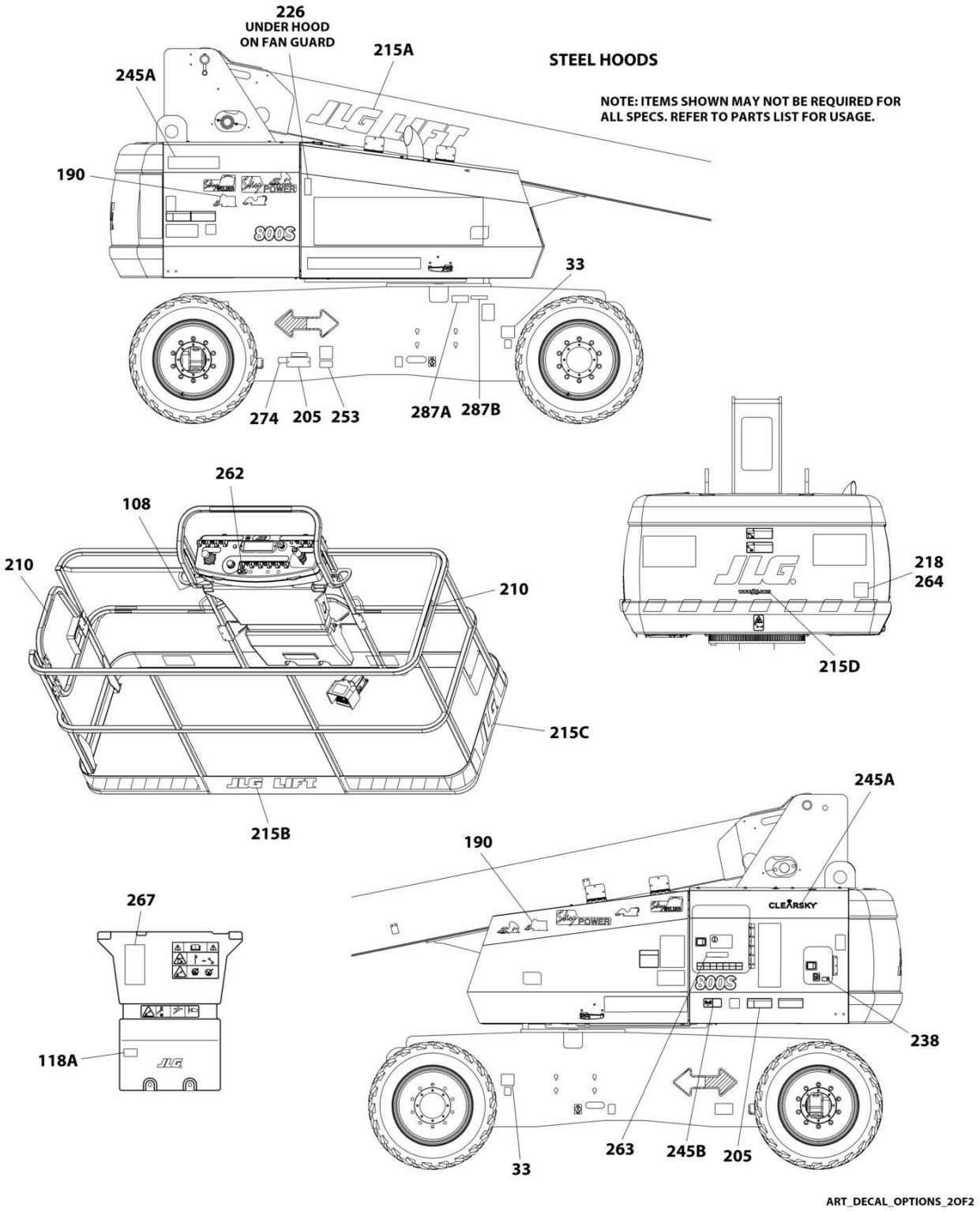

226
UNDER HOOD
ON FAN GUARD
215A
245A
STEEL HOODS
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR
ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
190
33
274
205
253
287A
287B
262
108
210
210
215C
215B
218
264
215D
267
118A
245A
190
238
263
245B
205
33
ART_DECAL_OPTIONS_2OF2

FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
33	1700818	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI and Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	2	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spanish Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs)	
118	0257195	Ref	Decal - Government Warranty Installation (ANSI Spec)	
118A	1703179	1	Decal - Government Warranty	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGiazier (Machines with SkyGlazier Option)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1001218850	2	Decal - No Hands (CE)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English/French Language)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language)	
210	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language)	
215	0274518	Ref	Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs)	
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215D	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Specs)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanes Language) (Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI EXPORT (HRC), Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001120993	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machines with ClearSky Option)	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Export (LRC), Australian, Chinese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option)	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz D2011 Engines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1705368	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines with ABS Hoods) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1001200072	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines with Steel Hoods) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1001191525	1	Decal - Sound Power (108dB) (Stage V) (CE & UK CA)	
267	1001200131	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language)	
267	1001200129	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language)	
267	1001181145	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language)	
267	1001200128	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language)	
267	1001200130	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language)	
267	1001200134	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language)	
267	1001200132	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language)	
267	1001200133	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language)	
274	1001214030	1	Decal Installation - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
287	1001236400	Ref	Decal - ECO Installation (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
287A	1001232905	1	Decal – ECO Label	
287A	3820001	4	Rivet	
287B	See Note	1	Nameplate - Mein Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	3820001	4	Rivet	

FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

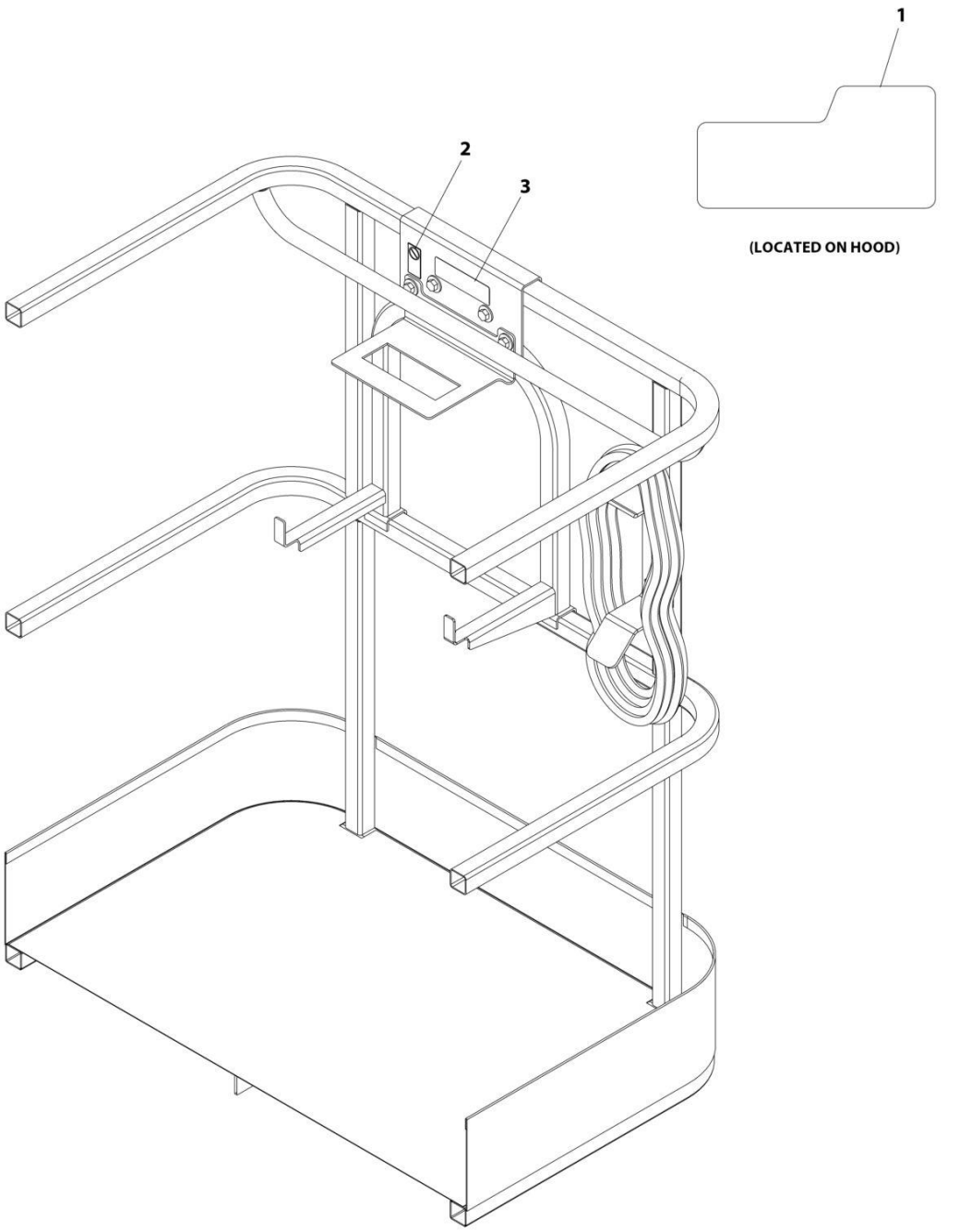


FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

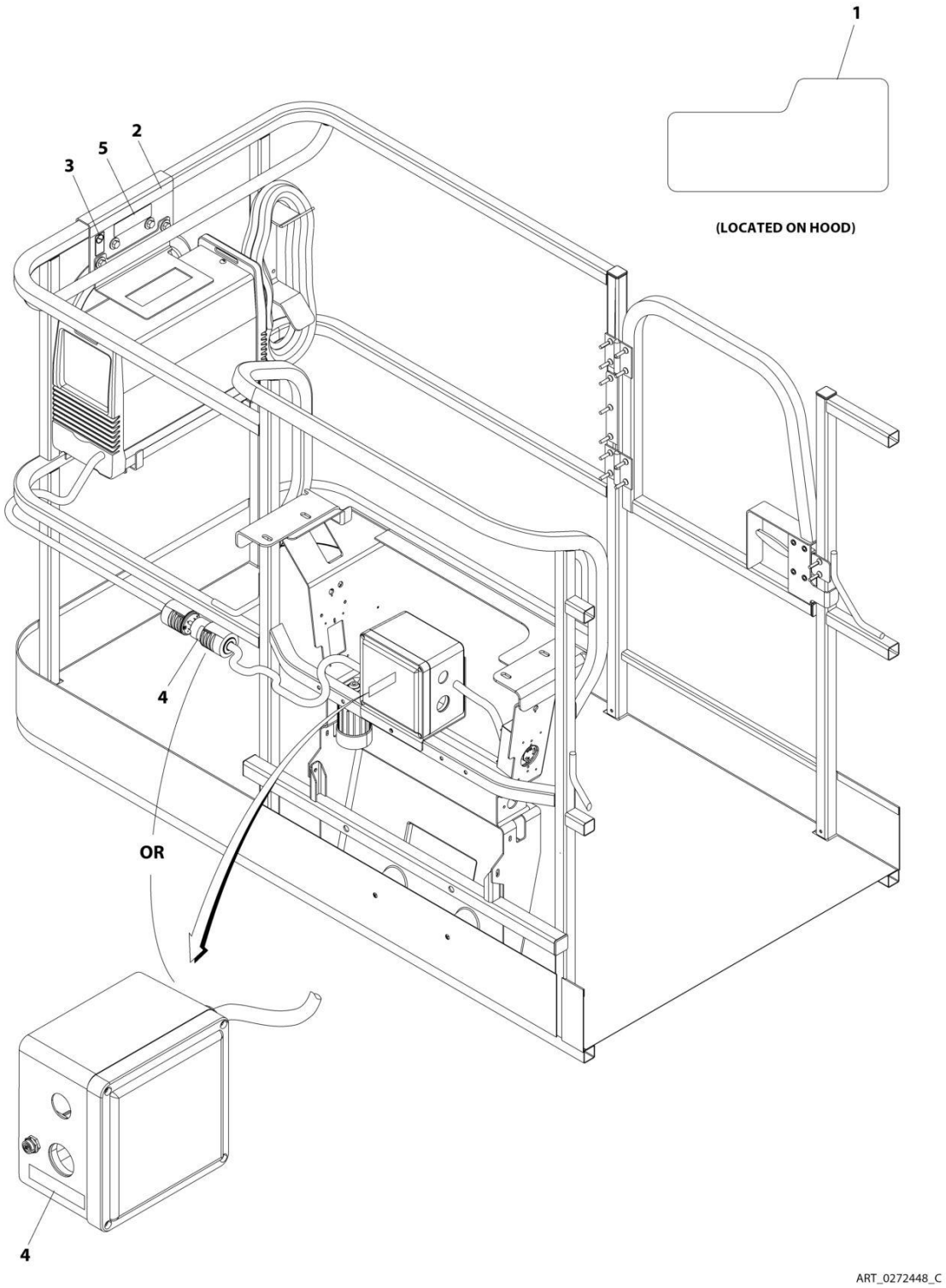


FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	1001181046	1	Breaker, 30mA/10Amp (10Amp Breaker Box)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 30mA/16Amp (16Amp Breaker Box)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W/110V Generators)	
	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000W/60HZ & 7500W Generators)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 and Ford Engines)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz TD2.9L4)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30Amp 240VAC (240V AC Box At Platform)	
	70005708	1	Breather Assembly (Machines With SN Starting With 03)	
	70007726	1	Breather Kit (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	7012944	1	Coil (Control Valves Installation)	
	7012943	1	Coil (Lift Cylinder Assembly)	
	7017451	1	Coil (Lift Cylinder Assembly)	
	70003789	1	Coil (Main Control Valve)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Main Control Valve and Platform Valve)	
	70003788	1	Coil (Main Control Valve and Platform Valve)	
	4360476	1	Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes)	
	7020176	1	Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes)	
	1001166538	1	Controller, Drive/Steer (Platform Console Box Assembly)	
	1001117174	1	Controller, Footswitch Assembly	
	1001166539	1	Controller, Lift/Swing (Platform Console Box Assembly)	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed (Platform Console Box)	
	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011	
	70004020	12	Filter, Air	
	7016328	12	Filter, Fuel	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	7027795	1	Module, Control	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	3740080	1	Relay	
	70004058	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	70025161	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted)	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	70025161	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted)	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (China III)	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	1001225432	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted)	
	1001225430	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Ford	
	70005008	12	Filter, Air - Primary	
	70006460	12	Filter, Air -Secondary	
	70006155	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70006213	12	Filter, Oil	
	70006175	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70006176	1	Module, Engine Control Unit	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70006171	1	Relay	
	70006172	1	Relay	
	70002097	12	Element, Filter (Control Valves Installation)	
	70002231	12	Element, Filter (Control Valves Installation)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp (USB Charger and Platform Console Box Harness)	
	2400064	2	Fuse, 5Amp (7500W Generator to Engine Harness with Deutz D2011 and Ford Engines)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
	2860030	1	Key Replacement (Ground Control Box Assembly)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Gate)	
	1001142683	1	Module, Control (Strobe Light Installations)	
	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001141138	1	Module, Platform	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators and 7500W Generator with Ford Engine)	
	70006553	1	Relay (4000W Generators)	
	3740049	1	Relay (Ground Control Box Assembly)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine Harness)	
	1001147479	1	Sensor (Level Sensor Installation)	
	1001191022	1	Sensor (Lower Sensor Assembly)	
	1001137673	1	Sensor (SkyGuard)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	1001148607	1	Sensor, Fuel (Gas/Diesel Engines on Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001247468	1	Sensor, Loadcell (Platform Support Installation)	
	4360057	1	Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch Installation)	
	7026638	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Compressor)	
	4360506	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Cables Installation)	
	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity (Dual Capacity Installation)	
	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity (Dual Capacity Installation)	
	4360517	1	Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect Installation)	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Ground Control and Platform Conosole Boxes)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Ground Control Box Assembly)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button (CE & UK CA Ground Control Boxes, Platform Console Boxes, and Soft Touch)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Boxes with Deutz Stage V Engine)	
	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Generator Installations)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Box Assembly)	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle (Jib Switch Installation)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes)	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes)	
	7024469	1	Switch with Lead (Welder Assembly)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001229762	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1340061	Ref	Air Cleaner Precleaner	
		Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations:	
	0271472	Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations 800S	
	1001091712	Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations 800S (With Arctic Package)	
	0271473	Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations 860SJ	
	1001091713	Ref	Air Line at Platform Installations 860SJ (With Arctic Package)	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Battery Powered Analyzer Installation Kit	
		Ref	Bellows Installations:	
	0271476	Ref	Bellows Installations 800S Boom Bellows	
	0271477	Ref	Bellows Installations 860SJ Boom Bellows	
	1001158259	Ref	Frame Bellows	
		Ref	Boom Rope Service Kits:	
	1001111231	Ref	Boom Rope Service Kit (800S)	
	1001197240	Ref	Boom Rope Service Kit (860SJ)	
	2910888	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
		Ref	Boom Wiper Installations:	
	0271448	Ref	Standard Machines	
	1001122305	Ref	Hostile Environment Machines	
	1001267262	Ref	Machines With SN Starting With B3	
	1001233047	Ref	Breather Heater Kit (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable/Ladder Rack Installation	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed):	
	1001242409	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Australian Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed):	
	1001227494	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001228950	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001246475	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (Australian Specs)	
	1001246476	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (China)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - 3 Wire Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - 3 Wire Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI EXPORT,CE & UK CA Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Kits (Dealer Installed):	
	1001119939	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Kit (Aftermarket - ANSI)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119947	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Kit (Aftermarket - CSA)	
		Ref	Cold Weather Start Kits:	
	1001178208	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine	
	1001178207	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine	
	1001255807	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	1001219840	Ref	Ford DF 2.5L Engine Machines	
	1001245137	Ref	Control Valve Lockdown Kit (Used on Valves p/n 1001235900, 1001235901 & 1001244114)	
	1001115918	Ref	Cribbing Switch Installation	
		Ref	Decal Kits Options:	
	1001270518	Ref	Machine (ANSI 9220 Spec)	
	1001108722	Ref	Platform (800S)	
	1001108723	Ref	Platform (860SJ)	
	1001272201	Ref	Platform (800S/860SJ) (ANSI 9220 Spec)	
	1001241345	Ref	Platform Console Box (ANSI Spec)	
	1001272089	Ref	Platform Console Box (ANSI 9220 Spec)	
	1001109257	Ref	Drive Orientation Kit (860SJ)	
	2902394	Ref	Drive/Steer Cutout Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits:	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001218022	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installation (Ford DF 2.5L Engines)	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384, 1001144024 & 1001228376)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383 & 1001144023)	
	1001269630	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (4ft/1.22m Platform) (All Specs)	
	1001269629	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (5ft/1.52m Platform) (All Specs)	
	1001269631	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform) (All Specs)	
		Ref	Fan Cover/Grille Options:	
	1001182599	Ref	Fan Cover Installation (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001177694	Ref	Fan Grille Installation (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) (Modine Radiator Only)	
	1001093389	Ref	Fan Cover Installation (Ford DF 2.5L Engines)	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (20lb) (Platform Mounted)	
	1001227951	Ref	Fire Protection for Platform Valves and Filter (800S)	
	1001239235	Ref	Fire Protection for Platform Valves and Filter (860SJ)	
	1001272888	Ref	Fire Protection for Platform Valves and Filter (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001225623	1	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
	1001195537	1	Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine Machines	
	1001114052	1	Ford DF 2.5L Engine Machines	
	1001265676	Ref	Ford 42 Way Connector Kit	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield (With Arctic Package)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001191394	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gas Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001116163	Ref	7500W/60Hz Generator Add-on Kit (800S)	
		Ref	Hose Kit Options:	
	1001187509	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (800S)	
	1001187500	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (860SJ)	
	1001209634	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve (800S)	
	1001209635	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve (860SJ)	
	1001204929	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (800S) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001241416	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (860SJ) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001121412	Ref	Hostile (Extreme) Environment Installation (800S) (Factory Installed)	
	1001210977	Ref	Hostile (Extreme) Environment Installation (860SJ) (Factory Installed)	
	1001094475	Ref	Hourmeter for Generator	
	1001229935	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Lock Installation	
	1001268736	Ref	Jib Link Kit	
		Ref	Light Options:	
	0272057	Ref	Chassis Illumination Lights (ABS Hoods)	
	1001184259	Ref	Chassis Illumination Lights (Steel Hoods)	
	0271552	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (ABS Hoods)	
	1001164786	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (Steel Hoods)	
	0272058	Ref	Platform Flood Lights Installation	
	0273472	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation (800S)	
	0273483	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation (860SJ)	
	1001128153	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation (Worklight 4 Corner)	
	1001152965	Ref	Strobe Light Installation - Platform Mounted (Amber)	
	1001154231	Ref	Strobe Light Installation - Platform & Ground Mounted (Amber)	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
		Ref	Oil Cooler Options:	
	1001158251	Ref	Oil Cooler Installations (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001186631	Ref	Oil Cooler Installations (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) (YMER Cooler)	
	1001219633	Ref	Oil Cooler Installations (Ford DF 2.5L Engines)	
	1001200725	Ref	Oil Cooler Replacement Kit (RCP to YMER)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
	1001214984	Ref	Platform Box Decal Protection Installation (GB China Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Box Cover Installations:	
	1001195304	Ref	Plastic Cover	
	1001266290	Ref	Steel Cover	
	1001125229	Ref	Steel Cover (Korean Spec)	
	1001125230	Ref	Steel Cover (Chinese Specs - Simplified Language)	
	1001270482	Ref	Steel Cover (Dealer Installed)	
	1001110982	Ref	Platform Bumpers	
		Ref	Platform Entry Kits	
	1001142504	Ref	Drop Bar (Replacing Swing Gate with Drop Bar)	
	1001142505	Ref	Swing Gate (Replacing Drop Bar with Swing Gate)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh To Mid Rail Installations (Side Entry Platform):	
	1001272274	Ref	2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001266969	Ref	2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Specs)	
	1001272178	Ref	2.5ft x 5ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001266799	Ref	2.5ft x 5ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001271760	Ref	3ft x 6ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001266284	Ref	3ft x 6ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001269389	Ref	3ft x 8ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and Russia Specs)	
	1001266098	Ref	3ft x 8ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and Russia Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kits:	
	1001214478	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate	
	1001214515	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate	
	1001214540	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate	
	1001214548	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate	
		Ref	Platform Mesh To Top Rail Installations (Side Entry Platform):	
	1001272182	Ref	2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266807	Ref	2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001271888	Ref	2.5ft x 5ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266801	Ref	2.5ft x 5ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001271642	Ref	3ft x 6ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266489	Ref	3ft x 6ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001269187	Ref	3ft x 8ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266056	Ref	3ft x 8ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits:	
	1001214552	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate	
	1001214559	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate	
	1001214561	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate	
	1001214562	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate	
	1001149730	Ref	Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit	
		Ref	Platform Top Rail Extension Installations:	
	0272733	Ref	Platform 6ft (1.83m)	
	0272725	Ref	Platform 8ft (2.44m)	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001100121	Ref	Programmable Security Lock Installation (China, CE & UK CA Specs Only)	
	1001162546	Ref	Pump Coupling Service Kit (Sauer Danfoss)	
	1001199487	Ref	Radiator Replacement Kit (RCP to Modine)	
	1001190889	Ref	Service Tools & Kits	W
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Left Side)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Right Side)	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
		Ref	SkyGuard Component Options:	
	1001206477	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210026	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001137440	1	SkyGuard Sensor Harness	
	1001186431	2	Relay	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206311	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210025	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation Kit (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation Kit (Factory Installed)	
	1001252033	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001252034	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001263395	Ref	SkyWelder Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001231235	Ref	SkyWelder Locking Bracket Installation	
	1001110926	Ref	Soft Touch (Overhead) Installation (Chinese/Korean Specs Only)	
	1001228355	Ref	Turntable Bearing Cover Installation	
		Ref	Tools for Service:	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	
	4460467	1	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	1	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7002823	1	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7004275	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1-1/2in	
	7002826	1	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	1001137005	1	Software Cable Kit	
	70005663	1	Tool, Port Plate for Pump p/n 1001142522	
	7002821	1	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7016655	1	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	8896941	1	Wire Stripper	
	2915094	Ref	Turntable Bearing Replacement Kit	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Relocation Kit	
		Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installations	
	0271487	Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installations 800S	
	0271488	Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installations 860SJ	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100009....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587
0100011....17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 57, 59, 61, 63, 67, 69, 81, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 109, 111, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 161, 163, 173, 175, 198, 202, 203, 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 218, 219, 222, 226, 230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241, 253, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 340, 346, 352, 358, 363, 379, 383, 388, 393, 397, 399, 402, 407, 409, 411, 441, 443, 453, 455, 459, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497, 503, 505, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 525, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 547, 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579, 607, 609, 616, 621, 623, 627, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 679
0100019 73, 79, 243, 245, 247, 455, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
0100020....55, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 245, 247, 250, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 340, 341, 346, 347, 352, 354, 358, 363, 388, 393, 402, 435, 470, 486, 591, 613, 616, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
0100035....381, 547, 587, 599, 601
0100038.....679
0100048....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 161, 163, 253, 388, 393, 459, 473, 477, 489, 493, 587
0100062... 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 404, 481, 486
0100079..... 477, 493
0100081... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 533, 535, 629, 631, 633
0140011..... 587
0140044..... 161
0181949..... 55
0200048... 639, 641, 643, 645
0200742..... 453, 463
0256202..... 731
0257195..... 984
0257728..... 635
0258608..... 603
0258728..... 449
0259147..... 83
0270528..... 59, 61, 63
0270886..... 47
0270888..... 49
0271002..... 79
0271085..... 47
0271086..... 47
0271090..... 49
0271091..... 49
0271448..... 996
0271472..... 996
0271473..... 996
0271476..... 996
0271477..... 996
0271487..... 1000
0271488..... 1000
0271552..... 998
0272057..... 998
0272058..... 998
0272081... 199, 207, 211, 223, 231
0272254..... 623
0272259..... 727
0272260..... 729
0272418... 629, 631, 633, 984
0272427..... 643
0272435.... 486, 494, 498
0272448..... 989
0272521..... 621
0272588..... 987
0272589..... 482, 490
0272725..... 999
0272733..... 999
0272948..... 631
0272951..... 633
0273353..... 616
0273472..... 998
0273483..... 998
0273596..... 245
0273687..... 245, 247
0273695... 503, 505, 507, 547
0273706..... 645
0273824..... 639
0274518..... 984
0274661..... 637
0275216..... 735, 875
0275217..... 741, 879
0275452..... 747, 883
0275453..... 753, 887
0275454..... 759, 891
0362770..... 198, 202
0362910..... 63
0400075..... 109, 111
0440244..... 79
0480100..... 635, 637
0480121..... 453, 463
0480126..... 465, 481
0480129..... 469, 485
0561185.... 511, 515, 519
0561380.... 503, 505, 507
0561445.... 511, 515, 519
0561446.... 511, 515, 519
0561447.... 511, 515, 519
0561449.... 511, 515, 519
0561484... 791, 795, 797, 801
0630407... 340, 346, 352, 358
0630462... 639, 641, 643, 645
0630467..... 539, 541
0630485... 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
0630518... 157, 599, 613, 616, 621, 623, 627
0630534..... 675
0630535... 667, 669, 689, 691
0630536..... 679
0630539..... 533, 535
0630548... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
0630568..... 588
0641403... 481, 511, 515, 519
0641404... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477, 485, 489, 493, 609
0641405... 161, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497, 609
0641406... 163, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 245, 247, 249, 253, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 340, 346, 352, 358, 363, 388, 393, 445, 447, 466, 473, 547, 585, 587, 611, 771, 773, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
0641407....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 275, 277, 279, 281, 284, 288, 397, 399, 445
0641408....207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234, 389, 393, 585, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0641409....259, 261, 264, 267, 271, 273
0641410.....57, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 284, 288, 781, 783, 791, 793
0641412....295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0641414....587, 607, 639, 641, 643, 645
0641416....735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
0641418 67, 69, 551, 553, 557, 559, 561, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579, 647
0641420.....388, 393, 555
0641504.....503, 505, 507
0641506....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 141, 149, 153, 249
0641507....137, 145, 539, 541
0641508 59, 61, 173, 175, 198, 202, 453, 455, 459, 463
0641510.....284, 288
0641511....781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0641512.....284, 288
0641514.....635, 637
0641516....469, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
0641518....340, 346, 352, 358
0641542.....35
0641560.....37
0641604....173, 175, 523, 525, 547, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0641605....340, 346, 352, 358
0641606..57, 67, 69, 109, 111, 173, 175, 199,

203, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 511, 515, 519, 533, 535, 616, 621, 623, 627
0641607 ... 27, 29, 31, 33, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 388, 393, 455, 511, 515, 519, 537, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0641608 ... 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 202, 203, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 237, 239, 241, 247, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 340, 346, 352, 358, 363, 437, 503, 511, 515, 519, 523, 525, 533, 535
0641609 ... 198, 202, 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234, 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 441, 443, 449
0641610 ... 169, 171, 198, 202, 249, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 379, 381, 383, 388, 393, 435, 453, 463, 511, 515, 519, 523, 525, 585
0641611 ..... 85, 206, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
0641612 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
0641613 67, 69, 223, 503, 511, 515, 519
0641614 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 199, 202, 466, 474, 771, 773
0641615 ..... 505, 507
0641616 ... 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 249, 465, 470, 511, 515, 519
0641617 55
0641618 ... 473, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 523, 525
0641620 .... 437, 533, 535
0641622 ..... 533, 535
0641626 .... 511, 515, 519
0641634 .... 511, 515, 519
0641640 .... 511, 515, 519
0641644 ..... 533, 535
0641708 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
0641772 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
0641806 354
0641808 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 388, 393, 397, 399, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 505, 507
0641810 ... 27, 29, 31, 33, 245, 247
0641812 ..... 85, 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399, 455, 505, 507
0641814 ... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363
0641816 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
0641818 ..... 17, 443, 449, 451
0641820 ..... 85, 284, 288, 441
0642010 ..... 63, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
0642012 .... 629, 631, 633
0642014 .... 503, 505, 507
0642212 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 503, 505, 507, 629, 631, 633
0642618 .... 503, 505, 507
0681608 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 342, 348, 360, 531
0681620 ... 649, 651, 653, 655
0681814 ..... 581, 583
0681820 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
0681822 35, 37, 342, 348, 352, 358, 581, 583
0682016 ..... 35, 37, 243
0682023 79
0682032 79
0682216 73
0682236 .... 19, 21, 23, 25
0682424 ... 649, 651, 653, 655
0700408 ... 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
0700615 ..... 169, 171
0700617 ... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 241
0700618 ... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239
0700626 ... 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
0700808 ..... 284, 288
0700810 402
0700812 402
0700814 .... 342, 348, 352, 402
0700816 ..... 407, 409
0700818 ..... 407, 409
0701014 ..... 407, 409
0701022 360
0701025 358
0701026 411
0710827 ..... 407, 409
0711014 404
0711020 402
0711215 352
0711216 ..... 407, 409
0711223 404
0711414 ..... 441, 443
0720804 55
0721003 587
0721004 63
0721005 ..... 643, 645
0721006 .... 198, 202, 379, 381, 383, 453, 455, 463, 587
0721008 ..... 199, 203
0731005 .... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 639, 641
0741605 .... 340, 346, 352, 358, 503
0741606 ..... 173, 175
0741607 ..... 63, 465, 470, 473, 477, 489, 493, 497
0741609 ..... 31, 33
0741612 ..... 511, 515, 519
0760514 ..... 271, 273
0760605 .... 340, 346, 352, 358, 407
0760606 498
0760608 402
0760610 .... 402, 407, 409, 459, 497
0760612 ..... 129, 402
0760615 ..... 407, 409
0760807 407
0760810 .... 340, 346, 352, 358, 388, 393, 402, 531
0760812 ..... 402, 779
0760814 ..... 358, 402
0760815 ..... 358, 402
0760817 ..... 407, 409
0761008 .... 296, 299, 304, 307, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393, 537
0761014 ..... 402, 451, 531
0761015 .... 342, 348, 352, 358, 402
0761016 ..... 402, 459
0761018 497
0761210 .... 340, 346, 352, 358
0761216 531
0771014 402
0771212 .... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 340, 346, 358, 363
0771414 ... 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358
0771415 ... 342, 348, 352, 358, 465, 470, 482, 486
0791404 177
0801275 511
0801279 503
0801282 515
0801647 515
0801649 511
0811606 ... 311, 511, 515, 519
0811607 .... 511, 515, 519
0811608 .... 511, 515, 519
0811610 ... 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
0811614 .... 511, 515, 519
0811616 .... 511, 515, 519
0811812 ... 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
0860038 ... 469, 477, 485, 493, 497, 727, 729
0860520 ... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
0861538 .... 486, 493, 497
0861572 ..... 482, 489
0861642 ..... 245, 247
0861731 ... 751, 757, 763, 765, 883, 885, 887, 889, 891, 893
0861781 ... 739, 745, 875, 877, 879, 881
0861880 .... 815, 817, 819
0902219 ..... 198, 202
0902223 ..... 198, 202
0902412 ..... 198, 202
0902491 ..... 198, 202
0902673 ... 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 226, 230, 234
0902674 ..... 198, 202
0902769 ..... 198, 202
0902888 ... 469, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
0903242 85
0940049 ... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
0940070 ... 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 404
0940071 ..... 198, 202
0940088 ... 198, 202, 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
0940092 ... 639, 641, 643, 645
0940094 ... 639, 641, 643, 645
0940102 .... 629, 631, 633
0940103 643
0940133 645
0940134 639
0940159 647
0940177 641

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0961845....551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579
0961893.....675
0961894.....667, 669
0961897.....689, 691
0961898.....679
0961947.....523, 525, 667
0961948....515, 519, 669, 671, 673
0961951....511, 515, 519, 527
0961986....284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 402
0962033.....679, 681, 683
0962051.....449, 451
0962102....17, 19, 21, 23, 25
0962152.31, 33, 685, 687
0962181.....31, 33
0962270.....581, 583
0962297.....511, 515, 519
0962335.....523, 525
0962336.....675, 677
0962348.....31, 33
0962449.....463
0962520....465, 470, 473, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 497
1001001939.....284, 288
1001004720.....271, 273
1001091460.....41
1001091461.....41
1001091472.....793, 799
1001091618.....783, 789, 805
1001091620.....783
1001091712.....996
1001091713.....996
1001091969.....735
1001091970.....741
1001091973.....747
1001091974.....753
1001091975.....759
1001093382.....109, 111
1001093389.....997
1001094475.....998
1001094595.....275, 279, 323, 327, 331, 333, 337, 397, 421
1001094899.....73
1001095307.....703, 707
1001095308.....698, 703, 707
1001097051.....897
1001097150.....815, 819
1001097244.....657
1001098012.....613, 616, 619
1001098122.....591, 873
1001098149.....613
1001098167.....663
1001098828.....531
1001099121.....199
1001099138.....199
1001099366.....629, 631, 633
1001099367..... 629, 631, 633
1001099421..... 631
1001099422..... 633
1001099869..... 463
1001099870..... 35
1001100121..... 999
1001100234..... 463
1001100321..... 463
1001100326..... 737
1001100327..... 743
1001100331..... 749
1001100333..... 755
1001100337..... 761
1001100341..... 737, 875, 877
1001100342..... 743, 879, 881
1001100345..... 749, 883, 885
1001100346..... 761, 891, 893
1001100347..... 755, 887, 889
1001100825..... 397, 399, 431
1001101191..... 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 815, 817, 819
1001101196..... 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745
1001101197..... 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
1001101421..... 629
1001101422..... 629
1001101600..... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273
1001101623..... 199
1001101673..... 199
1001102290..... 827, 829
1001102291..... 827, 829
1001102304..... 827, 829
1001102858..... 173, 175
1001103012..... 905
1001103308..... 113, 121, 133, 137, 141, 149, 153
1001103667..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 993
1001103810... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001104498..... 905
1001106736..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
1001106957..... 706
1001106974..... 85
1001107531..... 85
1001107854..... 905
1001108256..... 641
1001108579.. 97, 99, 101
1001108617..... 67, 69
1001108722..... 997
1001108723..... 997
1001109048.. 97, 99, 101
1001109257..... 997
1001109648..... 773, 819
1001109654..... 771, 815
1001110059.. 97, 99, 101
1001110166..... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001110425 . 67, 69, 259, 261, 264, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363
1001110544..... 177
1001110872..... 767, 769
1001110873..... 469, 478, 485, 493, 498, 727
1001110926..... 1000
1001110979..... 647
1001110980..... 647
1001110982..... 647, 998
1001111231..... 996
1001111346..... 559, 561
1001111968..... 710, 714, 718, 722
1001112551..... 916, 952
1001112588..... 453
1001112589..... 453, 463
1001112612..... 777, 865
1001112796..... 777
1001113047..... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001113103.. 97, 99, 101
1001113961..... 865
1001114052..... 997
1001115388..... 485
1001115394..... 481
1001115405..... 453
1001115409..... 463
1001115918..... 997
1001116163..... 998
1001116208..... 984
1001116280..... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001116290..... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241
1001116322..... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001116344..... 206, 218, 222, 226, 234
1001116358..... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001116456..... 179, 181, 191
1001116457..... 195
1001116558..... 207, 219, 227, 235
1001116620..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 227, 231, 235
1001116693..... 827, 829, 831, 841, 907
1001116694..... 866
1001116710..... 843
1001116720.....903
1001116727.....833, 847, 849
1001116728.....833
1001116733.....847
1001116734.....847
1001116774.....777
1001116808.....777
1001116812.....837, 865
1001116815.....838, 865
1001116846.....928, 964
1001116849.....928, 964
1001116851.....928, 964
1001116952.....833, 838
1001116983.....843
1001117027.....206, 210, 214, 218, 226, 230, 234
1001117078.....857
1001117106.....833, 838
1001117107.....833, 838
1001117140.....203
1001117172.....591
1001117174.....587, 591, 992
1001117249.....206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230
1001117294.....997
1001117307.....206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1001117308.....341, 347, 353, 359, 993
1001117372.....663, 665
1001117804.....503
1001117805.....505, 507
1001118384.....901
1001118388.....901, 903
1001119020.....777, 865, 873
1001119619.....895
1001119620.....897, 899
1001119939.....996
1001119947.....997
1001119968.....490, 495, 857
1001120328.....607, 609
1001120471.....657
1001120477.....657
1001120484.....657
1001120989.....984
1001120993.....984
1001121412.....998
1001121669.....787, 789, 797, 799
1001121670.....787, 789
1001121671.....797, 799
1001122305.....996
1001125229.....998
1001125230.....998
1001125387.....984
1001125492.....73
1001125501.....210, 215, 230
1001125502.....211, 215, 231
1001126009.....901
1001126011.....873

1001126351 ..... 833, 838
1001126352 833
1001126356 833
1001126357 833
1001126362 ..... 834, 837
1001126363 ..... 834, 837
1001126364 ..... 834, 837
1001126365 834
1001126384 833
1001126391 ..... 834, 837
1001126392 ..... 834, 837
1001126485 837
1001126487 837
1001126828 ..... 199, 203, 206, 210, 215, 219, 222, 227, 230, 234
1001128153 998
1001128527 627
1001128556 627
1001128901 403
1001129858 469
1001131269 ..... 912, 932, 948, 968
1001131731 ..... 533, 535
1001133714 ..... 834, 837, 845
1001133715 ..... 834, 837, 845
1001133956 ..... 833, 838
1001133957 ..... 833, 838
1001134488 ..... 341, 347, 354, 403
1001135138 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001135650 ..... 834, 837, 845
1001135651 ..... 834, 837
1001135679 ..... 341, 347
1001136104 497
1001136400 ..... 533, 535
1001136834 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001137005 1000
1001137276 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001137440 999
1001137459 ..... 109, 111
1001137672 999
1001137673 ..... 607, 994
1001138110 833
1001138111 833
1001138113 833
1001138173 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359, 403
1001138175 ..... 341, 347, 353, 360, 403
1001138228 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001138248 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359, 403
1001138489 ..... 341, 348, 353, 360
1001138491 ..... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 843
1001138494 ..... 553, 555, 557, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579
1001138514 ..... 553, 555, 557, 563, 575, 579
1001138557 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001138565 465
1001138566 ..... 465, 470, 473, 477
1001138795 675
1001138827 ..... 341, 347, 354
1001139099 997
1001139240 ..... 341, 347, 360
1001139357 ..... 465, 470
1001139409 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001139654 984
1001140312 348
1001140346 477
1001140347 473
1001140429 ..... 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579
1001140448 ..... 341, 347, 353, 360
1001140450 ..... 341, 347, 353, 360
1001140454 ..... 341, 347, 353, 360
1001140564 ..... 341, 347, 354
1001141138 ..... 588, 993
1001141300 984
1001141302 984
1001141304 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001141370 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001141419 353
1001141585 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359, 403
1001141586 353
1001141718 383
1001141870 ..... 379, 381
1001141995 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359, 403
1001142031 ..... 445, 447
1001142032 ..... 445, 447
1001142501 ..... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 379, 381, 383
1001142504 998
1001142505 998
1001142623 353
1001142643 ..... 473, 478, 490, 494
1001142645 ..... 473, 489
1001142646 ..... 478, 494
1001142683 ..... 169, 171, 993
1001142722 ..... 169, 171
1001142736 ..... 169, 171, 777
1001142938 ..... 825, 833, 837
1001142940 ..... 825, 833, 837
1001142941 ..... 825, 834, 837
1001143390 ..... 285, 289, 341, 347, 353, 359
1001143449 ..... 445, 447
1001143483 447
1001143484 445
1001143525 ..... 445, 447
1001143726 ..... 341, 347, 359, 833
1001143736 ..... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363
1001143797 ..... 341, 347, 353, 359
1001143852 984
1001143860 445
1001143907 ..... 342, 347, 353, 359
1001144433 607
1001144447 247
1001144527 ..... 183, 189, 193
1001144629 ..... 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 577
1001145154 ..... 342, 347, 353, 360
1001145405 ..... 613, 616
1001146273 ..... 284, 288
1001146588 ..... 312, 354
1001147264 ..... 833, 838
1001147479 ..... 547, 994
1001147812 ..... 284, 288
1001147813 ..... 284, 288
1001147820 ..... 284, 288
1001147823 ..... 284, 288, 291
1001148138 455
1001148563 493
1001148564 489
1001148565 247
1001148607 ..... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 994
1001148650 ..... 512, 516, 520
1001148651 ..... 512, 516, 520
1001148652 ..... 512, 516, 520
1001148653 ..... 512, 516, 520
1001148675 ..... 767, 769
1001148841 845
1001148842 845
1001148902 997
1001148903 997
1001148904 997
1001148905 997
1001148906 997
1001149160 407
1001149639 403
1001149703 441
1001149704 ..... 284, 288
1001149705 ..... 284, 288
1001149706 ..... 284, 288
1001149730 999
1001149793 ..... 285, 289
1001149994 ..... 165, 167, 169, 171
1001150260 ..... 198, 203, 206, 210, 215, 219, 222, 227, 230, 234
1001150372 ... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001150406 165
1001150539 .. 27, 31, 685
1001150561 ..... 179, 181, 191
1001150890 443
1001150915 ..... 285, 289
1001150918 ..... 263, 267, 303, 308
1001150937 ... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001150998 ..... 285, 289
1001151010 55
1001151034 27
1001151037 17
1001151070 ..... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273
1001151252 443
1001151253 441
1001151856 834
1001151980 ..... 27, 29
1001152429 ..... 482, 487, 855
1001152457 ..... 469, 478
1001152459 ..... 285, 289
1001152489 ..... 342, 348, 353, 359
1001152525 ..... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001152530 ..... 469, 478
1001152532 ..... 465, 470, 473, 478, 851
1001152719 .... 17, 19, 21
1001152965 998
1001153197 ..... 466, 849
1001153259 ..... 474, 853
1001153260 ..... 469, 478
1001153282 ..... 285, 289, 340, 348, 359, 417
1001153309 469
1001153310 465
1001153396 ..... 275, 277, 284
1001153414 ..... 285, 289
1001153779 ..... 279, 281, 288
1001154126 663
1001154231 998
1001154236 ..... 259, 271, 275
1001154237 ..... 263, 279
1001154324 ..... 113, 121, 827
1001154405 ..... 295, 299, 304, 308, 311, 363, 379, 381, 383, 437
1001154584 19

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001154687.....663
1001154875.....23, 25
1001154931.....31, 33
1001155035.....31, 33
1001155041.....459
1001155043.....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
1001155044.....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 588
1001155045.....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 588, 994
1001155143.....259, 261, 263, 267
1001155192.....31
1001155194.....23
1001155823.....295, 299, 304, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363
1001156107.....354
1001156170.....259
1001156425.....785, 795
1001156426.....785
1001156427.....795
1001156439.....533, 535
1001156443.....533
1001156710....17, 19, 21, 23, 25
1001156805....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
1001156823.....388, 393
1001156914.....535
1001156965.....533
1001156966.....535
1001157015.....35
1001157016.....37
1001157021.....199, 203
1001157025.....206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001157056....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
1001157208.....207, 211, 235
1001157209.....207, 211, 219, 231, 235
1001157284.....207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235
1001157344.....206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001157400.....695
1001157415.....198
1001157416.....179, 206
1001157474.....199, 203, 206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001157475.....199, 203, 206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001157520.....482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001157521..... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001157525..... 481, 482, 489, 490
1001157528..... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001157592..... 485, 486, 494, 498
1001157612..... 206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001157736..... 199, 203
1001157752..... 179
1001157753..... 181, 210
1001157755..... 181
1001157769..... 482, 487
1001157770..... 490, 495
1001157837..... 505, 507
1001157851..... 710, 714, 718, 722
1001157866..... 698, 703, 707
1001157870..... 243
1001158007..... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001158008..... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1001158084..... 243
1001158145..... 427
1001158187..... 57
1001158188..... 57
1001158203..... 57
1001158251..... 998
1001158259..... 996
1001158363..... 469, 478
1001158364..... 161
1001158436..... 59
1001159118..... 767, 769, 992
1001159119..... 767, 769
1001159120..... 767, 769
1001159121..... 769
1001159186..... 865
1001159256..... 588, 994
1001159323..... 924, 960
1001159340..... 714, 722
1001159854..... 698
1001160077..... 165
1001160559.... 87, 89, 91
1001160567..... 93, 95
1001160780..... 59, 61
1001161076..... 81
1001161355... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001161399... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001161709..... 588, 994
1001161711..... 198, 203, 206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001162335..... 342, 348, 379
1001162497..... 259, 261, 264, 268, 271, 273, 295, 299, 304, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
1001162546..... 999
1001162915..... 231
1001163101..... 183, 185, 187, 189, 193
1001163131..... 629
1001163296..... 631
1001163297..... 633
1001163599..... 455, 474, 477, 489, 493
1001164786..... 998
1001165035..... 295, 299, 304, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363, 404
1001165368..... 465, 473, 817
1001165657... 27, 29, 31, 33
1001165776..... 133, 137, 141, 145, 831
1001165842..... 353
1001166538..... 588, 597, 992
1001166539..... 588, 593, 992
1001167042..... 342, 348, 353, 359
1001167194..... 711, 715, 719, 723
1001167196..... 711, 715, 719, 723
1001167565..... 531
1001167567..... 531
1001167596..... 531
1001167632..... 837
1001167635..... 837
1001168018..... 403
1001168024..... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 141, 145, 149, 153, 907
1001168025..... 67, 69
1001168402..... 531
1001169054..... 342, 348, 354, 359, 403
1001169138..... 342, 348, 354, 359, 403
1001169234..... 114, 117, 122, 125, 129, 134, 138, 142, 146, 149, 153
1001169754..... 51
1001169755..... 51
1001169756..... 51
1001169757..... 51
1001169967..... 403
1001170035..... 403
1001170764..... 837
1001170847..... 173, 175, 994
1001171127..... 477
1001171131..... 767
1001171269..... 473
1001171403..... 834
1001171482..... 114, 117, 122, 125, 129, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 153
1001172045..... 996
1001172064..... 825
1001172065.....825
1001172760.....588
1001173535.....404
1001173580.....206, 210, 215, 219, 223, 227, 230, 235
1001173869.....193
1001173870.....193, 230
1001174040.....531
1001174101.....231
1001174282.....211
1001174283.....207, 235
1001174486.....388, 393
1001174745.....445, 447
1001174746.....447
1001176027.....323, 325, 340
1001176035.....327, 329, 346
1001176329.....403
1001176469.....118, 126, 138, 146
1001176636.....791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
1001176862.....767
1001177226.....710, 714, 718, 722
1001177359.....342, 348, 354, 360
1001177694.....997
1001177711.....771
1001177712.....773
1001177844.....342, 348, 354, 359
1001177845.....342, 348, 354, 359
1001177910.....466, 474, 771, 773
1001178057....87, 93, 97, 103
1001178207.....997
1001178208.....997
1001178209.....93
1001178210.....87
1001178211.....97
1001178212.....263
1001178215.....710
1001178217.....718
1001178218.....698
1001178219.....702
1001178220.....706
1001178223.....342, 348, 354, 360
1001178797.....437
1001178876.....342, 348
1001179154.....486, 494, 498
1001179837.....455
1001180001.....455
1001180052.....456
1001180287.....455
1001180620.....177, 342, 348, 354, 359, 403
1001181045.....815, 817, 992
1001181046.....819, 992

1001181051 ..... 523, 525, 529
1001181060 ..... 503, 527
1001181145 985
1001181235 ..... 516, 520
1001181236 ..... 516, 520
1001181243 456
1001181694 ..... 689, 691
1001181894 ..... 710, 714, 718, 722
1001181895 348
1001181899 ..... 342, 346, 354, 359
1001182361 838
1001182365 838
1001182570 ..... 173, 175, 994
1001182599 997
1001182806 163
1001184259 998
1001184618 587
1001184626 587
1001184682 253
1001185281 588
1001185667 ..... 295, 323
1001185671 ..... 304, 327
1001185674 295
1001185676 303
1001186251 ..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235
1001186254 ..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235
1001186333 581
1001186334 583
1001186371 561
1001186374 559
1001186375 553
1001186377 555
1001186379 557
1001186382 563
1001186383 571
1001186384 569
1001186386 567
1001186387 565
1001186426 403
1001186431 ..... 607, 994, 999
1001186432 ..... 901, 903
1001186501 223
1001186502 223
1001186517 607
1001186631 998
1001186985 ..... 342, 348, 354, 360
1001187382 531
1001187383 531
1001187500 998
1001187509 998
1001187674 605
1001187681 895
1001187781 402
1001187807 ..... 157, 599
1001188125 81
1001188622 531
1001188844 531
1001188874 ..... 114, 122, 134, 138, 142, 150, 154
1001188884 435
1001188887 435
1001188972 ..... 263, 268, 304, 308
1001189001 531
1001189002 531
1001189979 404
1001190610 ..... 342, 348, 354, 360
1001190889 999
1001190985 531
1001191022 ..... 177, 994
1001191394 998
1001191395 998
1001191525 985
1001191599 377
1001191610 403
1001191620 ..... 312, 354
1001193018 ..... 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
1001195304 998
1001195537 997
1001195967 445
1001196221 ..... 503, 505, 507
1001196382 498
1001196428 435
1001196634 ..... 385, 823, 992, 993
1001196768 ..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235
1001197017 ..... 639, 641, 643, 645
1001197240 996
1001197408 985
1001197719 837
1001198333 ..... 710, 718
1001198334 698
1001198336 695
1001198337 ..... 698, 702, 706
1001198338 ..... 702, 706
1001198339 695
1001198340 ..... 698, 702, 706
1001198341 702
1001199395 698
1001199396 ..... 698, 702, 706
1001199487 999
1001200072 985
1001200128 985
1001200129 985
1001200130 985
1001200131 985
1001200132 985
1001200133 985
1001200134 985
1001200491 531
1001200494 531
1001200497 865
1001200725 998
1001200910 169
1001201351 531
1001201602 503
1001201885 865
1001202280 435
1001202281 435
1001202368 ..... 341, 347, 354
1001202687 531
1001202749 997
1001203655 581
1001203656 583
1001204269 706
1001204325 ..... 342, 348, 354, 360
1001204560 ... 19, 23, 663
1001204648 203
1001204667 435
1001204715 ..... 173, 175
1001204725 531
1001204929 998
1001205958 ..... 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763
1001206250 751
1001206251 757
1001206252 763
1001206253 739
1001206254 745
1001206255 765
1001206311 1000
1001206476 779
1001206477 999
1001207004 171
1001207558 198
1001207969 ..... 539, 541
1001208024 198
1001208994 ..... 531, 539, 541
1001209059 999
1001209432 779
1001209474 779
1001209634 998
1001209635 998
1001209664 607
1001209982 53
1001210025 1000
1001210026 999
1001210448 ..... 407, 409, 413
1001210636 657
1001210977 998
1001211336 .... 87, 89, 91, 99, 101
1001211588 ..... 173, 175
1001211794 ..... 407, 409
1001212223 ..... 489, 493
1001213447 873
1001213584 ..... 727, 729, 731, 733, 771, 773
1001213585 ..... 727, 729, 731, 733, 771, 773
1001213810 407
1001213882 588
1001214030 985
1001214478 999
1001214515 999
1001214540 999
1001214548 999
1001214552 999
1001214559 999
1001214561 999
1001214562 999
1001214570 779
1001214571 779
1001214827 ..... 407, 409
1001214984 998
1001215016 841
1001215091 841
1001215228 588
1001215384 ..... 407, 409
1001215534 841
1001215681 403
1001215974 403
1001216015 455
1001216065 ..... 407, 409
1001216071 ..... 407, 409
1001216075 403
1001216092 403
1001216144 ..... 407, 409
1001216201 403
1001216212 841
1001216213 841
1001216221 427
1001216300 411
1001216327 ..... 150, 154, 841
1001216390 498
1001216391 460
1001216531 404
1001216532 ..... 397, 399
1001216534 ..... 397, 399
1001216535 ..... 397, 399
1001216568 ..... 388, 393
1001216619 411
1001216630 531
1001216768 407
1001216769 407
1001216910 ..... 403, 407
1001216919 403
1001217005 169
1001217032 403
1001217046 403
1001217090 403
1001217170 ..... 397, 399
1001217174 403
1001217175 403
1001217183 403
1001217185 403
1001217186 403
1001217191 ..... 397, 399, 402
1001217192 ..... 388, 397
1001217193 388
1001217317 403
1001217350 431
1001217543 403
1001217940 714
1001217941 722
1001218022 997
1001218085 ..... 397, 399
1001218087 431
1001218362 403

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001218449.....403
1001218547.....451
1001218572.....109, 111
1001218622.....787, 789, 797, 799
1001218623.....787, 789, 797, 799
1001218850.....984
1001218930.....498
1001219219.....35, 37, 41
1001219259.....403
1001219345.....403
1001219361.....403
1001219363.....403
1001219370.....388, 393
1001219480.....403
1001219601.....129
1001219611.....403
1001219612.....403
1001219613.....403
1001219618.....497
1001219619.....459
1001219630.....460
1001219632.....460
1001219633.....998
1001219634.....388, 394
1001219636.....388, 394
1001219637.....389, 394
1001219638.....389, 394
1001219639.....389, 394
1001219840.....997
1001219881.....451
1001219979.....67, 539
1001219980.....69, 541
1001220002.....235
1001220067.....235
1001220142.....431
1001220283.....61
1001220379.....833
1001220392.....195
1001220393.....195, 234
1001220404.....411
1001221203.....360
1001221212.....316, 319, 359, 363
1001221219.....359
1001221397.....431
1001221464.....397, 399
1001221498.....498
1001221545.....407, 409
1001221615.....404
1001222033.....404
1001222314.....539, 541
1001222641.....407, 409
1001222817.....437, 439
1001223042.....403
1001223055.....912, 948
1001223453.....912, 932, 948, 968
1001223459.....834, 837
1001223584.....402
1001223591.....360, 375
1001223758.....315
1001223923.....403
1001223971.....932, 968
1001224048.....940, 976
1001224049.....944, 980
1001224050..... 928, 964
1001224052..... 920, 956
1001224053..... 936, 972
1001224486..... 404
1001224489..... 404
1001224936..... 360
1001224937..... 360
1001224940..... 360
1001225346..... 779, 994
1001225430..... 375, 993
1001225432..... 376, 993
1001225442..... 403
1001225510..... 404
1001225580..... 607, 903
1001225623..... 997
1001225745..... 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399, 419
1001226285..... 383
1001226286..... 437
1001226400..... 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813
1001226531..... 779
1001226872..... 551
1001226923..... 437
1001227224..... 316, 319, 363, 383
1001227494..... 996
1001227614..... 333, 335, 358
1001227615..... 315, 333
1001227633..... 605
1001227634..... 605
1001227666..... 404
1001227667..... 404
1001227769..... 407
1001227772..... 407, 409
1001227951..... 997
1001227985..... 605
1001227987..... 605
1001227996..... 897, 899
1001228022..... 505, 669
1001228027..... 503, 667
1001228028..... 503, 679
1001228081..... 512, 689
1001228083..... 516, 520, 691
1001228215..... 551
1001228224..... 605, 994
1001228225..... 605, 994
1001228243..... 577
1001228355..... 1000
1001228375..... 579
1001228376..... 573
1001228377..... 575
1001228950..... 996
1001228988..... 627, 987, 989
1001229107..... 996
1001229341..... 605
1001229530..... 865
1001229542..... 341, 347, 354
1001229762..... 996
1001229810..... 73, 76
1001229935..... 998
1001230371..... 525, 677
1001230372..... 507, 673
1001230373..... 507, 683
1001230374..... 21, 25, 665
1001230375..... 29, 33, 687
1001230635..... 341, 347, 354, 360
1001230783..... 29
1001230934..... 838
1001230935..... 838
1001230936..... 838
1001231147..... 21
1001231235..... 1000
1001231801..... 984
1001231886..... 163
1001231949..... 653
1001231950..... 651, 655
1001232010..... 651, 653, 655
1001232011..... 651, 653, 655
1001232164..... 605
1001232165..... 605
1001232539..... 33
1001232540..... 25
1001232642..... 609
1001232667..... 609, 994
1001232842..... 385
1001232844..... 354, 371
1001232905..... 985
1001233047..... 996
1001233089..... 359
1001233237..... 996
1001233479..... 167
1001233763..... 304, 308, 385
1001233959..... 157, 599
1001234800..... 837
1001235861..... 312, 331
1001235862..... 331, 352
1001235900..... 67, 69, 71
1001235901..... 541, 545
1001235949..... 312, 354, 381
1001236087..... 599, 601
1001236091..... 157, 159
1001236303..... 111
1001236304..... 779
1001236334..... 429
1001236335..... 429
1001236387..... 203
1001236389..... 203
1001236392..... 203
1001236400..... 985
1001236504..... 779
1001236505..... 779
1001236552..... 609
1001236746..... 653
1001236747..... 651
1001236871..... 203
1001236891..... 649, 651, 653, 655
1001236895..... 649, 651, 653, 655
1001236951..... 998
1001237055..... 202
1001237193..... 187
1001237194.....185, 187, 218
1001237205.....219
1001237259.....185
1001237261.....187
1001237286.....219
1001237544.....599
1001237546.....157
1001237667.....865, 873
1001237668.....865, 873
1001237862.....897, 899
1001237863.....605, 897
1001237864.....605, 899
1001237865.....605, 895
1001237882.....997
1001237883.....997
1001238138.....173, 175
1001238263.....649, 651, 653, 655
1001238268.....354
1001238319.....605
1001238327.....173, 175
1001238418.....609, 901
1001238421.....531
1001238463.....655
1001238472.....609
1001238495.....607
1001238559.....609
1001238671.....601
1001238673.....159
1001238732.....159, 601
1001238750.....601
1001238752.....159
1001238878.....354, 837
1001238931.....185
1001239202.....837
1001239235.....997
1001239471.....111
1001239472.....109
1001239688.....237, 239
1001239689.....237
1001239690.....237, 239
1001239691.....237, 239
1001239721.....241
1001239722.....241
1001239723.....241
1001239724.....241
1001241345.....997
1001241398.....159, 601
1001241416.....998
1001241547.....999
1001241548.....999
1001241689.....585, 587
1001241694.....537
1001241697.....537
1001241698.....537
1001241703.....585
1001241965.....609
1001242253.....169
1001242254.....171
1001242409.....996
1001242459.....912
1001242586.....948
1001242595.....940
1001242597.....976
1001242654.....928
1001242655.....964

1001242694 944
1001242695 980
1001242696 311
1001242700 920
1001242701 956
1001242753 932
1001242754 968
1001242826 936
1001242827 972
1001243183 996
1001243184 996
1001243366 ..... 271, 273
1001243414 ..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 227, 231, 235
1001243559 ..... 118, 126, 129, 829
1001243561 733
1001243682 ..... 163, 253, 255
1001243895 385
1001243985 237
1001243986 241
1001243992 ..... 271, 273
1001243993 271
1001244114 ..... 539, 543
1001244181 ..... 588, 873
1001244298 ..... 928, 964
1001244301 ..... 928, 964
1001244463 ..... 215, 223, 237
1001244465 ..... 215, 223, 227, 241
1001244466 ..... 189, 222
1001244467 189
1001245137 997
1001245913 ..... 354, 845
1001246142 996
1001246475 996
1001246476 996
1001246859 905
1001247011 ..... 316, 320, 364
1001247049 ..... 507, 525
1001247055 ..... 505, 523
1001247073 999
1001247281 163
1001247358 55
1001247359 404
1001247468 ..... 531, 994
1001248012 ..... 523, 675
1001248140 ..... 649, 651, 653, 655
1001248141 ..... 649, 651, 653, 655
1001249052 1000
1001249695 996
1001249941 996
1001249942 ..... 341, 347, 367
1001250294 ..... 207, 211, 215, 219, 227, 231, 235
1001250295 ..... 206, 210, 215, 219, 227, 230, 235
1001250465 1000
1001250466 1000
1001250595 1000
1001250737 ..... 512, 516, 520
1001251022 ..... 505, 671
1001251029 ..... 505, 681
1001251083 516
1001251863 647
1001252033 1000
1001252034 1000
1001252527 838
1001252629 ..... 649, 651, 653, 655
1001252946 ..... 635, 637
1001252947 ..... 635, 637
1001254009 512
1001254010 ..... 503, 511
1001254011 503
1001254016 177
1001254017 177
1001254018 177
1001254019 ..... 173, 175
1001254020 ..... 173, 175, 177
1001254021 173
1001254472 609
1001254473 609
1001254657 437
1001255110 505
1001255111 ..... 505, 515
1001255112 516
1001255116 507
1001255117 175
1001255133 531
1001255356 ..... 173, 175
1001255357 ..... 173, 175
1001255358 ..... 173, 175
1001255359 ..... 173, 175
1001255807 997
1001255901 ..... 823, 866
1001256190 781
1001256191 791
1001256192 783
1001256193 793
1001256194 789
1001256195 799
1001256196 787
1001256197 797
1001256198 785
1001256199 795
1001256201 801
1001256203 239
1001256244 ..... 227, 239
1001256247 227
1001256248 ..... 191, 226
1001256250 239
1001256251 191
1001256258 215
1001256259 ..... 183, 214
1001256260 183
1001256506 834
1001256879 312
1001257229 912
1001257230 912
1001257231 932
1001257232 932
1001257233 940
1001257234 940
1001257235 928
1001257236 928
1001257237 944
1001257238 944
1001257239 936
1001257240 936
1001257241 920
1001257242 920
1001257243 948
1001257244 948
1001257245 968
1001257246 968
1001257247 976
1001257248 976
1001257249 964
1001257250 964
1001257251 980
1001257252 980
1001257253 972
1001257254 972
1001257255 956
1001257256 956
1001257257 ..... 916, 924
1001257258 ..... 916, 924
1001257259 ..... 952, 960
1001257260 ..... 952, 960
1001257271 649
1001257274 649
1001257278 360
1001257283 433
1001257320 924
1001257321 960
1001257322 916
1001257323 952
1001257412 360
1001257776 ..... 505, 507
1001257972 ..... 498, 859
1001258003 ..... 503, 505, 507
1001258007 ..... 505, 507
1001258800 353
1001260412 ..... 342, 348, 354, 360
1001260413 ..... 342, 348, 354, 360
1001260432 352
1001261045 352
1001261085 352
1001261335 649
1001261338 649
1001262016 1000
1001262959 1000
1001263179 253
1001263352 ..... 114, 122, 130, 134, 142, 150, 154
1001263353 ..... 118, 126, 138, 146
1001263395 1000
1001263923 827
1001265163 657
1001265342 657
1001265676 997
1001266056 999
1001266098 999
1001266284 999
1001266290 998
1001266469 113
1001266470 121
1001266471 117
1001266472 125
1001266473 133
1001266474 141
1001266475 149
1001266476 153
1001266477 137
1001266478 145
1001266479 ..... 114, 134, 150
1001266480 ..... 122, 130, 142, 154
1001266481 118
1001266482 126
1001266483 138
1001266484 146
1001266489 999
1001266499 360
1001266525 ..... 342, 348, 359
1001266628 ..... 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 865
1001266719 ..... 130, 154
1001266799 999
1001266801 999
1001266807 999
1001266969 998
1001267256 ..... 341, 347, 360
1001267262 996
1001267287 95
1001267288 89
1001267289 99
1001267308 ..... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944
1001267309 ..... 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1001267550 519
1001267551 519
1001267552 520
1001267678 ..... 89, 95, 99, 105
1001268530 ..... 508, 519
1001268736 998
1001268820 ..... 621, 623, 659
1001268883 53
1001268884 53
1001269187 999
1001269322 ..... 621, 623, 627
1001269389 999
1001269573 ..... 621, 623, 627
1001269629 997
1001269630 997
1001269631 997
1001269959 223
1001269988 223
1001269989 223
1001270068 695
1001270069 ..... 702, 706
1001270070 702

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001270071.....702, 706
1001270072.....703, 707
1001270073.....706
1001270074.....710, 718
1001270075.....710, 718
1001270076.....710, 714, 718, 722
1001270077.....714, 722
1001270078.....714, 722
1001270084.....698
1001270085.....698
1001270086.....698
1001270099.....203
1001270287.....167
1001270288.....167
1001270482.....998
1001270518.....997
1001271074.....223
1001271618.....710, 715
1001271619.....711, 715, 718, 723
1001271620.....719, 723
1001271642.....999
1001271760.....999
1001271794.....130
1001271888.....999
1001272089.....997
1001272178.....999
1001272182.....999
1001272201.....997
1001272274.....998
1001272305.....223
1001272659.....821
1001272888.....997
1001272997.....823
1001273012.....821, 823
1001276143.....130, 905
1001276377.....277, 281, 325, 329, 335, 399, 425
1001276610.....821
1001278612.....129
1001280403.....114, 122, 134, 142, 150, 154
1001280600.....130
1001281608.....337, 364
1001281609.....337
1001281611.....363
1001284687.....912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1001285028.....261, 273, 277
1001285029.....261
1001285030.....268, 281
1001285031.....267
1001285032.....300, 325
1001285033.....299
1001285034.....308, 329
1001285036.....307
1001285037.....394, 399
1001285038.....393
1001285039.....320, 335
1001285040.....319
1001285042.....273
1001285379.91, 101, 107
1001285830..... 91
1001285831..... 101
1001289593..... 364, 825
1001290252..... 403
1060341... 639, 641, 643, 645
1060343.... 486, 494, 498
1060379..... 635, 637
1060545..... 817
1060584..... 63
1060626... 263, 267, 303, 307
1060637... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399
1060903... 639, 641, 643, 645
1060908... 737, 743, 749, 755, 761, 815, 819
1060918..... 591
1062255..... 312
10702077. 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
10702082. 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
10836804. 114, 122, 134, 142, 150, 154
10837580..... 71
1120510.... 511, 515, 519
1120555.... 629, 631, 633
1120601... 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
1220078.... 511, 515, 519
1260017..... 83
1320016..... 284, 288
1320022... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 435
1320041..... 785, 795
1320061... 295, 299, 304, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
1320110..... 402
1320127..... 55
1320176... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273
1320177..... 613, 616
1320202... 787, 789, 797, 799
1320218..... 55
1320220..... 55
1320223... 284, 288, 781, 783, 791, 793
1320224... 245, 247, 259, 261, 264, 267, 271, 273
1320263..... 533, 535
1320288..... 533, 535
1320289..... 533, 535
1320294..... 533, 535
1320302... 616, 621, 623, 627
1321283..... 388, 393
1321384..... 199, 203
1340061..... 996
1380147..... 449, 451
1580012..... 611
1580013..... 998
1670603..... 765
1671034... 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
1671044..... 547
1671092.... 486, 494, 498
1671093..... 616, 623
1671201..... 198, 202
1671228... 198, 199, 202, 203
1671230..... 199
1671231..... 199, 203
1671232..... 199, 203
1700818..... 984
1701499... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1701501... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1701505... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363
1701509... 629, 631, 633, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1701518... 916, 924, 952, 960
1701542..... 388, 393
1701543..... 388, 393
1701691... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1702565..... 587
1702566..... 587
1702567..... 587
1702720..... 984
1702773... 581, 583, 924, 960, 984
1702774..... 984
1702861..... 984
1702868... 627, 912, 948, 984, 989
1702938... 639, 641, 643, 645
1702941... 263, 267, 303, 307
1702942... 263, 267, 303, 307
1702943... 263, 267, 303, 307
1702944... 263, 267, 303, 307
1703162... 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 402
1703179.....984
1703475.... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944
1703482.... 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1703797..... 912, 948
1703804..... 912, 948
1703805..... 912, 948
1703811.... 243, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1703814.... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1703848..... 932, 968
1703923..... 944, 980
1703924..... 932, 968
1703925..... 928, 964
1703926..... 936, 972
1703927..... 940, 976
1703935..... 944, 980
1703936..... 932, 968
1703938..... 936, 972
1703939..... 940, 976
1703941..... 944, 980
1703942..... 932, 968
1703943..... 928, 964
1703944..... 936, 972
1703945..... 940, 976
1703947..... 944, 980
1703949..... 928, 964
1703950..... 936, 972
1703951..... 940, 976
1703953..... 912, 948
1703980..... 936, 972
1703981..... 940, 976
1703982..... 928, 964
1703983..... 944, 980
1703984..... 932, 968
1704000..... 932, 968, 984
1704001..... 944, 980, 984
1704260.....587
1704271.....984
1704272.....61
1704277.... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1704412.... 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
1704578.....59
1704885.....984
1704972.....984
1705014..... 581, 583
1705090.....59
1705305..... 627, 987, 989
1705325..... 735, 737, 739

1705336 ..... 912, 948
1705344 ..... 936, 972
1705345 ..... 940, 976
1705347 ..... 932, 968
1705351 ..... 912, 948
1705355 ..... 987, 989
1705358 ... 629, 631, 633, 984
1705368 985
1705374 ... 470, 478, 767, 769
1705375 ... 486, 495, 498, 989
1705387 ... 470, 478, 487, 495, 498
1705426 ..... 936, 972
1705427 ..... 940, 976
1705429 ..... 932, 968
1705430 ..... 928, 964
1705460 ... 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
1705461 ..... 482, 490
1705489 ... 465, 473, 482, 490
1705820 61
1705822 ... 916, 924, 952, 960
1705828 ... 916, 924, 952, 960
1705836 ..... 245, 247
1705837 ..... 245, 247
1705886 ..... 245, 247
1705895 ..... 920, 956
1705896 ..... 920, 956
1705897 ..... 920, 956
1705898 ..... 920, 956
1705902 ..... 920, 956
1705903 ..... 920, 956
1705905 ..... 920, 956
1705910 ..... 944, 980
1705917 ..... 944, 980
1705921 ... 916, 924, 952, 960
1705961 ... 916, 924, 952, 960
1705967 .... 920, 956, 984
1705969 .... 940, 976, 984
1705980 985
1706059 984
1706060 984
1706061 984
1706062 984
1706063 984
1706064 984
1706098 984
1706385 ..... 581, 583
1706593 61
2030010 ... 613, 616, 621, 623, 627
2060025 ..... 284, 288
2080040 ... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 577
2080072 ... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
2110404 ... 695, 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2110406 .... 698, 702, 706
2110408 ... 695, 698, 702, 706
2110606 ... 695, 698, 710, 714, 718, 722
2110608 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2110612 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2110808 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2110810 .... 698, 702, 706
2110812 .... 698, 702, 706
2111008 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2111010 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2111016 .... 698, 702, 706
2111208 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2111212 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2111616 .... 698, 702, 706
2112020 .... 698, 702, 706
2112424 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2120217 ..... 539, 541
2130404 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2130406 ... 702, 706, 718, 722
2130604 ..... 702, 706
2130606 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2130608 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2130612 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2130808 .... 698, 702, 706
2130810 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2131010 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2131012 .... 698, 702, 706
2131212 .... 698, 702, 706
2131616 .... 698, 702, 706
2132016 .... 698, 702, 706
2150404 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2150406 .... 698, 702, 706
2151616 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2170204 .... 698, 702, 706
2170208 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2170408 ..... 702, 706
2170504 .... 698, 702, 706
2170506 ..... 714, 722
2170706 ..... 714, 722
2172112 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2180348 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 388, 393, 404, 435
2180387 55
2180388 55
2180389 55
2180418 ..... 55, 388, 393, 404
2180467 . 97, 99, 101, 402
2180829 ..... 718, 722
2180832 .... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 613, 616
2200222 .... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
2220237 ..... 698, 702, 706
2220238 .... 698, 702, 706, 714, 722
2220252 ..... 245, 247
2220261 ..... 55, 404
2220313 .... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363
2220315 .... 340, 346, 352, 358
2220418 55
2220451 ..... 284, 288
2220478 .... 710, 714, 718, 722
2220737 .... 710, 714, 718, 722
2220750 ..... 245, 247
2220816 ..... 435, 437
2220883 43, 45, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683
2220885 .... 663, 665, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 689, 691
2220886 43, 45, 667, 669, 673, 689, 691
2220887 ..... 679, 683
2220888 . 43, 45, 679, 683
2221024 55
2221086 .... 710, 714, 718, 722
2221176 .... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 388, 393
2221197 ..... 55, 388, 393
2300016 37
2400060 .... 385, 657, 855, 859, 865, 866, 873
2400064 ..... 855, 859, 993
2410014 ..... 581, 583
2420203 ..... 453, 455, 459
2460048 ..... 481, 485
2460051 459
2460055 453
2540035 ..... 198, 202
2560136 587
2560187 .... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241
2580024 .... 263, 267, 303, 307
2580062 289
2600209 ..... 199, 203
2600233 ..... 199, 203
2600244 ..... 198, 202
2600281 .... 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 577
2680490 ..... 198, 202
2717059 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2720015 .... 340, 346, 358
2720058 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 404, 435
2720144 55
2720160 ..... 613, 616
2720340 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
2720398 ..... 284, 288
2750532 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 296, 299, 304, 307, 311, 315, 319
2753540 .... 698, 702, 706
2753542 ..... 702, 706
2753545 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2753555 .... 698, 703, 707
2753622 ... 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 715, 718, 722
2753626 ..... 702, 706
2753628 702
2753634 ..... 702, 706
2753635 698
2753653 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2753654 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2753656 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
2753667 .... 698, 702, 706
2753670 ... 711, 715, 718, 723
2753671 ... 711, 715, 718, 723
2753674 ... 710, 715, 719, 723
2753675 ..... 710, 715
2753676 ..... 719, 723
2753677 ..... 719, 723
2753678 ..... 719, 723
2753679 ..... 710, 715
2753680 ..... 719, 723
2753681 ... 710, 714, 718, 723
2753682 ... 711, 715, 718, 723
2753683 ... 710, 714, 718, 723
2753684 ... 711, 715, 719, 723
2753685 .... 698, 702, 706
2753686 ... 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722
2753688 698
2753692 ..... 719, 723
2753693 ..... 710, 715
2753699 .... 698, 702, 706
2753732 ..... 714, 722
2753768 .... 698, 703, 707
2753879 ..... 714, 722
2753970 702
2753971 ..... 702, 706
2754242 698
2754243 698

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2754337.....698, 702, 706
2754338.....702, 706
2754512.....702
2754720.....706
2754743.....706
2780229.....35, 39
2820031....453, 455, 459, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 497, 803, 805, 807, 809
2820035.....385
2820078....199, 207, 211, 223, 231
2820118....803, 805, 807, 809
2820233.....199
2820234.....199
2820235.....199
2820247.....897, 899
2840016.....449, 451
2860012.....453
2860030....113, 117, 121, 125, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 993
2900756.....37
2900792.....675, 677
2901443.....1000
2901537.....679
2902061.....667, 669
2902212.....629, 631, 633
2902217.....616, 621, 623
2902394.....997
2902443.....827, 833, 837
2910888.....996
2915094.....1000
2920028....587, 639, 641, 643, 645
2920029....587, 639, 641, 643, 645
2920161.....165
2940045....206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
2940074....565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 577, 993
2940088.....199, 203
2940173....207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
2940188.....198, 202
3020021.....417
3020029.....29, 33
3020037.....331
3020039....17, 19, 21, 23, 25
3160347.....35, 43
3160348.....37, 45
3200401....285, 289, 340, 346, 352, 358, 441, 443
3200406.....284, 288
3200449.....547
3250872.....59
3251102....453, 455, 459, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477
3251242....741, 745, 747, 751, 753, 757, 759, 763, 765
3251243... 453, 459, 470, 478, 486, 494, 498, 912, 928, 936, 940, 944, 948, 964, 972, 976, 980
3251813..... 984
3252347..... 912, 948
3252507... 463, 743, 749, 755, 761
3252764... 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
3271601..... 203
3271605... 649, 651, 653, 655
3271801... 340, 346, 352, 358
3271805..... 85, 581, 583
3272001... 511, 515, 519, 649, 651, 653, 655
3272401.... 511, 515, 519
3290405... 167, 388, 393, 657, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
3290501..... 271, 273
3290505.... 388, 393, 463
3290601... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241, 402, 407, 409, 459, 497
3290605... 129, 402, 613, 616
3290606... 553, 555, 557, 563, 575, 579
3290607.... 169, 171, 402
3290801..... 358, 402
3290805..... 402, 779
3290806..... 531
3291001..... 402, 531
3291005... 342, 348, 352, 358, 402, 531
3291007..... 451
3291201... 402, 460, 497, 531
3291205..... 531
3300007..... 35, 37
3300151... 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579, 616, 621, 623, 627
3300205... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
3300240.... 511, 515, 519
3300241.... 511, 515, 519
3300242.... 511, 515, 519
3300353... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587
3300364... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
3300396... 469, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
3300408... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 159
3300430..... 607, 647
3310401.... 340, 346, 358
3310601..... 449, 451
3310805..... 55
3311001... 199, 203, 379, 381, 383, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
3311005... 198, 202, 453, 455, 459, 463, 470, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 497, 587, 613, 616, 621, 623, 627
3311401... 639, 641, 643, 645
3311405... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 163, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 245, 247, 249, 253, 259, 261, 264, 267, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 340, 346, 352, 358, 363, 388, 393, 397, 399, 445, 447, 465, 469, 473, 478, 481, 485, 489, 494, 559, 561, 585, 609, 647, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 771, 773, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
3311501... 173, 175, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 639, 641, 643, 645
3311505 35, 37, 198, 202, 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241, 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 481, 489, 493, 497, 539, 541, 635, 637, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
3311508.... 469, 477, 485
3311601... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 588, 609
3311605....55, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 237, 239, 241, 247, 249, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 381, 383, 437, 441, 443, 449, 453, 463, 466, 474, 503, 505, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 525, 533, 535, 539, 541, 581, 583, 585, 616, 621, 623, 627, 771, 773
3311705....453, 455, 459, 463
3311801.....37, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 455, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 486, 489, 493
3311805....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 397, 399, 441, 443, 449, 451, 505, 507
3312002.....73, 649, 651, 653, 655
3312005.....629, 631, 633
3312201.....511, 515, 519
3312205.....629, 631, 633
3312602....165, 167, 169, 171
3321501....198, 202, 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
3322201.....85
3340757.....511, 515, 519
3340764.....533, 535
3340787.....533, 535
3340871.....511, 515, 519
3340941.....533, 535
3340942.....533, 535
3340943.....533, 535
3340956.....629, 631, 633
3340966.....31, 33
3380434.....585
3380444.....198, 202
3380575.....198, 202
3420372.....63
3420447.....63
3421453.....613, 616
3421565.....63, 83
3422417....27, 29, 31, 33, 511, 515, 519
3422424.....511, 515, 519
3422446....259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295,

299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
3422532 ... 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399
3422562 503
3422569 503
3422580 503
3422661 ..... 635, 637
3422790 .... 27, 29, 31, 33
3422793 ..... 505, 507
3422841 63
3422847 63
3422848 ..... 31, 33
3422860 ..... 523, 525
3422861 ..... 523, 525
3422867 ..... 523, 525
3422908 .... 503, 505, 507
3422909 .... 503, 505, 507
3422910 .... 503, 505, 507
3422920 .... 503, 505, 507
3422930 503
3422931 .... 503, 505, 507
3422932 ..... 505, 507
3430616 588
3430816 ..... 449, 451
3440410 547
3450404 ..... 449, 451
3460334 .... 629, 631, 633
3470003 588
3520028 .... 453, 455, 459
3520030 ... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
3520031 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
3520034 ..... 523, 525
3520035 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
3520054 ... 284, 288, 360, 587
3520071 .... 629, 631, 633
3520072 ... 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583
3520182 ..... 559, 561
3520189 ..... 482, 490
3520192 ..... 482, 490
3520193 ..... 173, 175
3520198 ... 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579
3537445 449
3537446 ..... 449, 451
3538047 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25
3539219 .... 117, 125, 129
3539622 .... 511, 515, 519
3539877 17
3572009 63
3572010 63
3572011 63
3572012 63
3573047 ... 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
3573050 .... 503, 505, 507
3573296 ... 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
3573400 ... 616, 621, 623, 627
3573642 616
3574091 ..... 643, 645
3575359 ..... 639, 641
3576799 ..... 613, 616
3577121 ... 616, 621, 623, 627
3580134 463
3580158 ..... 453, 463
3580243 .... 511, 515, 519
3580249 .... 511, 515, 519
3580276 ..... 453, 455
3580288 .... 511, 515, 519
3580289 .... 511, 515, 519
3580314 497
3580317 ... 465, 470, 473, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 497
3580318 ... 470, 477, 486, 493
3580319 ... 465, 473, 482, 489
3580320 ... 340, 346, 465, 470, 482, 486
3580324 459
3600386 .... 245, 247, 249
3641569 ..... 639, 641
3720021 ..... 245, 247
3740049 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 993
3740067 ... 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393, 992, 993
3740080 ... 271, 273, 284, 288, 453, 455, 459, 463, 497, 992, 993
3740086 ..... 901, 994
3760170 ..... 63, 83
3760370 667
3790012 ... 388, 393, 587, 603
3790044 ... 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399
3820001 ..... 59, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980, 985
3820020 ... 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 577
3841143 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393, 503, 511, 515, 519, 523, 525, 531
3841203 ..... 505, 507
3841287 .... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 503, 505, 507
3841340 .... 523, 525, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
3841356 ..... 503, 505, 507
3841520 ..... 27, 29, 31, 33
3890013 511
3890014 511
3890015 511
3890016 ..... 515, 519
3900054 ..... 581, 583
3900085 ..... 165, 169, 171
3900192 ..... 503, 505, 507
3900210 .... 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 218, 219, 222, 226, 230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241
3900232 ..... 199, 203
3900268 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
3900283 .... 533, 535, 539, 541
3900293 73
3900316 .... 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 533, 535, 539, 541
3900349 587
3900363 .... 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241
3910408 ..... 340, 346, 358
3910606 .... 469, 477, 485, 493, 497, 767, 769
3910608 ..... 449, 451
3910610 ..... 727, 729
3910804 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
3911010 ..... 159, 601
3930606 547
3931016 .... 469, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
3931408 607
3931432 .... 340, 346, 352, 358
3931448 689
3931508 689
3931512 .... 340, 346, 352, 358
3931624 ..... 503, 505, 507
3931628 ..... 340, 346
3931640 402
3931720 667
3931740 689
3932240 679
3951608 ..... 512, 515, 519
3952020 73
3960389 .... 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
3960407 ..... 284, 288
3960422 ... 469, 477, 485, 493, 497, 727, 729, 767, 769
3960438 ..... 199, 203
3960462 ..... 199, 203
3960464 ..... 199, 203
3960468 ... 284, 288, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337
3960469 ... 284, 288, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 397, 399
3960470 ..... 198, 202
3960526 ..... 35, 37
3960548 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273
3960549 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273
3980007 ... 263, 267, 303, 307
3990010 ..... 865, 992
4010303 177
4010608 ..... 613, 616
4010618 ... 553, 555, 557, 563, 575, 579
4031505 605
4031507 167
4031510 177
4031516 609
4031608 463
4031711 402
4031914 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
4032014 ..... 340, 346
4032015 ... 465, 469, 481, 486
4060092 729
4060802 ... 453, 455, 459, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497
4060804 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
4060805 ... 284, 288, 340, 346, 352, 358, 404
4061032 ... 710, 714, 718, 722
4070585 453
4070863 .... 512, 516, 520
4070878 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25
4070879 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25
4070895 .... 512, 516, 520
4070897 .... 512, 516, 520
4070898 .... 512, 516, 520
4070929 .... 512, 516, 520
4070939 .... 512, 516, 520
4070940 .... 512, 516, 520
4070944 17
4070945 17
4070969 ..... 533, 535
4070991 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
4071020 .... 512, 516, 520
4071048 223

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4071059.....31, 33
4100063.....312
4160139.....198, 202
4160143.....198, 202
4160149.....512, 516, 520
4160187.....503, 505, 507
4160194....206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234
4240018....455, 463, 473, 477, 489, 493, 710, 714, 718, 722, 767, 769
4240032....169, 171, 587, 821, 841, 907
4240033....173, 175, 245, 247, 605, 607, 609, 907
4240099....312, 340, 346, 352, 358, 385, 389, 393, 402, 459, 616, 621, 623, 639, 641, 643, 645
4240139....87, 89, 91, 93, 95
4240149.....629, 631, 633
4280296.....57
4300157....465, 469, 481, 486
4340747.....245
4360057....639, 641, 643, 645, 994
4360070....469, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498, 992
4360274.....137, 145, 994
4360328.....603, 994
4360336....388, 393, 453, 455, 459, 463, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497, 994
4360387....117, 125, 137, 145, 587, 639, 641, 643, 645, 994
4360407.....587, 992
4360469....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 994
4360475....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587, 994
4360476....113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587, 992
4360506....781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 994
4360517.....85, 994
4360542....453, 455, 459, 992
4400275.....55
4420014.....629, 631, 633
4420037....616, 621, 623, 627
4420038....87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
4420051 59, 61, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
4420055 ..... 559, 561
4420060 463
4420062 ..... 635, 637
4420066 .... 629, 631, 633
4420068 ... 639, 641, 643, 645
4460007 587
4460016 873
4460019 ... 825, 827, 829, 831, 838, 907
4460027 .... 453, 455, 459
4460042 ..... 833, 837
4460043 ... 385, 827, 829, 833, 838, 847, 849, 855
4460049 ... 639, 641, 643, 645
4460051 ..... 727, 729
4460071 ... 470, 477, 486, 493, 497, 591
4460125 729
4460134 861
4460142 ... 827, 829, 865, 873
4460183 873
4460190 .... 453, 455, 459
4460205 ..... 727, 861
4460224 473
4460225 ..... 851, 873
4460226 ... 591, 594, 597, 775, 827, 829, 831, 841, 869, 871, 873, 907
4460227 .... 775, 865, 873
4460233 ..... 729, 863
4460234 ... 173, 175, 587, 639, 641, 643, 645
4460247 ..... 833, 838
4460256 859
4460259 ... 657, 827, 829, 841, 865, 873
4460260 ... 657, 827, 829, 841, 865, 873
4460265 ..... 594, 597
4460266 873
4460267 .... 869, 871, 907
4460268 ..... 831, 851
4460294 473
4460297 865
4460312 .... 827, 829, 841
4460313 ... 827, 829, 831, 841, 865, 907
4460315 ..... 727, 729
4460320 ... 865, 869, 871, 907
4460321 459
4460346 ... 469, 477, 485, 493, 497, 727
4460374 .... 827, 829, 847
4460375 ..... 827, 829
4460418 ..... 865, 873
4460419 ..... 865, 873
4460424 ... 827, 829, 831, 841, 869, 871, 907
4460425 ... 469, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498, 639, 641, 643, 645, 767, 769
4460426 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 469, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
4460428 ..... 245, 587
4460434 ..... 865, 873
4460457 ... 827, 829, 831, 841, 847, 859
4460458 ... 827, 829, 831, 833, 837, 841, 847, 849, 855, 859
4460460 ... 827, 829, 831, 841
4460464 ... 255, 591, 657, 777, 803, 805, 807, 809, 823, 827, 829, 831, 841, 843, 865, 873, 901, 903
4460465 ... 255, 657, 777, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 827, 829, 831, 833, 834, 837, 838, 841, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 865, 873, 903
4460466 ... 605, 657, 777, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 829, 831, 833, 837, 838, 865, 873, 895, 901, 903, 907
4460467 1000
4460470 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
4460471 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
4460473 ... 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813
4460488 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 169, 171, 587
4460496 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587
4460497 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587
4460508 ... 605, 803, 805, 807, 809, 865, 873, 907
4460509 ... 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813
4460510 1000
4460518 ..... 777, 873
4460526.... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
4460536..... 255, 865, 873
4460539.... 255, 827, 829, 831, 837, 841, 873, 907
4460612..... 767, 769
4460633..... 245, 247
4460670..... 827, 829, 847
4460701..... 863
4460703..... 833, 838
4460708..... 587, 873
4460722..... 385
4460738..... 831, 841
4460742.... 847, 849, 855, 859
4460743..... 849, 855
4460746..... 837
4460748..... 837
4460761..... 775, 865
4460806.... 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 865, 873
4460807..... 851
4460808..... 851
4460834..... 97, 99, 101
4460842..... 97, 99, 101
4460865.... 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813
4460866.... 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 865
4460868..... 865
4460871.... 255, 827, 829, 831, 841, 865, 873, 905, 907
4460872..... 865
4460873..... 865, 873
4460874..... 865, 873
4460875..... 865
4460876..... 865, 873
4460877..... 865
4460878..... 865
4460879..... 657, 873
4460880.... 829, 831, 841, 869, 871
4460884.... 657, 829, 837, 865, 903
4460887.... 657, 827, 829, 831, 841, 865, 873
4460888..... 873
4460891.... 255, 777, 834, 843, 866, 907
4460894.... 833, 837, 865, 873
4460897.... 827, 829, 831, 834, 841, 843
4460899.... 831, 895, 901, 903
4460905.... 587, 865, 873, 905
4460910..... 899
4460911..... 866, 895
4460925..... 873
4460928..... 777
4460930..... 833, 837
4460931..... 831

4460932 ... 657, 823, 833, 838, 843
4460933 .... 777, 865, 873
4460941 ..... 843, 895
4460942 ... 605, 833, 837, 843
4460943 .... 865, 873, 895
4460944 ... 827, 829, 831, 833, 837, 841, 865, 873
4460945 ..... 838, 865
4460956 .... 815, 817, 819
4460957 .... 815, 817, 819
4460958 769
4460959 ..... 785, 795
4460960 ..... 785, 795
4460962 ..... 616, 623
4460963 .... 486, 494, 498
4460967 ... 849, 853, 855, 857, 859
4460968 463
4460971 ..... 613, 616
4460979 .... 827, 829, 841
4461005 827
4461006 827
4461008 .... 827, 834, 837
4461052 827
4461053 827
4461054 .... 827, 837, 843
4461060 827
4461070 ..... 777, 827
4461071 ..... 833, 837
4461073 .... 827, 833, 837
4461077 ..... 895, 901
4461095 .... 777, 827, 833
4461157 .... 827, 829, 841
4461196 ..... 875, 877
4461197 877
4461198 .... 739, 875, 877
4461199 ..... 879, 881
4461200 881
4461201 .... 745, 879, 881
4461203 885
4461205 ... 883, 885, 887, 889
4461206 889
4461244 .... 751, 883, 885
4461245 .... 757, 887, 889
4461246 .... 763, 891, 893
4461249 ..... 891, 893
4461250 893
4520252 47
4520253 49
4520256 53
4530028 ..... 616, 625
4568133 63
4640261 ..... 59, 61
4640509 ..... 675, 677
4640751 ... 340, 346, 352, 358
4640858 ..... 663, 665
4640932 ... 667, 669, 671, 673
4641033 ..... 689, 691
4641122 .... 47, 49, 51, 53
4641188 .... 507, 679, 681
4641194 .... 679, 681, 683
4641232 ... 667, 669, 671, 673
4641234 .... 507, 679, 681
4641303 37
4641317 ..... 67, 69
4711000 ..... 85, 379, 381, 383, 455, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498
4711400 67, 69, 113, 121, 133, 137, 141, 149, 153, 161, 163, 245, 247, 253, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 340, 346, 352, 358, 363, 388, 393, 445, 447, 466, 473, 477, 493, 497, 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 573, 575, 577, 579, 607, 609, 647, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 771, 773, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
4711500 35, 37, 173, 175, 207, 211, 219, 231, 235, 237, 239, 241, 340, 346, 352, 359, 481, 489, 493, 497, 539, 541
4711600 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 67, 69, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 173, 175, 198, 199, 202, 203, 247, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 379, 381, 383, 388, 393, 437, 455, 465, 470, 473, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 503, 505, 507, 512, 516, 520, 533,535, 537, 539, 541, 547, 588, 649, 651, 653, 655
4711700 ... 340, 346, 352, 359, 455, 459
4711800 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 354, 449, 451, 465, 470, 481, 486, 505, 507, 581, 583
4712000 ... 629, 631, 633, 649, 651, 653, 655
4712200 .... 629, 631, 633
4740036 63
4740057 73
4740076 ..... 198, 202
4740119 449
4740155 ..... 31, 33
4740256 .... 27, 29, 31, 33
4740274 .... 284, 288, 441, 443
4740362 585
4740397 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 453, 463, 587
4740439 ..... 523, 525
4740444 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
4740463 ..... 27, 29, 31, 33
4740472 .... 17, 19, 21, 23, 25
4740473 ..... 27, 29, 31, 33
4740492 ..... 503, 505
4740500 ..... 199, 203
4740518 .... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
4750400 ..... 340, 346, 359
4750800 55
4751000 .... 63, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 165, 169, 171, 198, 199, 202, 203, 453, 459, 463, 470, 477, 482, 486, 489, 493, 497, 587, 613, 616, 621, 623, 627
4751400 ..... 57, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 198, 202, 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 218, 219, 222, 226, 230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241, 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 340, 346, 352, 359, 389, 393, 397, 399, 465, 469, 474, 481, 485, 489, 512, 516, 520, 585, 587, 611, 616, 621, 623, 627, 639, 641, 643, 645, 779, 781, 783, 787, 789, 791, 793, 797, 799, 912, 916, 920, 924, 928, 932, 936, 940, 944, 948, 952, 956, 960, 964, 968, 972, 976, 980
4751500 59, 61, 109, 111, 199, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 340, 346, 352, 359, 453, 455, 463, 469, 477, 485, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801
4751600 ... 55, 57, 67, 69, 97, 99, 101, 109, 111, 169, 171, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 199, 202, 203, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 237, 239, 241, 249, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 284, 288, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 341, 347, 353, 359, 363, 435, 441, 443, 453, 463, 466, 474, 539, 541, 585, 616, 621, 623, 627, 771, 773
4751800 ..... 85, 245, 247, 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 363, 397, 399, 581, 583, 639, 641, 643, 645
4752000 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
4760600 ..... 727, 729
4761000 587
4761400 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 611
4761600 249
4770600 ..... 449, 451
4791400 ... 284, 288, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493
4811400 ... 167, 657, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765
4811600 .... 271, 273, 463
4811700 ... 129, 169, 171, 402, 407, 409, 459, 497, 553, 555, 557, 563, 575, 579, 613, 616
4811702 ... 341, 347, 353, 359, 407
4811900 ... 341, 347, 353, 359, 388, 393, 402, 407, 409, 531, 779
4811902 ... 342, 348, 353, 359, 402, 407, 409
4812000 ... 296, 299, 304, 307, 315, 319, 341, 347, 353, 359, 363, 388, 393, 402, 407, 409, 451, 459, 531
4812002 ..... 402, 411
4812100 ... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319,

341, 347, 353, 359, 363, 407, 409, 531
4812200....284, 288, 341, 347, 353, 359, 441, 443, 459
4844816.....523, 525
4844817.....523, 525
4844958.....83
4845582.....635, 637
4846295.....63
4846296.....63
4846435.....523, 525
4846553.....533, 535
4846558.....533, 535
4846627.....616
4846673.....643, 645
4860224.....47
4860225.....49, 51
4871200.....177
4871700.....498
4891500....113, 121, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 353, 459
4891600.....85, 207, 211, 214, 219, 231, 235, 449, 512, 516, 520, 531
4891800 35, 37, 275, 277, 279, 281, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 341, 347, 353, 359, 397, 399, 449, 451, 455, 473, 477, 489, 493
4892000...35, 37, 79, 243
4892200.....19, 21, 23, 25
4892600001.....531
4921829.....460
4921955.....863
4922566....781, 785, 787, 803
4922567....791, 795, 797, 801, 807
4922569....781, 785, 787, 791, 795, 797, 801, 811
4922641....453, 456, 459, 463, 482, 487, 490, 495, 499
4922660....781, 785, 787, 791, 795, 797, 801, 869
4922666.....587, 775
4922741.....861
4922874.....733
4922875.....781
4922876.....781, 791
4922877.....733
4922878.....791
4922925....482, 486, 489, 493, 497
4923379.....284, 288
4923445.....460, 847
4923595.....793, 799, 809
4923596....783, 789, 793, 799, 813
4923597....783, 789, 793, 799, 871
4923600.....793
4923601.....783, 793
4933218..... 639, 643
5240800.... 342, 348, 353
5241000..... 402
5241200.... 402, 497, 531
5250605..... 407, 409
5250810..... 342, 348
5251008..... 531
5251010..... 353
5251016..... 311, 531
5260600..... 407, 409
5261000..... 311
5272010..... 404
70000044..... 291
70000123..... 463
70000342..... 527, 529
70000345 . 292, 367, 371, 377
70000619 . 482, 486, 489, 493, 497
70000781..... 35
70000795..... 43
70000797..... 45
70000800..... 292
70000863 . 481, 485, 489, 493, 498
70000912..... 291
70000913..... 291
70000914..... 291
70000915..... 291
70000916..... 291
70000917..... 291
70000918..... 291
70000919..... 291
70001002..... 291
70001020..... 109, 111
70001100 . 481, 485, 489, 493, 498
70001181..... 292
70001248..... 85
70001384 . 481, 485, 489, 493, 498
70001424..... 619
70001425..... 619
70001427..... 619
70001428..... 619
70001429..... 619
70001430..... 619
70001431..... 619, 992
70001432..... 619, 994
70001435..... 291
70001499..... 539, 541
70001663..... 249
70001696 .. 481, 485, 497
70001697..... 527, 529
7000180..... 376
70001835..... 291
70001836..... 291
70001837..... 291
70001841..... 291
70001844..... 292
70001850..... 291
70001866..... 291
70001868..... 291
70001870 . 291, 367, 372, 375
70001871..... 291
70001872..... 292
70001953 .. 481, 485, 498
70001954..... 421
70001955..... 421
70001956..... 421
70001957..... 421
70001966 . 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 490, 494, 497, 498
70001973 . 481, 485, 490, 494, 498
70001974 . 481, 485, 490, 494, 498
70002066..... 76
70002085..... 76
70002088 .. 481, 485, 498
70002097 .. 539, 541, 993
70002112..... 103, 105
7000213..... 76
7000217..... 76
70002200..... 291
70002231..... 67, 69, 993
70002234..... 291
7000224..... 41
7000228..... 76
7000229..... 76
70002291..... 490, 494
70002297 . 481, 485, 489, 494, 498
7000230..... 76
70002373..... 671
70002386 ... 71, 543, 545, 992
7000239..... 41
70002390..... 35
7000240..... 41
70002415..... 292
70002416..... 292
70002417..... 292
7000246..... 76
70002460 . 481, 485, 490, 494, 497
7000247..... 76
7000248..... 76
7000253..... 76
7000255..... 76
7000257..... 76
7000265..... 39
70002718..... 292, 375
70002744..... 685
70002745..... 685
70002748..... 685
70002749..... 685
70002751..... 685
70002814..... 103
7000283..... 41
70002838..... 103, 105
70002839..... 103, 105
7000284..... 41
70002842..... 663, 665
7000289..... 41
70002902..... 591
70002903..... 591
70002904..... 591
70002905..... 591
70002948..... 245, 247
70003022..... 71
70003136..... 291
70003454.....85
70003464.....291
70003465.....291
70003466.....291
70003472.....291
70003475.....291
70003478.....291
70003612.....109, 111
70003631..481, 485, 489, 494, 497
70003636.....673, 677
70003708..465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 490, 494, 498
70003709..465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 490, 494, 498
70003784.....587
70003788....71, 543, 545, 992
70003789.....71, 992
70003921.....533, 535
70003922.....533, 535
70003935.....37
70003936.....37
70003998.....109, 111
70004020...284, 288, 992
70004037.....76
70004040.....76
70004041.....76
70004042.....76
70004043.....76
70004044.....76
70004045.....76
70004047.....76
70004056.....291
70004058.....291, 992
70004060.....291
70004092..465, 469, 473, 477, 490, 494
70004094.....490, 494
70004098..469, 478, 490, 494
70004099..473, 477, 489, 494
70004120.....683
70004169...481, 485, 498
70004171..465, 469, 481, 485, 498
70004183.....417
70004199.....103, 105
70004266.....109, 111
70004267.....109, 111
70004272.....291
70004276...368, 371, 377
70004277...368, 372, 377
70004279.....367
70004280.....292, 375
70004282.....377
70004287.....291
70004289.....292
70004328.....539, 541
70004329.....419
70004331.....419
70004332.....419
70004333.....419
70004336.....419

70004337 419
70004338 419
70004340 419
70004342 419
70004343 419
70004344 419
70004345 419
70004346 419
70004347 419
70004348 419
70004349 419
70004350 419
70004351 419
70004352 419
70004381 685
70004382 685
70004413 97
70004414 ..... 93, 95
70004501 376
70004504 ..... 368, 371
70004505 ..... 367, 375
70004506 ..... 367, 375
70004507 ..... 367, 375
70004508 .. 367, 371, 375
70004509 ..... 367, 375
70004510 ..... 367, 375
70004511 376
70004513 376
70004570 71
70004571 71
70004572 71
70004573 71
70004574 71
70004575 71
70004576 71
70004577 71
70004578 ..... 71, 545
70004579 71
70004580 71
70004581 71
70004582 ..... 543, 545
70004676 . 465, 469, 473, 477
70004677 465
70004678 . 465, 469, 473, 477
70004679 . 465, 469, 473, 477
70004680 . 465, 469, 473, 477
70004681 ..... 465, 473
70004682 . 465, 469, 473, 478
70004683 ..... 465, 473
70004684 469
70004685 ..... 469, 478
70004686 473
70004687 477
70004738 597
70004739 597
70004740 597
70004741 597
70004742 597
70004743 597
70004744 597
70004745 597
70004746 597
70004747 597
70004748 597
70004749 597
70004750 597
70004751 597
70004752 593
70004753 593
70004754 593
70004755 593
70004756 593
70004757 593
70004758 593
70004759 593
70004760 593
70004761 593
70004762 593
70004763 593
70004764 593
70004765 593
70004766 593
70004767 593
70004768 593
70004769 593
70004770 593
70004771 593
70004772 593
70004773 593
70004774 594
70004775 594
70004795 ..... 103, 105
70005008 ..... 404, 993
70005171 367
70005172 .. 367, 371, 375
70005173 ..... 367, 375
70005176 367
70005177 ..... 367, 376
70005181 376
70005184 .. 368, 371, 376
70005188 376
70005189 376
70005191 ..... 368, 377
70005203 76
70005433 681
70005458 419
70005459 419
70005460 419
70005461 419
70005462 419
70005463 419
70005464 419
70005465 419
70005527 ..... 368, 377
70005647 ..... 368, 377
70005648 .. 368, 377, 993
70005663 1000
70005708 ..... 103, 992
70005725 71
70005871 671
70005916 292
70005917 292
70005920 ..... 367, 375
70005922 375
70005923 376
70005924 376
70005926 376
70005928 376
70005929 ..... 368, 376
70005931 ... 368, 371, 376
70005932 377
70005933 377
70005934 377
70005938 ..... 372, 375
70005941 ..... 367, 371
70005942 ... 367, 371, 375
70006093 ..... 489, 494
70006094 ..... 490, 494
70006095 ... 490, 494, 992
70006096 ..... 490, 494
70006097 ..... 490, 494
70006134 407
70006135 407
70006136 407
70006144 ... 367, 371, 375
70006145 413
70006147 413
70006150 413
70006151 413
70006152 413
70006153 413
70006154 413
70006155 ..... 413, 993
70006157 413
70006158 413
70006159 413
70006160 413
70006161 413
70006162 413
70006163 413
70006164 413
70006165 413
70006166 413
70006167 413
70006168 413
70006169 413
70006170 413
70006171 ..... 413, 993
70006172 ..... 413, 993
70006173 413
70006174 413
70006175 ..... 413, 993
70006176 ..... 413, 993
70006177 413
70006178 413
70006179 413
70006180 413
70006181 413
70006182 413
70006183 413
70006184 413
70006185 413
70006186 413
70006187 413
70006188 413
70006189 413
70006191 413
70006194 413
70006195 413
70006196 414
70006197 414
70006198 414
70006199 414
70006200 414
70006202 414
70006203 414
70006205 414
70006206 414
70006207 414
70006208 414
70006213 ..... 414, 993
70006215 414
70006217 414
70006219 414
70006221 414
70006225 414
70006232 414
70006233 413
70006235 414
70006236 414
70006264 375
70006265 375
70006266 375
70006294 368
70006304 76
70006403 ..... 437, 439
70006404 ..... 437, 439
70006405 ..... 437, 439
70006406 ..... 437, 439
70006407 ..... 437, 439
70006408 ..... 437, 439
70006409 ..... 437, 439
70006410 ..... 437, 439
70006460 ..... 404, 993
70006461 404
70006503 679
70006504 679
70006505 679
70006506 679
70006552 . 465, 470, 473, 477
70006553 . 465, 470, 473, 477, 993
70006645 669
70006648 667
70006649 675
70006650 675
70006652 ..... 368, 377
70006653 ..... 368, 377
70006673 41
70006674 41
70006675 41
70006676 41
70006677 41
70006678 41
70006680 41
70006684 41
70006685 41
70006690 41
70006691 41
70006692 41
70006694 ..... 689, 691
70006699 ..... 667, 669
70006700 ..... 667, 669
70006701 667
70006719 689
70006720 ..... 689, 691
70006721 689
70006726 669
70006727 669
70006728 669
70006729 691
70006730 691

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70006731.....691
70006732.....691
70006733.....691
70006734.....675
70006735.....675
70006736.....675
70006832.....41
70006833.....41
70006893.....673
70006899.....683
70006900.....677
70006930.....677
70006931.....677
70006932.....677
70006933.....677
70006934.....677
70006935.....673
70006936.....673
70006937.....673
70006938.....673
70006939.....673
70006940.....683
70006941.....375, 683
70006942.....683
70006943.....683
70006944.....683
70006945.....683
70006947.....683
70006948.....665
70006949.....665
7000695.....292
70006964.....687
70006965.....687
70006966.....687
70006967.....687
70006968.....687
70006969.....687
70007108.....414
70007276.....681
70007277.....681
70007278.....681
70007279.....681
70007280.....681
70007281.....681
70007282.....681
70007283.....681
70007325.....368
70007326.....367
70007331.....368
70007354.....367
70007355.....368
70007489.....368
70007603.....371
70007725.....105
70007726.....105, 992
70007727.....105
70007785.....425
70007786.....425
70007787.....425
70007788.....425
70007789.....425
70007790.....425
70007791.....425
70007792.....425
70007793.....425
70007794.....425
70007795.....425
70007796..... 425
70007797..... 425
70007798..... 425
70007799..... 425
70007800..... 425
70007801..... 425
70007802..... 425
70007970..... 671
70007971..... 671
70007972..... 671
70007973..... 671
70007974..... 671
70009020..... 388, 393
7001928..... 41
70022563..... 671
70022564..... 671, 681
70023592 . 341, 347, 353, 992, 993
70023593 . 341, 347, 353, 992, 993
70024441..... 105
70024484..... 377
70024488..... 375
70024494 .. 367, 371, 375
70024502..... 376
70024504..... 371
70024507 .. 368, 371, 377
70024509..... 368, 377
70024513 .. 367, 371, 375
70024517..... 367, 375
70024904 .. 367, 372, 375
70024905..... 367, 375
70024906..... 367, 375
70024912..... 368
70024915..... 368, 377
70024916..... 371
70024917..... 368, 377
70024918..... 377
70024920 .. 368, 376, 377
70024922 .. 368, 371, 377
70024924..... 367, 375
70024925 .. 367, 371, 375
70024961 .. 367, 371, 375
70025077..... 377
70025082 .. 291, 292, 375
70025084..... 376
70025101..... 376
70025107..... 376
70025109..... 376
70025111..... 367, 375
70025112..... 376
70025115..... 376
70025120..... 368, 377
70025124..... 376
70025130..... 371, 377
70025132..... 377
70025133..... 376
70025135..... 367, 375
70025139..... 375
70025140..... 367, 375
70025142 .. 368, 371, 376
70025144..... 367, 375
70025145..... 367, 375
70025146..... 367, 375
70025148..... 376
70025151..... 368, 376
70025152..... 367, 375
70025153 . 367, 371, 992, 993
70025154..... 367, 375
70025155..... 376
70025158..... 376
70025160..... 371
70025161 . 368, 371, 992, 993
70025164 .. 367, 371, 377
70025175..... 376
70025179 .. 367, 376, 377
70025180..... 376
70025181 .. 367, 371, 375
70025182..... 368, 376
70025183..... 368, 376
70025184..... 368, 376
70025185..... 376
70025192..... 377
70025200..... 368, 376
70025203..... 376
70025205..... 367
70025210 . 368, 376, 992, 993
70025212..... 368, 377
70025231..... 367, 377
70025233..... 377
70025235..... 368, 376
70025239..... 367, 376
70025240..... 376
70025242..... 368
70025477..... 377
70025660..... 375
70025733..... 377
70025752..... 292
70025753..... 292
70025788..... 368
70026210..... 368, 377
70026287..... 681
70026995..... 377
70027750..... 681
70028185..... 375
7002821..... 1000
7002822..... 1000
7002823..... 1000
7002826..... 1000
70028538 .. 368, 376, 377
70028540..... 368
70028802..... 376
70029433..... 368
70029451..... 368
70029468..... 681
70029512..... 371
70029517..... 368
70029520..... 368
70029557..... 367
70029797..... 368, 371
70030359..... 372
7004275..... 1000
7004276..... 1000
7004906..... 419
7004907..... 419
7004908..... 419
7007415..... 421, 422
7007437..... 43, 45
7007438..... 43, 45
7007439..... 43, 45
7007446..... 43, 45
7007633.....76
7010404.....39
7010405.....39
7010406.....39
7010492.....76
7010543.....67, 69, 71
7011112....667, 669, 671, 673
70124410.....292
70124440.....292
7012513....453, 455, 459, 463
7012514....453, 455, 459, 463
7012518.....543, 545
7012558.....453, 455, 459
7012903.....71
7012907.....71
7012925.....507, 679, 681
7012941.....67, 69
7012943....507, 679, 681, 992
7012944.....67, 69, 992
7012953.....543, 545
7012955.....543, 545
7012967.....543, 545
7012989.....543, 545
7012995.....543, 545
7012998.....71
7016314.....97
7016319.....165
7016328.....291, 992
7016331....291, 367, 371, 375, 992, 993
7016372.....165
7016654.....1000
7016655.....1000
7017023.....76
7017028.....41, 76
7017047.....41
7017051.....39
7017052.....39
7017053.....39
7017054.....39
7017055.....39
7017056.....39
7017057.....39
7017058.....39
7017070.....76
7017072.....76
7017080.....76
7017082.....41
7017085.....76
7017142.....527, 529
7017150.....529
7017159.....527, 529
7017162.....527, 529
7017163.....527, 529
7017164.....527, 529
7017172.....527, 529
7017192.....527, 529
7017195.....527, 529
7017402.....71, 543, 545
7017406.....35
7017422.....71
7017446.....543, 545

7017451 ... 507, 679, 681, 992
7017452 ..... 71, 543, 545
7017492 35
7017496 71
7019680 .... 453, 455, 459
7020043 ... 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 99, 101
7020108 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
7020109 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
7020110 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
7020111 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
7020175 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587
7020176 ... 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 587, 992
7020190 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
7020403 291
7020408 291
7020465 ... 291, 367, 371, 375
7020468 291
7020471 292
7020479 291
7020492 376
7021249 ..... 43, 45
7021275 ..... 43, 45, 422
7021276 45
7021277 ..... 43, 45
7021612 71
7021625 ..... 35, 37
7021639 37
7021653 ..... 71, 545
7022162 413
7022302 ..... 43, 45
7022305 ..... 43, 45
7022310 45
7022311 ..... 43, 45, 422
7022312 45
7022313 43
7022314 ..... 43, 45, 422
7022318 421
7022326 ..... 43, 45
7022328 ..... 43, 45
7022368 ..... 43, 45
7022371 ..... 43, 45
7022372 45
7022397 ..... 35, 37
7022399 ..... 35, 37
7023907 45
7023908 45
7023910 ..... 43, 45
7023917 37
7023919 .... 507, 679, 681
7023922 ..... 543, 545
7023923 .... 507, 679, 681
7023925 71
7023927 .... 679, 681, 683
7023933 ..... 35, 37
7023947 421
7023948 421
7023949 421
7023950 421
7023951 421
7023952 421
7023956 421
7023957 421
7023958 421
7023960 421
7023961 421
7023962 421
7023964 ..... 421, 422
7023965 421
7023966 422
7023967 422
7023982 .... 507, 679, 681
7023984 545
7023985 71
7024100 76
7024149 41
7024151 41
7024154 41
7024190 41
7024191 41
7024404 85
7024441 103
7024462 625
7024463 625
7024467 625
7024469 ..... 625, 994
7024470 625
7024471 ..... 619, 625
7024472 625
7024473 625
7024474 625
7024475 625
7024478 625
7024485 ... 481, 485, 497, 992
7024488 ... 482, 486, 489, 493, 497
7024489 ... 482, 486, 489, 493, 497
7024508 ..... 689, 691
7024530 619
7024531 619
7024532 619
7024533 619
7024534 619
7024535 619
7024536 619
7024537 619
7024579 .... 292, 367, 375
7024598 ..... 449, 451
7024704 76
7024762 76
7024763 76
7024782 41
7024784 76
7024844 35
7024854 45
7024862 43
7024864 422
7024866 422
7024867 ..... 43, 421
7024868 ..... 45, 421
7024871 43
7024881 ..... 35, 37
7026188 ..... 481, 485, 497
7026197 85
7026199 ..... 453, 455, 459
7026503 85
7026504 85
7026505 85
7026506 85
7026507 85
7026509 85
7026597 .... 481, 485, 490, 494, 497
7026626 .... 481, 485, 490, 494, 498
7026632 249
7026633 249
7026634 249
7026635 249
7026636 249
7026637 249
7026638 ..... 249, 994
7026639 249
7026640 249
7026641 250
7026642 250
7026643 250
7026644 250
7026645 250
7026646 250
7026647 250
7026648 250
7026649 250
7026650 250
7026651 249
7026652 249
7026653 249
7026654 249
7026655 249
7026656 249
7026658 250
7026659 249
7026660 249
7026661 249
7027053 .... 259, 261, 263, 268
7027084 .... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
7027085 .... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
7027086 .... 295, 299, 303, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
7027087 .... 295, 299, 303, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363
7027088 .... 295, 299, 303, 308, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
7027092 .... 259, 261, 263, 267
7027093 .... 259, 261, 263, 268
7027094 .... 259, 261, 264, 268
7027095 ... 259, 261, 264, 268
7027236 291
7027276 291
7027404 414
7027740 43
7027741 43
7027773 625
7027774 625
7027775 625
7027776 625
7027777 625
7027778 625
7027779 625
7027780 625
7027781 ..... 245, 247
7027782 ..... 245, 247
7027783 ..... 245, 247
7027784 ..... 245, 247
7027790 291
7027791 291
7027792 291
7027795 ..... 292, 992
7027796 292
7027799 ... 481, 485, 490, 494, 497
7027887 ... 453, 455, 459, 463
77143013 . 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153
77363233 851
80344004 41
80484084 ..... 833, 837
80934561 85
80983191 . 833, 838, 992, 993
8220051 843
8220115 833
8220164 ..... 825, 838
8229242 ... 833, 838, 865, 992, 993
8229249 .... 657, 873, 993
8270147 ... 259, 261, 263, 267, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 388, 393
8273291 404
8305401 402
8307109 402
8310070 ... 207, 211, 214, 218, 222, 226, 231, 234
8310129 .... 629, 631, 633
8310548 402
83304173 ..... 103, 105
8405006 ... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 363, 379, 381, 383, 402, 437
8405007 ... 341, 347, 353, 359
8405009 97, 99, 101, 341, 347, 353, 359, 402
8405102 402
8405104 ... 341, 347, 353, 359, 402
8405203 402

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

8405204.....353
8406102....259, 261, 263, 267, 271, 273, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 341, 347, 359, 363
8406109....341, 347, 353, 359, 403
8406110....341, 347, 353, 359
8406201... 295, 299, 303, 307, 315, 319, 363, 389, 393, 404
8410001..... 403
8410009..... 404
8410011... 341, 347, 353, 359, 403
8410013... 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 341, 347, 353, 359, 363
85031405 354
8580420 57
85941018 ..... 388, 393
88261024 ..... 539, 541
88411013 779
88521205 ..... 109, 111
88521214 . 649, 651, 653, 655
88662327 . 710, 714, 718, 722
8896941.....1000
91164057.....71
91164059.....71
91164079.....71
91203039.....531
91401281.....109
91403102..341, 348, 353, 360, 992, 993

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™